



**IHACPA**

# **The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM)**

## **Chronicle**

### **First Edition to Twelfth Edition**

### **Part 1: A00–T98, Z00–Z99**

## **The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM) – Chronicle Part 1: A00–T98, Z00–Z99 – First Edition to Twelfth Edition**

© Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority 2022

This publication is available for your use under a Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia licence, with the exception of the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority logo, photographs, images, signatures and where otherwise stated. The full licence terms are available from the Creative Commons website.



Use of Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority material under a Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia licence requires you to attribute the work (but not in any way that suggests that the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority endorses you or your use of the work).

Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority material used 'as supplied'.

Provided you have not modified or transformed Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority material in any way including, for example, by changing Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority text – then the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority prefers the following attribution:

Source: The Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority

# The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM)

## Chronicle Part 1: A00–T98, Z00–Z99 First Edition to Twelfth Edition

### List of ICD-10-AM Chapters

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTOR
1	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)
2	Neoplasms (C00–D48)
3	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50–D89)
4	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)
5	Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)
6	Diseases of the nervous system (G00–G99)
7	Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00–H59)
8	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60–H95)
9	Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99)
10	Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)
11	Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93)
12	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00–L99)
13	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00–M99)
14	Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00–N99)
15	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)
16	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)
17	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)
18	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)
19	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)
21	Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00–Z99)

# Historical listing of ICD-10-AM codes A00–T98, Z00–Z99

## Chapter 1 CERTAIN INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (A00–B99)

<b>A00–B99</b>	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
<b>A00</b>	Cholera
<b>A00.0</b>	Cholera due to <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> 01, biovar cholerae
<b>A00.1</b>	Cholera due to <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> 01, biovar eltor
<b>A00.9</b>	Cholera, unspecified
<b>A01</b>	Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
<b>A01.0</b>	Typhoid fever
<b>A01.1</b>	Paratyphoid fever A
<b>A01.2</b>	Paratyphoid fever B
<b>A01.3</b>	Paratyphoid fever C
<b>A01.4</b>	Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
<b>A02</b>	Other <i>Salmonella</i> infections
<b>A02.0</b>	<i>Salmonella</i> enteritis
<b>A02.1</b>	Sepsis due to <i>Salmonella</i>
<b>A02.2</b>	Localised <i>Salmonella</i> infections
<b>A02.8</b>	Other specified <i>Salmonella</i> infections
<b>A02.9</b>	<i>Salmonella</i> infection, unspecified
<b>A03</b>	Shigellosis
<b>A03.0</b>	Shigellosis due to <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>
<b>A03.1</b>	Shigellosis due to <i>Shigella flexneri</i>
<b>A03.2</b>	Shigellosis due to <i>Shigella boydii</i>
<b>A03.3</b>	Shigellosis due to <i>Shigella sonnei</i>
<b>A03.7</b>	Sepsis due to <i>Shigella</i>
<b>A03.8</b>	Other shigellosis
<b>A03.9</b>	Shigellosis, unspecified
<b>A04</b>	Other bacterial intestinal infection
<b>A04.0</b>	Enteropathogenic <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection
<b>A04.1</b>	Enterotoxigenic <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection
<b>A04.2</b>	Enteroinvasive <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection
<b>A04.3</b>	Enterohaemorrhagic <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection
<b>A04.4</b>	Other intestinal <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection
<b>A04.5</b>	Campylobacter enteritis
<b>A04.6</b>	Enteritis due to <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>
<b>A04.7</b>	Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridioides</i> [ <i>Clostridium</i> ] difficile
<b>A04.8</b>	Other specified bacterial intestinal infection
<b>A04.9</b>	Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
<b>A05</b>	Other bacterial food-borne intoxications, not elsewhere classified
<b>A05.0</b>	Food-borne staphylococcal intoxication
<b>A05.1</b>	Botulism
<b>A05.2</b>	Food-borne <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> [ <i>Clostridium welchii</i> ] intoxication



A05.3	Food-borne <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i> intoxication
A05.4	Food-borne <i>Bacillus cereus</i> intoxication
A05.8	Other specified bacterial food-borne intoxications
A05.9	Bacterial food-borne intoxication, unspecified
A06	Amoebiasis
A06.0	Acute amoebic dysentery
A06.1	Chronic intestinal amoebiasis
A06.2	Amoebic nondysenteric colitis
A06.3	Amoeboma of intestine
A06.4	Amoebic liver abscess
A06.5	Amoebic lung abscess
A06.6	Amoebic brain abscess
A06.7	Cutaneous amoebiasis
A06.8	Amoebic infection of other sites
A06.9	Amoebiasis, unspecified
A07	Other protozoal intestinal diseases
A07.0	Balantidiasis
A07.1	Giardiasis [lambliasis]
A07.2	Cryptosporidiosis
A07.3	Isosporiasis
A07.8	Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
A07.9	Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
A08	Viral and other specified intestinal infections
A08.0	Rotaviral enteritis
A08.1	Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
A08.2	Adenoviral enteritis
A08.3	Other viral enteritis
A08.4	Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
A08.5	Other specified intestinal infections
A09	Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin
A09.0	Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin
A09.9	Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin
A15–A19	Tuberculosis
A15	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacteriologically and histologically confirmed
A15.0	Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by sputum microscopy with or without culture
A15.1	Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by culture only
A15.2	Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed histologically
A15.3	Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by unspecified means
A15.4	Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A15.5	Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A15.6	Tuberculous pleurisy, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A15.7	Primary respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A15.8	Other respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A15.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically
A16	Respiratory tuberculosis, not confirmed bacteriologically or histologically
A16.0	Tuberculosis of lung, bacteriologically and histologically negative
A16.1	Tuberculosis of lung, bacteriological and histological examination not done
A16.2	Tuberculosis of lung, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

A16.3	Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A16.4	Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A16.5	Tuberculous pleurisy, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A16.7	Primary respiratory tuberculosis without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A16.8	Other respiratory tuberculosis, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
A17	Tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.0	Tuberculous meningitis
A17.1	Meningeal tuberculoma
A17.8†	Other tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.9	Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified
A18	Tuberculosis of other organs
A18.0†	Tuberculosis of bones and joints
A18.1	Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
A18.2	Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
A18.3	Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands
A18.4	Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
A18.5	Tuberculosis of eye
A18.6	Tuberculosis of ear
A18.7	Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
A18.8†	Tuberculosis of other specified organs
A19	Miliary tuberculosis
A19.0	Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1	Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2	Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8	Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9	Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A20	Plague
A20.0	Bubonic plague
A20.1	Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2	Pneumonic plague
A20.3	Plague meningitis
A20.7	Sepsis due to plague
A20.8	Other forms of plague
A20.9	Plague, unspecified
A21	Tularaemia
A21.0	Ulceroglandular tularaemia
A21.1	Oculoglandular tularaemia
A21.2	Pulmonary tularaemia
A21.3	Gastrointestinal tularaemia
A21.7	Sepsis due to tularaemia
A21.8	Other forms of tularaemia
A21.9	Tularaemia, unspecified
A22	Anthrax
A22.0	Cutaneous anthrax

A22.1	Pulmonary anthrax
A22.2	Gastrointestinal anthrax
A22.7	Sepsis due to anthrax
A22.8	Other forms of anthrax
A22.9	Anthrax, unspecified
A23	Brucellosis
A23.0	Brucellosis due to <i>Brucella melitensis</i>
A23.1	Brucellosis due to <i>Brucella abortus</i>
A23.2	Brucellosis due to <i>Brucella suis</i>
A23.3	Brucellosis due to <i>Brucella canis</i>
A23.7	Sepsis due to Brucella
A23.8	Other brucellosis
A23.9	Brucellosis, unspecified
A24	Glanders and melioidosis
A24.0	Glanders
A24.1	Acute and fulminating melioidosis
A24.2	Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3	Other melioidosis
A24.4	Melioidosis, unspecified
A24.7	Sepsis due to glanders and melioidosis
A25	Rat-bite fevers
A25.0	Spirillosis
A25.1	Streptobacillosis
A25.9	Rat-bite fever, unspecified
A26	Erysipeloid
A26.0	Cutaneous erysipeloid
A26.7	Sepsis due to <i>Erysipelothrix</i> [erysipeloid] [ <i>rhusiopathiae</i> ]
A26.8	Other forms of erysipeloid
A26.9	Erysipeloid, unspecified
A27	Leptospirosis
A27.0	Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
A27.8	Other forms of leptospirosis
A27.9	Leptospirosis, unspecified
A28	Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.0	Pasteurellosis
A28.00	Pasteurellosis, not elsewhere classified
A28.01	Sepsis due to <i>Pasteurella</i> , not elsewhere classified
A28.1	Cat-scratch disease
A28.2	Extraintestinal yersiniosis
A28.20	Extraintestinal yersiniosis, not elsewhere classified
A28.21	Sepsis due to extraintestinal yersiniosis
A28.8	Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.9	Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified
A30	Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
A30.0	Indeterminate leprosy
A30.1	Tuberculoid leprosy
A30.2	Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
A30.3	Borderline leprosy

A30.4	Borderline lepromatous leprosy
A30.5	Lepromatous leprosy
A30.8	Other forms of leprosy
A30.9	Leprosy, unspecified
A31	Infection due to other mycobacteria
A31.0	Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
A31.1	Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
A31.8	Other mycobacterial infections
A31.9	Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
A32	Listeriosis
A32.0	Cutaneous listeriosis
A32.1†	Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
<a href="#">A32.7</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Listeria</i> [ <i>monocytogenes</i> ]
A32.8	Other forms of listeriosis
A32.9	Listeriosis, unspecified
A33	Tetanus neonatorum
A34	Obstetrical tetanus
A35	Other tetanus
A36	Diphtheria
A36.0	Pharyngeal diphtheria
A36.1	Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
A36.2	Laryngeal diphtheria
A36.3	Cutaneous diphtheria
A36.8	Other diphtheria
A36.9	Diphtheria, unspecified
A37	Whooping cough
A37.0	Whooping cough due to <i>Bordetella pertussis</i>
A37.1	Whooping cough due to <i>Bordetella parapertussis</i>
A37.8	Whooping cough due to other <i>Bordetella</i> species
A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
A38	Scarlet fever
A39	Meningococcal infection
<a href="#">A39.0</a>	Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1†	Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (E35.1*)
A39.2	Acute meningococcaemia
A39.3	Chronic meningococcaemia
A39.4	Meningococcaemia, unspecified
<a href="#">A39.5</a>	Meningococcal heart disease
<a href="#">A39.7</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Meningococcus</i>
A39.8	Other meningococcal infections
A39.9	Meningococcal infection, unspecified
<a href="#">A40</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> and <i>Enterococcus</i>
<a href="#">A40.0</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group A
<a href="#">A40.1</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group B
<a href="#">A40.2</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group D and <i>Enterococcus</i>
<a href="#">A40.21</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group D
<a href="#">A40.22</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Enterococcus</i>
<a href="#">A40.3</a>	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>

A40.8	Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9	Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified
A41	Other and unspecified sepsis
A41.0	Sepsis due to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
A41.1	Sepsis due to other specified <i>Staphylococcus</i>
A41.2	Sepsis due to unspecified <i>Staphylococcus</i>
A41.3	Sepsis due to <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>
A41.4	Sepsis due to anaerobes
A41.5	Sepsis due to other and unspecified Gram-negative organisms
A41.50	Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms
A41.51	Sepsis due to <i>Escherichia coli</i> [ <i>E. Coli</i> ]
A41.52	Sepsis due to <i>Pseudomonas</i>
A41.58	Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
A41.8	Sepsis due to other specified organism
A41.9	Sepsis, unspecified
A42	Actinomycosis
A42.0	Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1	Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2	Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7	Sepsis due to actinomycosis
A42.8	Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9	Actinomycosis, unspecified
A43	Nocardiosis
A43.0	Pulmonary nocardiosis
A43.1	Cutaneous nocardiosis
A43.8	Other forms of nocardiosis
A43.9	Nocardiosis, unspecified
A44	Bartonellosis
A44.0	Systemic bartonellosis
A44.1	Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
A44.8	Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9	Bartonellosis, unspecified
A46	Erysipelas
A48	Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A48.0	Gas gangrene
A48.1	Legionnaires' disease
A48.2	Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
A48.3	Toxic shock syndrome
A48.4	Brazilian purpuric fever
A48.8	Other specified bacterial diseases
A49	Bacterial infection of unspecified site
A49.0	Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.00	Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.01	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.1	Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.11	Streptococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.12	Enterococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.2	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> infection, unspecified site

A49.3	<i>Mycoplasma</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.8	Other bacterial infections of unspecified site
A49.81	<i>Bacteroides (fragilis)</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.82	<i>Burkholderia</i> infection not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
A49.83	<i>Campylobacter</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.84	<i>Escherichia coli</i> [ <i>E. coli</i> ] infection, unspecified site
A49.85	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> [ <i>K. pneumoniae</i> ] infection, unspecified site
A49.86	<i>Proteus (mirabilis)</i> , <i>Morganella (morganii)</i> and <i>Providencia (rettgeri)</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.87	<i>Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)</i> infection, unspecified site
A49.89	Other bacterial infection of unspecified site
A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
A50–A64	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A50	Congenital syphilis
A50.0	Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.1	Early congenital syphilis, latent
A50.2	Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
A50.3	Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
A50.4	Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
A50.5	Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.6	Late congenital syphilis, latent
A50.7	Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
A50.9	Congenital syphilis, unspecified
A51	Early syphilis
A51.0	Primary genital syphilis
A51.1	Primary anal syphilis
A51.2	Primary syphilis of other sites
A51.3	Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
A51.4	Other secondary syphilis
A51.5	Early syphilis, latent
A51.9	Early syphilis, unspecified
A52	Late syphilis
A52.0	Cardiovascular syphilis
A52.1	Symptomatic neurosyphilis
A52.2	Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
A52.3	Neurosyphilis, unspecified
A52.7	Other symptomatic late syphilis
A52.8	Late syphilis, latent
A52.9	Late syphilis, unspecified
A53	Other and unspecified syphilis
A53.0	Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
A53.9	Syphilis, unspecified
A54	Gonococcal infection
A54.0	Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess
A54.1	Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
A54.2	Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3	Gonococcal infection of eye
A54.4†	Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.5	Gonococcal pharyngitis
A54.6	Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
A54.7	Sepsis due to <i>Gonococcus</i>
A54.8	Other gonococcal infections
A54.9	Gonococcal infection, unspecified
A55	Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
A56	Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
A56.0	Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.1	Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
A56.2	Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3	Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4	Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites
A57	Chancroid
A58	Granuloma inguinale
A59	Trichomoniasis
A59.0	Urogenital trichomoniasis
A59.8	Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9	Trichomoniasis, unspecified
A60	Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
A60.0	Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.1	Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9	Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified
A63	Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
A63.0	Anogenital (venereal) warts
A63.00	Anogenital (venereal) warts, unspecified site
A63.01	Perianal (venereal) warts
A63.02	Cervical (venereal) warts
A63.03	Urethral (venereal) warts
A63.04	Vaginal (venereal) warts
A63.05	Vulval (venereal) warts
A63.06	Penile (venereal) warts
A63.07	Scrotal (venereal) warts
A63.09	Anogenital (venereal) warts, other site
A63.8	Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases
A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
A65	Nonvenereal syphilis
A66	Yaws
A66.0	Initial lesions of yaws
A66.1	Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
A66.2	Other early skin lesions of yaws
A66.3	Hyperkeratosis of yaws
A66.4	Gummata and ulcers of yaws
A66.5	Gangosa
A66.6	Bone and joint lesions of yaws
A66.7	Other manifestations of yaws

A66.8	Latent yaws
A66.9	Yaws, unspecified
A67	Pinta [carate]
A67.0	Primary lesions of pinta
A67.1	Intermediate lesions of pinta
A67.2	Late lesions of pinta
A67.3	Mixed lesions of pinta
A67.9	Pinta, unspecified
A68	Relapsing fevers
A68.0	Louse-borne relapsing fever
A68.1	Tick-borne relapsing fever
A68.9	Relapsing fever, unspecified
A69	Other spirochaetal infections
A69.0	Necrotising ulcerative stomatitis
A69.1	Other Vincent's infections
A69.2	Lyme disease
A69.8	Other specified spirochaetal infections
A69.9	Spirochaetal infection, unspecified
A70	Chlamydia psittaci infection
A71	Trachoma
A71.0	Initial stage of trachoma
A71.1	Active stage of trachoma
A71.9	Trachoma, unspecified
A74	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A74.0	Chlamydial conjunctivitis
A74.8	Other chlamydial diseases
A74.9	Chlamydial infection, unspecified
A75	Typhus fever
A75.0	Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to <i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>
A75.1	Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
A75.2	Typhus fever due to <i>Rickettsia typhi</i>
A75.3	Typhus fever due to <i>Rickettsia tsutsugamushi</i>
A75.9	Typhus fever, unspecified
A77	Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]
A77.0	Spotted fever due to <i>Rickettsia rickettsii</i>
A77.1	Spotted fever due to <i>Rickettsia conorii</i>
A77.2	Spotted fever due to <i>Rickettsia siberica</i>
A77.3	Spotted fever due to <i>Rickettsia australis</i>
A77.8	Other spotted fevers
A77.9	Spotted fever, unspecified
A78	Q fever
A79	Other rickettsioses
A79.0	Trench fever
A79.1	Rickettsialpox due to <i>Rickettsia akari</i>
A79.8	Other specified rickettsioses
A79.9	Rickettsiosis, unspecified
A80	Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated



A80.1	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
A80.4	Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9	Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
A81	Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
A81.0	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
A81.1	Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
A81.2	Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
A81.8	Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
A81.9	Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
A82	Rabies
A82.0	Sylvatic rabies
A82.1	Urban rabies
A82.9	Rabies, unspecified
A83	Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.0	Japanese encephalitis
A83.1	Western equine encephalitis
A83.2	Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3	St Louis encephalitis
A83.4	Australian encephalitis
A83.5	California encephalitis
A83.6	Rocio virus disease
A83.8	Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9	Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
A84	Tick-borne viral encephalitis
A84.0	Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1	Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8	Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
A84.9	Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
A85	Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified
A85.0	Enteroviral encephalitis
A85.1	Adenoviral encephalitis
A85.2	Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
A85.8	Other specified viral encephalitis
A86	Unspecified viral encephalitis
A87	Viral meningitis
A87.0	Enteroviral meningitis
A87.1	Adenoviral meningitis
A87.2	Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
A87.8	Other viral meningitis
A87.9	Viral meningitis, unspecified
A88	Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
A88.0	Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1	Epidemic vertigo
A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
A89	Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system
A90	Dengue fever [classical dengue]

A91	Dengue haemorrhagic fever
A92	Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.0	Chikungunya virus disease
A92.1	O'nyong-nyong fever
A92.2	Venezuelan equine fever
A92.3	West Nile virus infection
A92.4	Rift Valley fever
A92.5	Zika virus disease
A92.8	Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9	Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified
A93	Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
A93.0	Oropouche virus disease
A93.1	Sandfly fever
A93.2	Colorado tick fever
A93.8	Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
A94	Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
A95	Yellow fever
A95.0	Sylvatic yellow fever
A95.1	Urban yellow fever
A95.9	Yellow fever, unspecified
A96	Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
A96.0	Junin haemorrhagic fever
A96.1	Machupo haemorrhagic fever
A96.2	Lassa fever
A96.8	Other arenaviral haemorrhagic fevers
A96.9	Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever, unspecified
A97	Dengue
A97.0	Dengue without warning signs
A97.1	Dengue with warning signs
A97.2	Severe Dengue
A97.9	Dengue, unspecified
A98	Other viral haemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
A98.0	Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever
A98.1	Omsk haemorrhagic fever
A98.2	Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3	Marburg virus disease
A98.4	Ebola virus disease
A98.5	Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
A98.8	Other specified viral haemorrhagic fevers
A99	Unspecified viral haemorrhagic fever
B00	Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
B00.0	Eczema herpeticum
B00.1	Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
B00.2	Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
B00.3	Herpesviral meningitis
B00.4	Herpesviral encephalitis
B00.5	Herpesviral ocular disease
B00.7	Disseminated herpesviral disease

B00.70	Disseminated herpesviral disease, not elsewhere classified
B00.71	Sepsis due to herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
B00.8	Other forms of herpesviral infection
B00.9	Herpesviral infection, unspecified
B01	Varicella [chickenpox]
B01.0	Varicella meningitis
B01.1	Varicella encephalitis
B01.2	Varicella pneumonia
B01.8	Varicella with other complications
B01.9	Varicella without complication
B02	Zoster [herpes zoster]
B02.0	Zoster encephalitis
B02.1	Zoster meningitis
B02.2†	Zoster with other nervous system involvement
B02.3†	Zoster ocular disease
B02.7	Disseminated zoster
B02.8	Zoster with other complications
B02.9	Zoster without complication
B03	Smallpox
B04	Monkeypox
B05	Measles
B05.0	Measles complicated by encephalitis
B05.1	Measles complicated by meningitis
B05.2	Measles complicated by pneumonia
B05.3	Measles complicated by otitis media
B05.4	Measles with intestinal complications
B05.8	Measles with other complications
B05.9	Measles without complication
B06	Rubella [German measles]
B06.0†	Rubella with neurological complications
B06.8	Rubella with other complications
B06.9	Rubella without complication
B07	Viral warts
B08	Other viral infections characterised by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
B08.0	Other orthopoxvirus infections
B08.1	Molluscum contagiosum
B08.2	Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
B08.3	Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
B08.4	Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
B08.5	Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
B08.8	Other specified viral infections characterised by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B09	Unspecified viral infection characterised by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B15–B19	Viral hepatitis
B15	Acute hepatitis A
B15.0	Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
B15.9	Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
B16	Acute hepatitis B

B16.0	Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (coinfection) with hepatic coma
B16.1	Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (coinfection) without hepatic coma
B16.2	Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9	Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
B17	Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0	Acute delta-(super)infection in chronic hepatitis B
B17.1	Acute hepatitis C
B17.2	Acute hepatitis E
B17.8	Other specified acute viral hepatitis
B17.9	Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
B18	Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0	Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1	Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
B18.2	Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8	Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9	Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified
B19	Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0	Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
B20–B24	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B20	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases
B21	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in malignant neoplasms
B22	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other specified diseases
B23	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other conditions
B23.0	Acute HIV infection syndrome
B23.8	HIV disease resulting in other specified conditions
B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25	Cytomegaloviral disease
B25.0†	Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis (J17.1*)
B25.1	Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2	Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8	Other cytomegaloviral diseases
B25.9	Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified
B26	Mumps
B26.0	Mumps orchitis
B26.1	Mumps meningitis
B26.2	Mumps encephalitis
B26.3	Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8	Mumps with other complications
B26.9	Mumps without complication
B27	Infectious mononucleosis
B27.0	Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
B27.1	Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
B27.8	Other infectious mononucleosis
B27.9	Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
B30	Viral conjunctivitis
B30.0	Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
B30.1	Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

B30.2	Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
B30.3	Acute epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
B30.8	Other viral conjunctivitis
B30.9	Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified
B33	Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
B33.0	Epidemic myalgia
B33.1	Ross River disease
B33.2	Viral carditis
B33.3	Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
B33.4†	Hantavirus (cardio-) pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1*)
B33.8	Other specified viral diseases
B34	Viral infection of unspecified site
B34.0	Adenovirus infection, unspecified site
B34.1	Enterovirus infection, unspecified site
B34.2	Coronavirus infection, unspecified site
B34.3	Parvovirus infection, unspecified site
B34.4	Papovavirus infection, unspecified site
B34.8	Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
B35	Dermatophytosis
B35.0	Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
B35.1	Tinea unguium
B35.2	Tinea manuum
B35.3	Tinea pedis
B35.4	Tinea corporis
B35.5	Tinea imbricata
B35.6	Tinea inguinalis [tinea cruris]
B35.8	Other dermatophytoses
B35.9	Dermatophytosis, unspecified
B36	Other superficial mycoses
B36.0	Pityriasis versicolor
B36.1	Tinea nigra
B36.2	White piedra
B36.3	Black piedra
B36.8	Other specified superficial mycoses
B36.9	Superficial mycosis, unspecified
B37	Candidiasis and certain <i>Candida</i> species
B37.0	Candidal stomatitis
B37.1	Pulmonary candidiasis
B37.2	Candidiasis of skin and nail
B37.3†	Candidiasis of vulva and vagina (N77.1*)
B37.4	Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
B37.5	Candidal meningitis
B37.6	Candidal endocarditis
B37.7	Sepsis due to <i>Candida</i>
B37.8	Candidiasis of other sites and certain <i>Candida</i> species
B37.81	Candidal oesophagitis
B37.82	<i>Candida albicans</i> [ <i>C. albicans</i> ]

B37.83	<i>Candida auris</i> [ <i>C. auris</i> ]
B37.88	Candidiasis of other sites
B37.89	Candidiasis of other sites
B37.9	Candidiasis, unspecified site
B38	Coccidioidomycosis
B38.0	Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.1	Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.2	Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B38.3	Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
B38.4	Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
B38.7	Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
B38.8	Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9	Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B39	Histoplasmosis
B39.0	Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1	Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2	Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3	Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4	Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.5	Histoplasmosis duboisii
B39.9	Histoplasmosis, unspecified
B40	Blastomycosis
B40.0	Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1	Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2	Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3	Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7	Disseminated blastomycosis
B40.8	Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9	Blastomycosis, unspecified
B41	Paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.0	Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7	Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8	Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9	Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B42	Sporotrichosis
B42.0	Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1	Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7	Disseminated sporotrichosis
B42.8	Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9	Sporotrichosis, unspecified
B43	Chromomycosis and phaeomycotic abscess
B43.0	Cutaneous chromomycosis
B43.1	Phaeomycotic brain abscess
B43.2	Subcutaneous phaeomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8	Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9	Chromomycosis, unspecified
B44	Aspergillosis
B44.0	Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1	Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2	Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7	Disseminated aspergillosis
B44.8	Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9	Aspergillosis, unspecified
B45	Cryptococcosis
B45.0	Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1	Cerebral cryptococcosis
B45.2	Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3	Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7	Disseminated cryptococcosis
B45.8	Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9	Cryptococcosis, unspecified
B46	Zygomycosis
B46.0	Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1	Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2	Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3	Cutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4	Disseminated mucormycosis
B46.5	Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8	Other zygomycoses
B46.9	Zygomycosis, unspecified
B47	Mycetoma
B47.0	Eumycetoma
B47.1	Actinomycetoma
B47.9	Mycetoma, unspecified
B48	Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0	Lobomycosis
B48.1	Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2	Allescheriasis
B48.3	Geotrichosis
B48.4	Penicilliosis
B48.5†	Pneumocystosis (J17.2*)
B48.7	Opportunistic mycoses
B48.8	Other specified mycoses
B49	Unspecified mycosis
B50	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> malaria
B50.0	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> malaria with cerebral complications
B50.8	Other severe and complicated <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> malaria
B50.9	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> malaria, unspecified
B51	<i>Plasmodium vivax</i> malaria
B51.0	<i>Plasmodium vivax</i> malaria with rupture of spleen
B51.8	<i>Plasmodium vivax</i> malaria with other complications
B51.9	<i>Plasmodium vivax</i> malaria without complication
B52	<i>Plasmodium malariae</i> malaria
B52.0	<i>Plasmodium malariae</i> malaria with nephropathy
B52.8	<i>Plasmodium malariae</i> malaria with other complications
B52.9	<i>Plasmodium malariae</i> malaria without complication

B53	Other parasitologically confirmed malaria
B53.0	<i>Plasmodium ovale</i> malaria
B53.1	Malaria due to simian plasmodia
B53.8	Other parasitologically confirmed malaria, not elsewhere classified
B54	Unspecified malaria
B55	Leishmaniasis
B55.0	Visceral leishmaniasis
B55.1	Cutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.2	Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.9	Leishmaniasis, unspecified
B56	African trypanosomiasis
B56.0	Gambiense trypanosomiasis
B56.1	Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
B56.9	African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
B57	Chagas' disease
B57.0	Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
B57.1	Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
B57.2	Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
B57.3	Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
B57.4	Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.5	Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement
B58	Toxoplasmosis
B58.0	Toxoplasma oculopathy
B58.1	Toxoplasma hepatitis
B58.2†	Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis (G05.2*)
B58.3†	Pulmonary toxoplasmosis (J17.3*)
B58.8	Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.9	Toxoplasmosis, unspecified
B59†	Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)
B60	Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
B60.0	Babesiosis
B60.1	Acanthamoebiasis
B60.2	Naegleriasis
B60.8	Other specified protozoal diseases
B64	Unspecified protozoal disease
B65	Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
B65.0	Schistosomiasis due to <i>Schistosoma haematobium</i> [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1	Schistosomiasis due to <i>Schistosoma mansoni</i> [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2	Schistosomiasis due to <i>Schistosoma japonicum</i>
B65.3	Cercarial dermatitis
B65.8	Other schistosomiasis
B65.9	Schistosomiasis, unspecified
B66	Other fluke infections
B66.0	Opisthorchiasis
B66.1	Clonorchiasis
B66.2	Dicrocoeliasis
B66.3	Fascioliasis
B66.4	Paragonimiasis



B66.5	Fasciolopsiasis
B66.8	Other specified fluke infections
B66.9	Fluke infection, unspecified
B67	Echinococcosis
B67.0	<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection of liver
B67.1	<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection of lung
B67.2	<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection of bone
B67.3	<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection, other and multiple sites
B67.4	<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection, unspecified
B67.5	<i>Echinococcus multilocularis</i> infection of liver
B67.6	<i>Echinococcus multilocularis</i> infection, other and multiple sites
B67.7	<i>Echinococcus multilocularis</i> infection, unspecified
B67.8	Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9	Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
B68	Taeniasis
B68.0	<i>Taenia solium</i> taeniasis
B68.1	<i>Taenia saginata</i> taeniasis
B68.9	Taeniasis, unspecified
B69	Cysticercosis
B69.0	Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1	Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8	Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9	Cysticercosis, unspecified
B70	Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis
B70.0	Diphyllobothriasis
B70.1	Sparganosis
B71	Other cestode infections
B71.0	Hymenolepiasis
B71.1	Dipylidiasis
B71.8	Other specified cestode infections
B71.9	Cestode infection, unspecified
B72	Dracunculiasis
B73	Onchocerciasis
B74	Filariasis
B74.0	Filariasis due to <i>Wuchereria bancrofti</i>
B74.1	Filariasis due to <i>Brugia malayi</i>
B74.2	Filariasis due to <i>Brugia timori</i>
B74.3	Loiasis
B74.4	Mansonelliasis
B74.8	Other filariases
B74.9	Filariasis, unspecified
B75	Trichinellosis
B76	Hookworm diseases
B76.0	Ancylostomiasis
B76.1	Necatoriasis
B76.8	Other hookworm diseases
B76.9	Hookworm disease, unspecified
B77	Ascariasis

B77.0	Ascariasis with intestinal complications
B77.8	Ascariasis with other complications
B77.9	Ascariasis, unspecified
B78	Strongyloidiasis
B78.0	Intestinal strongyloidiasis
B78.1	Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
B78.7	Disseminated strongyloidiasis
B78.9	Strongyloidiasis, unspecified
B79	Trichuriasis
B80	Enterobiasis
B81	Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
B81.0	Anisakiasis
B81.1	Intestinal capillariasis
B81.2	Trichostrongyliasis
B81.3	Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
B81.4	Mixed intestinal helminthiases
B81.8	Other specified intestinal helminthiases
B82	Unspecified intestinal parasitism
B82.0	Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9	Intestinal parasitism, unspecified
B83	Other helminthiases
B83.0	Visceral larva migrans
B83.1	Gnathostomiasis
B83.2	Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i>
B83.3	Syngamiasis
B83.4	Internal hirudiniasis
B83.8	Other specified helminthiases
B83.9	Helminthiasis, unspecified
B85	Pediculosis and phthiriasis
B85.0	Pediculosis due to <i>Pediculus humanus capitis</i>
B85.1	Pediculosis due to <i>Pediculus humanus corporis</i>
B85.2	Pediculosis, unspecified
B85.3	Phthiriasis
B85.4	Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
B86	Scabies
B87	Myiasis
B87.0	Cutaneous myiasis
B87.1	Wound myiasis
B87.2	Ocular myiasis
B87.3	Nasopharyngeal myiasis
B87.4	Aural myiasis
B87.8	Myiasis of other sites
B87.9	Myiasis, unspecified
B88	Other infestations
B88.0	Other acariasis
B88.1	Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]
B88.2	Other arthropod infestations
B88.3	External hirudiniasis

B88.8	Other specified infestations
B88.9	Infestation, unspecified
B89	Unspecified parasitic disease
B90–B94	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B90	Sequelae of tuberculosis
B90.0	Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1	Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2	Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8	Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
B90.9	Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
B91	Sequelae of poliomyelitis
B92	Sequelae of leprosy
B94	Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
B94.0	Sequelae of trachoma
B94.1	Sequelae of viral encephalitis
B94.2	Sequelae of viral hepatitis
B94.8	Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
B94.9	Sequelae of unspecified infectious or parasitic disease
B95–B97	Bacterial and viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95	<i>Streptococcus</i> , <i>Enterococcus</i> and <i>Staphylococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.0	<i>Streptococcus</i> , group A, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.1	<i>Streptococcus</i> , group B, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.2	<i>Streptococcus</i> , group D and <i>Enterococcus</i> , as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.21	<i>Streptococcus</i> , group D, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.22	<i>Enterococcus</i> , as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.3	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.4	Other <i>Streptococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.41	<i>Streptococcus</i> , Group C, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.42	<i>Streptococcus</i> , Group G, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.48	<i>Streptococcus</i> , other specified group, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.5	Unspecified <i>Streptococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.6	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.7	Other <i>Staphylococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.71	<i>Staphylococcus argenteus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.79	Other <i>Staphylococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.8	Unspecified <i>Staphylococcus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96	Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.0	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.1	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.2	<i>Escherichia coli</i> [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.3	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.31	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [H. influenzae] type B, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.38	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [H. influenzae] other specified type, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.39	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [ <i>H. influenzae</i> ] type not specified, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.4	<i>Proteus</i> , <i>Morganella</i> and <i>Providencia</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.41	<i>Proteus</i> ( <i>mirabilis</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.42	<i>Morganella</i> ( <i>morganii</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.43	<i>Providencia</i> ( <i>rettgeri</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.5	<i>Pseudomonas</i> ( <i>aeruginosa</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.6	<i>Bacteroides</i> ( <i>fragilis</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.7	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i> [ <i>C. perfringens</i> ] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.8	Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.81	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i> [ <i>H. pylori</i> ] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.82	<i>Vibrio vulnificus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.83	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> [ <i>A. baumannii</i> ] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.84	<i>Burkholderia</i> ( <i>mallei</i> ) ( <i>pseudomallei</i> ) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.85	<i>Campylobacter</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.86	<i>Clostridioides</i> [ <i>Clostridium</i> ] <i>difficile</i> [ <i>C. difficile</i> ] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.87	Other enterobacterales as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.88	Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.89	Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97	Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.0	Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.1	Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.2	Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.3	Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.4	Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.5	Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.6	Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.7	Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.8	Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.81	Rhinovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.82	Astrovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.83	Parainfluenza virus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.89	Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters, not elsewhere classified
B99	Other and unspecified infectious diseases

## Chapter 2 NEOPLASMS (C00–D48)

C00–D48	Neoplasms
C00	Malignant neoplasm of lip
C00.0	Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
C00.1	Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
C00.2	Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
C00.3	Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
C00.4	Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
C00.5	Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
C00.6	Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip

C00.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of lip
C00.9	Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified
C01	Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
C02	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue
C02.0	Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
C02.1	Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
C02.2	Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
C02.3	Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
C02.4	Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
C02.8	Malignant neoplasm of overlapping lesion of tongue
C02.9	Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified
C03	Malignant neoplasm of gum
C03.0	Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1	Malignant neoplasm of lower gum
C03.9	Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified
C04	Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
C04.0	Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
C04.1	Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of floor of mouth
C04.9	Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified
C05	Malignant neoplasm of palate
C05.0	Malignant neoplasm of hard palate
C05.1	Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
C05.2	Malignant neoplasm of uvula
C05.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of palate
C05.9	Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
C06	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.0	Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
C06.1	Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
C06.2	Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area
C06.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.9	Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
C07	Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
C08	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
C08.0	Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
C08.1	Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland
C08.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of major salivary glands
C08.9	Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
C09	Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
C09.0	Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
C09.1	Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior)(posterior)
C09.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of tonsil
C09.9	Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
C10	Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
C10.0	Malignant neoplasm of vallecula
C10.1	Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
C10.2	Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3	Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4	Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
C10.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of oropharynx
C10.9	Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified
C11	Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
C11.0	Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
C11.1	Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
C11.2	Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
C11.3	Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
C11.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of nasopharynx
C11.9	Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
C12	Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
C13	Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
C13.0	Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region
C13.1	Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
C13.2	Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of hypopharynx
C13.9	Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
C14	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C14.0	Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.2	Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer ring
C14.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus
C15.0	Malignant neoplasm of cervical part of oesophagus
C15.1	Malignant neoplasm of thoracic part of oesophagus
C15.2	Malignant neoplasm of abdominal part of oesophagus
C15.3	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of oesophagus
C15.4	Malignant neoplasm of middle third of oesophagus
C15.5	Malignant neoplasm of lower third of oesophagus
C15.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of oesophagus
C15.9	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, unspecified
C16	Malignant neoplasm of stomach
C16.0	Malignant neoplasm of cardia
C16.1	Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2	Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3	Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
C16.4	Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
C16.5	Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
C16.6	Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
C16.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of stomach
C16.9	Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
C17	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
C17.0	Malignant neoplasm of duodenum
C17.1	Malignant neoplasm of jejunum
C17.2	Malignant neoplasm of ileum
C17.3	Malignant neoplasm of Meckel's diverticulum
C17.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of small intestine
C17.9	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified
C18	Malignant neoplasm of colon

C18.0	Malignant neoplasm of caecum
C18.1	Malignant neoplasm of appendix
C18.2	Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon
C18.3	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure
C18.4	Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon
C18.5	Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure
C18.6	Malignant neoplasm of descending colon
C18.7	Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
C18.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of colon
C18.9	Malignant neoplasm of colon, part unspecified
C19	Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
C20	Malignant neoplasm of rectum
C21	Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
C21.0	Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified
C21.1	Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
C21.2	Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone
C21.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of rectum, anus and anal canal
C22	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
C22.0	Liver cell carcinoma
C22.1	Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
C22.2	Hepatoblastoma
C22.3	Angiosarcoma of liver
C22.4	Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7	Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
C23	Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder
C24	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
C24.0	Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
C24.1	Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater
C24.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of biliary tract
C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
C25	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
C25.0	Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas
C25.1	Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas
C25.2	Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas
C25.3	Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4	Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
C25.7	Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
C25.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of pancreas
C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
C26	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs
C26.0	Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
C26.1	Malignant neoplasm of spleen
C26.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of digestive system
C26.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
C30	Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear
C30.0	Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
C30.1	Malignant neoplasm of middle ear



C31	Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses
C31.0	Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
C31.1	Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus
C31.2	Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus
C31.3	Malignant neoplasm of sphenoidal sinus
C31.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of accessory sinuses
C31.9	Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified
C32	Malignant neoplasm of larynx
C32.0	Malignant neoplasm of glottis
C32.1	Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
C32.2	Malignant neoplasm of subglottis
C32.3	Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage
C32.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of larynx
C32.9	Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified
C33	Malignant neoplasm of trachea
C34	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
C34.0	Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
C34.1	Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.2	Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.3	Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of bronchus and lung
C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
C37	Malignant neoplasm of thymus
C38	Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura
C38.0	Malignant neoplasm of heart
C38.1	Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2	Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3	Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4	Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of heart, mediastinum and pleura
C39	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
C39.0	Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C39.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
C40	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
C40.0	Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
C40.1	Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
C40.2	Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
C40.3	Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
C40.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
C40.9	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified
C41	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites
C41.0	Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
C41.01	Malignant neoplasm of craniofacial bones
C41.02	Malignant neoplasm of maxillofacial bones
C41.1	Malignant neoplasm of mandible
C41.2	Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column



C41.3	Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
C41.4	Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
C41.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of bone and articular cartilage
C41.9	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
C43	Malignant melanoma of skin
C43.0	Malignant melanoma of lip
C43.1	Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
C43.2	Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
C43.3	Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C43.4	Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck
C43.5	Malignant melanoma of trunk
C43.6	Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.7	Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.8	Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin
C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
C44	Other malignant neoplasms of skin
C44.0	Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
C44.1	Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.2	Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
C44.3	Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.4	Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5	Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.6	Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7	Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of skin
C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
C45	Mesothelioma
C45.0	Mesothelioma of pleura
C45.1	Mesothelioma of peritoneum
C45.2	Mesothelioma of pericardium
C45.7	Mesothelioma of other sites
C45.9	Mesothelioma, unspecified
C46	Kaposi sarcoma
C46.0	Kaposi sarcoma of skin
C46.1	Kaposi sarcoma of soft tissue
C46.2	Kaposi sarcoma of palate
C46.3	Kaposi sarcoma of lymph nodes
C46.7	Kaposi sarcoma of other sites
C46.8	Kaposi sarcoma of multiple organs
C46.9	Kaposi sarcoma, unspecified
C47	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.0	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
C47.1	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.2	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.3	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified

C47.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
C48	Malignant neoplasm of malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C48.0	Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1	Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
C48.2	Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified
C48.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C49	Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
C49.0	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
C49.1	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.2	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.3	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
C49.4	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
C49.5	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
C49.6	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
C49.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of connective and soft tissue
C49.9	Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified
C50	Malignant neoplasm of breast
C50.0	Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
C50.1	Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
C50.2	Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
C50.3	Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
C50.4	Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.5	Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
C50.6	Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of breast
C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
C51	Malignant neoplasm of vulva
C51.0	Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
C51.1	Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
C51.2	Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
C51.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of vulva
C51.9	Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
C52	Malignant neoplasm of vagina
C53	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
C53.0	Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1	Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of cervix uteri
C53.9	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified
C54	Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
C54.0	Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
C54.1	Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2	Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3	Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of corpus uteri
C54.9	Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified
C55	Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
C56	Malignant neoplasm of ovary

C57	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
C57.0	Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
C57.1	Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
C57.2	Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
C57.3	Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
C57.4	Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7	Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
C57.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of female genital organs
C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
C58	Malignant neoplasm of placenta
C60	Malignant neoplasm of penis
C60.0	Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
C60.1	Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
C60.2	Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
C60.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of penis
C60.9	Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
C62	Malignant neoplasm of testis
C62.0	Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
C62.1	Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
C62.9	Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified
C63	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0	Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
C63.1	Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
C63.2	Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
C63.7	Other specified male genital organs
C63.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of male genital organs
C63.9	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
C65	Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
C66	Malignant neoplasm of ureter
C67	Malignant neoplasm of bladder
C67.0	Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1	Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2	Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3	Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4	Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5	Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
C67.6	Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7	Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of bladder
C67.9	Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified
C68	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs
C68.0	Malignant neoplasm of urethra
C68.1	Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral gland
C68.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of urinary organs
C68.9	Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
C69	Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

C69.0	Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
C69.1	Malignant neoplasm of cornea
C69.2	Malignant neoplasm of retina
C69.3	Malignant neoplasm of choroid
C69.4	Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
C69.5	Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
C69.6	Malignant neoplasm of orbit
C69.7	Malignant neoplasm of other specified parts of eye
C69.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of eye and adnexa
C69.9	Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
C70	Malignant neoplasm of meninges
C70.0	Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C70.1	Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
C71	Malignant neoplasm of brain
C71.0	Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
C71.1	Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
C71.2	Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3	Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4	Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5	Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
C71.6	Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
C71.7	Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
C71.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of brain
C71.9	Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified
C72	Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system
C72.0	Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord
C72.1	Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina
C72.2	Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
C72.3	Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
C72.4	Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
C72.5	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
C72.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of brain and other parts of central nervous system
C72.9	Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
C73	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
C74	Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C74.0	Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
C74.1	Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
C74.9	Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified
C75	Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
C75.0	Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1	Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2	Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3	Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4	Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5	Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8	Malignant neoplasm of pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9	Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

C76	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
C76.0	Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
C76.1	Malignant neoplasm of thorax
C76.2	Malignant neoplasm of abdomen
C76.3	Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
C76.31	Malignant neoplasm of male pelvic organs
C76.32	Malignant neoplasm of female pelvic organs
C76.39	Malignant neoplasm of pelvic organs, not elsewhere classified
C76.4	Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
C76.5	Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
C76.7	Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites
C76.8	Overlapping malignant lesion of other and ill-defined sites
C77	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
C77.0	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
C77.1	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes
C77.2	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C77.3	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axillary and upper limb lymph nodes
C77.4	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes
C77.5	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes
C77.8	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified
C78	Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
C78.0	Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
C78.1	Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum
C78.2	Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura
C78.3	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
C78.4	Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine
C78.5	Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum
C78.6	Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C78.7	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct
C78.8	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
C79	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
C79.0	Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
C79.1	Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
C79.2	Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
C79.3	Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
C79.4	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
C79.5	Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
C79.6	Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
C79.7	Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C79.8	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.81	Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82	Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.83	Secondary malignant neoplasm of male genital organs
C79.84	Secondary malignant neoplasm of female genital organs
C79.88	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.9	Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site
C80	Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

C80.0	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated
C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified
C81–C96	Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
C81	Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.0	Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.1	Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.2	Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.3	Lymphocyte depleted (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.4	Lymphocyte-rich (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.7	Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.9	Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C82	Follicular lymphoma
C82.0	Follicular lymphoma grade 1
C82.1	Follicular lymphoma grade 2
C82.2	Follicular lymphoma grade 3, unspecified
C82.3	Follicular lymphoma grade 3a
C82.4	Follicular lymphoma grade 3b
C82.5	Diffuse follicle centre lymphoma
C82.6	Cutaneous follicle centre lymphoma
C82.7	Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.9	Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C83	Non-follicular lymphoma
C83.0	Small cell B-cell lymphoma
C83.1	Mantle cell lymphoma
C83.2	Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C83.3	Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
C83.4	Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C83.5	Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
C83.6	Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C83.7	Burkitt lymphoma
C83.8	Other non-follicular lymphoma
C83.9	Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified
C84	Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
C84.0	Mycosis fungoides
C84.1	Sézary disease
C84.2	T-zone lymphoma
C84.3	Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
C84.4	Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified
C84.5	Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
C84.6	Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
C84.7	Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
C84.8	Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C84.9	Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C85	Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.0	Lymphosarcoma
C85.1	B-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C85.2	Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.7	Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma



C85.9	Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified type
C86	Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
C86.0	Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1	Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
C86.2	Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
C86.3	Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4	Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5	Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
C86.6	Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
C88–C95	
C88	Malignant immunoproliferative diseases
C88.0	Waldenström macroglobulinaemia
C88.00	Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, without mention of remission
C88.01	Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, in remission
C88.1	Alpha heavy chain disease
C88.10	Alpha heavy chain disease, without mention of remission
C88.11	Alpha heavy chain disease, in remission
C88.2	Other heavy chain disease
C88.20	Other heavy chain disease, without mention of remission
C88.21	Other heavy chain disease, in remission
C88.3	Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
C88.30	Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, without mention of remission
C88.31	Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, in remission
C88.4	Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
C88.40	Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma], without mention of remission
C88.41	Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma], in remission
C88.7	Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases
C88.70	Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases, without mention of remission
C88.71	Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases, in remission
C88.9	Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
C88.90	Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified, without mention of remission
C88.91	Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified, in remission
C90	Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms
C90.0	Multiple myeloma
C90.00	Multiple myeloma, without mention of remission
C90.01	Multiple myeloma, in remission
C90.1	Plasma cell leukaemia
C90.10	Plasma cell leukaemia, without mention of remission
C90.11	Plasma cell leukaemia, in remission
C90.2	Extramedullary plasmacytoma
C90.20	Extramedullary plasmacytoma, without mention of remission
C90.21	Extramedullary plasmacytoma, in remission
C90.3	Solitary plasmacytoma
C90.30	Solitary plasmacytoma, without mention of remission
C90.31	Solitary plasmacytoma, in remission

C91	Lymphoid leukaemia
C91.0	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]
C91.00	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL], without mention of remission
C91.01	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL], in remission
C91.1	Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type
C91.10	Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, without mention of remission
C91.11	Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, in remission
C91.2	Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia
C91.20	Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C91.21	Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia, in remission
C91.3	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type
C91.30	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, without mention of remission
C91.31	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, in remission
C91.4	Hairy-cell leukaemia
C91.40	Hairy-cell leukaemia, without mention of remission
C91.41	Hairy-cell leukaemia, in remission
C91.5	Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated]
C91.50	Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated], without mention of remission
C91.51	Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated], in remission
C91.6	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type
C91.60	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type, without mention of remission
C91.61	Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type, in remission
C91.7	Other lymphoid leukaemia
C91.70	Other lymphoid leukaemia, without mention of remission
C91.71	Other lymphoid leukaemia, in remission
C91.8	Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type
C91.80	Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type, without mention of remission
C91.81	Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type, in remission
C91.9	Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified
C91.90	Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission
C91.91	Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified, in remission
C92	Myeloid leukaemia
C92.0	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]
C92.00	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML], without mention of remission
C92.01	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML], in remission
C92.1	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive
C92.10	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive, without mention of remission
C92.11	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive, in remission
C92.2	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative
C92.20	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative, without mention of remission
C92.21	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission
C92.3	Myeloid sarcoma
C92.30	Myeloid sarcoma, without mention of remission
C92.31	Myeloid sarcoma, in remission, in remission
C92.4	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]
C92.40	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML], without mention of remission
C92.41	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML], in remission
C92.5	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia



C92.50	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C92.51	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia, in remission
C92.6	Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality
C92.60	Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality, without mention of remission
C92.61	Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality, in remission
C92.7	Other myeloid leukaemia
C92.70	Other myeloid leukaemia, without mention of remission
C92.71	Other myeloid leukaemia, in remission
C92.8	Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia
C92.80	Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia, without mention of remission
C92.81	Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.9	Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified
C92.90	Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission
C92.91	Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified, in remission
C93	Monocytic leukaemia
C93.0	Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia
C93.00	Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C93.01	Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia, in remission
C93.1	Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML]
C93.10	Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML], without mention of remission
C93.11	Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML], in remission
C93.2	Subacute monocytic leukaemia
C93.20	Subacute monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C93.21	Subacute monocytic leukaemia, in remission
C93.3	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia
C93.30	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C93.31	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia, in remission
C93.7	Other monocytic leukaemia
C93.70	Other monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C93.71	Other monocytic leukaemia, in remission
C93.9	Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified
C93.90	Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission
C93.91	Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified, in remission
C94	Other leukaemias of specified cell type
C94.0	Acute erythroid leukaemia
C94.00	Acute erythroid leukaemia, without mention of remission
C94.01	Acute erythroid leukaemia, in remission
C94.1	Chronic erythraemia
C94.10	Chronic erythraemia, without mention of remission
C94.11	Chronic erythraemia, in remission
C94.2	Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia
C94.20	Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia, without mention of remission
C94.21	Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia, in remission
C94.3	Mast cell leukaemia
C94.30	Mast cell leukaemia, without mention of remission
C94.31	Mast cell leukaemia, in remission
C94.4	Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
C94.40	Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, without mention of remission

C94.41	Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.5	Acute myelofibrosis
C94.50	Acute myelofibrosis, without mention of remission
C94.51	Acute myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.6	Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified
C94.60	Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified, without mention of remission
C94.61	Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified, in remission
C94.7	Other specified leukaemias
C94.70	Other specified leukaemias, without mention of remission
C94.71	Other specified leukaemias, in remission
C95	Leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.0	Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.00	Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission
C95.01	Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.1	Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.10	Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission
C95.11	Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.2	Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.20	Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission
C95.21	Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.7	Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.70	Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission
C95.71	Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.9	Leukaemia, unspecified
C95.90	Leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission
C95.91	Leukaemia, unspecified, in remission
C96	Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
C96.0	Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis [Letterer-Siwe disease]
C96.1	Malignant histiocytosis
C96.2	Malignant mast cell tumour
C96.3	True histiocytic lymphoma
C96.4	Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
C96.5	Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
C96.6	Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
C96.7	Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
C96.8	Histiocytic sarcoma
C96.9	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
C97	Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites
D00–D09	In situ neoplasms
D00	Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, oesophagus and stomach
D00.0	Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
D00.1	Carcinoma in situ of oesophagus
D00.2	Carcinoma in situ of stomach
D01	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs
D01.0	Carcinoma in situ of colon
D01.1	Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2	Carcinoma in situ of rectum
D01.3	Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
D01.4	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine
D01.5	Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
D01.7	Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
D01.9	Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified
D02	Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system
D02.0	Carcinoma in situ of larynx
D02.1	Carcinoma in situ of trachea
D02.2	Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
D02.3	Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
D02.4	Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified
D03	Melanoma in situ
D03.0	Melanoma in situ of lip
D03.1	Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
D03.2	Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
D03.3	Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.4	Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
D03.5	Melanoma in situ of trunk
D03.6	Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
D03.7	Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
D03.8	Melanoma in situ of other sites
D03.9	Melanoma in situ, unspecified
D04	Carcinoma in situ of skin
D04.0	Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
D04.1	Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
D04.2	Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
D04.3	Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D04.4	Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck
D04.5	Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
D04.6	Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
D04.7	Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
D04.8	Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9	Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified
D05	Carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.0	Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.1	Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.7	Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.9	Carcinoma in situ of breast, unspecified
D06	Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
D06.0	Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1	Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7	Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9	Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified
D07	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
D07.0	Carcinoma in situ of endometrium
D07.1	Carcinoma in situ of vulva
D07.2	Carcinoma in situ of vagina

D07.3	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.4	Carcinoma in situ of penis
D07.5	Carcinoma in situ of prostate
D07.6	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D09	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
D09.0	Carcinoma in situ of bladder
D09.1	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.2	Carcinoma in situ of eye
D09.3	Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
D09.7	Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9	Carcinoma in situ, unspecified
D10	Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx
D10.0	Benign neoplasm of lip
D10.1	Benign neoplasm of tongue
D10.2	Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth
D10.3	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
D10.4	Benign neoplasm of tonsil
D10.5	Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
D10.6	Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
D10.7	Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx
D10.9	Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
D11	Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands
D11.0	Benign neoplasm of parotid gland
D11.7	Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
D11.9	Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
D12	Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal
D12.0	Benign neoplasm of caecum
D12.1	Benign neoplasm of appendix
D12.2	Benign neoplasm of ascending colon
D12.3	Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
D12.4	Benign neoplasm of descending colon
D12.5	Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon
D12.6	Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
D12.7	Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
D12.8	Benign neoplasm of rectum
D12.9	Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
D13	Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
D13.0	Benign neoplasm of oesophagus
D13.1	Benign neoplasm of stomach
D13.2	Benign neoplasm of duodenum
D13.3	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
D13.4	Benign neoplasm of liver
D13.5	Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts
D13.6	Benign neoplasm of pancreas
D13.7	Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
D13.9	Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
D14	Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
D14.0	Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

D14.1	Benign neoplasm of larynx
D14.2	Benign neoplasm of trachea
D14.3	Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
D14.4	Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified
D15	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
D15.0	Benign neoplasm of thymus
D15.1	Benign neoplasm of heart
D15.2	Benign neoplasm of mediastinum
D15.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs
D15.9	Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified
D16	Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
D16.0	Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
D16.1	Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
D16.2	Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
D16.3	Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
D16.4	Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
D16.41	Benign neoplasm of craniofacial bones
D16.42	Benign neoplasm of maxillofacial bones
D16.5	Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
D16.6	Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
D16.7	Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8	Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9	Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
D17	Benign lipomatous neoplasm
D17.0	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limbs
D17.3	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
D17.4	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
D17.6	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
D17.9	Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
D18	Haemangioma and lymphangioma
D18.0	Haemangioma
D18.00	Haemangioma, unspecified site
D18.01	Haemangioma, skin and subcutaneous tissue
D18.02	Haemangioma, intracranial structures
D18.03	Haemangioma, structures of the hepatobiliary system and pancreas
D18.04	Haemangioma, structures of the digestive system
D18.05	Haemangioma, structures of the ear, nose, mouth and throat
D18.06	Haemangioma, structures of the eye and adnexa
D18.08	Haemangioma, other sites
D18.1	Lymphangioma, any site
D19	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
D19.0	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
D19.1	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
D19.7	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites

D19.9	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
D20	Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
D20.0	Benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D20.1	Benign neoplasm of peritoneum
D21	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
D21.0	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
D21.1	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.2	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.3	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
D21.4	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
D21.5	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis
D21.6	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
D21.9	Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified
D22	Melanocytic naevi
D22.0	Melanocytic naevi of lip
D22.1	Melanocytic naevi of eyelid, including canthus
D22.2	Melanocytic naevi of ear and external auricular canal
D22.3	Melanocytic naevi of other and unspecified parts of face
D22.4	Melanocytic naevi of scalp and neck
D22.5	Melanocytic naevi of trunk
D22.6	Melanocytic naevi of upper limb, including shoulder
D22.7	Melanocytic naevi of lower limb, including hip
D22.9	Melanocytic naevi, unspecified
D23	Other benign neoplasms of skin
D23.0	Other benign neoplasms of skin of lip
D23.1	Other benign neoplasms of skin of eyelid, including canthus
D23.2	Other benign neoplasms of skin of ear and external auricular canal
D23.3	Other benign neoplasms of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D23.4	Other benign neoplasms of skin of scalp and neck
D23.5	Other benign neoplasms of skin of trunk
D23.6	Other benign neoplasms of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
D23.7	Other benign neoplasms of skin of lower limb, including hip
D23.9	Other benign neoplasms of skin, unspecified
D24	Benign neoplasm of breast
D25	Leiomyoma of uterus
D25.0	Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
D25.1	Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2	Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
D25.9	Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified
D26	Other benign neoplasms of uterus
D26.0	Other benign neoplasms of cervix uteri
D26.1	Other benign neoplasms of corpus uteri
D26.7	Other benign neoplasms of other parts of uterus
D26.9	Other benign neoplasms of uterus, unspecified
D27	Benign neoplasm of ovary
D28	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
D28.0	Benign neoplasm of vulva

D28.1	Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2	Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
D28.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9	Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
D29	Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
D29.0	Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1	Benign neoplasm of prostate
D29.2	Benign neoplasm of testis
D29.3	Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.4	Benign neoplasm of scrotum
D29.7	Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs
D29.9	Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
D30	Benign neoplasm of urinary organs
D30.0	Benign neoplasm of kidney
D30.1	Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis
D30.2	Benign neoplasm of ureter
D30.3	Benign neoplasm of bladder
D30.4	Benign neoplasm of urethra
D30.7	Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs
D30.9	Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
D31	Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
D31.0	Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
D31.1	Benign neoplasm of cornea
D31.2	Benign neoplasm of retina
D31.3	Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.4	Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.5	Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
D31.6	Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified
D31.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of eye
D31.9	Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified
D32	Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0	Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1	Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9	Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
D33	Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
D33.0	Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
D33.1	Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
D33.2	Benign neoplasm of brain unspecified
D33.3	Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
D33.4	Benign neoplasm of spinal cord
D33.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system
D33.9	Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
D34	Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
D35	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
D35.0	Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
D35.1	Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland
D35.2	Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland
D35.3	Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct



D35.4	Benign neoplasm of pineal gland
D35.5	Benign neoplasm of carotid body
D35.6	Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
D35.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands
D35.8	Benign neoplasm of pluriglandular involvement
D35.9	Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
D36	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
D36.0	Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
D36.1	Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
D36.7	Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
D36.9	Benign neoplasm of unspecified site
D37	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of oral cavity and digestive organs
D37.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
D37.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of stomach
D37.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of small intestine
D37.3	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of appendix
D37.4	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of colon
D37.5	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of rectum
D37.6	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
D37.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs
D37.71	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pancreas
D37.79	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other specified digestive organs
D37.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of digestive organ, unspecified
D38	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs
D38.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of larynx
D38.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of trachea, bronchus and lung
D38.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pleura
D38.3	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of mediastinum
D38.4	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of thymus
D38.5	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other respiratory organs
D38.6	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of respiratory organ, unspecified
D39	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of female genital organs
D39.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of uterus
D39.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of ovary
D39.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of placenta
D39.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other female genital organs
D39.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of female genital organ, unspecified
D40	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of male genital organs
D40.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of prostate
D40.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of testis
D40.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other male genital organs
D40.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of male genital organ, unspecified
D41	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of urinary organs
D41.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of kidney
D41.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of renal pelvis
D41.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of ureter
D41.3	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of urethra



D41.4	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of bladder
D41.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other urinary organs
D41.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of urinary organ, unspecified
D42	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of meninges
D42.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of cerebral meninges
D42.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of spinal meninges
D42.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of meninges, unspecified
D43	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of brain and central nervous system
D43.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of brain, supratentorial
D43.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of brain, infratentorial
D43.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of brain, unspecified
D43.3	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of cranial nerves
D43.4	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of spinal cord
D43.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other parts of central nervous system
D43.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of central nervous system, unspecified
D44	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of endocrine glands
D44.0	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of thyroid gland
D44.1	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of adrenal gland
D44.2	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of parathyroid gland
D44.3	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pituitary gland
D44.4	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pineal gland
D44.6	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of carotid body
D44.7	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.8	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pluriglandular involvement
D44.9	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of endocrine gland, unspecified
D45	Polycythaemia vera
D46	Myelodysplastic syndromes
D46.0	Refractory anaemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
D46.1	Myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts and single lineage dysplasia
D46.2	Myelodysplastic syndrome with excess blasts
D46.3	Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts with transformation
D46.4	Myelodysplastic syndrome with single lineage dysplasia
D46.5	Myelodysplastic syndrome with multilineage dysplasia
D46.6	Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del (5q)
D46.7	Other myelodysplastic syndromes
D46.9	Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
D47	Other neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
D47.0	Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour
D47.1	Chronic myeloproliferative disease
D47.2	Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)
D47.3	Essential (haemorrhagic) thrombocythaemia
D47.4	Osteomyelofibrosis
D47.5	Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]
D47.7	Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

- D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
- D48 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other and unspecified sites
- D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of bone and articular cartilage
- D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of connective and other soft tissue
- D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
- D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of retroperitoneum
- D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of peritoneum
- D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of skin
- D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of breast
- D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other specified sites
- D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour, unspecified

### **Chapter 3 DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS AND CERTAIN DISORDERS INVOLVING THE IMMUNE MECHANISM (D50–D89)**

- D50–D89 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
- D50 Iron deficiency anaemia
- D50.0 Iron deficiency anaemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
- D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
- D50.8 Other iron deficiency anaemias
- D50.9 Iron deficiency anaemia, unspecified
- D51 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemia
- D51.0 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
- D51.1 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemia due to selective vitamin B<sub>12</sub> malabsorption with proteinuria
- D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency
- D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemia
- D51.8 Other vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemias
- D51.9 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anaemia, unspecified
- D52 Folate deficiency anaemia
- D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anaemia
- D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anaemia
- D52.8 Other folate deficiency anaemias
- D52.9 Folate deficiency anaemia, unspecified
- D53 Other nutritional anaemias
- D53.0 Protein deficiency anaemia
- D53.1 Other megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified
- D53.2 Scorbutic anaemia
- D53.8 Other specified nutritional anaemias
- D53.9 Nutritional anaemia, unspecified
- D55 Anaemia due to enzyme disorders
- D55.0 Anaemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
- D55.1 Anaemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
- D55.2 Anaemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
- D55.3 Anaemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism
- D55.8 Other anaemias due to enzyme disorders
- D55.9 Anaemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56	Thalassaemia
D56.0	Alpha thalassaemia
D56.1	Beta thalassaemia
D56.2	Deltabeta thalassaemia
D56.3	Thalassaemia trait
D56.4	Hereditary persistence of fetal haemoglobin [HPFH]
D56.8	Other thalassaemias
D56.9	Thalassaemia, unspecified
D57	Sickle-cell disorders
D57.0	Sickle-cell anaemia with crisis
D57.1	Sickle-cell anaemia without crisis
D57.2	Double heterozygous sickling disorders
D57.3	Sickle-cell trait
D57.8	Other sickle-cell disorders
D58	Other hereditary haemolytic anaemias
D58.0	Hereditary spherocytosis
D58.1	Hereditary elliptocytosis
D58.2	Other haemoglobinopathies
D58.8	Other specified hereditary haemolytic anaemias
D58.9	Hereditary haemolytic anaemia, unspecified
D59	Acquired haemolytic anaemia
D59.0	Drug-induced autoimmune haemolytic anaemia
D59.1	Other autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
D59.2	Drug-induced nonautoimmune haemolytic anaemia
D59.3	Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome
D59.4	Other nonautoimmune haemolytic anaemias
D59.5	Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
D59.6	Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from other external causes
D59.8	Other acquired haemolytic anaemias
D59.9	Acquired haemolytic anaemia, unspecified
D60	Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
D60.0	Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.1	Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.8	Other acquired pure red cell aplasias
D60.9	Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified
D61	Other aplastic anaemias
D61.0	Constitutional aplastic anaemia
D61.1	Drug-induced aplastic anaemia
D61.2	Aplastic anaemia due to other external agents
D61.3	Idiopathic aplastic anaemia
D61.8	Other specified aplastic anaemias
D61.9	Aplastic anaemia, unspecified
D62	Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia
D63*	Anaemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D63.0*	Anaemia in neoplastic disease
D63.8*	Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D64	Other anaemias
D64.0	Hereditary sideroblastic anaemia

D64.1	Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to disease
D64.2	Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to drugs and toxins
D64.3	Other sideroblastic anaemias
D64.4	Congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia
D64.8	Other specified anaemias
D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
D65	Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
D66	Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
D67	Hereditary factor IX deficiency
D68	Other coagulation defects
D68.0	Von Willebrand's disease
D68.1	Hereditary factor XI deficiency
D68.2	Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
D68.3	Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
D68.4	Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
D68.5	Primary thrombophilia
D68.6	Other thrombophilia
D68.8	Other specified coagulation defects
D68.9	Coagulation defect, unspecified
D69	Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
D69.0	Allergic purpura
D69.1	Qualitative platelet defects
D69.2	Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
D69.3	Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
D69.4	Other primary thrombocytopenia
D69.5	Secondary thrombocytopenia
D69.6	Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
D69.8	Other specified haemorrhagic conditions
D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified
D70	Agranulocytosis
D71	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
D72	Other disorders of white blood cells
D72.0	Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
D72.1	Eosinophilia
D72.8	Other specified disorders of white blood cells
D72.9	Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
D73	Diseases of spleen
D73.0	Hyposplenism
D73.1	Hypersplenism
D73.2	Chronic congestive splenomegaly
D73.3	Abscess of spleen
D73.4	Cyst of spleen
D73.5	Infarction of spleen
D73.8	Other diseases of spleen
D73.9	Disease of spleen, unspecified
D74	Methaemoglobinaemia
D74.0	Congenital methaemoglobinaemia
D74.8	Other methaemoglobinaemias

D74.9	Methaemoglobinaemia, unspecified
D75	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D75.0	Familial erythrocytosis
D75.1	Secondary polycythaemia
D75.2	Essential thrombocytosis
D75.8	Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D75.81	Secondary thrombocytosis
D75.89	Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
D76	Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue
D76.0	Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified
D76.1	Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
D76.2	Haemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
D76.3	Other histiocytosis syndromes
D77*	Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere
D80	Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects
D80.0	Hereditary hypogammaglobulinaemia
D80.1	Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinaemia
D80.2	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]
D80.3	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses
D80.4	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.5	Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.6	Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinaemia
D80.7	Transient hypogammaglobulinaemia of infancy
D80.8	Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
D80.9	Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified
D81	Combined immunodeficiencies
D81.0	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3	Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4	Nezelof's syndrome
D81.5	Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6	Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
D81.7	Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.8	Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9	Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
D82	Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects
D82.0	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
D82.1	Di George's syndrome
D82.2	Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3	Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
D82.4	Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8	Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9	Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified
D83	Common variable immunodeficiency
D83.0	Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

D83.1	Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2	Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8	Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9	Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified
D84	Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0	Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1	Defects in the complement system
D84.8	Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9	Immunodeficiency, unspecified
D86	Sarcoidosis
D86.0	Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1	Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2	Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3	Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8	Sarcoidosis of other and combined sites
D86.9	Sarcoidosis, unspecified
D89	Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
D89.0	Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia
D89.1	Cryoglobulinaemia
D89.2	Hypergammaglobulinaemia, unspecified
D89.3	Immune reconstitution syndrome
D89.8	Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
D89.81	Cytokine release syndrome
D89.82	Immunocompromised status
D89.89	Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified

#### **Chapter 4 ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES (E00–E89)**

E00–E89	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
E00	Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome
E00.0	Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
E00.1	Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxoedematous type
E00.2	Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
E00.9	Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
E01	Iodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
E01.0	Iodine-deficiency-related diffuse (endemic) goitre
E01.1	Iodine-deficiency-related multinodular (endemic) goitre
E01.2	Iodine-deficiency-related (endemic) goitre, unspecified
E01.8	Other iodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
E02	Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism
E03	Other hypothyroidism
E03.0	Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goitre
E03.1	Congenital hypothyroidism without goitre
E03.2	Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
E03.3	Postinfectious hypothyroidism
E03.4	Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
E03.5	Myxoedema coma

E03.8	Other specified hypothyroidism
E03.9	Hypothyroidism, unspecified
E04	Other nontoxic goitre
E04.0	Nontoxic diffuse goitre
E04.1	Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
E04.2	Nontoxic multinodular goitre
E04.8	Other specified nontoxic goitre
E04.9	Nontoxic goitre, unspecified
E05	Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
E05.0	Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goitre
E05.1	Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
E05.2	Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goitre
E05.3	Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
E05.4	Thyrotoxicosis factitia
E05.5	Thyroid crisis or storm
E05.8	Other thyrotoxicosis
E05.9	Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
E06	Thyroiditis
E06.0	Acute thyroiditis
E06.1	Subacute thyroiditis
E06.2	Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
E06.3	Autoimmune thyroiditis
E06.4	Drug-induced thyroiditis
E06.5	Other chronic thyroiditis
E06.9	Thyroiditis, unspecified
E07	Other disorders of thyroid
E07.0	Hypersecretion of calcitonin
E07.1	Dyshormogenetic goitre
E07.8	Other specified disorders of thyroid
E07.9	Disorder of thyroid, unspecified
E09–E14	Intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus
E09	Intermediate hyperglycaemia
E09.0	Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy
E09.01	Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E09.02	Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E09.1	Impaired glucose regulation with features of insulin resistance
E09.2	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with kidney complication
E09.21	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with incipient nephropathy
E09.29	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with other specified kidney complication
E09.3	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with ophthalmic complication
E09.31	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with background retinopathy
E09.32	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with preproliferative retinopathy
E09.4	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with neurological complication
E09.40	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with unspecified neuropathy
E09.42	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with polyneuropathy
E09.5	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy
E09.51	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E09.52	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy with gangrene



E09.7	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple complications
E09.71	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple microvascular complications
E09.72	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with features of insulin resistance
E09.8	Intermediate hyperglycaemia with unspecified complication
E09.9	Intermediate hyperglycaemia without complication
E10	Type 1 diabetes mellitus
E10.0	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E10.00	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.01	Type 1 diabetes with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHCC]
E10.02	Type 1 diabetes with hyperosmolarity with coma
E10.1	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with acidosis
E10.10	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.11	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
E10.12	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
E10.13	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
E10.14	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
E10.15	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
E10.16	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
E10.2	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
E10.20	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
E10.21	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
E10.22	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
E10.23	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease
E10.29	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication
E10.3	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
E10.30	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
E10.31	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
E10.32	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
E10.33	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
E10.34	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
E10.35	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
E10.36	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E10.39	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
E10.4	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication
E10.40	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
E10.41	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E10.43	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
E10.49	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
E10.5	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E10.50	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E10.52	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E10.53	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy
E10.59	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
E10.6	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication



E10.60	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.61	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
E10.62	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
E10.63	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
E10.64	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
E10.65	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with poor control
E10.69	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E10.7	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
E10.70	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.71	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications
E10.73	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
E10.8	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
E10.80	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.81	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E10.9	Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complication
E10.90	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.91	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled
E11	Type 2 diabetes mellitus
E11.0	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E11.00	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.01	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
E11.02	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E11.1	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with acidosis
E11.10	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.11	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
E11.12	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
E11.13	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
E11.14	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
E11.15	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
E11.16	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
E11.2	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
E11.20	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
E11.21	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
E11.22	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
E11.23	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease
E11.29	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication
E11.3	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
E11.30	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
E11.31	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
E11.32	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
E11.33	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
E11.34	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
E11.35	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
E11.36	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
E11.4	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication
E11.40	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
E11.41	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E11.43	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
E11.49	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
E11.5	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E11.50	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
E11.51	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E11.52	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E11.53	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy
E11.59	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
E11.6	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E11.60	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.61	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
E11.62	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
E11.63	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
E11.64	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
E11.65	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with poor control
E11.69	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E11.7	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
E11.70	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.71	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications
E11.72	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
E11.73	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
E11.8	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
E11.80	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.81	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E11.9	Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complication
E11.90	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E11.91	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus
E12.0	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma
E12.00	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.01	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
E12.1	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E12.10	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.11	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
E12.2†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications
E12.20†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.21†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.3†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E12.30†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.31†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.4†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E12.40†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.41†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.5	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications
E12.50	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.51	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.6	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E12.60	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.61	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.7	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
E12.70	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.71	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.8	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E12.80	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.81	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.9	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications
E12.90	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E12.91	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled
E13	Other specified diabetes mellitus
E13.0	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00	Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.01	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
E13.02	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma
E13.1	Other specified diabetes mellitus with acidosis
E13.10	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.11	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
E13.12	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
E13.13	Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
E13.14	Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
E13.15	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
E13.16	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
E13.2	Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
E13.20	Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
E13.21	Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
E13.22	Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
E13.23	Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease
E13.29	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication
E13.3	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
E13.30	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E13.31	Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
E13.32	Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
E13.33	Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
E13.34	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
E13.35	Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
E13.36	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E13.39	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
E13.4	Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication
E13.40	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
E13.41	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E13.42	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E13.43	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
E13.49	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
E13.5	Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E13.50	Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
E13.51	Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E13.52	Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E13.53	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy
E13.59	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
E13.6	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E13.60	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.61	Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
E13.62	Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
E13.63	Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
E13.64	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
E13.65	Other specified diabetes mellitus with poor control
E13.69	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E13.7	Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
E13.70	Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.71	Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications
E13.72	Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
E13.73	Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
E13.8	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
E13.80	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.81	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E13.9	Other specified diabetes mellitus without complication
E13.90	Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E13.91	Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled
E14	Unspecified diabetes mellitus
E14.0	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E14.00	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
E14.01	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
E14.02	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma
E14.1	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with acidosis
E14.10	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled

E14.11	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
E14.12	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
E14.13	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
E14.14	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
E14.15	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
E14.16	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
E14.2	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
E14.20	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
E14.21	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
E14.22	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
E14.23	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease
E14.29	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication
E14.3	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
E14.30	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
E14.31	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
E14.32	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
E14.33	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
E14.34	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
E14.35	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
E14.36	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E14.39	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
E14.4	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication
E14.40	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
E14.41	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E14.42	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E14.43	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
E14.49	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
E14.5	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E14.50	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
E14.51	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E14.52	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E14.53	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy
E14.59	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
E14.6	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E14.60	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E14.61	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
E14.62	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
E14.63	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
E14.64	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
E14.65	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with poor control
E14.69	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E14.7	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
E14.70	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E14.71	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications
E14.72	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
E14.73	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes

E14.8	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
E14.80	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E14.81	Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E14.9	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication
E14.90	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E14.91	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled
E15	Nondiabetic hypoglycaemic coma
E16	Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.0	Drug-induced hypoglycaemia without coma
E16.1	Other hypoglycaemia
E16.2	Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
E16.3	Increased secretion of glucagon
E16.4	Abnormal secretion of gastrin
E16.8	Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.81	Increased secretion of gastrin
E16.88	Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.9	Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
E20	Hypoparathyroidism
E20.0	Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism
E20.1	Pseudohypoparathyroidism
E20.8	Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9	Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
E21	Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.0	Primary hyperparathyroidism
E21.1	Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
E21.2	Other hyperparathyroidism
E21.3	Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified
E21.4	Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.5	Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified
E22	Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
E22.0	Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
E22.1	Hyperprolactinaemia
E22.2	Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone
E22.8	Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
E22.9	Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified
E23	Hypofunction and other disorders of pituitary gland
E23.0	Hypopituitarism
E23.1	Drug-induced hypopituitarism
E23.2	Diabetes insipidus
E23.3	Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
E23.6	Other disorders of pituitary gland
E23.7	Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified
E24	Cushing's syndrome
E24.0	Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
E24.1	Nelson's syndrome
E24.2	Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
E24.3	Ectopic ACTH syndrome
E24.4	Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome



E24.8	Other Cushing's syndrome
E24.9	Cushing's syndrome, unspecified
E25	Adrenogenital disorders
E25.0	Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
E25.8	Other adrenogenital disorders
E25.9	Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
E26	Hyperaldosteronism
E26.0	Primary hyperaldosteronism
E26.1	Secondary hyperaldosteronism
E26.8	Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.9	Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
E27	Other disorders of adrenal gland
E27.0	Other adrenocortical overactivity
E27.1	Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
E27.2	Addisonian crisis
E27.3	Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
E27.4	Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
E27.5	Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
E27.8	Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
E27.9	Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified
E28	Ovarian dysfunction
E28.0	Oestrogen excess
E28.1	Androgen excess
E28.2	Polycystic ovarian syndrome
E28.3	Primary ovarian failure
E28.8	Other ovarian dysfunction
E28.9	Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified
E29	Testicular dysfunction
E29.0	Testicular hyperfunction
E29.1	Testicular hypofunction
E29.8	Other testicular dysfunction
E29.9	Testicular dysfunction, unspecified
E30	Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified
E30.0	Delayed puberty
E30.1	Precocious puberty
E30.8	Other disorders of puberty
E30.9	Disorder of puberty, unspecified
E31	Polyglandular dysfunction
E31.0	Autoimmune polyglandular failure
E31.1	Polyglandular hyperfunction
E31.8	Other polyglandular dysfunction
E31.9	Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified
E32	Diseases of thymus
E32.0	Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
E32.1	Abscess of thymus
E32.8	Other diseases of thymus
E32.9	Disease of thymus, unspecified
E34	Other endocrine disorders

E34.0	Carcinoid syndrome
E34.1	Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones
E34.2	Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
E34.3	Short stature, not elsewhere classified
E34.4	Constitutional tall stature
E34.5	Androgen resistance syndrome
E34.8	Other specified endocrine disorders
E34.9	Endocrine disorder, unspecified
E35*	Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
E35.0*	Disorders of thyroid gland in diseases classified elsewhere
E35.1*	Disorders of adrenal glands in diseases classified elsewhere
E35.8*	Disorders of other endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
<b>E40–E46</b>	<b>Malnutrition</b>
E40	Kwashiorkor
E41	Nutritional marasmus
E42	Marasmic kwashiorkor
<b>E43</b>	<b>Unspecified severe protein-energy malnutrition</b>
E44	Protein-energy malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
<b>E44.0</b>	<b>Moderate protein-energy malnutrition</b>
<b>E44.1</b>	<b>Mild protein-energy malnutrition</b>
E45	Retarded development following protein-energy malnutrition
E46	Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition
E50	Vitamin A deficiency
E50.0	Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
E50.1	Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
E50.2	Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3	Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4	Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5	Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6	Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7	Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
E50.8	Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
E50.9	Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
E51	Thiamine deficiency
E51.1	Beriberi
E51.2	Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8	Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9	Thiamine deficiency, unspecified
E52	Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
E53	Deficiency of other B group vitamins
E53.0	Riboflavin deficiency
E53.1	Pyridoxine deficiency
E53.8	Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
E53.9	Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified
E54	Ascorbic acid deficiency
E55	Vitamin D deficiency
E55.0	Rickets, active
E55.9	Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified



E56	Other vitamin deficiencies
E56.0	Deficiency of vitamin E
E56.1	Deficiency of vitamin K
E56.8	Deficiency of other vitamins
E56.9	Vitamin deficiency, unspecified
E58	Dietary calcium deficiency
E59	Dietary selenium deficiency
E60	Dietary zinc deficiency
E61	Deficiency of other nutrient elements
E61.0	Copper deficiency
E61.1	Iron deficiency
E61.2	Magnesium deficiency
E61.3	Manganese deficiency
E61.4	Chromium deficiency
E61.5	Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6	Vanadium deficiency
E61.7	Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8	Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9	Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified
E63	Other nutritional deficiencies
E63.0	Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1	Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8	Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9	Nutritional deficiency, unspecified
E64	Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies
E64.0	Sequelae of protein-energy malnutrition
E64.1	Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2	Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3	Sequelae of rickets
E64.8	Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9	Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency
E65	Localised adiposity
E66	Obesity and overweight
E66.0	Obesity due to excess calories
E66.1	Drug-induced obesity
E66.10	Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified
E66.11	Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.12	Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.13	Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m <sup>2</sup> or more
E66.2	Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
E66.20	Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified
E66.21	Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.22	Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.23	Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m <sup>2</sup> or more
E66.3	Overweight
E66.8	Other obesity
E66.9	Obesity, not elsewhere classified
E66.90	Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified

E66.91	Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.92	Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m <sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
E66.93	Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m <sup>2</sup> or more
E67	Other hyperalimentation
E67.0	Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1	Hypercarotenaemia
E67.2	Megavitamin-B <sub>6</sub> syndrome
E67.3	Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8	Other specified hyperalimentation
E68	Sequelae of hyperalimentation
E70	Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.0	Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1	Other hyperphenylalaninaemias
E70.2	Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
E70.3	Albinism
E70.8	Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9	Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71	Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0	Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1	Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.2	Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.3	Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
E72	Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
E72.0	Disorders of amino-acid transport
E72.1	Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
E72.2	Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
E72.3	Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
E72.4	Disorders of ornithine metabolism
E72.5	Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.8	Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
E72.9	Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E73	Lactose intolerance
E73.0	Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1	Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8	Other lactose intolerance
E73.9	Lactose intolerance, unspecified
E74	Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
E74.0	Glycogen storage disease
E74.1	Disorders of fructose metabolism
E74.2	Disorders of galactose metabolism
E74.3	Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
E74.4	Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
E74.8	Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
E74.9	Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified
E75	Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
E75.0	GM <sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis
E75.1	Other gangliosidosis
E75.2	Other sphingolipidosis

E75.3	Sphingolipidosis, unspecified
E75.4	Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
E75.5	Other lipid storage disorders
E75.6	Lipid storage disorder, unspecified
E76	Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.0	Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
E76.1	Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
E76.2	Other mucopolysaccharidoses
E76.3	Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified
E76.8	Other disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.9	Disorder of glycosaminoglycan metabolism, unspecified
E77	Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.0	Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
E77.1	Defects in glycoprotein degradation
E77.8	Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.9	Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified
E78	Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidaemias
E78.0	Pure hypercholesterolaemia
E78.1	Pure hyperglyceridaemia
E78.2	Mixed hyperlipidaemia
E78.3	Hyperchylomicronaemia
E78.4	Other hyperlipidaemia
E78.5	Hyperlipidaemia, unspecified
E78.6	Lipoprotein deficiency
E78.8	Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
E78.9	Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified
E79	Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
E79.0	Hyperuricaemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
E79.1	Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
E79.8	Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
E79.9	Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified
E80	Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
E80.0	Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
E80.1	Porphyria cutanea tarda
E80.2	Other porphyria
E80.3	Defects of catalase and peroxidase
E80.4	Gilbert's syndrome
E80.5	Crigler-Najjar syndrome
E80.6	Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
E80.7	Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified
E83	Disorders of mineral metabolism
E83.0	Disorders of copper metabolism
E83.1	Disorders of iron metabolism
E83.2	Disorders of zinc metabolism
E83.3	Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
E83.4	Disorders of magnesium metabolism
E83.5	Disorders of calcium metabolism
E83.8	Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9	Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified
E84	Cystic fibrosis
E84.0	Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
E84.1	Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
E84.8	Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations
E84.9	Cystic fibrosis, unspecified
E85	Amyloidosis
E85.0	Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
E85.01	Familial Mediterranean fever
E85.09	Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis, not elsewhere classified
E85.1	Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
E85.2	Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified
E85.3	Secondary systemic amyloidosis
E85.4	Organ-limited amyloidosis
E85.8	Other amyloidosis
E85.9	Amyloidosis, unspecified
E86	Volume depletion
E87	Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
E87.0	Hyperosmolality and hypernatraemia
E87.1	Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia
E87.2	Acidosis
E87.3	Alkalosis
E87.4	Mixed disorder of acid-base balance
E87.5	Hyperkalaemia
E87.6	Hypokalaemia
E87.7	Fluid overload
E87.8	Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
E88	Other metabolic disorders
E88.0	Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
E88.1	Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
E88.2	Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
E88.3	Tumour lysis syndrome
E88.4	Lipoedema
E88.8	Other specified metabolic disorders
E88.9	Metabolic disorder, unspecified
E89	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, not elsewhere classified
E89.0	Postprocedural hypothyroidism
E89.1	Postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia
E89.2	Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
E89.3	Postprocedural hypopituitarism
E89.4	Postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.5	Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6	Postprocedural adrenocortical(-medullary) hypofunction
E89.7	Accidental puncture and laceration of endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure
E89.71	Accidental puncture and laceration of thyroid gland during a procedure
E89.72	Accidental puncture and laceration of parathyroid gland during a procedure

E89.73	Accidental puncture and laceration of adrenal gland during a procedure
E89.74	Accidental puncture and laceration of pituitary gland during a procedure
E89.79	Accidental puncture and laceration of endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
E89.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system
E89.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, unspecified
E90	Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

## Chapter 5 MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS (F00–F99)

F00-F09	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders
F00*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease (G30.-†)
F00.0*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset (G30.0†)
F00.00*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.0†)
F00.01*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.0†)
F00.1*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset (G30.1†)
F00.10*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.1†)
F00.11*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.1†)
F00.2*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type (G30.8†)
F00.20*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.8†)
F00.21*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.8†)
F00.9*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified (G30.9†)
F00.90*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.9†)
F00.91*	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.9†)
F01	Vascular dementia
F01.0	Vascular dementia of acute onset
F01.00	Vascular dementia of acute onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.01	Vascular dementia of acute onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.1	Multi-infarct dementia
F01.10	Multi-infarct dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.11	Multi-infarct dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.2	Subcortical vascular dementia
F01.20	Subcortical vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.21	Subcortical vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.3	Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia
F01.30	Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.31	Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.8	Other vascular dementia
F01.80	Other vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.81	Other vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.9	Vascular dementia, unspecified
F01.90	Vascular dementia, unspecified, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F01.91	Vascular dementia, unspecified, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F02*	Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
F02.0*	Dementia in Pick's disease (G31.0†)
F02.00*	Dementia in Pick's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G31.0†)
F02.01*	Dementia in Pick's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G31.0†)
F02.1*	Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0†)
F02.10*	Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (A81.0†)
F02.11*	Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (A81.0†)
F02.2*	Dementia in Huntington's disease (G10†)
F02.20*	Dementia in Huntington's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G10†)
F02.21*	Dementia in Huntington's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G10†)
F02.3*	Dementia in Parkinson's disease (G20†)
F02.30*	Dementia in Parkinson's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G20†)
F02.31*	Dementia in Parkinson's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G20†)
F02.4*	Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22†)
F02.40*	Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (B22†)
F02.41*	Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (B22†)
F02.8*	Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
F02.80*	Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F02.81*	Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F03	Unspecified dementia
F03.00	Unspecified dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
F03.01	Unspecified dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance
F04	Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
F04.0	Post traumatic amnesia
F04.00	Post traumatic amnesia, unspecified
F04.01	Post traumatic amnesia, less than 24 hours duration
F04.02	Post traumatic amnesia, 24 hours or more but less than 14 days duration
F04.03	Post traumatic amnesia, 14 days or more duration
F04.9	Amnesic syndrome, unspecified
F05	Delirium, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
F05.0	Delirium not superimposed on dementia, so described
F05.1	Delirium superimposed on dementia
F05.8	Other delirium
F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
F06	Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition

F06.0	Organic hallucinosis
F06.1	Organic catatonic disorder
F06.2	Organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder
F06.3	Organic mood [affective] disorders
F06.30	Organic mood [affective] disorder, unspecified
F06.31	Organic manic disorder
F06.32	Organic bipolar disorder
F06.33	Organic depressive disorder
F06.34	Organic mixed affective disorder
F06.39	Other organic mood [affective] disorder
F06.4	Organic anxiety disorder
F06.5	Organic dissociative disorder
F06.6	Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder
F06.7	Mild cognitive disorder
F06.8	Other specified mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition
F06.9	Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition
F07	Personality and behavioural disorders due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction and to physical disease
F07.0	Organic personality disorder
F07.1	Postencephalitic syndrome
F07.2	Postconcussional syndrome
F07.8	Other organic personality and behavioural disorders due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction
F07.9	Unspecified organic personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction
F09	Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorder
F10–F19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol
F10.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, acute intoxication
F10.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, harmful use
F10.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, dependence syndrome
F10.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, withdrawal state
F10.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, withdrawal state with delirium
F10.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, psychotic disorder
F10.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, amnesic syndrome
F10.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F10.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, other mental and behavioural disorders
F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids
F11.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, acute intoxication
F11.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, harmful use
F11.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, dependence syndrome
F11.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, withdrawal state
F11.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, withdrawal state with delirium



F11.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, psychotic disorder
F11.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, amnesic syndrome
F11.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F11.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, other mental and behavioural disorders
F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids
F12.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, acute intoxication
F12.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, harmful use
F12.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, dependence syndrome
F12.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, withdrawal state
F12.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, withdrawal state with delirium
F12.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, psychotic disorder
F12.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, amnesic syndrome
F12.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F12.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, other mental and behavioural disorders
F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F13	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics
F13.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, acute intoxication
F13.00	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, acute intoxication, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.01	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, acute intoxication, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.09	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, acute intoxication, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, harmful use
F13.10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, harmful use, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, harmful use, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, harmful use, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, dependence syndrome
F13.20	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, dependence syndrome, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.21	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, dependence syndrome, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.29	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, dependence syndrome, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state
F13.30	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.31	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.39	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state, other specified sedative or hypnotic



F13.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state with delirium
F13.40	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state with delirium, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.41	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state with delirium, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.49	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, withdrawal state with delirium, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, psychotic disorder
F13.50	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, psychotic disorder, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.51	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, psychotic disorder, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.59	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, psychotic disorder, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, amnesic syndrome
F13.60	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, amnesic syndrome, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.61	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, amnesic syndrome, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.69	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, amnesic syndrome, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F13.70	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.71	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.79	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, other mental and behavioural disorders
F13.80	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, other mental and behavioural disorders, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.81	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, other mental and behavioural disorders, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.89	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, other mental and behavioural disorders, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F13.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F13.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, unspecified sedative or hypnotic
F13.91	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, gamma hydroxybutyrate
F13.99	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, other specified sedative or hypnotic
F14	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine
F14.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, acute intoxication
F14.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, harmful use
F14.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, dependence syndrome
F14.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, withdrawal state
F14.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, withdrawal state with delirium

F14.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, psychotic disorder
F14.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, amnesic syndrome
F14.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F14.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, other mental and behavioural disorders
F14.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F15	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine
F15.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, acute intoxication
F15.00	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, acute intoxication, unspecified stimulants
F15.01	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, acute intoxication, methylamphetamine
F15.02	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, acute intoxication, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.09	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, acute intoxication, other specified stimulants
F15.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, harmful use
F15.10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, harmful use, unspecified stimulants
F15.11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, harmful use, methylamphetamine
F15.12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, harmful use, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, harmful use, other specified stimulants
F15.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, dependence syndrome
F15.20	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, dependence syndrome, unspecified stimulants
F15.21	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, dependence syndrome, methylamphetamine
F15.22	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, dependence syndrome, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.29	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, dependence syndrome, other specified stimulants
F15.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state
F15.30	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state, unspecified stimulants
F15.31	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state, methylamphetamine
F15.32	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.39	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state, other specified stimulants
F15.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state with delirium
F15.40	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state with delirium, unspecified stimulants

F15.41	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state with delirium, methylamphetamine
F15.42	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state with delirium, methylamphetamine
F15.49	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, withdrawal state with delirium, other specified stimulants
F15.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, psychotic disorder
F15.50	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, psychotic disorder, unspecified stimulants
F15.51	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, psychotic disorder, methylamphetamine
F15.52	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, psychotic disorder, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.59	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, psychotic disorder, other specified stimulants
F15.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, amnesic syndrome
F15.60	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, amnesic syndrome, unspecified stimulants
F15.61	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, amnesic syndrome, methylamphetamine
F15.62	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, amnesic syndrome, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.69	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, amnesic syndrome, other specified stimulants
F15.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F15.70	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, unspecified stimulants
F15.71	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, methylamphetamine
F15.72	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.79	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, other specified stimulants
F15.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, other mental and behavioural disorders
F15.80	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, other mental and behavioural disorders, unspecified stimulants
F15.81	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, other mental and behavioural disorders, methylamphetamine
F15.82	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, other mental and behavioural disorders, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.89	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, other mental and behavioural disorders, other specified stimulants
F15.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F15.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, unspecified stimulants
F15.91	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, methylamphetamine

F15.92	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, methylenedioxy methylamphetamine
F15.99	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, other specified stimulants
F16	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens
F16.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, acute intoxication
F16.00	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, acute intoxication, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.01	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, acute intoxication, ketamine
F16.09	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, acute intoxication, other specified hallucinogen
F16.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, harmful use
F16.10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, harmful use, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, harmful use, ketamine
F16.19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, harmful use, other specified hallucinogen
F16.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, dependence syndrome
F16.20	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, dependence syndrome, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.21	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, dependence syndrome, ketamine
F16.29	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, dependence syndrome, other specified hallucinogen
F16.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state
F16.30	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.31	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state, Ketamine
F16.39	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state, other specified hallucinogen
F16.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state with delirium
F16.40	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state with delirium, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.41	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state with delirium, ketamine
F16.49	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, withdrawal state with delirium, other specified hallucinogen
F16.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, psychotic disorder
F16.50	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, psychotic disorder, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.51	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, psychotic disorder, ketamine
F16.59	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, psychotic disorder, other specified hallucinogen
F16.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, amnesic syndrome
F16.60	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, amnesic syndrome, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.61	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, amnesic syndrome, ketamine
F16.69	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, amnesic syndrome, other specified hallucinogen
F16.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder

F16.70	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.71	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, ketamine
F16.79	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, other specified hallucinogen
F16.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, other mental and behavioural disorders
F16.80	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, other mental and behavioural disorders, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.81	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, other mental and behavioural disorders, ketamine
F16.89	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, other mental and behavioural disorders, other specified hallucinogen
F16.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F16.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, unspecified hallucinogen
F16.91	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, ketamine
F16.99	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder, other specified hallucinogen
F17	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco
F17.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, acute intoxication
F17.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, harmful use
F17.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, dependence syndrome
F17.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, withdrawal state
F17.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, withdrawal state with delirium
F17.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, psychotic disorder
F17.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, amnesic syndrome
F17.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F17.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, other mental and behavioural disorders
F17.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
F18	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents
F18.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, acute intoxication
F18.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, harmful use
F18.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, dependence syndrome
F18.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, withdrawal state
F18.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, withdrawal state with delirium
F18.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, psychotic disorder
F18.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, amnesic syndrome
F18.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F18.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, other mental and behavioural disorders
F18.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder

<b>F19</b>	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of other psychoactive substances
F19.0	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, acute intoxication
F19.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, harmful use
F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
F19.3	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, withdrawal state
F19.4	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, withdrawal state with delirium
F19.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, psychotic disorder
F19.6	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, amnesic syndrome
F19.7	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, residual and late-onset psychotic disorder
F19.8	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, other mental and behavioural disorders
F19.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
<b>F20</b>	Schizophrenia
F20.0	Paranoid schizophrenia
F20.1	Hebephrenic schizophrenia
F20.2	Catatonic schizophrenia
F20.3	Undifferentiated schizophrenia
F20.4	Post-schizophrenic depression
F20.5	Residual schizophrenia
F20.6	Simple schizophrenia
F20.8	Other schizophrenia
F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
<b>F21</b>	Schizotypal disorder
<b>F22</b>	Persistent delusional disorders
F22.0	Delusional disorder
F22.8	Other persistent delusional disorders
F22.9	Persistent delusional disorder, unspecified
<b>F23</b>	Acute and transient psychotic disorders
<b>F23.0</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia
<b>F23.00</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia, without mention of associated acute stress
<b>F23.01</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia, with mention of associated acute stress
<b>F23.1</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia
<b>F23.10</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia, without mention of associated acute stress
<b>F23.11</b>	Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia, with mention of associated acute stress
<b>F23.2</b>	Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder
<b>F23.20</b>	Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder, without mention of associated acute stress
<b>F23.21</b>	Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder, with mention of associated acute stress



F23.3	Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders
F23.30	Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders, without mention of associated acute stress
F23.31	Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders, with mention of associated acute stress
F23.8	Other acute and transient psychotic disorders
F23.80	Other acute and transient psychotic disorders, without mention of associated acute stress
F23.81	Other acute and transient psychotic disorders, with mention of associated acute stress
F23.9	Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified
F23.90	Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified, without mention of associated acute stress
F23.91	Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified, with mention of associated acute stress
F24	Induced delusional disorder
F25	Schizoaffective disorders
F25.0	Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
F25.1	Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
F25.2	Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
F25.8	Other schizoaffective disorders
F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
F28	Other nonorganic psychotic disorders
F29	Unspecified nonorganic psychosis
F30	Manic episode
F30.0	Hypomania
F30.1	Mania without psychotic symptoms
F30.2	Mania with psychotic symptoms
F30.8	Other manic episodes
F30.9	Manic episode, unspecified
F31	Bipolar affective disorder
F31.0	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode manic without psychotic symptoms
F31.2	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode manic with psychotic symptoms
F31.3	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode mild or moderate depression
F31.4	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode severe depression without psychotic symptoms
F31.5	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode severe depression with psychotic symptoms
F31.6	Bipolar affective disorder, current episode mixed
F31.7	Bipolar affective disorder, currently in remission
F31.8	Other bipolar affective disorders
F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
F32	Depressive episode
F32.0	Mild depressive episode
F32.00	Mild depressive episode, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.01	Mild depressive episode, arising in the postnatal period
F32.1	Moderate depressive episode
F32.10	Moderate depressive episode, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.11	Moderate depressive episode, arising in the postnatal period
F32.2	Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms
F32.20	Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.21	Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms, arising in the postnatal period



F32.3	Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms
F32.30	Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.31	Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms, arising in the postnatal period
F32.8	Other depressive episodes
F32.80	Other depressive episodes, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.81	Other depressive episodes, arising in the postnatal period
F32.9	Depressive episode, unspecified
F32.90	Depressive episode, unspecified, not specified as arising in the postnatal period
F32.91	Depressive episode, unspecified, arising in the postnatal period
F33	Recurrent depressive disorder
F33.0	Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode mild
F33.1	Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode moderate
F33.2	Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode severe without psychotic symptoms
F33.3	Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode severe with psychotic symptoms
F33.4	Recurrent depressive disorder, currently in remission
F33.8	Other recurrent depressive disorders
F33.9	Recurrent depressive disorder, unspecified
F34	Persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.0	Cyclothymia
F34.1	Dysthymia
F34.8	Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.9	Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified
F38	Other mood [affective] disorders
F38.0	Other single mood [affective] disorders
F38.1	Other recurrent mood [affective] disorders
F38.8	Other specified mood [affective] disorders
F39	Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
F40	Phobic anxiety disorders
F40.0	Agoraphobia
F40.00	Agoraphobia without mention of panic disorder
F40.01	Agoraphobia with panic disorder
F40.1	Social phobias
F40.2	Specific (isolated) phobias
F40.8	Other phobic anxiety disorders
F40.9	Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
F41	Other anxiety disorders
F41.0	Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]
F41.1	Generalised anxiety disorder
F41.2	Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder
F41.3	Other mixed anxiety disorders
F41.8	Other specified anxiety disorders
F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
F42	Obsessive-compulsive disorder
F42.0	Predominantly obsessional thoughts or ruminations
F42.1	Predominantly compulsive acts [obsessional rituals]
F42.2	Mixed obsessional thoughts and acts
F42.8	Other obsessive-compulsive disorders

F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
F43	Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders
F43.0	Acute stress reaction
F43.1	Post-traumatic stress disorder
F43.2	Adjustment disorders
F43.8	Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9	Reaction to severe stress, unspecified
F44	Dissociative [conversion] disorders
F44.0	Dissociative amnesia
F44.1	Dissociative fugue
F44.2	Dissociative stupor
F44.3	Trance and possession disorders
F44.4	Dissociative motor disorders
F44.5	Dissociative convulsions
F44.6	Dissociative anaesthesia and sensory loss
F44.7	Mixed dissociative [conversion] disorders
F44.8	Other dissociative [conversion] disorders
F44.80	Ganser's syndrome
F44.81	Multiple personality disorder
F44.82	Transient dissociative [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence
F44.88	Other specified dissociative [conversion] disorders
F44.9	Dissociative [conversion] disorder, unspecified
F45	Somatoform disorders
F45.0	Somatisation disorder
F45.1	Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
F45.2	Hypochondriacal disorder
F45.3	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
F45.30	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, unspecified organ or system
F45.31	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, heart and cardiovascular system
F45.32	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, upper gastrointestinal tract
F45.33	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, lower gastrointestinal tract
F45.34	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, respiratory system
F45.35	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, genitourinary system
F45.38	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, other organ or system
F45.39	Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, multiple organs or systems
F45.4	Persistent somatoform pain disorder
F45.8	Other somatoform disorders
F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
F48	Other neurotic disorders
F48.0	Neurasthenia
F48.1	Depersonalisation-derealisation syndrome
F48.8	Other specified neurotic disorders
F48.9	Neurotic disorder, unspecified
F50	Eating disorders
F50.0	Anorexia nervosa
F50.1	Atypical anorexia nervosa
F50.2	Bulimia nervosa
F50.3	Atypical bulimia nervosa

F50.4	Overeating associated with other psychological disturbances
F50.5	Vomiting associated with other psychological disturbances
F50.8	Other eating disorders
F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
F51	Nonorganic sleep disorders
F51.0	Nonorganic insomnia
F51.1	Nonorganic hypersomnia
F51.2	Nonorganic disorder of the sleep-wake schedule
F51.3	Sleepwalking [somnambulism]
F51.4	Sleep terrors [night terrors]
F51.5	Nightmares
F51.8	Other nonorganic sleep disorders
F51.9	Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified
F52	Sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
F52.0	Lack or loss of sexual desire
F52.1	Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment
F52.2	Failure of genital response
F52.3	Orgasmic dysfunction
F52.4	Premature ejaculation
F52.5	Nonorganic vaginismus
F52.6	Nonorganic dyspareunia
F52.7	Excessive sexual drive
F52.8	Other sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
F52.9	Unspecified sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
F53	Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
F53.0	Mild mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
F53.1	Severe mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
F53.8	Other mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
F53.9	Puerperal mental disorder, unspecified
F54	Psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
F55	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substances
F55.0	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, antidepressants
F55.1	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, laxatives
F55.2	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, analgesics
F55.3	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, antacids
F55.4	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, vitamins
F55.5	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, steroids or hormones
F55.6	Harmful use of nondependence-producing substance, specific herbal or folk remedies
F55.8	Other substances that do not produce dependence
F55.9	Unspecified harmful use of non-dependence producing substance
F59	Unspecified behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60	Specific personality disorders
F60.0	Paranoid personality disorder
F60.1	Schizoid personality disorder

F60.2	Dissocial personality disorder
F60.3	Emotionally unstable personality disorder
F60.30	Emotionally unstable personality disorder, impulsive type
F60.31	Emotionally unstable personality disorder, borderline type
F60.4	Histrionic personality disorder
F60.5	Anankastic personality disorder
F60.6	Anxious [avoidant] personality disorder
F60.7	Dependent personality disorder
F60.8	Other specific personality disorders
F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
F61	Mixed and other personality disorders
F62	Enduring personality changes, not attributable to brain damage and disease
F62.0	Enduring personality change after catastrophic experience
F62.1	Enduring personality change after psychiatric illness
F62.8	Other enduring personality changes
F62.9	Enduring personality change, unspecified
F63	Habit and impulse disorders
F63.0	Pathological gambling
F63.1	Pathological fire-setting [pyromania]
F63.2	Pathological stealing [kleptomania]
F63.3	Trichotillomania
F63.8	Other habit and impulse disorders
F63.9	Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified
F64	Gender incongruence
F64.0	Transsexualism
F64.1	Dual-role transvestism
F64.2	Gender identity disorder of childhood
F64.8	Other gender identity disorders
F64.9	Gender identity disorder, unspecified
F65	Paraphilic disorders
F65.0	Fetishism
F65.1	Fetishistic transvestism
F65.2	Exhibitionistic disorder
F65.3	Voyeuristic disorder
F65.4	Paedophilic disorder
F65.5	Sadomasochism
F65.6	Multiple paraphilic disorders
F65.8	Other paraphilic disorders
F65.9	Paraphilic disorder, unspecified
F66	Other sexual disorders
F66.0	Sexual maturation disorder
F66.1	Egodystonic sexual orientation
F66.2	Sexual relationship disorder
F66.8	Other psychosexual development disorders
F66.9	Psychosexual development disorder, unspecified
F68	Other disorders of adult personality and behaviour
F68.0	Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

F68.1	Intentional production or feigning of symptoms or disabilities, either physical or psychological [factitious disorder]
F68.8	Other specified disorders of adult personality and behaviour
F69	Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behaviour
F70–F79	Disorders of intellectual development
F70	Mild intellectual development disorder
F70.0	Mild intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F70.1	Mild intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F70.8	Mild intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F70.9	Mild intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F71	Moderate intellectual development disorder
F71.0	Moderate mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F71.1	Moderate intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F71.8	Moderate intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F71.9	Moderate intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F72	Severe intellectual development disorder
F72.0	Severe intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F72.1	Severe intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F72.8	Severe intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F72.9	Severe intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F73	Profound intellectual development disorder
F73.0	Profound intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F73.1	Profound intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F73.8	Profound intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F73.9	Profound intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F78	Other intellectual development disorder
F78.0	Other intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F78.1	Other intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F78.8	Other intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F78.9	Other intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F79	Unspecified intellectual development disorder
F79.0	Unspecified intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
F79.1	Unspecified intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
F79.8	Unspecified intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
F79.9	Unspecified intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour
F80	Specific developmental disorders of speech and language
F80.0	Specific speech articulation disorder
F80.1	Expressive language disorder
F80.2	Receptive language disorder

F80.3	Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]
F80.8	Other developmental disorders of speech and language
F80.9	Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified
F81	Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.0	Specific reading disorder
F81.1	Specific spelling disorder
F81.2	Specific disorder of arithmetical skills
F81.3	Mixed disorder of scholastic skills
F81.8	Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.9	Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
F82	Specific developmental disorder of motor function
F83	Mixed specific developmental disorders
F84	Autism spectrum disorder
F84.0	Childhood autism
F84.1	Atypical autism
F84.2	Rett's syndrome
F84.3	Other childhood disintegrative disorder
F84.4	Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements
F84.5	Asperger's syndrome
F84.8	Other pervasive developmental disorders
F84.9	Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
F85	Rett syndrome
F88	Other disorders of psychological development
F89	Unspecified disorder of psychological development
F90	Hyperkinetic disorders
F90.0	Disturbance of activity and attention
F90.1	Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
F90.8	Other hyperkinetic disorders
F90.9	Hyperkinetic disorder, unspecified
F91	Conduct disorders
F91.0	Conduct disorder confined to the family context
F91.1	Unsocialised conduct disorder
F91.2	Socialised conduct disorder
F91.3	Oppositional defiant disorder
F91.8	Other conduct disorders
F91.9	Conduct disorder, unspecified
F92	Mixed disorders of conduct and emotions
F92.0	Depressive conduct disorder
F92.8	Other mixed disorders of conduct and emotions
F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
F93	Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood
F93.0	Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
F93.1	Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood
F93.2	Social anxiety disorder of childhood
F93.3	Sibling rivalry disorder
F93.8	Other childhood emotional disorders
F93.9	Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified
F94	Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0	Elective mutism
F94.1	Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
F94.2	Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
F94.8	Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9	Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified
F95	Tic disorders
F95.0	Transient tic disorder
F95.1	Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2	Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
F95.8	Other tic disorders
F95.9	Tic disorder, unspecified
F98	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F98.0	Nonorganic enuresis
F98.1	Nonorganic encopresis
F98.2	Feeding disorder of infancy and childhood
F98.3	Pica of infancy and childhood
F98.4	Stereotyped movement disorders
F98.5	Stuttering [stammering]
F98.6	Cluttering
F98.8	Other specified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

## Chapter 6 DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (G00–G99)

G00–G99	Diseases of the nervous system
G00	Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified
G00.0	Haemophilus meningitis
G00.1	Pneumococcal meningitis
G00.2	Streptococcal meningitis, not elsewhere classified
G00.3	Staphylococcal meningitis
G00.8	Other bacterial meningitis
G00.9	Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
G01*	Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
G02*	Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
G02.0*	Meningitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
G02.1*	Meningitis in mycoses
G02.8*	Meningitis in other specified infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
G03	Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes
G03.0	Nonpyogenic meningitis
G03.1	Chronic meningitis
G03.2	Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]
G03.8	Meningitis due to other specified causes
G03.9	Meningitis, unspecified
G04	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis



G04.0	Acute disseminated encephalitis
G04.1	Human T-cell lymphotropic virus associated myelopathy
G04.2	Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified
G04.8	Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
G05*	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
G05.0*	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
G05.1*	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
G05.2*	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
G05.8*	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in other diseases classified elsewhere
G06	Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
G06.0	Intracranial abscess and granuloma
G06.1	Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
G06.2	Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified
G07*	Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere
G08	Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
G09	Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
G10	Huntington's disease
G11	Hereditary ataxia
G11.0	Congenital nonprogressive ataxia
G11.1	Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
G11.2	Late-onset cerebellar ataxia
G11.3	Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
G11.4	Hereditary spastic paraplegia
G11.8	Other hereditary ataxias
G11.9	Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
G12	Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes
G12.0	Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
G12.1	Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
G12.2	Motor neuron disease
G12.8	Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
G12.9	Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
G13*	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G13.0*	Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
G13.1*	Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
G13.2*	Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in myxoedema (E00.1†, E03.-†)
G13.8*	Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
G14	Postpolio syndrome
G20	Parkinson's disease
G21	Secondary parkinsonism
G21.0	Malignant neuroleptic syndrome
G21.1	Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism
G21.2	Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
G21.3	Postencephalitic parkinsonism
G21.4	Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8	Other secondary parkinsonism
G21.9	Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified
G22*	Parkinsonism in diseases classified elsewhere
G23	Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
G23.0	Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
G23.1	Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]
G23.2	Multiple system atrophy, parkinsonian type [MSA-P]
G23.3	Multiple system atrophy, cerebellar type [MSA-C]
G23.8	Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
G23.9	Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified
G24	Dystonia
G24.0	Drug-induced dystonia
G24.1	Idiopathic familial dystonia
G24.2	Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia
G24.3	Spasmodic torticollis
G24.4	Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
G24.5	Blepharospasm
G24.8	Other dystonia
G24.9	Dystonia, unspecified
G25	Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G25.0	Essential tremor
G25.1	Drug-induced tremor
G25.2	Other specified forms of tremor
G25.3	Myoclonus
G25.4	Drug-induced chorea
G25.5	Other chorea
G25.6	Drug-induced tics and other tics of organic origin
G25.8	Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G25.9	Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified
G26*	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
G30	Alzheimer's disease
G30.0	Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1	Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8	Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9	Alzheimer's disease, unspecified
G31	Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
G31.0	Circumscribed brain atrophy
G31.1	Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
G31.2	Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
G31.3	Lewy body disease
G31.8	Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
G31.81	Mitochondrial cytopathy
G31.88	Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
G31.9	Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified
G32*	Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G32.0*	Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
G32.8*	Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G35	Multiple sclerosis

G36	Other acute disseminated demyelination
G36.0	Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
G36.1	Acute and subacute haemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]
G36.8	Other specified acute disseminated demyelination
G36.9	Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified
G37	Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.0	Diffuse sclerosis
G37.1	Central demyelination of corpus callosum
G37.2	Central pontine myelinolysis
G37.3	Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
G37.4	Subacute necrotising myelitis
G37.5	Concentric sclerosis [Baló]
G37.8	Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.9	Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
G40	Epilepsy
G40.0	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset
G40.00	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.01	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset, with intractable epilepsy
G40.1	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
G40.10	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.11	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, with intractable epilepsy
G40.2	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
G40.20	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.21	Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, with intractable epilepsy
G40.3	Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
G40.30	Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.31	Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy
G40.4	Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
G40.40	Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.41	Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy
G40.5	Special epileptic syndromes
G40.50	Special epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.51	Special epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy
G40.6	Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal)
G40.60	Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal), without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.61	Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal), with intractable epilepsy
G40.7	Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures
G40.70	Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.71	Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures, with intractable epilepsy

G40.8	Other epilepsy
G40.80	Other epilepsy, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.81	Other epilepsy, with intractable epilepsy
G40.9	Epilepsy, unspecified
G40.90	Epilepsy, unspecified, without mention of intractable epilepsy
G40.91	Epilepsy, unspecified, with intractable epilepsy
G41	Status epilepticus
G41.0	Grand mal status epilepticus
G41.1	Petit mal status epilepticus
G41.2	Complex partial status epilepticus
G41.8	Other status epilepticus
G41.9	Status epilepticus, unspecified
G43	Migraine
G43.0	Migraine without aura [common migraine]
G43.1	Migraine with aura [classical migraine]
G43.2	Status migrainosus
G43.3	Complicated migraine
G43.8	Other migraine
G43.9	Migraine, unspecified
G44	Other headache syndromes
G44.0	Cluster headache syndrome
G44.1	Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
G44.2	Tension-type headache
G44.3	Chronic post-traumatic headache
G44.4	Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes
G45	Transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.0	Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
G45.1	Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
G45.2	Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
G45.3	Amaurosis fugax
G45.4	Transient global amnesia
G45.8	Other transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified
G46*	Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I67†)
G46.0*	Middle cerebral artery syndrome (I66.0†)
G46.1*	Anterior cerebral artery syndrome (I66.1†)
G46.2*	Posterior cerebral artery syndrome (I66.2†)
G46.3*	Brain stem stroke syndrome (I60-I67†)
G46.4*	Cerebellar stroke syndrome (I60-I67†)
G46.5*	Pure motor lacunar syndrome (I60-I67†)
G46.6*	Pure sensory lacunar syndrome (I60-I67†)
G46.7*	Other lacunar syndromes (I60-I67†)
G46.8*	Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I67†)
G47	Sleep disorders
G47.0	Disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [insomnias]
G47.1	Disorders of excessive somnolence [hypersomnias]
G47.2	Disorders of the sleep-wake schedule

G47.3	Sleep apnoea
G47.30	Sleep apnoea, unspecified
G47.31	Central sleep apnoea syndrome
G47.32	Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome [OSAS]
G47.33	Sleep hypoventilation syndrome
G47.39	Other sleep apnoea
G47.4	Narcolepsy and cataplexy
G47.8	Other sleep disorders
G47.9	Sleep disorder, unspecified
G50–G59	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G50	Disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.0	Trigeminal neuralgia
G50.1	Atypical facial pain
G50.8	Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.9	Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified
G51	Facial nerve disorders
G51.0	Facial nerve palsy
G51.1	Geniculate ganglionitis
G51.2	Melkersson's syndrome
G51.3	Clonic hemifacial spasm
G51.4	Facial myokymia
G51.8	Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9	Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified
G52	Disorders of other cranial nerves
G52.0	Disorders of olfactory nerve
G52.1	Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
G52.2	Disorders of vagus nerve
G52.3	Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
G52.7	Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
G52.8	Disorders of other specified cranial nerves
G52.9	Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified
G53*	Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
G53.0*	Postzoster neuralgia (B02.2†)
G53.1*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B94.9, B99†)
G53.2*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis (D86.8†)
G53.3*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in neoplastic disease (C00–D48†)
G53.8*	Other cranial nerve disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
G54	Nerve root and plexus disorders
G54.0	Brachial plexus disorders
G54.1	Lumbosacral plexus disorders
G54.2	Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.3	Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.4	Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.5	Neuralgic amyotrophy
G54.6	Phantom limb syndrome with pain
G54.7	Phantom limb syndrome without pain
G54.8	Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified
G55*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
G55.0*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
G55.1*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51†)
G55.2*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in spondylosis (M47.-†)
G55.3*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in other dorsopathies (M45-M46†, M48.-†, M53-M54†)
G55.8*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in other diseases classified elsewhere
G56	Mononeuropathies of upper limb
G56.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome
G56.1	Other lesions of median nerve
G56.2	Lesion of ulnar nerve
G56.3	Lesion of radial nerve
G56.4	Causalgia of upper limb
G56.8	Other mononeuropathies of upper limb
G56.9	Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
G57	Mononeuropathies of lower limb
G57.0	Lesion of sciatic nerve
G57.1	Meralgia paraesthetica
G57.2	Lesion of femoral nerve
G57.3	Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
G57.4	Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
G57.5	Tarsal tunnel syndrome
G57.6	Lesion of plantar nerve
G57.7	Causalgia of lower limb
G57.8	Other mononeuropathies of lower limb
G57.9	Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
G58	Other mononeuropathies
G58.0	Intercostal neuropathy
G58.1	Complex regional pain syndrome type I
G58.10	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified site
G58.11	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, upper limb
G58.12	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, lower limb
G58.19	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, other specified site
G58.7	Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8	Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9	Mononeuropathy, unspecified
G59*	Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G59.0*	Diabetic mononeuropathy
G59.8*	Other mononeuropathies in diseases classified elsewhere
G60–G64	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G60	Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
G60.0	Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
G60.1	Refsum's disease
G60.2	Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia
G60.3	Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8	Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
G60.9	Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified
G61	Inflammatory polyneuropathy

<b>G61.0</b>	Guillain-Barré syndrome
G61.1	Serum neuropathy
G61.8	Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
G61.9	Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified
G62	Other polyneuropathies
G62.0	Drug-induced polyneuropathy
G62.1	Alcoholic polyneuropathy
G62.2	Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
G62.8	Other specified polyneuropathies
<b>G62.9</b>	Polyneuropathy, unspecified
G63*	Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G63.0*	Polyneuropathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
G63.1*	Polyneuropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
<b>G63.2*</b>	Diabetic polyneuropathy
G63.3*	Polyneuropathy in endocrine and metabolic diseases (E00-E07†, E15-E16†, E20-E34†, E70-E89†)
G63.4*	Polyneuropathy in nutritional deficiency (E40-E64†)
G63.5*	Polyneuropathy in systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M35†)
G63.6*	Polyneuropathy in other musculoskeletal disorders (M00-M25†, M40-M96†)
G63.8*	Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
G64	Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
G70	Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders
<b>G70.0</b>	Myasthenia gravis
G70.1	Toxic myoneural disorders
G70.2	Congenital and developmental myasthenia
G70.8	Other specified myoneural disorders
G70.9	Myoneural disorder, unspecified
<b>G71</b>	Primary disorders of muscles
<b>G71.0</b>	Muscular dystrophy
<b>G71.1</b>	Myotonic disorders
G71.2	Congenital myopathies
<b>G71.3</b>	Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
G71.8	Other primary disorders of muscles
G71.9	Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
G72	Other myopathies
G72.0	Drug-induced myopathy
G72.1	Alcoholic myopathy
G72.2	Myopathy due to other toxic agents
G72.3	Periodic paralysis
<b>G72.4</b>	Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified
G72.8	Other specified myopathies
G72.9	Myopathy, unspecified
G73*	Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
G73.0*	Myasthenic syndromes in endocrine diseases
<b>G73.1*</b>	Lambert-Eaton syndrome (C00-D48†)
G73.2*	Other myasthenic syndromes in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
G73.3*	Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
G73.4*	Myopathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere



G73.5*	Myopathy in endocrine diseases
G73.6*	Myopathy in metabolic diseases
G73.7*	Myopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
G80	Cerebral palsy
G80.0	Spastic cerebral palsy
G80.00	Spastic cerebral palsy, unspecified
G80.01	Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
G80.02	Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
G80.03	Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
G80.09	Other spastic cerebral palsy
G80.1	Spastic diplegia
G80.2	Infantile hemiplegia
G80.3	Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
G80.4	Ataxic cerebral palsy
G80.8	Other cerebral palsy
G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
G81	Hemiplegia
G81.0	Flaccid hemiplegia
G81.1	Spastic hemiplegia
G81.9	Hemiplegia, unspecified
G82	Paraplegia and tetraplegia
G82.0	Flaccid paraplegia
G82.00	Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified
G82.01	Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified, acute
G82.02	Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified, chronic
G82.03	Flaccid paraplegia, complete, acute
G82.04	Flaccid paraplegia, complete, chronic
G82.05	Flaccid paraplegia, incomplete, acute
G82.06	Flaccid paraplegia, incomplete, chronic
G82.1	Spastic paraplegia
G82.10	Spastic paraplegia, unspecified
G82.11	Spastic paraplegia, unspecific, acute
G82.12	Spastic paraplegia, unspecified chronic
G82.13	Spastic paraplegia, complete, acute
G82.14	Spastic paraplegia, complete, chronic
G82.15	Spastic paraplegia, incomplete, acute
G82.16	Spastic paraplegia, incomplete, chronic
G82.2	Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.20	Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21	Paraplegia, unspecified, acute
G82.22	Paraplegia, unspecified, chronic
G82.23	Paraplegia, unspecified, complete, acute
G82.24	Paraplegia, unspecified, complete, chronic
G82.25	Paraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, acute
G82.26	Paraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, chronic
G82.3	Flaccid tetraplegia
G82.30	Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified
G82.31	Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified, acute

G82.32	Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic
G82.33	Flaccid tetraplegia, complete, acute
G82.34	Flaccid tetraplegia, complete, chronic
G82.35	Flaccid tetraplegia, incomplete, acute
G82.36	Flaccid tetraplegia, incomplete, chronic
G82.4	Spastic tetraplegia
G82.40	Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified
G82.41	Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified, acute
G82.42	Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic
G82.43	Spastic tetraplegia, complete, acute
G82.44	Spastic tetraplegia, complete, chronic
G82.45	Spastic tetraplegia, incomplete, acute
G82.46	Spastic tetraplegia, incomplete, chronic
G82.5	Tetraplegia, unspecified
G82.51	Tetraplegia, unspecified
G82.51	Tetraplegia, unspecified, acute
G82.52	Tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic
G82.53	Tetraplegia, unspecified, complete, acute
G82.54	Tetraplegia, unspecified, complete, chronic
G82.55	Tetraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, acute
G82.56	Tetraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, chronic
G83	Other paralytic syndromes
G83.0	Diplegia of upper limbs
G83.1	Monoplegia of lower limb
G83.2	Monoplegia of upper limb
G83.3	Monoplegia, unspecified
G83.4	Cauda equina syndrome
G83.5	Locked-in syndrome
G83.6	Upper motor neuron facial paralysis
G83.8	Other specified paralytic syndromes
G83.81	Facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident
G83.89	Other specified paralytic syndromes
G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
G90	Disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.0	Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
G90.1	Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]
G90.2	Horner's syndrome
G90.3	Multi-system degeneration
G90.4	Autonomic dysreflexia
G90.5	Complex regional pain syndrome type I
G90.50	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified site
G90.51	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, upper limb
G90.52	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, lower limb
G90.59	Complex regional pain syndrome type I, other site
G90.6	Complex regional pain syndrome type II
G90.60	Complex regional pain syndrome type II, unspecified site
G90.61	Complex regional pain syndrome type II, upper limb
G90.62	Complex regional pain syndrome type II, lower limb

G90.69	Complex regional pain syndrome type II, other site
G90.7	Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type
G90.70	Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, unspecified site
G90.71	Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, upper limb
G90.72	Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, lower limb
G90.79	Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, other site
G90.8	Other disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.9	Disorder of autonomic nervous system, unspecified
G91	Hydrocephalus
G91.0	Communicating hydrocephalus
G91.1	Obstructive hydrocephalus
G91.2	Normal-pressure hydrocephalus
G91.3	Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified
G91.8	Other hydrocephalus
G91.9	Hydrocephalus, unspecified
G92	Toxic encephalopathy
G92.0	Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome
G92.8	Other toxic encephalopathy
G92.9	Unspecified toxic encephalopathy
G93	Other disorders of brain
G93.0	Cerebral cysts
G93.1	Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
G93.2	Benign intracranial hypertension
G93.3	Postviral fatigue syndrome
G93.4	Encephalopathy, unspecified
G93.5	Compression of brain
G93.6	Cerebral oedema
G93.7	Reye's syndrome
G93.8	Other specified disorders of brain
G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
G94*	Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
G94.0*	Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B94.9, B99†)
G94.1*	Hydrocephalus in neoplastic disease (C00–D48†)
G94.2*	Hydrocephalus in other diseases classified elsewhere
G94.3*	Encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G94.8*	Other specified disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
G95	Other diseases of spinal cord
G95.0	Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
G95.1	Vascular myelopathies
G95.2	Cord compression, unspecified
G95.8	Other specified diseases of spinal cord
G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
G96	Other disorders of central nervous system
G96.0	Cerebrospinal fluid leak
G96.1	Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
G96.8	Other specified disorders of central nervous system
G96.9	Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified
G97	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

G97.0	Postprocedural cerebrospinal fluid leak
G97.1	Reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture, not elsewhere classified
G97.11	Headache following spinal and lumbar puncture
G97.19	Reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture, not elsewhere classified
G97.2	Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting
G97.3	Accidental puncture and laceration of nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.31	Accidental puncture and laceration of dura during a procedure
G97.32	Accidental puncture and laceration of spinal cord during a procedure
G97.33	Accidental puncture and laceration of nerve root and plexus during a procedure
G97.34	Accidental puncture and laceration of peripheral nerve during a procedure
G97.35	Accidental puncture and laceration of cranial nerve during a procedure
G97.39	Accidental puncture and laceration of nervous system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
G97.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system
G97.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of nervous system, unspecified
G98	Other disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
G99*	Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G99.0*	Autonomic neuropathy in endocrine and metabolic diseases
G99.1*	Other disorders of autonomic nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
G99.2*	Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G99.8*	Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

## **Chapter 7 DISEASES OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (H00–H59)**

H00–H59	Diseases of the eye and adnexa
H00	Hordeolum and chalazion
H00.0	Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
H00.1	Chalazion
H01	Other inflammation of eyelid
H01.0	Blepharitis
H01.1	Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
H01.8	Other specified inflammation of eyelid
H01.9	Inflammation of eyelid, unspecified
H02	Other disorders of eyelid
H02.0	Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
H02.1	Ectropion of eyelid
H02.2	Lagophthalmos
H02.3	Blepharochalasis
H02.4	Ptosis of eyelid
H02.5	Other disorders affecting eyelid function
H02.6	Xanthelasma of eyelid
H02.7	Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
H02.8	Other specified disorders of eyelid
H02.9	Disorder of eyelid, unspecified
H03*	Disorders of eyelid in diseases classified elsewhere
H03.0*	Parasitic infestation of eyelid in diseases classified elsewhere
H03.1*	Involvement of eyelid in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
H03.8*	Involvement of eyelid in other diseases classified elsewhere

H04	Disorders of lacrimal system
H04.0	Dacryoadenitis
H04.1	Other disorders of lacrimal gland
H04.2	Epiphora
H04.3	Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
H04.4	Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
H04.5	Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
H04.6	Other changes in lacrimal passages
H04.8	Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.9	Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified
H05	Disorders of orbit
H05.0	Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.1	Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.2	Exophthalmic conditions
H05.3	Deformity of orbit
H05.4	Enophthalmos
H05.5	Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
H05.8	Other disorders of orbit
H05.9	Disorder of orbit, unspecified
H06*	Disorders of lacrimal system and orbit in diseases classified elsewhere
H06.0*	Disorders of lacrimal system in diseases classified elsewhere
H06.1*	Parasitic infestation of orbit in diseases classified elsewhere
H06.2*	Dysthyroid exophthalmos (E05.-†)
H06.3*	Other disorders of orbit in diseases classified elsewhere
H10	Conjunctivitis
H10.0	Mucopurulent conjunctivitis
H10.1	Acute atopic conjunctivitis
H10.2	Other acute conjunctivitis
H10.3	Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified
H10.4	Chronic conjunctivitis
H10.5	Blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.8	Other conjunctivitis
H10.9	Conjunctivitis, unspecified
H11	Other disorders of conjunctiva
H11.0	Pterygium
H11.1	Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
H11.2	Conjunctival scars
H11.3	Conjunctival haemorrhage
H11.4	Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
H11.8	Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
H11.9	Disorder of conjunctiva, unspecified
H13*	Disorders of conjunctiva in diseases classified elsewhere
H13.0*	Filarial infection of conjunctiva (B74.-†)
H13.1*	Conjunctivitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H13.2*	Conjunctivitis in other diseases classified elsewhere
H13.3*	Ocular pemphigoid (L12.-†)
H13.8*	Other disorders of conjunctiva in diseases classified elsewhere
H15	Disorders of sclera

H15.0	Scleritis
H15.1	Episcleritis
H15.8	Other disorders of sclera
H15.9	Disorder of sclera, unspecified
H16	Keratitis
H16.0	Corneal ulcer
H16.1	Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
H16.2	Keratoconjunctivitis
H16.3	Interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.4	Corneal neovascularisation
H16.8	Other keratitis
H16.9	Keratitis, unspecified
H17	Corneal scars and opacities
H17.0	Adherent leukoma
H17.1	Other central corneal opacity
H17.8	Other corneal scars and opacities
H17.9	Corneal scar and opacity, unspecified
H18	Other disorders of cornea
H18.0	Corneal pigmentations and deposits
H18.1	Bullous keratopathy
H18.2	Other corneal oedema
H18.3	Changes in corneal membranes
H18.4	Corneal degeneration
H18.5	Hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6	Keratoconus
H18.7	Other corneal deformities
H18.8	Other specified disorders of cornea
H18.9	Disorder of cornea, unspecified
H19*	Disorders of sclera and cornea in diseases classified elsewhere
H19.0*	Scleritis and episcleritis in diseases classified elsewhere
H19.1*	Herpesviral keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis (B00.5†)
H19.2*	Keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H19.3*	Keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis in other diseases classified elsewhere
H19.8*	Other disorders of sclera and cornea in diseases classified elsewhere
H20	Iridocyclitis
H20.0	Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
H20.1	Chronic iridocyclitis
H20.2	Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.8	Other iridocyclitis
H20.9	Iridocyclitis, unspecified
H21	Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.0	Hyphaema
H21.1	Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.2	Degeneration of iris and ciliary body
H21.3	Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
H21.4	Pupillary membranes
H21.5	Other adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

H21.8	Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.9	Disorder of iris and ciliary body, unspecified
H22*	Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
H22.0*	Iridocyclitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H22.1*	Iridocyclitis in other diseases classified elsewhere
H22.8*	Other disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
H25	Senile cataract
H25.0	Senile incipient cataract
H25.1	Senile nuclear cataract
H25.2	Senile cataract, morgagnian type
H25.8	Other senile cataract
H25.9	Senile cataract, unspecified
H26	Other cataract
H26.0	Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract
H26.1	Traumatic cataract
H26.2	Complicated cataract
H26.3	Drug-induced cataract
H26.4	After-cataract
H26.8	Other specified cataract
H26.9	Cataract, unspecified
H27	Other disorders of lens
H27.0	Aphakia
H27.1	Dislocation of lens
H27.8	Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9	Disorder of lens, unspecified
H28*	Cataract and other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere
H28.0*	Diabetic cataract
H28.1*	Cataract in endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
H28.2*	Cataract in other diseases classified elsewhere
H28.8*	Other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere
H30	Chorioretinal inflammation
H30.0	Focal chorioretinal inflammation
H30.1	Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
H30.2	Posterior cyclitis
H30.8	Other chorioretinal inflammations
H30.9	Chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified
H31	Other disorders of choroid
H31.0	Chorioretinal scars
H31.1	Choroidal degeneration
H31.2	Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
H31.3	Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture
H31.4	Choroidal detachment
H31.8	Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9	Disorder of choroid, unspecified
H32*	Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
H32.0*	Chorioretinal inflammation in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H32.8*	Other chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
H33	Retinal detachments and breaks



H33.0	Retinal detachment with retinal break
H33.1	Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
H33.2	Serous retinal detachment
H33.3	Retinal breaks without detachment
H33.4	Traction detachment of retina
H33.5	Other retinal detachments
H34	Retinal vascular occlusions
H34.0	Transient retinal artery occlusion
H34.1	Central retinal artery occlusion
H34.2	Other retinal artery occlusions
H34.8	Other retinal vascular occlusions
H34.9	Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
H35	Other retinal disorders
H35.0	Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
H35.1	Retinopathy of prematurity
H35.2	Other proliferative retinopathy
H35.3	Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.4	Peripheral retinal degeneration
H35.5	Hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.6	Retinal haemorrhage
H35.7	Separation of retinal layers
H35.8	Other specified retinal disorders
H35.9	Retinal disorder, unspecified
H36*	Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
H36.0*	Diabetic retinopathy
H36.8*	Other retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
H40	Glaucoma
H40.0	Glaucoma suspect
H40.1	Primary open-angle glaucoma
H40.2	Primary angle-closure glaucoma
H40.3	Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
H40.4	Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
H40.5	Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
H40.6	Glaucoma secondary to drugs
H40.8	Other glaucoma
H40.9	Glaucoma, unspecified
H42*	Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
H42.0*	Glaucoma in endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
H42.8*	Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere
H43	Disorders of vitreous body
H43.0	Vitreous prolapse
H43.1	Vitreous haemorrhage
H43.2	Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
H43.3	Other vitreous opacities
H43.8	Other disorders of vitreous body
H43.9	Disorder of vitreous body, unspecified
H44	Disorders of globe
H44.0	Purulent endophthalmitis

H44.1	Other endophthalmitis
H44.2	Degenerative myopia
H44.3	Other degenerative disorders of globe
H44.4	Hypotony of eye
H44.5	Degenerated conditions of globe
H44.6	Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
H44.7	Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.8	Other disorders of globe
H44.9	Disorder of globe, unspecified
H45*	Disorders of vitreous body and globe in diseases classified elsewhere
H45.0*	Vitreous haemorrhage in diseases classified elsewhere
H45.1*	Endophthalmitis in diseases classified elsewhere
H45.8*	Other disorders of vitreous body and globe in diseases classified elsewhere
H46	Optic neuritis
H47	Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways
<a href="#">H47.0</a>	Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
H47.1	Papilloedema, unspecified
H47.2	Optic atrophy
H47.3	Other disorders of optic disc
H47.4	Disorders of optic chiasm
H47.5	Disorders of other visual pathways
H47.6	Disorders of visual cortex
H47.7	Disorder of visual pathways, unspecified
H48*	Disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways in diseases classified elsewhere
H48.0*	Optic atrophy in diseases classified elsewhere
H48.1*	Retrobulbar neuritis in diseases classified elsewhere
H48.8*	Other disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways in diseases classified elsewhere
H49	Paralytic strabismus
H49.0	Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
H49.1	Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
H49.2	Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
H49.3	Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
H49.4	Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
<a href="#">H49.8</a>	Other paralytic strabismus
H49.9	Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
H50	Other strabismus
<a href="#">H50.0</a>	Convergent concomitant strabismus
<a href="#">H50.1</a>	Divergent concomitant strabismus
<a href="#">H50.2</a>	Vertical strabismus
H50.3	Intermittent heterotropia
<a href="#">H50.4</a>	Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.5	Heterophoria
H50.6	Mechanical strabismus
H50.8	Other specified strabismus
H50.9	Strabismus, unspecified
H51	Other disorders of binocular movement
H51.0	Palsy of conjugate gaze
H51.1	Convergence insufficiency and excess

H51.2	Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
H51.8	Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9	Disorder of binocular movement, unspecified
H52	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H52.0	Hypermetropia
H52.1	Myopia
H52.2	Astigmatism
H52.3	Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.4	Presbyopia
H52.5	Disorders of accommodation
H52.6	Other disorders of refraction
H52.7	Disorder of refraction, unspecified
H53	Visual disturbances
H53.0	Amblyopia ex anopsia
H53.1	Subjective visual disturbances
H53.2	Diplopia
H53.3	Other disorders of binocular vision
H53.4	Visual field defects
H53.5	Colour vision deficiencies
H53.6	Night blindness
H53.8	Other visual disturbances
H53.9	Visual disturbance, unspecified
H54	Visual impairment including binocular or monocular blindness
H54.0	Blindness, binocular
H54.1	Severe visual impairment, binocular
H54.2	Moderate visual impairment, binocular
H54.3	Mild or no visual impairment, binocular
H54.4	Blindness, monocular
H54.5	Severe visual impairment, monocular
H54.6	Moderate visual impairment, monocular
H54.7	Unspecified visual loss
H54.9	Unspecified visual impairment
H55	Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
H57	Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.0	Anomalies of pupillary function
H57.1	Ocular pain
H57.8	Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9	Disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified
H58*	Other disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere
H58.0*	Anomalies of pupillary function in diseases classified elsewhere
H58.1*	Visual disturbances in diseases classified elsewhere
H58.8*	Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere
H59	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.0	Postprocedural keratopathy [bullous aphakic]
H59.1	Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
H59.11	Accidental puncture and laceration of cornea during a procedure
H59.12	Accidental puncture and laceration of conjunctiva during a procedure
H59.13	Accidental puncture and laceration of capsule of lens during a procedure

H59.14	Accidental puncture and laceration of retina during a procedure
H59.15	Accidental puncture and laceration of vitreous during a procedure
H59.16	Accidental puncture and laceration of macula during a procedure
H59.19	Accidental puncture and laceration of structure of eye and adnexa during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
H59.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa
H59.81	Postprocedural cystoid macula oedema
H59.82	Postprocedural blebitis
H59.83	Postprocedural endophthalmitis
H59.84	Postprocedural chorioretinal scars
H59.85	Postprocedural hyphaema
H59.89	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

## **Chapter 8 DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (H60–H95)**

H60–H95	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
H60	Otitis externa
H60.0	Abscess of external ear
H60.1	Cellulitis of external ear
H60.2	Malignant otitis externa
H60.3	Other infective otitis externa
H60.4	Cholesteatoma of external ear
H60.5	Acute otitis externa, noninfective
H60.8	Other otitis externa
H60.9	Otitis externa, unspecified
H61	Other disorders of external ear
H61.0	Perichondritis of external ear
H61.1	Noninfective disorders of pinna
H61.2	Impacted cerumen
H61.3	Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
H61.8	Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.9	Disorder of external ear, unspecified
H62*	Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.0*	Otitis externa in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
H62.1*	Otitis externa in viral diseases classified elsewhere
H62.2*	Otitis externa in mycoses
H62.3*	Otitis externa in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H62.4*	Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8*	Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H65	Nonsuppurative otitis media
H65.0	Acute serous otitis media
H65.1	Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
H65.2	Chronic serous otitis media
H65.3	Chronic mucoid otitis media
H65.4	Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
H65.9	Nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified

<b>H66</b>	Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
H66.0	Acute suppurative otitis media
H66.1	Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
H66.2	Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
H66.3	Other chronic suppurative otitis media
H66.4	Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.9	Otitis media, unspecified
H67*	Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
H67.0*	Otitis media in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
<b>H67.1*</b>	Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere
H67.8*	Otitis media in other diseases classified elsewhere
H68	Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
H68.0	Eustachian salpingitis
H68.1	Obstruction of Eustachian tube
H69	Other disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.0	Patulous Eustachian tube
H69.8	Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.9	Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified
H70	Mastoiditis and related conditions
H70.0	Acute mastoiditis
H70.1	Chronic mastoiditis
H70.2	Petrositis
H70.8	Other mastoiditis and related conditions
H70.9	Mastoiditis, unspecified
H71	Cholesteatoma of middle ear
H72	Perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.0	Central perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.1	Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.2	Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
<b>H72.8</b>	Other perforations of tympanic membrane
<b>H72.9</b>	Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified
H73	Other disorders of tympanic membrane
H73.0	Acute myringitis
H73.1	Chronic myringitis
H73.8	Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
H73.9	Disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified
H74	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.0	Tympanosclerosis
H74.1	Adhesive middle ear disease
H74.2	Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
H74.3	Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
H74.4	Polyp of middle ear
H74.8	Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.9	Disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified
H75*	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.0*	Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H75.8*	Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H80	Otosclerosis

H80.0	Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
H80.1	Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
H80.2	Cochlear otosclerosis
H80.8	Other otosclerosis
H80.9	Otosclerosis, unspecified
H81	Disorders of vestibular function
H81.0	Meniere's disease
H81.1	Benign paroxysmal vertigo
H81.2	Vestibular neuronitis
H81.3	Other peripheral vertigo
H81.4	Vertigo of central origin
H81.8	Other disorders of vestibular function
H81.9	Disorder of vestibular function, unspecified
H82	Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
H83	Other diseases of inner ear
H83.0	Labyrinthitis
H83.1	Labyrinthine fistula
H83.2	Labyrinthine dysfunction
H83.3	Noise effects on inner ear
H83.8	Other specified diseases of inner ear
H83.9	Disease of inner ear, unspecified
H90	Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
H90.0	Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
H90.1	Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.2	Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
H90.3	Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
H90.4	Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.5	Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified
H90.6	Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
H90.7	Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.8	Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified
H91	Other hearing loss
H91.0	Ototoxic hearing loss
H91.1	Presbycusis
H91.2	Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
H91.3	Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classified
H91.8	Other specified hearing loss
H91.9	Hearing loss, unspecified
H92	Otalgia and effusion of ear
H92.0	Otalgia
H92.1	Otorrhoea
H92.2	Otorrhagia
H93	Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
H93.0	Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.1	Tinnitus
H93.2	Other abnormal auditory perceptions
H93.3	Disorders of acoustic nerve

H93.8	Other specified disorders of ear
H93.9	Disorder of ear, unspecified
H94*	Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.0*	Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H94.8*	Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H95	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
H95.0	Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.1	Other disorders following mastoidectomy
H95.11	Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.12	Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.13	Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.19	Other disorders following mastoidectomy
H95.2	Accidental puncture and laceration of structure of ear and mastoid process during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
H95.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process
H95.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of ear and mastoid process, unspecified

## **Chapter 9 DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (I00–I99)**

I00–I99	Diseases of the circulatory system
I00	Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement
I01	Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
I01.0	Acute rheumatic pericarditis
I01.1	Acute rheumatic endocarditis
I01.2	Acute rheumatic myocarditis
I01.8	Other acute rheumatic heart disease
I01.9	Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
I02	Rheumatic chorea
I02.0	Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
I02.9	Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
I05	Rheumatic mitral valve diseases
I05.0	Mitral stenosis
I05.1	Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
I05.2	Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
I05.8	Other mitral valve diseases
I05.9	Mitral valve disease, unspecified
I06	Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
I06.0	Rheumatic aortic stenosis
I06.1	Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
I06.2	Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
I06.8	Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases
I06.9	Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
I07	Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
I07.0	Tricuspid stenosis
I07.1	Tricuspid insufficiency
I07.2	Tricuspid stenosis with insufficiency
I07.8	Other tricuspid valve diseases



I07.9	Tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
I08	Multiple valve diseases
I08.0	Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
I08.1	Disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves
I08.2	Disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.3	Combined disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.8	Other multiple valve diseases
I08.9	Multiple valve disease, unspecified
I09	Other rheumatic heart diseases
I09.0	Rheumatic myocarditis
I09.1	Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
I09.2	Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
I09.8	Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
I09.9	Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
I10–I15	Hypertensive diseases
I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
I11	Hypertensive heart disease
I11.0	Hypertensive heart disease with (congestive) heart failure
I11.9	Hypertensive heart disease without (congestive) heart failure
I12	Hypertensive kidney disease
I12.0	Hypertensive kidney disease with kidney failure
I12.9	Hypertensive kidney disease without kidney failure
I13	Hypertensive heart and kidney disease
I13.0	Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with (congestive) heart failure
I13.1	Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with kidney failure
I13.2	Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with both (congestive) heart failure and kidney failure
I13.9	Hypertensive heart and kidney disease, unspecified
I15	Secondary hypertension
I15.0	Renovascular hypertension
I15.1	Hypertension secondary to other kidney disorders
I15.2	Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8	Other secondary hypertension
I15.9	Secondary hypertension, unspecified
I20–I25	Ischaemic heart diseases
I20	Angina pectoris
I20.0	Unstable angina
I20.1	Angina pectoris with documented spasm
I20.8	Other forms of angina pectoris
I20.9	Angina pectoris, unspecified
I21	Acute myocardial infarction
I21.0	Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
I21.1	Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
I21.2	Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
I21.3	Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
I21.4	Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
I22	Subsequent myocardial infarction

I22.0	Subsequent myocardial infarction of anterior wall
I22.1	Subsequent myocardial infarction of inferior wall
I22.8	Subsequent myocardial infarction of other sites
I22.9	Subsequent myocardial infarction of unspecified site
I23	Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction
I23.0	Haemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.1	Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.2	Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.3	Rupture of cardiac wall without haemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.4	Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.5	Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.6	Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
I23.8	Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction
I24	Other acute ischaemic heart diseases
I24.0	Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
I24.1	Dressler's syndrome
I24.8	Other forms of acute ischaemic heart disease
I24.9	Acute ischaemic heart disease, unspecified
I25	Chronic ischaemic heart disease
I25.0	Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described
I25.1	Atherosclerotic heart disease
I25.10	Atherosclerotic heart disease of unspecified vessel
I25.11	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
I25.12	Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous bypass graft
I25.13	Atherosclerotic heart disease of nonautologous bypass graft
I25.2	Old myocardial infarction
I25.3	Aneurysm of heart
I25.4	Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection
I25.5	Ischaemic cardiomyopathy
I25.6	Silent myocardial ischaemia
I25.8	Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease
I25.9	Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified
I26	Pulmonary embolism
I26.0	Pulmonary embolism with mention of acute cor pulmonale
I26.8	Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism
I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale
I27	Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0	Primary pulmonary hypertension
I27.1	Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
I27.2	Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
I27.8	Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
I27.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
I28	Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0	Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
I28.1	Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
I28.8	Other specified diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.9	Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified
I30	Acute pericarditis
I30.0	Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis
I30.1	Infective pericarditis
I30.8	Other forms of acute pericarditis
I30.9	Acute pericarditis, unspecified
I31	Other diseases of pericardium
I31.0	Chronic adhesive pericarditis
I31.1	Chronic constrictive pericarditis
I31.2	Haemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
I31.3	Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
I31.8	Other specified diseases of pericardium
I31.9	Disease of pericardium, unspecified
I32*	Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
I32.0*	Pericarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
I32.1*	Pericarditis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I32.8*	Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere
I33	Acute and subacute endocarditis
I33.0	Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
I33.9	Acute endocarditis, unspecified
I34	Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.0	Mitral (valve) insufficiency
I34.1	Mitral (valve) prolapse
I34.2	Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis
I34.8	Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9	Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified
I35	Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.0	Aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1	Aortic (valve) insufficiency
I35.2	Aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8	Other aortic valve disorders
I35.9	Aortic valve disorder, unspecified
I36	Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.0	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
I36.2	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8	Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9	Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified
I37	Pulmonary valve disorders
I37.0	Pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1	Pulmonary valve insufficiency
I37.2	Pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8	Other pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9	Pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified
I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified
I39*	Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I39.0*	Mitral valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I39.1*	Aortic valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I39.2*	Tricuspid valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I39.3*	Pulmonary valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I39.4*	Multiple valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I39.8*	Endocarditis, valve unspecified, in diseases classified elsewhere
I40	Acute myocarditis
I40.0	Infective myocarditis
I40.1	Isolated myocarditis
I40.8	Other acute myocarditis
I40.9	Acute myocarditis, unspecified
I41*	Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
I41.0*	Myocarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
I41.1*	Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
I41.2*	Myocarditis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I41.8*	Myocarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere
I42	Cardiomyopathy
I42.0	Dilated cardiomyopathy
I42.1	Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
I42.2	Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
I42.3	Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
I42.4	Endocardial fibroelastosis
I42.5	Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
I42.6	Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
I42.7	Cardiomyopathy due to drugs and other external agents
I42.8	Other cardiomyopathies
I42.9	Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
I43*	Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
I43.0*	Cardiomyopathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I43.1*	Cardiomyopathy in metabolic diseases
I43.2*	Cardiomyopathy in nutritional diseases
I43.8*	Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
I44	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
I44.0	Atrioventricular block, first degree
I44.1	Atrioventricular block, second degree
I44.2	Atrioventricular block, complete
I44.3	Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
I44.4	Left anterior fascicular block
I44.5	Left posterior fascicular block
I44.6	Other and unspecified fascicular block
I44.7	Left bundle-branch block, unspecified
I45	Other conduction disorders
I45.0	Right fascicular block
I45.1	Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
I45.2	Bifascicular block
I45.3	Trifascicular block
I45.4	Nonspecific intraventricular block
I45.5	Other specified heart block
I45.6	Pre-excitation syndrome
I45.8	Other specified conduction disorders

I45.9	Conduction disorder, unspecified
I46	Cardiac arrest
I46.0	Cardiac arrest with successful resuscitation
I46.1	Sudden cardiac death, so described
I46.9	Cardiac arrest, unspecified
I47	Paroxysmal tachycardia
I47.0	Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia
I47.1	Supraventricular tachycardia
I47.2	Ventricular tachycardia
I47.9	Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
I48	Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I48.0	Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation
I48.1	Persistent atrial fibrillation
I48.2	Chronic atrial fibrillation
I48.3	Typical atrial flutter
I48.4	Atypical atrial flutter
I48.9	Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, unspecified
I49	Other cardiac arrhythmias
I49.0	Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
I49.1	Atrial premature depolarisation
I49.2	Junctional premature depolarisation
I49.3	Ventricular premature depolarisation
I49.4	Other and unspecified premature depolarisation
I49.5	Sinus node dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
I49.50	Sinus node dysfunction, unspecified
I49.51	Sick sinus syndrome
I49.8	Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
I49.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
I50	Heart failure
I50.0	Congestive heart failure
I50.1	Left ventricular failure
I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
I51	Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease
I51.0	Cardiac septal defect, acquired
I51.1	Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified
I51.2	Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified
I51.3	Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
I51.4	Myocarditis, unspecified
I51.5	Myocardial degeneration
I51.6	Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
I51.7	Cardiomegaly
I51.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
I51.9	Heart disease, unspecified
I52*	Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I52.0*	Other heart disorders in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
I52.1*	Other heart disorders in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I52.8*	Other heart disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
I60–I69	Cerebrovascular diseases

I60	Subarachnoid haemorrhage
I60.0	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.1	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
I60.2	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
I60.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
I60.4	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from vertebral artery
I60.6	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from intracranial artery, unspecified
I60.8	Other subarachnoid haemorrhage
I60.9	Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified
I61	Intracerebral haemorrhage
I61.0	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
I61.1	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
I61.2	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
I61.3	Intracerebral haemorrhage in brain stem
I61.4	Intracerebral haemorrhage in cerebellum
I61.5	Intracerebral haemorrhage, intraventricular
I61.6	Intracerebral haemorrhage, multiple localised
I61.8	Other intracerebral haemorrhage
I61.9	Intracerebral haemorrhage, unspecified
I62	Other nontraumatic intracranial haemorrhage
I62.0	Nontraumatic subdural haemorrhage
I62.1	Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage
I62.9	Intracranial haemorrhage (nontraumatic), unspecified
I63	Cerebral infarction
I63.0	Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
I63.1	Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
I63.2	Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
I63.3	Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.4	Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
I63.5	Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.6	Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8	Other cerebral infarction
I63.9	Cerebral infarction, unspecified
I64	Stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction
I65	Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
I65.0	Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
I65.1	Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2	Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
I65.3	Occlusion and stenosis of multiple and bilateral precerebral arteries
I65.8	Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral artery
I65.9	Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
I66	Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
I66.0	Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I66.1	Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I66.2	Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I66.3	Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.4	Occlusion and stenosis of multiple and bilateral cerebral arteries
I66.8	Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral artery
I66.9	Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I67	Other cerebrovascular diseases
I67.0	Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
I67.1	Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
I67.2	Cerebral atherosclerosis
I67.3	Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
I67.4	Hypertensive encephalopathy
I67.5	Moyamoya disease
I67.6	Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
I67.7	Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
I67.8	Other specified cerebrovascular diseases
I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
I68*	Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I68.0*	Cerebral amyloid angiopathy (E85.-†)
I68.1*	Cerebral arteritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I68.2*	Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
I68.8*	Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I69	Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease
I69.0	Sequelae of subarachnoid haemorrhage
I69.1	Sequelae of intracerebral haemorrhage
I69.2	Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial haemorrhage
I69.3	Sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.4	Sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction
I69.8	Sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
I70	Atherosclerosis
I70.0	Atherosclerosis of aorta
I70.1	Atherosclerosis of renal artery
I70.2	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities
I70.20	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
I70.21	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.22	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with rest pain
I70.23	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration
I70.24	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with gangrene
I70.8	Atherosclerosis of other arteries
I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis
I71	Aortic aneurysm and dissection
I71.0	Dissection of aorta
I71.00	Dissection of aorta, unspecified site
I71.01	Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02	Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03	Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta
I71.1	Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2	Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture
I71.3	Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4	Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture
I71.5	Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured



I71.6	Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture
I71.8	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
I71.9	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture
I72	Other aneurysm and dissection
I72.0	Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery
I72.1	Aneurysm and dissection of artery of upper extremity
I72.2	Aneurysm and dissection of renal artery
I72.3	Aneurysm and dissection of iliac artery
I72.4	Aneurysm and dissection of artery of lower extremity
I72.5	Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries
I72.6	Aneurysm and dissection of vertebral artery
I72.8	Aneurysm and dissection of other specified arteries
I72.9	Aneurysm and dissection of unspecified site
I73	Other peripheral vascular diseases
I73.0	Raynaud's syndrome
I73.00	Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01	Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene
I73.1	Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger]
I73.8	Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
I73.9	Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
I74	Arterial embolism and thrombosis
I74.0	Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
I74.1	Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
I74.2	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of upper extremities
I74.3	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of lower extremities
I74.4	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
I74.5	Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8	Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9	Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery
I77	Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.0	Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
I77.1	Stricture of artery
I77.2	Rupture of artery
I77.3	Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
I77.4	Coeliac artery compression syndrome
I77.5	Necrosis of artery
I77.6	Arteritis, unspecified
I77.8	Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.9	Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified
I78	Diseases of capillaries
I78.0	Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia
I78.1	Naevus, non-neoplastic
I78.8	Other diseases of capillaries
I78.9	Disease of capillaries, unspecified
I79*	Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.0*	Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.1*	Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.2*	Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.8*	Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
I80	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
I80.0	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
I80.1	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
I80.2	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
I80.20	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of lower extremities, not elsewhere classified
I80.21	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
I80.22	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
I80.23	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
I80.3	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified
I80.4	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis vessels of upper extremities
I80.40	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of vessels of upper extremities, not elsewhere classified
I80.41	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of upper extremities
I80.42	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of upper extremities
I80.8	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites
I80.9	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site
I81	Portal vein thrombosis
I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
I82.0	Budd-Chiari syndrome
I82.1	Thrombophlebitis migrans
I82.2	Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava
I82.3	Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein
I82.8	Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.9	Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I83	Varicose veins of lower extremities
I83.0	Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
I83.1	Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
I83.2	Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.9	Varicose veins of lower extremities without ulcer or inflammation
I84	Haemorrhoids
I84.0	Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids
I84.1	Internal haemorrhoids with other complications
I84.2	Internal haemorrhoids without complication
I84.3	External thrombosed haemorrhoids
I84.4	External haemorrhoids with other complications
I84.5	External haemorrhoids without complication
I84.6	Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags
I84.7	Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids
I84.8	Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complications
I84.9	Unspecified haemorrhoids without complication
I85	Oesophageal varices
I85.0	Oesophageal varices with bleeding
I85.9	Oesophageal varices without bleeding
I86	Varicose veins of other sites
I86.0	Sublingual varices
I86.1	Scrotal and other male pelvic varices
I86.2	Female pelvic varices
I86.3	Vulval varices

I86.4	Gastric varices
I86.5	Bladder varices
I86.8	Varicose veins of other specified sites
I87	Other disorders of veins
I87.0	Postthrombotic syndrome
I87.1	Compression of vein
I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic)(peripheral)
I87.8	Other specified disorders of veins
I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
I88	Nonspecific lymphadenitis
I88.0	Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
I88.1	Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
I88.8	Other nonspecific lymphadenitis
I88.9	Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
I89	Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
I89.0	Lymphoedema, not elsewhere classified
I89.1	Lymphangitis
I89.8	Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
I95	Hypotension
I95.0	Idiopathic hypotension
I95.1	Orthostatic hypotension
I95.10	Orthostatic hypotension, unspecified
I95.11	Primary orthostatic hypotension
I95.12	Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension
I95.19	Other specified orthostatic hypotension
I95.2	Hypotension due to drugs
I95.8	Other hypotension
I95.9	Hypotension, unspecified
I97	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.0	Postcardiotomy syndrome
I97.1	Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.2	Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome
I97.3	Accidental puncture and laceration of circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
I97.31	Accidental puncture and laceration of aorta during a procedure
I97.32	Accidental puncture and laceration of coronary artery during a procedure
I97.33	Accidental puncture and laceration of vena cava during a procedure
I97.34	Accidental puncture and laceration of other blood vessels during a procedure
I97.35	Accidental puncture and laceration of heart during a procedure
I97.39	Accidental puncture and laceration of circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
I97.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.81	Postprocedural steal syndrome
I97.82	Pacemaker syndrome
I97.83	Postprocedural lymphocele, lymphoedema and chylothorax
I97.89	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of circulatory system, unspecified
I98*	Other disorders of circulatory system in diseases classified elsewhere
I98.0*	Cardiovascular syphilis (A52.0†)
I98.1*	Cardiovascular disorders in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
I98.2*	Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere
I98.20*	Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere, without mention of bleeding
I98.21*	Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere, with bleeding
I98.3*	Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere
I98.8*	Other specified disorders of circulatory system in diseases classified elsewhere
I99	Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

## Chapter 10 DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (J00–J99)

J00–J99	Diseases of the respiratory system
J00	Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
J01	Acute sinusitis
J01.0	Acute maxillary sinusitis
J01.1	Acute frontal sinusitis
J01.2	Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.3	Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.4	Acute pansinusitis
J01.8	Other acute sinusitis
J01.9	Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J02	Acute pharyngitis
J02.0	Streptococcal pharyngitis
J02.8	Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
J02.9	Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
J03	Acute tonsillitis
J03.0	Streptococcal tonsillitis
J03.8	Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.9	Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J04	Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
J04.0	Acute laryngitis
J04.1	Acute tracheitis
J04.2	Acute laryngotracheitis
J05	Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
J05.0	Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
J05.1	Acute epiglottitis
J06	Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites
J06.0	Acute laryngopharyngitis
J06.8	Other acute upper respiratory infections of multiple sites
J06.9	Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
J09	Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus
J10	Influenza due to other identified influenza virus
J10.0	Influenza with pneumonia, other influenza virus identified
J10.1	Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, other influenza virus identified
J10.8	Influenza with other manifestations, other influenza virus identified
J11	Influenza, virus not identified

J11.0	Influenza with pneumonia, virus not identified
J11.1	Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, virus not identified
J11.8	Influenza with other manifestations, virus not identified
J12	Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
J12.0	Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1	Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2	Parainfluenza virus pneumonia
J12.3	Human metapneumovirus pneumonia
J12.8	Other viral pneumonia
J12.9	Viral pneumonia, unspecified
J13	Pneumonia due to <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>
J14	Pneumonia due to <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>
J15	Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
J15.0	Pneumonia due to <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>
J15.1	Pneumonia due to <i>Pseudomonas</i>
J15.2	Pneumonia due to <i>Staphylococcus</i>
J15.3	Pneumonia due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group B
J15.4	Pneumonia due to other streptococci
J15.5	Pneumonia due to <i>Escherichia coli</i>
J15.6	Pneumonia due to other Gram-negative bacteria
J15.7	Pneumonia due to <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>
J15.8	Other bacterial pneumonia
J15.9	Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified
J16	Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
J16.0	Chlamydial pneumonia
J16.1	Fungal pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
J16.8	Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms
J17*	Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
J17.0*	Pneumonia in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
J17.1*	Pneumonia in viral diseases classified elsewhere
J17.2*	Pneumonia in mycoses
J17.3*	Pneumonia in parasitic diseases
J17.8*	Pneumonia in other diseases classified elsewhere
J18	Pneumonia, organism unspecified
J18.0	Bronchopneumonia, unspecified
J18.1	Lobar pneumonia, unspecified
J18.2	Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified
J18.8	Other pneumonia, organism unspecified
J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified
J20	Acute bronchitis
J20.0	Acute bronchitis due to <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>
J20.1	Acute bronchitis due to <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>
J20.2	Acute bronchitis due to <i>Streptococcus</i>
J20.3	Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4	Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5	Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6	Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7	Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8	Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9	Acute bronchitis, unspecified
J21	Acute bronchiolitis
J21.0	Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.1	Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus
J21.8	Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9	Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
J22	Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
J30	Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
J30.0	Vasomotor rhinitis
J30.1	Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
J30.2	Other seasonal allergic rhinitis
J30.3	Other allergic rhinitis
J30.4	Allergic rhinitis, unspecified
J31	Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
J31.0	Chronic rhinitis
J31.1	Chronic nasopharyngitis
J31.2	Chronic pharyngitis
J32	Chronic sinusitis
J32.0	Chronic maxillary sinusitis
J32.1	Chronic frontal sinusitis
J32.2	Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
J32.3	Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
J32.4	Chronic pansinusitis
J32.8	Other chronic sinusitis
J32.9	Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
J33	Nasal polyp
J33.0	Polyp of nasal cavity
J33.1	Polypoid sinus degeneration
J33.8	Other polyp of sinus
J33.9	Nasal polyp, unspecified
J34	Other disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
J34.0	Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
J34.1	Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus
J34.2	Deviated nasal septum
J34.3	Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
J34.8	Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
J35	Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
J35.0	Chronic tonsillitis
J35.1	Hypertrophy of tonsils
J35.2	Hypertrophy of adenoids
J35.3	Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids
J35.8	Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
J35.9	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified
J36	Peritonsillar abscess
J37	Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis
J37.0	Chronic laryngitis
J37.1	Chronic laryngotracheitis

J38	Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified
J38.0	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx
J38.00	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
J38.01	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, partial
J38.02	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, complete
J38.03	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, partial
J38.04	Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, complete
J38.1	Polyp of vocal cord and larynx
J38.2	Nodules of vocal cords
J38.3	Other diseases of vocal cords
J38.4	Oedema of larynx
J38.5	Laryngeal spasm
J38.6	Stenosis of larynx
J38.7	Other diseases of larynx
J39	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J39.0	Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
J39.1	Other abscess of pharynx
J39.2	Other diseases of pharynx
J39.3	Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
J39.8	Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract
J39.9	Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified
J40–J47	Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J40	Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
J41	Other specified chronic bronchitis
J41.0	Simple chronic bronchitis
J41.1	Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
J41.2	Protracted bacterial bronchitis
J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
J42	Unspecified chronic bronchitis
J43	Emphysema
J43.0	MacLeod's syndrome
J43.1	Panlobular emphysema
J43.2	Centrilobular emphysema
J43.8	Other emphysema
J43.9	Emphysema, unspecified
J44	Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
J44.0	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection
J44.1	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute exacerbation, unspecified
J44.8	Other specified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
J45	Asthma
J45.0	Predominantly allergic asthma
J45.1	Nonallergic asthma
J45.8	Mixed asthma
J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
J46	Status asthmaticus
J47	Bronchiectasis
J60	Coalworker's pneumoconiosis



J61	Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibres
J62	Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica
J62.0	Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust
J62.8	Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
J63	Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts
J63.0	Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1	Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2	Berylliosis
J63.3	Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4	Siderosis
J63.5	Stannosis
J63.8	Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts
J64	Unspecified pneumoconiosis
J65	Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
J66	Airway disease due to specific organic dust
J66.0	Byssinosis
J66.1	Flax-dresser's disease
J66.2	Cannabinosis
J66.8	Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts
J67	Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
J67.0	Farmer's lung
J67.1	Bagassosis
J67.2	Bird fancier's lung
J67.3	Suberosis
J67.4	Maltworker's lung
J67.5	Mushroom-worker's lung
J67.6	Maple-bark-stripper's lung
J67.7	Air-conditioner and humidifier lung
J67.8	Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
J67.9	Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
J68	Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.0	Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.1	Pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.2	Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours, not elsewhere classified
J68.3	Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.4	Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.8	Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J68.9	Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
J69	Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
J69.0	Pneumonitis due to food and vomit
J69.1	Pneumonitis due to oils and essences
J69.8	Pneumonitis due to other solids and liquids
J70	Respiratory conditions due to other external agents
J70.0	Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
J70.1	Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
J70.2	Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

J70.3	Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
J70.4	Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
J70.8	Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
J70.9	Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
J80	Acute respiratory distress syndrome
J81	Pulmonary oedema
J82	Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
J84	Other interstitial pulmonary diseases
J84.0	Alveolar and parietoalveolar conditions
J84.1	Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis
J84.8	Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
J85	Abscess of lung and mediastinum
J85.0	Gangrene and necrosis of lung
J85.1	Abscess of lung with pneumonia
J85.2	Abscess of lung without pneumonia
J85.3	Abscess of mediastinum
J86	Pyothorax
J86.0	Pyothorax with fistula
J86.9	Pyothorax without fistula
J90	Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
J91*	Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere
J92	Pleural plaque
J92.0	Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos
J92.9	Pleural plaque without asbestos
J93	Pneumothorax
J93.0	Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
J93.1	Other spontaneous pneumothorax
J93.2	Iatrogenic pneumothorax
J93.8	Other pneumothorax
J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified
J94	Other pleural conditions
J94.0	Chylous effusion
J94.1	Fibrothorax
J94.2	Haemothorax
J94.8	Other specified pleural conditions
J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified
J95	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.0	Malfunction of tracheostomy
J95.01	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy
J95.02	Infection of tracheostomy
J95.03	Leak from tracheostomy
J95.04	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy
J95.09	Malfunction of tracheostomy, not elsewhere classified
J95.1	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
J95.2	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
J95.3	Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
J95.4	Mendelson's syndrome

J95.5	Postprocedural subglottic stenosis
J95.6	Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure
J95.61	Accidental puncture and laceration of larynx during a procedure
J95.62	Accidental puncture and laceration of pharynx during a procedure
J95.63	Accidental puncture and laceration of trachea during a procedure
J95.64	Accidental puncture and laceration of lung during a procedure
J95.65	Accidental puncture and laceration of pleura and diaphragm during a procedure
J95.69	Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
J95.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system
J95.81	Postprocedural tracheal stenosis
J95.82	Ventilation associated pneumonia
J95.83	Transfusion related acute lung injury [TRALI]
J95.84	Postprocedural pneumothorax
J95.85	Postprocedural haemothorax
J95.89	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, unspecified
J96	Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
J96.0	Acute respiratory failure
J96.00	Acute respiratory failure, type I
J96.01	Acute respiratory failure, type II
J96.09	Acute respiratory failure, type unspecified
J96.1	Chronic respiratory failure
J96.10	Chronic respiratory failure, type I
J96.11	Chronic respiratory failure, type II
J96.19	Chronic respiratory failure, type unspecified
J96.9	Respiratory failure, unspecified
J96.90	Respiratory failure, unspecified
J96.91	Respiratory failure, unspecified
J96.99	Respiratory failure, unspecified
J98	Other respiratory disorders
J98.0	Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
J98.1	Pulmonary collapse
J98.2	Interstitial emphysema
J98.3	Compensatory emphysema
J98.4	Other disorders of lung
J98.5	Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
J98.6	Disorders of diaphragm
J98.7	Respiratory infection, not elsewhere classified
J98.8	Other specified respiratory disorders
J98.9	Respiratory disorder, unspecified
J99*	Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
J99.0	Rheumatoid lung disease (M05.1†)
J99.1*	Respiratory disorders in other diffuse connective tissue disorders
J99.8*	Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere

## Chapter 11 DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (K00–K93)

<b>K00–K93</b>	Diseases of the digestive system
<b>K00</b>	Disorders of tooth development and eruption
<b>K00.0</b>	Anodontia
<b>K00.1</b>	Supernumerary teeth
<b>K00.2</b>	Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
<b>K00.3</b>	Mottled teeth
<b>K00.4</b>	Disturbances in tooth formation
<b>K00.5</b>	Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
<b>K00.6</b>	Disturbances in tooth eruption
<b>K00.7</b>	Teething syndrome
<b>K00.8</b>	Other disorders of tooth development
<b>K00.9</b>	Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
<b>K01</b>	Embedded and impacted teeth
<b>K01.0</b>	Embedded teeth
<b>K01.1</b>	Impacted teeth
<b>K02</b>	Dental caries
<b>K02.0</b>	Caries limited to enamel
<b>K02.1</b>	Caries of dentine
<b>K02.2</b>	Caries of cementum
<b>K02.3</b>	Arrested dental caries
<b>K02.4</b>	Odontoclasia
<b>K02.5</b>	Caries with pulp exposure
<b>K02.8</b>	Other dental caries
<b>K02.9</b>	Dental caries, unspecified
<b>K03</b>	Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
<b>K03.0</b>	Excessive attrition of teeth
<b>K03.1</b>	Abrasion of teeth
<b>K03.2</b>	Erosion of teeth
<b>K03.3</b>	Pathological resorption of teeth
<b>K03.4</b>	Hypercementosis
<b>K03.5</b>	Ankylosis of teeth
<b>K03.6</b>	Deposits [accretions] on teeth
<b>K03.7</b>	Posteruptive colour changes of dental hard tissues
<b>K03.8</b>	Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
<b>K03.9</b>	Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified
<b>K04</b>	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
<b>K04.0</b>	Pulpitis
<b>K04.1</b>	Necrosis of pulp
<b>K04.2</b>	Pulp degeneration
<b>K04.3</b>	Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
<b>K04.4</b>	Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
<b>K04.5</b>	Chronic apical periodontitis
<b>K04.6</b>	Periapical abscess with sinus
<b>K04.7</b>	Periapical abscess without sinus
<b>K04.8</b>	Radicular cyst
<b>K04.9</b>	Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05	Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
K05.0	Acute gingivitis
K05.1	Chronic gingivitis
K05.2	Acute periodontitis
K05.3	Chronic periodontitis
K05.4	Periodontosis
K05.5	Other periodontal diseases
K05.6	Periodontal disease, unspecified
K06	Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
K06.0	Gingival recession
K06.1	Gingival enlargement
K06.2	Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
K06.8	Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
K06.9	Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified
K07	Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]
K07.0	Major anomalies of jaw size
K07.00	Major anomaly of jaw size, unspecified
K07.01	Hypoplasia of maxilla
K07.02	Hyperplasia of maxilla
K07.03	Hypoplasia of mandible
K07.04	Hyperplasia of mandible
K07.09	Other major anomalies of jaw size
K07.1	Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
K07.2	Anomalies of dental arch relationship
K07.3	Anomalies of tooth position
K07.4	Malocclusion, unspecified
K07.5	Dentofacial functional abnormalities
K07.6	Temporomandibular joint disorders
K07.8	Other dentofacial anomalies
K07.9	Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified
K08	Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K08.0	Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
K08.1	Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease
K08.2	Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
K08.3	Retained dental root
K08.8	Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K08.81	Pathological fracture of tooth
K08.88	Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K08.9	Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified
K09	Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
K09.0	Developmental odontogenic cysts
K09.1	Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
K09.2	Other cysts of jaw
K09.8	Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
K09.9	Cyst of oral region, unspecified
K10	Other diseases of jaws
K10.0	Developmental disorders of jaws
K10.1	Giant cell granuloma, central

K10.2	Inflammatory conditions of jaws
K10.3	Alveolitis of jaws
K10.8	Other specified diseases of jaws
K10.9	Disease of jaws, unspecified
K11	Diseases of salivary glands
K11.0	Atrophy of salivary gland
K11.1	Hypertrophy of salivary gland
K11.2	Sialoadenitis
K11.3	Abscess of salivary gland
K11.4	Fistula of salivary gland
K11.5	Sialolithiasis
K11.6	Mucocele of salivary gland
K11.7	Disturbances of salivary secretion
K11.8	Other diseases of salivary glands
K11.9	Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
K12	Stomatitis and related lesions
K12.0	Recurrent oral aphthae
K12.1	Other forms of stomatitis
K12.2	Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
K12.3	Oral mucositis (ulcerative)
K13	Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
K13.0	Diseases of lips
K13.1	Cheek and lip biting
K13.2	Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
K13.3	Hairy leukoplakia
K13.4	Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
K13.5	Oral submucous fibrosis
K13.6	Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
K13.7	Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
K13.8	Other and unspecified diseases of oral mucosa
K14	Diseases of tongue
K14.0	Glossitis
K14.1	Geographic tongue
K14.2	Median rhomboid glossitis
K14.3	Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
K14.4	Atrophy of tongue papillae
K14.5	Plicated tongue
K14.6	Glossodynia
K14.8	Other diseases of tongue
K14.9	Disease of tongue, unspecified
K20	Oesophagitis
K21	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease
K21.0	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease with oesophagitis
K21.9	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease without oesophagitis
K22	Other diseases of oesophagus
K22.0	Achalasia of cardia
K22.1	Ulcer of oesophagus
K22.2	Oesophageal obstruction

K22.3	Perforation of oesophagus
K22.4	Dyskinesia of oesophagus
K22.5	Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired
K22.6	Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome
K22.7	Barrett's oesophagus
K22.8	Other specified diseases of oesophagus
K22.9	Disease of oesophagus, unspecified
K23*	Disorders of oesophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
K23.0*	Tuberculous oesophagitis (A18.8†)
K23.1*	Megaoesophagus in Chagas' disease (B57.3†)
K23.8*	Disorders of oesophagus in other diseases classified elsewhere
K25	Gastric ulcer
K25.0	Gastric ulcer, acute with haemorrhage
K25.1	Gastric ulcer, acute with perforation
K25.2	Gastric ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation
K25.3	Gastric ulcer, acute without haemorrhage or perforation
K25.4	Gastric ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
K25.5	Gastric ulcer, chronic or unspecified with perforation
K25.6	Gastric ulcer, chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation
K25.7	Gastric ulcer, chronic without haemorrhage or perforation
K25.9	Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without haemorrhage or perforation
K26	Duodenal ulcer
K26.0	Duodenal ulcer, acute with haemorrhage
K26.1	Duodenal ulcer, acute with perforation
K26.2	Duodenal ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation
K26.3	Duodenal ulcer, acute without haemorrhage or perforation
K26.4	Duodenal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
K26.5	Duodenal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with perforation
K26.6	Duodenal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation
K26.7	Duodenal ulcer, chronic without haemorrhage or perforation
K26.9	Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without haemorrhage or perforation
K27	Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
K27.0	Peptic ulcer, acute with haemorrhage
K27.1	Peptic ulcer, acute with perforation
K27.2	Peptic ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation
K27.3	Peptic ulcer, acute without haemorrhage or perforation
K27.4	Peptic ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
K27.5	Peptic ulcer, chronic or unspecified with perforation
K27.6	Peptic ulcer, chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation
K27.7	Peptic ulcer, chronic without haemorrhage or perforation
K27.9	Peptic ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without haemorrhage or perforation
K28	Gastrojejunal ulcer
K28.0	Gastrojejunal ulcer, acute with haemorrhage
K28.1	Gastrojejunal ulcer, acute with perforation
K28.2	Gastrojejunal ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation
K28.3	Gastrojejunal ulcer, acute without haemorrhage or perforation
K28.4	Gastrojejunal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
K28.5	Gastrojejunal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with perforation



K28.6	Gastrojejunal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation
K28.7	Gastrojejunal ulcer, chronic without haemorrhage or perforation
K28.9	Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without haemorrhage or perforation
K29	Gastritis and duodenitis
K29.0	Acute haemorrhagic gastritis
K29.1	Other acute gastritis
K29.2	Alcoholic gastritis
K29.20	Alcoholic gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.21	Alcoholic gastritis, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.3	Chronic superficial gastritis
K29.30	Chronic superficial gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.31	Chronic superficial gastritis, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.4	Chronic atrophic gastritis
K29.40	Chronic atrophic gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.41	Chronic atrophic gastritis, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.5	Chronic gastritis, unspecified
K29.50	Chronic gastritis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.51	Chronic gastritis, unspecified, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.6	Other gastritis
K29.60	Other gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.61	Other gastritis, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.7	Gastritis, unspecified
K29.70	Gastritis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.71	Gastritis, unspecified, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.8	Duodenitis
K29.80	Duodenitis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.81	Duodenitis, with mention of haemorrhage
K29.9	Gastroduodenitis, unspecified
K29.90	Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.91	Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with mention of haemorrhage
K30	Functional dyspepsia
K31	Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.0	Acute dilatation of stomach
K31.1	Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
K31.2	Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach
K31.3	Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
K31.4	Gastric diverticulum
K31.5	Obstruction of duodenum
K31.6	Fistula of stomach and duodenum
K31.7	Polyp of stomach and duodenum
K31.8	Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.81	Angiodysplasia of stomach without mention of haemorrhage
K31.82	Angiodysplasia of stomach with haemorrhage
K31.88	Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.9	Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified
K35	Acute appendicitis
K35.0	Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis
K35.1	Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.2	Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis
K35.3	Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis
K35.8	Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified
K35.9	Acute appendicitis, unspecified
K36	Other appendicitis
K37	Unspecified appendicitis
K38	Other diseases of appendix
K38.0	Hyperplasia of appendix
K38.1	Appendicular concretions
K38.2	Diverticulum of appendix
K38.3	Fistula of appendix
K38.8	Other specified diseases of appendix
K38.9	Disease of appendix, unspecified
K40	Inguinal hernia
K40.0	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K40.00	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.01	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.1	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.10	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.11	Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.2	Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.20	Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.21	Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K40.3	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K40.30	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.31	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.4	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.40	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.41	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.9	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.90	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
K40.91	Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41	Femoral hernia
K41.0	Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K41.1	Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.2	Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.3	Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K41.4	Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.9	Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K42	Umbilical hernia
K42.0	Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K42.1	Umbilical hernia with gangrene
K42.9	Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K43	Ventral hernia
K43.0	Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.1	Incisional hernia with gangrene

K43.2	Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K43.3	Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.4	Parastomal hernia with gangrene
K43.5	Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K43.6	Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.7	Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene
K43.9	Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K44	Diaphragmatic hernia
K44.0	Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K44.1	Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
K44.9	Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K45	Other abdominal hernia
K45.0	Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K45.1	Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
K45.8	Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K46	Unspecified abdominal hernia
K46.0	Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
K46.1	Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
K46.9	Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K50	Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]
K50.0	Crohn's disease of small intestine
K50.1	Crohn's disease of large intestine
K50.8	Other Crohn's disease
K50.9	Crohn's disease, unspecified
K51	Ulcerative colitis
K51.0	Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
K51.1	Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
K51.2	Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
K51.3	Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
K51.4	Inflammatory polyps
K51.5	Left sided proctocolitis
K51.8	Other ulcerative colitis
K51.9	Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
K52	Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.0	Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
K52.1	Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.2	Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.3	Indeterminate colitis
K52.8	Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
K55	Vascular disorders of intestine
K55.0	Acute vascular disorders of intestine
K55.1	Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
K55.2	Angiodysplasia of colon
K55.21	Angiodysplasia of colon without mention of haemorrhage
K55.22	Angiodysplasia of colon with haemorrhage
K55.3	Angiodysplasia of small intestine
K55.31	Angiodysplasia of small intestine, without mention of haemorrhage

K55.32	Angiodysplasia of small intestine, with haemorrhage
K55.8	Other vascular disorders of intestine
K55.9	Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
K56	Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia
K56.0	Paralytic ileus
K56.1	Intussusception
K56.2	Volvulus
K56.3	Gallstone ileus
K56.4	Other impaction of intestine
K56.5	Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction
K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
K56.7	Ileus, unspecified
K57	Diverticular disease of intestine
K57.0	Diverticular disease of small intestine with perforation and abscess
K57.00	Diverticulosis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.01	Diverticulosis of small intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.02	Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.03	Diverticulitis of small intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.1	Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.10	Diverticulosis of small intestine, without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.11	Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.12	Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.13	Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.2	Diverticular disease of large intestine with perforation and abscess
K57.20	Diverticulosis of large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.21	Diverticulosis of large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.22	Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.23	Diverticulitis of large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.3	Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.30	Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.31	Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.32	Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.33	Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.4	Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
K57.40	Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.41	Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.42	Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.43	Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.5	Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.50	Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.51	Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage

K57.52	Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.53	Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.8	Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
K57.80	Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without mention of haemorrhage
K57.81	Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.82	Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage
K57.83	Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess
K57.9	Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess
K57.90	Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.91	Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K57.92	Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage
K57.93	Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage
K58	Irritable bowel syndrome
K58.0	Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhoea
K58.1	Irritable bowel syndrome with predominant diarrhoea [IBS-D]
K58.2	Irritable bowel syndrome with predominant constipation [IBS-C]
K58.3	Irritable bowel syndrome with mixed bowel habits [IBS-M]
K58.8	Irritable bowel syndrome, not elsewhere classified
K58.9	Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhoea
K59	Other functional intestinal disorders
K59.0	Constipation
K59.1	Functional diarrhoea
K59.2	Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified
K59.3	Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
K59.4	Anal spasm
K59.8	Other specified functional intestinal disorders
K59.9	Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified
K60	Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions
K60.0	Acute anal fissure
K60.1	Chronic anal fissure
K60.2	Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3	Anal fistula
K60.4	Rectal fistula
K60.5	Anorectal fistula
K61	Abscess of anal and rectal regions
K61.0	Anal abscess
K61.1	Rectal abscess
K61.2	Anorectal abscess
K61.3	Ischiorectal abscess
K61.4	Intrasphincteric abscess
K62	Other diseases of anus and rectum
K62.0	Anal polyp

K62.1	Rectal polyp
K62.2	Anal prolapse
K62.3	Rectal prolapse
K62.4	Stenosis of anus and rectum
K62.5	Haemorrhage of anus and rectum
K62.6	Ulcer of anus and rectum
K62.7	Radiation proctitis
K62.8	Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
K62.9	Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified
K63	Other diseases of intestine
K63.0	Abscess of intestine
K63.1	Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)
K63.2	Fistula of intestine
K63.3	Ulcer of intestine
K63.4	Enteroptosis
K63.5	Polyp of colon
K63.50	Polyp of colon, unspecified
K63.51	Juvenile polyp of colon
K63.58	Other polyp of colon
K63.8	Other specified diseases of intestine
K63.9	Disease of intestine, unspecified
K64	Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis
K64.0	First degree haemorrhoids
K64.1	Second degree haemorrhoids
K64.2	Third degree haemorrhoids
K64.3	Fourth degree haemorrhoids
K64.4	Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags
K64.5	Perianal venous thrombosis
K64.8	Other specified haemorrhoids
K64.9	Haemorrhoids, unspecified
K65	Peritonitis
K65.0	Acute peritonitis
K65.1	Primary peritonitis
K65.11	Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
K65.19	Primary peritonitis, not elsewhere classified
K65.2	Secondary peritonitis
K65.21	Eosinophilic peritonitis
K65.22	Mesenteric peritonitis
K65.23	Chronic proliferative peritonitis
K65.24	Chemical peritonitis
K65.29	Secondary peritonitis, not elsewhere classified
K65.3	Peritoneal abscess
K65.8	Other peritonitis
K65.9	Peritonitis, unspecified
K66	Other disorders of peritoneum
K66.0	Peritoneal adhesions
K66.1	Haemoperitoneum
K66.2	Retroperitoneal fibrosis

K66.8	Other specified disorders of peritoneum
K66.9	Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified
K67*	Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
K67.0*	Chlamydial peritonitis (A74.8†)
K67.1*	Gonococcal peritonitis (A54.8†)
K67.2*	Syphilitic peritonitis (A52.7†)
K67.3*	Tuberculous peritonitis (A18.3†)
K67.8*	Other disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
<b>K70–K77</b>	Diseases of liver
K70	Alcoholic liver disease
K70.0	Alcoholic fatty liver
K70.1	Alcoholic hepatitis
K70.2	Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
K70.3	Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
K70.4	Alcoholic hepatic failure
K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
K71	Toxic liver disease
K71.0	Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
K71.1	Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
K71.2	Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis
K71.3	Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis
K71.4	Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis
K71.5	Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
K71.6	Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K71.7	Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
K71.8	Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
K71.9	Toxic liver disease, unspecified
<b>K72</b>	Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified
<b>K72.0</b>	Acute and subacute hepatic failure
K72.1	Chronic hepatic failure
K72.9	Hepatic failure, unspecified
K73	Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.0	Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1	Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
<b>K73.2</b>	Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.8	Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9	Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
K74	Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
K74.0	Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1	Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2	Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3	Primary biliary cirrhosis
K74.4	Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5	Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6	Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
<b>K75</b>	Other inflammatory liver diseases
K75.0	Abscess of liver
K75.1	Phlebitis of portal vein



K75.2	Nonspecific reactive hepatitis
K75.3	Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K75.4	Autoimmune hepatitis
K75.8	Other specified inflammatory liver diseases
K75.9	Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
K76	Other diseases of liver
K76.0	Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
K76.1	Chronic passive congestion of liver
K76.2	Central haemorrhagic necrosis of liver
K76.3	Infarction of liver
K76.4	Peliosis hepatis
K76.5	Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
K76.6	Portal hypertension
K76.7	Hepatorenal syndrome
K76.8	Other specified diseases of liver
K76.9	Liver disease, unspecified
K77*	Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
K77.0*	Liver disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
K77.8*	Liver disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
K80	Cholelithiasis
K80.0	Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
K80.00	Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.01	Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis, with obstruction
K80.1	Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
K80.10	Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.11	Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis, with obstruction
K80.2	Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
K80.20	Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.21	Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis, with obstruction
K80.3	Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
K80.30	Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.31	Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, with obstruction
K80.4	Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
K80.40	Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.41	Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, with obstruction
K80.5	Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
K80.50	Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction
K80.51	Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis, with obstruction
K80.8	Other cholelithiasis
K80.80	Other cholelithiasis, without mention of obstruction
K80.81	Other cholelithiasis, with obstruction
K81	Cholecystitis
K81.0	Acute cholecystitis
K81.1	Chronic cholecystitis
K81.8	Other cholecystitis
K81.9	Cholecystitis, unspecified
K82	Other diseases of gallbladder
K82.0	Obstruction of gallbladder

K82.1	Hydrops of gallbladder
K82.2	Perforation of gallbladder
K82.3	Fistula of gallbladder
K82.4	Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
K82.8	Other specified diseases of gallbladder
K82.9	Disease of gallbladder, unspecified
K83	Other diseases of biliary tract
K83.0	Cholangitis
K83.1	Obstruction of bile duct
K83.2	Perforation of bile duct
K83.3	Fistula of bile duct
K83.4	Spasm of sphincter of Oddi
K83.5	Biliary cyst
K83.8	Other specified diseases of biliary tract
K83.9	Disease of biliary tract, unspecified
K85	Acute pancreatitis
K85.0	Idiopathic acute pancreatitis
K85.1	Biliary acute pancreatitis
K85.2	Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis
K85.3	Drug-induced acute pancreatitis
K85.8	Other acute pancreatitis
K85.9	Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
K86	Other diseases of pancreas
K86.0	Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
K86.1	Other chronic pancreatitis
K86.2	Cyst of pancreas
K86.3	Pseudocyst of pancreas
K86.8	Other specified diseases of pancreas
K86.9	Disease of pancreas, unspecified
K87*	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere
K87.0*	Disorders of gallbladder and biliary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
K87.1*	Disorders of pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere
K90	Intestinal malabsorption
K90.0	Coeliac disease
K90.1	Tropical sprue
K90.2	Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
K90.3	Pancreatic steatorrhoea
K90.4	Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
K90.8	Other intestinal malabsorption
K90.9	Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified
K91	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
K91.0	Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery
K91.1	Postgastric surgery syndromes
K91.2	Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
K91.3	Postprocedural intestinal obstruction
K91.4	Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system
K91.41	Haemorrhage from stoma of the digestive system
K91.42	Infection of stoma of the digestive system

K91.43	Leak from stoma of the digestive system
K91.49	Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified
K91.5	Postcholecystectomy syndrome
K91.6	Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure
K91.61	Accidental puncture and laceration of oesophagus during a procedure
K91.62	Accidental puncture and laceration of stomach during a procedure
K91.63	Accidental puncture and laceration of intestine during a procedure
K91.64	Accidental puncture and laceration of gallbladder or bile duct during a procedure
K91.65	Accidental puncture and laceration of liver during a procedure
K91.66	Accidental puncture and laceration of pancreas during a procedure
K91.67	Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure
K91.68	Accidental puncture and laceration of peritoneum during a procedure
K91.69	Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
K91.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
K91.81	Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
K91.82	Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
K91.83	Leak from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
K91.84	Postprocedural bile leak, not elsewhere classified
K91.89	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
K91.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified
K92	Other diseases of digestive system
K92.0	Haematemesis
K92.1	Melaena
K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified
K92.8	Other specified diseases of digestive system
K92.9	Disease of digestive system, unspecified
K93*	Disorders of other digestive organs in diseases classified elsewhere
K93.0	Tuberculous disorders of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands (A18.3†)
K93.1*	Megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.3†)
K93.8*	Disorders of other specified digestive organs in diseases classified elsewhere

## Chapter 12 DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (L00–L99)

L00–L99	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L00–L08	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L00	Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
L01	Impetigo
L01.0	Impetigo [any organism] [any site]
L01.1	Impetiginisation of other dermatoses
L02	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle
L02.0	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face
L02.1	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck
L02.2	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk
L02.3	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
L02.4	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

L02.40	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb, unspecified
L02.41	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of upper limb
L02.42	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of lower limb
L02.43	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
L02.8	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
L02.9	Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
L03	Cellulitis
L03.0	Cellulitis of finger and toe
L03.01	Cellulitis of finger
L03.02	Cellulitis of toe
L03.1	Cellulitis of other parts of limb
L03.10	Cellulitis of upper limb
L03.11	Cellulitis of lower limb
L03.12	Cellulitis of upper limb
L03.13	Cellulitis of lower limb
L03.14	Cellulitis of foot
L03.19	Cellulitis of limb, not elsewhere classified
L03.2	Cellulitis of face
L03.3	Cellulitis of trunk
L03.8	Cellulitis of other sites
L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
L04	Acute lymphadenitis
L04.0	Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1	Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2	Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
L04.3	Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
L04.8	Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9	Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified
L05	Pilonidal cyst
L05.0	Pilonidal cyst with abscess
L05.9	Pilonidal cyst without abscess
L08	Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.0	Pyoderma
L08.1	Erythrasma
L08.8	Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.9	Local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L10	Pemphigus
L10.0	Pemphigus vulgaris
L10.1	Pemphigus vegetans
L10.2	Pemphigus foliaceus
L10.3	Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4	Pemphigus erythematosus
L10.5	Drug-induced pemphigus
L10.8	Other pemphigus
L10.9	Pemphigus, unspecified
L11	Other acantholytic disorders
L11.0	Acquired keratosis follicularis
L11.1	Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8	Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9	Acantholytic disorder, unspecified
L12	Pemphigoid
L12.0	Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1	Cicatricial pemphigoid
L12.2	Chronic bullous disease of childhood
L12.3	Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
L12.8	Other pemphigoid
L12.9	Pemphigoid, unspecified
L13	Other bullous disorders
L13.0	Dermatitis herpetiformis
L13.1	Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
L13.8	Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9	Bullous disorder, unspecified
L14*	Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L20	Atopic dermatitis
L20.0	Besnier's prurigo
L20.8	Other atopic dermatitis
L20.9	Atopic dermatitis, unspecified
L21	Seborrhoeic dermatitis
L21.0	Seborrhoea capitis
L21.1	Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis
L21.8	Other seborrhoeic dermatitis
L21.9	Seborrhoeic dermatitis, unspecified
L22–L30	Dermatitis and eczema
L22	Diaper [napkin] dermatitis
L23	Allergic contact dermatitis
L23.0	Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
L23.1	Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2	Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.3	Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L23.4	Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5	Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
L23.6	Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
L23.7	Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L23.8	Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.9	Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
L24	Irritant contact dermatitis
L24.0	Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1	Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2	Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
L24.3	Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.4	Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L24.5	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
L24.6	Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
L24.7	Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L24.8	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
L24.9	Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

L25	Unspecified contact dermatitis
L25.0	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L25.1	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L25.2	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes
L25.3	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
L25.4	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
L25.5	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L25.8	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
L25.9	Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
L26	Exfoliative dermatitis
L27	Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
L27.0	Generalised skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments
L27.1	Localised skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments
L27.2	Dermatitis due to ingested food
L27.8	Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9	Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally
L28	Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo
L28.0	Lichen simplex chronicus
L28.1	Prurigo nodularis
L28.2	Other prurigo
L29	Pruritus
L29.0	Pruritus ani
L29.1	Pruritus scroti
L29.2	Pruritus vulvae
L29.3	Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8	Other pruritus
L29.9	Pruritus, unspecified
L30	Other dermatitis
L30.0	Nummular dermatitis
L30.1	Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2	Cutaneous autosensitisation
L30.3	Infective dermatitis
L30.4	Erythema intertrigo
L30.5	Pityriasis alba
L30.8	Other specified dermatitis
L30.9	Dermatitis, unspecified
L40	Psoriasis
L40.0	Psoriasis vulgaris
L40.1	Generalised pustular psoriasis
L40.2	Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3	Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4	Guttate psoriasis
L40.5†	Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3*, M09.0*)
L40.8	Other psoriasis
L40.9	Psoriasis, unspecified
L41	Parapsoriasis
L41.0	Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
L41.1	Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.2	Lymphomatoid papulosis
L41.3	Small plaque parapsoriasis
L41.4	Large plaque parapsoriasis
L41.5	Retiform parapsoriasis
L41.8	Other parapsoriasis
L41.9	Parapsoriasis, unspecified
L42	Pityriasis rosea
L43	Lichen planus
L43.0	Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1	Bullous lichen planus
L43.2	Lichenoid drug reaction
L43.3	Subacute (active) lichen planus
L43.8	Other lichen planus
L43.9	Lichen planus, unspecified
L44	Other papulosquamous disorders
L44.0	Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1	Lichen nitidus
L44.2	Lichen striatus
L44.3	Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4	Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8	Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9	Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified
L45*	Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L50	Urticaria
L50.0	Allergic urticaria
L50.1	Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2	Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3	Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4	Vibratory urticaria
L50.5	Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6	Contact urticaria
L50.8	Other urticaria
L50.9	Urticaria, unspecified
L51	Erythema multiforme
L51.0	Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1	Bullous erythema multiforme
L51.2	Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.8	Other erythema multiforme
L51.9	Erythema multiforme, unspecified
L52	Erythema nodosum
L53	Other erythematous conditions
L53.0	Toxic erythema
L53.1	Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2	Erythema marginatum
L53.3	Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8	Other specified erythematous conditions
L53.9	Erythematous condition, unspecified
L54*	Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere



L54.0*	Erythema marginatum in acute rheumatic fever (I00†)
L54.8*	Erythema in other diseases classified elsewhere
L55	Sunburn
L55.0	Sunburn, erythema
L55.1	Sunburn, partial thickness
L55.2	Sunburn, full thickness
L55.8	Other sunburn
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified
L56	Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L56.0	Drug phototoxic response
L56.1	Drug photoallergic response
L56.2	Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
L56.3	Solar urticaria
L56.4	Polymorphous light eruption
L56.8	Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L56.9	Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified
L57	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionising radiation
L57.0	Keratosis, not elsewhere classified
L57.1	Actinic reticuloid
L57.2	Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
L57.3	Poikiloderma of Civatte
L57.4	Cutis laxa senilis
L57.5	Actinic granuloma
L57.8	Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionising radiation
L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionising radiation, unspecified
L58	Radiodermatitis
L58.0	Acute radiodermatitis
L58.1	Chronic radiodermatitis
L58.9	Radiodermatitis, unspecified
L59	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.0	Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8	Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified
L60	Nail disorders
L60.0	Ingrowing nail
L60.1	Onycholysis
L60.2	Onychogryphosis
L60.3	Nail dystrophy
L60.4	Beau's lines
L60.5	Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8	Other nail disorders
L60.9	Nail disorder, unspecified
L62*	Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L62.0*	Clubbed nail pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4†)
L62.8*	Nail disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
L63	Alopecia areata
L63.0	Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1	Alopecia universalis

L63.2	Ophiasis
L63.8	Other alopecia areata
L63.9	Alopecia areata, unspecified
L64	Androgenic alopecia
L64.0	Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
L64.8	Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9	Androgenic alopecia, unspecified
L65	Other nonscarring hair loss
L65.0	Telogen effluvium
L65.1	Anagen effluvium
L65.2	Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8	Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9	Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
L66	Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
L66.0	Pseudopelade
L66.1	Lichen planopilaris
L66.2	Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3	Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4	Folliculitis ulerythematosus reticulatus
L66.8	Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9	Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified
L67	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities
L67.0	Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1	Variations in hair colour
L67.8	Other hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities
L67.9	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified
L68	Hypertrichosis
L68.0	Hirsutism
L68.1	Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2	Localised hypertrichosis
L68.3	Polytrichia
L68.8	Other hypertrichosis
L68.9	Hypertrichosis, unspecified
L70	Acne
L70.0	Acne vulgaris
L70.1	Acne conglobata
L70.2	Acne varioliformis
L70.3	Acne tropica
L70.4	Infantile acne
L70.5	Acné excoriée
L70.8	Other acne
L70.9	Acne, unspecified
L71	Rosacea
L71.0	Perioral dermatitis
L71.1	Rhinophyma
L71.8	Other rosacea
L71.9	Rosacea, unspecified
L72	Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0	Epidermal cyst
L72.1	Trichilemmal cyst
L72.2	Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8	Other follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9	Follicular cyst of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L73	Other follicular disorders
L73.0	Acne keloid
L73.1	Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2	Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8	Other specified follicular disorders
L73.9	Follicular disorder, unspecified
L74	Eccrine sweat disorders
L74.0	Miliaria rubra
L74.1	Miliaria crystallina
L74.2	Miliaria profunda
L74.3	Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4	Anhidrosis
L74.8	Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.9	Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
L75	Apocrine sweat disorders
L75.0	Bromhidrosis
L75.1	Chromhidrosis
L75.2	Apocrine miliaria
L75.8	Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9	Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified
L80	Vitiligo
L81	Other disorders of pigmentation
L81.0	Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1	Chloasma
L81.2	Freckles
L81.3	Café au lait spots
L81.4	Other melanin hyperpigmentation
L81.5	Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6	Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7	Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
L81.8	Other specified disorders of pigmentation
L81.9	Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified
L82	Seborrhoeic keratosis
L83	Acanthosis nigricans
L84	Corns and callosities
L84.0	Corns and callosities of foot
L84.8	Corns and callosities of other sites
L84.9	Corns and callosities, unspecified
L85	Other epidermal thickening
L85.0	Acquired ichthyosis
L85.1	Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
L85.2	Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3	Xerosis cutis

L85.8	Other specified epidermal thickening
L85.9	Epidermal thickening, unspecified
L86*	Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
L87	Transepidermal elimination disorders
L87.0	Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans [Kyrle]
L87.1	Reactive perforating collagenosis
L87.2	Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
L87.8	Other transepidermal elimination disorders
L87.9	Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified
L88	Pyoderma gangrenosum
L89	Pressure injury
L89.0	Pressure injury, stage I
L89.00	Pressure injury, stage I, site not elsewhere classified
L89.01	Pressure injury, stage I, head
L89.02	Pressure injury, stage I, upper extremity
L89.03	Pressure injury, stage I, upper back
L89.04	Pressure injury, stage I, lower back
L89.05	Pressure injury, stage I, ischium
L89.06	Pressure injury, stage I, trochanter
L89.07	Pressure injury, stage I, heel
L89.08	Pressure injury, stage I, toe
L89.09	Pressure injury, stage I, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.1	Pressure injury, stage II
L89.10	Pressure injury, stage II, site not elsewhere classified
L89.11	Pressure injury, stage II, head
L89.12	Pressure injury, stage II, upper extremity
L89.13	Pressure injury, stage II, upper back
L89.14	Pressure injury, stage II, lower back
L89.15	Pressure injury, stage II, ischium
L89.16	Pressure injury, stage II, trochanter
L89.17	Pressure injury, stage II, heel
L89.18	Pressure injury, stage II, toe
L89.19	Pressure injury, stage II, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.2	Pressure injury, stage III
L89.20	Pressure injury, stage III, site not elsewhere classified
L89.21	Pressure injury, stage III, head
L89.22	Pressure injury, stage III, upper extremity
L89.23	Pressure injury, stage III, upper back
L89.24	Pressure injury, stage III, lower back
L89.25	Pressure injury, stage III, ischium
L89.26	Pressure injury, stage III, trochanter
L89.27	Pressure injury, stage III, heel
L89.28	Pressure injury, stage III, toe
L89.29	Pressure injury, stage III, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.3	Pressure injury, stage IV
L89.30	Pressure injury, stage IV, site not elsewhere classified
L89.31	Pressure injury, stage IV, head
L89.32	Pressure injury, stage IV, upper extremity

L89.33	Pressure injury, stage IV, upper back
L89.34	Pressure injury, stage IV, lower back
L89.35	Pressure injury, stage IV, ischium
L89.36	Pressure injury, stage IV, trochanter
L89.37	Pressure injury, stage IV, heel
L89.38	Pressure injury, stage IV, toe
L89.39	Pressure injury, stage IV, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.4	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated
L89.40	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, site not elsewhere classified
L89.41	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, head
L89.42	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, upper extremity
L89.43	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, upper back
L89.44	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, lower back
L89.45	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, ischium
L89.46	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, trochanter
L89.47	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, heel
L89.48	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, toe
L89.49	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.5	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated
L89.50	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, site not elsewhere classified
L89.51	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, head
L89.52	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, upper extremity
L89.53	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, upper back
L89.54	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, lower back
L89.55	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, ischium
L89.56	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, trochanter
L89.57	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, heel
L89.58	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, toe
L89.59	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L89.9	Pressure injury, unspecified stage
L89.90	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, site not elsewhere classified
L89.91	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, head
L89.92	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, upper extremity
L89.93	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, upper back
L89.94	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, lower back
L89.95	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, ischium
L89.96	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, trochanter
L89.97	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, heel
L89.98	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, toe
L89.99	Pressure injury, unspecified stage, other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe)
L90	Atrophic disorders of skin
L90.0	Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
L90.1	Anetoderma of Schweneringer-Buzzi
L90.2	Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari
L90.3	Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini
L90.4	Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
L90.50	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to unspecified cause
L90.51	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to burn
L90.59	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to other specified cause
L90.6	Striae atrophicae
L90.8	Other atrophic disorders of skin
L90.9	Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified
L91	Hypertrophic disorders of skin
L91.0	Hypertrophic scar
L91.00	Hypertrophic scar, unspecified cause
L91.01	Hypertrophic scar due to burn
L91.09	Hypertrophic scar due to other specified cause
L91.8	Other hypertrophic disorders of skin
L91.9	Hypertrophic disorder of skin, unspecified
L92	Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.0	Granuloma annulare
L92.1	Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
L92.2	Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]
L92.3	Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.8	Other granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9	Granulomatous disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L93	Lupus erythematosus
L93.0	Discoid lupus erythematosus
L93.1	Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus
L93.2	Other local lupus erythematosus
L94	Other localised connective tissue disorders
L94.0	Localised scleroderma [morphea]
L94.1	Linear scleroderma
L94.2	Calcinosis cutis
L94.3	Sclerodactyly
L94.4	Gotttron's papules
L94.5	Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6	Ainhum
L94.8	Other specified localised connective tissue disorders
L94.9	Localised connective tissue disorder, unspecified
L95	Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
L95.0	Livedoid vasculitis
L95.1	Erythema elevatum diutinum
L95.8	Other vasculitis limited to skin
L95.9	Vasculitis limited to skin, unspecified
L97	Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified
L97.0	Ulcer of foot
L97.8	Ulcer of lower limb, other sites
L97.9	Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified
L98	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
L98.0	Pyogenic granuloma
L98.1	Factitial dermatitis
L98.2	Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3	Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]
L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
L98.5	Mucinosis of skin
L98.6	Other infiltrative disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L98.7	Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue
L98.8	Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L99*	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
L99.0*	Amyloidosis of skin (E85.-†)
L99.8*	Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

### **Chapter 13 DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (M00–M99)**

M00–M99	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M00	Pyogenic arthritis
M00.0	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.00	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, multiple sites
M00.01	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, shoulder region
M00.02	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, upper arm
M00.03	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, forearm
M00.04	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, hand
M00.05	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M00.06	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, lower leg
M00.07	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, ankle and foot
M00.08	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, other site
M00.09	Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, site unspecified
M00.1	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, multiple sites
M00.11	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, shoulder region
M00.12	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, upper arm
M00.13	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, forearm
M00.14	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, hand
M00.15	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M00.16	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, lower leg
M00.17	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, ankle and foot
M00.18	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, other site
M00.19	Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, site unspecified
M00.2	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.20	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, multiple sites
M00.21	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, shoulder region
M00.22	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, upper arm
M00.23	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, forearm
M00.24	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, hand
M00.25	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M00.26	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, lower leg
M00.27	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, ankle and foot
M00.28	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, other site



M00.29	Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis, site unspecified
M00.8	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents
M00.80	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, multiple sites
M00.81	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, shoulder region
M00.82	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, upper arm
M00.83	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, forearm
M00.84	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, hand
M00.85	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, pelvic region and thigh
M00.86	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, lower leg
M00.87	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, ankle and foot
M00.88	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, other site
M00.89	Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents, site unspecified
M00.9	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
M00.90	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M00.91	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M00.92	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, upper arm
M00.93	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, forearm
M00.94	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, hand
M00.95	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M00.96	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, lower leg
M00.97	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M00.98	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, other site
M00.99	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M01*	Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.0*	Meningococcal arthritis (A39.8†)
M01.00*	Meningococcal arthritis, multiple sites (A39.8†)
M01.01*	Meningococcal arthritis, shoulder region (A39.8†)
M01.02*	Meningococcal arthritis, upper arm (A39.8†)
M01.03*	Meningococcal arthritis, forearm (A39.8†)
M01.04*	Meningococcal arthritis, hand (A39.8†)
M01.05*	Meningococcal arthritis, pelvic region and thigh (A39.8†)
M01.06*	Meningococcal arthritis, lower leg (A39.8†)
M01.07*	Meningococcal arthritis, ankle and foot (A39.8†)
M01.08*	Meningococcal arthritis, other site (A39.8†)
M01.09*	Meningococcal arthritis, site unspecified (A39.8†)
M01.1*	Tuberculous arthritis (A18.0†)
M01.10*	Tuberculous arthritis, multiple sites (A18.0†)
M01.11*	Tuberculous arthritis, shoulder region (A18.0†)
M01.12*	Tuberculous arthritis, upper arm (A18.0†)
M01.13*	Tuberculous arthritis, forearm (A18.0†)
M01.14*	Tuberculous arthritis, hand (A18.0†)
M01.15*	Tuberculous arthritis, pelvic region and thigh (A18.0†)
M01.16*	Tuberculous arthritis, lower leg (A18.0†)
M01.17*	Tuberculous arthritis, ankle and foot (A18.0†)
M01.18*	Tuberculous arthritis, other (A18.0†)
M01.19*	Tuberculous arthritis, site unspecified (A18.0†)
M01.2*	Arthritis in Lyme disease (A69.2†)
M01.20*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, multiple sites (A69.2†)

M01.21*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, shoulder region (A69.2†)
M01.22*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, upper arm (A69.2†)
M01.23*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, forearm (A69.2†)
M01.24*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, hand (A69.2†)
M01.25*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, pelvic region and thigh (A69.2†)
M01.26*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, lower leg (A69.2†)
M01.27*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, ankle and foot (A69.2†)
M01.28*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, other site (A69.2†)
M01.29*	Arthritis in Lyme disease, site unspecified (A69.2†)
M01.3*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
M01.30*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M01.31*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M01.32*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M01.33*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M01.34*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M01.35*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M01.36*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M01.37*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M01.38*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M01.39*	Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M01.4*	Rubella arthritis (B06.8†)
M01.40*	Rubella arthritis, multiple sites (B06.8†)
M01.41*	Rubella arthritis, shoulder region (B06.8†)
M01.42*	Rubella arthritis, upper arm (B06.8†)
M01.43*	Rubella arthritis, forearm (B06.8†)
M01.44*	Rubella arthritis, hand (B06.8†)
M01.45*	Rubella arthritis, pelvic region and thigh (B06.8†)
M01.46*	Rubella arthritis, lower leg (B06.8†)
M01.47*	Rubella arthritis, ankle and foot (B06.8†)
M01.48*	Rubella arthritis, other site (B06.8†)
M01.49*	Rubella arthritis, site unspecified (B06.8†)
M01.5*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere
M01.50*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M01.51*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M01.52*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M01.53*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M01.54*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M01.55*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M01.56*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M01.57*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M01.58*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M01.59*	Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M01.6*	Arthritis in mycoses (B35-B49†)
M01.60*	Arthritis in mycoses, multiple sites (B35-B49†)
M01.61*	Arthritis in mycoses, shoulder region (B35-B49†)
M01.62*	Arthritis in mycoses, upper arm (B35-B49†)
M01.63*	Arthritis in mycoses, forearm (B35-B49†)
M01.64*	Arthritis in mycoses, hand (B35-B49†)

M01.65*	Arthritis in mycoses, pelvic region and thigh (B35-B49†)
M01.66*	Arthritis in mycoses, lower leg (B35-B49†)
M01.67*	Arthritis in mycoses, ankle and foot (B35-B49†)
M01.68*	Arthritis in mycoses, other site (B35-B49†)
M01.69*	Arthritis in mycoses, site unspecified (B35-B49†)
M01.8*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.80*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M01.81*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M01.82*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M01.83*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M01.84*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M01.85*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M01.86*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M01.87*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M01.88*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M01.89*	Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M02	Reactive arthropathies
M02.0	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass
M02.00	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites
M02.01	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder region
M02.02	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, upper arm
M02.03	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, forearm
M02.04	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
M02.05	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, pelvic region and thigh
M02.06	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, lower leg
M02.07	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
M02.08	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, other site
M02.09	Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, site unspecified
M02.1	Arthropathy following dysentery
M02.10	Arthropathy following dysentery, multiple sites
M02.11	Arthropathy following dysentery, shoulder region
M02.12	Arthropathy following dysentery, upper arm
M02.13	Arthropathy following dysentery, forearm
M02.14	Arthropathy following dysentery, hand
M02.15	Arthropathy following dysentery, pelvic region and thigh
M02.16	Arthropathy following dysentery, lower leg
M02.17	Arthropathy following dysentery, ankle and foot
M02.18	Arthropathy following dysentery, other site
M02.19	Arthropathy following dysentery, site unspecified
M02.2	Arthropathy following vaccination
M02.20	Arthropathy following vaccination, multiple sites
M02.21	Arthropathy following vaccination, shoulder region
M02.22	Arthropathy following vaccination, upper arm
M02.23	Arthropathy following vaccination, forearm
M02.24	Arthropathy following vaccination, hand
M02.25	Arthropathy following vaccination, pelvic region and thigh
M02.26	Arthropathy following vaccination, lower leg

M02.27	Arthropathy following vaccination, ankle and foot
M02.28	Arthropathy following vaccination, other site
M02.29	Arthropathy following vaccination, site unspecified
M02.3	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection
M02.30	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, multiple sites
M02.31	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, shoulder region
M02.32	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, upper arm
M02.33	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, forearm
M02.34	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, hand
M02.35	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, pelvic region and thigh
M02.36	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, lower leg
M02.37	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, ankle and foot
M02.38	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, other site
M02.39	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, site unspecified
M02.8	Other reactive arthropathies
M02.80	Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.81	Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder region
M02.82	Other reactive arthropathies, upper arm
M02.83	Other reactive arthropathies, forearm
M02.84	Other reactive arthropathies, hand
M02.85	Other reactive arthropathies, pelvic region and thigh
M02.86	Other reactive arthropathies, lower leg
M02.87	Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
M02.88	Other reactive arthropathies, other site
M02.89	Other reactive arthropathies, site unspecified
M02.9	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified
M02.90	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, multiple sites
M02.91	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, shoulder region
M02.92	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, upper arm
M02.93	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, forearm
M02.94	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, hand
M02.95	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M02.96	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, lower leg
M02.97	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, ankle and foot
M02.98	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, other site
M02.99	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified, site unspecified
M03*	Postinfective and reactive arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere
M03.0*	Postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.8†)
M03.00*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, multiple sites (A39.8†)
M03.01*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, shoulder region (A39.8†)
M03.02*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, upper arm (A39.8†)
M03.03*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, forearm (A39.8†)
M03.04*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, hand (A39.8†)
M03.05*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, pelvic region and thigh (A39.8†)
M03.06*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, lower leg (A39.8†)
M03.07*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, ankle and foot (A39.8†)
M03.08*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, other site (A39.8†)
M03.09*	Postmeningococcal arthritis, site unspecified (A39.8†)

M03.1*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis
M03.10*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, multiple sites
M03.11*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, shoulder region
M03.12*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, upper arm
M03.13*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, forearm
M03.14*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, hand
M03.15*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, pelvic region and thigh
M03.16*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, lower leg
M03.17*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, ankle and foot
M03.18*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, other site
M03.19*	Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis, site unspecified
M03.2*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere
M03.20*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M03.21*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M03.22*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M03.23*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M03.24*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M03.25*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M03.26*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M03.27*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M03.28*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M03.29*	Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M03.6*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
M03.60*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M03.61*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M03.62*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M03.63*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M03.64*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M03.65*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M03.66*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M03.67*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M03.68*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M03.69*	Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M05	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis
M05.0	Felty's syndrome
M05.00	Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
M05.01	Felty's syndrome, shoulder region
M05.02	Felty's syndrome, upper arm
M05.03	Felty's syndrome, forearm
M05.04	Felty's syndrome, hand
M05.05	Felty's syndrome, pelvic region and thigh
M05.06	Felty's syndrome, lower leg
M05.07	Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
M05.08	Felty's syndrome, other site
M05.09	Felty's syndrome, site unspecified
M05.1	Rheumatoid lung disease
M05.10	Rheumatoid lung disease, multiple sites
M05.11	Rheumatoid lung disease, shoulder region

M05.12	Rheumatoid lung disease, upper arm
M05.13	Rheumatoid lung disease, forearm
M05.14	Rheumatoid lung disease, hand
M05.15	Rheumatoid lung disease, pelvic region and thigh
M05.16	Rheumatoid lung disease, lower leg
M05.17	Rheumatoid lung disease, ankle and foot
M05.18	Rheumatoid lung disease, other site
M05.19	Rheumatoid lung disease, site unspecified
M05.2	Rheumatoid vasculitis
M05.20	Rheumatoid vasculitis, multiple sites
M05.21	Rheumatoid vasculitis, shoulder region
M05.22	Rheumatoid vasculitis, upper arm
M05.23	Rheumatoid vasculitis, forearm
M05.24	Rheumatoid vasculitis, hand
M05.25	Rheumatoid vasculitis, pelvic region and thigh
M05.26	Rheumatoid vasculitis, lower leg
M05.27	Rheumatoid vasculitis, ankle and foot
M05.28	Rheumatoid vasculitis, other site
M05.29	Rheumatoid vasculitis, site unspecified
M05.3†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.30†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, multiple sites
M05.31†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, shoulder region
M05.32†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, upper arm
M05.33†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, forearm
M05.34†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, hand
M05.35†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, pelvic region and thigh
M05.36†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, lower leg
M05.37†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, ankle and foot
M05.38†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, other site
M05.39†	Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems, site unspecified
M05.8	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis
M05.80	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M05.81	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder region
M05.82	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, upper arm
M05.83	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, forearm
M05.84	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M05.85	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M05.86	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, lower leg
M05.87	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M05.88	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, other site
M05.89	Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, site unspecified
M05.9	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified
M05.90	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M05.91	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M05.92	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, upper arm
M05.93	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, forearm
M05.94	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, hand
M05.95	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh

M05.96	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, lower leg
M05.97	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M05.98	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, other site
M05.99	Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M06	Other rheumatoid arthritis
M06.0	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis
M06.00	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.01	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder region
M06.02	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, upper arm
M06.03	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, forearm
M06.04	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M06.05	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M06.06	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, lower leg
M06.07	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M06.08	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, other site
M06.09	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis, site unspecified
M06.1	Adult-onset Still's disease
M06.10	Adult-onset Still's disease, multiple sites
M06.11	Adult-onset Still's disease, shoulder arm
M06.12	Adult-onset Still's disease, upper arm
M06.13	Adult-onset Still's disease, forearm
M06.14	Adult-onset Still's disease, hand
M06.15	Adult-onset Still's disease, pelvic region and thigh
M06.16	Adult-onset Still's disease, lower leg
M06.17	Adult-onset Still's disease, ankle and foot
M06.18	Adult-onset Still's disease, other site
M06.19	Adult-onset Still's disease, site unspecified
M06.2	Rheumatoid bursitis
M06.20	Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.21	Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder region
M06.22	Rheumatoid bursitis, upper arm
M06.23	Rheumatoid bursitis, forearm
M06.24	Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
M06.25	Rheumatoid bursitis, pelvic region and thigh
M06.26	Rheumatoid bursitis, lower leg
M06.27	Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.28	Rheumatoid bursitis, other site
M06.29	Rheumatoid bursitis, site unspecified
M06.3	Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30	Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.31	Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder region
M06.32	Rheumatoid nodule, upper arm
M06.33	Rheumatoid nodule, forearm
M06.34	Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.35	Rheumatoid nodule, pelvic region and thigh
M06.36	Rheumatoid nodule, lower leg
M06.37	Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.38	Rheumatoid nodule, other site



M06.39	Rheumatoid nodule, site unspecified
M06.4	Inflammatory polyarthropathy
M06.40	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, multiple sites
M06.41	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, shoulder region
M06.42	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, upper arm
M06.43	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, forearm
M06.44	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, hand
M06.45	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, pelvic region and thigh
M06.46	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, lower leg
M06.47	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, ankle and foot
M06.48	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, other site
M06.49	Inflammatory polyarthropathy, site unspecified
M06.8	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
M06.80	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.81	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder region
M06.82	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, upper arm
M06.83	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, forearm
M06.84	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M06.85	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M06.86	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, lower leg
M06.87	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M06.88	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, other site
M06.89	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, site unspecified
M06.9	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified
M06.90	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M06.91	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M06.92	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, upper arm
M06.93	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, forearm
M06.94	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, hand
M06.95	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M06.96	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, lower leg
M06.97	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M06.98	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, other site
M06.99	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M07*	Psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies
M07.0*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (L40.5†)
M07.00*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (L40.5†), multiple sites
M07.04*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (L40.5†), hand
M07.07*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (L40.5†), ankle and foot
M07.09*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (L40.5†), site unspecified
M07.1*	Arthritis mutilans (L40.5†)
M07.10*	Arthritis mutilans, multiple sites (L40.5†)
M07.11*	Arthritis mutilans, shoulder region (L40.5†)
M07.12*	Arthritis mutilans, upper arm (L40.5†)
M07.13*	Arthritis mutilans, forearm (L40.5†)
M07.14*	Arthritis mutilans, hand (L40.5†)
M07.15*	Arthritis mutilans, pelvic region and thigh (L40.5†)
M07.16*	Arthritis mutilans, lower leg (L40.5†)

M07.17*	Arthritis mutilans, ankle and foot (L40.5†)
M07.18*	Arthritis mutilans, other site (L40.5†)
M07.19*	Arthritis mutilans, site unspecified (L40.5†)
M07.2*	Psoriatic spondylitis (L40.5†)
M07.3*	Other psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5†)
M07.30*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, multiple sites (L40.5†)
M07.31*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, shoulder region (L40.5†)
M07.32*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, upper arm (L40.5†)
M07.33*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, forearm (L40.5†)
M07.34*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, hand (L40.5†)
M07.35*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, pelvic region and thigh (L40.5†)
M07.36*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, lower leg (L40.5†)
M07.37*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, ankle and foot (L40.5†)
M07.38*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, other site (L40.5†)
M07.39*	Other psoriatic arthropathies, site unspecified (L40.5†)
M07.4*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-†)
M07.40*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], multiple sites (K50.-†)
M07.41*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], shoulder region (K50.-†)
M07.42*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], upper arm (K50.-†)
M07.43*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], forearm (K50.-†)
M07.44*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], hand (K50.-†)
M07.45*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], pelvic region and thigh (K50.-†)
M07.46*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], lower leg (K50.-†)
M07.47*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], ankle and foot (K50.-†)
M07.48*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], other site (K50.-†)
M07.49*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], site unspecified (K50.-†)
M07.5*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis (K51.-†)
M07.50*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, multiple sites (K51.-†)
M07.51*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, shoulder region (K51.-†)
M07.52*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, upper arm (K51.-†)
M07.53*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, forearm (K51.-†)
M07.54*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, hand (K51.-†)
M07.55*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, pelvic region and thigh (K51.-†)
M07.56*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, lower leg (K51.-†)
M07.57*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, ankle and foot (K51.-†)
M07.58*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, other site (K51.-†)
M07.59*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis, site unspecified (K51.-†)
M07.6*	Other enteropathic arthropathies
M07.60*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites
M07.61*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder region
M07.62*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, upper arm
M07.63*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, forearm
M07.64*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, hand
M07.65*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, pelvic region and thigh
M07.66*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, lower leg
M07.67*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
M07.68*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, other site
M07.69*	Other enteropathic arthropathies, site unspecified

M08	Juvenile arthritis
M08.0	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
M08.00	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.01	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder region
M08.02	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, upper arm
M08.03	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, forearm
M08.04	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.05	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M08.06	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, lower leg
M08.07	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.08	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, other site
M08.09	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, site unspecified
M08.1	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
M08.10	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, multiple sites
M08.11	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, shoulder region
M08.12	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, upper arm
M08.13	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, forearm
M08.14	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, hand
M08.15	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, pelvic region and thigh
M08.16	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, lower leg
M08.17	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, ankle and foot
M08.18	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, other site
M08.19	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis, site unspecified
M08.2	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset
M08.20	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
M08.21	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder region
M08.22	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, upper arm
M08.23	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, forearm
M08.24	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, hand
M08.25	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, pelvic region and thigh
M08.26	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, lower leg
M08.27	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
M08.28	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, other site
M08.29	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset, site unspecified
M08.3	Juvenile polyarthritis (seronegative)
M08.4	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis
M08.40	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, multiple sites
M08.41	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, shoulder region
M08.42	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, upper arm
M08.43	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, forearm
M08.44	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, hand
M08.45	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M08.46	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, lower leg
M08.47	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.48	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, other site
M08.49	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, site unspecified
M08.8	Other juvenile arthritis
M08.80	Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.81	Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder region
M08.82	Other juvenile arthritis, upper arm
M08.83	Other juvenile arthritis, forearm
M08.84	Other juvenile arthritis, hand
M08.85	Other juvenile arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M08.86	Other juvenile arthritis, lower leg
M08.87	Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.88	Other juvenile arthritis, other site
M08.89	Other juvenile arthritis, site unspecified
M08.9	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
M08.90	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M08.91	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M08.92	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, upper arm
M08.93	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, forearm
M08.94	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
M08.95	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M08.96	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, lower leg
M08.97	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M08.98	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, other site
M08.99	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M09*	Juvenile arthritis in diseases classified elsewhere
M09.0*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis (L40.5†)
M09.00*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, multiple sites (L40.5†)
M09.01*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, shoulder region (L40.5†)
M09.02*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, upper arm (L40.5†)
M09.03*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, forearm (L40.5†)
M09.04*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, hand (L40.5†)
M09.05*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, pelvic region and thigh (L40.5†)
M09.06*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, lower leg (L40.5†)
M09.07*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, ankle and foot (L40.5†)
M09.08*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, other site (L40.5†)
M09.09*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis, site unspecified (L40.5†)
M09.1*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-†)
M09.10*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], multiple sites (K50.-†)
M09.11*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], shoulder region (K50.-†)
M09.12*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], upper arm (K50.-†)
M09.13*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], forearm (K50.-†)
M09.14*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], hand (K50.-†)
M09.15*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], pelvic region and thigh (K50.-†)
M09.16*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], lower leg (K50.-†)
M09.17*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], ankle and foot (K50.-†)
M09.18*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], other site (K50.-†)
M09.19*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis], site unspecified (K50.-†)
M09.2*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis (K51.-†)
M09.20*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, multiple sites (K51.-†)
M09.21*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, shoulder region (K51.-†)
M09.22*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, upper arm (K51.-†)
M09.23*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, forearm (K51.-†)

M09.24*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, hand (K51.-†)
M09.25*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, pelvic region and thigh (K51.-†)
M09.26*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, lower leg (K51.-†)
M09.27*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, ankle and foot (K51.-†)
M09.28*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, other site (K51.-†)
M09.29*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis, site unspecified (K51.-†)
M09.8*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
M09.80*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M09.81*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M09.82*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M09.83*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M09.84*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M09.85*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M09.86*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M09.87*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M09.88*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M09.89*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M10	Gout
M10.0	Idiopathic gout
M10.00	Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
M10.01	Idiopathic gout, shoulder region
M10.02	Idiopathic gout, upper arm
M10.03	Idiopathic gout, forearm
M10.04	Idiopathic gout, hand
M10.05	Idiopathic gout, pelvic region and thigh
M10.06	Idiopathic gout, lower leg
M10.07	Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
M10.08	Idiopathic gout, other site
M10.09	Idiopathic gout, site unspecified
M10.1	Lead-induced gout
M10.10	Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.11	Lead-induced gout, shoulder region
M10.12	Lead-induced gout, upper arm
M10.13	Lead-induced gout, forearm
M10.14	Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.15	Lead-induced gout, pelvic region and thigh
M10.16	Lead-induced gout, lower leg
M10.17	Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.18	Lead-induced gout, other site
M10.19	Lead-induced gout, site unspecified
M10.2	Drug-induced gout
M10.20	Drug-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.21	Drug-induced gout, shoulder region
M10.22	Drug-induced gout, upper arm
M10.23	Drug-induced gout, forearm
M10.24	Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.25	Drug-induced gout, pelvic region and thigh
M10.26	Drug-induced gout, lower leg

M10.27	Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.28	Drug-induced gout, other site
M10.29	Drug-induced gout, site unspecified
M10.3	Gout due to impairment of kidney function
M10.30	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, multiple sites
M10.31	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, shoulder region
M10.32	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, upper arm
M10.33	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, forearm
M10.34	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, hand
M10.35	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, pelvic region and thigh
M10.36	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, lower leg
M10.37	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, ankle and foot
M10.38	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, other site
M10.39	Gout due to impairment of kidney function, site unspecified
M10.4	Other secondary gout
M10.40	Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.41	Other secondary gout, shoulder region
M10.42	Other secondary gout, upper arm
M10.43	Other secondary gout, forearm
M10.44	Other secondary gout, hand
M10.45	Other secondary gout, pelvic region and thigh
M10.46	Other secondary gout, lower leg
M10.47	Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
M10.48	Other secondary gout, other site
M10.49	Other secondary gout, site unspecified
M10.9	Gout, unspecified
M10.90	Gout, unspecified, multiple sites
M10.91	Gout, unspecified, shoulder region
M10.92	Gout, unspecified, upper arm
M10.93	Gout, unspecified, forearm
M10.94	Gout, unspecified, hand
M10.95	Gout, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M10.96	Gout, unspecified, lower leg
M10.97	Gout, unspecified, ankle and foot
M10.98	Gout, unspecified, other site
M10.99	Gout, unspecified, site unspecified
M11	Other crystal arthropathies
M11.0	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
M11.00	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
M11.01	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder region
M11.02	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, upper arm
M11.03	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, forearm
M11.04	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
M11.05	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, pelvic region and thigh
M11.06	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, lower leg
M11.07	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
M11.08	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, other site
M11.09	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, site unspecified

M11.1	Familial chondrocalcinosis
M11.10	Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.11	Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder region
M11.12	Familial chondrocalcinosis, upper arm
M11.13	Familial chondrocalcinosis, forearm
M11.14	Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.15	Familial chondrocalcinosis, pelvic region and thigh
M11.16	Familial chondrocalcinosis, lower leg
M11.17	Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.18	Familial chondrocalcinosis, other site
M11.19	Familial chondrocalcinosis, site unspecified
M11.2	Other chondrocalcinosis
M11.20	Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.21	Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder region
M11.22	Other chondrocalcinosis, upper arm
M11.23	Other chondrocalcinosis, forearm
M11.24	Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.25	Other chondrocalcinosis, pelvic region and thigh
M11.26	Other chondrocalcinosis, lower leg
M11.27	Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.28	Other chondrocalcinosis, other site
M11.29	Other chondrocalcinosis, site unspecified
M11.8	Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.80	Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.81	Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder region
M11.82	Other specified crystal arthropathies, upper arm
M11.83	Other specified crystal arthropathies, forearm
M11.84	Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
M11.85	Other specified crystal arthropathies, pelvic region and thigh
M11.86	Other specified crystal arthropathies, lower leg
M11.87	Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.88	Other specified crystal arthropathies, other site
M11.89	Other specified crystal arthropathies, site unspecified
M11.9	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified
M11.90	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, multiple sites
M11.91	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, shoulder region
M11.92	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, upper arm
M11.93	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, forearm
M11.94	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, hand
M11.95	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M11.96	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, lower leg
M11.97	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, ankle and foot
M11.98	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, other site
M11.99	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified, site unspecified
M12	Other specific arthropathies
M12.0	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.00	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
M12.01	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder region



M12.02	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], upper arm
M12.03	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], forearm
M12.04	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.05	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], pelvic region and thigh
M12.06	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], lower leg
M12.07	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.08	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other site
M12.09	Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], site unspecified
M12.1	Kaschin-Beck disease
M12.10	Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
M12.11	Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder region
M12.12	Kaschin-Beck disease, upper arm
M12.13	Kaschin-Beck disease, forearm
M12.14	Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.15	Kaschin-Beck disease, pelvic region and thigh
M12.16	Kaschin-Beck disease, lower leg
M12.17	Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.18	Kaschin-Beck disease, other site
M12.19	Kaschin-Beck disease, site unspecified
M12.2	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
M12.20	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
M12.21	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder region
M12.22	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), upper arm
M12.23	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), forearm
M12.24	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
M12.25	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), pelvic region and thigh
M12.26	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), lower leg
M12.27	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
M12.28	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other site
M12.29	Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), site unspecified
M12.3	Palindromic rheumatism
M12.30	Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
M12.31	Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder region
M12.32	Palindromic rheumatism, upper arm
M12.33	Palindromic rheumatism, forearm
M12.34	Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.35	Palindromic rheumatism, pelvic region and thigh
M12.36	Palindromic rheumatism, lower leg
M12.37	Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.38	Palindromic rheumatism, other site
M12.39	Palindromic rheumatism, site unspecified
M12.4	Intermittent hydrarthrosis
M12.40	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites
M12.41	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder region
M12.42	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, upper arm
M12.43	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, forearm
M12.44	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
M12.45	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, pelvic region and thigh

M12.46	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, lower leg
M12.47	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.48	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49	Intermittent hydrarthrosis, site unspecified
M12.5	Traumatic arthropathy
M12.50	Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
M12.51	Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder region
M12.52	Traumatic arthropathy, upper arm
M12.53	Traumatic arthropathy, forearm
M12.54	Traumatic arthropathy, hand
M12.55	Traumatic arthropathy, pelvic region and thigh
M12.56	Traumatic arthropathy, lower leg
M12.57	Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.58	Traumatic arthropathy, other site
M12.59	Traumatic arthropathy, site unspecified
M12.8	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
M12.80	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M12.81	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M12.82	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M12.83	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M12.84	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
M12.85	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M12.86	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M12.87	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M12.88	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other site
M12.89	Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M13	Other arthritis
M13.0	Polyarthritis, unspecified
M13.1	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
M13.11	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M13.12	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M13.13	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M13.14	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M13.15	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M13.16	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M13.17	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M13.18	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M13.19	Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M13.8	Other specified arthritis
M13.80	Other specified arthritis, multiple sites
M13.81	Other specified arthritis, shoulder region
M13.82	Other specified arthritis, upper arm
M13.83	Other specified arthritis, forearm
M13.84	Other specified arthritis, hand
M13.85	Other specified arthritis, pelvic region and thigh
M13.86	Other specified arthritis, lower leg
M13.87	Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
M13.88	Other specified arthritis, other site

M13.89	Other specified arthritis, site unspecified
M13.9	Arthritis, unspecified
M13.90	Arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M13.91	Arthritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M13.92	Arthritis, unspecified, upper arm
M13.93	Arthritis, unspecified, forearm
M13.94	Arthritis, unspecified, hand
M13.95	Arthritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M13.96	Arthritis, unspecified, lower leg
M13.97	Arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M13.98	Arthritis, unspecified, other site
M13.99	Arthritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M14*	Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere
M14.0*	Gouty arthropathy due to enzyme defects and other inherited disorders
M14.1*	Crystal arthropathy in other metabolic disorders
M14.2*	Diabetic arthropathy
M14.3*	Lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.8†)
M14.4*	Arthropathy in amyloidosis (E85.-†)
M14.5*	Arthropathies in other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders
M14.6*	Neuropathic arthropathy
M14.8*	Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
M15	Polyarthrosis
M15.0	Primary generalised (osteo)arthrosis
M15.1	Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
M15.2	Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
M15.3	Secondary multiple arthrosis
M15.4	Erosive (osteo)arthrosis
M15.8	Other polyarthrosis
M15.9	Polyarthrosis, unspecified
M16	Coxarthrosis [arthrosis of hip]
M16.0	Primary coxarthrosis, bilateral
M16.1	Other primary coxarthrosis
M16.2	Coxarthrosis resulting from dysplasia, bilateral
M16.3	Other dysplastic coxarthrosis
M16.4	Post-traumatic coxarthrosis, bilateral
M16.5	Other post-traumatic coxarthrosis
M16.6	Other secondary coxarthrosis, bilateral
M16.7	Other secondary coxarthrosis
M16.9	Coxarthrosis, unspecified
M17	Gonarthrosis [arthrosis of knee]
M17.0	Primary gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.1	Other primary gonarthrosis
M17.2	Post-traumatic gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.3	Other post-traumatic gonarthrosis
M17.4	Other secondary gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.5	Other secondary gonarthrosis
M17.9	Gonarthrosis, unspecified
M18	Arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0	Primary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral
M18.1	Other primary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.2	Post-traumatic arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral
M18.3	Other post-traumatic arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.4	Other secondary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral
M18.5	Other secondary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.9	Arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified
M19	Other arthrosis
M19.0	Primary arthrosis of other joints
M19.01	Primary arthrosis of other joints, shoulder region
M19.02	Primary arthrosis of other joints, upper arm
M19.03	Primary arthrosis of other joints, forearm
M19.04	Primary arthrosis of other joints, hand
M19.07	Primary arthrosis of other joints, ankle and foot
M19.08	Primary arthrosis of other joints, other site
M19.09	Primary arthrosis of other joints, site unspecified
M19.1	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints
M19.11	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, shoulder region
M19.12	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, upper arm
M19.13	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, forearm
M19.14	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, hand
M19.17	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, ankle and foot
M19.18	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, other site
M19.19	Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, site unspecified
M19.2	Other secondary arthrosis
M19.21	Other secondary arthrosis, shoulder region
M19.22	Other secondary arthrosis, upper arm
M19.23	Other secondary arthrosis, forearm
M19.24	Other secondary arthrosis, hand
M19.27	Other secondary arthrosis, ankle and foot
M19.28	Other secondary arthrosis, other site
M19.29	Other secondary arthrosis, site unspecified
M19.8	Other specified arthrosis
M19.81	Other specified arthrosis, shoulder region
M19.82	Other specified arthrosis, upper arm
M19.83	Other specified arthrosis, forearm
M19.84	Other specified arthrosis, hand
M19.87	Other specified arthrosis, ankle and foot
M19.88	Other specified arthrosis, other site
M19.89	Other specified arthrosis, site unspecified
M19.9	Arthrosis, unspecified
M19.91	Arthrosis, unspecified, shoulder region
M19.92	Arthrosis, unspecified, upper arm
M19.93	Arthrosis, unspecified, forearm
M19.94	Arthrosis, unspecified, hand
M19.97	Arthrosis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M19.98	Arthrosis, unspecified, other site
M19.99	Arthrosis, unspecified, site unspecified

M20	Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
M20.0	Deformity of finger(s)
M20.1	Hallux valgus (acquired)
M20.2	Hallux rigidus
M20.3	Other deformity of hallux (acquired)
M20.4	Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5	Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.6	Acquired deformity of toe(s), unspecified
M21	Other acquired deformities of limbs
M21.0	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
M21.00	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M21.01	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M21.02	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M21.03	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M21.04	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hand
M21.05	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M21.06	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M21.07	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M21.08	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, other site
M21.09	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M21.1	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified
M21.10	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M21.11	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M21.12	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M21.13	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M21.14	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hand
M21.15	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M21.16	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M21.17	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M21.18	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, other site
M21.19	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M21.2	Flexion deformity
M21.20	Flexion deformity, multiple sites
M21.21	Flexion deformity, shoulder region
M21.22	Flexion deformity, upper arm
M21.23	Flexion deformity, forearm
M21.24	Flexion deformity, hand
M21.25	Flexion deformity, pelvic region and thigh
M21.26	Flexion deformity, lower leg
M21.27	Flexion deformity, ankle and foot
M21.28	Flexion deformity, other site
M21.29	Flexion deformity, site unspecified
M21.3	Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.30	Wrist or foot drop (acquired), multiple sites
M21.33	Wrist or foot drop (acquired), forearm
M21.37	Wrist or foot drop (acquired), ankle and foot
M21.4	Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
M21.5	Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot

M21.50	Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot, multiple sites
M21.54	Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot, hand
M21.57	Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot, ankle and foot
M21.6	Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
M21.60	Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot, multiple sites
M21.67	Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot, ankle and foot
M21.7	Unequal limb length (acquired)
M21.70	Unequal limb length (acquired), multiple sites
M21.71	Unequal limb length (acquired), shoulder region
M21.72	Unequal limb length (acquired), upper arm
M21.73	Unequal limb length (acquired), forearm
M21.74	Unequal limb length (acquired), hand
M21.75	Unequal limb length (acquired), pelvic region and thigh
M21.76	Unequal limb length (acquired), lower leg
M21.77	Unequal limb length (acquired), ankle and foot
M21.78	Unequal limb length (acquired), other site
M21.79	Unequal limb length (acquired), site unspecified
M21.8	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
M21.80	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, multiple sites
M21.81	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, shoulder region
M21.82	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, upper arm
M21.83	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, forearm
M21.84	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, hand
M21.85	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, pelvic region and thigh
M21.86	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, lower leg
M21.87	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, ankle and foot
M21.88	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, other site
M21.89	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, site unspecified
M21.9	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified
M21.90	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, multiple sites
M21.91	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, shoulder region
M21.92	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, upper arm
M21.93	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, forearm
M21.94	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, hand
M21.95	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M21.96	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, lower leg
M21.97	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, ankle and foot
M21.98	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, other site
M21.99	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, site unspecified
M22	Disorders of patella
M22.0	Recurrent dislocation of patella
M22.1	Recurrent subluxation of patella
M22.2	Patellofemoral disorders
M22.3	Other derangements of patella
M22.4	Chondromalacia patellae
M22.8	Other disorders of patella
M22.9	Disorder of patella, unspecified
M23	Internal derangement of knee

M23.0	Cystic meniscus
M23.00	Cystic meniscus, multiple sites
M23.01	Cystic anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.02	Cystic posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.03	Cystic medial meniscus, other and unspecified sites
M23.04	Cystic anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.05	Cystic posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.06	Cystic lateral meniscus, other and unspecified sites
M23.09	Cystic meniscus, unspecified sites
M23.1	Discoid meniscus (congenital)
M23.10	Discoid meniscus (congenital), multiple sites
M23.11	Discoid anterior horn of medial meniscus (congenital)
M23.12	Discoid posterior horn of medial meniscus (congenital)
M23.13	Discoid medial meniscus (congenital), other and unspecified sites
M23.14	Discoid anterior horn of lateral meniscus (congenital)
M23.15	Discoid posterior horn of lateral meniscus (congenital)
M23.16	Discoid lateral meniscus (congenital), other and unspecified sites
M23.19	Discoid meniscus (congenital), unspecified site
M23.2	Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.20	Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury, multiple sites
M23.21	Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.22	Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.23	Derangement of other and unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.24	Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.25	Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.26	Derangement of other and unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.29	Derangement of meniscus, unspecified, due to old tear or injury
M23.3	Other meniscus derangements
M23.30	Other meniscus derangements, multiple sites
M23.31	Other derangements of anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.32	Other derangements of posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.33	Other derangements of other and unspecified medial meniscus
M23.34	Other derangements of anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.35	Other derangements of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.36	Other derangements of other and unspecified lateral meniscus
M23.39	Other derangements of unspecified meniscus
M23.4	Loose body in knee
M23.40	Loose body in knee, multiple sites
M23.41	Loose body, anterior cruciate ligament or anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.42	Loose body, posterior cruciate ligament or posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.43	Loose body, medial collateral ligament or other and unspecified medial meniscus
M23.44	Loose body, lateral collateral ligament or anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.45	Loose body, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.46	Loose body, other and unspecified lateral meniscus
M23.47	Loose body, capsular ligament
M23.49	Loose body, unspecified ligament or unspecified meniscus
M23.5	Chronic instability of knee
M23.50	Chronic instability of knee, multiple sites



M23.51	Chronic instability, anterior cruciate ligament or anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.52	Chronic instability, posterior cruciate ligament or posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.53	Chronic instability, medial collateral ligament or other and unspecified medial meniscus
M23.54	Chronic instability, lateral collateral ligament or anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.55	Chronic instability, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.56	Chronic instability, other and unspecified lateral meniscus
M23.57	Chronic instability, capsular ligament
M23.59	Chronic instability, unspecified ligament or unspecified meniscus
M23.6	Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
M23.60	Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee, multiple sites
M23.61	Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
M23.62	Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
M23.63	Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament
M23.64	Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament
M23.67	Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament
M23.69	Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee, unspecified ligament or unspecified meniscus
M23.8	Other internal derangements of knee
M23.80	Other internal derangements of knee, multiple sites
M23.81	Other internal derangements of anterior cruciate ligament or anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.82	Other internal derangements of posterior cruciate ligament or posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.83	Other internal derangements of medial collateral ligament or other and unspecified medial meniscus
M23.84	Other internal derangements of lateral collateral ligament or anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.85	Other internal derangements of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.86	Other internal derangements of other and unspecified lateral meniscus
M23.87	Other internal derangements of capsular ligament
M23.89	Other internal derangements of knee, unspecified ligament or unspecified meniscus
M23.9	Internal derangement of knee, unspecified
M23.90	Unspecified internal derangement of knee, multiple sites
M23.91	Unspecified internal derangement of anterior cruciate ligament or anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.92	Unspecified internal derangement of posterior cruciate ligament or posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.93	Unspecified internal derangement of medial collateral ligament or other and unspecified medial meniscus
M23.94	Unspecified internal derangement of lateral collateral ligament or anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.95	Unspecified internal derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.96	Unspecified internal derangement of other and unspecified lateral meniscus
M23.97	Unspecified internal derangement of capsular ligament
M23.99	Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified ligament or unspecified meniscus
M24	Other specific joint derangements
M24.0	Loose body in joint
M24.00	Loose body in joint, multiple sites
M24.01	Loose body in joint, shoulder region
M24.02	Loose body in joint, upper arm

M24.03	Loose body in joint, forearm
M24.04	Loose body in joint, hand
M24.05	Loose body in joint, pelvic region and thigh
M24.07	Loose body in joint, ankle and foot
M24.08	Loose body in joint, other site
M24.09	Loose body in joint, site unspecified
M24.1	Other articular cartilage disorders
M24.10	Other articular cartilage disorders, multiple sites
M24.11	Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder region
M24.12	Other articular cartilage disorders, upper arm
M24.13	Other articular cartilage disorders, forearm
M24.14	Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
M24.15	Other articular cartilage disorders, pelvic region and thigh
M24.17	Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
M24.18	Other articular cartilage disorders, other site
M24.19	Other articular cartilage disorders, site unspecified
M24.2	Disorder of ligament
M24.20	Disorder of ligament, multiple sites
M24.21	Disorder of ligament, shoulder region
M24.22	Disorder of ligament, upper arm
M24.23	Disorder of ligament, forearm
M24.24	Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.25	Disorder of ligament, pelvic region and thigh
M24.27	Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.28	Disorder of ligament, other site
M24.29	Disorder of ligament, site unspecified
M24.3	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.30	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M24.31	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M24.32	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M24.33	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M24.34	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, hand
M24.35	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M24.36	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M24.37	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M24.38	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, other site
M24.39	Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M24.4	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint
M24.40	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, multiple sites
M24.41	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, shoulder region
M24.42	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, upper arm
M24.43	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, forearm
M24.44	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, hand
M24.45	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, pelvic region and thigh
M24.46	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, lower leg
M24.47	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, ankle and foot
M24.48	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, other site

M24.49	Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint, site unspecified
M24.5	Contracture of joint
M24.50	Contracture of joint, multiple sites
M24.51	Contracture of joint, shoulder region
M24.52	Contracture of joint, upper arm
M24.53	Contracture of joint, forearm
M24.54	Contracture of joint, hand
M24.55	Contracture of joint, pelvic region and thigh
M24.56	Contracture of joint, lower leg
M24.57	Contracture of joint, ankle and foot
M24.58	Contracture of joint, other site
M24.59	Contracture of joint, site unspecified
M24.6	Ankylosis of joint
M24.60	Ankylosis of joint, multiple sites
M24.61	Ankylosis of joint, shoulder region
M24.62	Ankylosis of joint, upper arm
M24.63	Ankylosis of joint, forearm
M24.64	Ankylosis of joint, hand
M24.65	Ankylosis of joint, pelvic region and thigh
M24.66	Ankylosis of joint, lower leg
M24.67	Ankylosis of joint, ankle and foot
M24.68	Ankylosis of joint, other site
M24.69	Ankylosis of joint, site unspecified
M24.7	Protrusio acetabuli
M24.8	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
M24.80	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M24.81	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M24.82	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M24.83	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M24.84	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, hand
M24.85	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M24.87	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M24.88	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, other site
M24.89	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M24.9	Unspecified joint derangement
M24.90	Unspecified joint derangement, multiple sites
M24.91	Unspecified joint derangement, shoulder region
M24.92	Unspecified joint derangement, upper arm
M24.93	Unspecified joint derangement, forearm
M24.94	Unspecified joint derangement, hand
M24.95	Unspecified joint derangement, pelvic region and thigh
M24.97	Unspecified joint derangement, ankle and foot
M24.98	Unspecified joint derangement, other site
M24.99	Unspecified joint derangement, site unspecified
M25	Other joint disorders, not elsewhere classified
M25.0	Haemarthrosis
M25.00	Haemarthrosis, multiple sites
M25.01	Haemarthrosis, shoulder region

M25.02	Haemarthrosis, upper arm
M25.03	Haemarthrosis, forearm
M25.04	Haemarthrosis, hand
M25.05	Haemarthrosis, pelvic region and thigh
M25.06	Haemarthrosis, lower leg
M25.07	Haemarthrosis, ankle and foot
M25.08	Haemarthrosis, other site
M25.09	Haemarthrosis, site unspecified
M25.1	Fistula of joint
M25.10	Fistula of joint, multiple sites
M25.11	Fistula of joint, shoulder region
M25.12	Fistula of joint, upper arm
M25.13	Fistula of joint, forearm
M25.14	Fistula of joint, hand
M25.15	Fistula of joint, pelvic region and thigh
M25.16	Fistula of joint, lower leg
M25.17	Fistula of joint, ankle and foot
M25.18	Fistula of joint, other site
M25.19	Fistula of joint, site unspecified
M25.2	Flail joint
M25.20	Flail joint, multiple sites
M25.21	Flail joint, shoulder region
M25.22	Flail joint, upper arm
M25.23	Flail joint, forearm
M25.24	Flail joint, hand
M25.25	Flail joint, pelvic region and thigh
M25.26	Flail joint, lower leg
M25.27	Flail joint, ankle and foot
M25.28	Flail joint, other site
M25.29	Flail joint, site unspecified
M25.3	Other instability of joint
M25.30	Other instability of joint, multiple sites
M25.31	Other instability of joint, shoulder region
M25.32	Other instability of joint, upper arm
M25.33	Other instability of joint, forearm
M25.34	Other instability of joint, hand
M25.35	Other instability of joint, pelvic region and thigh
M25.36	Other instability of joint, lower leg
M25.37	Other instability of joint, ankle and foot
M25.38	Other instability of joint, other site
M25.39	Other instability of joint, site unspecified
M25.4	Effusion of joint
M25.40	Effusion of joint, multiple sites
M25.41	Effusion of joint, shoulder region
M25.42	Effusion of joint, upper arm
M25.43	Effusion of joint, forearm
M25.44	Effusion of joint, hand
M25.45	Effusion of joint, pelvic region and thigh

M25.46	Effusion of joint, lower leg
M25.47	Effusion of joint, ankle and foot
M25.48	Effusion of joint, other site
M25.49	Effusion of joint, site unspecified
M25.5	Pain in joint
M25.50	Pain in a joint, multiple sites
M25.51	Pain in a joint, shoulder region
M25.52	Pain in a joint, upper arm
M25.53	Pain in a joint, forearm
M25.54	Pain in a joint, hand
M25.55	Pain in a joint, pelvic region and thigh
M25.56	Pain in a joint, lower leg
M25.57	Pain in a joint, ankle and foot
M25.58	Pain in a joint, other site
M25.59	Pain in a joint, site unspecified
M25.6	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
M25.60	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M25.61	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M25.62	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M25.63	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M25.64	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, hand
M25.65	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M25.66	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M25.67	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M25.68	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, other site
M25.69	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M25.7	Osteophyte
M25.70	Osteophyte, multiple sites
M25.71	Osteophyte, shoulder region
M25.72	Osteophyte, upper arm
M25.73	Osteophyte, forearm
M25.74	Osteophyte, hand
M25.75	Osteophyte, pelvic region and thigh
M25.76	Osteophyte, lower leg
M25.77	Osteophyte, ankle and foot
M25.78	Osteophyte, other site
M25.79	Osteophyte, site unspecified
M25.8	Other specified joint disorders
M25.80	Other specified joint disorders, multiple sites
M25.81	Other specified joint disorders, shoulder region
M25.82	Other specified joint disorders, upper arm
M25.83	Other specified joint disorders, forearm
M25.84	Other specified joint disorders, hand
M25.85	Other specified joint disorders, pelvic region and thigh
M25.86	Other specified joint disorders, lower leg
M25.87	Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
M25.88	Other specified joint disorders, other site
M25.89	Other specified joint disorders, site unspecified

M25.9	Unspecified joint disorder
M25.90	Unspecified joint disorder, multiple sites
M25.91	Unspecified joint disorder, shoulder region
M25.92	Unspecified joint disorder, upper arm
M25.93	Unspecified joint disorder, forearm
M25.94	Unspecified joint disorder, hand
M25.95	Unspecified joint disorder, pelvic region and thigh
M25.96	Unspecified joint disorder, lower leg
M25.97	Unspecified joint disorder, ankle and foot
M25.98	Unspecified joint disorder, other site
M25.99	Unspecified joint disorder, site unspecified
M30–M36	Systemic connective tissue disorders
M30	Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
M30.0	Polyarteritis nodosa
M30.1	Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
M30.2	Juvenile polyarteritis
M30.3	Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8	Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
M31	Other necrotising vasculopathies
M31.0	Hypersensitivity angiitis
M31.1	Thrombotic microangiopathy
M31.2	Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3	Granulomatosis with polyangiitis
M31.4	Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5	Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6	Other giant cell arteritis
M31.7	Microscopic polyangiitis
M31.8	Other specified necrotising vasculopathies
M31.9	Necrotising vasculopathy, unspecified
M32	Systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.0	Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.1†	Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
M32.8	Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9	Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
M33	Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0	Juvenile dermatomyositis
M33.1	Other dermatomyositis
M33.2	Polymyositis
M33.9	Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
M34	Systemic sclerosis
M34.0	Progressive systemic sclerosis
M34.1	CREST syndrome
M34.2	Systemic sclerosis induced by drugs and chemicals
M34.8	Other forms of systemic sclerosis
M34.9	Systemic sclerosis, unspecified
M35	Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.0	Sicca syndrome [Sjogren]
M35.1	Other overlap syndromes

M35.2	Behcet's disease
M35.3	Polymyalgia rheumatica
M35.4	Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5	Multifocal fibrosclerosis
M35.6	Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
M35.7	Hypermobility syndrome
M35.8	Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9	Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
M36*	Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
M36.0*	Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
M36.1*	Arthropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
M36.2*	Haemophilic arthropathy (D66-D68†)
M36.3*	Arthropathy in other blood disorders (D50-D76†)
M36.4*	Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
M36.8*	Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
M40	Kyphosis and lordosis
M40.0	Postural kyphosis
M40.00	Postural kyphosis, multiple sites in spine
M40.01	Postural kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.02	Postural kyphosis, cervical region
M40.03	Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04	Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05	Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.06	Postural kyphosis, lumbar region
M40.07	Postural kyphosis, lumbosacral region
M40.08	Postural kyphosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M40.09	Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.1	Other secondary kyphosis
M40.10	Other secondary kyphosis, multiple sites in spine
M40.11	Other secondary kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.12	Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13	Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14	Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15	Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.16	Other secondary kyphosis, lumbar region
M40.17	Other secondary kyphosis, lumbosacral region
M40.18	Other secondary kyphosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M40.19	Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.2	Other and unspecified kyphosis
M40.20	Other and unspecified kyphosis, multiple sites in spine
M40.21	Other and unspecified kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.22	Other and unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.23	Other and unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.24	Other and unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.25	Other and unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.26	Other and unspecified kyphosis, lumbar region
M40.27	Other and unspecified kyphosis, lumbosacral region
M40.28	Other and unspecified kyphosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region



M40.29	Other and unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.3	Flatback syndrome
M40.30	Flatback syndrome, multiple sites in spine
M40.31	Flatback syndrome, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.32	Flatback syndrome, cervical region
M40.33	Flatback syndrome, cervicothoracic region
M40.34	Flatback syndrome, thoracic region
M40.35	Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36	Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37	Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region
M40.38	Flatback syndrome, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M40.39	Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.4	Other lordosis
M40.40	Other lordosis, multiple sites in spine
M40.41	Other lordosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.42	Other lordosis, cervical region
M40.43	Other lordosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.44	Other lordosis, thoracic region
M40.45	Other lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46	Other lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47	Other lordosis, lumbosacral region
M40.48	Other lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M40.49	Other lordosis, site unspecified
M40.5	Unspecified lordosis
M40.50	Unspecified lordosis, multiple sites in spine
M40.51	Unspecified lordosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.52	Unspecified lordosis, cervical region
M40.53	Unspecified lordosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.54	Unspecified lordosis, thoracic region
M40.55	Unspecified lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.56	Unspecified lordosis, lumbar region
M40.57	Unspecified lordosis, lumbosacral region
M40.58	Unspecified lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M40.59	Unspecified lordosis, site unspecified
M41	Scoliosis
M41.0	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
M41.00	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.01	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.02	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.09	Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.1	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
M41.10	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, multiple sites in spine

M41.11	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.12	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.13	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.14	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.15	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.16	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.17	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.18	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.19	Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.2	Other idiopathic scoliosis
M41.20	Other idiopathic scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.21	Other idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.22	Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.23	Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.24	Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.25	Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26	Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27	Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.28	Other idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.29	Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.3	Thoracogenic scoliosis
M41.30	Thoracogenic scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.31	Thoracogenic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.32	Thoracogenic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.33	Thoracogenic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.34	Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35	Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.36	Thoracogenic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.37	Thoracogenic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.38	Thoracogenic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.39	Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.4	Neuromuscular scoliosis
M41.40	Neuromuscular scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.41	Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42	Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43	Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44	Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45	Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46	Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47	Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.48	Neuromuscular scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.49	Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.5	Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50	Other secondary scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.51	Other secondary scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.52	Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53	Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54	Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.55	Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56	Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57	Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.58	Other secondary scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.59	Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.8	Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80	Other forms of scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.81	Other forms of scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.82	Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83	Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84	Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85	Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86	Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87	Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.88	Other forms of scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.89	Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.9	Unspecified scoliosis
M41.90	Unspecified scoliosis, multiple sites in spine
M41.91	Unspecified scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.92	Unspecified scoliosis, cervical region
M41.93	Unspecified scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.94	Unspecified scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.95	Unspecified scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.96	Unspecified scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.97	Unspecified scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.98	Unspecified scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.99	Unspecified scoliosis, site unspecified
M42	Spinal osteochondrosis
M42.0	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
M42.00	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.01	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.1	Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.11	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region

M42.18	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19	Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.9	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis
M42.90	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, multiple sites in spine
M42.91	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.92	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, cervical region
M42.93	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, cervicothoracic region
M42.94	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, thoracic region
M42.95	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, thoracolumbar region
M42.96	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, lumbar region
M42.97	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, lumbosacral region
M42.98	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.99	Unspecified spinal osteochondrosis, site unspecified
M43	Other deforming dorsopathies
M43.0	Spondylolysis
M43.00	Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine
M43.01	Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02	Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03	Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04	Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05	Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06	Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07	Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08	Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09	Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.1	Spondylolisthesis
M43.10	Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine
M43.11	Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12	Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13	Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14	Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15	Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16	Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17	Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18	Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19	Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.2	Other fusion of spine
M43.20	Other fusion of spine, multiple sites in spine
M43.21	Other fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22	Other fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23	Other fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24	Other fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25	Other fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26	Other fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27	Other fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28	Other fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.29	Other fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.3	Recurrent atlantoaxial subluxation with myelopathy

M43.4	Other recurrent atlantoaxial subluxation
M43.5	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation
M43.50	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, multiple sites in spine
M43.51	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.52	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, cervical region
M43.53	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, cervicothoracic region
M43.54	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, thoracic region
M43.55	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, thoracolumbar region
M43.56	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, lumbar region
M43.57	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, lumbosacral region
M43.58	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.59	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, site unspecified
M43.6	Torticollis
M43.8	Other specified deforming dorsopathies
M43.80	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, multiple sites in spine
M43.81	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.82	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
M43.83	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M43.84	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
M43.85	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M43.86	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
M43.87	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M43.88	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.89	Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified
M43.9	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy
M43.90	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, multiple sites in spine
M43.91	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.92	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, cervical region
M43.93	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, cervicothoracic region
M43.94	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, thoracic region
M43.95	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, thoracolumbar region
M43.96	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, lumbar region
M43.97	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, lumbosacral region
M43.98	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.99	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy, site unspecified
M45	Ankylosing spondylitis
M45.0	Ankylosing spondylitis
M45.00	Ankylosing spondylitis, multiple sites in spine
M45.01	Ankylosing spondylitis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.02	Ankylosing spondylitis, cervical region
M45.03	Ankylosing spondylitis, cervicothoracic region
M45.04	Ankylosing spondylitis, thoracic region
M45.05	Ankylosing spondylitis, thoracolumbar region
M45.06	Ankylosing spondylitis, lumbar region
M45.07	Ankylosing spondylitis, lumbosacral region
M45.08	Ankylosing spondylitis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.09	Ankylosing spondylitis, site unspecified
M46	Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0	Spinal enthesopathy
M46.00	Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine
M46.01	Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02	Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03	Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04	Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05	Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06	Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07	Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08	Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09	Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
M46.1	Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
M46.2	Osteomyelitis of vertebra
M46.20	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, multiple sites in spine
M46.21	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.22	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
M46.23	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M46.24	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
M46.25	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M46.26	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
M46.27	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M46.28	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.29	Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
M46.3	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
M46.30	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine
M46.31	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.32	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
M46.33	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
M46.34	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
M46.35	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
M46.4	Unspecified discitis
M46.40	Unspecified discitis, multiple sites in spine
M46.41	Unspecified discitis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42	Unspecified discitis, cervical region
M46.43	Unspecified discitis, cervicothoracic region
M46.44	Unspecified discitis, thoracic region
M46.45	Unspecified discitis, thoracolumbar region
M46.46	Unspecified discitis, lumbar region
M46.47	Unspecified discitis, lumbosacral region
M46.48	Unspecified discitis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49	Unspecified discitis, site unspecified
M46.5	Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50	Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.51	Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.52	Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53	Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54	Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55	Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56	Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57	Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58	Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59	Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.8	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.81	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.9	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine
M46.91	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99	Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M47	Spondylosis
M47.0†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes (G99.2*)
M47.00†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, multiple sites in spine (G99.2*)
M47.01†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region (G99.2*)
M47.02†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region (G99.2*)
M47.03†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region (G99.2*)
M47.04†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracic region (G99.2*)
M47.05†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region (G99.2*)
M47.06†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbar region (G99.2*)
M47.07†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbosacral region (G99.2*)
M47.08†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, sacral and sacrococcygeal region (G99.2*)
M47.09†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified (G99.2*)
M47.1	Other spondylosis with myelopathy
M47.10	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, multiple sites in spine
M47.11	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region



M47.13	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
M47.17	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.18	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.19	Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.2	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, multiple sites in spine
M47.21	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.29	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.8	Other spondylosis
M47.80	Other spondylosis, multiple sites in spine
M47.81	Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.82	Other spondylosis, cervical region
M47.83	Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.84	Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.85	Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
M47.86	Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.87	Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.88	Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.89	Other spondylosis, site unspecified
M47.9	Unspecified spondylosis
M47.90	Unspecified spondylosis, multiple sites in spine
M47.91	Unspecified spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.92	Unspecified spondylosis, cervical region
M47.93	Unspecified spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.94	Unspecified spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.95	Unspecified spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
M47.96	Unspecified spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.97	Unspecified spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.98	Unspecified spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.99	Unspecified spondylosis, site unspecified
M48	Other spondylopathies
M48.0	Spinal stenosis
M48.00	Spinal stenosis, multiple sites in spine
M48.01	Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.02	Spinal stenosis, cervical region
M48.03	Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
M48.04	Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
M48.05	Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region

M48.06	Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
M48.07	Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
M48.08	Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.09	Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
M48.1	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
M48.10	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine
M48.11	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.12	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
M48.13	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
M48.14	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
M48.2	Kissing spine
M48.20	Kissing spine, multiple sites in spine
M48.21	Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22	Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23	Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24	Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25	Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26	Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27	Kissing spine, lumbosacral region
M48.28	Kissing spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.29	Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.3	Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30	Traumatic spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine
M48.31	Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32	Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33	Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34	Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35	Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36	Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37	Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38	Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.39	Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.4	Fatigue fracture of vertebra
M48.40	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, multiple sites in spine
M48.41	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.49	Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified

M48.5	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
M48.50	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites in spine
M48.51	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.59	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.8	Other specified spondylopathies
M48.80	Other specified spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M48.81	Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.82	Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
M48.83	Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M48.84	Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
M48.85	Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M48.86	Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
M48.87	Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.88	Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.89	Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified
M48.9	Unspecified spondylopathy
M48.90	Unspecified spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine
M48.91	Unspecified spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.92	Unspecified spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.93	Unspecified spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.94	Unspecified spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.95	Unspecified spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.96	Unspecified spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.97	Unspecified spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.98	Unspecified spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.99	Unspecified spondylopathy, site unspecified
M49*	Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
M49.0*	Tuberculosis of spine (A18.0†)
M49.00*	Tuberculosis of spine, multiple sites in spine (A18.0†)
M49.01*	Tuberculosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region (A18.0†)
M49.02*	Tuberculosis of spine, cervical region (A18.0†)
M49.03*	Tuberculosis of spine, cervicothoracic region (A18.0†)
M49.04*	Tuberculosis of spine, thoracic region (A18.0†)
M49.05*	Tuberculosis of spine, thoracolumbar region (A18.0†)
M49.06*	Tuberculosis of spine, lumbar region (A18.0†)
M49.07*	Tuberculosis of spine, lumbosacral region (A18.0†)
M49.08*	Tuberculosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region (A18.0†)
M49.09*	Tuberculosis of spine, site unspecified (A18.0†)
M49.1*	Brucella spondylitis (A23.-†)
M49.10*	Brucella spondylitis, multiple sites in spine (A23.-†)
M49.11*	Brucella spondylitis, occipito-atlanto-axial region (A23.-†)

M49.12*	Brucella spondylitis, cervical region (A23.-†)
M49.13*	Brucella spondylitis, cervicothoracic region (A23.-†)
M49.14*	Brucella spondylitis, thoracic region (A23.-†)
M49.15*	Brucella spondylitis, thoracolumbar region (A23.-†)
M49.16*	Brucella spondylitis, lumbar region (A23.-†)
M49.17*	Brucella spondylitis, lumbosacral region (A23.-†)
M49.18*	Brucella spondylitis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region (A23.-†)
M49.19*	Brucella spondylitis, site unspecified (A23.-†)
M49.2*	Enterobacterial spondylitis (A01-A04†)
M49.20*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, multiple sites in spine (A01-A04†)
M49.21*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, occipito-atlanto-axial region (A01-A04†)
M49.22*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, cervical region (A01-A04†)
M49.23*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, cervicothoracic region (A01-A04†)
M49.24*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, thoracic region (A01-A04†)
M49.25*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, thoracolumbar region (A01-A04†)
M49.26*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, lumbar region (A01-A04†)
M49.27*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, lumbosacral region (A01-A04†)
M49.28*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region (A01-A04†)
M49.29*	Enterobacterial spondylitis, site unspecified (A01-A04†)
M49.3*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M49.30*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine
M49.31*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.32*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.33*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.34*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.35*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.36*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.37*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.38*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.39*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.4*	Neuropathic spondylopathy
M49.40*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine
M49.41*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.42*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, cervical region
M49.43*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M49.44*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M49.45*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M49.46*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M49.47*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M49.48*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.49*	Neuropathic spondylopathy, site unspecified

M49.5*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere
M49.50*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine
M49.51*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.52*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.53*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.54*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.55*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.56*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.57*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.58*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.59*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.8*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
M49.80*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine
M49.81*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.82*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.83*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.84*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.85*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.86*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M50	Cervical disc disorders
M50.0	Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy
M50.1	Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
M50.2	Other cervical disc displacement
M50.3	Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.8	Other cervical disc disorders
M50.9	Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M51	Other intervertebral disc disorders
M51.0	Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
M51.1	Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
M51.2	Other specified intervertebral disc displacement
M51.3	Other specified intervertebral disc degeneration
M51.4	Schmorl's nodes
M51.8	Other specified intervertebral disc disorders
M51.9	Intervertebral disc disorder, unspecified
M53	Other dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M53.0	Cervicocranial syndrome
M53.1	Cervicobrachial syndrome
M53.2	Spinal instabilities
M53.20	Spinal instabilities, multiple sites in spine
M53.21	Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.22	Spinal instabilities, cervical region
M53.23	Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
M53.24	Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
M53.25	Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
M53.26	Spinal instabilities, lumbar region

M53.27	Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
M53.28	Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.29	Spinal instabilities, site unspecified
M53.3	Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
M53.8	Other specified dorsopathies
M53.80	Other specified dorsopathies, multiple sites in spine
M53.81	Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82	Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83	Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84	Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85	Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86	Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87	Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88	Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.89	Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
M53.9	Unspecified dorsopathy
M53.90	Unspecified dorsopathy, multiple sites in spine
M53.91	Unspecified dorsopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.92	Unspecified dorsopathy, cervical region
M53.93	Unspecified dorsopathy, cervicothoracic region
M53.94	Unspecified dorsopathy, thoracic region
M53.95	Unspecified dorsopathy, thoracolumbar region
M53.96	Unspecified dorsopathy, lumbar region
M53.97	Unspecified dorsopathy, lumbosacral region
M53.98	Unspecified dorsopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.99	Unspecified dorsopathy, site unspecified
M54	Dorsalgia
M54.0	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
M54.00	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, multiple sites in spine
M54.01	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09	Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.1	Radiculopathy
M54.10	Radiculopathy, multiple sites
M54.11	Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12	Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13	Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14	Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15	Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16	Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17	Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18	Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.19	Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.2	Cervicalgia
M54.3	Sciatica
M54.4	Lumbago with sciatica
M54.5	Low back pain
M54.6	Pain in thoracic spine
M54.8	Other dorsalgia
M54.80	Other dorsalgia, multiple sites in spine
M54.81	Other dorsalgia, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.82	Other dorsalgia, cervical region
M54.83	Other dorsalgia, cervicothoracic region
M54.84	Other dorsalgia, thoracic region
M54.85	Other dorsalgia, thoracolumbar region
M54.86	Other dorsalgia, lumbar region
M54.87	Other dorsalgia, lumbosacral region
M54.88	Other dorsalgia, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.89	Other dorsalgia, site unspecified
M54.9	Unspecified dorsalgia
M54.90	Unspecified dorsalgia, multiple sites in spine
M54.91	Unspecified dorsalgia, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.92	Unspecified dorsalgia, cervical region
M54.93	Unspecified dorsalgia, cervicothoracic region
M54.94	Unspecified dorsalgia, thoracic region
M54.95	Unspecified dorsalgia, thoracolumbar region
M54.96	Unspecified dorsalgia, lumbar region
M54.97	Unspecified dorsalgia, lumbosacral region
M54.98	Unspecified dorsalgia, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.99	Unspecified dorsalgia, site unspecified
M60	Myositis
M60.0	Infective myositis
M60.00	Infective myositis, multiple sites
M60.01	Infective myositis, shoulder region
M60.02	Infective myositis, upper arm
M60.03	Infective myositis, forearm
M60.04	Infective myositis, hand
M60.05	Infective myositis, pelvic region and thigh
M60.06	Infective myositis, lower leg
M60.07	Infective myositis, ankle and foot
M60.08	Infective myositis, other site
M60.09	Infective myositis, site unspecified
M60.1	Interstitial myositis
M60.10	Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.11	Interstitial myositis, shoulder region
M60.12	Interstitial myositis, upper arm
M60.13	Interstitial myositis, forearm
M60.14	Interstitial myositis, hand
M60.15	Interstitial myositis, pelvic region and thigh
M60.16	Interstitial myositis, lower leg



M60.17	Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.18	Interstitial myositis, other
M60.19	Interstitial myositis, site unspecified
M60.2	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
M60.20	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M60.21	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M60.22	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M60.23	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.24	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.25	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M60.26	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.27	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M60.28	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
M60.29	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M60.8	Other myositis
M60.80	Other myositis, multiple sites
M60.81	Other myositis, shoulder region
M60.82	Other myositis, upper arm
M60.83	Other myositis, forearm
M60.84	Other myositis, hand
M60.85	Other myositis, pelvic region and thigh
M60.86	Other myositis, lower leg
M60.87	Other myositis, ankle and foot
M60.88	Other myositis, other site
M60.89	Other myositis, site unspecified
M60.9	Unspecified myositis
M60.90	Unspecified myositis, multiple sites
M60.91	Unspecified myositis, shoulder region
M60.92	Unspecified myositis, upper arm
M60.93	Unspecified myositis, forearm
M60.94	Unspecified myositis, hand
M60.95	Unspecified myositis, pelvic region and thigh
M60.96	Unspecified myositis, lower leg
M60.97	Unspecified myositis, ankle and foot
M60.98	Unspecified myositis, other site
M60.99	Unspecified myositis, site unspecified
M61	Calcification and ossification of muscle
M61.0	Myositis ossificans traumatica
M61.00	Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites
M61.01	Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder region
M61.02	Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
M61.03	Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
M61.04	Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
M61.05	Myositis ossificans traumatica, pelvic region and thigh
M61.06	Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
M61.07	Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
M61.08	Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09	Myositis ossificans traumatica, site unspecified

M61.1	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive
M61.10	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, multiple sites
M61.11	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, shoulder region
M61.12	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, upper arm
M61.13	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, forearm
M61.14	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, hand
M61.15	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, pelvic region and thigh
M61.16	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, lower leg
M61.17	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, ankle and foot
M61.18	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, other site
M61.19	Myositis ossificans 189ubule189sive, site unspecified
M61.2	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
M61.20	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.21	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder region
M61.22	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.23	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.24	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
M61.25	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M61.26	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.27	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.28	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, site unspecified
M61.3	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
M61.30	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites
M61.31	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder region
M61.32	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
M61.33	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.34	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.35	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, pelvic region and thigh
M61.36	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
M61.37	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
M61.38	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, site unspecified
M61.4	Other calcification of muscle
M61.40	Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.41	Other calcification of muscle, shoulder region
M61.42	Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
M61.43	Other calcification of muscle, forearm
M61.44	Other calcification of muscle, hand
M61.45	Other calcification of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M61.46	Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
M61.47	Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.48	Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49	Other calcification of muscle, site unspecified
M61.5	Other ossification of muscle
M61.50	Other ossification of muscle, multiple site
M61.51	Other ossification of muscle, shoulder region
M61.52	Other ossification of muscle, upper arm

M61.53	Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.54	Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.55	Other ossification of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M61.56	Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.57	Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.58	Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59	Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.9	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle
M61.90	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.91	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder region
M61.92	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.93	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.94	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
M61.95	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M61.96	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.97	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.98	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.99	Unspecified calcification and ossification of muscle, site unspecified
<b>M62</b>	Other disorders of muscle
M62.0	Diastasis of muscle
M62.00	Diastasis of muscle, multiple sites
M62.01	Diastasis of muscle, shoulder region
M62.02	Diastasis of muscle, upper arm
M62.03	Diastasis of muscle, forearm
M62.04	Diastasis of muscle, hand
M62.05	Diastasis of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M62.06	Diastasis of muscle, lower leg
M62.07	Diastasis of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.08	Diastasis of muscle, other site
M62.09	Diastasis of muscle, site unspecified
M62.1	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
M62.10	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), multiple sites
M62.11	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder region
M62.12	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.13	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.14	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.15	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), pelvic region and thigh
M62.16	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.17	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.18	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
M62.19	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), site unspecified
<b>M62.2</b>	Ischaemic infarction of muscle
M62.20	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, multiple sites
M62.21	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, shoulder region
M62.22	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
M62.23	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, forearm
M62.24	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, hand
M62.25	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, pelvic region and thigh

M62.26	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.27	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.28	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, other site
M62.29	Ischaemic infarction of muscle, site unspecified
M62.3	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.30	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), multiple sites
M62.31	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), shoulder region
M62.32	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), upper arm
M62.33	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), forearm
M62.34	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), hand
M62.35	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), pelvic region and thigh
M62.36	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), lower leg
M62.37	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), ankle and foot
M62.38	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), other site
M62.39	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic), site unspecified
M62.4	Contracture of muscle
M62.40	Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.41	Contracture of muscle, shoulder region
M62.42	Contracture of muscle, upper arm
M62.43	Contracture of muscle, forearm
M62.44	Contracture of muscle, hand
M62.45	Contracture of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M62.46	Contracture of muscle, lower leg
M62.47	Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.48	Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49	Contracture of muscle, site unspecified
M62.5	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
M62.50	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M62.51	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M62.52	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M62.53	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M62.54	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M62.55	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M62.56	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M62.57	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.58	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M62.6	Muscle strain
M62.60	Muscle strain, multiple sites
M62.61	Muscle strain, shoulder region
M62.62	Muscle strain, upper arm
M62.63	Muscle strain, forearm
M62.64	Muscle strain, hand
M62.65	Muscle strain, pelvic region and thigh
M62.66	Muscle strain, lower leg
M62.67	Muscle strain, ankle and foot
M62.68	Muscle strain, other site
M62.69	Muscle strain, site unspecified

M62.8	Other specified disorders of muscle
M62.80	Other specified disorders of muscle, multiple sites
M62.81	Other specified disorders of muscle, shoulder region
M62.82	Other specified disorders of muscle, upper arm
M62.83	Other specified disorders of muscle, forearm
M62.84	Other specified disorders of muscle, hand
M62.85	Other specified disorders of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M62.86	Other specified disorders of muscle, lower leg
M62.87	Other specified disorders of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.88	Other specified disorders of muscle, other site
M62.89	Other specified disorders of muscle, site unspecified
M62.9	Unspecified disorder of muscle
M62.90	Unspecified disorder of muscle, multiple sites
M62.91	Unspecified disorder of muscle, shoulder region
M62.92	Unspecified disorder of muscle, upper arm
M62.93	Unspecified disorder of muscle, forearm
M62.94	Unspecified disorder of muscle, hand
M62.95	Unspecified disorder of muscle, pelvic region and thigh
M62.96	Unspecified disorder of muscle, lower leg
M62.97	Unspecified disorder of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.98	Unspecified disorder of muscle, other site
M62.99	Unspecified disorder of muscle, site unspecified
M63*	Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.0*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
M63.00*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M63.01*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M63.02*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.03*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.04*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M63.05*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M63.06*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.07*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.08*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.09*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M63.1*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections classified elsewhere
M63.10*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, multiple sites
M63.11*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, shoulder region
M63.12*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, upper arm
M63.13*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, forearm
M63.14*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, hand
M63.15*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M63.16*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, lower leg
M63.17*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.18*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, other site
M63.19*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections elsewhere, site unspecified
M63.2*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
M63.20*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M63.21*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region

M63.22*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.23*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.24*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M63.25*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M63.26*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.27*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.28*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.29*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M63.3*	Myositis in sarcoidosis (D86.8†)
M63.30*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, multiple sites (D86.8†)
M63.31*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, shoulder region (D86.8†)
M63.32*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, upper arm (D86.8†)
M63.33*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, forearm (D86.8†)
M63.34*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, hand (D86.8†)
M63.35*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, pelvic region and thigh (D86.8†)
M63.36*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, lower leg (D86.8†)
M63.37*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, ankle and foot (D86.8†)
M63.38*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, other site (D86.8†)
M63.39*	Myositis in sarcoidosis, site unspecified (D86.8†)
M63.8*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M63.81*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M63.82*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.83*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.84*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M63.85*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M63.86*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.87*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.88*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M65	Synovitis and tenosynovitis
M65.0	Abscess of tendon sheath
M65.00	Abscess of tendon sheath, multiple sites
M65.01	Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder region
M65.02	Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
M65.03	Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
M65.04	Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.05	Abscess of tendon sheath, pelvic region and thigh
M65.06	Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.07	Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.08	Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
M65.09	Abscess of tendon sheath, site unspecified
M65.1	Other infective (teno)synovitis
M65.10	Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
M65.11	Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder region
M65.12	Other infective (teno)synovitis, upper arm
M65.13	Other infective (teno)synovitis, forearm
M65.14	Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand

M65.15	Other infective (teno)synovitis, pelvic region and thigh
M65.16	Other infective (teno)synovitis, lower leg
M65.17	Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
M65.18	Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19	Other infective (teno)synovitis, site unspecified
M65.2	Calcific tendinitis
M65.20	Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites
M65.21	Calcific tendinitis shoulder
M65.22	Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
M65.23	Calcific tendinitis, forearm
M65.24	Calcific tendinitis, hand
M65.25	Calcific tendinitis, pelvic region and thigh
M65.26	Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
M65.27	Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
M65.28	Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29	Calcific tendinitis, site unspecified
M65.3	Trigger finger
M65.4	Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
M65.8	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
M65.80	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.81	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder region
M65.82	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
M65.83	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
M65.84	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.85	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, pelvic region and thigh
M65.86	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.87	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.88	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, site unspecified
M65.9	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis
M65.90	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.91	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder region
M65.92	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
M65.93	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
M65.94	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.95	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, pelvic region and thigh
M65.96	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.97	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.98	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.99	Unspecified synovitis and tenosynovitis, site unspecified
M66	Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
M66.0	Rupture of popliteal cyst
M66.1	Rupture of synovium
M66.10	Rupture of synovium, multiple sites
M66.11	Rupture of synovium, shoulder region
M66.12	Rupture of synovium, upper arm
M66.13	Rupture of synovium, forearm
M66.14	Rupture of synovium, hand



M66.15	Rupture of synovium, pelvic region and thigh
M66.16	Rupture of synovium, lower leg
M66.17	Rupture of synovium, ankle and foot
M66.18	Rupture of synovium, other site
M66.19	Rupture of synovium, site unspecified
M66.2	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
M66.20	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
M66.21	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder region
M66.22	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
M66.23	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
M66.24	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
M66.25	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, pelvic region and thigh
M66.26	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.27	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.28	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, site unspecified
M66.3	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.31	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder region
M66.32	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
M66.33	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
M66.34	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
M66.35	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, pelvic region and thigh
M66.36	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
M66.37	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.38	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, site unspecified
M66.4	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
M66.40	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.41	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder region
M66.42	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
M66.43	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
M66.44	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
M66.45	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, pelvic region and thigh
M66.46	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.47	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.48	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other site
M66.49	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, site unspecified
M66.5	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
M66.50	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, multiple sites
M66.51	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, shoulder region
M66.52	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, upper arm
M66.53	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, forearm
M66.54	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, hand
M66.55	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, pelvic region and thigh
M66.56	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, lower leg
M66.57	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, ankle and foot
M66.58	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, other site

M66.59	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon, site unspecified
M67	Other disorders of synovium and tendon
M67.0	Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
M67.1	Other contracture of tendon (sheath)
M67.10	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), multiple site
M67.11	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), shoulder region
M67.12	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), upper arm
M67.13	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), forearm
M67.14	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), hand
M67.15	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), pelvic region and thigh
M67.16	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), lower leg
M67.17	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), ankle and foot
M67.18	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), other site
M67.19	Other contracture of tendon (sheath), site unspecified
M67.2	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
M67.20	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M67.21	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M67.22	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M67.23	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M67.24	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M67.25	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M67.26	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M67.27	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M67.28	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29	Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M67.3	Transient synovitis
M67.30	Transient synovitis, multiple sites
M67.31	Transient synovitis, shoulder region
M67.32	Transient synovitis, upper arm
M67.33	Transient synovitis, forearm
M67.34	Transient synovitis, hand
M67.35	Transient synovitis, pelvic region and thigh
M67.36	Transient synovitis, lower leg
M67.37	Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.38	Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39	Transient synovitis, site unspecified
M67.4	Ganglion
M67.40	Ganglion, multiple sites
M67.41	Ganglion, shoulder region
M67.42	Ganglion, upper arm
M67.43	Ganglion, forearm
M67.44	Ganglion, hand
M67.45	Ganglion, pelvic region and thigh
M67.46	Ganglion, lower leg
M67.47	Ganglion, ankle and foot
M67.48	Ganglion, other site
M67.49	Ganglion, site unspecified
M67.8	Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon

M67.80	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.81	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, shoulder region
M67.82	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, upper arm
M67.83	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, forearm
M67.84	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.85	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, pelvic region and thigh
M67.86	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, lower leg
M67.87	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.88	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89	Other specified diseases of synovium and tendon, site unspecified
M67.9	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.91	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder region
M67.92	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
M67.93	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
M67.94	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.95	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, pelvic region and thigh
M67.96	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
M67.97	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.98	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, site unspecified
M68*	Disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere
M68.0*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
M68.00*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M68.01*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M68.02*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M68.03*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M68.04*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M68.05*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M68.06*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M68.07*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M68.08*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M68.09*	Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M68.8*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere
M68.80*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M68.81*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M68.82*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M68.83*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M68.84*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M68.85*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M68.86*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M68.87*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M68.88*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M68.89*	Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M70	Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.0	Chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist

M70.1	Bursitis of hand
M70.2	Olecranon bursitis
M70.3	Other bursitis of elbow
M70.4	Prepatellar bursitis
M70.5	Other bursitis of knee
M70.6	Trochanteric bursitis
M70.7	Other bursitis of hip
M70.8	Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.9	Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
M71	Other bursopathies
M71.0	Abscess of bursa
M71.00	Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
M71.01	Abscess of bursa, shoulder region
M71.02	Abscess of bursa, upper arm
M71.03	Abscess of bursa, forearm
M71.04	Abscess of bursa, hand
M71.05	Abscess of bursa, pelvic region and thigh
M71.06	Abscess of bursa, lower leg
M71.07	Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
M71.08	Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09	Abscess of bursa, site unspecified
M71.1	Other infective bursitis
M71.10	Other infective bursitis, multiple sites
M71.11	Other infective bursitis, shoulder region
M71.12	Other infective bursitis, upper arm
M71.13	Other infective bursitis, forearm
M71.14	Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.15	Other infective bursitis, pelvic region and thigh
M71.16	Other infective bursitis, lower leg
M71.17	Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.18	Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19	Other infective bursitis, site unspecified
M71.2	Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
M71.3	Other bursal cyst
M71.30	Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
M71.31	Other bursal cyst, shoulder region
M71.32	Other bursal cyst, upper arm
M71.33	Other bursal cyst, forearm
M71.34	Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.35	Other bursal cyst, pelvic region and thigh
M71.36	Other bursal cyst, lower leg
M71.37	Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.38	Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39	Other bursal cyst, site unspecified
M71.4	Calcium deposit in bursa
M71.40	Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites
M71.41	Calcium deposit in bursa, shoulder region
M71.42	Calcium deposit in bursa, upper arm

M71.43	Calcium deposit in bursa, forearm
M71.44	Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.45	Calcium deposit in bursa, pelvic region and thigh
M71.46	Calcium deposit in bursa, lower leg
M71.47	Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.48	Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49	Calcium deposit in bursa, site unspecified
M71.5	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
M71.50	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M71.51	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M71.52	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M71.53	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M71.54	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M71.55	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M71.56	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M71.57	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M71.58	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M71.59	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M71.8	Other specified bursopathies
M71.80	Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
M71.81	Other specified bursopathies, shoulder region
M71.82	Other specified bursopathies, upper arm
M71.83	Other specified bursopathies, forearm
M71.84	Other specified bursopathies, hand
M71.85	Other specified bursopathies, pelvic region and thigh
M71.86	Other specified bursopathies, lower leg
M71.87	Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
M71.88	Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89	Other specified bursopathies, site unspecified
M71.9	Unspecified bursopathy
M71.90	Unspecified bursopathy, multiple sites
M71.91	Unspecified bursopathy, shoulder region
M71.92	Unspecified bursopathy, upper arm
M71.93	Unspecified bursopathy, forearm
M71.94	Unspecified bursopathy, hand
M71.95	Unspecified bursopathy, pelvic region and thigh
M71.96	Unspecified bursopathy, lower leg
M71.97	Unspecified bursopathy, ankle and foot
M71.98	Unspecified bursopathy, other site
M71.99	Unspecified bursopathy, site unspecified
M72	Fibroblastic disorders
M72.0	Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1	Knuckle pads
M72.2	Plantar fascial fibromatosis
M72.3	Nodular fasciitis
M72.30	Nodular fasciitis, multiple sites
M72.31	Nodular fasciitis, shoulder region
M72.32	Nodular fasciitis, upper arm

M72.33	Nodular fasciitis, forearm
M72.34	Nodular fasciitis, hand
M72.35	Nodular fasciitis, pelvic region and thigh
M72.36	Nodular fasciitis, lower leg
M72.37	Nodular fasciitis, ankle and foot
M72.38	Nodular fasciitis, other site
M72.39	Nodular fasciitis, site unspecified
<b>M72.4</b>	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
M72.40	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, multiple sites
M72.41	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, shoulder region
M72.42	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, upper arm
M72.43	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, forearm
M72.44	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, hand
M72.45	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, pelvic region and thigh
M72.46	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, lower leg
M72.47	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, ankle and foot
M72.48	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, other site
M72.49	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis, site unspecified
<b>M72.5</b>	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified
M72.50	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M72.51	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M72.52	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M72.53	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M72.54	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M72.55	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M72.56	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M72.57	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M72.58	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M72.59	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
<b>M72.6</b>	Necrotising fasciitis
M72.60	Necrotising fasciitis, multiple sites
M72.61	Necrotising fasciitis, shoulder region
M72.62	Necrotising fasciitis, upper arm
M72.63	Necrotising fasciitis, forearm
M72.64	Necrotising fasciitis, hand
M72.65	Necrotising fasciitis, pelvic region and thigh
M72.66	Necrotising fasciitis, lower leg
M72.67	Necrotising fasciitis, ankle and foot
M72.68	Necrotising fasciitis, other site
M72.69	Necrotising fasciitis, site unspecified
<b>M72.8</b>	Other fibroblastic disorders
M72.80	Other fibroblastic disorders, multiple sites
M72.81	Other fibroblastic disorders, shoulder region
M72.82	Other fibroblastic disorders, upper arm
M72.83	Other fibroblastic disorders, forearm
M72.84	Other fibroblastic disorders, hand
M72.85	Other fibroblastic disorders, pelvic region and thigh
M72.86	Other fibroblastic disorders, lower leg

M72.87	Other fibroblastic disorders, ankle and foot
M72.88	Other fibroblastic disorders, other site
M72.89	Other fibroblastic disorders, site unspecified
M72.9	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder
M72.90	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, multiple sites
M72.91	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, shoulder region
M72.92	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, upper arm
M72.93	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, forearm
M72.94	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, hand
M72.95	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, pelvic region and thigh
M72.96	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, lower leg
M72.97	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, ankle and foot
M72.98	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, other site
M72.99	Unspecified fibroblastic disorder, site unspecified
M73*	Soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
M73.0*	Gonococcal bursitis (A54.4†)
M73.00*	Gonococcal bursitis, multiple sites (A54.4†)
M73.01*	Gonococcal bursitis, shoulder region (A54.4†)
M73.02*	Gonococcal bursitis, upper arm (A54.4†)
M73.03*	Gonococcal bursitis, forearm (A54.4†)
M73.04*	Gonococcal bursitis, hand (A54.4†)
M73.05*	Gonococcal bursitis, pelvic region and thigh (A54.4†)
M73.06*	Gonococcal bursitis, lower leg (A54.4†)
M73.07*	Gonococcal bursitis, ankle and foot (A54.4†)
M73.08*	Gonococcal bursitis, other site (A54.4†)
M73.09*	Gonococcal bursitis, site unspecified (A54.4†)
M73.1*	Syphilitic bursitis (A52.7†)
M73.10*	Syphilitic bursitis, multiple sites (A52.7†)
M73.11*	Syphilitic bursitis, shoulder region (A52.7†)
M73.12*	Syphilitic bursitis, upper arm (A52.7†)
M73.13*	Syphilitic bursitis, forearm (A52.7†)
M73.14*	Syphilitic bursitis, hand (A52.7†)
M73.15*	Syphilitic bursitis, pelvic region and thigh (A52.7†)
M73.16*	Syphilitic bursitis, lower leg (A52.7†)
M73.17*	Syphilitic bursitis, ankle and foot (A52.7†)
M73.18*	Syphilitic bursitis, other site (A52.7†)
M73.19*	Syphilitic bursitis, site unspecified (A52.7†)
M73.8*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
M73.80*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M73.81*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M73.82*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M73.83*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M73.84*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M73.85*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M73.86*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M73.87*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M73.88*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M73.89*	Other soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified



<b>M75</b>	Shoulder lesions
<b>M75.0</b>	Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
M75.1	Rotator cuff syndrome
M75.2	Bicipital tendinitis
<b>M75.3</b>	Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
M75.4	Impingement syndrome of shoulder
M75.5	Bursitis of shoulder
<b>M75.6</b>	Tear of labrum of degenerative shoulder joint
M75.8	Other shoulder lesions
M75.9	Shoulder lesion, unspecified
<b>M76</b>	Enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.0	Gluteal tendinitis
M76.1	Psoas tendinitis
M76.2	Iliac crest spur
M76.3	Iliotibial band syndrome
M76.4	Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
M76.5	Patellar tendinitis
M76.6	Achilles tendinitis
M76.7	Peroneal tendinitis
M76.8	Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.9	Enthesopathy of lower limb, unspecified
<b>M77</b>	Other enthesopathies
M77.0	Medial epicondylitis
M77.1	Lateral epicondylitis
M77.2	Periarthritis of wrist
M77.3	Calcaneal spur
M77.4	Metatarsalgia
M77.5	Other enthesopathy of foot
M77.8	Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified
M77.9	Enthesopathy, unspecified
<b>M79</b>	Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
<b>M79.0</b>	Rheumatism, unspecified
M79.00	Rheumatism, unspecified, multiple sites
M79.01	Rheumatism, unspecified, shoulder region
M79.02	Rheumatism, unspecified, upper arm
M79.03	Rheumatism, unspecified, forearm
M79.04	Rheumatism, unspecified, hand
M79.05	Rheumatism, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M79.06	Rheumatism, unspecified, lower leg
M79.07	Rheumatism, unspecified, ankle and foot
M79.08	Rheumatism, unspecified, other site
M79.09	Rheumatism, unspecified, site unspecified
M79.1	Myalgia
M79.10	Myalgia, multiple sites
M79.11	Myalgia, shoulder region
M79.12	Myalgia, upper arm
M79.13	Myalgia, forearm
M79.14	Myalgia, hand

M79.15	Myalgia, pelvic region and thigh
M79.16	Myalgia, lower leg
M79.17	Myalgia, ankle and foot
M79.18	Myalgia, other site
M79.19	Myalgia, site unspecified
M79.2	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
M79.20	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, multiple sites
M79.21	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, shoulder region
M79.22	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, upper arm
M79.23	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, forearm
M79.24	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, hand
M79.25	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M79.26	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, lower leg
M79.27	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M79.28	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, other site
M79.29	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, site unspecified
M79.3	Panniculitis, unspecified
M79.30	Panniculitis, unspecified, multiple sites
M79.31	Panniculitis, unspecified, shoulder region
M79.32	Panniculitis, unspecified, upper arm
M79.33	Panniculitis, unspecified, forearm
M79.34	Panniculitis, unspecified, hand
M79.35	Panniculitis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M79.36	Panniculitis, unspecified, lower leg
M79.37	Panniculitis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M79.38	Panniculitis, unspecified, other site
M79.39	Panniculitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M79.4	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad
M79.40	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, multiple sites
M79.41	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, shoulder region
M79.42	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, upper arm
M79.43	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, forearm
M79.44	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, hand
M79.45	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, pelvic region and thigh
M79.46	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, lower leg
M79.47	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, ankle and foot
M79.48	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, other site
M79.49	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad, site unspecified
M79.5	Residual foreign body in soft tissue
M79.50	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, multiple sites
M79.51	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, shoulder region
M79.52	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, upper arm
M79.53	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, forearm
M79.54	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, hand
M79.55	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, pelvic region and thigh
M79.56	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, lower leg
M79.57	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, ankle and foot
M79.58	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, other site

M79.59	Residual foreign body in soft tissue, site unspecified
<a href="#">M79.6</a>	Pain in limb
M79.60	Pain in limb, multiple sites
M79.61	Pain in limb, shoulder region
M79.62	Pain in limb, upper arm
M79.63	Pain in limb, forearm
M79.64	Pain in limb, hand
M79.65	Pain in limb, pelvic region and thigh
M79.66	Pain in limb, lower leg
M79.67	Pain in limb, ankle and foot
<a href="#">M79.68</a>	Pain in limb, other site
M79.69	Pain in limb, site unspecified
<a href="#">M79.7</a>	Fibromyalgia
<a href="#">M79.70</a>	Fibromyalgia, multiple sites
<a href="#">M79.71</a>	Fibromyalgia, shoulder region
<a href="#">M79.72</a>	Fibromyalgia, upper arm
<a href="#">M79.73</a>	Fibromyalgia, forearm
<a href="#">M79.74</a>	Fibromyalgia, hand
<a href="#">M79.75</a>	Fibromyalgia, pelvic region and thigh
<a href="#">M79.76</a>	Fibromyalgia, lower leg
<a href="#">M79.77</a>	Fibromyalgia, ankle and foot
<a href="#">M79.78</a>	Fibromyalgia, other
<a href="#">M79.79</a>	Fibromyalgia, site unspecified
<a href="#">M79.8</a>	Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.80	Other specified soft tissue disorders, multiple sites
M79.81	Other specified soft tissue disorders, shoulder region
M79.82	Other specified soft tissue disorders, upper arm
M79.83	Other specified soft tissue disorders, forearm
M79.84	Other specified soft tissue disorders, hand
M79.85	Other specified soft tissue disorders, pelvic region and thigh
M79.86	Other specified soft tissue disorders, lower leg
M79.87	Other specified soft tissue disorders, ankle and foot
M79.88	Other specified soft tissue disorders, other site
M79.89	Other specified soft tissue disorders, site unspecified
M79.9	Unspecified soft tissue disorder
M79.90	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, multiple sites
M79.91	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, shoulder region
M79.92	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, upper arm
M79.93	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, forearm
M79.94	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, hand
M79.95	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, pelvic region and thigh
M79.96	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, lower leg
M79.97	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, ankle and foot
M79.98	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, other site
M79.99	Unspecified soft tissue disorder, site unspecified
M80	Osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.0	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.00	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites

M80.01	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.02	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.03	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.04	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.05	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.06	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.07	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.08	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.09	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.10	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.11	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.12	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.13	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.14	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.15	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.16	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.17	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.18	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.19	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.2	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture
M80.20	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.21	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.22	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.23	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.24	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, hand
M80.25	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.26	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.27	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.28	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, other site
M80.29	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.3	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.30	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.31	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.32	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.33	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.34	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.35	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.36	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.37	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.38	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.39	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.4	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.40	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.41	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.42	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.43	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm

M80.44	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.45	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.46	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.47	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.48	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.49	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.5	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.50	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.51	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.52	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.53	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.54	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.55	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.56	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.57	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.58	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.59	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.8	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.80	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.81	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.82	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.83	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.84	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.85	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.86	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.87	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.88	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.89	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M80.9	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M80.90	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
M80.91	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
M80.92	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
M80.93	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
M80.94	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
M80.95	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M80.96	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.97	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.98	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
M80.99	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified
M81	Osteoporosis without pathological fracture
M81.0	Postmenopausal osteoporosis
M81.00	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.01	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.02	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.03	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, forearm
M81.04	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, hand
M81.05	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.06	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, lower leg

M81.07	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.08	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, other site
M81.09	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis
M81.10	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.11	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.12	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.13	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, forearm
M81.14	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, hand
M81.15	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.16	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.17	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.18	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, other site
M81.19	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.2	Osteoporosis of disuse
M81.20	Osteoporosis of disuse, multiple sites
M81.21	Osteoporosis of disuse, shoulder region
M81.22	Osteoporosis of disuse, upper arm
M81.23	Osteoporosis of disuse, forearm
M81.24	Osteoporosis of disuse, hand
M81.25	Osteoporosis of disuse, pelvic region and thigh
M81.26	Osteoporosis of disuse, lower leg
M81.27	Osteoporosis of disuse, ankle and foot
M81.28	Osteoporosis of disuse, other site
M81.29	Osteoporosis of disuse, site unspecified
M81.3	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis
M81.30	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.31	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.32	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.33	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, forearm
M81.34	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, hand
M81.35	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.36	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.37	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.38	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, other site
M81.39	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.4	Drug-induced osteoporosis
M81.40	Drug-induced osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.41	Drug-induced osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.42	Drug-induced osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.43	Drug-induced osteoporosis, forearm
M81.44	Drug-induced osteoporosis, hand
M81.45	Drug-induced osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.46	Drug-induced osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.47	Drug-induced osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.48	Drug-induced osteoporosis, other site
M81.49	Drug-induced osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.5	Idiopathic osteoporosis

M81.50	Idiopathic osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.51	Idiopathic osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.52	Idiopathic osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.53	Idiopathic osteoporosis, forearm
M81.54	Idiopathic osteoporosis, hand
M81.55	Idiopathic osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.56	Idiopathic osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.57	Idiopathic osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.58	Idiopathic osteoporosis, other site
M81.59	Idiopathic osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.6	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne]
M81.60	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], multiple sites
M81.61	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], shoulder region
M81.62	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], upper arm
M81.63	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], forearm
M81.64	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], hand
M81.65	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], pelvic region and thigh
M81.66	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], lower leg
M81.67	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], ankle and foot
M81.68	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], other site
M81.69	Localised osteoporosis [Lequesne], site unspecified
M81.8	Other osteoporosis
M81.80	Other osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.81	Other osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.82	Other osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.83	Other osteoporosis, forearm
M81.84	Other osteoporosis, hand
M81.85	Other osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.86	Other osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.87	Other osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.88	Other osteoporosis, other site
M81.89	Other osteoporosis, site unspecified
M81.9	Unspecified osteoporosis
M81.90	Unspecified osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.91	Unspecified osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.92	Unspecified osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.93	Unspecified osteoporosis, forearm
M81.94	Unspecified osteoporosis, hand
M81.95	Unspecified osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.96	Unspecified osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.97	Unspecified osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.98	Unspecified osteoporosis, other site
M81.99	Unspecified osteoporosis, site unspecified
M82*	Osteoporosis in diseases classified elsewhere
M82.0*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis (C90.0†)
M82.00*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, multiple sites (C90.0†)
M82.01*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, shoulder region (C90.0†)
M82.02*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, upper arm (C90.0†)



M82.03*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, forearm (C90.0†)
M82.04*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, hand (C90.0†)
M82.05*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, pelvic region and thigh (C90.0†)
M82.06*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, lower leg (C90.0†)
M82.07*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, ankle and foot (C90.0†)
M82.08*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, other (C90.0†)
M82.09*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis, site unspecified (C90.0†)
M82.1*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders (E00-E34†)
M82.10*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, multiple sites (E00-E34†)
M82.11*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, shoulder region (E00-E34†)
M82.12*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, upper arm (E00-E34†)
M82.13*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, forearm (E00-E34†)
M82.14*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, hand (E00-E34†)
M82.15*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, pelvic region and thigh (E00-E34†)
M82.16*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, lower leg (E00-E34†)
M82.17*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, ankle and foot (E00-E34†)
M82.18*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, other site (E00-E34†)
M82.19*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders, site unspecified (E00-E34†)
M82.8*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere
M82.80*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M82.81*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M82.82*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M82.83*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M82.84*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M82.85*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M82.86*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M82.87*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M82.88*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M82.89*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M83	Adult osteomalacia
M83.0	Puerperal osteomalacia
M83.00	Puerperal osteomalacia, multiple sites
M83.01	Puerperal osteomalacia, shoulder region
M83.02	Puerperal osteomalacia, upper arm
M83.03	Puerperal osteomalacia, forearm
M83.04	Puerperal osteomalacia, hand
M83.05	Puerperal osteomalacia, pelvic region and thigh
M83.06	Puerperal osteomalacia, lower leg
M83.07	Puerperal osteomalacia, ankle and foot
M83.08	Puerperal osteomalacia, other site
M83.09	Puerperal osteomalacia, site unspecified
M83.1	Senile osteomalacia
M83.10	Senile osteomalacia, multiple sites
M83.11	Senile osteomalacia, shoulder region
M83.12	Senile osteomalacia, upper arm
M83.13	Senile osteomalacia, forearm
M83.14	Senile osteomalacia, hand
M83.15	Senile osteomalacia, pelvic region and thigh

M83.16	Senile osteomalacia, lower leg
M83.17	Senile osteomalacia, ankle and foot
M83.18	Senile osteomalacia, other site
M83.19	Senile osteomalacia, site unspecified
M83.2	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
M83.20	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, multiple sites
M83.21	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, shoulder region
M83.22	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, upper arm
M83.23	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, forearm
M83.24	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, hand
M83.25	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, pelvic region and thigh
M83.26	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, lower leg
M83.27	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, ankle and foot
M83.28	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, other site
M83.29	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption, site unspecified
M83.3	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition
M83.30	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, multiple sites
M83.31	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, shoulder region
M83.32	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, upper arm
M83.33	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, forearm
M83.34	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, hand
M83.35	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, pelvic region and thigh
M83.36	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, lower leg
M83.37	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, ankle and foot
M83.38	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, other site
M83.39	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition, site unspecified
M83.4	Aluminium bone disease
M83.40	Aluminium bone disease, multiple sites
M83.41	Aluminium bone disease, shoulder region
M83.42	Aluminium bone disease, upper arm
M83.43	Aluminium bone disease, forearm
M83.44	Aluminium bone disease, hand
M83.45	Aluminium bone disease, pelvic region and thigh
M83.46	Aluminium bone disease, lower leg
M83.47	Aluminium bone disease, ankle and foot
M83.48	Aluminium bone disease, other site
M83.49	Aluminium bone disease, site unspecified
M83.5	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
M83.50	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, multiple sites
M83.51	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, shoulder region
M83.52	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, upper arm
M83.53	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, forearm
M83.54	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, hand
M83.55	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, pelvic region and thigh
M83.56	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, lower leg
M83.57	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, ankle and foot
M83.58	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, other site
M83.59	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults, site unspecified

M83.8	Other adult osteomalacia
M83.80	Other adult osteomalacia, multiple sites
M83.81	Other adult osteomalacia, shoulder region
M83.82	Other adult osteomalacia, upper arm
M83.83	Other adult osteomalacia, forearm
M83.84	Other adult osteomalacia, hand
M83.85	Other adult osteomalacia, pelvic region and thigh
M83.86	Other adult osteomalacia, lower leg
M83.87	Other adult osteomalacia, ankle and foot
M83.88	Other adult osteomalacia, other site
M83.89	Other adult osteomalacia, site unspecified
M83.9	Unspecified adult osteomalacia
M83.90	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, multiple sites
M83.91	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, shoulder region
M83.92	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, upper arm
M83.93	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, forearm
M83.94	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, hand
M83.95	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, pelvic region and thigh
M83.96	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, lower leg
M83.97	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, ankle and foot
M83.98	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, other site
M83.99	Unspecified adult osteomalacia, site unspecified
M84	Disorders of continuity of bone
M84.0	Malunion of fracture
M84.00	Malunion of fracture, multiple sites
M84.01	Malunion of fracture, shoulder region
M84.02	Malunion of fracture, upper arm
M84.03	Malunion of fracture, forearm
M84.04	Malunion of fracture, hand
M84.05	Malunion of fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M84.06	Malunion of fracture, lower leg
M84.07	Malunion of fracture, ankle and foot
M84.08	Malunion of fracture, other site
M84.09	Malunion of fracture, site unspecified
M84.1	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis]
M84.10	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], multiple sites
M84.11	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], shoulder region
M84.12	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], upper arm
M84.13	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], forearm
M84.14	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], hand
M84.15	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], pelvic region and thigh
M84.16	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], lower leg
M84.17	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], ankle and foot
M84.18	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], other site
M84.19	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis], site unspecified
M84.2	Delayed union of fracture
M84.20	Delayed union of fracture, multiple sites
M84.21	Delayed union of fracture, shoulder region

M84.22	Delayed union of fracture, upper arm
M84.23	Delayed union of fracture, forearm
M84.24	Delayed union of fracture, hand
M84.25	Delayed union of fracture, pelvic region and thigh
M84.26	Delayed union of fracture, lower leg
M84.27	Delayed union of fracture, ankle and foot
M84.28	Delayed union of fracture, other site
M84.29	Delayed union of fracture, site unspecified
M84.3	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified
M84.30	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M84.31	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M84.32	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M84.33	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M84.34	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, hand
M84.35	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M84.36	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M84.37	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M84.38	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, other site
M84.39	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M84.4	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
M84.40	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M84.41	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, shoulder region
M84.42	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M84.43	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M84.44	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, hand
M84.45	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, pelvic region and thigh
M84.46	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M84.47	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M84.48	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, other site
M84.49	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M84.8	Other disorders of continuity of bone
M84.80	Other disorders of continuity of bone, multiple sites
M84.81	Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder region
M84.82	Other disorders of continuity of bone, upper arm
M84.83	Other disorders of continuity of bone, forearm
M84.84	Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.85	Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.86	Other disorders of continuity of bone, lower leg
M84.87	Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.88	Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.89	Other disorders of continuity of bone, site unspecified
M84.9	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone
M84.90	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, multiple sites
M84.91	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, shoulder region
M84.92	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, upper arm
M84.93	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, forearm
M84.94	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, hand
M84.95	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh

M84.96	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, lower leg
M84.97	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.98	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, other site
M84.99	Unspecified disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
<b>M85</b>	Other disorders of bone density and structure
M85.0	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
M85.00	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
M85.01	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder region
M85.02	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
M85.03	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
M85.04	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
M85.05	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), pelvic region and thigh
M85.06	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
M85.07	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
M85.08	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), site unspecified
M85.1	Skeletal fluorosis
M85.10	Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
M85.11	Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder region
M85.12	Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
M85.13	Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
M85.14	Skeletal fluorosis, hand
M85.15	Skeletal fluorosis, pelvic region and thigh
M85.16	Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
M85.17	Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
M85.18	Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19	Skeletal fluorosis, site unspecified
M85.2	Hyperostosis of skull
M85.3	Osteitis condensans
M85.30	Osteitis condensans, multiple sites
M85.31	Osteitis condensans, shoulder region
M85.32	Osteitis condensans, upper arm
M85.33	Osteitis condensans, forearm
M85.34	Osteitis condensans, hand
M85.35	Osteitis condensans, pelvic region and thigh
M85.36	Osteitis condensans, lower leg
M85.37	Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
M85.38	Osteitis condensans, other site
M85.39	Osteitis condensans, site unspecified
M85.4	Solitary bone cyst
<b>M85.40</b>	Solitary bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.41	Solitary bone cyst, shoulder region
M85.42	Solitary bone cyst, upper arm
M85.43	Solitary bone cyst, forearm
M85.44	Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.45	Solitary bone cyst, pelvic region and thigh
M85.46	Solitary bone cyst, lower leg
M85.47	Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot

M85.48	Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.49	Solitary bone cyst, site unspecified
M85.5	Aneurysmal bone cyst
M85.50	Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.51	Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder region
M85.52	Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
M85.53	Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
M85.54	Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
M85.55	Aneurysmal bone cyst, pelvic region and thigh
M85.56	Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
M85.57	Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.58	Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59	Aneurysmal bone cyst, site unspecified
M85.6	Other cyst of bone
M85.60	Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
M85.61	Other cyst of bone, shoulder region
M85.62	Other cyst of bone, upper arm
M85.63	Other cyst of bone, forearm
M85.64	Other cyst of bone, hand
M85.65	Other cyst of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M85.66	Other cyst of bone, lower leg
M85.67	Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
M85.68	Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69	Other cyst of bone, site unspecified
M85.8	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
M85.80	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.81	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder region
M85.82	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
M85.83	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
M85.84	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
M85.85	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, pelvic region and thigh
M85.86	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.87	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.88	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89	Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, site unspecified
M85.9	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure
M85.90	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.91	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, shoulder region
M85.92	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, upper arm
M85.93	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, forearm
M85.94	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, hand
M85.95	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, pelvic region and thigh
M85.96	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.97	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.98	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, other site
M85.99	Unspecified disorder of bone density and structure, site unspecified
M86	Osteomyelitis
M86.0	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.01	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.02	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.03	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.04	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
M86.05	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.06	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.07	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.08	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.09	Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.1	Other acute osteomyelitis
M86.10	Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.11	Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.12	Other acute osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.13	Other acute osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.14	Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.15	Other acute osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.16	Other acute osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.17	Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.18	Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.19	Other acute osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.2	Subacute osteomyelitis
M86.20	Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.21	Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.22	Subacute osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.23	Subacute osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.24	Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.25	Subacute osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.26	Subacute osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.27	Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.28	Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29	Subacute osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.3	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
M86.30	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.31	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.32	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.33	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.34	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
M86.35	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.36	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.37	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.38	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
M86.39	Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.4	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
M86.41	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder region
M86.42	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, upper arm
M86.43	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm



M86.44	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
M86.45	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, pelvic region and thigh
M86.46	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
M86.47	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
M86.48	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49	Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, site unspecified
M86.5	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.51	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.52	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.53	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.54	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
M86.55	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.56	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.57	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.58	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59	Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.6	Other chronic osteomyelitis
M86.60	Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.61	Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.62	Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.63	Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.64	Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
M86.65	Other chronic osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.66	Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.67	Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.68	Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69	Other chronic osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.8	Other osteomyelitis
M86.80	Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.81	Other osteomyelitis, shoulder region
M86.82	Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.83	Other osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.84	Other osteomyelitis, hand
M86.85	Other osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M86.86	Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.87	Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.88	Other osteomyelitis, other site
M86.89	Other osteomyelitis, site unspecified
M86.9	Osteomyelitis, unspecified
M86.90	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, multiple sites
M86.91	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, shoulder region
M86.92	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, upper arm
M86.93	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, forearm
M86.94	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, hand
M86.95	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M86.96	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, lower leg
M86.97	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, ankle and foot

M86.98	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, other site
M86.99	Osteomyelitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M87	Osteonecrosis
M87.0	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone
M87.00	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites
M87.01	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, shoulder region
M87.02	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, upper arm
M87.03	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, forearm
M87.04	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, hand
M87.05	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M87.06	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, lower leg
M87.07	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, ankle and foot
M87.08	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09	Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified
M87.1	Osteonecrosis due to drugs
M87.10	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.11	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder region
M87.12	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, upper arm
M87.13	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, forearm
M87.14	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand
M87.15	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvic region and thigh
M87.16	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, lower leg
M87.17	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle and foot
M87.18	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19	Osteonecrosis due to drugs, site unspecified
M87.2	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
M87.21	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder region
M87.22	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, upper arm
M87.23	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, forearm
M87.24	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand
M87.25	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvic region and thigh
M87.26	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, lower leg
M87.27	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle and foot
M87.28	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29	Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, site unspecified
M87.3	Other secondary osteonecrosis
M87.30	Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.31	Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder region
M87.32	Other secondary osteonecrosis, upper arm
M87.33	Other secondary osteonecrosis, forearm
M87.34	Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand
M87.35	Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvic region and thigh
M87.36	Other secondary osteonecrosis, lower leg
M87.37	Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.38	Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39	Other secondary osteonecrosis, site unspecified
M87.8	Other osteonecrosis

M87.80	Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.81	Other osteonecrosis, shoulder region
M87.82	Other osteonecrosis, upper arm
M87.83	Other osteonecrosis, forearm
M87.84	Other osteonecrosis, hand
M87.85	Other osteonecrosis, pelvic region and thigh
M87.86	Other osteonecrosis, lower leg
M87.87	Other osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.88	Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89	Other osteonecrosis, site unspecified
M87.9	Unspecified osteonecrosis
M87.90	Unspecified osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.91	Unspecified osteonecrosis, shoulder region
M87.92	Unspecified osteonecrosis, upper arm
M87.93	Unspecified osteonecrosis, forearm
M87.94	Unspecified osteonecrosis, hand
M87.95	Unspecified osteonecrosis, pelvic region and thigh
M87.96	Unspecified osteonecrosis, lower leg
M87.97	Unspecified osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.98	Unspecified osteonecrosis, other site
M87.99	Unspecified osteonecrosis, site unspecified
M88	Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans]
M88.0	Paget's disease of skull
M88.8	Paget's disease of other bones
M88.80	Paget's disease of other bones, multiple sites
M88.81	Paget's disease of other bones, shoulder region
M88.82	Paget's disease of other bones, upper arm
M88.83	Paget's disease of other bones, forearm
M88.84	Paget's disease of other bones, hand
M88.85	Paget's disease of other bones, pelvic region and thigh
M88.86	Paget's disease of other bones, lower leg
M88.87	Paget's disease of other bones, ankle and foot
M88.88	Paget's disease of other bones, other site
M88.89	Paget's disease of other bones, site unspecified
M88.9	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified
M88.90	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, multiple sites
M88.91	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, shoulder region
M88.92	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, upper arm
M88.93	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, forearm
M88.94	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, hand
M88.95	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh
M88.96	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, lower leg
M88.97	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, ankle and foot
M88.98	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, other
M88.99	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, site unspecified
M89	Other disorders of bone
M89.0	Algoneurodystrophy
M89.00	Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.01	Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder region
M89.02	Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
M89.03	Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.04	Algoneurodystrophy, hand
M89.05	Algoneurodystrophy, pelvic region and thigh
M89.06	Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
M89.07	Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
M89.08	Algoneurodystrophy, other site
M89.09	Algoneurodystrophy, site unspecified
M89.1	Epiphyseal arrest
M89.10	Epiphyseal arrest, multiple sites
M89.11	Epiphyseal arrest, shoulder region
M89.12	Epiphyseal arrest, upper arm
M89.13	Epiphyseal arrest, forearm
M89.14	Epiphyseal arrest, hand
M89.15	Epiphyseal arrest, pelvic region and thigh
M89.16	Epiphyseal arrest, lower leg
M89.17	Epiphyseal arrest, ankle and foot
M89.18	Epiphyseal arrest, other site
M89.19	Epiphyseal arrest, site unspecified
M89.2	Other disorders of bone development and growth
M89.20	Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
M89.21	Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder region
M89.22	Other disorders of bone development and growth, upper arm
M89.23	Other disorders of bone development and growth, forearm
M89.24	Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
M89.25	Other disorders of bone development and growth, pelvic region and thigh
M89.26	Other disorders of bone development and growth, lower leg
M89.27	Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
M89.28	Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29	Other disorders of bone development and growth, site unspecified
M89.3	Hypertrophy of bone
M89.30	Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
M89.31	Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder region
M89.32	Hypertrophy of bone, upper arm
M89.33	Hypertrophy of bone, forearm
M89.34	Hypertrophy of bone, hand
M89.35	Hypertrophy of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M89.36	Hypertrophy of bone, lower leg
M89.37	Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.38	Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39	Hypertrophy of bone, site unspecified
M89.4	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
M89.40	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
M89.41	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder region
M89.42	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
M89.43	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
M89.44	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand

M89.45	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, pelvic region and thigh
M89.46	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
M89.47	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
M89.48	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49	Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, site unspecified
M89.5	Osteolysis
M89.50	Osteolysis, multiple sites
M89.51	Osteolysis, shoulder region
M89.52	Osteolysis, upper arm
M89.53	Osteolysis, forearm
M89.54	Osteolysis, hand
M89.55	Osteolysis, pelvic region and thigh
M89.56	Osteolysis, lower leg
M89.57	Osteolysis, ankle and foot
M89.58	Osteolysis, other site
M89.59	Osteolysis, site unspecified
M89.6	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
M89.60	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites
M89.61	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder region
M89.62	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.63	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.64	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.65	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh
M89.66	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
M89.67	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
M89.68	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69	Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, site unspecified
M89.8	Other specified disorders of bone
M89.80	Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.81	Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder region
M89.82	Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.83	Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.84	Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.85	Other specified disorders of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M89.86	Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.87	Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.88	Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.89	Other specified disorders of bone, site unspecified
M89.9	Unspecified disorder of bone
M89.90	Unspecified disorder of bone, multiple sites
M89.91	Unspecified disorder of bone, shoulder region
M89.92	Unspecified disorder of bone, upper arm
M89.93	Unspecified disorder of bone, forearm
M89.94	Unspecified disorder of bone, hand
M89.95	Unspecified disorder of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M89.96	Unspecified disorder of bone, lower leg
M89.97	Unspecified disorder of bone, ankle and foot
M89.98	Unspecified disorder of bone, other site

M89.99	Unspecified disorder of bone, site unspecified
M90*	Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
M90.0*	Tuberculosis of bone (A18.0†)
M90.00*	Tuberculosis of bone, multiple sites (A18.0†)
M90.01*	Tuberculosis of bone, shoulder region (A18.0†)
M90.02*	Tuberculosis of bone, upper arm (A18.0†)
M90.03*	Tuberculosis of bone, forearm (A18.0†)
M90.04*	Tuberculosis of bone, hand (A18.0†)
M90.05*	Tuberculosis of bone, pelvic region and thigh (A18.0†)
M90.06*	Tuberculosis of bone, lower leg (A18.0†)
M90.07*	Tuberculosis of bone, ankle and foot (A18.0†)
M90.08*	Tuberculosis of bone, other site (A18.0†)
M90.09*	Tuberculosis of bone, site unspecified (A18.0†)
M90.1*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
M90.10*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.11*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M90.12*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.13*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.14*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.15*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M90.16*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.17*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.18*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.19*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M90.2*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
M90.20*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.21*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M90.22*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.23*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.24*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.25*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M90.26*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.27*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.28*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.29*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M90.3*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness (T70.3†)
M90.30*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, multiple sites (T70.3†)
M90.31*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, shoulder region (T70.3†)
M90.32*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, upper arm (T70.3†)
M90.33*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, forearm (T70.3†)
M90.34*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, hand (T70.3†)
M90.35*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, pelvic region and thigh (T70.3†)
M90.36*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, lower leg (T70.3†)
M90.37*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, ankle and foot (T70.3†)
M90.38*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness other site (T70.3†)
M90.39*	Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, site unspecified (T70.3†)
M90.4*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy (D50-D64†)
M90.40*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, multiple sites (D50-D64†)

M90.41*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, shoulder region (D50-D64†)
M90.42*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, upper arm (D50-D64†)
M90.43*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, forearm (D50-D64†)
M90.44*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy (D50-D64†), hand
M90.45*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, pelvic region and thigh (D50-D64†)
M90.46*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, lower leg (D50-D64†)
M90.47*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, ankle and foot (D50-D64†)
M90.48*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, other site (D50-D64†)
M90.49*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy, site unspecified (D50-D64†)
M90.5*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere
M90.50*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.51*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M90.52*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.53*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.54*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.55*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M90.56*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.57*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.58*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.59*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M90.6*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
M90.60*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, multiple sites (C00-D48†)
M90.61*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, shoulder region (C00-D48†)
M90.62*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, upper arm (C00-D48†)
M90.63*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, forearm (C00-D48†)
M90.64*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, hand (C00-D48†)
M90.65*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, pelvic region and thigh (C00-D48†)
M90.66*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, lower leg (C00-D48†)
M90.67*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot (C00-D48†)
M90.68*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, other site (C00-D48†)
M90.69*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease, site unspecified (C00-D48†)
M90.7*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
M90.70*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, multiple sites (C00-D48†)
M90.71*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, shoulder region (C00-D48†)
M90.72*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, upper arm (C00-D48†)
M90.73*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, forearm (C00-D48†)
M90.74*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, hand (C00-D48†)
M90.75*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, pelvic region and thigh (C00-D48†)
M90.76*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, lower leg (C00-D48†)
M90.77*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M90.78*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, other site
M90.79*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, site unspecified (C00-D48†)
M90.8*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
M90.80*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.81*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder region
M90.82*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.83*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.84*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, hand



M90.85*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh
M90.86*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.87*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.88*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M91	Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
M91.0	Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
M91.1	Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]
M91.2	Coxa plana
M91.3	Pseudocoxalgia
M91.8	Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
M91.9	Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
M92	Other juvenile osteochondrosis
M92.0	Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
M92.1	Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
M92.2	Juvenile osteochondrosis of hand
M92.3	Other juvenile osteochondrosis of upper limb
M92.4	Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
M92.5	Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
M92.6	Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
M92.7	Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
M92.8	Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
M92.9	Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
M93	Other osteochondropathies
M93.0	Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.1	Kienbock's disease of adults
M93.2	Osteochondritis dissecans
M93.20	Osteochondritis dissecans, multiple sites
M93.21	Osteochondritis dissecans, shoulder region
M93.22	Osteochondritis dissecans, upper arm
M93.23	Osteochondritis dissecans, forearm
M93.24	Osteochondritis dissecans, hand
M93.25	Osteochondritis dissecans, pelvic region and thigh
M93.26	Osteochondritis dissecans, lower leg
M93.27	Osteochondritis dissecans, ankle and foot
M93.29	Osteochondritis dissecans, site unspecified
M93.8	Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.9	Osteochondropathy, unspecified
M94	Other disorders of cartilage
M94.0	Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
M94.1	Relapsing polychondritis
M94.2	Chondromalacia
M94.20	Chondromalacia, multiple sites
M94.21	Chondromalacia, shoulder region
M94.22	Chondromalacia, upper arm
M94.23	Chondromalacia, forearm
M94.24	Chondromalacia, hand
M94.25	Chondromalacia pelvic region and thigh

M94.26	Chondromalacia lower leg
M94.27	Chondromalacia, ankle and foot
M94.28	Chondromalacia, other
M94.29	Chondromalacia, site unspecified
M94.3	Chondrolysis
M94.30	Chondrolysis, multiple sites
M94.31	Chondrolysis, shoulder region
M94.32	Chondrolysis, upper arm
M94.33	Chondrolysis, forearm
M94.34	Chondrolysis, hand
M94.35	Chondrolysis, pelvic region and thigh
M94.36	Chondrolysis, lower leg
M94.37	Chondrolysis, ankle and foot
M94.38	Chondrolysis, other
M94.39	Chondrolysis, site unspecified
M94.8	Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.80	Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.81	Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder region
M94.82	Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
M94.83	Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.84	Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.85	Other specified disorders of cartilage, pelvic region and thigh
M94.86	Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.87	Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.88	Other specified disorders of cartilage, other
M94.89	Other specified disorders of cartilage, site unspecified
M94.9	Unspecified disorder of cartilage
M94.90	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.91	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, shoulder region
M94.92	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, upper arm
M94.93	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, forearm
M94.94	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, hand
M94.95	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, pelvic region and thigh
M94.96	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, lower leg
M94.97	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.98	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, other site
M94.99	Unspecified disorder of cartilage, site unspecified
M95	Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M95.0	Acquired deformity of nose
M95.1	Cauliflower ear
M95.2	Other acquired deformity of head
M95.3	Acquired deformity of neck
M95.4	Acquired deformity of chest and rib
M95.5	Acquired deformity of pelvis
M95.8	Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system
M95.9	Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
M96	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4	Postprocedural lordosis
M96.5	Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6	Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.7	Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure
M96.71	Accidental puncture and laceration of muscle during a procedure
M96.72	Accidental puncture and laceration of tendon during a procedure
M96.73	Accidental puncture and laceration of ligament during a procedure
M96.74	Accidental puncture and laceration of cartilage during a procedure
M96.79	Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
M96.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system
M96.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
M99	Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
M99.0	Segmental and somatic dysfunction
M99.1	Subluxation complex (vertebral)
M99.2	Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.3	Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.4	Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.5	Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.6	Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.7	Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.8	Other biomechanical lesions
M99.9	Unspecified biomechanical lesion

## Chapter 14 DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (N00–N99)

N00–N99	Diseases of the Genitourinary system
N00–N08	Glomerular Diseases
N00	Acute nephritic syndrome
N00.0	Acute nephritic syndrome, minor glomerular abnormality
N00.1	Acute nephritic syndrome, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N00.2	Acute nephritic syndrome, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N00.3	Acute nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N00.4	Acute nephritic syndrome, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N00.5	Acute nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N00.6	Acute nephritic syndrome, dense deposit disease
N00.7	Acute nephritic syndrome, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N00.8	Acute nephritic syndrome, other
N00.9	Acute nephritic syndrome, unspecified
N01	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
N01.0	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, minor glomerular abnormality
N01.1	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N01.2	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N01.3	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N01.5	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N01.6	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, dense deposit disease
N01.7	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N01.8	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, other
N01.9	Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome, unspecified
N02	Recurrent and persistent haematuria
N02.0	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, minor glomerular abnormality
N02.1	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N02.2	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N02.3	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.4	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.5	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N02.6	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, dense deposit disease
N02.7	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N02.8	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, other
N02.9	Recurrent and persistent haematuria, unspecified
N03	Chronic nephritic syndrome
N03.0	Chronic nephritic syndrome, minor glomerular abnormality
N03.1	Chronic nephritic syndrome, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N03.2	Chronic nephritic syndrome, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N03.3	Chronic nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N03.4	Chronic nephritic syndrome, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N03.5	Chronic nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N03.6	Chronic nephritic syndrome, dense deposit disease
N03.7	Chronic nephritic syndrome, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N03.8	Chronic nephritic syndrome, other
N03.9	Chronic nephritic syndrome, unspecified
N04	Nephrotic syndrome
N04.0	Nephrotic syndrome, minor glomerular abnormality
N04.1	Nephrotic syndrome, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N04.2	Nephrotic syndrome, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N04.3	Nephrotic syndrome, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.4	Nephrotic syndrome, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.5	Nephrotic syndrome, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N04.6	Nephrotic syndrome, dense deposit disease
N04.7	Nephrotic syndrome, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N04.8	Nephrotic syndrome, other
N04.9	Nephrotic syndrome, unspecified
N05	Unspecified nephritic syndrome
N05.0	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, minor glomerular abnormality
N05.1	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N05.2	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N05.3	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N05.4	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N05.5	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N05.6	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, dense deposit disease

N05.7	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N05.8	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, other
N05.9	Unspecified nephritic syndrome, unspecified
N06	Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
N06.0	Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
N06.1	Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N06.2	Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N06.3	Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.4	Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.5	Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N06.6	Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
N06.7	Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N06.8	Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion, other
N06.9	Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion, unspecified
N07	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified
N07.0	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, minor glomerular abnormality
N07.1	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, focal and segmental glomerular lesions
N07.2	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N07.3	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N07.4	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N07.5	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N07.6	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, dense deposit disease
N07.7	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N07.8	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, other
N07.9	Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified
N08*	Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N08.0*	Glomerular disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
N08.1*	Glomerular disorders in neoplastic diseases
N08.2*	Glomerular disorders in blood diseases and disorders involving the immune mechanism
N08.3*	Glomerular disorders in diabetes mellitus (E10-E14† with common fourth character .2)
N08.4*	Glomerular disorders in endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
N08.5*	Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders
N08.8*	Glomerular disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
N10–N16	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N10	Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
N11	Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
N11.0	Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
N11.1	Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
N11.8	Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
N11.9	Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
N13	Obstructive and reflux uropathy
N13.0	Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction
N13.1	Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N13.2	Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculus obstruction

N13.3	Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.4	Hydroureter
N13.5	Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
N13.6	Pyonephrosis
N13.7	Vesicoureteral-reflux-associated uropathy
N13.8	Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
N13.9	Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
N14	Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
N14.0	Analgesic nephropathy
N14.1	Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
N14.2	Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
N14.3	Nephropathy induced by heavy metals
N14.4	Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified
N15	Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0	Balkan nephropathy
N15.1	Renal and perinephric abscess
N15.8	Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.9	Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
N16*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N16.0*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
N16.1*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in neoplastic diseases
N16.2*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in blood diseases and disorders involving the immune mechanism
N16.3*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in metabolic diseases
N16.4*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders
N16.5*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in transplant rejection (T86.-†)
N16.8*	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
N17–N19	Kidney Failure
N17	Acute kidney failure
N17.0	Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
N17.1	Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
N17.2	Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
N17.8	Other acute kidney failure
N17.9	Acute kidney failure, unspecified
N18	Chronic kidney disease
N18.0	End-stage renal disease
N18.1	Chronic kidney disease, stage 1
N18.2	Chronic kidney disease, stage 2
N18.3	Chronic kidney disease, stage 3
N18.4	Chronic kidney disease, stage 4
N18.5	Chronic kidney disease, stage 5
N18.8	Other chronic renal failure
N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
N18.90	Unspecified chronic renal failure
N18.91	Chronic renal impairment
N19	Unspecified kidney failure
N20	Calculus of kidney and ureter
N20.0	Calculus of kidney

N20.1	Calculus of ureter
N20.2	Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
<b>N20.9</b>	Urinary calculus, unspecified
N21	Calculus of lower urinary tract
N21.0	Calculus in bladder
N21.1	Calculus in urethra
N21.8	Other lower urinary tract calculus
N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
N22*	Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
<b>N22.0*</b>	Urinary calculus in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0†)
<b>N22.8*</b>	Calculus of urinary tract in other diseases classified elsewhere
N23	Unspecified renal colic
<b>N25</b>	Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
N25.0	Renal osteodystrophy
N25.1	Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
N25.8	Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
N25.9	Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified
<b>N26</b>	Unspecified contracted kidney
N27	Small kidney of unknown cause
N27.0	Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1	Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9	Small kidney, unspecified
<b>N28</b>	Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified
N28.0	Ischaemia and infarction of kidney
<b>N28.1</b>	Cyst of kidney
<b>N28.8</b>	Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
N28.9	Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
N29*	Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
N29.0*	Late syphilis of kidney (A52.7†)
N29.1*	Other disorders of kidney and ureter in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
<b>N29.8*</b>	Other disorders of kidney and ureter in other diseases classified elsewhere
<b>N30–N39</b>	Other diseases of urinary system
<b>N30</b>	Cystitis
N30.0	Acute cystitis
N30.1	Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
N30.2	Other chronic cystitis
N30.3	Trigonitis
N30.4	Irradiation cystitis
N30.8	Other cystitis
N30.9	Cystitis, unspecified
<b>N31</b>	Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.0	Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1	Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2	Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.8	Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9	Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
N32	Other disorders of bladder



N32.0	Bladder-neck obstruction
N32.1	Vesicointestinal fistula
N32.2	Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
N32.3	Diverticulum of bladder
N32.4	Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
N32.8	Other specified disorders of bladder
N32.9	Bladder disorder, unspecified
N33*	Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N33.0*	Tuberculous cystitis (A18.1†)
N33.8*	Bladder disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
N34	Urethritis and urethral syndrome
N34.0	Urethral abscess
N34.1	Nonspecific urethritis
N34.2	Other urethritis
N34.3	Urethral syndrome, unspecified
N35	Urethral stricture
N35.0	Post-traumatic urethral stricture
N35.1	Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.8	Other urethral stricture
N35.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified
N36	Other disorders of urethra
N36.0	Urethral fistula
N36.1	Urethral diverticulum
N36.2	Urethral caruncle
N36.3	Prolapsed urethral mucosa
N36.8	Other specified disorders of urethra
N36.9	Urethral disorder, unspecified
N37*	Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N37.0*	Urethritis in diseases classified elsewhere
N37.8*	Other urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N39	Other disorders of urinary system
N39.0	Urinary tract infection, site not specified
N39.1	Persistent proteinuria, unspecified
N39.2	Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
N39.3	Stress incontinence
N39.30	Stress incontinence, unspecified
N39.31	Stress incontinence associated with female pelvic organ prolapse
N39.4	Other specified urinary incontinence
N39.8	Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.81	Loin pain/haematuria syndrome
N39.88	Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
N40	Hyperplasia of prostate
N41	Inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.0	Acute prostatitis
N41.1	Chronic prostatitis
N41.2	Abscess of prostate
N41.3	Prostatocystitis

N41.8	Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.9	Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
N42	Other disorders of prostate
N42.0	Calculus of prostate
N42.1	Congestion and haemorrhage of prostate
N42.2	Atrophy of prostate
N42.3	Dysplasia of prostate
N42.8	Other specified disorders of prostate
N42.9	Disorder of prostate, unspecified
N43	Hydrocele and spermatocele
N43.0	Encysted hydrocele
N43.1	Infected hydrocele
N43.2	Other hydrocele
N43.3	Hydrocele, unspecified
N43.4	Spermatocele
N44	Torsion of testis
N45	Orchitis and epididymitis
N45.0	Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis with abscess
N45.9	Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis without abscess
N46	Male infertility
N47	Redundant prepuce, phimosis and paraphimosis
N48	Other disorders of penis
N48.0	Leukoplakia of penis
N48.1	Balanoposthitis
N48.2	Other inflammatory disorders of penis
N48.3	Priapism
N48.4	Impotence of organic origin
N48.5	Ulcer of penis
N48.6	Induratio penis plastica
N48.8	Other specified disorders of penis
N48.9	Disorder of penis, unspecified
N49	Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
N49.0	Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
N49.1	Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
N49.2	Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
N49.8	Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
N49.9	Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
N50	Other disorders of male genital organs
N50.0	Atrophy of testis
N50.1	Vascular disorders of male genital organs
N50.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs
N50.9	Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified
N51*	Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
N51.0*	Disorders of prostate in diseases classified elsewhere
N51.1*	Disorders of testis and epididymis in diseases classified elsewhere
N51.2*	Balanitis in diseases classified elsewhere
N51.8*	Other disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
N60–N64	Disorders of breast

N60	Benign mammary dysplasia
N60.0	Solitary cyst of breast
N60.1	Diffuse cystic mastopathy
N60.2	Fibroadenosis of breast
N60.3	Fibrosclerosis of breast
N60.4	Mammary duct ectasia
N60.8	Other benign mammary dysplasias
N60.9	Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified
N61	Inflammatory disorders of breast
N62	Hypertrophy of breast
N63	Unspecified lump in breast
N64	Other disorders of breast
N64.0	Fissure and fistula of nipple
N64.1	Fat necrosis of breast
N64.2	Atrophy of breast
N64.3	Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
N64.4	Mastodynia
N64.5	Other signs and symptoms in breast
N64.8	Other specified disorders of breast
N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
<b>N70–N77</b>	<b>Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs</b>
N70	Salpingitis and oophoritis
N70.0	Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
N70.1	Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
N70.9	Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified
N71	Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix
N71.0	Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1	Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9	Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified
N72	Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri
N73	Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases
<b>N73.0</b>	<b>Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis</b>
N73.1	Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
N73.2	Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
N73.3	Female acute pelvic peritonitis
N73.4	Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
N73.5	Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified
N73.6	Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions
N73.8	Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
N73.9	Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
N74*	Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
N74.0*	Tuberculous infection of cervix uteri (A18.1†)
N74.1*	Female tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.1†)
N74.2*	Female syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A51.4†, A52.7†)
N74.3*	Female gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.2†)
N74.4*	Female chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.1†)
N74.8*	Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
N75	Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0	Cyst of Bartholin's gland
N75.1	Abscess of Bartholin's gland
N75.8	Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
N75.9	Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified
N76	Other inflammation of vagina and vulva
N76.0	Acute vaginitis
N76.1	Subacute and chronic vaginitis
N76.2	Acute vulvitis
N76.3	Subacute and chronic vulvitis
N76.4	Abscess of vulva
N76.5	Ulceration of vagina
N76.6	Ulceration of vulva
N76.8	Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva
N77*	Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere
N77.0*	Ulceration of vulva in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
N77.1*	Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
N77.8*	Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in other diseases classified elsewhere
N80	Endometriosis
N80.0	Endometriosis of uterus
N80.1	Endometriosis of ovary
N80.2	Endometriosis of fallopian tube
N80.3	Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
N80.4	Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5	Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6	Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8	Other endometriosis
N80.9	Endometriosis, unspecified
N81	Female genital prolapse
N81.0	Female urethrocele
N81.1	Cystocele
N81.2	Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
N81.3	Complete uterovaginal prolapse
N81.4	Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
N81.5	Vaginal enterocele
N81.6	Rectocele
N81.8	Other female genital prolapse
N81.9	Female genital prolapse, unspecified
N82	Fistulae involving female genital tract
N82.0	Vesicovaginal fistula
N82.1	Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
N82.2	Fistula of vagina to small intestine
N82.3	Fistula of vagina to large intestine
N82.4	Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
N82.5	Female genital tract-skin fistulae
N82.8	Other female genital tract fistulae
N82.9	Female genital tract fistula, unspecified
N83	Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
N83.0	Follicular cyst of ovary

N83.1	Corpus luteum cyst
N83.2	Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
N83.3	Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.4	Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.5	Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
N83.6	Haematosalpinx
N83.7	Haematoma of broad ligament
N83.8	Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
N83.9	Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified
N84	Polyp of female genital tract
N84.0	Polyp of corpus uteri
N84.1	Polyp of cervix uteri
N84.2	Polyp of vagina
N84.3	Polyp of vulva
N84.8	Polyp of other parts of female genital tract
N84.9	Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified
N85	Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
N85.0	Endometrial glandular hyperplasia
N85.1	Endometrial adenomatous hyperplasia
N85.2	Hypertrophy of uterus
N85.3	Subinvolution of uterus
N85.4	Malposition of uterus
N85.5	Inversion of uterus
N85.6	Intrauterine synechiae
N85.7	Haematometra
N85.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
N85.9	Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
N86	Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
N87	Dysplasia of cervix uteri
N87.0	Mild cervical dysplasia
N87.1	Moderate cervical dysplasia
N87.2	Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
N88	Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
N88.0	Leukoplakia of cervix uteri
N88.1	Old laceration of cervix uteri
N88.2	Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
N88.3	Incompetence of cervix uteri
N88.4	Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri
N88.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
N88.9	Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified
N89	Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
N89.0	Mild vaginal dysplasia
N89.1	Moderate vaginal dysplasia
N89.2	Severe vaginal dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
N89.3	Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified
N89.4	Leukoplakia of vagina
N89.5	Stricture and atresia of vagina

N89.6	Tight hymenal ring
N89.7	Haematocolpos
N89.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
N89.9	Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified
N90	Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
N90.0	Mild vulvar dysplasia
N90.1	Moderate vulvar dysplasia
N90.2	Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
N90.3	Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified
N90.4	Leukoplakia of vulva
N90.5	Atrophy of vulva
N90.6	Hypertrophy of vulva
N90.7	Vulvar cyst
N90.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
N90.9	Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified
N91	Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
N91.0	Primary amenorrhoea
N91.1	Secondary amenorrhoea
N91.2	Amenorrhoea, unspecified
N91.3	Primary oligomenorrhoea
N91.4	Secondary oligomenorrhoea
N91.5	Oligomenorrhoea, unspecified
N92	Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
N92.0	Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
N92.1	Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
N92.2	Excessive menstruation at puberty
N92.3	Ovulation bleeding
N92.4	Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
N92.5	Other specified irregular menstruation
N92.6	Irregular menstruation, unspecified
N93	Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
N93.0	Postcoital and contact bleeding
N93.8	Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
N93.9	Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified
N94	Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.0	Mittelschmerz
N94.1	Dyspareunia
N94.2	Vaginismus
N94.3	Premenstrual tension syndrome
N94.4	Primary dysmenorrhoea
N94.5	Secondary dysmenorrhoea
N94.6	Dysmenorrhoea, unspecified
N94.8	Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9	Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N95	Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
N95.0	Postmenopausal bleeding
N95.1	Menopausal and female climacteric states
N95.2	Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

N95.3	States associated with artificial menopause
N95.8	Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders
N95.9	Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified
N96	Habitual aborter
N97	Female infertility
N97.0	Female infertility associated with anovulation
N97.1	Female infertility of tubal origin
N97.2	Female infertility of uterine origin
N97.3	Female infertility of cervical origin
N97.4	Female infertility associated with male factors
N97.8	Female infertility of other origin
N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
N98	Complications associated with artificial fertilisation
N98.0	Infection associated with artificial insemination
N98.1	Hyperstimulation of ovaries
N98.2	Complications of attempted introduction of fertilised ovum following in vitro fertilisation
N98.3	Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
N98.8	Other complications associated with artificial fertilisation
N98.9	Complication associated with artificial fertilisation, unspecified
N99	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
N99.0	Postprocedural renal failure
N99.1	Postprocedural urethral stricture
N99.2	Postprocedural adhesions of vagina
N99.3	Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
N99.4	Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
N99.5	Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract
N99.51	Haemorrhage from stoma of urinary tract
N99.52	Infection of stoma of urinary tract
N99.53	Leak from stoma of urinary tract
N99.59	Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract, not elsewhere classified
N99.6	Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
N99.61	Accidental puncture and laceration of kidney during a procedure
N99.62	Accidental puncture and laceration of ureter during a procedure
N99.63	Accidental puncture and laceration of bladder during a procedure
N99.64	Accidental puncture and laceration of urethra during a procedure
N99.65	Accidental puncture and laceration of prostate during a procedure
N99.66	Accidental puncture and laceration of uterus during a procedure
N99.67	Accidental puncture and laceration of ovary and fallopian tube during a procedure
N99.68	Accidental puncture and laceration of testis during a procedure
N99.69	Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
N99.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system
N99.81	Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
N99.82	Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
N99.83	Leak from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
N99.84	Residual ovary syndrome



- N99.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system
- N99.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

## **Chapter 15 PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (O00–O99)**

- O00–O99 Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- O00–O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
- O00 Ectopic pregnancy
- O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy
- O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
- O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy
- O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
- O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
- O01 Hydatidiform mole
- O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
- O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole
- O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
- O02 Other abnormal products of conception
- O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
- O02.1 Missed abortion
- O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception
- O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified
- O03–O06
- O03 Spontaneous abortion
- O03.0 Spontaneous abortion, incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
- O03.1 Spontaneous abortion, incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
- O03.2 Spontaneous abortion, incomplete, complicated by embolism
- O03.3 Spontaneous abortion, incomplete, with other and unspecified complications
- O03.4 Spontaneous abortion, incomplete, without complication
- O03.5 Spontaneous abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
- O03.6 Spontaneous abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
- O03.7 Spontaneous abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism
- O03.8 Spontaneous abortion, complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications
- O03.9 Spontaneous abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
- O04 Medical abortion
- O04.0 Medical abortion, incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
- O04.1 Medical abortion, incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
- O04.2 Medical abortion, incomplete, complicated by embolism
- O04.3 Medical abortion, incomplete, with other and unspecified complications
- O04.4 Medical abortion, incomplete, without complication
- O04.5 Medical abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
- O04.6 Medical abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
- O04.7 Medical abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism
- O04.8 Medical abortion, complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications

O04.9	Medical abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
O05	Other abortion
O05.0	Other abortion, incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O05.1	Other abortion, incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O05.2	Other abortion, incomplete, complicated by embolism
O05.3	Other abortion, incomplete, with other and unspecified complications
O05.4	Other abortion, incomplete, without complication
O05.5	Other abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O05.6	Other abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O05.7	Other abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism
O05.8	Other abortion, complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications
O05.9	Other abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
O06	Unspecified abortion
O06.0	Unspecified abortion, incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O06.1	Unspecified abortion, incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O06.2	Unspecified abortion, incomplete, complicated by embolism
O06.3	Unspecified abortion, incomplete, with other and unspecified complications
O06.4	Unspecified abortion, incomplete, without complication
O06.5	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O06.6	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O06.7	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism
O06.8	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications
O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
O07	Failed attempted abortion
O07.0	Failed medical abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O07.1	Failed medical abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O07.2	Failed medical abortion, complicated by embolism
O07.3	Failed medical abortion, with other and unspecified complications
O07.4	Failed medical abortion, without complication
O07.5	Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis
O07.6	Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
O07.7	Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by embolism
O07.8	Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, with other and unspecified complications
O07.9	Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, without complication
O08	Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.0	Genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.1	Delayed or excessive haemorrhage following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.2	Embolism following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.3	Shock following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.4	Kidney failure following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.5	Metabolic disorders following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.6	Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7	Other venous complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.8	Other complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.9	Complication following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy, unspecified
O09	Duration of pregnancy
O09.0	Duration of pregnancy less than 5 completed weeks
O09.1	Duration of pregnancy 5–13 completed weeks
O09.2	Duration of pregnancy 14–19 completed weeks
O09.3	Duration of pregnancy 20–25 completed weeks
O09.4	Duration of pregnancy 26–33 completed weeks
O09.5	Duration of pregnancy 34–36 completed weeks
O09.9	Unspecified duration of pregnancy
O10	Pre-existing hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.0	Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.1	Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.2	Pre-existing hypertensive kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.3	Pre-existing hypertensive heart and kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.4	Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.9	Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O11	Pre-eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension
O12	Gestational [pregnancy-induced] oedema and proteinuria without hypertension
O12.0	Gestational oedema
O12.1	Gestational proteinuria
O12.2	Gestational oedema with proteinuria
O13	Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension
O14	Pre-eclampsia
O14.0	Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
O14.1	Severe pre-eclampsia
O14.2	HELLP syndrome
O14.9	Pre-eclampsia, unspecified
O15	Eclampsia
O15.0	Eclampsia in pregnancy
O15.1	Eclampsia in labour
O15.2	Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
O16	Unspecified maternal hypertension
O20–O28	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O20	Haemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.0	Threatened abortion
O20.8	Other haemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9	Haemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified
O21	Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
O21.0	Hyperemesis gravidarum
O21.1	Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
O21.2	Vomiting in late pregnancy
O21.8	Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

O21.9	Vomiting in pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
O22	Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in pregnancy
O22.0	Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
O22.1	Genital varices in pregnancy
O22.2	Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
O22.3	Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
O22.4	Haemorrhoids in pregnancy
O22.5	Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
O22.8	Other venous complications in pregnancy
O22.9	Venous condition in pregnancy
O23	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
O23.0	Infections of kidney in pregnancy
O23.1	Infections of bladder in pregnancy
O23.2	Infections of urethra in pregnancy
O23.3	Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.4	Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.5	Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
O23.9	Other and unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
O24	Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.0	Pre-existing Type 1 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.1	Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.11	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
O24.12	Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
O24.13	Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.14	Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
O24.19	Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified
O24.2	Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.21	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
O24.22	Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
O24.23	Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.24	Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
O24.29	Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified
O24.3	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.31	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
O24.32	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
O24.33	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.34	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
O24.39	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified
O24.4	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy

O24.41	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, non-insulin treated
O24.42	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, insulin treated
O24.43	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.44	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, other
O24.49	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, unspecified
O24.5	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O24.51	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
O24.52	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
O24.53	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.54	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
O24.59	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified
O24.9	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset
O24.91	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, non-insulin treated
O24.92	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, insulin treated
O24.93	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.94	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, other
O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
O25	Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O26	Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
O26.0	Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
O26.1	Low weight gain in pregnancy
O26.2	Pregnancy care of habitual aborter
O26.3	Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
O26.4	Pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis]
O26.5	Maternal hypotension syndrome
O26.6	Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O26.7	Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O26.8	Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O26.82	Carpal tunnel syndrome in pregnancy
O26.83	Neuralgia in pregnancy
O26.88	Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
O26.9	Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified
O28	Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.0	Abnormal haematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1	Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2	Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3	Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4	Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5	Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8	Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9	Abnormal finding on antenatal screening of mother, unspecified
O29	Complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

O29.0	Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.1	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.2	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy
O29.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.6	Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy
O29.61	Failed intubation during pregnancy
O29.62	Difficult intubation during pregnancy
O29.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.9	Complication of anaesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified
O30	Multiple gestation
O30.0	Twin pregnancy
O30.1	Triplet pregnancy
O30.2	Quadruplet pregnancy
O30.8	Other multiple gestation
O30.9	Multiple gestation, unspecified
O31	Complications specific to multiple gestation
O31.0	Papyraceous fetus
O31.1	Continuing pregnancy after abortion of one fetus or more
O31.2	Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
O31.8	Other complications specific to multiple gestation
O32	Maternal care for known or suspected malpresentation of fetus
O32.0	Maternal care for unstable lie
O32.1	Maternal care for breech presentation
O32.2	Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
O32.3	Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation
O32.4	Maternal care for high head at term
O32.5	Maternal care for multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
O32.6	Maternal care for compound presentation
O32.8	Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
O32.9	Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified
O33	Maternal care for known or suspected disproportion
O33.0	Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
O33.1	Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
O33.2	Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
O33.3	Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
O33.4	Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin
O33.5	Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
O33.6	Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus
O33.7	Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
O33.8	Maternal care for disproportion of other origin
O33.9	Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
O34	Maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of pelvic organs
O34.0	Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
O34.1	Maternal care for tumour of corpus uteri
O34.2	Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
O34.3	Maternal care for cervical incompetence



O34.4	Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
O34.5	Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
O34.6	Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
O34.7	Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
O34.8	Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.9	Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
O35	Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
O35.0	Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
O35.1	Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus
O35.2	Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
O35.3	Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
O35.4	Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol
O35.5	Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
O35.6	Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation
O35.7	Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
O35.8	Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
O35.9	Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified
O36	Maternal care for other known or suspected fetal problems
O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
O36.1	Maternal care for other isoimmunisation
O36.2	Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
O36.3	Maternal care for signs of fetal hypoxia
O36.4	Maternal care for intrauterine death
O36.5	Maternal care for poor fetal growth
O36.6	Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
O36.7	Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
O36.8	Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.9	Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
O40	Polyhydramnios
O41	Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.0	Oligohydramnios
O41.1	Infection of amniotic sac and membranes
O41.8	Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.9	Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O42	Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour within 24 hours
O42.1	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours
O42.11	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour between 1-7 days later
O42.12	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour more than 7 days later
O42.2	Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy
O42.9	Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified
O43	Placental disorders
O43.0	Placental transfusion syndromes
O43.1	Malformation of placenta
O43.2	Morbidly adherent placenta
O43.8	Other placental disorders
O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
O44	Placenta praevia

O44.0	Placenta praevia specified as without haemorrhage
O44.1	Placenta praevia with haemorrhage
O45	Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
O45.0	Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
O45.8	Other premature separation of placenta
O45.9	Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
O46	Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
O46.0	Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect
O46.8	Other antepartum haemorrhage
O46.9	Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified
O47	False labour or labour without delivery
O47.0	False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.1	False labour at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.2	Labour without delivery
O47.9	False labour, unspecified
O48	Prolonged pregnancy
O60	Preterm labour and delivery
O60.0	Preterm labour without delivery
O60.1	Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery
O60.2	Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery
O60.3	Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour
O61	Failed induction of labour
O61.0	Failed medical induction of labour
O61.1	Failed surgical induction of labour
O61.2	Failed medical with surgical induction of labour
O61.8	Other failed induction of labour
O61.9	Failed induction of labour, unspecified
O62	Abnormalities of forces of labour
O62.0	Primary inadequate contractions
O62.1	Secondary uterine inertia
O62.2	Other uterine inertia
O62.3	Precipitate labour
O62.4	Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
O62.8	Other abnormalities of forces of labour
O62.9	Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified
O63	Long labour
O63.0	Prolonged first stage (of labour)
O63.1	Prolonged second stage (of labour)
O63.2	Delayed delivery of second or subsequent fetus in multiple delivery
O63.3	Prolonged third stage (of labour)
O63.9	Long labour, unspecified
O64	Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation of fetus
O64.0	Labour and delivery affected by incomplete rotation of fetal head
O64.1	Labour and delivery affected by breech presentation
O64.2	Labour and delivery affected by face presentation
O64.3	Labour and delivery affected by brow presentation
O64.4	Labour and delivery affected by shoulder presentation
O64.5	Labour and delivery affected by compound presentation



O64.8	Labour and delivery affected by other malposition and malpresentation
O64.9	Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation, unspecified
O65	Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality
O65.0	Labour and delivery affected by deformed pelvis
O65.1	Labour and delivery affected by generally contracted pelvis
O65.2	Labour and delivery affected by pelvic inlet contraction
O65.3	Labour and delivery affected by pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction
O65.4	Labour and delivery affected by fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
O65.5	Labour and delivery affected by abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
O65.8	Labour and delivery affected by other maternal pelvic abnormalities
O65.9	Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified
O66	Other factors affecting labour and delivery
O66.0	Labour and delivery affected by shoulder dystocia
O66.1	Labour and delivery affected by locked twins
O66.2	Labour and delivery affected by unusually large fetus
O66.3	Labour and delivery affected by other abnormalities of fetus
O66.4	Failed trial of labour, unspecified
O66.5	Failed application of vacuum extractor and forceps, unspecified
O66.8	Labour and delivery affected by other dystocia
O66.9	Labour and delivery affected by dystocia, unspecified
O67	Labour and delivery complicated by intrapartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
O67.0	Intrapartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect
O67.8	Other intrapartum haemorrhage
O67.9	Intrapartum haemorrhage, unspecified
O68	Labour and delivery complicated by fetal stress [distress]
O68.0	Labour and delivery complicated by fetal heart rate anomaly
O68.1	Labour and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
O68.2	Labour and delivery complicated by fetal heart rate anomaly with meconium in amniotic fluid
O68.3	Labour and delivery complicated by biochemical evidence of fetal stress
O68.8	Labour and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
O68.9	Labour and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
O69	Labour and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications
O69.0	Labour and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord
O69.1	Labour and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
O69.2	Labour and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
O69.3	Labour and delivery complicated by short cord
O69.4	Labour and delivery complicated by vasa praevia
O69.5	Labour and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
O69.8	Labour and delivery complicated by other cord complications
O69.9	Labour and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified
O70	Perineal laceration during delivery
O70.0	First degree perineal laceration during delivery
O70.1	Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
O70.2	Third degree perineal laceration during delivery
O70.3	Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
O70.9	Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified
O71	Other obstetric trauma
O71.0	Rupture of uterus before onset of labour

O71.00	Rupture of uterus before onset of labour, unspecified
O71.01	Spontaneous rupture of uterus before onset of labour
O71.02	Traumatic rupture of uterus before onset of labour
O71.1	Rupture of uterus during labour
O71.10	Rupture of uterus during labour, unspecified
O71.11	Spontaneous rupture of uterus during labour
O71.12	Traumatic rupture of uterus during labour
O71.2	Postpartum inversion of uterus
O71.3	Obstetric laceration of cervix
O71.4	Obstetric high vaginal laceration (alone)
O71.5	Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
O71.6	Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
O71.7	Obstetric haematoma of pelvis
O71.8	Other specified obstetric trauma
O71.81	Obstetric uterine laceration or tear
O71.82	Diastasis of recti abdominal muscle in pregnancy or delivery
O71.88	Other specified obstetric trauma
O71.9	Obstetric trauma, unspecified
O72	Third-stage and postpartum haemorrhage
O72.0	Third-stage haemorrhage
O72.1	Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage
O72.2	Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage
O72.3	Postpartum coagulation defects
O73	Retained placenta and membranes
O73.0	Retained placenta
O73.1	Retained portions of placenta and membranes
O74	Complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.0	Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.1	Other pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.2	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.3	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.4	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.5	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during labour and delivery
O74.6	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.7	Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery
O74.71	Failed intubation during labour and delivery
O74.72	Difficult intubation during labour and delivery
O74.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.9	Complication of anaesthesia during labour and delivery, unspecified
O75	Other complications of labour and delivery, not elsewhere classified
O75.0	Maternal distress during labour and delivery
O75.1	Shock during or following labour and delivery
O75.2	Pyrexia during labour, not elsewhere classified
O75.3	Other infection during labour
O75.4	Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
O75.5	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
O75.6	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
O75.7	Vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section

O75.8	Other specified complications of labour and delivery
O75.9	Complication of labour and delivery, unspecified
<b>O80–O84</b>	<b>Delivery</b>
O80	Single spontaneous delivery
O81	Single delivery by forceps and vacuum extractor
O82	Single delivery by caesarean section
O83	Other assisted single delivery
O84	Multiple delivery
O84.0	Multiple delivery, all spontaneous
O84.1	Multiple delivery, all by forceps and vacuum extractor
O84.2	Multiple delivery, all by caesarean section
O84.8	Other multiple delivery
O84.81	Multiple delivery, all assisted, not elsewhere classified
O84.82	Multiple delivery by combination of methods
O84.9	Multiple delivery, unspecified
<b>O85–O92</b>	<b>Complications predominantly related to the puerperium</b>
O85	Puerperal sepsis
O86	Other and unspecified puerperal infections
O86.0	Infection of obstetric surgical wound
O86.1	Other infection of genital tract following delivery
O86.2	Urinary tract infection following delivery
O86.3	Other genitourinary tract infections following delivery
O86.4	Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
O86.8	Other and unspecified puerperal infections
O87	Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in the puerperium
O87.0	Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
O87.1	Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
O87.2	Haemorrhoids in the puerperium
O87.3	Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
O87.8	Other venous complications in the puerperium
O87.9	Venous condition in the puerperium
O88	Obstetric embolism
O88.0	Obstetric air embolism
O88.1	Amniotic fluid embolism
O88.2	Obstetric blood-clot embolism
O88.3	Obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism
O88.8	Other obstetric embolism
O89	Complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.0	Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.1	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.2	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium
O89.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6	Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium
O89.61	Failed intubation during the puerperium
O89.62	Difficult intubation during the puerperium
O89.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9	Complication of anaesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified
O90	Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
O90.0	Disruption of caesarean section wound
O90.1	Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
O90.2	Haematoma of obstetric wound
O90.3	Cardiomyopathy in the puerperium
O90.4	Postpartum acute kidney failure
O90.5	Postpartum thyroiditis
O90.8	Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
O90.9	Complication of the puerperium, unspecified
O91	Infections of breast associated with childbirth
O91.0	Infection of nipple associated with childbirth
O91.00	Infection of nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O91.01	Infection of nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O91.1	Abscess of breast associated with childbirth
O91.10	Abscess of breast associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O91.11	Abscess of breast associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O91.2	Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth
O91.20	Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O91.21	Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92	Other disorders of breast and lactation associated with childbirth
O92.0	Retracted nipple associated with childbirth
O92.00	Retracted nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.01	Retracted nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.1	Cracked nipple associated with childbirth
O92.10	Cracked nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.11	Cracked nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.2	Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth
O92.20	Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.21	Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.3	Agalactia
O92.30	Agalactia, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.31	Agalactia, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.4	Hypogalactia
O92.40	Hypogalactia, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.41	Hypogalactia, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.5	Suppressed lactation
O92.50	Suppressed lactation, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.51	Suppressed lactation, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.6	Galactorrhoea
O92.60	Galactorrhoea, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.61	Galactorrhoea, with mention of attachment difficulty
O92.7	Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.70	Other and unspecified disorders of lactation, without mention of attachment difficulty
O92.71	Other and unspecified disorders of lactation, with mention of attachment difficulty
O94	Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O95	Obstetric death of unspecified cause
O96	Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
O96.0	Death from direct obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
O96.1	Death from indirect obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
O96.9	Death from unspecified obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
O97	Death from obstetric causes, one year or more after delivery
O97.0	Death from direct obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery
O97.1	Death from indirect obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery
O97.9	Death from unspecified obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery
O98	Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.0	Tuberculosis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.1	Syphilis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.2	Gonorrhoea in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.3	Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.4	Viral hepatitis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.5	Other viral diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.6	Protozoal diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.7	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.8	Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99	Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.0	Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.00	Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified
O99.01	Anaemia in pregnancy
O99.02	Anaemia in pregnancy, with mention of pre-existing anaemia
O99.03	Anaemia in childbirth and the puerperium
O99.04	Anaemia in childbirth and the puerperium, with mention of pre-existing anaemia
O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.2	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.31	Mental disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.32	Diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.6	Diseases of the digestive system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.7	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.8	Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## Chapter 16 CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (P00–P96)

P00–P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
P00–P04	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery
P00	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy
P00.0	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
P00.1	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
P00.2	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
P00.3	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
P00.4	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal nutritional disorders
P00.5	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal injury
P00.6	Fetus and newborn affected by surgical procedure on mother
P00.7	Fetus and newborn affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
P00.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal conditions
P00.9	Fetus and newborn affected by unspecified maternal condition
P01	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
P01.0	Fetus and newborn affected by incompetent cervix
P01.1	Fetus and newborn affected by premature rupture of membranes
P01.2	Fetus and newborn affected by oligohydramnios
P01.3	Fetus and newborn affected by polyhydramnios
P01.4	Fetus and newborn affected by ectopic pregnancy
P01.5	Fetus and newborn affected by multiple pregnancy
P01.6	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal death
P01.7	Fetus and newborn affected by malpresentation before labour
P01.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy
P01.9	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified
P02	Fetus and newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
P02.0	Fetus and newborn affected by placenta praevia
P02.1	Fetus and newborn affected by other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage
P02.2	Fetus and newborn affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
P02.3	Fetus and newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes
P02.4	Fetus and newborn affected by prolapsed cord
P02.5	Fetus and newborn affected by other compression of umbilical cord
P02.6	Fetus and newborn affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
P02.7	Fetus and newborn affected by chorioamnionitis
P02.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other abnormalities of membranes
P02.9	Fetus and newborn affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified
P03	Fetus and newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery
P03.0	Fetus and newborn affected by breech delivery and extraction
P03.1	Fetus and newborn affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery
P03.2	Fetus and newborn affected by forceps delivery
P03.3	Fetus and newborn affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]
P03.4	Fetus and newborn affected by caesarean delivery



P03.5	Fetus and newborn affected by precipitate delivery
P03.6	Fetus and newborn affected by abnormal uterine contractions
P03.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other specified complications of labour and delivery
P03.9	Fetus and newborn affected by complication of labour and delivery, unspecified
P04	Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk
P04.0	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal anaesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labour and delivery
P04.1	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal medication
P04.2	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco
P04.3	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol
P04.4	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction
P04.5	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances
P04.6	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances
P04.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal noxious influences
P04.9	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal noxious influence, unspecified
P05	Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
P05.0	Light for gestational age
P05.1	Small for gestational age
P05.2	Fetal malnutrition without mention of light or small for gestational age
P05.9	Slow fetal growth, unspecified
P07	Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified
P07.0	Extremely low birth weight
P07.01	Extremely low birth weight 499g or less
P07.02	Extremely low birth weight 500–749g
P07.03	Extremely low birth weight 750–999g
P07.1	Other low birth weight
P07.11	Other low birth weight 1000–1249g
P07.12	Other low birth weight 1250–1499g
P07.13	Other low birth weight 1500–2499g
P07.2	Extreme immaturity
P07.21	Extreme immaturity, less than 24 completed weeks
P07.22	Extreme immaturity, 24 or more completed weeks but less than 28 completed weeks
P07.3	Other and unspecified preterm infants
P07.30	Preterm infant, unspecified
P07.31	Preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks
P07.32	Preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks
P07.4	Extreme prematurity
P07.40	Extreme prematurity, unspecified gestational age
P07.41	Extreme prematurity, gestational age less than 22 completed weeks
P07.42	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 22 completed weeks
P07.43	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 23 completed weeks
P07.44	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 24 completed weeks
P07.45	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 25 completed weeks
P07.46	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 26 completed weeks
P07.47	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 27 completed weeks
P07.5	Other and unspecified preterm infants
P07.50	Preterm infant, unspecified
P07.51	Preterm infant, gestational age 28 completed weeks



P07.52	Preterm infant, gestational age 29 completed weeks
P07.53	Preterm infant, gestational age 30 completed weeks
P07.54	Preterm infant, gestational age 31 completed weeks
P07.55	Preterm infant, gestational age 32 completed weeks
P07.56	Preterm infant, gestational age 33 completed weeks
P07.57	Preterm infant, gestational age 34 completed weeks
P07.58	Preterm infant, gestational age 35 completed weeks
P07.59	Preterm infant, gestational age 36 completed weeks
P08	Disorders related to long gestation and high birth weight
P08.0	Exceptionally large baby
P08.1	Other heavy for gestational age infants
P08.2	Post-term infant, not heavy for gestational age
P10–P15	Birth trauma
P10	Intracranial laceration and haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P10.0	Subdural haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P10.1	Cerebral haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P10.2	Intraventricular haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P10.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P10.4	Tentorial tear due to birth trauma
P10.8	Other intracranial lacerations and haemorrhages due to birth trauma
P10.9	Unspecified intracranial laceration and haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P11	Other birth trauma to central nervous system
P11.0	Cerebral oedema due to birth trauma
P11.1	Other specified brain damage due to birth trauma
P11.2	Unspecified brain damage due to birth trauma
P11.3	Birth trauma to facial nerve
P11.4	Birth trauma to other cranial nerves
P11.5	Birth trauma to spine and spinal cord
P11.9	Birth trauma to central nervous system, unspecified
P12	Birth trauma to scalp
P12.0	Cephalhaematoma due to birth trauma
P12.1	Chignon due to birth trauma
P12.2	Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to birth trauma
P12.3	Bruising of scalp due to birth trauma
P12.4	Monitoring trauma of scalp of newborn
P12.8	Other birth trauma to scalp
P12.9	Birth trauma to scalp, unspecified
P13	Birth trauma to skeleton
P13.0	Fracture of skull due to birth trauma
P13.1	Other birth trauma to skull
P13.2	Birth trauma to femur
P13.3	Birth trauma to other long bones
P13.4	Fracture of clavicle due to birth trauma
P13.8	Birth trauma to other parts of skeleton
P13.9	Birth trauma to skeleton, unspecified
P14	Birth trauma to peripheral nervous system
P14.0	Erb's paralysis due to birth trauma
P14.1	Klumpke's paralysis due to birth trauma

P14.2	Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth trauma
P14.3	Other brachial plexus birth trauma
P14.8	Birth trauma to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9	Birth trauma to peripheral nervous system, unspecified
P15	Other birth trauma
P15.0	Birth trauma to liver
P15.1	Birth trauma to spleen
P15.2	Sternomastoid trauma due to birth trauma
P15.3	Birth trauma to eye
P15.4	Birth trauma to face
P15.5	Birth trauma to external genitalia
P15.6	Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth trauma
P15.8	Other specified birth trauma
P15.9	Birth trauma, unspecified
P20	Intrauterine hypoxia
P20.0	Intrauterine hypoxia first noted before onset of labour
P20.1	Intrauterine hypoxia first noted during labour and delivery
P20.9	Intrauterine hypoxia, unspecified
P21	Birth asphyxia
P21.0	Severe birth asphyxia
P21.1	Mild and moderate birth asphyxia
P21.9	Birth asphyxia, unspecified
P22	Respiratory distress of newborn
P22.0	Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
P22.1	Transient tachypnoea of newborn
P22.8	Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9	Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified
P23	Congenital pneumonia
P23.0	Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
P23.1	Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
P23.2	Congenital pneumonia due to <i>Staphylococcus</i>
P23.3	Congenital pneumonia due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group B
P23.4	Congenital pneumonia due to <i>Escherichia coli</i>
P23.5	Congenital pneumonia due to <i>Pseudomonas</i>
P23.6	Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
P23.8	Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
P23.9	Congenital pneumonia, unspecified
P24	Neonatal aspiration syndromes
P24.0	Neonatal aspiration of meconium
P24.1	Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus
P24.2	Neonatal aspiration of blood
P24.3	Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
P24.8	Other neonatal aspiration syndromes
P24.9	Neonatal aspiration syndrome, unspecified
P25	Air leak syndrome originating in the perinatal period
P25.0	Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1	Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2	Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3	Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8	Other conditions related to air leak syndrome originating in the perinatal period
P26	Pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.0	Tracheobronchial haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1	Massive pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8	Other pulmonary haemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9	Unspecified pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P27	Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
P27.0	Wilson-Mikity syndrome
P27.1	Chronic neonatal lung disease
P27.8	Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
P27.9	Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
P28	Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
P28.0	Primary atelectasis of newborn
P28.1	Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
P28.2	Cyanotic attacks of newborn
P28.3	Primary sleep apnoea of newborn
P28.4	Other apnoea of newborn
P28.40	Apnoea of newborn, unspecified
P28.41	Apnoea of prematurity
P28.42	Obstructive apnoea of newborn
P28.49	Other apnoea of newborn
P28.5	Respiratory failure of newborn
P28.8	Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
P28.81	Snuffles in newborn
P28.82	Acquired subglottic stenosis in newborn
P28.83	Grunting in newborn
P28.89	Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
P29	Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
P29.0	Neonatal cardiac failure
P29.1	Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
P29.2	Neonatal hypertension
P29.3	Persistent fetal circulation
P29.4	Transient myocardial ischaemia of newborn
P29.8	Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
P29.81	Neonatal hypotension
P29.82	Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs in newborn
P29.83	Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein in newborn
P29.89	Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
P29.9	Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
P35–P39	Infections specific to the perinatal period
P35	Congenital viral diseases
P35.0	Congenital rubella syndrome
P35.1	Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
P35.2	Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
P35.3	Congenital viral hepatitis
P35.4	Congenital Zika virus disease

P35.8	Other congenital viral diseases
P35.9	Congenital viral disease, unspecified
P36	Sepsis of newborn
P36.0	Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B
P36.1	Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
P36.2	Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3	Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
P36.4	Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli
P36.5	Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes
P36.8	Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
P36.9	Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified
P37	Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
P37.0	Congenital tuberculosis
P37.1	Congenital toxoplasmosis
P37.2	Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis
P37.3	Congenital falciparum malaria
P37.4	Other congenital malaria
P37.5	Neonatal candidiasis
P37.50	Neonatal candidiasis, unspecified
P37.51	Topical or gastrointestinal neonatal candidiasis
P37.52	Invasive neonatal candidiasis
P37.59	Other neonatal candidiasis
P37.8	Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
P37.9	Congenital infectious and parasitic disease, unspecified
P38	Omphalitis of newborn with or without mild haemorrhage
P39	Other infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.0	Neonatal infective mastitis
P39.1	Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
P39.2	Intra-amniotic infection of fetus, not elsewhere classified
P39.3	Neonatal urinary tract infection
P39.4	Neonatal skin infection
P39.8	Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.9	Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified
P50	Fetal blood loss
P50.0	Fetal blood loss from vasa praevia
P50.1	Fetal blood loss from ruptured cord
P50.2	Fetal blood loss from placenta
P50.3	Haemorrhage into co-twin
P50.4	Haemorrhage into maternal circulation
P50.5	Fetal blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8	Other fetal blood loss
P50.9	Fetal blood loss, unspecified
P51	Umbilical haemorrhage of newborn
P51.0	Massive umbilical haemorrhage of newborn
P51.8	Other umbilical haemorrhages of newborn
P51.9	Umbilical haemorrhage of newborn, unspecified
P52	Intracranial nontraumatic haemorrhage of fetus and newborn
P52.0	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 1, of fetus and newborn

P52.1	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 2, of fetus and newborn
P52.2	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of fetus and newborn
P52.21	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3, of fetus and newborn
P52.22	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 4, of fetus and newborn
P52.3	Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn
P52.4	Intracerebral (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn
P52.5	Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn
P52.6	Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa haemorrhage of fetus and newborn
P52.8	Other intracranial (nontraumatic) haemorrhages of fetus and newborn
P52.9	Intracranial (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn, unspecified
P53	Haemorrhagic disease of fetus and newborn
P54	Other neonatal haemorrhages
P54.0	Neonatal haematemesis
P54.1	Neonatal melaena
P54.2	Neonatal rectal haemorrhage
P54.3	Other neonatal gastrointestinal haemorrhage
P54.4	Neonatal adrenal haemorrhage
P54.5	Neonatal cutaneous haemorrhage
P54.6	Neonatal vaginal haemorrhage
P54.8	Other specified neonatal haemorrhages
P54.9	Neonatal haemorrhage, unspecified
P55	Immune haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn
P55.0	Rh isoimmunisation of fetus and newborn
P55.1	ABO isoimmunisation of fetus and newborn
P55.8	Other immune haemolytic diseases of fetus and newborn
P55.9	Immune haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn, unspecified
P56	Hydrops fetalis due to haemolytic disease
P56.0	Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunisation
P56.9	Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified haemolytic disease
P57	Kernicterus
P57.0	Kernicterus due to isoimmunisation
P57.8	Other specified kernicterus
P57.9	Kernicterus, unspecified
P58	Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive haemolysis
P58.0	Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1	Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2	Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3	Neonatal jaundice due to polycythaemia
P58.4	Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
P58.5	Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
P58.8	Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive haemolysis
P58.9	Neonatal jaundice due to excessive haemolysis, unspecified
P59	Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
P59.0	Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
P59.1	Inspissated bile syndrome
P59.2	Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
P59.3	Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
P59.8	Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9	Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
P60	Disseminated intravascular coagulation of fetus and newborn
P61	Other perinatal haematological disorders
P61.0	Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
P61.1	Polycythaemia neonatorum
P61.2	Anaemia of prematurity
P61.3	Congenital anaemia from fetal blood loss
P61.4	Other congenital anaemias, not elsewhere classified
P61.5	Transient neonatal neutropenia
P61.6	Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
P61.8	Other specified perinatal haematological disorders
P61.9	Perinatal haematological disorder, unspecified
P70	Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to fetus and newborn
P70.0	Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
P70.1	Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
P70.2	Neonatal diabetes mellitus
P70.3	Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycaemia
P70.4	Other neonatal hypoglycaemia
P70.8	Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of fetus and newborn
P70.9	Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of fetus and newborn, unspecified
P71	Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.0	Cow's milk hypocalcaemia in newborn
P71.1	Other neonatal hypocalcaemia
P71.2	Neonatal hypomagnesaemia
P71.3	Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
P71.4	Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8	Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9	Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified
P72	Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.0	Neonatal goitre, not elsewhere classified
P72.1	Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
P72.2	Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
P72.8	Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9	Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified
P74	Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances
P74.0	Metabolic acidosis of newborn
P74.1	Dehydration of newborn
P74.2	Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn
P74.20	Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn, unspecified
P74.21	Hypernatraemia of newborn
P74.22	Hyponatraemia of newborn
P74.29	Other disturbances of sodium balance in newborn
P74.3	Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
P74.30	Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn, unspecified
P74.31	Hyperkalaemia of newborn
P74.32	Hypokalaemia of newborn
P74.39	Other disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
P74.4	Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5	Transitory tyrosinaemia of newborn
P74.8	Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
P74.9	Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified
P75*	Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84†)
P76	Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
P76.0	Meconium plug syndrome
P76.1	Transitory ileus of newborn
P76.2	Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
P76.3	Volvulus of newborn
P76.8	Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
P76.9	Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified
P77	Necrotising enterocolitis of fetus and newborn
P78	Other perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.0	Perinatal intestinal perforation
P78.1	Other neonatal peritonitis
P78.2	Neonatal haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
P78.3	Noninfective neonatal diarrhoea
P78.8	Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.9	Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified
P80	Hypothermia of newborn
P80.0	Cold injury syndrome
P80.8	Other hypothermia of newborn
P80.9	Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified
P81	Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
P81.0	Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
P81.8	Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
P81.9	Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
P83	Other conditions of integument specific to fetus and newborn
P83.0	Sclerema neonatorum
P83.1	Neonatal erythema toxicum
P83.2	Hydrops fetalis not due to haemolytic disease
P83.3	Other and unspecified oedema specific to fetus and newborn
P83.4	Breast engorgement of newborn
P83.5	Congenital hydrocele
P83.6	Umbilical polyp of newborn
P83.8	Other specified conditions of integument specific to fetus and newborn
P83.9	Condition of integument specific to fetus and newborn, unspecified
P90	Convulsions of newborn
P91	Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.0	Neonatal cerebral ischaemia
P91.1	Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2	Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
P91.20	Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, unspecified
P91.21	Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, cystic
P91.3	Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4	Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5	Neonatal coma
P91.6	Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn



P91.60	Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn, unspecified
P91.61	Stage 1 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
P91.62	Stage 2 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
P91.63	Stage 3 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
P91.7	Acquired hydrocephalus of newborn
P91.8	Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.81	Neonatal encephalopathy
P91.89	Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9	Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified
P92	Feeding problems of newborn
P92.0	Vomiting in newborn
P92.1	Regurgitation and rumination in newborn
P92.2	Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3	Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4	Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5	Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.8	Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
P93	Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus and newborn
P94	Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.0	Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
P94.1	Congenital hypertonia
P94.2	Congenital hypotonia
P94.8	Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.9	Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified
P95	Fetal death of unspecified cause
P96	Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.0	Congenital kidney failure
P96.1	Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
P96.2	Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
P96.3	Wide cranial sutures of newborn
P96.4	Termination of pregnancy, affecting fetus and newborn
P96.5	Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified
P96.50	Fetus and newborn affected by unspecified intrauterine procedure
P96.51	Fetus and newborn affected by amniocentesis
P96.52	Fetus and newborn affected by chorionic villous sampling
P96.53	Fetus and newborn affected by fetal blood sampling
P96.54	Fetus and newborn affected by complications of intrauterine fetal surgery
P96.59	Fetus and newborn affected by other intrauterine procedures
P96.8	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.81	Jittery baby
P96.89	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.9	Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

## **Chapter 17 CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, DEFORMATIONS AND CHROMOSOMAL ABNORMALITIES (Q00–Q99)**

Q00	Anencephaly and similar malformations
Q00.0	Anencephaly
Q00.00	Anencephaly, unspecified
Q00.01	Incomplete anencephaly
Q00.02	Complete anencephaly
Q00.03	Acrania
Q00.04	Acephaly
Q00.09	Other anencephaly
Q00.1	Craniorachischisis
Q00.2	Iniencephaly
Q00.20	Iniencephaly, unspecified
Q00.21	Iniencephaly, open
Q00.22	Iniencephaly, closed
Q01	Encephalocele
Q01.0	Frontal encephalocele
Q01.1	Nasofrontal encephalocele
Q01.2	Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8	Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.81	Parietal encephalocele
Q01.82	Orbital encephalocele
Q01.83	Nasal encephalocele
Q01.84	Nasopharyngeal encephalocele
Q01.89	Encephalocele of other specified sites
Q01.9	Encephalocele, unspecified
Q02	Microcephaly
Q03	Congenital hydrocephalus
Q03.0	Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Q03.01	Congenital stenosis and obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius
Q03.09	Other congenital malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Q03.1	Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Q03.8	Other congenital hydrocephalus
Q03.81	Congenital communicating hydrocephalus
Q03.89	Other congenital hydrocephalus
Q03.9	Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified
Q04	Other congenital malformations of brain
Q04.0	Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Q04.00	Congenital malformations of corpus callosum, unspecified
Q04.01	Agenesis of corpus callosum
Q04.09	Other congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Q04.1	Arhinencephaly
Q04.2	Holoprosencephaly
Q04.3	Other and unspecified reduction deformities of brain
Q04.30	Reduction anomalies of brain, unspecified
Q04.31	Reduction anomalies of cerebrum
Q04.32	Reduction anomalies of hypothalamus

Q04.33	Reduction anomalies of cerebellum
Q04.34	Agyria and lissencephaly
Q04.35	Microgyria and pachygyria
Q04.36	Hydranencephaly
Q04.39	Other reduction anomalies of brain
Q04.4	Septo-optic dysplasia
Q04.5	Megalencephaly
Q04.6	Congenital cerebral cysts
Q04.60	Congenital cerebral cysts, unspecified
Q04.61	Single congenital cerebral cyst
Q04.62	Multiple congenital cerebral cysts
Q04.8	Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Q04.9	Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Q05	Spina bifida
Q05.0	Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.00	Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.01	Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.02	Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.1	Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.10	Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.11	Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.12	Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.2	Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.20	Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.21	Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.22	Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.3	Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.30	Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.31	Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.32	Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.4	Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.40	Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.41	Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.42	Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.5	Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.50	Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.51	Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.52	Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.6	Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.60	Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.61	Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.62	Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.7	Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.70	Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed

Q05.71	Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.72	Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.8	Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.80	Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.81	Sacral spina bifida, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.82	Sacral spina bifida, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q05.9	Spina bifida, unspecified
Q05.90	Spina bifida, unspecified, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
Q05.91	Spina bifida, unspecified, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
Q05.92	Spina bifida, unspecified, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane
Q06	Other congenital malformations of spinal cord
Q06.0	Amyelia
Q06.1	Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
Q06.2	Diastatomyelia
Q06.3	Other congenital cauda equina malformations
Q06.4	Hydromyelia
Q06.8	Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord
Q06.9	Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
Q07	Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Q07.0	Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Q07.8	Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
Q07.81	Jaw-winking syndrome
Q07.82	Optic nerve hypoplasia
Q07.89	Other specified congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q07.9	Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
Q10	Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
Q10.0	Congenital ptosis
Q10.1	Congenital ectropion
Q10.2	Congenital entropion
Q10.3	Other congenital malformations of eyelid
Q10.4	Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
Q10.5	Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct
Q10.6	Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
Q10.7	Congenital malformation of orbit
Q11	Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos
Q11.0	Cystic eyeball
Q11.1	Other anophthalmos
Q11.2	Microphthalmos
Q11.3	Macrophthalmos
Q12	Congenital lens malformations
Q12.0	Congenital cataract
Q12.1	Congenital displaced lens
Q12.2	Coloboma of lens
Q12.3	Congenital aphakia
Q12.4	Spherophakia
Q12.8	Other congenital lens malformations
Q12.9	Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13	Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q13.0	Coloboma of iris
Q13.1	Absence of iris
Q13.2	Other congenital malformations of iris
Q13.3	Congenital corneal opacity
Q13.4	Other and unspecified congenital corneal malformations
Q13.40	Congenital corneal malformation, unspecified
Q13.41	Microcornea
Q13.49	Other congenital corneal malformations
Q13.5	Blue sclera
Q13.8	Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q13.9	Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q14	Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q14.0	Congenital malformation of vitreous humour
Q14.1	Congenital malformation of retina
Q14.2	Congenital malformation of optic disc
Q14.3	Congenital malformation of choroid
Q14.8	Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q14.9	Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q15	Other congenital malformations of eye
Q15.0	Congenital glaucoma
Q15.8	Other specified congenital malformations of eye
Q15.9	Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
Q16	Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing
Q16.0	Congenital absence of (ear) auricle
Q16.1	Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
Q16.2	Absence of eustachian tube
Q16.3	Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
Q16.4	Other congenital malformations of middle ear
Q16.5	Congenital malformation of inner ear
Q16.9	Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
Q17	Other congenital malformations of ear
Q17.0	Accessory auricle and ear tag
Q17.01	Accessory auricle
Q17.02	Ear tag
Q17.1	Macrotia
Q17.2	Microtia
Q17.3	Other misshapen ear
Q17.4	Misplaced ear
Q17.5	Prominent ear
Q17.8	Other specified congenital malformations of ear
Q17.9	Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
Q18	Other congenital malformations of face and neck
Q18.0	Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
Q18.1	Preauricular sinus and cyst
Q18.2	Other brachial cleft malformations
Q18.3	Webbing of neck
Q18.4	Macrostomia

Q18.5	Microstomia
Q18.6	Macrocheilia
Q18.7	Microcheilia
Q18.8	Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
Q18.9	Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
Q20	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Q20.0	Common arterial trunk
Q20.1	Double outlet right ventricle
Q20.2	Double outlet left ventricle
Q20.3	Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Q20.30	Discordant ventriculoarterial connection, unspecified
Q20.31	Transposition of great vessels, complete
Q20.39	Other specified discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Q20.4	Double inlet ventricle
Q20.40	Double inlet ventricle, unspecified
Q20.41	Double inlet left ventricle
Q20.42	Double inlet right ventricle
Q20.49	Other specified double inlet ventricle
Q20.5	Discordant atrioventricular connection
Q20.50	Discordant atrioventricular connection, unspecified
Q20.51	Corrected transposition
Q20.52	Ventricular inversion
Q20.59	Other specified discordant atrioventricular connection
Q20.6	Isomerism of atrial appendages
Q20.8	Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Q20.81	Hypoplastic right ventricle
Q20.82	Hypoplastic left ventricle
Q20.89	Other specified congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Q20.9	Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified
Q21	Congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Q21.0	Ventricular septal defect
Q21.00	Ventricular septal defect, unspecified
Q21.01	Muscular ventricular septal defect
Q21.02	Perimembranous ventricular septal defect
Q21.03	Subarterial ventricular septal defect
Q21.04	Gerbode defect
Q21.09	Other ventricular septal defect
Q21.1	Atrial septal defect
Q21.10	Atrial septal defect, unspecified
Q21.11	Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Q21.12	Sinus venosus defect
Q21.13	Ostium secundum defect
Q21.14	Coronary sinus septal defect
Q21.15	Lutembacher's syndrome
Q21.19	Other specified atrial septal defect
Q21.2	Atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.20	Atrioventricular septal defect, unspecified
Q21.21	Ostium primum defect

Q21.22	Incomplete common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.23	Intermediate common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.24	Complete common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.29	Other specified atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.3	Tetralogy of Fallot
Q21.4	Aortopulmonary septal defect
Q21.8	Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Q21.81	Eisenmenger's defect
Q21.82	Trilogy of Fallot
Q21.83	Pentalogy of Fallot
Q21.89	Other specified congenital malformations of cardiac septum
Q21.9	Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Q22	Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves
Q22.0	Pulmonary valve atresia
Q22.1	Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2	Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Q22.3	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Q22.30	Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve, unspecified
Q22.31	Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.39	Other specified congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Q22.4	Congenital tricuspid stenosis and atresia
Q22.41	Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Q22.42	Congenital tricuspid atresia
Q22.5	Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6	Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.8	Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.81	Congenital tricuspid insufficiency
Q22.82	Congenital tricuspid dysplasia
Q22.89	Other specified congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.9	Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified
Q23	Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.0	Congenital stenosis and atresia of aortic valve
Q23.01	Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Q23.02	Congenital atresia of aortic valve
Q23.1	Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Q23.2	Congenital mitral stenosis and atresia
Q23.21	Congenital mitral stenosis
Q23.22	Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3	Congenital mitral insufficiency
Q23.4	Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Q23.8	Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.81	Congenital aortic valve dysplasia
Q23.82	Congenital mitral valve dysplasia
Q23.83	Congenital bicuspid aortic valve
Q23.89	Other specified congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.9	Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified
Q24	Other congenital malformations of heart
Q24.0	Dextrocardia



Q24.1	Laevocardia
Q24.2	Cor triatriatum
Q24.3	Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Q24.4	Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5	Malformation of coronary vessels
Q24.6	Congenital heart block
Q24.8	Other specified congenital malformations of heart
Q24.81	Anomalous bands of the heart
Q24.82	Congenital cardiomegaly
Q24.83	Congenital cyanotic heart disease
Q24.84	Congenital diverticulum of heart
Q24.85	Congenital malformation of pericardium, not elsewhere classified
Q24.86	Congenital malformation of myocardium, not elsewhere classified
Q24.87	Congenital malformation of cardiac valve, not elsewhere classified
Q24.89	Other specified congenital malformations of heart
Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
Q25	Congenital malformations of great arteries
Q25.0	Patent ductus arteriosus
Q25.1	Coarctation of aorta
Q25.10	Coarctation of aorta, unspecified
Q25.11	Coarctation of aorta, preductal
Q25.12	Coarctation of aorta, postductal
Q25.13	Interrupted aortic arch
Q25.19	Other specified coarctation of aorta
Q25.2	Atresia of aorta
Q25.3	Stenosis of aorta
Q25.30	Stenosis of aorta, unspecified
Q25.31	Supravalvular aortic stenosis
Q25.32	Subvalvular aortic stenosis
Q25.39	Other specified stenosis of aorta
Q25.4	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of aorta
Q25.40	Congenital malformation of aorta, unspecified
Q25.41	Absence of aorta
Q25.42	Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Q25.43	Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Q25.44	Hypoplasia of aorta
Q25.45	Persistent aortic arch
Q25.46	Pseudotruncus arteriosus
Q25.47	Overriding aorta
Q25.49	Other specified congenital malformations of aorta
Q25.5	Atresia of pulmonary artery
Q25.6	Stenosis of pulmonary artery
Q25.7	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Q25.70	Congenital malformation of pulmonary artery, unspecified
Q25.71	Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Q25.79	Other specified congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Q25.8	Other congenital malformations of great arteries
Q25.9	Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26	Congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.0	Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Q26.00	Congenital stenosis of vena cava, unspecified
Q26.01	Congenital stenosis of superior vena cava
Q26.02	Congenital stenosis of inferior vena cava
Q26.09	Other specified congenital stenosis of vena cava
Q26.1	Persistent left superior vena cava
Q26.2	Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Q26.3	Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Q26.4	Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
Q26.5	Anomalous portal venous connection
Q26.6	Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
Q26.8	Other congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.81	Scimitar syndrome
Q26.89	Other specified congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.9	Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
Q27	Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Q27.0	Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Q27.01	Congenital absence of umbilical artery
Q27.02	Congenital hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Q27.1	Congenital renal artery stenosis
Q27.2	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of renal artery
Q27.20	Congenital malformation of renal artery, unspecified
Q27.21	Congenital atresia of renal artery
Q27.22	Congenital hypoplasia of renal artery
Q27.29	Other specified congenital malformations of renal artery
Q27.3	Peripheral arteriovenous malformation
Q27.4	Congenital phlebectasia
Q27.5	Lymphatic malformation
Q27.8	Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Q27.9	Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
Q28	Other congenital malformations of circulatory system
Q28.0	Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
Q28.1	Other malformations of precerebral vessels
Q28.2	Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
Q28.3	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of cerebral vessels
Q28.30	Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels, unspecified
Q28.31	Aneurysm of great vein of Galen
Q28.39	Other specified malformations of cerebral vessels
Q28.8	Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
Q28.9	Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified
Q30	Congenital malformations of nose
Q30.0	Choanal atresia and stenosis
Q30.01	Choanal atresia
Q30.02	Choanal stenosis
Q30.1	Agensis and underdevelopment of nose
Q30.2	Fissured, notched and cleft nose
Q30.3	Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8	Other congenital malformations of nose
Q30.81	Congenital accessory nose
Q30.82	Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus
Q30.89	Other congenital malformations of nose
Q30.9	Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified
Q31	Congenital malformations of larynx
Q31.0	Web of larynx
Q31.1	Congenital subglottic stenosis
Q31.2	Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3	Laryngocele
Q31.4	Congenital laryngeal stridor
Q31.5	Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8	Other congenital malformations of larynx
Q31.9	Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified
Q32	Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Q32.0	Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1	Other congenital malformations of trachea
Q32.2	Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3	Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4	Other congenital malformations of bronchus
Q33	Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0	Congenital cystic lung
Q33.00	Congenital cystic lung unspecified
Q33.01	Congenital cystic adenomatoid lung
Q33.02	Congenital honeycomb lung
Q33.03	Congenital single cyst of lung
Q33.04	Congenital polycystic lung
Q33.05	Congenital pulmonary lymphangiectasis
Q33.09	Other congenital cystic lung
Q33.1	Accessory lobe of lung
Q33.2	Sequestration of lung
Q33.3	Agenesis of lung
Q33.4	Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5	Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6	Hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Q33.8	Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9	Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified
Q34	Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Q34.0	Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1	Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8	Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
Q34.9	Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
Q35–Q36	Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q35	Cleft palate
Q35.0	Cleft hard palate, bilateral
Q35.1	Cleft hard palate
Q35.10	Cleft hard palate, unspecified
Q35.11	Cleft hard palate, bilateral

Q35.12	Cleft hard palate, median
Q35.13	Cleft hard palate, unilateral
Q35.2	Cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate
Q35.30	Cleft soft palate, unspecified
Q35.31	Cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.32	Cleft soft palate, median
Q35.33	Cleft soft palate, unilateral
Q35.4	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.5	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.6	Cleft palate, medial
Q35.7	Cleft uvula
Q35.8	Cleft palate, unspecified, bilateral
Q35.9	Cleft palate, unspecified
Q36	Cleft lip
Q36.0	Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1	Cleft lip, median
Q36.9	Cleft lip, unilateral
Q37	Cleft palate with cleft lip
Q37.0	Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1	Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.2	Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3	Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.4	Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5	Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.8	Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9	Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q38	Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx
Q38.0	Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Q38.00	Congenital malformations of lips, unspecified
Q38.01	Congenital fistula or pit of lips
Q38.02	Van der Woude's syndrome
Q38.09	Other congenital malformations of lips
Q38.1	Ankyloglossia
Q38.2	Macroglossia
Q38.3	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of tongue
Q38.30	Congenital malformation of tongue, unspecified
Q38.31	Congenital absence of tongue
Q38.32	Congenital cleft of tongue
Q38.33	Congenital displacement of tongue
Q38.34	Congenital hypoplasia of tongue
Q38.39	Other congenital malformations of tongue
Q38.4	Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Q38.40	Congenital malformation of salivary gland(s) and duct(s), unspecified
Q38.41	Congenital absence of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)
Q38.42	Congenital accessory salivary gland(s) and duct(s)
Q38.43	Congenital atresia of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)
Q38.44	Congenital fistula of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)

Q38.45	Congenital ranula
Q38.49	Other congenital malformations of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)
Q38.5	Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Q38.50	Congenital malformation of palate, unspecified
Q38.51	Congenital absence of uvula
Q38.52	Congenital high arched palate
Q38.59	Other congenital malformations of palate
Q38.6	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of mouth
Q38.60	Congenital malformation of mouth, unspecified
Q38.61	Congenital cleft of gum
Q38.69	Other congenital malformations of mouth
Q38.7	Pharyngeal pouch
Q38.8	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pharynx
Q39	Congenital malformations of oesophagus
Q39.0	Atresia of oesophagus without fistula
Q39.1	Atresia of oesophagus with oesophageal fistula
Q39.10	Atresia of oesophagus with oesophageal fistula, unspecified
Q39.11	Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and upper oesophageal pouch
Q39.12	Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and lower oesophageal pouch
Q39.13	Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and oesophageal pouch
Q39.14	Atresia of oesophagus with broncho-oesophageal fistula
Q39.15	Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula
Q39.19	Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula
Q39.2	Congenital oesophageal fistula without atresia
Q39.21	Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia
Q39.22	Congenital broncho-oesophageal fistula without atresia
Q39.3	Congenital stenosis and stricture of oesophagus
Q39.4	Congenital oesophageal web
Q39.5	Congenital dilatation of oesophagus
Q39.6	Diverticulum of oesophagus
Q39.8	Other congenital malformations of oesophagus
Q39.81	Congenital duplication of oesophagus
Q39.82	Oesophageal dysmotility
Q39.83	Congenital absence of oesophagus
Q39.84	Congenital displacement of oesophagus
Q39.85	Congenital duplication cyst of oesophagus
Q39.89	Other congenital malformations of oesophagus
Q39.9	Congenital malformation of oesophagus, unspecified
Q40	Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.0	Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Q40.1	Congenital hiatus hernia
Q40.2	Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
Q40.21	Congenital absence of stomach
Q40.22	Congenital diverticulum of stomach
Q40.23	Congenital duplication of stomach
Q40.24	Congenital megalogastria
Q40.25	Congenital microgastria
Q40.29	Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

Q40.3	Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified
Q40.8	Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.9	Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
Q41	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
Q41.0	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum
Q41.01	Congenital absence and atresia of duodenum
Q41.02	Congenital stenosis of duodenum
Q41.1	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
Q41.11	Congenital absence and atresia of jejunum
Q41.12	Congenital stenosis of jejunum
Q41.13	Apple peel syndrome
Q41.2	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
Q41.21	Congenital absence and atresia of ileum
Q41.22	Congenital stenosis of ileum
Q41.8	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
Q41.81	Congenital absence and atresia of other specified parts of small intestine
Q41.82	Congenital stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
Q41.9	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
Q42	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
Q42.0	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
Q42.00	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with unspecified fistula
Q42.01	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectourethral fistula
Q42.02	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectovesical fistula
Q42.03	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectovulval fistula
Q42.04	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectocutaneous fistula
Q42.05	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectocloacal fistula
Q42.09	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with other fistula
Q42.1	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Q42.2	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
Q42.20	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with unspecified fistula
Q42.21	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with anocutaneous fistula
Q42.22	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with anovestibular fistula
Q42.29	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with other fistula
Q42.3	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Q42.8	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
Q42.9	Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified
Q43	Other congenital malformations of intestine
Q43.0	Meckel's diverticulum
Q43.1	Hirschsprung's disease
Q43.10	Hirschsprung's disease, unspecified
Q43.11	Short segment Hirschsprung's disease
Q43.12	Long segment Hirschsprung's disease
Q43.13	Total aganglioneosis of colon and intestine
Q43.19	Other Hirschsprung's disease
Q43.2	Other congenital functional disorders of colon
Q43.3	Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Q43.31	Malrotation of colon
Q43.32	Congenital intra-abdominal adhesions (bands)

Q43.39	Other congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Q43.4	Duplication of intestine
Q43.5	Ectopic anus
Q43.6	Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
Q43.7	Persistent cloaca
Q43.8	Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Q43.81	Congenital microcolon
Q43.82	Congenital transposition of intestine
Q43.89	Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Q43.9	Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44	Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
Q44.0	Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
Q44.1	Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
Q44.2	Atresia of bile ducts
Q44.3	Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts
Q44.4	Choledochal cyst
Q44.5	Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
Q44.6	Cystic disease of liver
Q44.7	Other congenital malformations of liver
Q44.71	Alagille syndrome
Q44.72	Congenital absence of liver
Q44.79	Other congenital malformations of liver
Q45	Other congenital malformations of digestive system
Q45.0	Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
Q45.1	Annular pancreas
Q45.2	Congenital pancreatic cyst
Q45.3	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
Q45.30	Congenital malformation of pancreas and pancreatic duct, unspecified
Q45.31	Ectopic pancreas
Q45.32	Congenital accessory pancreas
Q45.39	Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
Q45.8	Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
Q45.81	Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract, not elsewhere classified
Q45.82	Duplication of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
Q45.83	Congenital malposition of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
Q45.84	Congenital mesenteric cyst, not elsewhere classified
Q45.85	Congenital ectopic digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
Q45.86	Congenital malformations of mesentery, not elsewhere classified
Q45.89	Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
Q45.9	Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
Q50	Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
Q50.0	Congenital absence of ovary
Q50.00	Congenital absence of ovary, unspecified
Q50.01	Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02	Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral
Q50.1	Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.10	Developmental ovarian cyst, unspecified
Q50.11	Developmental ovarian cyst, single



Q50.12	Developmental ovarian cyst, multiple
Q50.2	Congenital torsion of ovary
Q50.3	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of ovary
Q50.30	Congenital malformation of ovary, unspecified
Q50.31	Ovarian streak
Q50.32	Accessory ovary
Q50.39	Other congenital malformations of ovary
Q50.4	Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
Q50.5	Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
Q50.6	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Q50.60	Congenital malformation of fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified
Q50.61	Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Q50.69	Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Q51	Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
Q51.0	Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
Q51.1	Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
Q51.2	Other doubling of uterus
Q51.3	Bicornuate uterus
Q51.4	Unicornuate uterus
Q51.5	Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
Q51.6	Embryonic cyst of cervix
Q51.7	Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts
Q51.8	Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
Q51.81	Congenital hypoplasia of uterus
Q51.82	Congenital hypoplasia of cervix
Q51.83	Congenital displacement of uterus
Q51.84	Congenital displacement of cervix
Q51.89	Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
Q51.9	Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified
Q52	Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0	Congenital absence of vagina
Q52.1	Doubling of vagina
Q52.2	Congenital rectovaginal fistula
Q52.3	Imperforate hymen
Q52.4	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vagina
Q52.40	Congenital malformation of vagina, unspecified
Q52.41	Congenital atresia of vagina
Q52.42	Embryonic cyst of vagina
Q52.43	Congenital cyst of canal of Nuck
Q52.49	Other congenital malformations of vagina
Q52.5	Fusion of labia
Q52.6	Other and unspecified congenital malformation of clitoris
Q52.60	Congenital malformation of clitoris, unspecified
Q52.61	Congenital absence of clitoris
Q52.62	Congenital hypertrophy of clitoris
Q52.69	Other congenital malformations of clitoris
Q52.7	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Q52.70	Congenital malformation of vulva, unspecified

Q52.71	Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79	Other congenital malformations of vulva
Q52.8	Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.9	Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified
Q53	Undescended testicle
Q53.0	Ectopic testis
Q53.00	Ectopic testis, unspecified site
Q53.01	Ectopic testis, canalicular
Q53.02	Ectopic testis, inguinal
Q53.03	Ectopic testis, intra-abdominal
Q53.09	Ectopic testis, other specified site
Q53.1	Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.10	Undescended testicle, unilateral, unspecified site
Q53.11	Undescended testicle, unilateral, canalicular
Q53.12	Undescended testicle, unilateral, inguinal
Q53.13	Undescended testicle, unilateral, intra-abdominal
Q53.19	Undescended testicle, unilateral, other specified site
Q53.2	Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.20	Undescended testicle, bilateral, unspecified site
Q53.21	Undescended testicle, bilateral, canalicular
Q53.22	Undescended testicle, bilateral, inguinal
Q53.23	Undescended testicle, bilateral, intra-abdominal
Q53.29	Undescended testicle, bilateral, other specified site
Q53.9	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality
Q53.90	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, unspecified site
Q53.91	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, canalicular
Q53.92	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, inguinal
Q53.93	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, intra-abdominal
Q53.99	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, other specified site
Q54	Hypospadias
Q54.0	Hypospadias, balanic
Q54.1	Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2	Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3	Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4	Congenital chordee
Q54.8	Other hypospadias
Q54.9	Hypospadias, unspecified
Q55	Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
Q55.0	Absence and aplasia of testis
Q55.00	Absence and aplasia of testis, unspecified
Q55.01	Absence and aplasia of testis, unilateral
Q55.02	Absence and aplasia of testis, bilateral
Q55.1	Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
Q55.11	Hypoplasia of testis
Q55.12	Hypoplasia of scrotum
Q55.2	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.20	Congenital malformation of testis and scrotum, unspecified
Q55.21	Retractile testis

Q55.22	Bifid scrotum
Q55.23	Absence of scrotum
Q55.24	Polyorchism
Q55.29	Other congenital malformations of testis or scrotum
Q55.3	Atresia of vas deferens
Q55.4	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
Q55.40	Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate, unspecified
Q55.41	Other congenital malformations of vas deferens
Q55.42	Other congenital malformations of epididymis
Q55.43	Other congenital malformations of seminal vesicles
Q55.44	Other congenital malformations of prostate
Q55.5	Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
Q55.6	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of penis
Q55.60	Congenital malformation of penis, unspecified
Q55.61	Congenital circumcision
Q55.62	Congenital dysplasia of penis
Q55.63	Congenital curvature of penis
Q55.64	Congenital hooded prepuce
Q55.65	Congenital hypoplasia of penis
Q55.69	Other congenital malformations of penis
Q55.8	Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs
Q55.9	Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Q56	Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
Q56.0	Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Q56.1	Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Q56.2	Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Q56.3	Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified
Q56.4	Indeterminate sex and ambiguous genitalia
Q56.41	Ambiguous genitalia
Q56.42	Indeterminate sex
Q60	Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
Q60.0	Renal agenesis, unilateral
Q60.1	Renal agenesis, bilateral
Q60.2	Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3	Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4	Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5	Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6	Potter's syndrome
Q61	Cystic kidney disease
Q61.0	Congenital single renal cyst
Q61.1	Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
Q61.2	Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
Q61.3	Polycystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.4	Renal dysplasia
Q61.40	Renal dysplasia, unspecified
Q61.41	Cystic renal dysplasia, unilateral

Q61.42	Cystic renal dysplasia, bilateral
Q61.43	Cystic renal dysplasia, unspecified
Q61.44	Renal dysplasia, unilateral
Q61.45	Renal dysplasia, bilateral
Q61.5	Medullary cystic kidney
Q61.50	Medullary cystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.51	Juvenile medullary cystic kidney
Q61.52	Adult type medullary cystic kidney
Q61.8	Other cystic kidney diseases
Q61.9	Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Q62	Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0	Congenital hydronephrosis
Q62.1	Atresia and stenosis of ureter
Q62.11	Atresia and stenosis of ureteropelvic junction, unilateral
Q62.12	Atresia and stenosis of ureteropelvic junction, bilateral
Q62.13	Atresia and stenosis of ureterovesical junction, unilateral
Q62.14	Atresia and stenosis of ureterovesical junction, bilateral
Q62.15	Atresia of ureter, unilateral
Q62.16	Atresia of ureter, bilateral
Q62.17	Stenosis of ureter, unilateral
Q62.18	Atresia and stenosis of other and unspecified site of ureter, unilateral
Q62.19	Stenosis of ureter bilateral
Q62.2	Congenital megaloureter
Q62.3	Other and unspecified congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.30	Congenital obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter, unspecified
Q62.31	Ectopic ureterocele
Q62.32	Orthotopic ureterocele
Q62.33	Congenital polyp of ureter
Q62.34	Congenital hydroureter
Q62.35	Congenital ureterocele not elsewhere classified
Q62.39	Other congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.4	Agenesis of ureter
Q62.5	Duplication of ureter
Q62.51	Double ureter
Q62.52	Triple ureter
Q62.59	Other duplication of ureter
Q62.6	Malposition of ureter
Q62.60	Malposition of ureter, unspecified ureteric drainage site
Q62.61	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via bladder neck
Q62.62	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via urethra
Q62.63	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vagina
Q62.64	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vulva
Q62.65	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vas deferens
Q62.66	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via seminal vesicles
Q62.69	Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via other site
Q62.7	Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.70	Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, unspecified
Q62.71	Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, unilateral

Q62.72	Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, bilateral
Q62.8	Other congenital malformations of ureter
Q63	Other congenital malformations of kidney
Q63.0	Accessory kidney
Q63.01	Double kidney
Q63.02	Triple kidney
Q63.09	Other accessory kidney
Q63.1	Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.10	Renal fusion anomaly, unspecified
Q63.11	Horseshoe kidney
Q63.12	Congenital lobulated kidney without ectopia
Q63.19	Other specified renal fusion anomaly
Q63.2	Ectopic kidney
Q63.20	Renal ectopia, unspecified
Q63.21	Pelvic kidney
Q63.22	Crossed ectopia of kidney without fusion anomaly
Q63.23	Crossed ectopia of kidney with fusion anomaly
Q63.29	Other specified renal ectopia
Q63.3	Hyperplastic and giant kidney
Q63.8	Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
Q63.81	Congenital calyceal diverticulum
Q63.82	Congenital renal calculi
Q63.89	Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
Q63.9	Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified
Q64	Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0	Epispadias
Q64.1	Exstrophy of urinary bladder
Q64.11	Cloacal exstrophy
Q64.19	Exstrophy of urinary bladder
Q64.2	Congenital urethral valves
Q64.20	Congenital urethral valves, unspecified
Q64.21	Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.22	Congenital anterior urethral valves
Q64.3	Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Q64.31	Congenital bladder neck obstruction
Q64.32	Congenital stricture of urethra
Q64.33	Congenital stricture of urethral meatus
Q64.34	Hypoplasia of urethra
Q64.39	Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Q64.4	Malformation of urachus
Q64.41	Cyst of urachus
Q64.42	Patent urachus
Q64.43	Urachal diverticulum
Q64.49	Other specified malformation of urachus
Q64.5	Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.51	Congenital absence of bladder
Q64.52	Congenital absence of urethra
Q64.6	Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7	Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.71	Congenital anterior urethral diverticulum
Q64.72	Congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa)
Q64.73	Double urethra
Q64.74	Ectopic urethra or urethral orifice
Q64.75	Congenital gastrointestinal-urinary tract fistula
Q64.76	Congenital megaurethra
Q64.77	Megacystitis-megaureter syndrome
Q64.78	Congenital urethral syringocele
Q64.79	Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8	Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9	Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
Q65	Congenital deformities of hip
Q65.0	Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
Q65.1	Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.2	Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.3	Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral
Q65.4	Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral
Q65.5	Congenital subluxation of hip, unspecified
Q65.6	Unstable hip
Q65.60	Unstable hip, unspecified
Q65.61	Unstable hip, unilateral
Q65.62	Unstable hip, bilateral
Q65.8	Other congenital deformities of hip
Q65.81	Congenital coxa valga
Q65.82	Congenital coxa vara
Q65.89	Other congenital deformities of hip
Q65.9	Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified
Q66	Congenital deformities of feet
Q66.0	Talipes equinovarus
Q66.00	Talipes equinovarus, unspecified
Q66.01	Structural talipes equinovarus
Q66.02	Positional talipes equinovarus
Q66.1	Talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2	Metatarsus varus
Q66.3	Other congenital varus deformities of feet
Q66.4	Talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5	Congenital pes planus
Q66.6	Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
Q66.7	Pes cavus
Q66.8	Other congenital deformities of feet
Q66.81	Other congenital deformities of feet, clawfoot
Q66.82	Congenital hammer toe
Q66.83	Congenital shortening of Achilles tendon
Q66.84	Congenital spade-like foot
Q66.89	Other congenital deformities of feet
Q66.9	Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified
Q67	Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Q67.0	Facial asymmetry
Q67.1	Compression facies
Q67.2	Dolichocephaly
Q67.3	Plagiocephaly
Q67.4	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
Q67.41	Depressions in skull
Q67.42	Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Q67.43	Congenital hemifacial atrophy
Q67.44	Congenital hemifacial hypertrophy
Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
Q67.5	Congenital deformity of spine
Q67.51	Congenital scoliosis, postural
Q67.52	Congenital postural curvature of spine
Q67.59	Other specified congenital deformity of spine
Q67.6	Pectus excavatum
Q67.7	Pectus carinatum
Q67.8	Other congenital deformities of chest
Q68	Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Q68.0	Congenital deformities of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Q68.00	Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle, unspecified
Q68.01	Congenital torticollis
Q68.02	Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Q68.03	Congenital sternomastoid lesion
Q68.1	Congenital deformities of hand
Q68.10	Congenital deformity of hand, unspecified
Q68.11	Congenital clubhand
Q68.12	Congenital spade-like hand
Q68.13	Congenital accessory carpal bones
Q68.14	Congenital macrodactylia
Q68.15	Congenital triphalangeal thumb
Q68.19	Other congenital deformities of hand
Q68.2	Congenital deformity of knee
Q68.3	Congenital bowing of femur
Q68.4	Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula
Q68.5	Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified
Q68.8	Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Q69	Polydactyly
Q69.0	Accessory finger(s)
Q69.1	Accessory thumb(s)
Q69.2	Accessory toe(s)
Q69.21	Accessory hallux [halluces]
Q69.29	Other accessory toe(s)
Q69.9	Polydactyly, unspecified
Q70	Syndactyly
Q70.0	Fused fingers
Q70.1	Webbed fingers
Q70.2	Fused toes
Q70.3	Webbed toes



Q70.4	Polysyndactyly
Q70.9	Syndactyly, unspecified
Q71	Reduction defects of upper limb
Q71.0	Congenital complete absence of upper limb(s)
Q71.1	Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.11	Congenital absence of upper arm with hand present
Q71.12	Congenital absence of forearm with hand present
Q71.13	Congenital absence of both upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.2	Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
Q71.3	Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)
Q71.31	Congenital absence of finger(s) with remainder of hand intact
Q71.32	Congenital absence of thumb with all other digits intact
Q71.33	Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)
Q71.4	Longitudinal reduction defects of radius
Q71.40	Congenital longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified
Q71.41	Congenital absence of radius
Q71.49	Other longitudinal reduction defects of radius
Q71.5	Longitudinal reduction defects of ulna
Q71.50	Congenital longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified
Q71.51	Congenital absence of ulna
Q71.59	Other longitudinal reduction defects of ulna
Q71.6	Lobster-claw hand
Q71.8	Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)
Q71.81	Other reduction defects of upper arm(s)
Q71.82	Other reduction defects of forearm(s)
Q71.83	Other reduction defects of hand(s)
Q71.84	Other reduction defects of finger(s) and thumb(s)
Q71.89	Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)
Q71.9	Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
Q72	Reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.0	Congenital complete absence of lower limb(s)
Q72.1	Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.11	Congenital absence of thigh with foot present
Q72.12	Congenital absence of lower leg with foot present
Q72.13	Congenital absence of both thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.2	Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
Q72.3	Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.31	Congenital absence of toe(s) with remainder of foot intact
Q72.32	Congenital absence of first toe with all other digits intact
Q72.33	Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.4	Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Q72.5	Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.6	Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.7	Split foot
Q72.8	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)
Q72.81	Other reduction defects of lower leg(s)
Q72.82	Other reduction defects of foot/feet
Q72.83	Other reduction defects of toe(s)

Q72.89	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)
Q72.9	Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
Q73	Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q73.0	Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
Q73.1	Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
Q73.8	Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
Q73.80	Reduction defects of unspecified limb(s), unspecified
Q73.89	Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
Q74	Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q74.0	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
Q74.00	Congenital malformation of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle, unspecified
Q74.01	Accessory carpal bones
Q74.02	Macrodactylia (fingers)
Q74.03	Triphalangeal thumb
Q74.04	Radioulnar synostosis
Q74.05	Humeroulnar synostosis
Q74.06	Humeroradial synostosis
Q74.07	Bifid digit(s) of upper limb
Q74.08	Sprengel's deformity
Q74.09	Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
Q74.1	Congenital malformations of knee
Q74.10	Congenital malformation of knee, unspecified
Q74.11	Congenital absence of patella
Q74.12	Congenital dislocation of patella
Q74.13	Rudimentary patella
Q74.14	Genu valgum
Q74.15	Genu varum
Q74.19	Other congenital malformations of knee
Q74.2	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
Q74.20	Congenital malformation of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle, unspecified
Q74.21	Other congenital malformations of pelvis, not elsewhere classified
Q74.22	Other congenital malformations of thigh, not elsewhere classified
Q74.23	Other congenital malformations of lower leg(s), not elsewhere classified
Q74.24	Other congenital malformations of ankle, not elsewhere classified
Q74.25	Other congenital malformations of foot, not elsewhere classified
Q74.26	Other congenital malformations of toe(s), not elsewhere classified
Q74.3	Arthrogryposis multiplex congenital
Q74.4	Distal arthrogryposis syndromes
Q74.5	Pterygium syndromes
Q74.8	Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q74.81	Brachydactyly
Q74.82	Congenital overgrowth of limb(s)
Q74.83	Congenital undergrowth of limb(s)
Q74.84	Congenital limb asymmetry
Q74.85	Larsen's syndrome
Q74.89	Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q74.9	Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
Q75	Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Q75.0	Craniosynostosis
Q75.01	Coronal craniosynostosis
Q75.02	Sagittal craniosynostosis
Q75.03	Trigonocephaly
Q75.04	Craniosynostosis of other multiple sutures
Q75.05	Pfeiffer syndrome
Q75.06	Clover leaf skull
Q75.09	Other craniosynostosis
Q75.1	Craniofacial dysostosis
Q75.2	Hypertelorism
Q75.3	Macrocephaly
Q75.31	Familial (benign) macrocephaly
Q75.39	Other macrocephaly
Q75.4	Mandibulofacial dysostosis
Q75.5	Oculomandibular dysostosis
Q75.8	Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Q75.81	Frontonasal dysplasia
Q75.89	Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Q75.9	Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
Q76	Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
Q76.0	Spina bifida occulta
Q76.1	Klippel-Feil syndrome
Q76.2	Congenital spondylolisthesis and spondylolysis
Q76.21	Congenital spondylolisthesis
Q76.22	Congenital spondylolysis
Q76.3	Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Q76.31	Single hemivertebra with congenital scoliosis
Q76.32	Congenital scoliosis due to absence of vertebra
Q76.33	Congenital scoliosis due to anomalies of vertebra
Q76.34	Congenital kyphoscoliosis
Q76.39	Congenital scoliosis due to other specified congenital bony malformation
Q76.4	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
Q76.40	Congenital malformation of spine, not associated with scoliosis, unspecified
Q76.41	Congenital absence of vertebra(e)
Q76.42	Congenital anomalies of sacral vertebra(e)
Q76.43	Other congenital anomalies of vertebra(e)
Q76.44	Congenital lordosis, postural
Q76.45	Hemivertebra
Q76.46	Sacral agenesis
Q76.49	Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
Q76.5	Cervical rib
Q76.6	Other congenital malformations of ribs
Q76.61	Congenital absence of rib
Q76.62	Congenital fusion of ribs
Q76.63	Accessory rib
Q76.64	Congenital misshapen ribs
Q76.69	Other congenital malformation of ribs
Q76.7	Congenital malformation of sternum

Q76.71	Congenital absence of sternum
Q76.72	Sternum bifidum
Q76.73	Congenital misshapen sternum
Q76.79	Other specified congenital malformation of sternum
Q76.8	Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
Q76.9	Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified
Q77	Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.0	Achondrogenesis
Q77.00	Achondrogenesis, unspecified
Q77.01	Achondrogenesis, type 1
Q77.02	Achondrogenesis, type II
Q77.03	Hypochondrogenesis
Q77.09	Other achondrogenesis
Q77.1	Thanatophoric short stature
Q77.2	Short rib syndrome
Q77.3	Chondrodysplasia punctata
Q77.4	Achondroplasia
Q77.5	Dystrophic dysplasia
Q77.6	Chondroectodermal dysplasia
Q77.7	Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia
Q77.8	Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.81	Metatropic dwarfism
Q77.82	Metaphyseal chondroplasia
Q77.89	Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.9	Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified
Q78	Other osteochondrodysplasias
Q78.0	Osteogenesis imperfecta
Q78.1	Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
Q78.2	Osteopetrosis
Q78.3	Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
Q78.4	Enchondromatosis
Q78.5	Metaphyseal dysplasia
Q78.6	Multiple congenital exostoses
Q78.8	Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Q78.81	Osteopoikilosis
Q78.82	Albright's osteodystrophy
Q78.89	Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Q78.9	Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Q79	Congenital malformations of the musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Q79.0	Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
Q79.1	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of diaphragm
Q79.10	Congenital malformation of diaphragm, unspecified
Q79.11	Absence of diaphragm
Q79.12	Congenital eventration of diaphragm
Q79.19	Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
Q79.2	Exomphalos
Q79.3	Gastroschisis
Q79.4	Prune belly syndrome

Q79.5	Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
Q79.50	Congenital malformation of abdominal wall, unspecified
Q79.51	Limb body wall complex
Q79.52	Diastasis recti
Q79.59	Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
Q79.6	Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
Q79.8	Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
Q79.81	Other congenital malformations of muscle, not elsewhere classified
Q79.82	Other congenital malformations of tendon, not elsewhere classified
Q79.83	Amyotrophia congenita
Q79.84	Poland's syndrome
Q79.89	Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
Q79.9	Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Q79.90	Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Q79.91	Congenital malformation of muscle, unspecified
Q79.92	Congenital malformation of tendon, unspecified
Q79.93	Congenital malformation of bone, unspecified
Q79.94	Congenital malformation of connective tissue, unspecified
Q80	Congenital ichthyosis
Q80.0	Ichthyosis vulgaris
Q80.1	X-linked ichthyosis
Q80.2	Lamellar ichthyosis
Q80.3	Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4	Harlequin fetus
Q80.8	Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9	Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified
Q81	Epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.0	Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
Q81.1	Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
Q81.2	Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8	Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9	Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
Q82	Other congenital malformations of skin
Q82.0	Hereditary lymphoedema
Q82.1	Xeroderma pigmentosum
Q82.2	Mastocytosis
Q82.3	Incontinentia pigmenti
Q82.4	Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
Q82.5	Congenital non-neoplastic naevus
Q82.8	Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Q82.81	Hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia
Q82.82	Cutis laxa
Q82.89	Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Q82.9	Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified
Q83	Congenital malformations of breast
Q83.0	Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
Q83.1	Accessory breast
Q83.2	Absent nipple

Q83.3	Accessory nipple
Q83.8	Other congenital malformations of breast
Q83.9	Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified
Q84	Other congenital malformations of integument
Q84.0	Congenital alopecia
Q84.1	Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Q84.2	Other congenital malformations of hair
Q84.3	Anonychia
Q84.4	Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5	Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
Q84.6	Other congenital malformations of nails
Q84.60	Congenital malformation of nails, unspecified
Q84.61	Congenital clubnail
Q84.62	Congenital koilonychias
Q84.69	Other congenital malformations of nails
Q84.8	Other specified congenital malformations of integument
Q84.81	Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.89	Other specified congenital malformations of integument
Q84.9	Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
Q85	Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
Q85.0	Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
Q85.1	Tuberous sclerosis
Q85.8	Other phakomatoses
Q85.81	Peutz-Jeghers syndrome
Q85.82	Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
Q85.83	Von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
Q85.84	Gardner's syndrome
Q85.89	Other specified phakomatoses
Q85.9	Phakomatosis, unspecified
Q86	Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified
Q86.0	Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)
Q86.1	Fetal hydantoin syndrome
Q86.2	Dysmorphism due to warfarin
Q86.8	Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes
Q86.81	Congenital malformations due to valproate
Q86.82	Congenital malformations due to Vitamin A
Q86.83	Congenital malformations due to thalidomide
Q86.84	Congenital malformations due to cytotoxic agents
Q86.85	Congenital malformations due to other drugs
Q86.86	Congenital malformations due to ionising radiation
Q86.87	Congenital malformations due to methylmercury
Q86.89	Congenital malformations due to other specified exogenous causes
Q87	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems
Q87.0	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Q87.00	Cyclopia
Q87.01	Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Q87.02	Acrocephalosyndactyly

Q87.03	Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Q87.04	Treacher Collins [-Franceschetti] [-Klein] syndrome
Q87.05	Hallerman-Streiff syndrome
Q87.06	Pierre Robin sequence
Q87.07	Pena-Shokeir syndrome
Q87.08	Goldenhar syndrome
Q87.09	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Q87.1	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
Q87.11	Cockayne syndrome
Q87.12	Cornelia de Lange syndrome
Q87.13	Noonan syndrome
Q87.14	Prader-Willi syndrome
Q87.15	Russell-Silver syndrome
Q87.16	Seckel syndrome
Q87.17	Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Q87.18	Sjogren-Larsson syndrome
Q87.19	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
Q87.2	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
Q87.21	Holt-Oram syndrome
Q87.22	Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Q87.23	Nail patella syndrome
Q87.24	Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Q87.25	Sirenomelia syndrome
Q87.26	Thrombocytopenia with absent radius syndrome
Q87.27	VATER association
Q87.28	Congenital malformation syndrome with ectrodactyly, not elsewhere classified
Q87.29	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
Q87.3	Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
Q87.31	Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Q87.32	Sotos syndrome
Q87.33	Weaver syndrome
Q87.39	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
Q87.4	Marfan's syndrome
Q87.5	Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes
Q87.8	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Q87.81	Alport's syndrome
Q87.82	Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome
Q87.83	Zellweger syndrome
Q87.84	William's syndrome
Q87.85	Angelman syndrome
Q87.86	CHARGE syndrome
Q87.87	Velocardiofacial syndrome [VCFS]
Q87.88	Opitz BBB/G syndrome
Q87.89	Other specified malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Q89	Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.0	Congenital malformations of spleen



Q89.00	Congenital malformation of spleen, unspecified
Q89.01	Congenital asplenia
Q89.02	Accessory spleen
Q89.03	Ectopic spleen
Q89.04	Congenital hypoplasia of spleen
Q89.05	Congenital hyperplasia of spleen
Q89.09	Other specified congenital malformations of spleen
Q89.1	Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
Q89.10	Congenital malformation of adrenal gland, unspecified
Q89.11	Congenital absence of adrenal gland
Q89.12	Congenital adrenal hypoplasia
Q89.13	Accessory adrenal gland
Q89.14	Ectopic adrenal gland
Q89.19	Other specified congenital malformations of adrenal gland
Q89.2	Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
Q89.20	Congenital malformation of endocrine glands, unspecified
Q89.21	Congenital malformations of pituitary gland
Q89.22	Congenital malformations of thyroid gland
Q89.23	Persistent thyroglossal cyst
Q89.24	Thyroglossal cyst
Q89.25	Congenital malformations of parathyroid gland
Q89.26	Congenital malformations of thymus
Q89.29	Congenital malformations of other specified endocrine glands
Q89.3	Situs inversus
Q89.30	Situs inversus, unspecified
Q89.31	Dextrocardia with situs inversus
Q89.32	Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
Q89.33	Situs inversus abdominalis
Q89.34	Situs inversus thoracis
Q89.35	Kartagener's syndrome
Q89.39	Other specified situs inversus
Q89.4	Conjoined twins
Q89.40	Conjoined twins, unspecified
Q89.41	Dicephaly
Q89.42	Craniopagus
Q89.43	Thoracopagus
Q89.44	Xiphopagus
Q89.45	Pygopagus
Q89.46	Acardiac twin
Q89.49	Other specified conjoined twins
Q89.7	Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.71	Dysmorphic features
Q89.79	Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.8	Other specified congenital malformations
Q89.81	Caudal dysplasia sequence
Q89.82	Pentalogy of Cantrell
Q89.83	Meckel-Gruber syndrome
Q89.89	Other specified congenital malformations

Q89.9	Congenital malformation, unspecified
Q90	Down's syndrome
Q90.0	Trisomy 21, meiotic nondisjunction
<a href="#">Q90.1</a>	Trisomy 21, mosaicism
<a href="#">Q90.2</a>	Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9	Down's syndrome, unspecified
Q91	Edwards' syndrome and Patau's syndrome
Q91.0	Trisomy 18, meiotic nondisjunction
<a href="#">Q91.1</a>	Trisomy 18, mosaicism
Q91.2	Trisomy 18, translocation
<a href="#">Q91.3</a>	Edwards' syndrome, unspecified
Q91.4	Trisomy 13, meiotic nondisjunction
<a href="#">Q91.5</a>	Trisomy 13, mosaicism
<a href="#">Q91.6</a>	Trisomy 13, translocation
<a href="#">Q91.7</a>	Patau's syndrome, unspecified
Q92	Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Q92.0	Whole chromosome trisomy, meiotic nondisjunction
<a href="#">Q92.1</a>	Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism
<a href="#">Q92.2</a>	Major partial trisomy
<a href="#">Q92.3</a>	Minor partial trisomy
Q92.4	Duplications seen only at prometaphase
<a href="#">Q92.5</a>	Duplications with other complex rearrangements
<a href="#">Q92.6</a>	Extra marker chromosomes
<a href="#">Q92.7</a>	Triploidy and polyploidy
<a href="#">Q92.71</a>	Triploidy
<a href="#">Q92.72</a>	Tetraploidy
<a href="#">Q92.73</a>	Polyploidy
Q92.8	Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
<a href="#">Q92.9</a>	Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified
Q93	Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Q93.0	Whole chromosome monosomy, meiotic nondisjunction
<a href="#">Q93.1</a>	Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism
<a href="#">Q93.2</a>	Chromosome replaced with ring or dicentric
Q93.3	Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Q93.4	Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
<a href="#">Q93.5</a>	Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Q93.6	Deletions seen only at prometaphase
<a href="#">Q93.7</a>	Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Q93.8	Other deletions from the autosomes
Q93.9	Deletion from autosomes, unspecified
Q95	Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">Q95.0</a>	Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
<a href="#">Q95.1</a>	Chromosome inversion in normal individual
<a href="#">Q95.2</a>	Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
<a href="#">Q95.3</a>	Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.4	Individuals with marker heterochromatin
Q95.5	Individuals with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8	Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9	Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified
Q96	Turner's syndrome
Q96.0	Karyotype 45,X
Q96.1	Karyotype 46,X iso (Xq)
Q96.2	Karyotype 46,X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
Q96.3	Mosaicism, 45,X/46,XX or XY
Q96.4	Mosaicism, 45,X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8	Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9	Turner's syndrome, unspecified
Q97	Other female sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q97.0	Karyotype 47,XXX
Q97.1	Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2	Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3	Female with 46,XY karyotype
Q97.8	Other specified female sex chromosome abnormalities
Q97.9	Female sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified
Q98	Other male sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0	Klinefelter's syndrome karyotype 47,XXY
Q98.1	Klinefelter's syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.2	Klinefelter's syndrome, male with 46,XX karyotype
Q98.3	Other male with 46,XX karyotype
Q98.4	Klinefelter's syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5	Karyotype 47,XYY
Q98.6	Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7	Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8	Other specified male sex chromosome abnormalities
Q98.9	Male sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified
Q99	Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0	Chimera 46,XX/46,XY
Q99.1	46,XX true hermaphrodite
Q99.2	Fragile X chromosome
Q99.8	Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9	Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

## **Chapter 18 SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ABNORMAL CLINICAL AND LABORATORY FINDINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (R00–R99)**

R00–R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
R00	Abnormalities of heart beat
R00.0	Tachycardia, unspecified
R00.1	Bradycardia, unspecified
R00.2	Palpitations
R00.3	Pulseless electrical activity, not elsewhere classified
R00.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of heart beat
R01	Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds
R01.0	Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
R01.1	Cardiac murmur, unspecified
R01.2	Other cardiac sounds

R02	Gangrene, not elsewhere classified
R03	Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis
R03.0	Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
R03.1	Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
R04	Haemorrhage from respiratory passages
R04.0	Epistaxis
R04.1	Haemorrhage from throat
R04.2	Haemoptysis
R04.8	Haemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
R04.9	Haemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified
R05	Cough
R06	Abnormalities of breathing
R06.0	Dyspnoea
R06.1	Stridor
R06.2	Wheezing
R06.3	Periodic breathing
R06.4	Hyperventilation
R06.5	Mouth breathing
R06.6	Hiccough
R06.7	Sneezing
R06.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of breathing
R07	Pain in throat and chest
R07.0	Pain in throat
R07.1	Chest pain on breathing
R07.2	Precordial pain
R07.3	Other chest pain
R07.4	Chest pain, unspecified
R09	Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.0	Asphyxia
R09.1	Pleurisy
R09.2	Respiratory arrest
R09.3	Abnormal sputum
R09.8	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.88	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory system
R09.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system
R10–R19	Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R10	Abdominal and pelvic pain
R10.0	Acute abdomen
R10.1	Pain localised to upper abdomen
R10.2	Pelvic and perineal pain
R10.3	Pain localised to other parts of lower abdomen
R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
R11	Nausea and vomiting
R12	Heartburn
R13	Dysphagia
R14	Flatulence and related conditions
R15	Faecal incontinence
R16	Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0	Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R16.1	Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R16.2	Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R17	Hyperbilirubinaemia, with or without jaundice, not elsewhere classified
R17.0	Hyperbilirubinaemia with mention of jaundice, not elsewhere classified
R17.9	Hyperbilirubinaemia without mention of jaundice, not elsewhere classified
R18	Ascites
R19	Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R19.0	Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
R19.1	Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.2	Visible peristalsis
R19.3	Abdominal rigidity
R19.4	Change in bowel habit
R19.5	Other faecal abnormalities
R19.6	Halitosis
R19.8	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R19.81	Abdominal compartment syndrome
R19.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20	Disturbances of skin sensation
R20.0	Anaesthesia of skin
R20.1	Hypoaesthesia of skin
R20.2	Paraesthesia of skin
R20.3	Hyperaesthesia
R20.8	Other and unspecified disturbances of skin sensation
R21	Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
R22	Localised swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
R22.0	Localised swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1	Localised swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2	Localised swelling, mass and lump, trunk
R22.3	Localised swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.4	Localised swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.7	Localised swelling, mass and lump, multiple sites
R22.9	Localised swelling, mass and lump, unspecified
R23	Other skin changes
R23.0	Cyanosis
R23.1	Pallor
R23.2	Flushing
R23.3	Spontaneous ecchymoses
R23.4	Changes in skin texture
R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
R25	Abnormal involuntary movements
R25.0	Abnormal head movements
R25.1	Tremor, unspecified
R25.2	Cramp and spasm
R25.3	Fasciculation
R25.8	Other and unspecified abnormal involuntary movements
R26	Abnormalities of gait and mobility
R26.0	Ataxic gait

R26.1	Paralytic gait
R26.2	Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
R26.3	Immobility
R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
R27	Other lack of coordination
R27.0	Ataxia, unspecified
R27.8	Other and unspecified lack of coordination
R29	Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.0	Tetany
R29.1	Meningismus
R29.2	Abnormal reflex
R29.3	Abnormal posture
R29.4	Clicking hip
R29.5	Neurologic neglect
R29.6	Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified
R29.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.81	Falls
R29.88	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.89	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal systems
R30	Pain associated with micturition
R30.0	Dysuria
R30.1	Vesical tenesmus
R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified
R31	Unspecified haematuria
R32	Unspecified urinary incontinence
R33	Retention of urine
R34	Anuria and oliguria
R35	Polyuria
R36	Urethral discharge
R39	Other symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R39.0	Extravasation of urine
R39.1	Other difficulties with micturition
R39.2	Extrarenal uraemia
R39.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40	Somnolence, stupor and coma
R40.0	Somnolence
R40.1	Stupor
R40.2	Coma
R41	Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R41.0	Disorientation, unspecified
R41.1	Anterograde amnesia
R41.2	Retrograde amnesia
R41.3	Other amnesia
R41.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R42	Dizziness and giddiness
R43	Disturbances of smell and taste
R43.0	Anosmia

R43.1	Parosmia
R43.2	Parageusia
R43.8	Other and unspecified disturbances of smell and taste
R44	Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.0	Auditory hallucinations
R44.1	Visual hallucinations
R44.2	Other hallucinations
R44.3	Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R45	Symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.0	Nervousness
R45.1	Restlessness and agitation
R45.2	Unhappiness
R45.3	Demoralisation and apathy
R45.4	Irritability and anger
R45.5	Hostility
R45.6	Physical violence
R45.7	State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8	Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.81	Suicidal ideation
R45.89	Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R46	Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviour
R46.0	Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1	Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2	Strange and inexplicable behaviour
R46.3	Overactivity
R46.4	Slowness and poor responsiveness
R46.5	Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6	Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7	Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8	Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviour
R47	Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
R47.0	Dysphasia and aphasia
R47.1	Dysarthria and anarthria
R47.8	Other and unspecified speech disturbances
R48	Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
R48.0	Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1	Agnosia
R48.2	Apraxia
R48.8	Other and unspecified symbolic dysfunctions
R49	Voice disturbances
R49.0	Dysphonia
R49.1	Aphonia
R49.2	Hypernasality and hyponasality
R49.8	Other and unspecified voice disturbances
R50	Fever of other and unknown origin
R50.0	Fever with chills
R50.1	Persistent fever



R50.2	Drug-induced fever
R50.8	Other specified fever
R50.9	Fever, unspecified
R51	Headache
R52	Pain, not elsewhere classified
R52.0	Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
R52.1	Chronic intractable pain
R52.2	Chronic pain
R52.9	Pain, unspecified
R53	Malaise and fatigue
R54	Senility
R55	Syncope and collapse
R56	Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
R56.0	Febrile convulsions
R56.8	Other and unspecified convulsions
R57	Shock, not elsewhere classified
R57.0	Cardiogenic shock
R57.1	Hypovolaemic shock
R57.2	Septic shock
R57.8	Other shock
R57.9	Shock, unspecified
R58	Haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
R59	Enlarged lymph nodes
R59.0	Localised enlarged lymph nodes
R59.1	Generalised enlarged lymph nodes
R59.9	Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified
R60	Oedema, not elsewhere classified
R60.0	Localised oedema
R60.1	Generalised oedema
R60.9	Oedema, unspecified
R61	Hyperhidrosis
R61.0	Localised hyperhidrosis
R61.1	Generalised hyperhidrosis
R61.9	Hyperhidrosis, unspecified
R62	Lack of expected normal physiological development
R62.0	Delayed milestone
R62.8	Other lack of expected normal physiological development
R62.9	Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified
R63	Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
R63.0	Anorexia
R63.1	Polydipsia
R63.2	Polyphagia
R63.3	Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
R63.4	Abnormal weight loss
R63.5	Abnormal weight gain
R63.6	Insufficient intake of food and water
R63.8	Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
R64	Cachexia

R65	Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS]
R65.0	Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of infectious origin without acute organ failure
R65.1	Severe sepsis
R65.2	Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin without acute organ failure
R65.3	Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin with acute organ failure
R68	Other general symptoms and signs
R68.0	Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature
R68.1	Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
R68.2	Dry mouth, unspecified
R68.3	Clubbing of fingers
R68.8	Other specified general symptoms and signs
R69	Unknown and unspecified causes of morbidity
R70	Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
R70.0	Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1	Abnormal plasma viscosity
R71	Abnormality of red blood cells
R72	Abnormality of white blood cells, not elsewhere classified
R73	Elevated blood glucose level
R73.0	Abnormal carbohydrate tolerance
R73.9	Hyperglycaemia, unspecified
R74	Abnormal serum enzyme levels
R74.0	Elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
R74.8	Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
R74.9	Abnormal level of unspecified serum enzyme
R75	Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
R76	Other abnormal immunological findings in serum
R76.0	Raised antibody titre
R76.1	Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test
R76.2	False-positive serological test for syphilis
R76.8	Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
R76.9	Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified
R77	Other abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.0	Abnormality of albumin
R77.1	Abnormality of globulin
R77.2	Abnormality of alpha-fetoprotein
R77.8	Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9	Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified
R78	Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
R78.0	Finding of alcohol in blood
R78.1	Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2	Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3	Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4	Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5	Finding of psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6	Finding of steroid agent in blood

R78.7	Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8	Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
R78.9	Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood
R79	Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.0	Abnormal level of blood mineral
R79.8	Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.81	Abnormal blood gas level
R79.82	Elevated prostate specific antigen
R79.83	Abnormal coagulation profile
R79.89	Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.9	Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified
R80	Isolated proteinuria
R81	Glycosuria
R82	Other abnormal findings in urine
R82.0	Chyluria
R82.1	Myoglobinuria
R82.2	Biliuria
R82.3	Haemoglobinuria
R82.4	Acetonuria
R82.5	Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R82.6	Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R82.7	Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
R82.8	Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine
R82.9	Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R83	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.0	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal level of enzymes
R83.1	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal level of hormones
R83.2	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R83.3	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R83.4	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal immunological findings
R83.5	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal microbiological findings
R83.6	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal cytological findings
R83.7	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, abnormal histological findings
R83.8	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, other abnormal findings
R83.9	Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid, unspecified abnormal finding
R84	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.0	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal level of enzymes
R84.1	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal level of hormones
R84.2	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R84.3	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R84.4	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal immunological findings

R84.5	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal microbiological findings
R84.6	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal cytological findings
R84.7	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, abnormal histological findings
R84.8	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, other abnormal findings
R84.9	Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax, unspecified abnormal finding
R85	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.0	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal level of enzymes
R85.1	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal level of hormones
R85.2	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R85.3	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R85.4	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal immunological findings
R85.5	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal microbiological findings
R85.6	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal cytological findings
R85.7	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, abnormal histological findings
R85.8	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, other abnormal findings
R85.9	Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity, unspecified abnormal finding
R86	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.0	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal level of enzymes
R86.1	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal level of hormones
R86.2	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R86.3	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R86.4	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal immunological findings
R86.5	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal microbiological findings
R86.6	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal cytological findings
R86.7	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, abnormal histological findings
R86.8	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, other abnormal findings
R86.9	Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs, unspecified abnormal finding
R87	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.0	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal level of enzymes
R87.1	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal level of hormones
R87.2	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R87.3	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R87.4	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal immunological findings

R87.5	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal microbiological findings
R87.6	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal cytological findings
R87.7	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, abnormal histological findings
R87.8	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, other abnormal findings
R87.9	Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs, unspecified abnormal finding
R89	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.0	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal level of enzymes
R89.1	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal level of hormones
R89.2	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
R89.3	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
R89.4	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal immunological findings
R89.5	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal microbiological findings
R89.6	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal cytological findings
R89.7	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal histological findings
R89.8	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, other abnormal findings
R89.9	Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, unspecified abnormal finding
R90	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.0	Intracranial space-occupying lesion
R90.8	Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R91	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
R92	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast
R93	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures
R93.0	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
R93.1	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
R93.2	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
R93.3	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract
R93.4	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
R93.5	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified
R93.51	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of uterus
R93.59	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified
R93.6	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
R93.7	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
R93.8	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
R94	Abnormal results of function studies
R94.0	Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
R94.1	Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
R94.2	Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
R94.3	Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
R94.4	Abnormal results of kidney function studies
R94.5	Abnormal results of liver function studies
R94.6	Abnormal results of thyroid function studies
R94.7	Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
R94.8	Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
R95	Sudden infant death syndrome

R95.0	Sudden infant death syndrome with mention of autopsy
R95.9	Sudden infant death syndrome without mention of autopsy
R96	Other sudden death, cause unknown
R96.0	Instantaneous death
R96.1	Death occurring less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained
R98	Unattended death
R99	Other ill-defined and unspecified causes of mortality

## **Chapter 19 INJURY, POISONING AND CERTAIN OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (S00–T98)**

S00	Superficial injury of head
S00.0	Superficial injury of scalp
S00.00	Superficial injury of scalp, unspecified
S00.01	Superficial injury of scalp, abrasion
S00.02	Superficial injury of scalp, blister
S00.03	Superficial injury of scalp, insect bite
S00.04	Superficial injury of scalp, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.05	Superficial injury of scalp, contusion
S00.08	Superficial injury of scalp, other
S00.1	Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
S00.2	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
S00.20	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified
S00.21	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, abrasion
S00.22	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, blister
S00.23	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, insect bite
S00.24	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.28	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area, other
S00.3	Superficial injury of nose
S00.30	Superficial injury of nose, unspecified
S00.31	Superficial injury of nose, abrasion
S00.32	Superficial injury of nose, blister
S00.33	Superficial injury of nose, insect bite
S00.34	Superficial injury of nose, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.35	Superficial injury of nose, contusion
S00.38	Superficial injury of nose, other
S00.4	Superficial injury of ear
S00.40	Superficial injury of ear, unspecified
S00.41	Superficial injury of ear, abrasion
S00.42	Superficial injury of ear, blister
S00.43	Superficial injury of ear, insect bite
S00.44	Superficial injury of ear, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.45	Superficial injury of ear, contusion
S00.48	Superficial injury of ear, other
S00.5	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
S00.50	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, unspecified
S00.51	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, abrasion
S00.52	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, blister

S00.53	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, insect bite
S00.54	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.55	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, contusion
S00.58	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, other
S00.7	Multiple superficial injuries of head
S00.8	Superficial injury of other parts of head
S00.80	Superficial injury of other parts of head, unspecified
S00.81	Superficial injury of other parts of head, abrasion
S00.82	Superficial injury of other parts of head, blister
S00.83	Superficial injury of other parts of head, insect bite
S00.84	Superficial injury of other parts of head, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.85	Superficial injury of other parts of head, contusion
S00.88	Superficial injury of other parts of head, other
S00.9	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified
S00.90	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, unspecified
S00.91	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, abrasion
S00.92	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, blister
S00.93	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, insect bite
S00.94	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S00.95	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, contusion
S00.98	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, other
S01	Open wound of head
S01.0	Open wound of scalp
S01.1	Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
S01.2	Open wound of nose
S01.20	Open wound of nose, part unspecified
S01.21	Open wound of nose, external skin
S01.22	Open wound of nares (nostril)
S01.23	Open wound of nasal septum
S01.29	Open wound of other and multiple parts of nose
S01.3	Open wound of ear and auditory structures
S01.30	Open wound of external ear, part unspecified
S01.31	Open wound of auricle
S01.33	Open wound of tragus
S01.34	Open wound of external auditory meatus
S01.35	Open wound of eustachian tube
S01.36	Open wound of ossicles
S01.37	Open wound of ear drum
S01.38	Open wound of inner ear
S01.39	Open wound of other and multiple parts of ear and auditory structures
S01.4	Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.41	Open wound of cheek
S01.42	Open wound of maxillary region
S01.43	Open wound of mandibular region
S01.49	Open wound of other and multiple sites of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.5	Open wound of lip and oral cavity
S01.50	Open wound of mouth, part unspecified
S01.51	Open wound of lip



S01.52	Open wound of buccal mucosa
S01.53	Open wound of gum (alveolar process)
S01.54	Open wound of tongue and floor of mouth
S01.55	Open wound of palate
S01.59	Open wound of other and multiple parts of lip and oral cavity
S01.7	Multiple open wounds of head
S01.8	Open wound of other parts of head
S01.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of head
S01.81	Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a fracture
S01.82	Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a dislocation
S01.83	Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with an intracranial injury
S01.88	Open wound of other parts of head
S01.9	Open wound of head, part unspecified
S02	Fracture of skull and facial bones
S02.0	Fracture of vault of skull
S02.1	Fracture of base of skull
S02.2	Fracture of nasal bones
S02.3	Fracture of orbital floor
S02.4	Fracture of malar and maxillary bones
S02.5	Fracture of tooth
S02.6	Fracture of mandible
S02.60	Fracture of mandible, part unspecified
S02.61	Fracture of condylar process
S02.62	Subcondylar fracture
S02.63	Fracture of coronoid process
S02.64	Fracture of ramus, unspecified
S02.65	Fracture of angle of jaw
S02.66	Fracture of symphysis of body
S02.67	Fracture of alveolar border of body
S02.68	Fracture of mandible body, other and unspecified parts
S02.69	Fracture of mandible, multiple sites
S02.7	Multiple fractures involving skull and facial bones
S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones
S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified
S03	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of head
S03.0	Dislocation of jaw
S03.1	Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose
S03.2	Dislocation of tooth
S03.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of head
S03.4	Sprain and strain of jaw
S03.5	Sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of other and unspecified parts of head
S04	Injury of cranial nerves
S04.0	Injury of optic nerve and pathways
S04.1	Injury of oculomotor nerve
S04.2	Injury of trochlear nerve
S04.3	Injury of trigeminal nerve
S04.4	Injury of abducent nerve
S04.5	Injury of facial nerve

S04.6	Injury of acoustic nerve
S04.7	Injury of accessory nerve
S04.8	Injury of other cranial nerves
S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve
S05	Injury of eye and orbit
S05.0	Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without mention of foreign body
S05.1	Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
S05.2	Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
S05.3	Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
S05.4	Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
S05.5	Penetrating wound of eyeball with foreign body
S05.6	Penetrating wound of eyeball without foreign body
S05.7	Avulsion of eye
S05.8	Other injuries of eye and orbit
S05.9	Injury of eye and orbit, part unspecified
S06	Intracranial injury
S06.0	Concussive injury
S06.00	Concussion
S06.01	Loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.02	Loss of consciousness of brief duration [less than 30 minutes]
S06.03	Loss of consciousness of moderate duration [30 minutes to 24 hours]
S06.04	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.05	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1	Traumatic cerebral oedema
S06.2	Diffuse brain injury
S06.20	Diffuse cerebral and cerebellar brain injury, unspecified
S06.21	Diffuse cerebral contusions
S06.22	Diffuse cerebellar contusions
S06.23	Multiple intracerebral and cerebellar haematomas
S06.28	Other diffuse cerebral and cerebellar injury
S06.3	Focal brain injury
S06.30	Focal cerebral and cerebellar injury, unspecified
S06.31	Focal cerebral contusion
S06.32	Focal cerebellar contusion
S06.33	Focal cerebral haematoma
S06.34	Focal cerebellar haematoma
S06.38	Other focal cerebral and cerebellar injury
S06.4	Epidural haemorrhage
S06.5	Traumatic subdural haemorrhage
S06.6	Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage
S06.8	Other intracranial injuries
S06.9	Intracranial injury, unspecified
S07	Crushing injury of head
S07.0	Crushing injury of face
S07.1	Crushing injury of skull
S07.8	Crushing injury of other parts of head

S07.9	Crushing injury of head, part unspecified
S08	Traumatic amputation of part of head
S08.0	Avulsion of scalp
S08.1	Traumatic amputation of ear
S08.8	Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S08.9	Traumatic amputation of unspecified part of head
S09	Other and unspecified injuries of head
S09.0	Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
S09.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of head
S09.2	Traumatic rupture of ear drum
S09.7	Multiple injuries of head
S09.8	Other specified injuries of head
S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
S10	Superficial injury of neck
S10.0	Contusion of throat
S10.1	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.10	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, unspecified superficial injury
S10.11	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, abrasion
S10.12	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, blister
S10.13	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, insect bite
S10.14	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S10.18	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, other
S10.7	Multiple superficial injuries of neck
S10.8	Superficial injury of other parts of neck
S10.80	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, unspecified
S10.81	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, abrasion
S10.82	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, blister
S10.83	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, insect bite
S10.84	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S10.85	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, contusion
S10.88	Superficial injury of other parts of neck, other
S10.9	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified
S10.90	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, unspecified
S10.91	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, abrasion
S10.92	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, blister
S10.93	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, insect bite
S10.94	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S10.95	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, contusion
S10.98	Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, other
S11	Open wound of neck
S11.0	Open wound involving larynx and trachea
S11.01	Open wound of larynx
S11.02	Open wound of trachea
S11.1	Open wound involving thyroid gland
S11.2	Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus
S11.21	Open wound of pharynx
S11.22	Open wound of cervical oesophagus
S11.7	Multiple open wounds of neck

S11.8	Open wound of other parts of neck
S11.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of neck
S11.81	Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a fracture
S11.82	Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a dislocation
S11.88	Open wound of other parts of neck
S11.9	Open wound of neck, part unspecified
S12	Fracture of neck
S12.0	Fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.1	Fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.2	Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra
S12.21	Fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.22	Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.23	Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.24	Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.25	Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.7	Multiple fractures of cervical spine
S12.8	Fracture of other parts of neck
S12.9	Fracture of neck, part unspecified
S13	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level
S13.0	Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
S13.1	Dislocation of cervical vertebra
S13.10	Dislocation of cervical vertebra, level unspecified
S13.11	Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.12	Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.13	Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.14	Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.15	Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.16	Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.17	Dislocation of C7/T1 cervicothoracic vertebrae
S13.18	Other dislocation of cervical vertebrae
S13.2	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.3	Multiple dislocations of neck
S13.4	Sprain and strain of cervical spine
S13.5	Sprain and strain of thyroid region
S13.6	Sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of other and unspecified parts of neck
S14	Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
S14.0	Concussion and oedema of cervical spinal cord
S14.1	Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord
S14.10	Injury of cervical spinal cord, unspecified
S14.11	Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord
S14.12	Central cord syndrome (incomplete cord injury) of cervical spinal cord
S14.13	Other incomplete cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.2	Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3	Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4	Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5	Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
S14.7	Functional level of cervical spinal cord injury

S14.70	Functional spinal cord injury, cervical level unspecified
S14.71	Functional spinal cord injury, C1
S14.72	Functional spinal cord injury, C2
S14.73	Functional spinal cord injury, C3
S14.74	Functional spinal cord injury, C4
S14.75	Functional spinal cord injury, C5
S14.76	Functional spinal cord injury, C6
S14.77	Functional spinal cord injury, C7
S14.78	Functional spinal cord injury, C8
S15	Injury of blood vessels at neck level
S15.0	Injury of carotid artery
S15.00	Injury of carotid artery, unspecified
S15.01	Injury of common carotid artery
S15.02	Injury of external carotid artery
S15.03	Injury of internal carotid artery
S15.1	Injury of vertebral artery
S15.2	Injury of external jugular vein
S15.3	Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at neck level
S15.8	Injury of other blood vessels at neck level
S15.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level
S16	Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level
S17	Crushing injury of neck
S17.0	Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8	Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9	Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified
S18	Traumatic amputation at neck level
S19	Other and unspecified injuries of neck
S19.7	Multiple injuries of neck
S19.8	Other specified injuries of neck
S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
S20	Superficial injury of thorax
S20.0	Contusion of breast
S20.1	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
S20.10	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified
S20.11	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, abrasion
S20.12	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, blister
S20.13	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, insect bite
S20.14	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.18	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, other
S20.2	Contusion of thorax
S20.3	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
S20.30	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, unspecified
S20.31	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, abrasion
S20.32	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, blister
S20.33	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, insect bite
S20.34	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.38	Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, other

S20.4	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
S20.40	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, unspecified
S20.41	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, abrasion
S20.42	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, blister
S20.43	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, insect bite
S20.44	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.48	Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, other
S20.7	Multiple superficial injuries of thorax
S20.8	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S20.80	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, unspecified
S20.81	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, abrasion
S20.82	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, blister
S20.83	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, insect bite
S20.84	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.85	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, contusion
S20.88	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, other
S21	Open wound of thorax
S21.0	Open wound of breast
S21.1	Open wound of front wall of thorax
S21.2	Open wound of back wall of thorax
S21.7	Multiple open wounds of thoracic wall
S21.8	Open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.81	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a fracture
S21.82	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a dislocation
S21.83	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with an intrathoracic injury
S21.88	Open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.9	Open wound of thorax, part unspecified
S22	Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine
S22.0	Fracture of thoracic vertebra
S22.00	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, level unspecified
S22.01	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T1 and T2 level
S22.02	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T3 and T4 level
S22.03	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T5 and T6 level
S22.04	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T7 and T8 level
S22.05	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T9 and T10 level
S22.06	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T11 and T12 level
S22.1	Multiple fractures of thoracic spine
S22.2	Fracture of sternum
S22.3	Fracture of rib
S22.31	Fracture of first rib
S22.32	Fracture of one rib, other than first rib
S22.4	Multiple rib fractures
S22.40	Multiple rib fractures, unspecified
S22.41	Multiple rib fractures, involving first rib
S22.42	Multiple rib fractures, involving two ribs
S22.43	Multiple rib fractures, involving three ribs
S22.44	Multiple rib fractures involving four or more ribs

S22.5	Flail chest
S22.8	Fracture of other parts of bony thorax
S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
S23	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of thorax
S23.0	Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
S23.1	Dislocation of thoracic vertebra
S23.10	Dislocation of thoracic vertebra, level unspecified
S23.11	Dislocation of T1/T2 and T2/T3 thoracic vertebrae
S23.12	Dislocation of T3/T4 and T4/T5 thoracic vertebrae
S23.13	Dislocation of T5/T6 and T6/T7 thoracic vertebrae
S23.14	Dislocation of T7/T8 and T8/T9 thoracic vertebrae
S23.15	Dislocation of T9/T10 and T10/T11 thoracic vertebrae
S23.16	Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebrae
S23.17	Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracolumbar vertebrae
S23.2	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.3	Sprain and strain of thoracic spine
S23.4	Sprain and strain of ribs and sternum
S23.5	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S24	Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level
S24.0	Concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord
S24.1	Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
S24.10	Injury of thoracic spinal cord unspecified
S24.11	Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
S24.12	Incomplete cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.2	Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3	Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4	Injury of thoracic sympathetic nerves
S24.5	Injury of other nerves of thorax
S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
S24.7	Functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury
S24.70	Functional spinal cord injury, thoracic level unspecified
S24.71	Functional spinal cord injury, T1
S24.72	Functional spinal cord injury, T2/T3
S24.73	Functional spinal cord injury, T4/T5
S24.74	Functional spinal cord injury, T6/T7
S24.75	Functional spinal cord injury, T8/T9
S24.76	Functional spinal cord injury, T10/T11
S24.77	Functional spinal cord injury, T12
S25	Injury of blood vessels of thorax
S25.0	Injury of thoracic aorta
S25.1	Injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.2	Injury of superior vena cava
S25.3	Injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.4	Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.5	Injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels of thorax
S25.8	Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax



S26	Injury of heart
S26.0	Traumatic haemopericardium
S26.8	Other injuries of heart
S26.81	Contusion of heart
S26.82	Laceration of heart without penetration into heart chamber
S26.83	Laceration of heart with penetration into heart chamber
S26.88	Other injuries of heart
S26.9	Injury of heart, unspecified
S27	Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
S27.0	Traumatic pneumothorax
S27.1	Traumatic haemothorax
S27.2	Traumatic haemopneumothorax
S27.3	Other injuries of lung
S27.31	Contusion and haematoma of lung
S27.32	Laceration of lung
S27.38	Other and unspecified injuries of lung
S27.4	Injury of bronchus
S27.5	Injury of thoracic trachea
S27.6	Injury of pleura
S27.7	Multiple injuries of intrathoracic organs
S27.8	Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures
S27.81	Injury of diaphragm
S27.82	Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
S27.83	Injury of oesophagus (thoracic part)
S27.84	Injury of thymus gland
S27.88	Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures
S27.9	Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ
S28	Crushing injury of thorax and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
S28.0	Crushed chest
S28.1	Traumatic amputation of part of thorax
S29	Other and unspecified injuries of thorax
S29.0	Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
S29.7	Multiple injuries of thorax
S29.8	Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
S30	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S30.0	Contusion of lower back and pelvis
S30.1	Contusion of abdominal wall
S30.2	Contusion of external genital organs
S30.21	Contusion of external male genital organs
S30.22	Contusion of external female genital organs
S30.7	Multiple superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S30.8	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S30.80	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, unspecified
S30.81	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, abrasion
S30.82	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, blister
S30.83	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, insect bite
S30.84	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, superficial foreign body

S30.85	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, contusion
S30.88	Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, other
S30.9	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified
S30.90	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, unspecified
S30.91	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, abrasion
S30.92	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, blister
S30.93	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, insect bite
S30.94	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, superficial foreign body
S30.95	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, contusion
S30.98	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, other
S31	Open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S31.0	Open wound of lower back and pelvis
S31.1	Open wound of abdominal wall
S31.2	Open wound of penis
S31.3	Open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.4	Open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.5	Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs
S31.51	Open wound of other and unspecified external male genital organs
S31.52	Open wound of other and unspecified external female genital organs
S31.7	Multiple open wounds of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S31.8	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen
S31.80	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen
S31.81	Open wound (of any part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis) communicating with a fracture
S31.82	Open wound (of any part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis) communicating with a dislocation
S31.83	Open wound (of any part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis) communicating with an intra-abdominal injury
S32	Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis
S32.0	Fracture of lumbar vertebra
S32.00	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, level unspecified
S32.01	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L1 level
S32.02	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L2 level
S32.03	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L3 level
S32.04	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L4 level
S32.05	Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L5 level
S32.1	Fracture of sacrum
S32.2	Fracture of coccyx
S32.3	Fracture of ilium
S32.4	Fracture of acetabulum
S32.5	Fracture of pubis
S32.7	Multiple fractures of lumbar spine with pelvis
S32.8	Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S32.81	Fracture of ischium
S32.82	Fracture of lumbosacral spine, part unspecified
S32.83	Fracture of pelvis, part unspecified
S32.89	Other and multiple pelvic fractures
S33	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.0	Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
S33.1	Dislocation of lumbar vertebra
S33.10	Dislocation of lumbar vertebra, level unspecified
S33.11	Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebrae
S33.12	Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebrae
S33.13	Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebrae
S33.14	Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebrae
S33.15	Dislocation of L5/S1 lumbar vertebrae
S33.2	Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4	Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5	Sprain and strain of lumbar spine
S33.50	Sprain and strain of lumbar spine, unspecified
S33.51	Sprain and strain of lumbosacral [joint] [ligament]
S33.6	Sprain and strain of sacroiliac joint
S33.7	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S34	Injury of nerves and lumbar spinal cord at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.0	Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]
S34.1	Other injury of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]
S34.2	Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.3	Injury of cauda equina
S34.4	Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5	Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S34.7	Functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury
S34.71	Functional spinal cord injury, lumbar level unspecified
S34.71	Functional spinal cord injury, L1
S34.72	Functional spinal cord injury, L2
S34.73	Functional spinal cord injury, L3
S34.74	Functional spinal cord injury, L4
S34.75	Functional spinal cord injury, L5
S34.76	Functional spinal cord injury, sacrum
S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35	Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.0	Injury of abdominal aorta
S35.1	Injury of inferior vena cava
S35.2	Injury of coeliac or mesenteric artery
S35.3	Injury of portal or splenic vein
S35.4	Injury of renal blood vessels
S35.5	Injury of iliac blood vessels
S35.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8	Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S36	Injury of intra-abdominal organs
S36.0	Injury of spleen
S36.00	Injury of spleen, unspecified
S36.01	Haematoma of spleen
S36.02	Capsule tears of spleen, without major disruption of parenchyma

S36.03	Laceration of spleen extending into parenchyma
S36.04	Massive parenchymal disruption of spleen
S36.08	Other injury of spleen
S36.1	Injury of liver or gallbladder
S36.10	Injury of liver, unspecified
S36.11	Contusion and haematoma of liver
S36.12	Laceration of liver, unspecified
S36.13	Minor laceration of liver
S36.14	Moderate laceration of liver
S36.15	Major laceration of liver
S36.16	Other injury of liver
S36.17	Injury of gallbladder
S36.18	Injury of bile duct
S36.2	Injury of pancreas
S36.20	Injury of pancreas, part unspecified
S36.21	Injury of head of pancreas
S36.22	Injury of body of pancreas
S36.23	Injury of tail of pancreas
S36.29	Injury of other and multiple parts of pancreas
S36.3	Injury of stomach
S36.4	Injury of small intestine
S36.40	Injury of small intestine, part unspecified
S36.41	Injury of duodenum
S36.49	Injury of other and multiple parts of small intestine
S36.5	Injury of colon
S36.50	Injury of colon, part unspecified
S36.51	Injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.52	Injury of transverse colon
S36.53	Injury of descending [left] colon
S36.54	Injury of sigmoid colon
S36.59	Injury of other and multiple parts of colon
S36.6	Injury of rectum
S36.7	Injury of multiple intra-abdominal organs
S36.8	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81	Injury of peritoneum
S36.82	Injury of mesentery
S36.83	Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.88	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.9	Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S37	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
S37.0	Injury of kidney
S37.00	Injury of kidney, unspecified
S37.01	Contusion and haematoma of kidney
S37.02	Laceration of kidney
S37.03	Complete disruption of kidney parenchyma
S37.1	Injury of ureter
S37.2	Injury of bladder
S37.20	Injury of bladder, unspecified

S37.21	Contusion of bladder
S37.22	Rupture of bladder
S37.28	Other injury of bladder
S37.3	Injury of urethra
S37.30	Injury of urethra, part unspecified
S37.31	Injury of membranous urethra
S37.32	Injury of penile urethra
S37.33	Injury of prostatic urethra
S37.38	Injury of other part of urethra
S37.4	Injury of ovary
S37.5	Injury of fallopian tube
S37.6	Injury of uterus
S37.7	Injury of multiple pelvic organs
S37.71	Injury of multiple male pelvic organs
S37.72	Injury of multiple female pelvic organs
S37.8	Injury of other pelvic organs
S37.81	Injury of adrenal gland
S37.82	Injury of prostate
S37.83	Injury of seminal vesicle
S37.84	Injury of vas deferens
S37.85	Injury of other male pelvic organ
S37.86	Injury of other female pelvic organ
S37.88	Injury of other pelvic organ
S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
S38	Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S38.0	Crushing injury of external genital organs
S38.01	Crushing injury of external male genital organs
S38.02	Crushing injury of external female genital organs
S38.1	Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S38.2	Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
S38.21	Traumatic amputation of external male genital organs
S38.22	Traumatic amputation of external female genital organs
S38.3	Traumatic amputation of other and unspecified parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39	Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.6	Injury of intra-abdominal organ(s) with pelvic organ(s)
S39.7	Other multiple injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.8	Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S40	Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S40.0	Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
S40.7	Multiple superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S40.8	Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S40.81	Abrasion of shoulder and upper arm
S40.82	Blister of shoulder and upper arm
S40.83	Insect bite of shoulder and upper arm
S40.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of shoulder and upper arm
S40.88	Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm

S40.9	Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified
S41	Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
S41.0	Open wound of shoulder
S41.1	Open wound of upper arm
S41.7	Multiple open wounds of shoulder and upper arm
S41.8	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region
S41.80	Unspecified open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region
S41.81	Open wound (of any part of shoulder and upper arm) communicating with a fracture
S41.82	Open wound (of any part of shoulder and upper arm) communicating with a dislocation
S42	Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
S42.0	Fracture of clavicle
S42.00	Fracture of clavicle, part unspecified
S42.01	Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
S42.02	Fracture of shaft of clavicle
S42.03	Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
S42.09	Multiple fractures of clavicle
S42.1	Fracture of scapula
S42.10	Fracture of scapula, part unspecified
S42.11	Fracture of body of scapula
S42.12	Fracture of acromial process
S42.13	Fracture of coracoid process
S42.14	Fracture of glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
S42.19	Multiple fractures of scapula
S42.2	Fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.20	Fracture of upper end of humerus, part unspecified
S42.21	Fracture of head of humerus
S42.22	Fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.23	Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
S42.24	Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
S42.29	Fracture of other and multiple parts of upper end of humerus
S42.3	Fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.4	Fracture of lower end of humerus
S42.40	Fracture of lower end of humerus, part unspecified
S42.41	Supracondylar fracture of humerus
S42.42	Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
S42.43	Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
S42.44	Fracture of condyle(s) of humerus, unspecified
S42.45	T-shaped fracture of distal humerus
S42.49	Other and multiple fractures of lower end of humerus
S42.7	Multiple fractures of clavicle, scapula and humerus
S42.8	Fracture of other parts of shoulder and upper arm
S42.9	Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S43	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
S43.0	Dislocation of shoulder joint [glenohumeral joint]
S43.00	Dislocation of shoulder, unspecified
S43.01	Anterior dislocation of humerus
S43.02	Posterior dislocation of humerus
S43.03	Inferior dislocation of humerus

S43.08	Dislocation of other part of shoulder
S43.1	Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.2	Dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.4	Sprain and strain of shoulder joint
S43.5	Sprain and strain of acromioclavicular joint
S43.6	Sprain and strain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.7	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S44	Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
S44.1	Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
S44.2	Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
S44.3	Injury of axillary nerve
S44.4	Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.5	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.7	Injury of multiple nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8	Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S45	Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.0	Injury of axillary artery
S45.1	Injury of brachial artery
S45.2	Injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.3	Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.8	Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S46	Injury of muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.0	Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.2	Injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.3	Injury of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S47	Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
S48	Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
S48.0	Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.1	Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.9	Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S49	Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.7	Multiple injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.8	Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.9	Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
S50	Superficial injury of forearm
S50.0	Contusion of elbow
S50.1	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of forearm
S50.7	Multiple superficial injuries of forearm
S50.8	Other superficial injuries of forearm



S50.81	Abrasion of forearm
S50.82	Blister of forearm
S50.83	Insect bite of forearm
S50.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of forearm
S50.88	Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.9	Superficial injury of forearm, unspecified
S51	Open wound of forearm
S51.0	Open wound of elbow
S51.7	Multiple open wounds of forearm
S51.8	Open wound of other parts of forearm
S51.80	Unspecified open wound of other and unspecified parts of forearm
S51.81	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a fracture
S51.82	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a dislocation
S51.88	Open wound of other parts of forearm
S51.9	Open wound of forearm, part unspecified
S52	Fracture of forearm
S52.0	Fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.00	Fracture of upper end of ulna, part unspecified
S52.01	Fracture of olecranon process of ulna
S52.02	Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
S52.09	Other and multiple fractures of upper end of ulna
S52.1	Fracture of upper end of radius
S52.10	Fracture of upper end of radius, part unspecified
S52.11	Fracture of head of radius
S52.12	Fracture of neck of radius
S52.19	Other and multiple fractures of upper end of radius
S52.2	Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20	Fracture of shaft of ulna, part unspecified
S52.21	Fracture of proximal shaft of ulna with dislocation of head of radius
S52.3	Fracture of shaft of radius
S52.30	Fracture of shaft of radius, part unspecified
S52.31	Fracture of distal shaft of radius with dislocation of head of ulna
S52.4	Fracture of shafts of both ulna and radius
S52.5	Fracture of lower end of radius
S52.50	Fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified
S52.51	Fracture of lower end of radius with dorsal angulation
S52.52	Fracture of lower end of radius with volar angulation
S52.53	Fracture of lower end of radius with volar angulation and intra-articular fracture
S52.59	Other and multiple fractures of lower end of radius
S52.6	Fracture of lower end of both ulna and radius
S52.7	Multiple fractures of forearm
S52.8	Fracture of other parts of forearm
S52.9	Fracture of forearm, part unspecified
S53	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of elbow
S53.0	Dislocation of radial head
S53.1	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of elbow
S53.10	Dislocation of elbow, unspecified
S53.11	Anterior dislocation of elbow

S53.12	Posterior dislocation of elbow
S53.13	Medial dislocation of elbow
S53.14	Lateral dislocation of elbow
S53.18	Other dislocation of elbow
S53.2	Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
S53.3	Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
S53.4	Sprain and strain of elbow
S53.40	Sprain and strain of elbow, part unspecified
S53.41	Sprain and strain of radial collateral ligament
S53.42	Sprain and strain of ulna collateral ligament
S53.43	Sprain and strain radiohumeral (joint)
S53.44	Sprain and strain ulnohumeral (joint)
S53.48	Sprain and strain of other part of elbow
S54	Injury of nerves at forearm level
S54.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
S54.1	Injury of median nerve at forearm level
S54.2	Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
S54.3	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
S54.7	Injury of multiple nerves at forearm level
S54.8	Injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
S55	Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
S55.0	Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.1	Injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.2	Injury of vein at forearm level
S55.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at forearm level
S55.8	Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S56	Injury of muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.0	Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.1	Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level
S56.2	Injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.3	Injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.4	Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level
S56.5	Injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.8	Injury of other and unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S57	Crushing injury of forearm
S57.0	Crushing injury of elbow
S57.8	Crushing injury of other parts of forearm
S57.9	Crushing injury of forearm, part unspecified
S58	Traumatic amputation of forearm
S58.0	Traumatic amputation at elbow joint
S58.1	Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
S58.9	Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S59	Other and unspecified injuries of forearm
S59.7	Multiple injuries of forearm
S59.8	Other specified injuries of forearm

S59.9	Unspecified injury of forearm
S60	Superficial injury of wrist and hand
S60.0	Contusion of finger(s) without damage to nail
S60.1	Contusion of finger(s) with damage to nail
S60.2	Contusion of other parts of wrist and hand
S60.7	Multiple superficial injuries of wrist and hand
S60.8	Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand
S60.81	Abrasion of wrist and hand
S60.82	Blister of wrist and hand
S60.83	Insect bite of wrist and hand
S60.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of wrist and hand
S60.88	Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand
S60.9	Superficial injury of wrist and hand, unspecified
S61	Open wound of wrist and hand
S61.0	Open wound of finger(s) without damage to nail
S61.1	Open wound of finger(s) with damage to nail
S61.7	Multiple open wounds of wrist and hand
S61.8	Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand
S61.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of wrist and hand
S61.81	Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a fracture
S61.82	Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a dislocation
S61.88	Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand
S61.9	Open wound of wrist and hand, part unspecified
S62	Fracture at wrist and hand level
S62.0	Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of hand
S62.1	Fracture of other carpal bone(s)
S62.10	Fracture of carpal bone, unspecified
S62.11	Fracture of lunate bone of wrist
S62.12	Fracture of triquetral bone of wrist
S62.13	Fracture of pisiform
S62.14	Fracture of trapezium bone
S62.15	Fracture of trapezoid bone
S62.16	Fracture of capitate bone
S62.17	Fracture of hamate bone
S62.19	Fracture of other and multiple carpal bones
S62.2	Fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.20	Fracture of first metacarpal bone, part unspecified
S62.21	Fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
S62.22	Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
S62.23	Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
S62.24	Fracture of head of first metacarpal bone
S62.3	Fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.30	Fracture of other metacarpal bone(s), part unspecified
S62.31	Fracture of base of other metacarpal bone(s)
S62.32	Fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone(s)
S62.33	Fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone(s)
S62.34	Fracture of head of other metacarpal bone(s)
S62.4	Multiple fractures of metacarpal bones

S62.5	Fracture of thumb
S62.50	Fracture of thumb, part unspecified
S62.51	Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
S62.52	Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
S62.6	Fracture of other finger
S62.60	Fracture of phalanx, part unspecified
S62.61	Fracture of proximal phalanx
S62.62	Fracture of middle phalanx
S62.63	Fracture of distal phalanx
S62.7	Multiple fractures of fingers
S62.8	Fracture of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand
S63	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
S63.0	Dislocation of wrist
S63.00	Dislocation of wrist, part unspecified
S63.01	Dislocation of radioulnar (joint), distal
S63.02	Dislocation of radiocarpal (joint)
S63.03	Dislocation of midcarpal (joint)
S63.04	Dislocation of carpometacarpal (joint)
S63.08	Dislocation of other part of wrist
S63.1	Dislocation of finger
S63.10	Dislocation of finger, part unspecified
S63.11	Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal (joint)
S63.12	Dislocation of interphalangeal (joint), hand
S63.2	Multiple dislocations of fingers
S63.3	Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist and carpus
S63.4	Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
S63.5	Sprain and strain of wrist
S63.50	Sprain and strain of wrist, part unspecified
S63.51	Sprain and strain of carpal (joint)
S63.52	Sprain and strain of radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
S63.53	Sprain and strain of carpometacarpal (joint)
S63.58	Sprain and strain of other parts of wrist
S63.6	Sprain and strain of finger(s)
S63.60	Sprain and strain of finger(s), part unspecified
S63.61	Sprain and strain of metacarpophalangeal (joint)
S63.62	Sprain and strain of interphalangeal (joint), hand
S63.68	Sprain and strain of other parts of finger
S63.7	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of hand
S64	Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.1	Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.2	Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.3	Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.4	Injury of digital nerve of other finger
S64.7	Injury of multiple nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8	Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S65	Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.0	Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.1	Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.2	Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.3	Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.4	Injury of blood vessel(s) of thumb
S65.5	Injury of blood vessel(s) of other finger
S65.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.8	Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S66	Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.0	Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.1	Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.2	Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.3	Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.4	Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.5	Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.6	Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.7	Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S67	Crushing injury of wrist and hand
S67.0	Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s)
S67.8	Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand
S68	Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand
S68.0	Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial)
S68.1	Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial)
S68.2	Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone (complete)(partial)
S68.3	Combined traumatic amputation of (part of) finger(s) with other parts of wrist and hand
S68.4	Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.8	Traumatic amputation of other parts of wrist and hand
S68.9	Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand, level unspecified
S69	Other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand
S69.7	Multiple injuries of wrist and hand
S69.8	Other specified injuries of wrist and hand
S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
S70	Superficial injury of hip and thigh
S70.0	Contusion of hip
S70.1	Contusion of thigh
S70.7	Multiple superficial injuries of hip and thigh
S70.8	Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh
S70.81	Abrasion of hip and thigh
S70.82	Blister of hip and thigh
S70.83	Insect bite of hip and thigh
S70.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of hip and thigh
S70.88	Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh
S70.9	Superficial injury of hip and thigh, unspecified
S71	Open wound of hip and thigh
S71.0	Open wound of hip

S71.1	Open wound of thigh
S71.7	Multiple open wounds of hip and thigh
S71.8	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle
S71.80	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle
S71.81	Open wound (of any part of hip and thigh) communicating with a fracture
S71.82	Open wound (of any part of hip and thigh) communicating with a dislocation
S72	Fracture of femur
S72.0	Fracture of neck of femur
S72.00	Fracture of neck of femur, part unspecified
S72.01	Fracture of intracapsular section of femur
S72.02	Fracture of upper epiphysis (separation) of femur
S72.03	Fracture of subcapital section of femur
S72.04	Fracture of midcervical section of femur
S72.05	Fracture of base of neck of femur
S72.08	Fracture of other parts of neck of femur
S72.1	Pertrochanteric fracture
S72.10	Fracture of trochanteric section of femur, unspecified
S72.11	Fracture of intertrochanteric section of femur
S72.2	Subtrochanteric fracture
S72.3	Fracture of shaft of femur
S72.4	Fracture of lower end of femur
S72.40	Fracture of lower end of femur, part unspecified
S72.41	Fracture of femoral condyle
S72.42	Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
S72.43	Supracondylar fracture of femur
S72.44	Intercondylar fracture of femur
S72.7	Multiple fractures of femur
S72.8	Fractures of other parts of femur
S72.9	Fracture of femur, part unspecified
S73	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joint and ligaments of hip
S73.0	Dislocation of hip
S73.00	Dislocation of hip, unspecified
S73.01	Posterior dislocation of hip
S73.02	Anterior dislocation of hip
S73.08	Other dislocation of hip
S73.1	Sprain and strain of hip
S73.10	Sprain and strain of hip, part unspecified
S73.11	Sprain and strain of iliofemoral (ligament)
S73.12	Sprain and strain of ischiocapsular (ligament)
S73.18	Sprain and strain of other specified sites of hip
S74	Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.0	Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.1	Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.2	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.7	Injury of multiple nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8	Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
S75	Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.0	Injury of femoral artery
S75.1	Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.2	Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.8	Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S76	Injury of muscle and tendon at hip and thigh level
S76.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of hip
S76.1	Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.2	Injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.3	Injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.4	Injury of other and unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
S76.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at hip and thigh level
S77	Crushing injury of hip and thigh
S77.0	Crushing injury of hip
S77.1	Crushing injury of thigh
S77.2	Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S78	Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
S78.0	Traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.1	Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.9	Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S79	Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
S79.7	Multiple injuries of hip and thigh
S79.8	Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
S80	Superficial injury of lower leg
S80.0	Contusion of knee
S80.1	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of lower leg
S80.7	Multiple superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.8	Other superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.81	Abrasion of lower leg
S80.82	Blister of lower leg
S80.83	Insect bite of lower leg
S80.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of lower leg
S80.88	Other superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.9	Superficial injury of lower leg, unspecified
S81	Open wound of lower leg
S81.0	Open wound of knee
S81.7	Multiple open wounds of lower leg
S81.8	Open wound of other parts of lower leg
S81.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of lower leg
S81.81	Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a fracture
S81.82	Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a dislocation
S81.88	Open wound of other parts of lower leg
S81.9	Open wound of lower leg, part unspecified
S82	Fracture of lower leg, including ankle
S82.0	Fracture of patella
S82.1	Fracture of upper end of tibia



S82.11	Fracture of upper end of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)
S82.18	Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.2	Fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.21	Fracture of shaft of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)
S82.28	Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.3	Fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.31	Other fracture of lower end of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)
S82.38	Other fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.4	Fracture of fibula alone
S82.40	Fracture of fibula, part unspecified
S82.41	Fracture of upper end of fibula
S82.42	Fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.49	Multiple fractures of fibula
S82.5	Fracture of medial malleolus
S82.6	Fracture of lateral malleolus
S82.7	Multiple fractures of lower leg
S82.8	Fractures of other parts of lower leg
S82.81	Bimalleolar fracture, ankle
S82.82	Trimalleolar fracture, ankle
S82.88	Fracture of other parts of lower leg
S82.9	Fracture of lower leg, part unspecified
S83	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of knee
S83.0	Dislocation of patella
S83.1	Dislocation of knee
S83.10	Dislocation of knee, unspecified
S83.11	Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
S83.12	Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
S83.13	Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
S83.14	Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
S83.18	Other dislocation of knee
S83.2	Tear of meniscus, current
S83.3	Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
S83.4	Sprain and strain involving (fibular)(tibial) collateral ligament of knee
S83.40	Sprain and strain of unspecified collateral ligament
S83.41	Sprain and strain of lateral collateral ligament
S83.42	Sprain and strain of medial collateral ligament
S83.43	Rupture of lateral collateral ligament
S83.44	Rupture of medial collateral ligament
S83.5	Sprain and strain involving (anterior)(posterior) cruciate ligament of knee
S83.50	Sprain and strain of unspecified cruciate ligament
S83.51	Sprain and strain of anterior cruciate ligament
S83.52	Sprain and strain of posterior cruciate ligament
S83.53	Rupture of anterior cruciate ligament
S83.54	Rupture of posterior cruciate ligament
S83.6	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of knee
S83.7	Injury to multiple structures of knee
S84	Injury of nerves at lower leg level
S84.0	Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level

S84.1	Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.2	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.7	Injury of multiple nerves at lower leg level
S84.8	Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
S85	Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.0	Injury of popliteal artery
S85.1	Injury of (anterior)(posterior) tibial artery
S85.2	Injury of peroneal artery
S85.3	Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.4	Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.5	Injury of popliteal vein
S85.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.8	Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S86	Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.0	Injury of Achilles tendon
S86.1	Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.2	Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.3	Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S87	Crushing injury of lower leg
S87.0	Crushing injury of knee
S87.8	Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of lower leg
S88	Traumatic amputation of lower leg
S88.0	Traumatic amputation at knee joint
S88.1	Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
S88.9	Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
S89	Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg
S89.7	Multiple injuries of lower leg
S89.8	Other specified injuries of lower leg
S89.9	Unspecified injury of lower leg
S90	Superficial injury of ankle and foot
S90.0	Contusion of ankle
S90.1	Contusion of toe(s) without damage to nail
S90.2	Contusion of toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.3	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of foot
S90.7	Multiple superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.8	Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.81	Abrasion of ankle and foot
S90.82	Blister of ankle and foot
S90.83	Insect bite of ankle and foot
S90.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of ankle and foot
S90.88	Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.9	Superficial injury of ankle and foot, unspecified
S91	Open wound of ankle and foot

S91.0	Open wound of ankle
S91.1	Open wound of toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.2	Open wound of toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.3	Open wound of other parts of foot
S91.7	Multiple open wounds of ankle and foot
S91.8	Other open wounds of ankle and foot
S91.81	Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a fracture
S91.82	Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a dislocation
S92	Fracture of foot, except ankle
S92.0	Fracture of calcaneus
S92.1	Fracture of talus
S92.2	Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)
S92.20	Fracture of tarsal bone(s), unspecified
S92.21	Fracture of navicular [scaphoid], foot
S92.22	Fracture of cuboid, foot
S92.23	Fracture of cuneiform, foot
S92.28	Fracture of other part of tarsal bone
S92.3	Fracture of metatarsal bone
S92.4	Fracture of great toe
S92.5	Fracture of other toe
S92.7	Multiple fractures of foot
S92.9	Fracture of foot, unspecified
S93	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at ankle and foot level
S93.0	Dislocation of ankle joint
S93.1	Dislocation of toe(s)
S93.10	Dislocation of toe(s), unspecified
S93.11	Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal (joint)
S93.12	Dislocation of interphalangeal (joint), foot
S93.2	Rupture of ligaments at ankle and foot level
S93.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot
S93.30	Dislocation of foot, part unspecified
S93.31	Dislocation of tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
S93.32	Dislocation of midtarsal (joint)
S93.33	Dislocation of tarsometatarsal (joint)
S93.34	Dislocation of metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
S93.38	Dislocation of other part of foot
S93.4	Sprain and strain of ankle
S93.40	Sprain and strain of ankle, part unspecified
S93.41	Sprain and strain of deltoid (ligament), ankle
S93.42	Sprain and strain of calcaneofibular (ligament)
S93.43	Sprain and strain of tibiofibular (ligament)
S93.48	Sprain and strain of other parts of ankle
S93.5	Sprain and strain of toe(s)
S93.6	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of foot
S94	Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.0	Injury of lateral plantar nerve
S94.1	Injury of medial plantar nerve
S94.2	Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level

S94.3	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.7	Injury of multiple nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8	Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
S95	Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.0	Injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.1	Injury of plantar artery of foot
S95.2	Injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.8	Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S96	Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.2	Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S97	Crushing injury of ankle and foot
S97.0	Crushing injury of ankle
S97.1	Crushing injury of toe(s)
S97.8	Crushing injury of other parts of ankle and foot
S98	Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
S98.0	Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
S98.1	Traumatic amputation of one toe
S98.2	Traumatic amputation of two or more toes
S98.3	Traumatic amputation of other parts of foot
S98.4	Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S99	Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
S99.7	Multiple injuries of ankle and foot
S99.8	Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
S99.9	Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
T00	Superficial injuries involving multiple body regions
T00.0	Superficial injuries involving head with neck
T00.1	Superficial injuries involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis
T00.2	Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)
T00.3	Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)
T00.6	Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)
T00.8	Superficial injuries involving other combinations of body regions
T00.9	Multiple superficial injuries, unspecified
T01	Open wounds involving multiple body regions
T01.0	Open wounds involving head with neck
T01.1	Open wounds involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis
T01.2	Open wounds involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)
T01.3	Open wounds involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)
T01.6	Open wounds involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)
T01.8	Open wounds involving other combinations of body regions

T01.9	Multiple open wounds, unspecified
<b>T02</b>	Fractures involving multiple body regions
T02.0	Fractures involving head with neck
T02.00	Fractures involving head with neck, closed
T02.01	Fractures involving head with neck, open
T02.1	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis
T02.10	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis, closed
T02.11	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis, open
T02.2	Fractures involving multiple regions of one upper limb
T02.20	Fractures involving multiple regions of one upper limb, closed
T02.21	Fractures involving multiple regions of one upper limb, open
T02.3	Fractures involving multiple regions of one lower limb
T02.30	Fractures involving multiple regions of one lower limb, closed
T02.31	Fractures involving multiple regions of one lower limb, open
T02.4	Fractures involving multiple regions of both upper limbs
T02.40	Fractures involving multiple regions of both upper limbs, closed
T02.41	Fractures involving multiple regions of both upper limbs, open
T02.5	Fractures involving multiple regions of both lower limbs
T02.50	Fractures involving multiple regions of both lower limbs, closed
T02.51	Fractures involving multiple regions of both lower limbs, open
T02.6	Fractures involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)
T02.60	Fractures involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s), closed
T02.61	Fractures involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s), open
T02.7	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis with limb(s)
T02.70	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis with limb(s), closed
T02.71	Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis with limb(s), open
T02.8	Fractures involving other combinations of body regions
T02.80	Fractures involving other combinations of body regions, closed
T02.81	Fractures involving other combinations of body regions, open
T02.9	Multiple fractures, unspecified
T02.90	Multiple fractures, unspecified, closed
T02.91	Multiple fractures, unspecified, open
<b>T03</b>	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple body regions
T03.0	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving head with neck
T03.1	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving thorax with lower back and pelvis
T03.2	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)
T03.3	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)
T03.4	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)
T03.8	Dislocations, sprains and strains involving other combinations of body regions
T03.9	Multiple dislocations, sprains and strains, unspecified
<b>T04</b>	Crushing injuries involving multiple body regions
T04.0	Crushing injuries involving head with neck
T04.1	Crushing injuries involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis
T04.2	Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)
T04.3	Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)
T04.4	Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)
T04.7	Crushing injuries of thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis with limb(s)

T04.8	Crushing injuries involving other combinations of body regions
T04.9	Multiple crushing injuries, unspecified
T05	Traumatic amputations involving multiple body regions
T05.0	Traumatic amputation of both hands
T05.1	Traumatic amputation of one hand and other arm [any level, except hand]
T05.2	Traumatic amputation of both arms [any level]
T05.3	Traumatic amputation of both feet
T05.4	Traumatic amputation of one foot and other leg [any level, except foot]
T05.5	Traumatic amputation of both legs [any level]
T05.6	Traumatic amputation of upper and lower limbs, any combination [any level]
T05.8	Traumatic amputations involving other combinations of body regions
T05.9	Multiple traumatic amputations, unspecified
T06	Other injuries involving multiple body regions, not elsewhere classified
T06.0	Injuries of brain and cranial nerves with injuries of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
T06.1	Injuries of nerves and spinal cord involving other multiple body regions
T06.2	Injuries of nerves involving multiple body regions
T06.3	Injuries of blood vessels involving multiple body regions
T06.4	Injuries of muscles and tendons involving multiple body regions
T06.5	Injuries of intrathoracic organs with intra-abdominal and pelvic organs
T06.8	Other specified injuries involving multiple body regions
T07	Unspecified multiple injuries
T08	Fracture of spine, level unspecified
T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
T08.1	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, open
T09	Other injuries of spine and trunk, level unspecified
T09.0	Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified
T09.00	Unspecified superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified
T09.01	Abrasion of trunk, level unspecified
T09.02	Blister of trunk, level unspecified
T09.03	Insect bite of trunk, level unspecified
T09.04	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of trunk, level unspecified
T09.05	Contusion of trunk, level unspecified
T09.08	Other superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified
T09.1	Open wound of trunk, level unspecified
T09.2	Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of trunk
T09.3	Injury of spinal cord, level unspecified
T09.4	Injury of unspecified nerve, spinal nerve root and plexus of trunk
T09.5	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of trunk
T09.6	Traumatic amputation of trunk, level unspecified
T09.8	Other specified injuries of trunk, level unspecified
T09.9	Unspecified injury of trunk, level unspecified
T10	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified
T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
T10.1	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, open
T11	Other injuries of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.0	Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.00	Unspecified superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.01	Abrasion of upper limb, level unspecified

T11.02	Blister of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.03	Insect bite of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.04	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.05	Contusion of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.08	Other superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.1	Open wound of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.2	Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.4	Injury of unspecified blood vessel of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.5	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.6	Traumatic amputation of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.8	Other specified injuries of upper limb, level unspecified
T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
T12	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified
T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
T12.1	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, open
T13	Other injuries of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.0	Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.00	Unspecified superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.01	Abrasion of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.02	Blister of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.03	Insect bite of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.04	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.05	Contusion of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.08	Other superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.1	Open wound of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.2	Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.4	Injury of unspecified blood vessel of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.5	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.6	Traumatic amputation of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.8	Other specified injuries of lower limb, level unspecified
T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
T14	Injury of unspecified body region
T14.0	Superficial injury of unspecified body region
T14.00	Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified body region
T14.01	Abrasion of unspecified body region
T14.02	Blister of unspecified body region
T14.03	Insect bite of unspecified body region
T14.04	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of unspecified body region
T14.05	Contusion of unspecified body region
T14.08	Other superficial injury of unspecified body region
T14.1	Open wound of unspecified body region
T14.2	Fracture of unspecified body region
T14.20	Fracture of unspecified body region, closed
T14.21	Fracture of unspecified body region, open



<a href="#">T14.3</a>	Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified body region
T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
T14.5	Injury of blood vessel(s) of unspecified body region
T14.6	Injury of muscles and tendons of unspecified body region
<a href="#">T14.7</a>	Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of unspecified body region
T14.8	Other injuries of unspecified body region
T14.9	Injury, unspecified
<a href="#">T15–T19</a>	Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T15	Foreign body on external eye
T15.0	Foreign body in cornea
T15.1	Foreign body in conjunctival sac
T15.8	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
T15.9	Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified
T16	Foreign body in ear
T17	Foreign body in respiratory tract
T17.0	Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1	Foreign body in nostril
T17.2	Foreign body in pharynx
T17.3	Foreign body in larynx
T17.4	Foreign body in trachea
T17.5	Foreign body in bronchus
T17.8	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of respiratory tract
T17.9	Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T18	Foreign body in alimentary tract
T18.0	Foreign body in mouth
T18.1	Foreign body in oesophagus
T18.2	Foreign body in stomach
T18.3	Foreign body in small intestine
T18.4	Foreign body in colon
T18.5	Foreign body in anus and rectum
T18.8	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of alimentary tract
T18.9	Foreign body in alimentary tract, part unspecified
T19	Foreign body in genitourinary tract
T19.0	Foreign body in urethra
T19.1	Foreign body in bladder
T19.2	Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3	Foreign body in uterus [any part]
<a href="#">T19.4</a>	Foreign body in ureter
<a href="#">T19.8</a>	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of genitourinary tract
<a href="#">T19.81</a>	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of male genitourinary tract
<a href="#">T19.82</a>	Foreign body in other and multiple parts of female genitourinary tract
T19.9	Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified
<a href="#">T20–T31</a>	Burns
<a href="#">T20</a>	Burn of head and neck
<a href="#">T20.0</a>	Burn of unspecified thickness of head and neck
<a href="#">T20.1</a>	Erythema of head and neck
<a href="#">T20.2</a>	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of head and neck
<a href="#">T20.3</a>	Full thickness burn of head and neck

T21	Burn of trunk
T21.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk
T21.00	Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01	Burn of unspecified thickness of breast
T21.02	Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall
T21.03	Burn of unspecified thickness of abdominal wall
T21.04	Burn of unspecified thickness of back [any part]
T21.05	Burn of unspecified thickness of genitalia [external]
T21.09	Burn of unspecified thickness of other sites of trunk
T21.1	Erythema of trunk
T21.10	Erythema of trunk, unspecified site
T21.11	Erythema of breast
T21.12	Erythema of chest wall
T21.13	Erythema of abdominal wall
T21.14	Erythema of back [any part]
T21.15	Erythema of genitalia [external]
T21.19	Erythema of other sites of trunk
T21.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk
T21.20	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk, unspecified site
T21.21	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of breast
T21.22	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall
T21.23	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of abdominal wall
T21.24	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of back [any part]
T21.25	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of genitalia [external]
T21.29	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of other sites of trunk
T21.3	Full thickness burn of trunk
T21.30	Full thickness burn of trunk, unspecified site
T21.31	Full thickness burn of breast
T21.32	Full thickness burn of chest wall
T21.33	Full thickness burn of abdominal wall
T21.34	Full thickness burn of back [any part]
T21.35	Full thickness burn of genitalia [external]
T21.39	Full thickness burn of other sites of trunk
T22	Burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.00	Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.01	Burn of unspecified thickness forearm and elbow
T22.02	Burn of unspecified thickness arm (upper) and shoulder region
T22.1	Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.10	Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.11	Erythema of forearm and elbow
T22.12	Erythema of arm (upper) and shoulder region
T22.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.20	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.21	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of forearm and elbow

T22.22	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region
T22.3	Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.30	Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, upper limb, unspecified site
T22.31	Full thickness burn of forearm and elbow
T22.32	Full thickness burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region
T23	Burn of wrist and hand
T23.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of wrist and hand
T23.1	Erythema of wrist and hand
T23.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of wrist and hand
T23.3	Full thickness burn of wrist and hand
T24	Burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1	Erythema of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.3	Full thickness burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T25	Burn of ankle and foot
T25.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of ankle and foot
T25.1	Erythema of ankle and foot
T25.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of ankle and foot
T25.3	Full thickness burn of ankle and foot
T26	Burn of eye and adnexa
T26.0	Burn of eyelid and periocular area
T26.1	Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.2	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.3	Burn of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.4	Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T27	Burn of respiratory tract
T27.0	Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1	Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2	Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.3	Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
T28	Burn of other internal organs
T28.0	Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1	Burn of oesophagus
T28.2	Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3	Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
T29	Burns of multiple body regions
T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified thickness
T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, no more than erythema burns mentioned
T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, no more than partial thickness burns mentioned
T29.3	Burns of multiple regions, at least one burn of full thickness mentioned
T30	Burn, body region unspecified
T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
T30.1	Erythema, body region unspecified
T30.2	Burn of partial thickness, body region unspecified
T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified

T31	Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
T31.0	Burns involving less than 10 per cent of body surface
T31.00	Burns involving less than 10 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.1	Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface
T31.10	Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.11	Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.2	Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface
T31.20	Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.21	Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.22	Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.3	Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface
T31.30	Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.31	Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.32	Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.33	Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.4	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface
T31.40	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.41	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.42	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.43	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.44	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.5	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface
T31.50	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.51	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.52	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.53	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.54	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.55	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, with 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.6	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface
T31.60	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.61	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.62	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.63	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.64	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.65	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.66	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, with 60-69 per cent full thickness burns
T31.7	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface
T31.70	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.71	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.72	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.73	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns

T31.74	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.75	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.76	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 60-69 per cent full thickness burns
T31.77	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, with 70-79 per cent full thickness burns
T31.8	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface
T31.80	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.81	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.82	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.83	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.84	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.85	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.86	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 60-69 per cent full thickness burns
T31.87	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 70-79 per cent full thickness burns
T31.88	Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, with 80-89 per cent full thickness burns
T31.9	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface
T31.90	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.91	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.92	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.93	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.94	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.95	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.96	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 60-69 per cent full thickness burns
T31.97	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 70-79 per cent full thickness burns
T31.98	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 80-89 per cent full thickness burns
T31.99	Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, with 90 per cent or more of body surface full thickness burns
T33	Superficial frostbite
T33.0	Superficial frostbite of head
T33.1	Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2	Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3	Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.4	Superficial frostbite of arm
T33.5	Superficial frostbite of wrist and hand
T33.6	Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
T33.7	Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
T33.8	Superficial frostbite of ankle and foot
T33.9	Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
T34	Frostbite with tissue necrosis
T34.0	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
T34.1	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck
T34.2	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax
T34.3	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T34.4	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
T34.5	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand
T34.6	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
T34.7	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

T34.8	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot
T34.9	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
T35	Frostbite involving multiple body regions and unspecified frostbite
T35.0	Superficial frostbite involving multiple body regions
T35.1	Frostbite with tissue necrosis involving multiple body regions
T35.2	Unspecified frostbite of head and neck
T35.3	Unspecified frostbite of thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis
T35.4	Unspecified frostbite of upper limb
T35.5	Unspecified frostbite of lower limb
T35.6	Unspecified frostbite involving multiple body regions
T35.7	Unspecified frostbite of unspecified site
<b>T36–T50</b>	<b>Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances</b>
T36	Poisoning by systemic antibiotics
<b>T36.0</b>	<b>Penicillins</b>
<b>T36.1</b>	<b>Cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics</b>
T36.2	Chloramphenicol group
<b>T36.3</b>	<b>Macrolides</b>
<b>T36.4</b>	<b>Tetracyclines</b>
T36.5	Aminoglycosides
T36.6	Rifamycins
<b>T36.7</b>	<b>Antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</b>
T36.8	Other systemic antibiotics
T36.9	Systemic antibiotic, unspecified
T37	Poisoning by other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.0	Sulfonamides
T37.1	Antimycobacterial drugs
T37.2	Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
T37.3	Other antiprotozoal drugs
<b>T37.4</b>	<b>Anthelmintics</b>
<b>T37.5</b>	<b>Antiviral drugs</b>
<b>T37.8</b>	<b>Other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics</b>
T37.9	Systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic, unspecified
T38	Poisoning by hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
T38.0	Glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.1	Thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.2	Antithyroid drugs
T38.3	Insulin and oral hypoglycaemic [antidiabetic] drugs
<b>T38.4</b>	<b>Oral contraceptives</b>
<b>T38.5</b>	<b>Other oestrogens and progestogens</b>
<b>T38.6</b>	<b>Antigonadotrophins, anti-oestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified</b>
T38.7	Androgens and anabolic congeners
<b>T38.8</b>	<b>Other and unspecified hormones and their synthetic substitutes</b>
T38.9	Other and unspecified hormone antagonists
T39	Poisoning by nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
<b>T39.0</b>	<b>Salicylates</b>
T39.1	4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.2	Pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3	Other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.4	Antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8	Other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.9	Nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, unspecified
T40	Poisoning by narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.0	Opium
T40.1	Heroin
T40.2	Other opioids
T40.3	Methadone
T40.4	Other synthetic narcotics
T40.5	Cocaine
T40.6	Other and unspecified narcotics
T40.7	Cannabis (derivatives)
T40.8	Lysergide [LSD]
T40.9	Other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T41	Poisoning by anaesthetics and therapeutic gases
T41.0	Inhaled anaesthetics
T41.1	Intravenous anaesthetics
T41.2	Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
T41.20	Unspecified general anaesthetic
T41.21	Gamma hydroxybutyrate
T41.22	Ketamine
T41.29	Other specified general anaesthetic
T41.3	Local anaesthetics
T41.4	Anaesthetic, unspecified
T41.5	Therapeutic gases
T42	Poisoning by antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs
T42.0	Hydantoin derivatives
T42.1	Iminostilbenes
T42.2	Succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.3	Barbiturates
T42.4	Benzodiazepines
T42.5	Mixed antiepileptics, not elsewhere classified
T42.6	Other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.7	Antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, unspecified
T42.8	Antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T43	Poisoning by psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
T43.0	Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.1	Monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.2	Other and unspecified antidepressants
T43.3	Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.4	Butyrophenone and thioxanthene neuroleptics
T43.5	Other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.6	Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.60	Unspecified psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.61	Methylamphetamine
T43.62	Methylenedioxy methamphetamine
T43.69	Other psychostimulants with potential for use disorder



T43.8	Other psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
T43.9	Psychotropic drug, unspecified
T44	Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
<a href="#">T44.0</a>	Anticholinesterase agents
T44.1	Other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.2	Ganglionic blocking drugs, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">T44.3</a>	Other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, not elsewhere classified
T44.4	Predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
T44.5	Predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
T44.6	Alpha-Adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
T44.7	Beta-Adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
T44.8	Centrally acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">T44.9</a>	Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T45	Poisoning by primarily systemic and haematological agents, not elsewhere classified
T45.0	Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
<a href="#">T45.1</a>	Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.2	Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
T45.3	Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
T45.4	Iron and its compounds
<a href="#">T45.5</a>	Anticoagulants
T45.6	Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.7	Anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.8	Other primarily systemic and haematological agents
T45.9	Primarily systemic and haematological agent, unspecified
T46	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
<a href="#">T46.0</a>	Cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
<a href="#">T46.1</a>	Calcium-channel blockers
<a href="#">T46.2</a>	Other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">T46.3</a>	Coronary vasodilators, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">T46.4</a>	Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.5	Other antihypertensive drugs, not elsewhere classified
T46.6	Antihyperlipidaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
<a href="#">T46.7</a>	Peripheral vasodilators
T46.8	Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
<a href="#">T46.9</a>	Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T47	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.0	Histamine H <sub>2</sub> -receptor antagonists
<a href="#">T47.1</a>	Other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.2	Stimulant laxatives
T47.3	Saline and osmotic laxatives
<a href="#">T47.4</a>	Other laxatives
T47.5	Digestants
T47.6	Antidiarrhoeal drugs
T47.7	Emetics
T47.8	Other agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.9	Agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, unspecified

T48	Poisoning by agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
T48.0	Oxytocic drugs
T48.1	Skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.2	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on muscles
T48.3	Antitussives
T48.4	Expectorants
T48.5	Anti-common-cold drugs
T48.6	Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
T48.7	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T49	Poisoning by topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
T49.0	Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified
T49.1	Antipruritics
T49.2	Local astringents and local detergents
T49.3	Emollients, demulcents and protectants
T49.4	Keratolytics, keratoplastics and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
T49.5	Ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.6	Otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.7	Dental drugs, topically applied
T49.8	Other topical agents
T49.9	Topical agent, unspecified
T50	Poisoning by diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.0	Mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
T50.1	Loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
T50.2	Carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
T50.3	Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.4	Drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.5	Appetite depressants
T50.6	Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
T50.7	Analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.8	Diagnostic agents
T50.9	Other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51	Toxic effect of alcohol
T51.0	Ethanol
T51.1	Methanol
T51.2	2-Propanol
T51.3	Fusel oil
T51.8	Other alcohols
T51.9	Alcohol, unspecified
T52	Toxic effect of organic solvents
T52.0	Petroleum products
T52.1	Benzene
T52.2	Homologues of benzene
T52.3	Glycols
T52.4	Ketones
T52.8	Other organic solvents

T52.9	Organic solvent, unspecified
T53	Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.0	Carbon tetrachloride
T53.1	Chloroform
T53.2	Trichloroethylene
T53.3	Tetrachloroethylene
T53.4	Dichloromethane
T53.5	Chlorofluorocarbons
T53.6	Other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.7	Other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.9	Halogen derivative of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, unspecified
T54	Toxic effect of corrosive substances
T54.0	Phenol and phenol homologues
T54.1	Other corrosive organic compounds
T54.2	Corrosive acids and acid-like substances
T54.3	Corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
T54.9	Corrosive substance, unspecified
T55	Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
T56	Toxic effect of metals
T56.0	Lead and its compounds
T56.1	Mercury and its compounds
T56.2	Chromium and its compounds
T56.3	Cadmium and its compounds
T56.4	Copper and its compounds
T56.5	Zinc and its compounds
T56.6	Tin and its compounds
T56.7	Beryllium and its compounds
T56.8	Other metals
T56.9	Metal, unspecified
T57	Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
T57.0	Arsenic and its compounds
T57.1	Phosphorus and its compounds
T57.2	Manganese and its compounds
T57.3	Hydrogen cyanide
T57.8	Other specified inorganic substances
T57.9	Inorganic substance, unspecified
T58	Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
T59	Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapours
T59.0	Nitrogen oxides
T59.1	Sulfur dioxide
T59.2	Formaldehyde
T59.3	Lacrimogenic gas
T59.4	Chlorine gas
T59.5	Fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.6	Hydrogen sulfide
T59.7	Carbon dioxide
T59.8	Other specified gases, fumes and vapours
T59.9	Gases, fumes and vapours, unspecified

T60	Toxic effect of pesticides
<a href="#">T60.0</a>	Organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.1	Halogenated insecticides
<a href="#">T60.2</a>	Other and unspecified insecticides
T60.3	Herbicides and fungicides
<a href="#">T60.4</a>	Rodenticides
T60.8	Other pesticides
T60.9	Pesticide, unspecified
<a href="#">T61</a>	Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
T61.0	Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.1	Scombroid fish poisoning
T61.2	Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.8	Toxic effect of other seafoods
T61.9	Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
<a href="#">T62</a>	Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food
T62.0	Ingested mushrooms
T62.1	Ingested berries
T62.2	Other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
T62.8	Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
T62.9	Noxious substance eaten as food, unspecified
<a href="#">T63</a>	Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals
T63.0	Snake venom
T63.1	Venom of other reptiles
T63.2	Venom of scorpion
T63.3	Venom of spider
T63.4	Venom of other arthropods
T63.5	Toxic effect of contact with fish
T63.6	Toxic effect of contact with other marine animals
T63.8	Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
T63.9	Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
T64	Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
T65	Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
<a href="#">T65.0</a>	Cyanides
T65.1	Strychnine and its salts
T65.2	Tobacco and nicotine
T65.3	Nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
T65.4	Carbon disulfide
T65.5	Nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
T65.6	Paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
T65.8	Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
<a href="#">T66</a>	Unspecified effects of radiation
T67	Effects of heat and light
T67.0	Heatstroke and sunstroke
T67.1	Heat syncope
T67.2	Heat cramp
T67.3	Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
T67.4	Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

T67.5	Heat exhaustion, unspecified
T67.6	Heat fatigue, transient
T67.7	Heat oedema
T67.8	Other effects of heat and light
T67.9	Effect of heat and light, unspecified
T68	Hypothermia
T69	Other effects of reduced temperature
T69.0	Immersion hand and foot
T69.1	Chilblains
T69.8	Other specified effects of reduced temperature
T69.9	Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified
T70	Effects of air pressure and water pressure
T70.0	Otitic barotrauma
T70.1	Sinus barotrauma
T70.2	Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
T70.3	Other effects of decompression and barotrauma
T70.4	Effects of high-pressure fluids
T70.8	Other effects of air pressure and water pressure
T70.9	Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified
T71	Asphyxiation
T73	Effects of other deprivation
T73.0	Effects of hunger
T73.1	Effects of thirst
T73.2	Exhaustion due to exposure
T73.3	Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
T73.8	Other effects of deprivation
T73.9	Effect of deprivation, unspecified
T74	Maltreatment syndromes
T74.0	Neglect or abandonment
T74.1	Physical abuse
T74.2	Sexual abuse
T74.3	Psychological abuse
T74.8	Other maltreatment syndromes
T74.9	Maltreatment syndrome, unspecified
T75	Effects of other external causes
T75.0	Effects of lightning
T75.1	Drowning and nonfatal submersion
T75.2	Effects of vibration
T75.3	Motion sickness
T75.4	Effects of electric current
T75.8	Other specified effects of other external causes
T76	Unspecified effects of external causes
T78	Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
T78.0	Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
T78.1	Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
T78.2	Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock, unspecified
T78.3	Angioneurotic oedema
T78.4	Allergy, unspecified

T78.8	Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
T78.9	Adverse effect, unspecified
T79	Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
T79.0	Air embolism (traumatic)
T79.1	Fat embolism (traumatic)
T79.2	Traumatic secondary and recurrent haemorrhage
T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
T79.4	Traumatic shock
T79.5	Traumatic anuria
T79.6	Traumatic ischaemia of muscle
T79.7	Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
T79.8	Other early complications of trauma
T79.9	Unspecified early complication of trauma
T80–T88	Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
T80	Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.0	Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.1	Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.2	Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.3	ABO incompatibility reaction
T80.4	Rh incompatibility reaction
T80.5	Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum
T80.6	Other serum reactions
T80.8	Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.9	Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T81	Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
T81.0	Haemorrhage and haematoma complicating a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.1	Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.2	Accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.3	Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified
T81.4	Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.41	Wound infection following a procedure
T81.42	Sepsis following a procedure
T81.5	Foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following a procedure
T81.6	Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
T81.7	Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.8	Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
T81.81	Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82	Persistent postprocedural fistula, not elsewhere classified
T81.83	Pain following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.84	Postprocedural emphysema
T81.89	Other complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.9	Unspecified complication of procedure
T82	Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.0	Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
T82.1	Mechanical complication of electronic cardiac device
T82.2	Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass and valve grafts
T82.3	Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.4	Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5	Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.51	Mechanical complication of central vascular catheter
T82.52	Mechanical complication of peripheral vascular catheter
T82.53	Mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula and shunt
T82.54	Mechanical complication of vascular balloon [counterpulsation] device
T82.55	Mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.56	Mechanical complication of vena cava device
T82.59	Mechanical complication of other specified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.6	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
T82.7	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.71	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electronic cardiac device
T82.72	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to coronary artery bypass and valve grafts
T82.73	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other vascular grafts
T82.74	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to central vascular catheter
T82.75	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peripheral vascular catheter
T82.76	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to surgically created arteriovenous fistula and shunt
T82.77	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to vascular dialysis catheter
T82.79	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T82.8	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
T82.81	Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82	Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83	Pain following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84	Stenosis following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85	Vascular dissection following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86	Aneurysm following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9	Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft
T83	Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.0	Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.1	Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
T83.2	Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
T83.3	Mechanical complication of intrauterine device
T83.4	Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in genital tract
T83.41	Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in male genital tract
T83.42	Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in female genital tract
T83.5	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
T83.6	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
T83.61	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in male genital tract
T83.62	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in female genital tract



T83.8	Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.81	Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.82	Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.83	Pain following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.84	Stenosis following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.85	Erosion of genitourinary mesh and other prosthetic materials
T83.89	Other specified complications of genitourinary devices, implants and grafts
T83.9	Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft
T84	Complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.0	Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
T84.1	Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.2	Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.3	Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.4	Mechanical complication of other internal orthopaedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.5	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
T84.6	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device [any site]
T84.7	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.8	Other complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.81	Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82	Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83	Pain following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84	Stenosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85	Metallosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89	Other specified complications following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9	Unspecified complication of internal orthopaedic prosthetic device, implant and graft
T85	Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.0	Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.1	Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.2	Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
T85.3	Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.4	Mechanical complication of breast prostheses and implants
T85.5	Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.6	Mechanical complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.61	Mechanical complication of respiratory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.62	Mechanical complication of auditory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.63	Mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
T85.64	Mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.65	Mechanical complication of surgical material and sutures
T85.69	Mechanical complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.7	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.71	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.73	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.74	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to respiratory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.75	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to breast prostheses and implants
T85.76	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.77	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal hearing devices, implants and grafts
T85.78	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.8	Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.81	Other complications following insertion of nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.82	Other complications following insertion of gastrointestinal prostheses and implants
T85.83	Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.84	Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.85	Pain following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.86	Stenosis following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.88	Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft, not elsewhere classified
T85.9	Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
T86	Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues
T86.0	Bone marrow transplant rejection
T86.1	Kidney transplant failure and rejection
T86.2	Heart transplant failure and rejection
T86.3	Heart-lung transplant failure and rejection
T86.4	Liver transplant failure and rejection
T86.5	Stem cell transplant failure and rejection, not elsewhere classified
T86.8	Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified
T86.81	Lung transplant failure and rejection
T86.82	Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection
T86.83	Intestinal graft failure and rejection
T86.84	Bone graft failure and rejection
T86.85	Corneal graft failure and rejection
T86.86	Skin graft and flap failure and rejection
T86.88	Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified
T86.89	Other complications of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified
T86.9	Failure and rejection of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T87	Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
T87.0	Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.1	Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
T87.2	Complications of other reattached body part
T87.3	Neuroma of amputation stump
T87.4	Infection of amputation stump
T87.5	Necrosis of amputation stump
T87.6	Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump

T87.60	Complication of amputation stump, unspecified
T87.61	Haemorrhage and haematoma of amputation stump
T87.62	Disruption of amputation stump
T87.69	Other complications of amputation stump
T88	Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
T88.0	Infection following immunisation
T88.1	Other complications following immunisation, not elsewhere classified
T88.2	Shock due to anaesthesia
T88.3	Malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia
T88.4	Failed or difficult intubation
T88.41	Failed intubation
T88.42	Difficult intubation
T88.5	Complications of anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified
T88.51	Hypothermia following anaesthesia
T88.52	Headache due to anaesthesia
T88.53	Failed anaesthesia
T88.59	Complications of anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified
T88.6	Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
T88.7	Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
T88.8	Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
T88.9	Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified
T89	Other specified complications of trauma
T89.0	Complications of open wound
T89.00	Complications of open wounds, unspecified
T89.01	Open wound with foreign body (with or without infection)
T89.02	Open wound with infection
T89.03	Other complications of open wounds
T90–T98	Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes
T90	Sequelae of injuries of head
T90.0	Sequelae of superficial injury of head
T90.1	Sequelae of open wound of head
T90.2	Sequelae of fracture of skull and facial bones
T90.3	Sequelae of injury of cranial nerves
T90.4	Sequelae of injury of eye and orbit
T90.5	Sequelae of intracranial injury
T90.8	Sequelae of other specified injuries of head
T90.9	Sequelae of unspecified injury of head
T91	Sequelae of injuries of neck and trunk
T91.0	Sequelae of superficial injury and open wound of neck and trunk
T91.1	Sequelae of fracture of spine
T91.2	Sequelae of other fracture of thorax and pelvis
T91.3	Sequelae of injury of spinal cord
T91.4	Sequelae of injury of intrathoracic organs
T91.5	Sequelae of injury of intra-abdominal and pelvic organs
T91.8	Sequelae of other specified injuries of neck and trunk
T91.9	Sequelae of unspecified injury of neck and trunk
T92	Sequelae of injuries of upper limb

T92.0	Sequelae of open wound of upper limb
T92.1	Sequelae of fracture of forearm and upper arm
T92.2	Sequelae of fracture at wrist and hand level
T92.3	Sequelae of dislocation, sprain and strain of upper limb
T92.4	Sequelae of injury of nerve of upper limb
T92.5	Sequelae of injury of muscle and tendon of upper limb
T92.6	Sequelae of crushing injury and traumatic amputation of upper limb
T92.8	Sequelae of other specified injuries of upper limb
T92.9	Sequelae of unspecified injury of upper limb
T93	Sequelae of injuries of lower limb
T93.0	Sequelae of open wound of lower limb
T93.1	Sequelae of fracture of femur
T93.2	Sequelae of other fractures of lower limb
T93.3	Sequelae of dislocation, sprain and strain of lower limb
T93.4	Sequelae of injury of nerve of lower limb
T93.5	Sequelae of injury of muscle and tendon of lower limb
T93.6	Sequelae of crushing injury and traumatic amputation of lower limb
T93.8	Sequelae of other specified injuries of lower limb
T93.9	Sequelae of unspecified injury of lower limb
T94	Sequelae of injuries involving multiple and unspecified body regions
T94.0	Sequelae of injuries involving multiple body regions
T94.1	Sequelae of injuries, not specified by body region
T95	Sequelae of burns and frostbite
T95.0	Sequelae of burn and frostbite of head and neck
T95.1	Sequelae of burn and frostbite of trunk
T95.2	Sequelae of burn and frostbite of upper limb
T95.3	Sequelae of burn and frostbite of lower limb
T95.4	Sequelae of burn classifiable only according to extent of body surface involved
T95.8	Sequelae of other specified burn and frostbite
T95.9	Sequelae of unspecified burn and frostbite
T96	Sequelae of poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T97	Sequelae of toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T98	Sequelae of other and unspecified effects of external causes
T98.0	Sequelae of effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T98.1	Sequelae of other and unspecified effects of external causes
T98.2	Sequelae of certain early complications of trauma
T98.3	Sequelae of complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

[Back to top](#)

## **Chapter 21 FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (Z00–Z99)**

Z00	General examination and investigation of persons without complaint or reported diagnosis
Z00.0	General medical examination
Z00.1	Routine child health examination
Z00.2	Examination for period of rapid growth in childhood
Z00.3	Examination for adolescent development state

Z00.4	General psychiatric examination, not elsewhere classified
Z00.5	Examination of potential donor of organ and tissue
Z00.6	Examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research programme
Z00.8	Other general examinations
Z01	Other special examinations and investigations of persons without complaint or reported diagnosis
Z01.0	Examination of eyes and vision
Z01.1	Examination of ears and hearing
Z01.2	Dental examination
Z01.3	Examination of blood pressure
Z01.4	Gynaecological examination (general)(routine)
Z01.5	Diagnostic skin and sensitisation tests
Z01.6	Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
Z01.7	Laboratory examination
Z01.8	Other specified special examinations
Z01.9	Special examination, unspecified
Z02	Examination and encounter for administrative purposes
Z02.0	Examination for admission to educational institution
Z02.1	Pre-employment examination
Z02.2	Examination for admission to residential institutions
Z02.3	Examination for recruitment to armed forces
Z02.4	Examination for driving licence
Z02.5	Examination for participation in sport
Z02.6	Examination for insurance purposes
Z02.7	Issue of medical certificate
Z02.8	Other examinations for administrative purposes
Z02.9	Examination for administrative purposes, unspecified
Z03	Medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions, ruled out
Z03.0	Observation for suspected tuberculosis
Z03.1	Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm
Z03.2	Observation for suspected mental and behavioural disorders
Z03.3	Observation for suspected nervous system disorder
Z03.4	Observation for suspected myocardial infarction
Z03.5	Observation for other suspected cardiovascular diseases
Z03.6	Observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance
Z03.7	Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected condition not found
Z03.70	Observation of newborn for unspecified suspected condition
Z03.71	Observation of newborn for suspected infectious condition
Z03.72	Observation of newborn for suspected neurological condition
Z03.73	Observation of newborn for suspected respiratory condition
Z03.79	Observation of newborn for other suspected condition
Z03.8	Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions
Z03.81	Observation for suspected coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19], ruled out
Z03.82	Observation for suspected virus, ruled out
Z03.89	Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions
Z03.9	Observation for suspected disease or condition, unspecified
Z04	Examination and observation for other reasons
Z04.0	Blood-alcohol and blood-drug test

Z04.1	Examination and observation following transport accident
Z04.2	Examination and observation following work accident
Z04.3	Examination and observation following other accident
Z04.4	Examination and observation following alleged rape and seduction
Z04.5	Examination and observation following other inflicted injury
Z04.6	General psychiatric examination, requested by authority
Z04.8	Examination and observation for other specified reasons
Z04.9	Examination and observation for unspecified reason
Z06	Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
Z06.1	Infection with multidrug resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
Z06.2	Infection with Vancomycin resistant enterococci
Z06.3	Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics
Z06.31	Penicillin resistant agent
Z06.32	Methicillin resistant agent
Z06.39	Agent resistant to other penicillin-related antibiotic
Z06.4	Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics
Z06.41	Vancomycin resistant agent
Z06.49	Agent resistant to vancomycin-related antibiotic
Z06.5	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics
Z06.50	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics, unspecified
Z06.51	Resistance to penicillin
Z06.52	Resistance to methicillin
Z06.53	Extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) resistance
Z06.58	Resistance to other beta-lactam antibiotics
Z06.6	Resistance to other antibiotics
Z06.60	Resistance to unspecified antibiotics
Z06.61	Resistance to vancomycin
Z06.62	Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics
Z06.63	Resistance to quinolones
Z06.67	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
Z06.68	Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
Z06.69	Resistance to other specified antibiotics
Z06.7	Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
Z06.70	Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drug(s)
Z06.71	Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
Z06.72	Resistance to antifungal drug(s)
Z06.73	Resistance to antiviral drug(s)
Z06.74	Resistance to tuberculostatic drug(s)
Z06.77	Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drug(s)
Z06.78	Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug
Z06.8	Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics
Z06.9	Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics
Z06.90	Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic
Z06.99	Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic
Z07	Resistance to antineoplastic drugs
Z08	Follow-up examination after treatment for malignant neoplasms
Z08.0	Follow-up examination after surgery for malignant neoplasm
Z08.1	Follow-up examination after radiotherapy for malignant neoplasm



Z08.2	Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for malignant neoplasm
Z08.7	Follow-up examination after combined treatment for malignant neoplasm
Z08.8	Follow-up examination after other treatment for malignant neoplasm
Z08.9	Follow-up examination after unspecified treatment for malignant neoplasm
Z09	Follow-up examination after treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasms
Z09.0	Follow-up examination after surgery for other conditions
Z09.1	Follow-up examination after radiotherapy for other conditions
Z09.2	Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for other conditions
Z09.3	Follow-up examination after psychotherapy
Z09.4	Follow-up examination after treatment of fracture
Z09.7	Follow-up examination after combined treatment for other conditions
Z09.8	Follow-up examination after other treatment for other conditions
Z09.9	Follow-up examination after unspecified treatment for other conditions
Z10	Routine general health check-up of defined subpopulation
Z10.0	Occupational health examination
Z10.1	Routine general health check-up of inhabitants of institutions
Z10.2	Routine general health check-up of armed forces
Z10.3	Routine general health check-up of sports teams
Z10.8	Routine general health check-up of other defined subpopulations
Z11	Special screening examination for infectious and parasitic diseases
Z11.0	Special screening examination for intestinal infectious diseases
Z11.1	Special screening examination for respiratory tuberculosis
Z11.2	Special screening examination for other bacterial diseases
Z11.3	Special screening examination for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z11.4	Special screening examination for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5	Special screening examination for other viral diseases
Z11.6	Special screening examination for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
Z11.8	Special screening examination for other infectious and parasitic diseases
Z11.9	Special screening examination for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified
Z12	Special screening examination for neoplasms
Z12.0	Special screening examination for neoplasm of stomach
Z12.1	Special screening examination for neoplasm of intestinal tract
Z12.2	Special screening examination for neoplasm of respiratory organs
Z12.3	Special screening examination for neoplasm of breast
Z12.4	Special screening examination for neoplasm of cervix
Z12.5	Special screening examination for neoplasm of prostate
Z12.6	Special screening examination for neoplasm of bladder
Z12.8	Special screening examination for neoplasms of other sites
Z12.9	Special screening examination for neoplasm, unspecified
Z13	Special screening examination for other diseases and disorders
Z13.0	Special screening examination for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z13.1	Special screening examination for intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus
Z13.2	Special screening examination for nutritional disorders
Z13.3	Special screening examination for mental and behavioural disorders
Z13.4	Special screening examination for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Z13.5	Special screening examination for eye and ear disorders



Z13.6	Special screening examination for cardiovascular disorders
Z13.7	Special screening examination for congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Z13.8	Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders
Z13.81	Special screening examination for nervous system disorder
Z13.82	Special screening examination for respiratory disorder
Z13.83	Special screening examination for digestive tract disorder
Z13.84	Special screening examination for musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.85	Special screening examination for genitourinary disorder
Z13.86	Special screening examination for endocrine and metabolic disorder
Z13.88	Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders
Z13.9	Special screening examination, unspecified
Z14–Z16	Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
Z14	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics
Z14.0	Resistance to narrow spectrum penicillins
Z14.01	Resistance to beta-lactamase sensitive [first generation] penicillins
Z14.02	Resistance to beta-lactamase resistant [second generation] penicillins
Z14.1	Resistance to extended spectrum penicillins
Z14.11	Resistance to aminopenicillins
Z14.12	Resistance to carboxypenicillins
Z14.13	Resistance to ureidopenicillins
Z14.2	Resistance to cephalosporins
Z14.21	Resistance to first generation cephalosporins
Z14.22	Resistance to second generation cephalosporins
Z14.23	Resistance to third generation cephalosporins
Z14.24	Resistance to fourth generation cephalosporins
Z14.25	Resistance to fifth generation cephalosporins
Z14.3	Resistance to carbapenems, penems and monobactams
Z14.31	Resistance to carbapenems
Z14.32	Resistance to penems
Z14.33	Resistance to monobactams
Z14.4	Resistance to penicillin-based antibiotic with beta-lactamase inhibitor
Z14.8	Resistance to other beta-lactam antibiotics
Z14.9	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotic, unspecified
Z15	Resistance to other antibiotics
Z15.0	Resistance to sulphonamides and trimethoprim
Z15.1	Resistance to macrolides, lincosamides and streptogramins
Z15.2	Resistance to aminoglycosides
Z15.3	Resistance to quinolones
Z15.30	Resistance to quinolones, unspecified
Z15.31	Resistance to fluoroquinolones
Z15.39	Resistance to other specified quinolones
Z15.4	Resistance to glycopeptides
Z15.41	Resistance to vancomycin
Z15.49	Resistance to other specified glycopeptides
Z15.7	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
Z15.8	Resistance to other specified antibiotic
Z15.81	Resistance to polymyxins

Z15.82	Resistance to tetracyclines
Z15.83	Resistance to imidazole derivatives
Z15.84	Resistance to oxazolidinones
Z15.89	Resistance to other specified antibiotics
Z15.9	Resistance to antibiotic, unspecified
Z16	Resistance to other antimicrobials
Z16.0	Resistance to antimycotics
Z16.1	Resistance to antimycobacterials
Z16.2	Resistance to antivirals
Z16.3	Resistance to antiparasitic drugs
Z16.30	Resistance to antiparasitic drugs, unspecified
Z16.31	Resistance to anthelmintic drugs
Z16.32	Resistance to antimalarial drugs
Z16.39	Resistance to other specified antiparasitic drugs
Z16.7	Resistance to multiple antimicrobials
Z16.8	Resistance to other specified antimicrobials
Z16.9	Resistance to antimicrobial, unspecified
Z20	Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases
Z20.0	Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
Z20.1	Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis
Z20.2	Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z20.3	Contact with and exposure to rabies
Z20.4	Contact with and exposure to rubella
Z20.5	Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis
Z20.6	Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z20.7	Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
Z20.8	Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.81	Contact with and exposure to zoonotic disease
Z20.89	Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9	Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease
Z21	Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
Z22	Carrier of infectious disease
Z22.0	Carrier of typhoid
Z22.1	Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
Z22.2	Carrier of diphtheria
Z22.3	Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
Z22.4	Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z22.5	Carrier of viral hepatitis
Z22.51	Carrier of viral hepatitis B
Z22.52	Carrier of viral hepatitis C
Z22.59	Carrier of other specified viral hepatitis
Z22.6	Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
Z22.7	Latent tuberculosis
Z22.8	Carrier of other infectious diseases
Z22.9	Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified
Z23	Need for immunisation against single bacterial diseases
Z23.0	Need for immunisation against cholera alone
Z23.1	Need for immunisation against typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]

Z23.2	Need for immunisation against tuberculosis [BCG]
Z23.3	Need for immunisation against plague
Z23.4	Need for immunisation against tularaemia
Z23.5	Need for immunisation against tetanus alone
Z23.6	Need for immunisation against diphtheria alone
Z23.7	Need for immunisation against pertussis alone
Z23.8	Need for immunisation against other single bacterial diseases
Z24	Need for immunisation against certain single viral diseases
Z24.0	Need for immunisation against poliomyelitis
Z24.1	Need for immunisation against arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
Z24.2	Need for immunisation against rabies
Z24.3	Need for immunisation against yellow fever
Z24.4	Need for immunisation against measles alone
Z24.5	Need for immunisation against rubella alone
Z24.6	Need for immunisation against viral hepatitis
Z25	Need for immunisation against other single viral diseases
Z25.0	Need for immunisation against mumps alone
Z25.1	Need for immunisation against influenza
Z25.2	Need for immunisation against coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]
Z25.8	Need for immunisation against other specified single viral diseases
Z26	Need for immunisation against other single infectious diseases
Z26.0	Need for immunisation against leishmaniasis
Z26.8	Need for immunisation against other specified single infectious diseases
Z26.9	Need for immunisation against unspecified infectious disease
Z27	Need for immunisation against combinations of infectious diseases
Z27.0	Need for immunisation against cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera + TAB]
Z27.1	Need for immunisation against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP]
Z27.2	Need for immunisation against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP + TAB]
Z27.3	Need for immunisation against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP + polio]
Z27.4	Need for immunisation against measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
Z27.8	Need for immunisation against other combinations of infectious diseases
Z27.9	Need for immunisation against unspecified combinations of infectious diseases
Z28	Immunisation not carried out
Z28.0	Immunisation not carried out because of contraindication
Z28.1	Immunisation not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
Z28.2	Immunisation not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
Z28.8	Immunisation not carried out for other reasons
Z28.9	Immunisation not carried out for unspecified reason
Z29	Need for other prophylactic measures
Z29.0	Isolation
Z29.1	Prophylactic immunotherapy
Z29.2	Prophylactic pharmacotherapy
Z29.21	Prophylactic pharmacotherapy for neoplasm
Z29.29	Prophylactic pharmacotherapy, not elsewhere classified
Z29.8	Other specified prophylactic measures

Z29.9	Prophylactic measure, unspecified
Z30	Contraceptive management
Z30.0	General counselling and advice on contraception
Z30.1	Insertion of contraceptive device
Z30.2	Sterilisation intervention
Z30.21	Male sterilisation intervention
Z30.22	Female sterilisation intervention
Z30.3	Menstrual extraction
Z30.4	Surveillance of contraceptive drugs
Z30.5	Surveillance of contraceptive device
Z30.8	Other contraceptive management
Z30.9	Contraceptive management, unspecified
Z31	Procreative management
Z31.0	Admission for reversal of sterilisation intervention
Z31.01	Admission for reversal of male sterilisation intervention
Z31.02	Admission for reversal of female sterilisation intervention
Z31.1	Artificial insemination
Z31.2	In vitro fertilisation
Z31.3	Other assisted fertilisation methods
Z31.31	Other assisted fertilisation methods associated with male reproductive system
Z31.32	Other assisted fertilisation methods associated with female reproductive system
Z31.4	Procreative investigation and testing
Z31.41	Procreative investigation and testing of male reproductive system
Z31.42	Procreative investigation and testing of female reproductive system
Z31.5	Genetic counselling
Z31.6	General counselling and advice on procreation
Z31.8	Other procreative management
Z31.81	Other procreative management associated with male reproductive system
Z31.82	Other procreative management associated with female reproductive system
Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified
Z32	Pregnancy supervision, examination and test, not elsewhere classified
Z32.0	Pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
Z32.1	Pregnancy confirmed
Z32.2	Initiation of medical abortion
Z33	Pregnant state, incidental
Z34	Supervision of normal pregnancy
Z34.0	Supervision of normal first pregnancy
Z34.8	Supervision of other normal pregnancy
Z34.9	Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
Z35	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
Z35.0	Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
Z35.1	Supervision of pregnancy with history of abortive outcome
Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Z35.3	Supervision of pregnancy with history of insufficient antenatal care
Z35.4	Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
Z35.5	Supervision of pregnancy with advanced maternal age
Z35.51	Supervision of primigravida with advanced maternal age
Z35.52	Supervision of multigravida with advanced maternal age

Z35.6	Supervision of (very) young primigravida
Z35.7	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
Z35.8	Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies
Z35.9	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified
Z36	Antenatal screening
Z36.0	Antenatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
Z36.1	Antenatal screening for raised alpha-fetoprotein level
Z36.2	Other antenatal screening based on amniocentesis
Z36.3	Antenatal screening for malformations using ultrasound and other physical methods
Z36.4	Antenatal screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasound and other physical methods
Z36.5	Antenatal screening for isoimmunisation
Z36.8	Other antenatal screening
Z36.9	Antenatal screening, unspecified
Z37	Outcome of delivery
Z37.0	Single live birth
Z37.1	Single stillbirth
Z37.2	Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3	Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4	Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5	Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6	Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7	Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9	Outcome of delivery, unspecified
Z38	Liveborn infants according to place of birth
Z38.0	Singleton, born in hospital
Z38.1	Singleton, born outside hospital
Z38.2	Singleton, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.3	Twin, born in hospital
Z38.4	Twin, born outside hospital
Z38.5	Twin, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6	Other multiple, born in hospital
Z38.7	Other multiple, born outside hospital
Z38.8	Other multiple, unspecified as to place of birth
Z39	Postpartum care and examination
Z39.0	Postpartum care and examination immediately after delivery
Z39.00	Postpartum care and examination after delivery, unspecified
Z39.01	Postpartum care after hospital delivery
Z39.02	Postpartum care after planned, out of hospital delivery
Z39.03	Postpartum care after unplanned, out of hospital delivery
Z39.1	Care and examination of lactating mother
Z39.2	Routine postpartum follow-up
Z40	Prophylactic surgery
Z40.0	Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms
Z40.00	Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Breast
Z40.01	Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Ovary
Z40.08	Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Other
Z40.8	Other prophylactic surgery

Z40.9	Prophylactic surgery, unspecified
Z41	Procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.0	Hair transplant
Z41.1	Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
Z41.2	Routine and ritual circumcision
Z41.3	Ear piercing
Z41.8	Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.81	Drug challenge
Z41.82	Food challenge
Z41.89	Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9	Procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified
Z42	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery
Z42.0	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of head and neck
Z42.1	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of breast
Z42.2	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of other parts of trunk
Z42.3	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of upper extremity
Z42.4	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of lower extremity
Z42.8	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of other body part
Z42.9	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery, unspecified
Z43	Attention to artificial openings
Z43.0	Attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1	Attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2	Attention to ileostomy
Z43.3	Attention to colostomy
Z43.4	Attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5	Attention to cystostomy
Z43.6	Attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
Z43.7	Attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8	Attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9	Attention to unspecified artificial opening
Z44	Fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device
Z44.0	Fitting and adjustment of artificial arm (complete)(partial)
Z44.1	Fitting and adjustment of artificial leg (complete)(partial)
Z44.2	Fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
Z44.3	Fitting and adjustment of (external) breast prosthesis
Z44.8	Fitting and adjustment of other (external) prosthetic devices
Z44.9	Fitting and adjustment of unspecified (external) prosthetic device
Z45	Adjustment and management of drug delivery or implanted device
Z45.0	Adjustment and management of cardiac device
Z45.1	Adjustment and management of drug delivery device
Z45.2	Adjustment and management of vascular access device
Z45.3	Adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
Z45.8	Adjustment and management of other implanted devices
Z45.81	Adjustment and management of venous catheter
Z45.82	Adjustment and management of peritoneal access device
Z45.83	Adjustment and management of myringotomy tube
Z45.89	Adjustment and management of other implanted devices
Z45.9	Adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46	Fitting and adjustment of other devices
Z46.0	Fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses
Z46.1	Fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
Z46.2	Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
Z46.3	Fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
Z46.4	Fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device
Z46.5	Fitting and adjustment of ileostomy and other intestinal appliances
Z46.6	Fitting and adjustment of urinary device
Z46.7	Fitting and adjustment of orthopaedic device
Z46.8	Fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
Z46.9	Fitting and adjustment of unspecified device
Z47	Other orthopaedic follow-up care
Z47.0	Follow-up care involving removal of fracture plate and other internal fixation device
Z47.8	Other specified orthopaedic follow-up care
Z47.9	Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified
Z48	Other surgical follow-up care
Z48.0	Attention to surgical dressings and sutures
Z48.8	Other specified surgical follow-up care
Z48.9	Surgical follow-up care, unspecified
Z49	Care involving dialysis
Z49.0	Preparatory care for dialysis
Z49.1	Extracorporeal dialysis
Z49.2	Other dialysis
Z50	Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
Z50.0	Cardiac rehabilitation
Z50.1	Other physical therapy
Z50.2	Alcohol rehabilitation
Z50.3	Drug rehabilitation
Z50.4	Psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified
Z50.5	Speech therapy
Z50.6	Orthoptic training
Z50.7	Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation, not elsewhere classified
Z50.8	Care involving use of other rehabilitation procedures
Z50.9	Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified
Z51	Other medical care
Z51.0	Radiotherapy session
Z51.1	Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm
Z51.2	Other chemotherapy
Z51.3	Blood transfusion without reported diagnosis
Z51.4	Preparatory care for subsequent treatment, not elsewhere classified
Z51.5	Palliative care
Z51.6	Desensitisation to allergens
Z51.60	Allergen, unspecified
Z51.61	Stinging insect
Z51.62	Pollen
Z51.63	Dust mite
Z51.64	Animal
Z51.69	Other specified allergen



Z51.8	Other specified medical care
Z51.81	Apheresis
Z51.88	Other specified medical care
Z51.9	Medical care, unspecified
Z52	Donors of organs and tissues
Z52.0	Blood donor
Z52.00	Whole blood donor
Z52.01	Stem cell donor
Z52.08	Other blood products donor
Z52.1	Skin donor
Z52.2	Bone donor
Z52.3	Bone marrow donor
Z52.4	Kidney donor
Z52.5	Cornea donor
Z52.6	Liver donor
Z52.7	Heart donor
Z52.8	Donor of other organs and tissues
Z52.9	Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
Z53	Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out
Z53.0	Procedure not carried out because of contraindication
Z53.1	Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
Z53.2	Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
Z53.3	Procedure abandoned after initiation
Z53.8	Procedure not carried out for other reasons
Z53.9	Procedure not carried out, unspecified reason
Z54	Convalescence
Z54.0	Convalescence following surgery
Z54.1	Convalescence following radiotherapy
Z54.2	Convalescence following pharmacotherapy
Z54.3	Convalescence following psychotherapy
Z54.4	Convalescence following treatment of fracture
Z54.7	Convalescence following combined treatment
Z54.8	Convalescence following other treatment
Z54.9	Convalescence following unspecified treatment
Z55	Problems related to education and literacy
Z55.0	Illiteracy and low-level literacy
Z55.1	Schooling unavailable and unattainable
Z55.2	Failed examinations
Z55.3	Underachievement in school
Z55.4	Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
Z55.8	Other problems related to education and literacy
Z55.9	Problem related to education and literacy, unspecified
Z56	Problems related to employment and unemployment
Z56.0	Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1	Change of job
Z56.2	Threat of job loss
Z56.3	Stressful work schedule

Z56.4	Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5	Uncongenial work
Z56.6	Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.7	Other and unspecified problems related to employment
Z57	Occupational exposure to risk-factors
Z57.0	Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1	Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2	Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3	Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4	Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
Z57.5	Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
Z57.6	Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7	Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8	Occupational exposure to other risk-factors
Z57.9	Occupational exposure to unspecified risk-factor
Z58	Problems related to physical environment
Z58.0	Exposure to noise
Z58.1	Exposure to air pollution
Z58.2	Exposure to water pollution
Z58.3	Exposure to soil pollution
Z58.4	Exposure to radiation
Z58.5	Exposure to other pollution
Z58.6	Inadequate drinking-water supply
Z58.7	Exposure to tobacco smoke
Z58.8	Other problems related to physical environment
Z58.9	Problem related to physical environment, unspecified
Z59	Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Z59.0	Homelessness
Z59.1	Inadequate housing
Z59.2	Discord with neighbours, lodgers and landlord
Z59.3	Problems related to living in residential institution
Z59.4	Lack of adequate food
Z59.5	Extreme poverty
Z59.6	Low income
Z59.7	Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8	Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Z59.9	Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified
Z60	Problems related to social environment
Z60.0	Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
Z60.1	Atypical parenting situation
Z60.2	Living alone
Z60.3	Acculturation difficulty
Z60.4	Social exclusion and rejection
Z60.5	Target of perceived adverse discrimination and persecution
Z60.8	Other problems related to social environment
Z60.9	Problem related to social environment, unspecified
Z61	Problems related to negative life events in childhood
Z61.0	Loss of love relationship in childhood

Z61.1	Removal from home in childhood
Z61.2	Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood
Z61.3	Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood
Z61.4	Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person within primary support group
Z61.5	Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person outside primary support group
Z61.6	Problems related to alleged physical abuse of child
Z61.7	Personal frightening experience in childhood
Z61.8	Other negative life events in childhood
Z61.9	Negative life event in childhood, unspecified
Z62	Other problems related to upbringing
Z62.0	Inadequate parental supervision and control
Z62.1	Parental overprotection
Z62.2	Institutional upbringing
Z62.3	Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.4	Emotional neglect of child
Z62.5	Other problems related to neglect in upbringing
Z62.6	Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing
Z62.8	Other specified problems related to upbringing
Z62.9	Problem related to upbringing, unspecified
Z63	Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
Z63.0	Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
Z63.1	Problems in relationship with parents and in-laws
Z63.2	Inadequate family support
Z63.3	Absence of family member
Z63.4	Disappearance and death of family member
Z63.5	Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Z63.6	Dependent relative needing care at home
Z63.7	Stressful life events affecting family and household
Z63.70	Stressful life events affecting family and household, unspecified
Z63.71	Alcoholism in family
Z63.72	Gambling in family
Z63.79	Other stressful life events affecting family and household
Z63.8	Other specified problems related to primary support group
Z63.9	Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
Z64	Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances
Z64.0	Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
Z64.1	Problems related to multiparity
Z64.2	Seeking and accepting physical, nutritional and chemical interventions known to be hazardous and harmful
Z64.3	Seeking and accepting behavioural and psychological interventions known to be hazardous and harmful
Z64.4	Discord with counsellors
Z65	Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances
Z65.0	Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1	Imprisonment and other incarceration
Z65.2	Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3	Problems related to other legal circumstances
Z65.4	Victim of crime and terrorism

Z65.5	Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
Z65.8	Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.9	Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances
Z70	Counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation
Z70.0	Counselling related to sexual attitude
Z70.1	Counselling related to patient's sexual behaviour and orientation
Z70.2	Counselling related to sexual behaviour and orientation of third party
Z70.3	Counselling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation
<a href="#">Z70.8</a>	Other counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation
<a href="#">Z70.9</a>	Counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation, unspecified
Z71	Persons encountering health services for other counselling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified
Z71.0	Person consulting on behalf of another person
<a href="#">Z71.1</a>	Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Z71.2	Person consulting for explanation of investigation findings
Z71.3	Dietary counselling and surveillance
<a href="#">Z71.4</a>	Counselling and surveillance for alcohol use disorder
<a href="#">Z71.5</a>	Counselling and surveillance for drug use disorder
<a href="#">Z71.6</a>	Counselling for tobacco use disorder
Z71.7	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counselling
Z71.8	Other specified counselling
Z71.9	Counselling, unspecified
Z72	Problems related to lifestyle
<a href="#">Z72.0</a>	Tobacco use, current
<a href="#">Z72.1</a>	Alcohol use
<a href="#">Z72.2</a>	Drug use
Z72.3	Lack of physical exercise
Z72.4	Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Z72.5	High-risk sexual behaviour
Z72.6	Gambling and betting
Z72.8	Other problems related to lifestyle
Z72.9	Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73	Problems related to life-management difficulty
Z73.0	Burnout
Z73.1	Accentuation of personality traits
Z73.2	Lack of relaxation and leisure
Z73.3	Stress, not elsewhere classified
Z73.4	Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
Z73.5	Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified
Z73.6	Limitation of activities due to disability
Z73.8	Other problems related to life-management difficulty
Z73.9	Problem related to life-management difficulty, unspecified
<a href="#">Z74</a>	Problems related to care-provider dependency
<a href="#">Z74.0</a>	Need for assistance due to reduced mobility
Z74.1	Need for assistance with personal care
Z74.2	Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care
Z74.3	Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8	Other problems related to care-provider dependency
Z74.9	Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified
Z75	Problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.0	Medical services not available in home
Z75.1	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.10	Person awaiting admission to acute hospital
Z75.11	Person awaiting admission to residential aged care service
Z75.12	Person awaiting admission to psychiatric facility/unit
Z75.13	Person awaiting admission to rehabilitation facility/unit
Z75.14	Person awaiting admission to palliative care facility/unit
Z75.18	Person awaiting admission to other health care facility
Z75.19	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere, unspecified
Z75.2	Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3	Unavailability and inaccessibility of healthcare facilities
Z75.4	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.40	Unavailability and inaccessibility of helping agencies, unspecified
Z75.41	Unavailability and inaccessibility of residential aged care service
Z75.49	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other specified helping agencies
Z75.5	Respite care
Z75.6	Transfer for suspected condition
Z75.8	Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9	Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care
Z76	Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.0	Issue of repeat prescription
Z76.1	Health supervision and care of abandoned infant
Z76.2	Health supervision and care of other infant and child
Z76.21	Health supervision and care of infant and child awaiting adoption or foster placement
Z76.22	Health supervision and care of infant and child, not elsewhere classified
Z76.3	Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4	Other boarder in healthcare facility
Z76.5	Malingering [conscious simulation]
Z76.8	Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Z76.9	Person encountering health services in unspecified circumstances
Z80–Z99	Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status
Z80	Family history of malignant neoplasm
Z80.0	Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
Z80.1	Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
Z80.2	Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z80.3	Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Z80.4	Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Z80.5	Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Z80.6	Family history of leukaemia
Z80.7	Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissues
Z80.8	Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Z80.9	Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Z81	Family history of mental and behavioural disorders

Z81.0	Family history of disorder of intellectual development
Z81.1	Family history of alcohol use disorder
Z81.2	Family history of tobacco use disorder
Z81.3	Family history of other psychoactive substance use disorder
Z81.4	Family history of other substance use disorder
Z81.8	Family history of other mental and behavioural disorders
Z82	Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement
Z82.0	Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Z82.1	Family history of blindness and visual loss
Z82.2	Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Z82.3	Family history of stroke
Z82.4	Family history of ischaemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Z82.5	Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Z82.6	Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Z82.7	Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Z82.8	Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified
Z83	Family history of other specific disorders
Z83.0	Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Z83.1	Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Z83.2	Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z83.3	Family history of diabetes mellitus
Z83.4	Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Z83.5	Family history of eye and ear disorders
Z83.6	Family history of diseases of the respiratory system
Z83.7	Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Z84	Family history of other conditions
Z84.0	Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z84.1	Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Z84.2	Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Z84.3	Family history of consanguinity
Z84.8	Family history of other specified conditions
Z85	Personal history of malignant neoplasm
Z85.0	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
Z85.1	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
Z85.2	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.3	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Z85.4	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Z85.5	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Z85.6	Personal history of leukaemia
Z85.7	Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissues
Z85.8	Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
Z85.9	Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Z86	Personal history of certain other diseases
Z86.0	Personal history of other neoplasms
Z86.1	Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.10	Personal history of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease
Z86.11	Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12	Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13	Personal history of malaria
Z86.18	Personal history of other infectious and parasitic disease
Z86.2	Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z86.3	Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Z86.4	Personal history of psychoactive substance use disorder
Z86.41	Personal history of alcohol use disorder
Z86.42	Personal history of drug use disorder
Z86.43	Personal history of tobacco use disorder
Z86.5	Personal history of other mental and behavioural disorders
Z86.6	Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Z86.61	Personal history of transient ischaemic attack [TIA]
Z86.69	Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified
Z86.7	Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Z86.71	Personal history of cerebrovascular disease
Z86.72	Personal history of thrombosis and embolism
Z86.79	Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
Z87	Personal history of other diseases and conditions
Z87.0	Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
Z87.1	Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Z87.10	Personal history of unspecified digestive disease
Z87.11	Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.12	Personal history of colonic polyps
Z87.18	Personal history of other digestive system disease
Z87.2	Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z87.3	Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Z87.4	Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system
Z87.5	Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Z87.6	Personal history of certain conditions arising in the perinatal period
Z87.7	Personal history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Z87.8	Personal history of other specified conditions
Z88	Personal history of allergy to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Z88.0	Personal history of allergy to penicillin
Z88.1	Personal history of allergy to other antibiotic agents
Z88.2	Personal history of allergy to sulfonamides
Z88.3	Personal history of allergy to other anti-infective agents
Z88.4	Personal history of allergy to anaesthetic agent
Z88.5	Personal history of allergy to narcotic agent
Z88.6	Personal history of allergy to analgesic agent
Z88.7	Personal history of allergy to serum and vaccine
Z88.8	Personal history of allergy to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Z88.9	Personal history of allergy to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Z89	Acquired absence of limb
Z89.0	Acquired absence of finger(s) [including thumb], unilateral



Z89.1	Acquired absence of hand and wrist
Z89.2	Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
Z89.3	Acquired absence of both upper limbs [any level]
Z89.4	Acquired absence of foot and ankle
Z89.5	Acquired absence of leg at or below knee
Z89.6	Acquired absence of leg above knee
Z89.7	Acquired absence of both lower limbs [any level, except toes alone]
Z89.8	Acquired absence of upper and lower limbs [any level]
Z89.9	Acquired absence of limb, unspecified
Z90	Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Z90.0	Acquired absence of part of head and neck
Z90.1	Acquired absence of breast(s)
Z90.2	Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3	Acquired absence of part of stomach
Z90.4	Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract
Z90.5	Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6	Acquired absence of other organs of urinary tract
Z90.7	Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
Z90.8	Acquired absence of other organs
Z91	Personal history of risk-factors, not elsewhere classified
Z91.0	Personal history of allergy, other than to drugs and biological substances
Z91.1	Personal history of noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.2	Personal history of poor personal hygiene
Z91.3	Personal history of unhealthy sleep-wake schedule
Z91.4	Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.5	Personal history of self-harm
Z91.6	Personal history of other physical trauma
Z91.7	Personal history of female genital mutilation
Z91.8	Personal history of other specified risk-factors, not elsewhere classified
Z92	Personal history of medical treatment
Z92.0	Personal history of contraception
Z92.1	Personal history of long-term (current) use of anticoagulants
Z92.2	Personal history of long term [current] use of other medicaments
Z92.21	Personal history of long-term [current] use of aspirin
Z92.22	Personal history of long-term [current] use of insulin
Z92.28	Personal history of long-term [current] use of other medicaments
Z92.3	Personal history of irradiation
Z92.4	Personal history of major surgery, not elsewhere classified
Z92.5	Personal history of rehabilitation measures
Z92.6	Personal history of pharmacotherapy for neoplastic disease
Z92.8	Personal history of other medical treatment
Z92.9	Personal history of medical treatment, unspecified
Z93	Artificial opening status
Z93.0	Tracheostomy status
Z93.1	Gastrostomy status
Z93.2	Ileostomy status
Z93.3	Colostomy status
Z93.4	Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5	Cystostomy status
Z93.6	Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
Z93.8	Other artificial opening status
Z93.9	Artificial opening status, unspecified
Z94	Transplanted organ and tissue status
<a href="#">Z94.0</a>	Kidney transplant status
Z94.1	Heart transplant status
Z94.2	Lung transplant status
Z94.3	Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4	Liver transplant status
Z94.5	Skin transplant status
Z94.6	Bone transplant status
Z94.7	Corneal transplant status
<a href="#">Z94.8</a>	Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9	Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified
Z95	Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
<a href="#">Z95.0</a>	Presence of cardiac device
Z95.1	Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2	Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Z95.3	Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4	Presence of other heart-valve replacement
Z95.5	Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
<a href="#">Z95.8</a>	Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Z95.9	Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified
Z96	Presence of other functional implants
Z96.0	Presence of urogenital implants
Z96.1	Presence of intraocular lens
Z96.2	Presence of otological and audiological implants
Z96.3	Presence of artificial larynx
Z96.4	Presence of endocrine implants
Z96.5	Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
<a href="#">Z96.6</a>	Presence of orthopaedic joint implants
<a href="#">Z96.60</a>	Presence of unspecified joint implant
<a href="#">Z96.61</a>	Presence of shoulder implant
<a href="#">Z96.62</a>	Presence of elbow implant
<a href="#">Z96.63</a>	Presence of wrist implant
<a href="#">Z96.64</a>	Presence of hip implant
<a href="#">Z96.65</a>	Presence of knee implant
<a href="#">Z96.66</a>	Presence of ankle implant
<a href="#">Z96.68</a>	Presence of other orthopaedic joint implant
Z96.7	Presence of other bone and tendon implants
Z96.8	Presence of other specified functional implants
Z96.9	Presence of functional implant, unspecified
Z97	Presence of other devices
Z97.0	Presence of artificial eye
Z97.1	Presence of artificial limb (complete)(partial)
Z97.2	Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete)(partial)
Z97.3	Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4	Presence of external hearing aid
<a href="#">Z97.5</a>	Presence of contraceptive device
Z97.8	Presence of other specified devices
<a href="#">Z98</a>	Other postprocedural states
Z98.0	Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
Z98.1	Arthrodesis status
Z98.2	Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
<a href="#">Z98.8</a>	Other specified postprocedural states
Z99	Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Z99.0	Dependence on aspirator
<a href="#">Z99.1</a>	Dependence on respirator
<a href="#">Z99.2</a>	Dependence on kidney dialysis
Z99.3	Dependence on wheelchair
<a href="#">Z99.4</a>	Dependence on artificial heart
Z99.8	Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Z99.9	Dependence on unspecified enabling machine and device

[Appendix A:](#) Morphology of neoplasms

[Appendix B:](#) Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity

[Appendix C:](#) Unacceptable Principal Diagnosis Codes

[Appendix D:](#) Classification of Hospital Acquired Diagnoses (CHADx)

# Status of changes to ICD-10-AM codes A00–T98, Z00–Z99

## Chapter 1 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

*Use additional code (Z06.-) to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant.*

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

*Use additional code (Z06–Z07) to identify resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs.*

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)  
 certain localised infections — see body system-related chapters  
 infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium [except obstetrical tetanus] (O98.-)  
 infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period [except tetanus neonatorum, congenital syphilis, perinatal gonococcal infection and perinatal human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease] (P35–P39)  
 influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00–J22)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)  
 certain localised infections — see body system-related chapters  
 influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00–J22)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code (Z06) to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (Z14–Z16) to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs.*

## A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **A02 Other *Salmonella* infections**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A02 Other salmonella infections

**Includes:** infection or food-borne intoxication due to any *Salmonella* species other than *S. typhi* and *S. paratyphi*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A02 Other *Salmonella* infections

**Includes:** infection or food-borne intoxication due to *Salmonella* species NEC

## **A02.1 Sepsis due to *Salmonella***

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A02.1 *Salmonella* sepsis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A02.1 Sepsis due to *Salmonella*

## **A02.2 Localised *Salmonella* infections**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A02.2† Localised salmonella infections

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A02.2 Localised salmonella infections

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A02.2 Localised *Salmonella* infections

## **A02.8 Other specified *Salmonella* infections**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A02.8 Other specified *Salmonella* infections

## **A03.7 Sepsis due to *Shigella***

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **A04 Other bacterial intestinal infection**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** food-borne intoxications, bacterial (A05.-)  
tuberculous enteritis (A18.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** food-borne intoxications, elsewhere classified:  
• listeriosis (A32.-)  
• other bacterial (A05.-)  
• salmonella food-borne intoxication and infection (A02.-)  
• toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61–T62)  
• tuberculous enteritis (A18.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infection

## **A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infection**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infection

## **A04.6 Enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica***

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.20)

## **A04.7 Enterocolitis due to *Clostridioides* [*Clostridium*] *difficile***

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to *Clostridium difficile*  
Food-borne intoxication by *Clostridium difficile*  
Pseudomembranous colitis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to *Clostridioides* [*Clostridium*] *difficile*  
Food-borne intoxication by *Clostridioides* [*Clostridium*] *difficile*  
Pseudomembranous colitis

## **A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infection**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infection

## **A05 Other bacterial food-borne intoxications, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A05 Other bacterial food-borne intoxications

**Excludes:** *Escherichia coli* infection (A04.0–A04.4)  
listeriosis (A32.-)  
salmonella food-borne intoxication and infection (A02.-)  
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61–T62)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

A05 Other bacterial food-borne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes:** *Clostridium difficile* food-borne intoxication and infection (A04.7)  
*Escherichia coli* infection (A04.0–A04.4)  
listeriosis (A32.-)  
salmonella food-borne intoxication and infection (A02.-)  
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61–T62)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** *Clostridioides [Clostridium] difficile* food-borne intoxication and infection (A04.7)  
*Escherichia coli* infection (A04.0–A04.4)  
listeriosis (A32.-)  
salmonella food-borne intoxication and infection (A02.-)  
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61–T62)

## **A06.5 Amoebic lung abscess**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A06.5† Amoebic lung abscess (J99.8\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A06.5 Amoebic lung abscess

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Amoebic abscess of lung (and liver)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Amoebic abscess of lung:

- NOS
- with pneumonia† (J17.3\*)



## **A06.6      Amoebic brain abscess**

**Status of code:** *Revised – [Third Edition](#)*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
A06.6†      Amoebic brain abscess (G07\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
A06.5      Amoebic brain abscess

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
Amoebic abscess of brain (and liver)(and lung)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
Amoebic abscess of brain

## **A07.8      Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Classified – [First Edition](#)*

**Term classification:**  
Microsporidial enteritis  
Intestinal microsporidiosis

## **A08.1      Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
A08.1      Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent  
              Small round structured virus enteritis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
A08.1      Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus  
              Noroviral enteritis  
              Small round structured virus enteritis

## A09 Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

A09 Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin  
Catarrh, enteric or intestinal  
Colitis }  
Enteritis } NOS, haemorrhagic, septic  
Gastroenteritis }  
Diarrhoea:  
• dysenteric  
• epidemic  
• NOS  
Infectious diarrhoeal disease NOS

**Excludes:** due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00–A08)  
noninfective diarrhoea:  
• neonatal (P78.3)  
• NOS (K52.9)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

A09 Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin

**Excludes:** due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00–A08)  
noninfective (noninfectious) diarrhoea:  
• neonatal (P78.3)  
• NOS (K52.9)

A09.0 Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin  
[A09.9](#) Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin

## A09.0 Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Catarrh, enteric or intestinal  
Diarrhoea:  
• acute:  
• bloody  
• haemorrhagic  
• watery  
• dysenteric  
• epidemic  
Infectious:  
• diarrhoea NOS  
• or septic:  
• colitis  
• enteritis  
• gastroenteritis

haemorrhagic, NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Catarrh, enteric or intestinal

Diarrhoea:

- acute:
  - bloody
  - haemorrhagic
  - watery
  - dysenteric
  - epidemic

Infectious:

- diarrhoea NOS
- or septic:
  - haemorrhagic:
    - colitis NOS
    - enteritis NOS
  - gastroenteritis NOS

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Catarrh, enteric or intestinal

Diarrhoea:

- acute:
  - bloody
  - haemorrhagic
  - watery
  - dysenteric
  - epidemic

Infectious (neonatal):

- diarrhoea NOS
- or septic:
  - haemorrhagic:
    - colitis NOS
    - enteritis NOS
  - gastroenteritis NOS

**A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin****Status of inclusion term(s):****Created – Tenth Edition****Status of excludes note:****Created – Eleventh Edition****A15–A19 Tuberculosis****Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition****ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)  
 pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)  
 sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)  
 silicotuberculosis (J65)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)  
 human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in tuberculosis (B20)  
 pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)  
 sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)  
 silicotuberculosis (J65)

## **A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by sputum microscopy with or without culture**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Tuberculous:

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• bronchiectasis</li><li>• fibrosis of lung</li><li>• pneumonia</li><li>• pneumothorax</li></ul> |  | confirmed by sputum<br>microscopy with or<br>without culture |
|--|--|--|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tuberculosis of lung, bacteriologically confirmed, with or without culture

Tuberculous:

- bronchiectasis, confirmed bacteriologically, with or without culture
- fibrosis of lung, confirmed bacteriologically, with or without culture
- pneumonia, confirmed bacteriologically, with or without culture
- pneumothorax, confirmed bacteriologically, with or without culture

## **A15.3 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by unspecified means**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Tuberculous:

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• bronchiectasis</li><li>• fibrosis of lung</li><li>• pneumonia</li><li>• pneumothorax</li></ul> |  | confirmed but unspecified<br>whether bacteriologically<br>or histologically |
|--|--|---|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tuberculous:

- bronchiectasis, confirmed by unspecified means
- fibrosis of lung, confirmed by unspecified means
- pneumonia, confirmed by unspecified means
- pneumothorax, confirmed by unspecified means

## **A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **A16.2 Tuberculosis of lung, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Tuberculosis of lung

Tuberculous:

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• bronchiectasis</li><li>• fibrosis of lung</li><li>• pneumonia</li><li>• pneumothorax</li></ul> |  | NOS (without mention of<br>bacteriological or histological<br>confirmation) |
|--|--|---|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tuberculous:

- bronchiectasis NOS
- fibrosis of lung NOS
- pneumonia NOS
- pneumothorax NOS

## **A16.3 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **A16.4 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **A16.5 Tuberculous pleurisy, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Tuberculosis of pleura

Tuberculous:

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• empyema</li><li>• pleurisy</li></ul> |  | NOS (without mention of<br>bacteriological or histological<br>confirmation) |
|--|--|---|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tuberculosis of pleura NOS

Tuberculous:

- empyema NOS
- pleurisy NOS

## **A16.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note: Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis**

*Status of code: Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A17.0† Tuberculous meningitis (G01\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis

## **A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma**

*Status of code: Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A17.1† Meningeal tuberculoma (G01\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma

## **A17.8† Other tuberculosis of nervous system**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Tuberculoma	of	brain (G07*), spinal cord (G07*)
Tuberculosis		

Tuberculous:

- abscess of brain (G07\*)
- meningoencephalitis (G05.0\*)
- myelitis (G05.0\*)
- polyneuropathy (G63.0\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tuberculoma:

- brain (G07\*)
- spinal cord (G07\*)

Tuberculosis:

- brain (G07\*)
- spinal cord (G07\*)

Tuberculous:

- abscess of brain (G07\*)
- meningoencephalitis (G05.0\*)
- myelitis (G05.0\*)
- polyneuropathy (G63.0\*)

## **A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified**

*Status of code: Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A17.9† Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified (G99.8\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

## **A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A18.1† Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

## **A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A18.5† Tuberculosis of eye

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

## **A18.6 Tuberculosis of ear**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A18.6† Tuberculosis of ear

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A18.6 Tuberculosis of ear

## **A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A18.7† Tuberculosis of adrenal glands (E35.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands

## **A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A18.8† Tuberculosis of other specified organs

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs



## A20.7 Sepsis due to plague

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
A20.7 Septicaemic plague

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
A20.7 Sepsis due to plague

## A21.7 Sepsis due to tularaemia

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
A21.7 Generalised tularaemia

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
A21.7 Sepsis due to tularaemia

## A22.7 Sepsis due to anthrax

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
A22.7 Sepsis due to anthrax

## A23.7 Sepsis due to *Brucella*

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## A24.0 Glanders

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
Infection due to *Pseudomonas*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**  
Infection due to *Burkholderia mallei*  
Malleus

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
Infection due to:  
• *Burkholderia mallei*  
• *Pseudomonas mallei*  
Malleus

## **A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Melioidosis:

- pneumonia
- sepsis
- septicaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Melioidosis:

- pneumonia
- sepsis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Melioidosis pneumonia

## **A24.4 Melioidosis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Infection due to *Burkholderia pseudomallei* NOS  
Whitmore's disease

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Infection due to:

- *Burkholderia pseudomallei* NOS
  - *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* NOS
- Whitmore's disease

## **A24.7 Sepsis due to glanders and melioidosis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **A26.7 Sepsis due to *Erysipelothrix* [erysipeloid] [rhusiopathiae]**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A26.7 Sepsis due to *Erysipelothrix* [erysipeloid] [rhusiopathiae]

## **A28.0 Pasteurellosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A28.0 Pasteurellosis  
A28.00 Pasteurellosis, not elsewhere classified  
A28.01 Sepsis due to *Pasteurella*, not elsewhere classified

## **A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

A28.20 Extraintestinal yersiniosis, not elsewhere classified

A28.21 Sepsis due to extraintestinal yersiniosis

## **A32.7 Sepsis due to *Listeria* [*monocytogenes*]**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A32.7 Sepsis due to *Listeria* [*monocytogenes*]

## **A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A39.0† Meningococcal meningitis (G01\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis

## **A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A39.5† Meningococcal heart disease

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease

## **A39.7 Sepsis due to *Meningococcus***

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Fifth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)  
postprocedural (T81.4)  
puerperal (O85)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)  
postprocedural (T81.42)  
puerperal (O85)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** streptococcal septicaemia

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock*

**Excludes:** during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)  
postprocedural (T81.42)  
puerperal (O85)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** streptococcal septicaemia

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

**Excludes:** during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)  
puerperal (O85)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** following:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)
- immunisation (T88.0)
- infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)

neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

**Includes:** streptococcal septicaemia

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

**Excludes:** following:

- immunisation (T88.0)
- infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)

neonatal (P36.0–P36.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A40 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus* and *Enterococcus*

**Includes:** altered mental state  
hypotension  
tachypnoea

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **A40.0 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus*, group A**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A40.0 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus*, group A

## **A40.1 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus*, group B**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A40.1 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus*, group B

## **A40.2 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus*, group D and *Enterococcus***

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of code(s):** Created – **Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

A40.2 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group D

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

A40.2 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group D and enterococcus

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A40.2	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group D and <i>Enterococcus</i>
A40.21	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus</i> , group D
A40.22	Sepsis due to <i>Enterococcus</i>

**A40.3 Sepsis due to *Streptococcus pneumoniae***

**Status of includes term:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

A40.3	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> Pneumococcal septicaemia
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

A40.3	Sepsis due to <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> Pneumococcal sepsis
-------	--

**A41 Other and unspecified sepsis**

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

<b>Excludes:</b>	bacteraemia NOS (A49.9) during labour (O75.3) following: • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0) ... • postprocedural (T81.42)
------------------	---

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

<b>Excludes:</b>	bacteraemia NOS (A49.9) during labour (O75.3) following: • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0) ... • postprocedural (T81.42)
------------------	---

## ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** septicaemia

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock*

**Excludes:** bacteraemia NOS (A49.9)  
during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
sepsis (due to)(in):  
• actinomycotic (A42.7)  
• anthrax (A22.7)  
• candidal (B37.7)  
• Erysipelothrix (A26.7)  
• extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)  
• gonococcal (A54.8)  
• herpesviral (B00.7)  
• listerial (A32.7)  
• meningococcal (A39.2–A39.4)  
• neonatal (P36.-)  
• postprocedural (T81.42)  
• puerperal (O85)  
• streptococcal (A40.-)  
• tularaemia (A21.7)  
septic:  
• melioidosis (A24.1)  
• plague (A20.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

## ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

**Excludes:** bacteraemia NOS (A49.9)  
during labour (O75.3)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
sepsis (due to)(in):  
• actinomycotic (A42.7)  
• anthrax (A22.7)  
• candidal (B37.7)  
• Erysipelothrix (A26.7)  
• extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)  
• gonococcal (A54.8)  
• herpesviral (B00.7)  
• listerial (A32.7)  
• meningococcal (A39.2–A39.4)  
• neonatal (P36.-)  
• puerperal (O85)  
• streptococcal (A40.-)  
• tularaemia (A21.7)  
septic:  
• melioidosis (A24.1)  
• plague (A20.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)



## ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** bacteraemia NOS (A49.9)  
following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0)  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
sepsis (due to)(in):  
• actinomycotic (A42.7)  
• anthrax (A22.7)  
• candidal (B37.7)  
• Erysipelothrix (A26.7)  
• extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)  
• gonococcal (A54.8)  
• herpesviral (B00.7)  
• listerial (A32.7)  
• meningococcal (A39.2–A39.4)  
• neonatal (P36.-)  
• streptococcal (A40.-)  
• tularaemia (A21.7)  
septic:  
• melioidosis (A24.1)  
• plague (A20.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

A41 Other sepsis

**Includes:** streptococcal septicaemia

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

**Excludes:** bacteraemia NOS (A49.9)  
following:  
• immunisation (T88.0)  
• infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)  
sepsis (due to) (in):  
• actinomycotic (A42.7)  
• anthrax (A22.7)  
• candida (B37.7)  
• Erysipelothrix (A26.7)  
• extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)  
• gonococcal (A54.8)  
• herpesviral (B00.7)  
• listerial (A32.7)  
• meningococcal (A39.2–A39.4)  
• neonatal (P36.-)  
• streptococcal (A40.-)  
• tularaemia (A21.7)  
septic:  
• melioidosis (A24.1)  
• plague (A20.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A41 Other and unspecified sepsis

**Includes:** altered mental state  
hypotension  
tachypnoea

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

**Excludes:** bacteraemia NOS (A49.9)  
sepsis (due to) (in):  
• actinomycotic (A42.7)  
• anthrax (A22.7)  
• brucellosis (A23.7)  
• candida (B37.7)  
• enterococcal (A40.22)  
• *Erysipelothrix* (A26.7)  
• extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.21)  
• glanders (A24.7)  
• gonococcal (A54.7)  
• herpes (simplex) (B00.71)  
• herpesviral (B00.71)  
• listerial (A32.7)  
• melioidosis (A24.7)  
• meningococcal (A39.7)  
• *Pasteurella*:  
• *multocida* (A28.01)  
• NOS (A28.01)  
• *pestis* (A20.7)  
• *tularensis* (A21.7)  
• plague (A20.7)  
• salmonella (A02.1)  
• *Shigella* (A03.7)  
• streptococcal — see Alphabetic Index: *Sepsis/Streptococcus*  
• tularaemia (A21.7)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

**A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified *Staphylococcus***

**Status of code title:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified *Staphylococcus***A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified *Staphylococcus***

**Status of code title:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified *Staphylococcus*

## **A41.5 Sepsis due to other and unspecified Gram-negative organisms**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* Revised – **Third Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

A41.5 Septicaemia due to other Gram-negative organisms

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

A41.5 Septicaemia due to other Gram-negative organisms  
A41.51 Septicaemia due to Escherichia coli [E. Coli]  
A41.52 Septicaemia due to Pseudomonas  
A41.58 Septicaemia due to other Gram-negative organisms

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A41.5 Septicaemia due to other Gram-negative organisms  
A41.50 Septicaemia due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
A41.51 Septicaemia due to Escherichia coli [E. Coli]  
A41.52 Septicaemia due to Pseudomonas  
A41.58 Septicaemia due to other Gram-negative organisms

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms  
A41.50 Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. Coli]  
A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas  
A41.58 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

A41.5 Sepsis due to other and unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
A41.50 Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. Coli]  
A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas  
A41.58 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

## **A41.50 Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

A41.50 Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
Gram-negative septicaemia NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

A41.50 Sepsis due to unspecified Gram-negative organisms  
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

## **A41.8 Sepsis due to other specified organism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A41.8 Sepsis due to other specified organism

## **A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Created – Twelfth Edition*

## **A42.7 Sepsis due to actinomyces**

*Status of code title: Revised – Twelfth Edition*  
*Status of includes note: Created – Twelfth Edition*  
*Status of instructional note(s): Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A42.7 Sepsis due to actinomyces

## **A46 Erysipelas**

*Status of excludes note: Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)  
sepsis NOS (A41.9)  
septicaemia NOS (A41.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)  
sepsis NOS (A41.9)  
septic shock (R57.2)

## **A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Sixth Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Revised – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site  
A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified  
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified  
A49.2 *Haemophilus influenzae* infection, unspecified  
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site  
A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.2 *Haemophilus influenzae* infection, unspecified site  
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B95–B96)  
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)  
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)  
ricketsial infection NOS (A79.9)  
spirochaetal infection NOS (A69.9)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bacterial agents as cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B95–B96)  
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)  
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)  
ricketsial infection NOS (A79.9)  
spirochaetal infection NOS (A69.9)

**A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.00 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.01 *Staphylococcus aureus* infection, unspecified site

**A49.1 Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

A49.1 Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A49.1 Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.11 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site  
A49.12 Enterococcal infection, unspecified site

## A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site  
A49.81 *Bacteroides (fragilis)* infection, unspecified site  
A49.82 *Burkholderia* infection not elsewhere classified, unspecified site  
A49.83 *Campylobacter* infection, unspecified site  
A49.84 *Escherichia coli* [*E. coli*] infection, unspecified site  
A49.85 *Klebsiella pneumoniae* [*K. pneumoniae*] infection, unspecified site  
A49.86 *Proteus (mirabilis)*, *Morganella (morganii)* and *Providencia (rettgeri)* infection, unspecified site  
A49.87 *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)* infection, unspecified site  
A49.89 Other bacterial infection of unspecified site

## A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## A50–A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)  
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** arthropathy following genitourinary infection (M02.3-)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)

## A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Early congenital syphilis:

- cutaneous
- mucocutaneous
- visceral

Early congenital syphilitic:

- laryngitis
- oculopathy
- osteochondropathy
- pharyngitis
- pneumonia
- rhinitis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Early congenital:

- syphilis:
  - cutaneous
  - mucocutaneous
  - visceral
- syphilitic:
  - laryngitis
  - oculopathy
  - osteochondropathy
  - pharyngitis
  - pneumonia
  - rhinitis

**A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Eleventh Edition****ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis† (H19.2\*)

Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy NEC† (H58.8\*)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Late congenital syphilitic:

- interstitial keratitis† (H19.2\*)
- oculopathy NEC† (H58.8\*)

**A52.0 Cardiovascular syphilis****Status of code:** Revised – **Third Edition****ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A52.0† Cardiovascular syphilis

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A52.0 Cardiovascular syphilis

**A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition****Status of excludes note:** Created – **Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Charcot's arthropathy† (M14.6\*)

Late syphilitic:

- acoustic neuritis† (H94.0\*)
- encephalitis† (G05.0\*)
- meningitis† (G01\*)
- optic atrophy† (H48.0\*)
- polyneuropathy† (G63.0\*)
- retrobulbar neuritis† (H48.1\*)
- Syphilitic parkinsonism† (G22\*)

Tabes dorsalis



**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Late syphilitic:

- acoustic neuritis† (H94.0\*)
- encephalitis† (G05.0\*)
- meningitis† (G01\*)
- optic atrophy† (H48.0\*)
- polyneuropathy† (G63.0\*)
- retrobulbar neuritis† (H48.1\*)

Syphilitic:

- arthropathy (tabetic)† (M14.6\*)
- parkinsonism† (G22\*)

Tabes dorsalis

**A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Glomerular disease in syphilis† (N08.0\*)

Gumma (syphilitic)

any sites, except those classified to A52.0–A52.3

Late or tertiary syphilis

Late syphilitic:

- bursitis† (M73.1-\*)
- chorioretinitis† (H32.0\*)
- episcleritis† (H19.0\*)
- female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.2\*)
- leukoderma† (L99.8\*)
- oculopathy NEC† (H58.8\*)
- peritonitis† (K67.2\*)

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of:

- bone† (M90.2-\*)
- liver† (K77.0\*)
- lung† (J99.8\*)
- muscle† (M63.0-\*)
- synovium† (M68.0-\*)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Glomerular disease in syphilis† (N08.0\*)

Late syphilitic:

- bursitis† (M73.1-\*)
- chorioretinitis† (H32.0\*)
- episcleritis† (H19.0\*)
- female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.2\*)
- leukoderma† (L99.8\*)
- oculopathy NEC† (H58.8\*)
- peritonitis† (K67.2\*)

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of:

- bone† (M90.2-\*)
- liver† (K77.0\*)
- lung† (J99.8\*)
- muscle† (M63.0-\*)
- synovium† (M68.0-\*)

**A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections****Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition***ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A54.2† Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections

## **A54.7 Sepsis due to *Gonococcus***

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **A54.8 Other gonococcal infections**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Gonococcal:

- brain abscess† (G07\*)
- endocarditis† (I39.8\*)
- meningitis† (G01\*)
- myocarditis† (I41.0\*)
- pericarditis† (I32.0\*)
- peritonitis† (K67.1\*)
- pneumonia† (J17.0\*)
- sepsis
- septicaemia
- skin lesions

**Excludes:** gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Gonococcal:

- brain abscess† (G07\*)
- endocarditis† (I39.8\*)
- meningitis† (G01\*)
- myocarditis† (I41.0\*)
- pericarditis† (I32.0\*)
- peritonitis† (K67.1\*)
- pneumonia† (J17.0\*)
- sepsis
- skin lesions

**Excludes:** gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Gonococcal:

- brain abscess† (G07\*)
- endocarditis† (I39.8\*)
- meningitis† (G01\*)
- myocarditis† (I41.0\*)
- pericarditis† (I32.0\*)
- peritonitis† (K67.1\*)
- pneumonia† (J17.0\*)
- skin lesions

## **A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A56.1† Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

## A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract  
Herpesviral infection of genital tract:  
• female+ (N77.0–N77.1\*)  
• male+ (N51.-\*)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract  
Herpesviral infection of genital tract:  
• female+ (N77.0–N77.1\*)  
• male+ (N51.8\*)

## A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts  
A63.00 Anogenital (venereal) warts, unspecified site  
A63.01 Perianal (venereal) warts  
A63.02 Cervical (venereal) warts  
A63.03 Urethral (venereal) warts  
A63.04 Vaginal (venereal) warts  
A63.05 Vulval (venereal) warts  
A63.06 Penile (venereal) warts  
A63.07 Scrotal (venereal) warts  
A63.09 Anogenital (venereal) warts, other site

## A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Ganglion	
Hydrarthrosis	of yaws (early)(late)
Osteitis	
Periostitis (hypertrophic)	
Goundou	
Gumma, bone	of yaws (late)
Gummatous osteitis or periostitis	

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Yaws (early) (late):

- ganglion
- goundou
- gumma, bone
- gummatous osteitis or periostitis
- hydrarthrosis
- osteitis
- periostitis (hypertrophic)

**A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Chancre (primary)		of pinta [carate]
Papule (primary)		

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Pinta [carate]:

- chancre (primary)
- papule (primary)

**A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Erythematous plaques		of pinta [carate]
Hyperchromic lesions		
Hyperkeratosis		
Pintids		

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Pinta [carate]:

- erythematous plaques
- hyperchromic lesions
- hyperkeratosis
- pintids

**A67.2 Late lesions of pinta****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Cardiovascular lesions† (I98.1*)		of pinta [carate]
Skin lesions:		
• achromic		
• cicatricial		
• dyschromic		

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Cardiovascular lesions† (I98.1\*) of pinta [carate]

Pinta [carate] skin lesions:

- achromic
- cicatricial
- dyschromic

## **A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A74.0† Chlamydial conjunctivitis (H13.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis

## **A75 Typhus fever**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu* (A79.8)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** rickettsiosis due to *Neorickettsia sennetsu* [*Ehrlichia sennetsu*] (A79.8)

## **A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Rickettsiosis due to *Neorickettsia sennetsu* [*Ehrlichia sennetsu*]

## **A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **First Edition**

**ICD-10-AM First Edition (publication):**

A81 Slow virus infections of central nervous system

A81.8 Other slow virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Slow virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition Errata 1:**

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified

## **A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
encephalitis due to:  
• herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)  
• measles virus (B05.0)  
• mumps virus (B26.2)  
• poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
• zoster (B02.0)  
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** encephalitis due to:

- herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
- measles virus (B05.0)
- mumps virus (B26.2)
- poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
- zoster (B02.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)  
myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

**A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A85.0† Enteroviral encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis

**A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A85.1† Adenoviral encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis

**A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A87.0† Enteroviral meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis

**A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

A87.1† Adenoviral meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

**A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

**A91 Dengue haemorrhagic fever**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

## **A92.3 West Nile virus infection**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

A92.3 West Nile fever

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

A92.3 West Nile virus infection

## **A92.5 Zika virus disease**

**Status of code:** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

## **A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Barmah forest fever

## **A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Piry virus disease

Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Piry virus disease

Severe fever with thrombocytopenia syndrome [SFTS]

Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

## **A97 Dengue**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

A97 Dengue

A97.0 Dengue without warning signs

A97.1 Dengue with warning signs

A97.2 Severe Dengue

A97.9 Dengue, unspecified

## **A98.5 Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Haemorrhagic fever:

- epidemic

- Korean

- Russian

Hantaan virus disease

Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations

Nephropathia epidemica



**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Haemorrhagic fever:

- epidemic
- Korean
- Russian

Hantaan virus disease

Hantavirus disease with kidney manifestations

Nephropathia epidemica

**B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – First Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):****Revised – Eleventh Edition****Term reclassification:**

Herpetic fever

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Herpes simplex:

- facialis
- labialis

Vesicular dermatitis of:

- ear | due to human (alpha) herpesvirus 2
- lip

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Herpes simplex:

- facialis
- labialis

Vesicular dermatitis due to human (alpha) herpesvirus 2 of:

- ear
- lip

**B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis****Status of code:** **Revised – Third Edition****ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B00.3† Herpesviral meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

**B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis****Status of code:** **Revised – Third Edition****ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B00.4† Herpesviral encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis

**B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – First Edition****Status of code:****Revised – Fourth Edition****First Edition term reclassification:**

Ocular herpesviral disease

Ocular zoster disease

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
B00.5† Herpesviral ocular disease

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

## **B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Ninth Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease  
B00.70 Disseminated herpesviral disease, not elsewhere classified  
B00.71 Sepsis due to herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

## **B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infection**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
Herpesviral:  
• hepatitis† (K77.0\*)  
• whitlow

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**  
Herpesviral:  
• hepatitis† (K77.0\*)  
• whitlow† (L99.8\*)

## **B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Herpetic fever

## **B01.0 Varicella meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
B01.0† Varicella meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
B01.0 Varicella meningitis

## **B01.1 Varicella encephalitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B01.1† Varicella encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B01.1 Varicella encephalitis

## **B01.2 Varicella pneumonia**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B01.2† Varicella pneumonia (J17.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia

## **B02.0 Zoster encephalitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B02.0† Zoster encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis

## **B02.1 Zoster meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B02.1† Zoster meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

## **B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Ocular herpesviral disease

Ocular zoster disease

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B02.3† Zoster ocular disease

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease

## **B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B05.0† Measles complicated by encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis

## **B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B05.1† Measles complicated by meningitis (G02.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis

## **B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B05.2† Measles complicated by pneumonia (J17.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia

## **B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B05.3† Measles complicated by otitis media (H67.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media

## **B07 Viral warts**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Verruca:

- simplex
- vulgaris

**Excludes:** anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)  
papilloma of:  
• bladder (D41.4)  
• cervix (D26.0)  
• larynx (D14.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Verruca:

- simplex
- vulgaris

Viral warts NOS due to human papillomavirus (HPV)

**Excludes:** anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0-)  
 papilloma of:  
 • bladder (D41.4)  
 • cervix (D26.0)  
 • larynx (D14.1)

**B15–B19 Viral hepatitis****Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify post-transfusion hepatitis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify post-transfusion hepatitis

**B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma****Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Acute hepatitis B (viral) NOS

**B17.0 Acute delta-(super)infection in chronic hepatitis B****Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)**Status of code:** Reactivated – [Eleventh Edition](#)**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

B17.0 Acute delta-(super)infection of hepatitis B carrier

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B17.0 Acute delta-(super)infection in chronic hepatitis B

**B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified****Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified  
 Acute hepatitis NOS**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified  
 Acute:  
 • hepatitis } NOS  
 • infectious hepatitis }

## **B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Chronic (viral) hepatitis B

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Hepatitis B (viral) NOS

## **B20–B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
exposure to HIV (Z20.6)  
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)  
exposure to HIV (Z20.6)  
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
exposure to HIV (Z20.6)  
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code(s) for categories B20–B24 to identify all manifestations of HIV infection*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code(s) to identify manifestation(s).*

## **B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

- B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases
- B20.0 HIV disease resulting in mycobacterial infection
- B20.1 HIV disease resulting in other bacterial infections
- B20.2 HIV disease resulting in cytomegaloviral disease
- B20.3 HIV disease resulting in other viral infections
- B20.4 HIV disease resulting in candidiasis
- B20.5 HIV disease resulting in other mycoses
- B20.6 HIV disease resulting in *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia
- B20.7 HIV disease resulting in multiple infections
- B20.8 HIV disease resulting in other infectious and parasitic diseases
- B20.9 HIV disease resulting in unspecified infectious or parasitic disease

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases

## **B21 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in malignant neoplasms**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

- B21 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in malignant neoplasms
- B21.0 HIV disease resulting in Kaposi's sarcoma
- B21.1 HIV disease resulting in Burkitt's lymphoma
- B21.2 HIV disease resulting in other types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- B21.3 HIV disease resulting in other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
- B21.7 HIV disease resulting in multiple malignant neoplasms
- B21.8 HIV disease resulting in other malignant neoplasms
- B21.9 HIV disease resulting in unspecified malignant neoplasms

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- B21 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in malignant neoplasms

## **B22 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other specified diseases**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Tenth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

- B22 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other specified diseases
- B22.0 HIV disease resulting in encephalopathy
- B22.1 HIV disease resulting in lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
- B22.2 HIV disease resulting in wasting syndrome
- B22.7 HIV disease resulting in multiple diseases classified elsewhere

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- B22 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other specified diseases



## **B23 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other conditions**

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

- B23 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other conditions
- B23.0 Acute HIV infection syndrome
- B23.1 HIV disease resulting in (persistent) generalised lymphadenopathy
- B23.2 HIV disease resulting in haematological and immunological abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
- B23.8 HIV disease resulting in other specified conditions

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- B23 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other conditions
- B23.0 Acute HIV infection syndrome
- B23.8 HIV disease resulting in other specified conditions

## **B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- B25.1† Cytomegaloviral hepatitis (K77.0\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis

## **B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- B25.2† Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (K87.1\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis

## **B26.0 Mumps orchitis**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- B26.0† Mumps orchitis (N51.1\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- B26.0 Mumps orchitis

## **B26.1 Mumps meningitis**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- B26.1† Mumps meningitis (G02.0\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- B26.1 Mumps meningitis

## **B26.2 Mumps encephalitis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B26.2† Mumps encephalitis (G05.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B26.2 Mumps encephalitis

## **B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B26.3† Mumps pancreatitis (K87.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis

## **B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B30.0† Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus (H19.2\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus

## **B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B30.1† Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus (H13.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

## **B30.3 Acute epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B30.3† Acute epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral) (H13.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B30.3 Acute epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)

## **B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B30.81† Other viral conjunctivitis (H13.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

**B33.4† Hantavirus (cardio-) pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1\*)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Use additional code (N17.-) to identify any renal failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies*

**Excludes:** haemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5† N08.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

*Use additional code (N17.-) to identify any kidney failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies*

**Excludes:** haemorrhagic fever with kidney manifestations (A98.5† N08.0\*)

**B33.8 Other specified viral diseases**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified site**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified site

**B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified site**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified site

**B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified site**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** SARS (U04.9)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19] (U07.1- –U07.2)  
 severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)

### **B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified site**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B34.3      Parvovirus infection, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

B34.3      Parvovirus infection, unspecified site

### **B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified site**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B34.4      Papovavirus infection, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

B34.4      Papovavirus infection, unspecified site

### **B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Created – Twelfth Edition**

### **B35.6 Tinea inguinalis [tinea cruris]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

B35.6      Tinea cruris

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

B35.6      Tinea inguinalis [tinea cruris]

### **B37 Candidiasis and certain *Candida* species**

*Status of code(s):*      **Created/Deleted – Twelfth Edition**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B37      Candidiasis  
B37.0      Candidal stomatitis  
B37.1      Pulmonary candidiasis  
B37.2      Candidiasis of skin and nail  
B37.3†      Candidiasis of vulva and vagina (N77.1\*)  
B37.4      Candidiasis of other urogenital sites  
B37.5      Candidal meningitis  
B37.6      Candidal endocarditis  
B37.7      Candidal sepsis  
B37.8      Candidiasis of other sites  
B37.81      Candidal oesophagitis  
B37.88      Candidiasis of other sites  
B37.9      Candidiasis, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B37	Candidiasis and certain <i>Candida</i> species
B37.0	Candidal stomatitis
B37.1	Pulmonary candidiasis
B37.2	Candidiasis of skin and nail
B37.3†	Candidiasis of vulva and vagina (N77.1*)
B37.4	Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
B37.5	Candidal meningitis
B37.6	Candidal endocarditis
B37.7	Sepsis due to <i>Candida</i>
B37.8	Candidiasis of other sites and certain <i>Candida</i> species
B37.81	Candidal oesophagitis
B37.82	<i>Candida albicans</i> [ <i>C. albicans</i> ]
B37.83	<i>Candida auris</i> [ <i>C. auris</i> ]
B37.89	Candidiasis of other sites
B37.9	Candidiasis, unspecified site

**B37.0 Candidal stomatitis**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**B37.3† Candidiasis of vulva and vagina (N77.1\*)**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B37.4† Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

**B37.5 Candidal meningitis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B37.5† Candidal meningitis (G02.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

## **B37.6 Candidal endocarditis**

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B37.6† Candidal endocarditis (I39.8\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

## **B37.7 Sepsis due to *Candida***

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B37.7 Candidal sepsis

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B37.7 Sepsis due to *Candida*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites and certain *Candida* species**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites

B37.81 Candidal oesophagitis

B37.88 Candidiasis of other sites

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites and certain *Candida* species

B37.81 Candidal oesophagitis

B37.82 *Candida albicans* [*C. albicans*]

B37.83 *Candida auris* [*C. auris*]

B37.89 Candidiasis of other sites

## **B37.81 Candidal oesophagitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified site**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified site

## **B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B38.4† Coccidioidomycosis meningitis (G02.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis

## **B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B42.0† Pulmonary sporotrichosis (J99.8\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis

## **B48.5† Pneumocystosis (J17.2\*)**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B57.0† Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement (I41.2\*, I98.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement

## **B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B57.2† Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement (I41.2\*, I98.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement



## **B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B58.0† Toxoplasma oculopathy

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

## **B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B58.1† Toxoplasma hepatitis (K77.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

## **B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3\*)**

**Status of code:**

*Revised – Third Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Status of code:**

*Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3\*) - effective January 2003

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3\*)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Pneumonia due to:

- *Pneumocystis*:
- *carinii*
- *jirovecii*

## **B71.1 Dipylidiasis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Sixth Edition*

## **B81 Other intestinal helminthiasis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** angiostrongyliasis due to:

- *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)
- *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

## **B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Angiostrongyliasis due to:

- *Angiostrongylus costaricensis*
- *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

## **B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Infection due to:

- *Oesophagostomum* species [oesophagostomiasis]
- *Ternidens diminutus* [ternidensiasis]

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Infection due to:

- *Oesophagostomum* species [oesophagostomiasis]
- *Ternidens*:
  - *deminutus* [ternidensiasis]
  - *diminutus* [ternidensiasis]

## **B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis***

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2\*)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Angiostrongylus cantonensis*

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2\*)

## **B88.9 Infestation, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Infestation (skin) NOS  
Infestation by mites NOS  
Skin parasites NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Infestation (skin):

- by mites NOS
  - NOS
- Skin parasites NOS

## **B90–B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases**

**Status of note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** These categories are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00–B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such; they also include late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Note:** Categories B90–B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00–B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such; they also include late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Note:** Categories B90–B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00–B89, or infectious conditions classified to an emergency use code, as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such; they also include late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

## **B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **B95–B97 Bacterial and viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B95–B97 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents

**Note:** A code from these categories must be assigned if it provides more specificity about the infectious agent. Do not assign a code from these categories if the same agent has been identified in the infection code (eg streptococcal sepsis in A40.-).

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B95–B97 Bacterial and viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

**Note:** Assign a code from these categories if it provides specificity about the infectious agent.

## **B95      *Streptococcus, Enterococcus and Staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters***

**Status of code title:**                      **Revised – *Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B95              *Streptococcus and staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B95              *Streptococcus, Enterococcus and Staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

## **B95.2      *Streptococcus, group D and Enterococcus, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters***

**Status of code title:**                      **Revised – *Tenth Edition***

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – *Twelfth Edition***

**Status of code title:**                      **Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

B95.2              *Streptococcus, group D, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

B95.2              *Streptococcus, group D and enterococcus, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B95.2              *Streptococcus, group D and enterococcus, as the cause diseases classified to other chapters*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B95.2              *Streptococcus, group D and Enterococcus, as the cause diseases classified to other chapters*

B95.21              *Streptococcus, group D, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

B95.22              *Enterococcus, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

## **B95.4      *Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters***

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – *First Edition***

### **WHO ICD-10:**

B95.4              *Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

B95.4              *Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

B95.41              *Streptococcus, Group C, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

B95.42              *Streptococcus, Group G, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

B95.48              *Streptococcus, other specified group, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters*

## **B95.7 Other *Staphylococcus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B95.7 Other *Staphylococcus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B95.7 Other *Staphylococcus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B95.71 *Staphylococcus argenteus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B95.79 Other *Staphylococcus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

## **B96.3 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Second Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

B96.3 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B96.3 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.31 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] type B, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.38 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] other specified type, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.39 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] type not specified, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

## **B96.4 *Proteus*, *Morganella* and *Providencia* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B96.4 *Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B96.4 *Proteus*, *Morganella* and *Providencia* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.41 *Proteus (mirabilis)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.42 *Morganella (morganii)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.43 *Providencia (rettgeri)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

## **B96.5     *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code(s):**                      Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):**                      Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):**                      Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:**              Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

B96.5     *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

B96.5     *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

B96.5     *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (Burkholderia pseudomallei) (mallei)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

B96.5     *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

## **B96.6     *Bacteroides (fragilis)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code title:**                      Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B96.6     *Bacillus fragilis* [*B. fragilis*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B96.6     *Bacteroides (fragilis)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

## **B96.8     Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code(s):**                      Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code:**                              Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):**                      Created/Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

B96.8     Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

B96.8     Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B96.81     *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*]

B96.88     Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.81 *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.82 *Vibrio vulnificus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.88 Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.81 *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.82 *Vibrio vulnificus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.83 *Acinetobacter baumannii* [*A. baumannii*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.84 *Burkholderia (mallei) (pseudomallei)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.85 *Campylobacter* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.86 *Clostridioides [Clostridium] difficile* [*C. difficile*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.87 Other enterobacterales as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
- B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

**B96.81 *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- B96.81 *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*]

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- B96.81 *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code first any documented condition stated as due to Helicobacter pylori.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code first, if applicable:*

- any documented condition stated as due to *Helicobacter pylori*
- chronic gastritis — see *Alphabetic Index: Gastritis/chronic*
- duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
- gastric ulcer (K25.-)
- gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
- MALT (mucosa associated lymphoid tissue) lymphoma — see *Alphabetic Index: Lymphoma/MALT*

**B96.88 Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Human metapneumovirus

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B97.81 Rhinovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B97.82 Astrovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B97.83 Parainfluenza virus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B97.89 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters, not elsewhere classified

## **C00–D48 Neoplasms**

*Status of note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

6. **Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue**

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g. ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

#### **Note:**

1. **Primary, ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites of malignant neoplasms**

Categories C76 – C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be 'disseminated', 'scattered' or 'spread' without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

2. **Functional activity**

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, if desired, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm. For example, catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal gland should be coded to C74.- with additional code E27.5; basophil adenoma of pituitary gland with Cushing's syndrome should be coded to D35.2 with additional code E24.0.

3. **Morphology**

There are a number of major morphological (histological) groups of malignant neoplasms: carcinomas including squamous (cell) and adeno-carcinomas; sarcomas; other soft tissue tumours including mesotheliomas; lymphomas (Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin); leukaemia; other specified and site-specific types; and unspecified cancers. Cancer is a generic term and may be used for any of the above groups, although it is rarely applied to the malignant neoplasms of lymphatic, haematopoietic and related tissue. 'Carcinoma' is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for 'cancer'.

In Chapter 2 neoplasms are classified predominantly by site within broad groupings for behaviour. In a few exceptional cases morphology is indicated in the category and subcategory titles.



For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasm, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided in this volume. These morphology codes are derived from the third edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O), which is a dual-axis classification providing independent coding systems for topography and morphology. The first four digits of the morphology code identify the histological type; the fifth digit is the behaviour code (malignant primary, malignant secondary (metastatic), in situ, benign, uncertain whether malignant or benign). A sixth digit is used in ICD-O as a grading code (differentiation) for solid tumours, and is also used as a special code for lymphomas and leukaemias, however, this sixth digit is not included in ICD-10-AM.

4. **Use of subcategories in Chapter 2**

Attention is drawn to the special use of subcategory .8 in this chapter [see note 5]. Where it has been necessary to provide subcategories for 'other', these have generally been designated as subcategory .7.

5. **Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries and the use of subcategory .8 (overlapping lesion)**

Categories C00 – C75 classify primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. Many three character categories are further divided into named parts or subcategories of the organ in question. A neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous sites within a three character category and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For example, carcinoma of oesophagus and stomach is specifically indexed to C16.0 (cardia), while carcinoma of the tip and ventral surface of the tongue should be assigned to C02.8. On the other hand, carcinoma of the tip of the tongue extending to involve the ventral surface should be coded to C02.1 as the point of origin, the tip, is known. 'Overlapping' implies that the sites involved are contiguous (next to each other).

Numerically consecutive subcategories are frequently anatomically contiguous, but this is not invariably so (eg bladder C67.-) and the coder may need to consult anatomical texts to determine the topographical relationships.

Sometimes a neoplasm overlaps the boundaries of three character categories within certain systems. To take care of this the following subcategories have been designated:

C02.8 *Overlapping lesion of tongue*  
 C08.8 *Overlapping lesion of major salivary glands*  
 C14.8 *Overlapping lesion of lip, oral cavity and pharynx*  
 C21.8 *Overlapping lesion of rectum, anus and anal canal*  
 C24.8 *Overlapping lesion of biliary tract*  
 C26.8 *Overlapping lesion of digestive system*  
 C39.8 *Overlapping lesion of respiratory and intrathoracic organs*  
 C41.8 *Overlapping lesion of bone and articular cartilage*  
 C49.8 *Overlapping lesion of connective and soft tissue*  
 C57.8 *Overlapping lesion of female genital organs*  
 C63.8 *Overlapping lesion of male genital organs*  
 C68.8 *Overlapping lesion of urinary organs*  
 C72.8 *Overlapping lesion of brain and other parts of central nervous system*

An example of this is a carcinoma of the stomach and small intestine, which should be coded to C26.8 (Overlapping lesion of digestive system).

6. **Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue**

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site where they are found, eg ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms of ovary are coded to ovary (C56).

7. **Use of the Alphabetic Index in coding neoplasms**

In addition to site, morphology and behaviour must also be taken into consideration when coding neoplasms, and reference should always be made first to the Alphabetic Index entry for the morphological description.

8. **Use of the third edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O)**

For certain morphological types, Chapter 2 provides a rather restricted topographical classification, or none at all. The topography codes of ICD-O use for all neoplasms essentially the same three- and four- character categories that Chapter 2 uses for malignant neoplasms (C00 – C77, C80.-), thus providing increased specificity of site for other neoplasms (malignant secondary (metastatic), benign, in situ and uncertain or unknown).

It is therefore recommended that agencies interested in identifying both the site and morphology of tumours, eg cancer registries, cancer hospitals, pathology departments and other agencies specialising in cancer, use ICD-O.

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

### Note:

1. **Primary, ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites of malignant neoplasms**  
Categories C76 – C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the neoplasm, or the neoplasm is stated to be 'disseminated', 'scattered' or 'spread' without mention of the primary site. If the primary site is unspecified, assign C80.9 *Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified*. Where a neoplasm is documented as 'unknown primary', assign C80.0 *Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated*.
2. **Functional activity**  
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. Assign an additional code from Chapter 4 to identify any documented functional activity associated with any neoplasm.  
  
For example, catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal gland is classified to category C74 *Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland*, with an additional diagnosis code E27.5 *Adrenomedullary hyperfunction*; and basophil adenoma of the pituitary gland with Cushing's syndrome is classified to D35.2 *Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland* with an additional diagnosis code E24.0 *Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease*.
3. **Morphology**  
There are a number of major morphological (histological) groups of malignant neoplasms: carcinomas including squamous (cell) and adeno-carcinomas; sarcomas; other soft tissue tumours including mesotheliomas; lymphomas (Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin); leukaemia; other specified and site-specific types; and unspecified cancers. Cancer is a generic term and may be used for any of the above groups, although it is rarely applied to the malignant neoplasms of lymphatic, haematopoietic and related tissue. 'Carcinoma' is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for 'cancer'.  
  
In Chapter 2, neoplasms are classified predominantly by site within broad groupings for behaviour. In a few exceptional cases morphology is indicated in the category and subcategory titles.  
A comprehensive list of morphology codes are provided in this volume (see Appendix A). These morphology codes are derived from the third edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O-3), which is a dual-axis classification providing independent coding systems for topography and morphology. The first four digits of the morphology code identify the histological type; the fifth digit is the behaviour code (malignant primary, malignant secondary (metastatic), in situ, benign, uncertain whether malignant or benign). A sixth digit is used in ICD-O-3 as a grading code (differentiation) for solid tumours, and is also used as a special code for lymphomas and leukaemias, however, this sixth digit is not included in ICD-10-AM.
4. **Use of subcategories in Chapter 2**  
Attention is drawn to the special use of subcategory .8 in this chapter [see note 5]. Where it has been necessary to provide subcategories for 'other', these have generally been designated as subcategory .7.
5. **Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries and the use of subcategory .8 (overlapping lesion)**  
Categories C00 – C75 classify primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. Many three character categories are further divided into named parts or subcategories of the organ in question. A neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous sites within a three character category and whose point of origin cannot be determined is classified to the subcategory .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For example, carcinoma of the oesophagus and stomach is specifically indexed to C16.0 *Malignant neoplasm, cardia*, while carcinoma of the tip and ventral surface of the tongue is classified to C02.8 *Malignant neoplasm, overlapping lesion of tongue*. On the other hand, carcinoma of the tip of the tongue extending to the ventral surface is classified to C02.1 *Border of tongue*, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. 'Overlapping' implies that the sites involved are contiguous (next to each other).  
  
Numerically consecutive subcategories are mostly anatomically contiguous, but not always (eg category C67 *Malignant neoplasm of bladder*) and the clinical coder may need to consult anatomical texts to determine the topographical relationships.  
  
Sometimes a neoplasm overlaps the boundaries of three character categories within certain systems. To take care of this the following subcategories have been designated:

C02.8 *Overlapping lesion of tongue*  
 C08.8 *Overlapping lesion of major salivary glands*  
 C14.8 *Overlapping lesion of lip, oral cavity and pharynx*  
 C21.8 *Overlapping lesion of rectum, anus and anal canal*  
 C24.8 *Overlapping lesion of biliary tract*  
 C26.8 *Overlapping lesion of digestive system*  
 C39.8 *Overlapping lesion of respiratory and intrathoracic organs*  
 C41.8 *Overlapping lesion of bone and articular cartilage*  
 C49.8 *Overlapping lesion of connective and soft tissue*  
 C57.8 *Overlapping lesion of female genital organs*  
 C63.8 *Overlapping lesion of male genital organs*  
 C68.8 *Overlapping lesion of urinary organs*  
 C72.8 *Overlapping lesion of brain and other parts of central nervous system*

An example of this is a carcinoma of the stomach and small intestine, which is classified to C26.8 *Overlapping lesion of digestive system*.

6. **Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue**

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are classified to the site where they are found, eg ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms of ovary are classified to C56 *Malignant neoplasm of ovary*.)

7. **Use of the Alphabetic Index in coding neoplasms**

In addition to site, morphology and behaviour must also be taken into consideration when coding neoplasms, and reference should always be made first to the Alphabetic Index entry for the morphological description.

8. **Use of the third edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O-3)**

For certain morphological types, Chapter 2 provides a restricted topographical (site) classification or none at all. The topography codes in ICD-O-3 use essentially the same three- and four-character categories for all neoplasms (regardless of whether they are in situ, benign or malignant) that Chapter 2 assigns for malignant neoplasms (C00 – C77, C80.-), thus providing increased specificity of site for other neoplasms (malignant secondary (metastatic), benign, in situ and uncertain or unknown).

It is therefore recommended that agencies interested in identifying both the site and morphology of tumours, eg cancer registries, cancer hospitals, pathology departments and other agencies specialising in cancer, refer to ICD-O-3.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

3. **Morphology**

There are a number of major morphological (histological) groups of malignant neoplasms: carcinomas including squamous (cell) and adeno-carcinomas; sarcomas; other soft tissue tumours including mesotheliomas; lymphomas (Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin); leukaemia; other specified and site-specific types; and unspecified cancers. Cancer is a generic term and may be used for any of the above groups, although it is rarely applied to the malignant neoplasms of lymphatic, haematopoietic and related tissue. 'Carcinoma' is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for 'cancer'.

In Chapter 2, neoplasms are classified predominantly by site within broad groupings for behaviour. In a few exceptional cases morphology is indicated in the category and subcategory titles.

A comprehensive list of morphology codes are provided in this volume (see Appendix A). These morphology codes are derived from the third edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O-3.2), which is a dual-axis classification providing independent coding systems for topography and morphology. The first four digits of the morphology code identify the histological type; the fifth digit is the behaviour code (malignant primary, malignant secondary (metastatic), in situ, benign, uncertain whether malignant or benign). A sixth digit is used in ICD-O-3.2 as a grading code (differentiation) for solid tumours, and is also used as a special code for lymphomas and leukaemias, however, this sixth digit is not included in ICD-10-AM.

...

8. **Use of the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology Third Edition Second Revision (ICD-O-3.2)**

For certain morphological types, Chapter 2 provides a restricted topographical classification, or none at all. The topography codes in ICD-O-3.2 use essentially the same three- and four- character categories for all neoplasms (regardless of whether they are in situ, benign or malignant) that Chapter 2 assigns for malignant neoplasms (C00–C77, C80.-), thus providing increased specificity of site for other neoplasms (malignant secondary (metastatic), benign, in situ and uncertain or unknown). It is therefore recommended that agencies interested in identifying both the site and morphology of tumours, eg cancer registries, cancer hospitals, pathology departments and other agencies specialising in cancer, refer to ICD-O-3.2.

## **C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Upper lip:

- lipstick area
- NOS
- vermillion border

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Malignant melanoma of upper vermillion border

Upper lip:

- lipstick area
- NOS
- vermillion border

## **C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Lower lip:

- lipstick area
- NOS
- vermillion border

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Malignant melanoma of lower vermillion border

Lower lip:

- lipstick area
- NOS
- vermillion border

## **C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Vermilion border NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Malignant melanoma of vermillion border NOS

Vermilion border NOS

## **C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)  
malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location parotid gland (C07)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** malignant neoplasms of:  
• minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)  
• parotid gland (C07)  
• specified minor salivary glands – see Alphabetic Index: *Neoplasm/by site/malignant*

## **C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, part unspecified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition (Hard copy):**

C18.9 Colon, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition (ECL):**

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified part

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition (Hard copy):**

C18.9 Colon, part unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition (ECL):**

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, part unspecified

## **C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition (Hard copy):**

C25.9 Pancreas, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition (Hard copy):**

C25.9 Pancreas, part unspecified

## **C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Hodgkin disease (C81.-)  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82–C85)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** follicular lymphoma (C82.-)  
Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)  
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)  
non-follicular lymphoma (C83.-)  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, other and unspecified types (C85.-)

## **C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Fifth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C41.0 Bones of skull and face

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C41.0 Bones of skull and face

C41.01 Craniofacial bones

C41.02 Maxillofacial bones

## **C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

**Status of note:** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

## **C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**Status of note:** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Basal cell carcinoma of lip

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Basal cell carcinoma of lip

Nonmelanotic malignant neoplasm of the hair-bearing skin of the lip (outside the vermillion border)

## **C46 Kaposi sarcoma**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Third Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma

C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

C46.8 Kaposi's sarcoma of multiple organs

C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

C46 Kaposi sarcoma

C46.0 Kaposi sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi sarcoma of soft tissue

C46.2 Kaposi sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.7 Kaposi sarcoma of other sites

C46.8 Kaposi sarcoma of multiple organs

C46.9 Kaposi sarcoma, unspecified

## **C46.0 Kaposi sarcoma of skin**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

**C46.7 Kaposi sarcoma of other sites**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**C69.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified parts of eye**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**C76.3 Pelvis**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

C76.3 Pelvis  
Groin NOS  
Sites overlapping systems within the pelvis, such as:  
• rectovaginal (septum)  
• rectovesical (septum)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

C76.3 Pelvis  
Sites overlapping systems within the pelvis  
  
C76.31 Male pelvic organs  
C76.32 Female pelvic organs  
C76.39 Pelvic organs, not elsewhere classified

**C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Malignant pleural effusion NOS

## **C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

## **C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**

*Status of category title:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

## **C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**

*Status of code(s):* Created//Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast

C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs

C79.88 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast

C79.83 Secondary malignant neoplasm of male genital organs

C79.84 Secondary malignant neoplasm of female genital organs

C79.88 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

## **C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Seventh Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site



## **C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site  
C80.0 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated  
C80.9 Malignant neoplasm, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site  
C80.0 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated  
C80.9 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified

## **C80.0 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C80.9 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Cancer } NOS  
Carcinoma }  
Malignancy  
Malignant:  
• cachexia  
• neoplasm, not known whether primary or secondary  
Multiple cancer NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Cancer | NOS  
Carcinoma |  
Malignancy  
Malignant neoplasm, not known whether primary or secondary  
Multiple cancer NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Cancer NOS  
Carcinoma NOS  
Malignancy  
Malignant neoplasm, not known whether primary or secondary  
Multiple cancer NOS

## **C81–C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C81 Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code:** *Revised – [Third Edition](#)*  
**Status of includes note:** *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

C81 Hodgkin's disease

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

## **C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

## **C81.1 Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

## **C81.2 Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C81.2 Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### **C81.3 Lymphocytic depleted (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.3 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C81.3 Lymphocytic depleted (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### **C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### **C81.7 Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.7 Other Hodgkin disease

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C81.7 Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### **C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C81.9 Hodgkin disease, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

## **C82 Follicular lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82 Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82 Follicular lymphoma

## **C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade 1**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82.0 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade 1

## **C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade 2**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82.1 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade 2

## **C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade 3, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82.2 Large cell follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade 3, unspecified

## **C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade 3a**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade 3b**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C82.5 Diffuse follicle centre lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C82.6 Cutaneous follicle centre lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C82.7 Other types of follicular lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82.7 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82.7 Other types of follicular lymphoma

## **C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C82.9 Follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified  
Nodular non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified  
Nodular lymphoma NOS

## **C83 Non-follicular lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C83 Diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

## **C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C83.0 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

## **C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C83.1 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma

## **C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### Term reclassification:

Reticulosarcoma (diffuse)

Reticulosarcoma, pleomorphic cell type

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

C83.3 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma  
Reticulum cell sarcoma

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma  
Anaplastic }  
CD30-positive }  
Centroblastic }  
Immunoblastic } diffuse large B-cell lymphoma  
Plasmablastic }  
Subtype not specified }  
T-cell rich }

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma:

- anaplastic
- CD30-positive
- centroblastic
- immunoblastic
- plasmablastic
- subtype not specified
- T-cell rich

## C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

## C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

C83.7 Burkett tumour

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C83.7 Burkett lymphoma

## **C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Lymphoid granulomatosis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoid granulomatosis, grade 3

Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

## **C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Reticulosarcoma (diffuse)

Reticulosarcoma, pleomorphic cell type

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C83.9 Diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified

## **C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C84 Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

## **C84.2 T-zone lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

#### **C84.5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
C84.5 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
C84.5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

#### **C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C84.8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma, unspecified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C85.0 Lymphosarcoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C85.1 B-cell lymphoma, unspecified**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)



## **C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C86	Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
C86.0	Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1	Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
C86.2	Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
C86.3	Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4	Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5	Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
C86.6	Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C86	Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
C86.0	Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1	Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
C86.2	Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
C86.3	Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4	Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5	Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
C86.6	Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations

## **C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Primary cutaneous:

- anaplastic large-cell } lymphoma
- CD30-positive large T-cell }

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Lymphomatoid papulosis

Primary cutaneous:

- anaplastic large cell } lymphoma
- CD30-positive large T-cell }

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Primary cutaneous:

- anaplastic large cell lymphoma
- CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

## **C88–C95**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

Not classifiable in WHO ICD-10

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivision is for use with category [C88-C95]:

- ✚ 0 without mention of remission
- ✚ 1 in remission

## **C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C88 Other B-cell lymphoma [malignant immunoproliferative diseases]

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C88

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C88.0–C88.9

## **C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia  
C88.00 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, without mention of remission  
C88.01 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C88.0 Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia  
C88.00 Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia, without mention of remission  
C88.01 Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia  
C88.00 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, without mention of remission  
C88.01 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, in remission

## **C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease  
C88.10 Alpha heavy chain disease, without mention of remission  
C88.11 Alpha heavy chain disease, in remission

## C88.2 Other heavy chain disease

*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

C88.2 Gamma heavy chain disease

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C88.2 Gamma heavy chain disease  
C88.20 Gamma heavy chain disease, without mention of remission  
C88.21 Gamma heavy chain disease, in remission

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C88.2 Other heavy chain disease  
C88.20 Other heavy chain disease, without mention of remission  
C88.21 Other heavy chain disease, in remission

## C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease

*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease  
C88.30 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, without mention of remission  
C88.31 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, in remission

### Term classification:

Alpha heavy chain disease

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Alpha heavy chain disease  
Mediterranean lymphoma

## **C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]  
C88.40 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma], without mention of remission  
C88.41 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma], in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (C83.3) to specify transition to high malignant (diffuse large cell) lymphoma.*

*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

*Use additional code (C83.3) to specify transition to high malignant (diffuse large cell) lymphoma.*

## **C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases  
C88.70 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases, without mention of remission  
C88.71 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases, in remission

## **C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified  
C88.90 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified, without mention of remission  
C88.91 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified, in remission

## **C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## C90.0 Multiple myeloma

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C90.0 Multiple myeloma

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C90.0 Multiple myeloma  
C90.00 Multiple myeloma, without mention of remission  
C90.01 Multiple myeloma, in remission

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** solitary myeloma (C90.2)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3)

### Term classification:

Medullary plasmacytoma  
Plasma cell myeloma

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C90

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C90.0–C90.3

## C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia  
C90.10 Plasma cell leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C90.11 Plasma cell leukaemia, in remission

### Term classification:

Plasmacytic leukaemia

## C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary  
C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary, without mention of remission  
C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary, in remission

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma  
C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma, without mention of remission  
C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma, in remission

## C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma  
C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma, without mention of remission  
C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma, in remission

## C91 Lymphoid leukaemia

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

*Includes:* morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

*Includes:* morphology codes M982-M983 and M9940 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C91

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C91.0–C91.9

## **C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of note:** Created – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia  
C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]  
C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL], without mention of remission  
C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL], in remission

## **C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia  
C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type  
C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, without mention of remission  
C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, in remission

## **C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia  
C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia, in remission

## **C91.3 Polymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.3 Polymphocytic leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.3 Polymphocytic leukaemia  
C91.30 Polymphocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.31 Polymphocytic leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.3 Polymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type  
C91.30 Polymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, without mention of remission  
C91.31 Polymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type, in remission

## **C91.4 Hairy-cell leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukaemia  
C91.40 Hairy-cell leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.41 Hairy-cell leukaemia, in remission

## **C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated]**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** Created – *Eleventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia  
C91.50 Adult T-cell leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C91.51 Adult T-cell leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (HTLV-1-associated)  
C91.50 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (HTLV-1-associated), without mention of remission  
C91.51 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (HTLV-1-associated), in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated]  
C91.50 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated], without mention of remission  
C91.51 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma [HTLV-1-associated], in remission



## **C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type

C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type, without mention of remission

C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type, in remission

## **C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** [Reclassified – Third Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** [Revised – Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia

C91.70 Other lymphoid leukaemia, without mention of remission

C91.71 Other lymphoid leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Lymphosarcoma cell leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)

## **C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** [Revised – Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type

C91.80 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type, without mention of remission

C91.81 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Burkitt lymphoma with little or no bone marrow filtration (C83.7)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Burkitt lymphoma with little or no bone marrow infiltration (C83.7)

## **C91.9 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

C91.9 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C91.9 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified

C91.90 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission

C91.91 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified, in remission

## **C92 Myeloid leukaemia**

*Status of includes note:*

**Revised – Third Edition**

*Status of includes note:*

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of instructional note(s):*

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behaviour code /3

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M984-M993 with behaviour code /3

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Includes:* leukaemia:

- granulocytic

- myelogenous

morphology codes M984–M993 with behaviour code /3

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* leukaemia:

- granulocytic

- myelogenous

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C92

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C92.0–C92.9

## **C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]**

*Status of code(s):*

**Created – First Edition**

*Status of code title(s):*

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

C92.0 Acute myeloid leukaemia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C92.0 Acute myeloid leukaemia

C92.00 Acute myeloid leukaemia, without mention of remission

C92.01 Acute myeloid leukaemia, in remission

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C92.0	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]
C92.00	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML], without mention of remission
C92.01	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML], in remission

**C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

C92.1	Chronic myeloid leukaemia
-------	---------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C92.1	Chronic myeloid leukaemia
C92.10	Chronic myeloid leukaemia, without mention of remission
C92.11	Chronic myeloid leukaemia, in remission

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C92.1	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive
C92.10	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive, without mention of remission
C92.11	Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

<b>Excludes:</b>	atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (C92.2)
	chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1)
	unclassified myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

<b>Excludes:</b>	atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2)
	chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1)
	unclassified myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

**C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

C92.2	Subacute myeloid leukaemia
-------	----------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C92.2	Subacute myeloid leukaemia
C92.20	Subacute myeloid leukaemia, without mention of remission
C92.21	Subacute myeloid leukaemia, in remission

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C92.2	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative
C92.20	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative, without mention of remission
C92.21	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

## C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma  
C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, without mention of remission  
C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

## C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia  
C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia, in remission

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]  
C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML], without mention of remission  
C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML], in remission

## C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia  
C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia, in remission

### Term classification:

Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia:

- Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
- NOS

## **C92.6 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality, without mention of remission

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality, in remission

## **C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia

C92.70 Other myeloid leukaemia, without mention of remission

C92.71 Other myeloid leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia

## **C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia

C92.80 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia, without mention of remission

C92.81 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission

## **C92.9 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C92.9 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C92.9 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission

C92.91 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified, in remission

## C93 Monocytic leukaemia

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

*Includes:* morphology code M989 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

*Includes:* morphology codes M986 and M989 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

*Includes:* monocytoid leukaemia  
morphology codes M986 and M989 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

*Includes:* monocytoid leukaemia

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C93

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C93.0–C93.9

## C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C93.0 Acute monocytic leukaemia

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C93.0 Acute monocytic leukaemia  
C93.00 Acute monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.01 Acute monocytic leukaemia, in remission

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia  
C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia, in remission

## C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML]

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukaemia

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukaemia  
C93.10 Chronic monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.11 Chronic monocytic leukaemia, in remission

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML]  
C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML], without mention of remission  
C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML], in remission

**C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukaemia**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

*Status of code(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukaemia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukaemia  
C93.20 Subacute monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukaemia, in remission

**C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia**

*Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

**WHO-ICD-10:**

- C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia  
C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia, in remission

**C93.7 Other monocytic leukaemia**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- C93.7 Other monocytic leukaemia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- C93.7 Other monocytic leukaemia  
C93.70 Other monocytic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C93.71 Other monocytic leukaemia, in remission

**C93.9 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- C93.9 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- C93.9 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified  
C93.90 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission  
C93.91 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified, in remission

## **C94 Other leukaemias of specified cell type**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with behaviour code /3

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M974, M9840, M9910, and M993-M994 with behaviour code /3

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C94

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C94–C94.7

## **C94.0 Acute erythroid leukaemia**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.0 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.0 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia  
C94.00 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia, without mention of remission  
C94.01 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Acute erythraemic myelosis  
Di Guglielmo disease

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukaemia  
Acute myeloid leukaemia M6 (a)(b)  
Erythroleukaemia  
C94.00 Acute erythroid leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C94.01 Acute erythroid leukaemia, in remission

## **C94.1 Chronic erythraemia**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.1 Chronic erythraemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.1 Chronic erythraemia  
C94.10 Chronic erythraemia, without mention of remission  
C94.11 Chronic erythraemia, in remission



## **C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia  
C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Leukaemia:

- megakaryoblastic (acute)
- megakaryocytic (acute)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Acute:

- megakaryocytic leukaemia
- myeloid leukaemia, M7

## **C94.3 Mast cell leukaemia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.3 Mast cell leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.3 Mast cell leukaemia  
C94.30 Mast cell leukaemia, without mention of remission  
C94.31 Mast cell leukaemia, in remission

## **C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis  
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis, without mention of remission  
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis  
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, without mention of remission  
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission

## **C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis  
C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, without mention of remission  
C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission

## **C94.6 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.6 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C94.6 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified  
C94.60 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified, without mention of remission  
C94.61 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified, in remission

## **C94.7 Other specified leukaemias**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C94.7 Other specified leukaemias

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C94.7 Other specified leukaemias  
C94.70 Other specified leukaemias, without mention of remission  
C94.71 Other specified leukaemias, in remission

### **Term classification:**

Acute basophilic } leukaemia  
Aggressive NK-cell }

## **C95 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category C95

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories C95.0–C95.9

## **C95.0 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C95.0 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C95.0 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type  
C95.00 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission  
C95.01 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Blast cell leukaemia  
Stem cell leukaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Acute:  
• bilineal } leukaemia  
• mixed lineage }  
Biphenotypic acute }  
Stem cell leukaemia of unclear lineage

## **C95.1 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C95.1 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C95.1 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type  
C95.10 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission  
C95.11 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

## **C95.2 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C95.2 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C95.2 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type  
C95.20 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission  
C95.21 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

## **C95.7 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C95.7 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C95.7 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type  
C95.70 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of remission  
C95.71 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

## **C95.9 Leukaemia, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

C95.9 Leukaemia, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

C95.9 Leukaemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukaemia, unspecified, without mention of remission

C95.91 Leukaemia, unspecified, in remission

## **C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue**

*Status of includes note:* **Revised – Third Edition**

*Status of includes note:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M972, M974 with behaviour code /1

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

*Includes:* morphology codes M974-M996 with behaviour code /3

## **C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis [Letterer-Siwe disease]**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease

Nonlipid:

- reticuloendotheliosis
- reticulosis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis [Letterer-Siwe disease]  
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic

## **C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

## **C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumour**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Malignant:

- mastocytoma
- mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

*Excludes:* mast cell leukaemia (C94.3)  
mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Aggressive systemic mastocytosis  
Mast cell sarcoma

**Excludes:** indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)  
mast cell leukaemia (C94.3)  
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

**Term classification:**

Interdigitating dendritic cell } sarcoma  
Langerhans-cell }  
Sarcoma of follicular dendritic cells

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

Interdigitating dendritic cell } sarcoma  
Langerhans-cell }  
Sarcoma of follicular dendritic cells

**C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

**C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X:

- NOS
- unifocal

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X:

- NOS
- unifocal

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal

**C96.8 Histiocytic sarcoma****Status of code(s):****Created – Seventh Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):****Created – Seventh Edition****WHO ICD-10:**

C96.8 Histiocytic sarcoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

C96.8 Histiocytic sarcoma

**C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites****Status of code(s):****Deleted – Second Edition****D00–D09 In situ neoplasms****Status of note:****Revised – Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:****Note:**

Many in situ neoplasms are regarded as being located within a continuum of morphological change between dysplasia and invasive cancer. For example, for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) three grades are recognised, the third of which (CIN III) includes both severe dysplasia and carcinoma in situ. This system of grading has been extended to other organs, such as vulva and vagina. Descriptions of grade III intraepithelial neoplasia, with or without mention of severe dysplasia, are assigned to this section; grades I and II are classified as dysplasia of the organ system involved and should be coded to the relevant body system chapter.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:****Note:**

Many in situ neoplasms are regarded as being located within a continuum of morphological change between dysplasia and invasive cancer. Intraepithelial neoplasia is either classified to this section, or as dysplasia of the organ system involved and classified to the relevant body system chapter.

**D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri****Status of includes note(s):****Revised – Eighth Edition****Status of includes note(s):****Deleted – Ninth Edition****ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:****Includes:** cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:****Includes:** cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia  
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)

## D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia

**Excludes:** severe dysplasia of vulva NOS (N90.2)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

High grade squamous (cell) intraepithelial lesion [HSIL]

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II or III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia

*Use additional code (B97.7) to identify HPV (human papillomavirus), if applicable*

**Excludes:** benign neoplasm of vulva (D28.0)  
dysplasia of vulva NOS (N90.3)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

High grade squamous (cell) intraepithelial lesion [HSIL] of vulva

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II or III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia

*Use additional code (B97.7) to identify HPV (human papillomavirus).*

## D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Low grade dysplasia of prostate (N42.3)

## D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.3)  
benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location — see *Alphabetic Index*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** benign neoplasms of:  
• minor salivary glands NOS (D10.3)  
• specified minor salivary glands — see *Alphabetic Index: Neoplasm/by site/benign*

## D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Term classification:

Keratocystic odontogenic tumour

## **D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

D16.4 Bones of skull and face

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

D16.4 Bones of skull and face

D16.41 Craniofacial bones

D16.42 Maxillofacial bones

## **D18.0 Haemangioma**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

D18.0 Haemangioma, any site

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

D18.0 Haemangioma

D18.00 Haemangioma, unspecified site

D18.01 Haemangioma, skin and subcutaneous tissue

D18.02 Haemangioma, intracranial structures

D18.03 Haemangioma, structures of the hepatobiliary system and pancreas

D18.04 Haemangioma, structures of the digestive system

D18.05 Haemangioma, structures of the ear, nose, mouth and throat

D18.08 Haemangioma, other sites

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

D18.0 Haemangioma

D18.00 Haemangioma, unspecified site

D18.01 Haemangioma, skin and subcutaneous tissue

D18.02 Haemangioma, intracranial structures

D18.03 Haemangioma, structures of the hepatobiliary system and pancreas

D18.04 Haemangioma, structures of the digestive system

D18.05 Haemangioma, structures of the ear, nose, mouth and throat

D18.06 Haemangioma, structures of the eye and adnexa

D18.08 Haemangioma, other sites

## **D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Low grade squamous (cell) intraepithelial lesion [LSIL]

Mild dysplasia of vulva

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

*Use additional code (B97.7) to identify HPV (human papillomavirus), if applicable*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Low grade squamous (cell) intraepithelial lesion [LSIL] of vulva

Mild dysplasia of vulva

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

*Use additional code (B97.7) to identify HPV (human papillomavirus).*



## **D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40)  
prostatic:  
• adenoma (N40)  
• enlargement (N40)  
• hypertrophy (N40)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40)  
prostatic:  
• enlargement (N40)  
• hypertrophy (N40)

## **D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **D31.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of eye**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs

D37.71 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pancreas

D37.79 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other specified digestive organ

## **D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of prostate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **D44 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of endocrine glands**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* endocrine pancreas (D37.7)  
ovary (D39.1)  
testis (D40.1)  
thymus (D38.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* endocrine pancreas (D37.71)  
ovary (D39.1)  
testis (D40.1)  
thymus (D38.4)

## D45 Polycythaemia vera

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

**Includes:** morphology code M9950 with behaviour code /1

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

**Includes:** morphology code M9950 with behaviour code /3

**Note:** Polycythaemia vera has been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a malignant morphology code. The code D45 will continue to be used (although it is located in the chapter for Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour) with the appropriate morphology code as indexed.

Conditions classified to C94.1 Chronic erythraemia also have a morphology code of M9950/3 for Polycythaemia vera, yet continue to be classified to that code.

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Note:** Polycythaemia vera has been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a malignant morphology code. The code D45 will continue to be used (although it is located in the chapter for Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour) with the appropriate morphology code as indexed.

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Note:** Polycythaemia vera is classified in ICD-O-3.2 with a malignant behaviour code (/3). Assign D45 with M9950/3 *Polycythaemia vera* (regardless of D45 being located in the Chapter 2 block for *Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour*).

## D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

**Includes:** morphology code M998 with behaviour code /1

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

**Includes:** morphology code M998 with behaviour code /3

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Note:** Myelodysplastic syndromes have been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a malignant behaviour code /3. The codes within D46 will continue to be used (although they are located in the chapter for *Neoplasms of uncertain and unknown behaviour*) with the appropriate morphology code as indexed.

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Note:** Myelodysplastic syndromes are classified in ICD-O-3.2 with a malignant behaviour code (/3). Assign codes from category D46 with an appropriate malignant morphology code (regardless of category D46 being located in the Chapter 2 block for *Neoplasms of uncertain and unknown behaviour*) — see Alphabetic Index.

## **D46.0 Refractory anaemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

D46.0 Refractory anaemia without sideroblasts, so stated

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

D46.0 Refractory anaemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated

## **D46.1 Myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts and single lineage dysplasia**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

D46.1 Refractory anaemia with sideroblasts

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

D46.1 Refractory anaemia with ring sideroblasts

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

D46.1 Myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts and single lineage dysplasia

## **D46.2 Myelodysplastic syndrome with excess blasts**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

D46.2 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts [RAEB]

RAEB:

- 1
- 2

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

D46.2 Myelodysplastic syndrome with excess blasts

Refractory anaemia with excess blasts (RAEB):

- 1
- 2
- NOS

## **D46.3 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts with transformation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **D46.4 Myelodysplastic syndrome with single lineage dysplasia**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

D46.4 Refractory anaemia, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

D46.4 Myelodysplastic syndrome with single lineage dysplasia

## **D46.5 Myelodysplastic syndrome with multilineage dysplasia**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

D46.5 Refractory anaemia with multilineage dysplasia

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

D46.5 Myelodysplastic syndrome with multilineage dysplasia

## **D46.6 Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del (5q)**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

D46.6 Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality  
5q-minus syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

D46.6 Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del (5q)  
5q-minus syndrome  
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion (5q-) syndrome

## **D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 2](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

**Includes:** morphology code M974, M976, M996-M997 with behaviour code /1

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

**Includes:** morphology code M974 and M976 with behaviour code /1 and M996-M997 with behaviour code /3

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Includes:** morphology codes M974, M976 with behaviour code /1 and M996- M997 with a behaviour code /3

**Note:** Chronic myeloproliferative disorders have been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a morphology code of M995-M996 with malignant behaviour code /3...

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Note:** Chronic myeloproliferative disorders have been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with malignant behaviour code /3...

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition Errata 3:**

**Includes:** morphology codes M974, M976 and M997 with behaviour code /1 and M996 with a behaviour code /3

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Note:** Chronic myeloproliferative disorders are classified in ICD-O-3.2 with a malignant behaviour code (/3).  
Assign codes from category D47 with an appropriate malignant morphology code (regardless of category D47 being located in the Chapter 2 block for *Neoplasms of uncertain and unknown behaviour*) — see Alphabetic Index.

**D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Mast cell tumour NOS

Mastocytoma NOS

**Excludes:** mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Indolent systematic mastocytosis

Mast cell tumour } NOS

Mastocytoma }

Systemic mastocytosis, associated with clonal haematopoietic non-mast-cell disease (SM-AHNMD)

**Excludes:** mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease**

**Status of term:**

Reclassified – [Fourth Edition Errata 1 & 2](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:**

Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Myelofibrosis (with myeloid metaplasia)

Myelofibrosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Chronic neutrophilic leukaemia

**D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)

## **D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)

Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease

## **D47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]

## **D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Reclassified – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Primary amyloidosis

## **D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**

**Status of term:** Reclassification – [Fourth Edition Errata 1 & 2](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

## **D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of skin**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Keratoacanthoma

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** anus NOS (D37.7)  
skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)  
vermillion border of lip (D37.0)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** anus NOS (D37.79)  
skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)  
vermillion border of lip (D37.0)

## **D50–D89 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## **D56.1 Beta thalassaemia**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Sickle-cell beta thalassaemia

## **D56.3 Thalassaemia trait**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **D56.9 Thalassaemia, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Mediterranean anaemia (with other haemoglobinopathy)  
Thalassaemia (mixed) (with other haemoglobinopathy)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Mediterranean anaemia (with other haemoglobinopathy)  
Thalassaemia (with other haemoglobinopathy)

## **D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Sickle-cell beta thalassaemia

## **D57.3 Sickle-cell trait**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Hb-S trait  
Heterozygous haemoglobin S

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Hb-S trait  
Heterozygous haemoglobin S [HbAS]

## **D61.9 Aplastic anaemia, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Hypoplastic anaemia NOS  
Medullary hypoplasia  
Panmyelophthisis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Hypoplastic anaemia NOS  
Medullary hypoplasia  
Pancytopenia NOS  
Panmyelophthisis

## **D63\* Anaemia in chronic disease classified elsewhere**

**Status of code:** *Validated – Seventh Edition*

## **D63.0\* Anaemia in neoplastic disease**

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## **D63.8\* Anaemia in other chronic disease classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Sixth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1*

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

D63.8\* Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

D63.8\* Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere  
Anaemia in chronic kidney disease  $\geq$  stage 3 (N18.3 – N18.5†)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

D63.8\* Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere  
Anaemia in chronic kidney disease:  
•  $\geq$  stage 3 (N18.3–N18.5†)  
• NEC (N18.9†)



## D64 Other anaemias

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- refractory anaemia:
    - NOS (D46.4)
    - with excess of blasts:
      - NOS (D46.2)
      - with transformation (D46.3)
      - with sideroblasts (D46.1)
      - without sideroblasts (D46.0)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

- Excludes:**
- refractory anaemia:
    - NOS (D46.4)
    - with excess of blasts:
      - in transformation (C92.0)
      - NOS (D46.2)
      - with ring sideroblasts (D46.1)
      - without ring sideroblasts (D46.0)

## D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to disease

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify disease.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code also underlying cause.*

## D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to drugs and toxins

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- that (complicating):
    - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.1)
    - in newborn (P60)
    - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- that (complicating):
    - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.1)
    - in newborn (P60)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:**
- that in newborn (P60)

## D68 Other coagulation defects

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** those complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.1)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** those complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.1)

## D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition Errata](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhage (Z92.1)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhagic disorder (Z92.1)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** abnormal coagulation profile (R79.83)

long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhagic disorder (Z92.1)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also, if applicable:*

- nontraumatic haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L98.8)
- nontraumatic haematoma of soft tissue (M79.8-)

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify any administered anticoagulant.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (L98.8) to identify nontraumatic haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue.*

*Use additional code (M79.8-) to identify nontraumatic haematoma of soft tissue.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify anticoagulant.*

## D68.5 Primary thrombophilia

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## D68.6 Other thrombophilia

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Factor V Leiden [APC resistance]

Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

## **D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – First Edition**

### **Term reclassification:**

Annularis telangiectodes purpura

Majocchi's disease

## **D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

*Use additional code (U07.7-) to identify coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19] vaccine causing adverse effect in therapeutic use.*

## **D70 Agranulocytosis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Agranulocytic angina

Infantile genetic agranulocytosis

Kostmann's disease

Neutropenia:

- congenital
- cyclic
- drug-induced
- NOS
- periodic
- splenic (primary)
- toxic

Neutropenic splenomegaly

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Agranulocytic angina  
 Infantile genetic agranulocytosis  
 Kostmann's disease  
 Neutropenia:  
 • congenital  
 • cyclic  
 • drug-induced  
 • NOS  
 • periodic  
 • splenic (primary)  
 • toxic  
 Neutropenic splenomegaly  
 Werner-Schultz disease

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code first sepsis (Chapter 1), if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code (R50.-) to identify neutropenic fever without sepsis.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **D72 Other disorders of white blood cells**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** basophilia (D75.8)  
 immunity disorders (D80–D89)  
 neutropenia (D70)  
 preleukaemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** abnormal white blood cells (count) (R72)  
 basophilia (D75.8)  
 immunity disorders (D80–D89)  
 neutropenia (D70)  
 preleukaemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abnormal white blood cells (count) (R72)  
 basophilia (D75.89)  
 immunity disorders (D80–D89)  
 neutropenia (D70)  
 preleukaemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

## **D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Erythrocytosis NOS

Polycythaemia:

- acquired
- due to:
  - erythropoietin
  - fall in plasma volume
  - high altitude
  - stress
- emotional
- hypoxaemic
- nephrogenous
- relative

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Erythrocytosis NOS

Polycythaemia:

- acquired
- due to:
  - erythropoietin
  - fall in plasma volume
  - high altitude
  - stress
- emotional
- hypoxaemic
- nephrogenous
- NOS
- relative

## **D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis**

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## **D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Secondary thrombocytosis

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

**D76****Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue****Status of code title:** Revised – **Seventh Edition****Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Seventh Edition****Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition****Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:****D76** Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system

**Excludes:** Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  
 malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)  
 reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis:  
 • histiocytic medullary (C96.1)  
 • leukaemic (C91.4-)  
 • lipomelanotic (I89.8)  
 • malignant (C85.7)  
 • nonlipid (C96.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:****D76** Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

**Excludes:** (Abt-)Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  
 eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)  
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)  
 histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)  
 histiocytosis X:  
 • multifocal (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 Langerhans-cell histiocytosis:  
 • multifocal (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 malignant histiocytosis (C96.8)  
 reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis:  
 • histiocytic medullary (C96.9)  
 • leukaemic (C91.4-)  
 • lipomelanotic (I89.8)  
 • malignant (C96.9)  
 • nonlipid (C96.0)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** (Abt-)Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  
 eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)  
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)  
 histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)  
 histiocytosis X:  
 • multifocal (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 Langerhans-cell histiocytosis:  
 • multifocal (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 malignant histiocytosis (C96.8)  
 reticuloendotheliosis:  
 • leukaemic (C91.4-)  
 • nonlipid (C96.0)  
 reticulosis:  
 • histiocytic medullary (C96.8)  
 • lipomelanotic (I89.8)  
 • malignant (C86.0)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** (Abt-)Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  
 eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)  
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)  
 histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)  
 histiocytosis X:  
 • multifocal (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 Langerhans-cell histiocytosis:  
 • disseminated (C96.0)  
 • multifocal:  
 • multisystemic (C96.0)  
 • unisystemic (C96.5)  
 • unifocal (C96.6)  
 malignant histiocytosis (C96.8)  
 reticuloendotheliosis:  
 • leukaemic (C91.4-)  
 • nonlipid (C96.0)  
 reticulosis:  
 • histiocytic medullary (C96.8)  
 • lipomelanotic (I89.8)  
 • malignant (C86.0)

**D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**D76.2 Haemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

**D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hyperglobulinaemia NOS (R77.1)  
 monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)  
 transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** hyperglobulinaemia NOS (R77.1)  
 monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) (D47.2)  
 transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

## D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20), to identify drug.

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20), to identify cause.

## D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Immunocompromised status:

- acquired NOS
- drug related

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified  
Hyperimmunoglobulin D [IgD] syndrome  
Immunocompromised status:  
• acquired NOS  
• drug related

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified  
D89.81 Cytokine release syndrome  
D89.82 Immunocompromised status  
D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

## E00–E89 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70–P74)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70–P74)



## **E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (F70–F79) to identify any associated mental retardation.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (F70–F79) to identify any associated disorder of intellectual development.*

## **E04 Other nontoxic goitre**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital goitre:

• diffuse	(E03.0)
• NOS	
• parenchymatous	
iodine-deficiency-related goitre (E00–E02)	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital goitre (E03.0)  
iodine-deficiency-related goitre (E00–E02)

## **E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Thyroid (thyrotoxic)

• eye† (H58.8*)	disease
• heart† (I43.8*)	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Thyroid (thyrotoxic):

- eye disease† (H58.8\*)
- heart disease† (I43.8\*)

## **E05.5 Thyroid crisis or storm**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to indicate the type of thyrotoxicosis (E05.0–E05.4, E05.8–E05.9).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also the type of thyrotoxicosis (E05.0–E05.4, E05.8–E05.9).*

## **E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Hyperthyroidism NOS  
Thyrotoxic heart disease† (I43.8\*)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Hyperthyroidism NOS

## **E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis**

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Viral thyroiditis

## **E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goitre**

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Goitrous cretin

## **E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin

Haemorrhage	of thyroid
Infarction	
Sick-euthyroid syndrome	

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin

Sick-euthyroid syndrome

Thyroid:

- haemorrhage
- infarction

## E09–E14 Intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus

<b>Status of category note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of category title:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of category note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Note:** Diagnostic criteria:

#### **WHO criteria for impaired glucose tolerance (impaired fasting glycaemia):**

Based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance test (fasting venous plasma glucose 6.1–6.9 mmol/L

**OR**

fasting venous plasma glucose level 6.1–6.9 mmol/L and 2-hour post glucose venous plasma glucose 7.8–11.0 mmol/L

#### **WHO criteria for diabetes mellitus:**

Based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance test (fasting venous plasma glucose  $\geq 7.0$  mmol/L or 2-hour post oral glucose, venous plasma glucose  $\geq 11.1$  mmol/L)

**OR**

American Diabetes Association (ADA) criteria:

Fasting venous plasma glucose level  $\geq 7.0$  mmol/L or Classical symptoms of thirst, polyuria and a casual venous plasma glucose  $\geq 11.1$  mmol/L.

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify if drug-induced or chemical-induced.*

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Note:** Diagnostic criteria:

#### **Criteria for impaired fasting glycaemia (IFG)**

Fasting venous plasma glucose 6.1 – 6.9mmol/L

#### **Criteria for impaired glucose tolerance (IFG):**

Based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance test

fasting venous plasma glucose level 6.1–6.9 mmol/L and 2-hour post glucose venous plasma glucose 7.8–11.0 mmol/L

#### **WHO criteria for diabetes mellitus:**

Based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance test (fasting venous plasma glucose  $\geq 7.0$  mmol/L or 2-hour post oral glucose, venous plasma glucose  $\geq 11.1$  mmol/L)

**OR**

American Diabetes Association (ADA) criteria for diabetes mellitus:

Fasting venous plasma glucose level  $\geq 7.0$  mmol/L or Classical symptoms of thirst, polyuria and a casual venous plasma glucose  $\geq 11.1$  mmol/L.

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify if drug-induced or chemical-induced.*

*Use an additional code (Z86.3) if an endocrinopathy has been successfully eradicated.*

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

E09–E14 Impaired glucose regulation and diabetes mellitus

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

E09–E14 Intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code (Z86.3) if an endocrinopathy has been successfully eradicated.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify if drug-induced or chemical-induced.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

*Use additional code (Z86.3) to identify successful eradication of endocrinopathy.*

## E09 Intermediate hyperglycaemia

**Status of category title:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

E09 Impaired glucose regulation

**Includes:** abnormal glucose (carbohydrate):  
• regulation  
• tolerance  
diabetes, chemical  
diabetes, latent  
impaired:  
• fasting glycaemia (IFG)  
• glucose (carbohydrate) tolerance (IGT)  
prediabetes

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

E09 Intermediate hyperglycaemia

**Includes:** abnormal glucose (carbohydrate):  
• regulation  
• tolerance  
diabetes, chemical  
diabetes, latent  
impaired:  
• fasting glycaemia (IFG)  
• glucose (carbohydrate):  
• regulation (IGR)  
• tolerance (IGT)  
prediabetes

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code for any underlying condition or associated genetic syndrome.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code also underlying cause or associated genetic syndrome.*

## E09.0 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Sixth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

E09.0 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy  
E09.01 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene  
E09.02 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

## E09.1 Impaired glucose regulation with features of insulin resistance

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Sixth Edition*

## **E09.2 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with kidney complication**

*Status of code title:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.2 Impaired glucose regulation with kidney complication

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.2 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with kidney complication

## **E09.21 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with incipient nephropathy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.21 Impaired glucose regulation with incipient nephropathy  
Impaired glucose regulation with:  
• chronic kidney disease:  
    • stage 1  
    • stage 2  
• glomerular:  
    • basement-membrane thickening  
    • mesangial expansion  
• incipient nephropathy (early)(mild)(reversible)  
• microalbuminuria:  
    • constant  
    • persistent  
• proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)  
• tubulo-interstitial changes

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.21 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with incipient nephropathy  
Intermediate hyperglycaemia with:  
• chronic kidney disease:  
    • stage 1  
    • stage 2  
• glomerular:  
    • basement-membrane thickening  
    • mesangial expansion  
• incipient nephropathy (early)(mild)(reversible)  
• microalbuminuria:  
    • constant  
    • persistent  
• proteinuria  
    • fixed  
    • persistent  
• tubulo-interstitial changes

## **E09.29 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with other specified kidney complication**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.29 Impaired glucose regulation with other specified kidney complication

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.29 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with other specified kidney complication

## **E09.3 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with ophthalmic complication**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.3 Impaired glucose regulation with ophthalmic complication

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.3 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with ophthalmic complication

## **E09.31 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with background retinopathy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.31 Impaired glucose regulation with background retinopathy  
Impaired glucose regulation with:  
• retinal:  
• haemorrhages (dot-and-blot)(flame-shaped)  
• hard exudates  
• microaneurysms  
• venous dilatation  
• retinopathy NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.31 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with background retinopathy  
Intermediate hyperglycaemia with:  
• retinal:  
• haemorrhages:  
• dot-and-blot  
• flame-shaped  
• hard exudates  
• microaneurysms  
• venous dilatation  
• retinopathy NOS

## **E09.32 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with preproliferative retinopathy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.32 Impaired glucose regulation with preproliferative retinopathy  
Impaired glucose regulation with:  
• intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]  
• retinal:  
• cotton-wool spots  
• haemorrhages (blotchy)(round)(small)  
• ischaemia  
• venous:  
• beading  
• looping  
• reduplication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E09.32 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with preproliferative retinopathy  
Intermediate hyperglycaemia with:
- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
  - retinal:
    - cotton-wool spots
    - haemorrhages:
      - blotchy
      - round
      - small
    - ischaemia
    - venous:
      - beading
      - looping
      - reduplication

**E09.4 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with neurological complication**

**Status of code:** Created – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E09.4 Impaired glucose regulation with neurological complication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E09.4 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with neurological complication

**E09.40 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with unspecified neuropathy**

**Status of code:** Created – *Sixth Edition*

**E09.42 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with polyneuropathy**

**Status of code:** Created – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E09.42 Impaired glucose regulation with polyneuropathy  
Impaired glucose regulation with:
- peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - selective 'small fibre'
    - sensorimotor

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E09.42 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with polyneuropathy  
Intermediate hyperglycaemia with:
- peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - NOS
    - selective 'small fibre'
    - sensorimotor

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral neuropathy:
- distal symmetrical
  - NOS
  - selective 'small fibre'
  - sensorimotor

## **E09.5 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.5 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.5 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy

## **E09.51 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.51 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.51 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

## **E09.52 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiography with gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.52 Impaired glucose regulation with peripheral angiography with gangrene

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.52 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiography with gangrene

## **E09.7 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple complications**

*Status of code title:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.7 Impaired glucose regulation with multiple complications

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.7 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple complications

## **E09.71 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple microvascular complications**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.71 Impaired glucose regulation with multiple microvascular complications

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.71 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with multiple microvascular complications



## **E09.72 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with features of insulin resistance**

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition Errata 5</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition Errata 5</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Impaired glucose regulation with one or more of the following:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)
- hyperinsulinism
- hypertension
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver
- obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

Impaired glucose regulation with one or more of the following features:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
- hyperinsulinism
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
- nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
- obesity (morbid)
- overweight

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.72 Impaired glucose regulation with features of insulin resistance

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.72 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with features of insulin resistance

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Intermediate hyperglycaemia with one or more of the following features:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
- hyperinsulinism
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
- nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
- obesity (morbid)
- overweight

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
- hyperinsulinism
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
- nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
- obesity
- overweight

## **E09.8 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with unspecified complication**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.8 Impaired glucose regulation with unspecified complication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.8 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with unspecified complication

## **E09.9 Intermediate hyperglycaemia without complication**

**Status of code:** *Created – Third Edition*

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E09.9 Impaired glucose regulation without complication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E09.9 Intermediate hyperglycaemia without complication

## **E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus**

**Status of code:** *Revised – Second Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (due to)(in):

- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- Type 2 (E11.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

impaired glucose regulation (E09.-)

postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (due to)(in):

- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- Type 2 (E11.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)

postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:

- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- Type 2 (E11.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**E10.0 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

**Status of code:** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code:** Reactivated – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.0 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.0 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E10.0 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

**E10.00 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled**

**Status of code:** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.0 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.00 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled

**E10.01 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]**

**Status of code:** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code:** Reactivated – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.0 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.01 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition**

E10.01 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]

## **E10.02 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with acidosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E10.1 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.1 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
E10.10 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled  
E10.11 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with acidosis  
E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma  
E10.12 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma  
E10.13 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E10.14 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma  
E10.15 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E10.16 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify presence of cerebral oedema (G93.6).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (G93.6) to identify presence of cerebral oedema.*

## **E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note (E10.21, E10.22):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note (E10.21, E10.22):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E10.2† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E10.2† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications  
 E10.20† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E10.21† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
 E10.20 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified  
 E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
 E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 E10.23 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]  
 E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
 E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
 E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 E10.23 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]  
 E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
 E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
     Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:  
     • glomerular:  
         • basement-membrane thickening  
         • mesangial expansion  
     • incipient nephropathy (early) (reversible)  
     • microalbuminuria:  
         • constant  
         • persistent  
 E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
     Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:  
     • glomerulosclerosis:  
         • diffuse  
         • intracapillary  
         • nodular  
     • Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease) (lesion)  
     • macroalbuminuria  
     • nephropathy (advanced) (NOS) (progressive)  
     • proteinuria (fixed) (persistent)  
 E10.23 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease  
 E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication  
     Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:  
     • acute renal:  
         • failure  
         • impairment  
     • medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
- E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- chronic kidney disease:
    - Stage 1
    - Stage 2
  - glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early)(mild)(reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - constant
    - persistent
  - tubulo-interstitial changes
- E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- acute kidney:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease ≥ stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease ≥ stage 3
  - failure
  - impairment
- end-stage kidney disease
- glomerulosclerosis:
  - diffuse
  - intracapillary
  - nodular
- Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
- macroalbuminuria
- nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
- nephrosis
- nephrotic syndrome
- proteinuria:
  - fixed
  - persistent

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease ≥ stage 3
  - failure

...

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease stage 3–5
  - failure

...

**E10.3    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">First Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created/Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.3†    Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.3†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E10.30†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.31†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
- E10.30 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
- E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
- E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
  - retinal:
    - haemorrhages (dot-and-blot)(flame-shaped)
    - hard exudates
    - microaneurysms
    - venous dilatation
  - retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** with any condition listed in E10.32

- E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
  - intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
  - retinal:
    - cotton-wool spots
    - haemorrhages (blotchy)(round)(small)
  - ischaemia
  - venous:
    - beading
    - looping
    - reduplication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
  - retinal:
    - haemorrhages:
      - dot-and-blot
      - flame-shaped
    - hard exudates
    - microaneurysms
    - venous dilatation
  - retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** with any condition listed in E10.32



- E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
  - retinal:
    - cotton-wool spots
    - haemorrhages:
      - blotchy
      - round
      - small
  - ischaemia
  - venous:
    - beading
    - looping
    - reduplication

## E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

E10.4† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E10.4† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications  
 E10.40† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E10.41† Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication  
 E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy  
 E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy  
 E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
- diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
- diabetic diarrhoea
- dysfunction:
  - anorectal
  - oesophageal
- erectile failure (impotence)
- gastroparesis
- hypotonia, bladder
- neuropathic oedema
- postural hypotension

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotension:
    - orthostatic
    - postural
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema

## E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- insulin neuritis
  - peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - selective 'small fibre'
  - sensorimotor

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:
- diabetic neuropathic cachexia
  - early onset diabetic neuropathy
  - insulin neuritis
  - peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - selective 'small fibre'
  - sensorimotor

## E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication

*Status of code(s):*

*Created – [First Edition](#)*

*Status of code(s):*

*Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code(s):*

*Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code title (E10.53):*

*Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note(s) (E10.51, E10.52):*

*Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E10.5 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E10.5 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications  
 E10.50 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E10.51 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.5	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E10.50	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E10.52	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E10.59	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

E10.5	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
E10.52	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
E10.53	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E10.53	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy
--------	---

**Term classification (E10.53):**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with left ventricular diastolic dysfunction

<b>E10.51</b>	<b>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene</b>
---------------	--

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

<b>E10.52</b>	<b>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene</b>
---------------	---

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

<b>E10.6</b>	<b>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication</b>
--------------	---

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created, Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.6	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.6	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E10.60	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
E10.61	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.6	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E10.61	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
E10.62	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
E10.63	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication
E10.64	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
E10.69	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication  
**E10.61** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication  
 E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication  
 E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication  
 E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia  
 E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with poor control  
**E10.69** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

## **E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
- periarthritides of shoulder

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- arthropathy (neuropathic)
- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
  - periarthritides of shoulder
- neuropathic arthritis

## **E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy)(sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis)(ischaemic myonecrosis)(tumouriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal)(bacterial)(haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy)(sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis)(ischaemic myonecrosis)(tumouriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal)(bacterial)(haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's (progressive bacterial synergistic)
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E10.73)
- neuropathy (E10.73)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E10.73)
- neuropathy (E10.73)

pressure ulcer not meeting the criteria for diabetic foot (L89.-)

## E10.7    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code titles:</b>	<b>Revised – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

E10.7    Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.7    Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

E10.70    Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled

E10.71    Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.7    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

E10.71    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications

E10.73    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E10.71    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E10.2-, E10.31–E10.35, E10.39, E10.4-, E10.53 or E10.62

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E10.71    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E10.2-, E10.31–E10.35, E10.4-, E10.53 or E10.62

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

E10.71    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E10.2-, E10.31–E10.35, E10.39, E10.4-, E10.53 or E10.62

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

E10.71    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E10.2-, E10.3-, E10.4-, E10.53 or E10.62

## **E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – *Second Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E10.8 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.8 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications  
E10.80 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E10.81 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication

## **E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – *Second Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E10.9 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E10.9 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications  
E10.90 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E10.91 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complication

## **E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E11 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (in):

- glycosuria:
  - NOS (R81)
  - renal (E74.8)
- maturity onset (of the young) (MODY) (E13.-)
- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- Type 1 (E10.-)
- impaired glucose regulation (E09.-)
- postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

## ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (in):

- glycosuria:
  - NOS (R81)
  - renal (E74.8)
- maturity onset (of the young) (MODY) (E13.-)
- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- Type 1 (E10.-)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

## ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:

- maturity onset (of the young) (MODY) (E13.-)
- neonatal (P70.2)
- NOS (E14.-)
- other specified (E13.-)
- Type 1 (E10.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

## E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>

### WHO ICD-10:

E11.0 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E11.0 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma  
E11.00 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled  
E11.01 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity  
E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
E11.02 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity NOS

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- hypernatraemia NOS
- hyperosmolarity NOS

## E11.1 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with acidosis

Status of code(s):	Created – <a href="#">First Edition</a>
Status of code title(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
Status of code(s):	Created/Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
Status of instructional note(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a>

### WHO ICD-10:

E11.1 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E11.1 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
E11.10 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled  
E11.11 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E11.1 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with acidosis  
E11.11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma  
E11.12 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma  
E11.13 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E11.14 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma  
E11.15 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E11.16 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify presence of cerebral oedema (G93.6).*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (G93.6) to identify presence of cerebral oedema.*

## E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication

Status of code(s):	Created – <a href="#">First Edition</a>
Status of code title(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
Status of code(s):	Created/Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
Status of code(s):	Deleted – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
Status of code(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
Status of code title:	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
Status of code:	Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
Status of instructional note(s):	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 1</a>
Status of instructional note(s):	Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
Status of instructional note (E11.21, E11.22):	Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
Status of instructional note (E11.21, E11.22):	Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### WHO ICD-10:

E11.2† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E11.2† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications  
E11.20† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E11.21† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled



**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication
- E11.20 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
- E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication
- E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

- E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication
- E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
    - glomerular:
      - basement-membrane thickening
      - mesangial expansion
    - incipient nephropathy (early) (reversible)
    - microalbuminuria:
      - persistent
      - constant
- E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
    - glomerulosclerosis:
      - diffuse
      - intracapillary
      - nodular
    - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
    - macroalbuminuria
    - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
    - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)
- E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
    - acute renal:
      - failure
      - impairment
    - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E11.2      Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
- E11.21     Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- chronic kidney disease:
    - stage 1
    - stage 2
  - glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early) (mild) (reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - persistent
    - constant
  - tubulo-interstitial changes
- E11.22     Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease  $\geq$  Stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
- E11.29     Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- acute kidney:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E11.22     Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease  $\geq$  stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease  $\geq$  stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria:
    - fixed
    - persistent

**E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease  $\geq$  stage 3
    - failure
  - ...

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease stage 3–5
    - failure
  - ...

**E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E11.3† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E11.3† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications  
 E11.30† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E11.31† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
- E11.30 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
- E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication
- E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
  - retinal:
    - haemorrhages (dot-and-blot)(flame-shaped)
    - hard exudates
    - microaneurysms
    - venous dilatation
  - retinopathy NOS

*Excludes:* that with any condition listed in E11.32

- E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
  - intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
  - retinal:
    - cotton-wool spots
    - haemorrhages (blotchy) (round) (small)
    - ischaemia
  - venous:
    - beading
    - looping
  - reduplication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
  - retinal:
    - haemorrhages:
      - dot-and-blot
      - flame-shaped
    - hard exudates
    - microaneurysms
    - venous dilatation
  - retinopathy NOS

*Excludes:* that with any condition listed in E11.32

- E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
  - retinal:
    - cotton-wool spots
    - haemorrhages:
      - blotchy
      - round
      - small
    - ischaemia
    - venous:
      - beading
      - looping
      - reduplication

## E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

E11.4† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E11.4† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications  
 E11.40† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E11.41† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complication  
 E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy  
 E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy  
 E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- insulin neuritis
- peripheral neuropathy:
  - distal symmetrical
  - selective 'small fibre'
  - sensorimotor

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- diabetic neuropathic cachexia
- early onset diabetic neuropathy
- insulin neuritis
- peripheral neuropathy:
  - distal symmetrical
  - selective 'small fibre'
  - sensorimotor

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema
  - postural hypotension

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotension:
    - orthostatic
    - postural
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema

**E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – *Third Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note(s) (E11.51, E11.52):** Deleted – *Seventh Edition Errata 5*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E11.5 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E11.5 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications
- E11.50 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E11.51 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
- E11.50 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
- E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication  
 E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene  
 E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene  
 E11.53 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E11.53 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy

**Term classification (E11.53):**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with left ventricular diastolic dysfunction

## **E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code titles:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created, Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E11.6 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E11.6 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications  
 E11.60 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E11.61 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication  
 E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication  
 E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication  
 E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication  
 E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia  
 E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication  
 E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication  
 E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication  
 E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication  
 E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia  
 E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with poor control  
 E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

## **E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
- peri arthritis of shoulder

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- arthropathy (neuropathic)
- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy)(Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
  - peri arthritis of shoulder
- neuropathic arthritis

## **E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy)(sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis)(ischaemic myonecrosis)(tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal)(bacterial)(haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy)(sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis)(ischaemic myonecrosis)(tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal)(bacterial)(haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's (progressive bacterial synergistic)
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E11.73)
- neuropathy (E11.73)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E11.73)
- neuropathy (E11.73)

pressure ulcer not meeting the criteria for diabetic foot (L89.-)



## **E11.7 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications**

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – First Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Second Edition</i>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</i>
<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Created – Seventh Edition Errata 5</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E11.7 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E11.7 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications  
E11.70 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E11.71 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E11.7 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple complications  
E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications  
E11.72 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
E11.73 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.39, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62  
  
E11.72 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with:  
• acanthosis nigricans  
• dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)  
• hyperinsulinism  
• hypertension  
• increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition  
• insulin resistance NOS  
• nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver  
• obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62  
  
E11.72 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following:  
• acanthosis nigricans  
• dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)  
• hyperinsulinism  
• hypertension  
• increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition  
• insulin resistance NOS  
• nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver  
• obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

- E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.39, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

- E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.3-, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62
- E11.72 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
  - hyperinsulinism
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
  - nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
  - obesity (morbid)
  - overweight

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- E11.72 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
  - hyperinsulinism
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
  - nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
  - obesity
  - overweight

**E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – **Second Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E11.8 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E11.8 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications  
E11.80 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E11.81 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication

**E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – **Second Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E11.9 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E11.9 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications  
 E11.90 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E11.91 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complication

**E12 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus**

*Status of code(s): Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**E12.0 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma**

*Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)  
 Status of code(s): Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.0 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.0 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma  
 E12.00 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E12.01 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled

**E12.1 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis**

*Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)  
 Status of code(s): Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.1 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.1 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
 E12.10 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E12.11 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled

**E12.2† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications**

*Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)  
 Status of code(s): Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.2† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.2† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications  
 E12.20† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E12.21† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **E12.3† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**

*Status of code(s):*            *Created – First Edition*  
*Status of code(s):*            *Deleted – Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E12.3†      Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E12.3†      Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications  
E12.30†     Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E12.31†     Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **E12.4† Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**

*Status of code(s):*            *Created – First Edition*  
*Status of code(s):*            *Deleted – Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E12.4†      Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E12.4†      Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications  
E12.40†     Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E12.41†     Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **E12.5 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications**

*Status of code(s):*            *Created – First Edition*  
*Status of code(s):*            *Deleted – Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E12.5        Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E12.5        Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications  
E12.50       Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E12.51       Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **E12.6 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**

*Status of code(s):*            *Created – First Edition*  
*Status of code(s):*            *Deleted – Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E12.6        Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.6 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
- E12.60 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E12.61 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**E12.7 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications**

**Status of code(s):**            *Created – [First Edition](#)*  
**Status of code(s):**            *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.7 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.7 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
- E12.70 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E12.71 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

**E12.8 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications**

**Status of code(s):**            *Created – [First Edition](#)*  
**Status of code(s):**            *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.8 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.8 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
- E12.80 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E12.81 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**E12.9 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications**

**Status of code(s):**            *Created – [First Edition](#)*  
**Status of code(s):**            *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E12.9 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E12.9 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications
- E12.90 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E12.91 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

## E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (in):  
• neonatal (P70.2)  
• NOS (E14.-)  
• pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
• Type 1 (E10.-)  
• Type 2 (E11.-)  
glycosuria:  
• NOS (R81)  
• renal (E74.8)  
impaired glucose regulation (E09.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (in):  
• neonatal (P70.2)  
• NOS (E14.-)  
• pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
• Type 1 (E10.-)  
• Type 2 (E11.-)  
glycosuria:  
• NOS (R81)  
• renal (E74.8)  
intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:  
• neonatal (P70.2)  
• NOS (E14.-)  
• Type 1 (E10.-)  
• Type 2 (E11.-)  
glycosuria:  
• NOS (R81)  
• renal (E74.8)  
intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code (Z92.22) to identify current pre-admission or ongoing insulin treatment.*

*Use additional code to identify any underlying condition or genetic syndrome.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code also underlying cause or associated genetic syndrome.*

*Use additional code (Z92.22) to identify current pre-admission or ongoing insulin treatment.*

## **E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma  
E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity  
E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
E13.02 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with hyperosmolarity NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:  
• hypernatraemia } NOS  
• hyperosmolarity }

## **E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with acidosis**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with acidosis  
E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma  
E13.12 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma  
E13.13 Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E13.14 Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma  
E13.15 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E13.16 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify presence of cerebral oedema (G93.6).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (G93.6) to identify presence of cerebral oedema.*

## E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Fourth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes term:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s) (E13.21, E13.22):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s) (E13.21, E13.22):</b>	<b>Deleted – Ninth Edition</b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

E13.2† Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.2† Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complications  
 E13.20† Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E13.21† Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
 E13.20 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified  
 E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
 E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]  
 E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
 E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
 E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]  
 E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease



**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication
- E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early)(reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - constant
    - persistent
- E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)
- E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with chronic renal failure, chronic renal impairment or end-stage renal disease [ESRD] in conditions classifiable to E13.22
- E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- acute renal:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication
- E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- chronic kidney disease:
    - stage 1
    - stage 2
  - glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early)(mild)(reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - constant
    - persistent

- E13.22      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)
- E13.29      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication**  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- acute kidney:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E13.22      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease ≥ stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E13.22      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease ≥ stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria:
    - fixed
    - persistent

## **E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease ≥ stage 3
  - failure
- ...

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease stage 3–5
  - failure
- ...

## **E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created, Deleted – Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E13.3† Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.3† Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications  
E13.30† Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.31† Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication  
E13.30 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified  
E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy  
E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy  
E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease  
E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract  
E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication  
E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy  
E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy  
E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease  
E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract  
E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- retinal:
  - haemorrhages (dot-and-blot) (flame-shaped)
  - hard exudates
  - microaneurysms
  - venous dilatation
- retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** that with any condition listed in E13.32

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
- retinal:
  - cotton-wool spots
  - haemorrhages (blotchy)(round)(small)
- ischaemia
- venous:
  - beading
  - looping
  - reduplication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- retinal:
  - haemorrhages:
    - dot-and-blot
    - flame-shaped
  - hard exudates
  - microaneurysms
  - venous dilatation
- retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** that with any condition listed in E13.32

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
- retinal:
  - cotton-wool spots
  - haemorrhages:
    - blotchy
    - round
    - small
- ischaemia
- venous:
  - beading
  - looping
  - reduplication

## E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – First Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Second Edition</i>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>

### WHO ICD-10:

E13.4† Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E13.4† Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications  
E13.40† Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.41† Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication  
E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy  
E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy  
E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:  
• diabetic neuropathic cachexia  
• early onset diabetic neuropathy  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:  
• diabetic neuropathic cachexia  
• early onset diabetic neuropathy  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus NEC with diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy (E13.43)

- E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema
  - postural hypotension

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- diabetic neuropathic cachexia
  - early onset diabetic neuropathy
  - insulin neuritis
  - peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - NOS
    - selective 'small fibre'
    - sensorimotor

*Excludes:* diabetes mellitus NEC with diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E13.43)

- E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotension:
    - orthostatic
    - postural
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema

**E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications  
 E13.50 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
 E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
- E13.50 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
- E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
- [E13.51](#) Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- [E13.52](#) Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- [E13.53](#) Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

### **E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **E13.53 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E13.53 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E13.53 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy

### **E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created, Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
- E13.60 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
- E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication
- E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
- E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
- E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with poor control
- E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

## E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
- peri arthritis of shoulder

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- arthropathy (neuropathic)
- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
  - peri arthritis of shoulder
- neuropathic arthritis

## E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy) (sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis) (ischaemic myonecrosis) (tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal) (bacterial) (haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)



**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NEC with:

- diabetic:
  - fibrous breast disease (mastopathy) (sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
  - muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis) (ischaemic myonecrosis) (tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal) (bacterial) (haemolytic):
  - Fournier's
  - Meleney's (progressive bacterial synergistic)
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E13.73)
- neuropathy (E13.73)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E13.73)
- neuropathy (E13.73)

pressure ulcer not meeting the criteria for diabetic foot (L89.-)

**E13.7 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created/Deleted – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition Errata 5</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

**WHO ICD-10:**

E13.7 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.7 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

E13.70 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled

E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.7 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications

E13.72 Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance

E13.73 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.39, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62

- E13.72      **Other specified mellitus with features of insulin resistance**  
 Other specified diabetes mellitus with:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)
  - hyperinsulinism
  - hypertension
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver
  - obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E13.71      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications**

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62

- E13.72      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)
- hyperinsulinism
- hypertension
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver
- obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

- E13.71      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications**

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E13.2-, E13.31–E13.35, E13.39, E13.4-, E13.53 or E13.62

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

- E13.71      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications**

Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.3-, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62

- E13.72      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
- hyperinsulinism
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
- nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
- obesity (morbid)
- overweight

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- E13.72      **Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:

- acanthosis nigricans
- dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
- hyperinsulinism
- increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
- insulin resistance NOS
- nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
- nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
- obesity
- overweight

## **E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E13.8            Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.8            Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications  
E13.80          Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.81          Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.8            Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication

## **E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complication**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E13.9            Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E13.9            Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications  
E13.90          Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E13.91          Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E13.9            Other specified diabetes mellitus without complication

## **E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus**

*Status of excludes note:*    **Revised – Eighth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:*    **Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:*        diabetes mellitus (in):  
                      • neonatal (P70.2)  
                      • noninsulin dependent (E11.-)  
                      • pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
                      • Type 1 (E10.-)  
                      • Type 2 (E11.-)  
                      glycosuria:  
                      • NOS (R81)  
                      • renal (E74.8)  
                      impaired glucose regulation (E09.-)  
                      postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (in):

- neonatal (P70.2)
- noninsulin dependent (E11.-)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- Type 1 (E10.-)
- Type 2 (E11.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)

postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:

- neonatal (P70.2)
- noninsulin dependent (E11.-)
- Type 1 (E10.-)
- Type 2 (E11.-)

glycosuria:

- NOS (R81)
- renal (E74.8)

intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)

postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

**E14.0    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – First Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):**                **Revised – Second Edition**  
**Status of code(s):**                        **Created/Deleted – Second Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):**           **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

E14.0            Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E14.0            Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma  
E14.00           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.01           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E14.0            Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity  
E14.01           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic  
hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
E14.02           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E14.01           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic  
hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with hyperosmolarity NOS

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E14.01           Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic  
hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- hypernatraemia    } NOS
- hyperosmolarity    }

## E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with acidosis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created: [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
E14.10 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with acidosis  
E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma  
E14.12 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma  
E14.13 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E14.14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma  
E14.15 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma  
E14.16 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify presence of cerebral oedema (G93.6).*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (G93.6) to identify presence of cerebral oedema.*

## E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s) (E14.21, E14.22):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s) (E14.21, E1.22):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

E14.2† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E14.2† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complications  
E14.20† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified  
E14.21† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication  
E14.20 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified  
E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]  
E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication
- E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

- E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complications
- E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
  - glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early)(reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - constant
    - persistent
- E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)
- E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with chronic renal failure, chronic renal impairment or end-stage renal disease [ESRD] in conditions classifiable to E13.22
- E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
  - acute renal:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
- E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
  - chronic kidney disease:
    - stage 1
    - stage 2
  - glomerular:
    - basement-membrane thickening
    - mesangial expansion
  - incipient nephropathy (early)(mild)(reversible)
  - microalbuminuria:
    - constant
    - persistent

- E14.22      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)
- E14.29      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified kidney complication  
 Diabetes mellitus NEC with:
- acute kidney:
    - failure
    - impairment
  - medullary (papillary) necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- E14.22      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NOS with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease ≥ stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria (fixed)(persistent)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E14.22      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NOS with:
- advanced kidney disease
  - chronic kidney:
    - disease ≥ stage 3
    - failure
    - impairment
  - end-stage kidney disease
  - glomerulosclerosis:
    - diffuse
    - intracapillary
    - nodular
  - Kimmelstiel-Wilson (disease)(lesion)
  - macroalbuminuria
  - nephropathy (advanced)(NOS)(progressive)
  - nephrosis
  - nephrotic syndrome
  - proteinuria:
    - fixed
    - persistent

## **E14.22    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**        *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease ≥ stage 3
  - failure

...

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- advanced kidney disease
- chronic kidney:
  - disease stage 3–5
  - failure

...

## **E14.3    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication**

**Status of code(s):**                    *Created – First Edition*

**Status of code(s):**                    *Created, Deleted – Second Edition*

**Status of code(s):**                    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E14.3†        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E14.3†        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E14.30†        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled

E14.31†        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E14.3        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication

E14.30        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E14.31        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy

E14.32        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy

E14.33        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy

E14.34        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy

E14.35        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease

E14.36        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E14.39        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

E14.3        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication

E14.31        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy

E14.32        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy

E14.33        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy

E14.34        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy

E14.35        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease

E14.36        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E14.39        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication



**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E14.31 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- retinal:
  - haemorrhages (dot-and-blot)(flame-shaped)
  - hard exudates
  - microaneurysms
  - venous dilatation
- retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** that with any condition listed in E14.32

E14.32 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
- retinal:
  - cotton-wool spots
  - haemorrhages (blotchy)(round)(small)
  - ischaemia
- venous:
  - beading
  - looping
  - reduplication

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E14.31 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- retinal:
  - haemorrhages:
    - dot-and-blot
    - flame-shaped
  - hard exudates
  - microaneurysms
  - venous dilatation
- retinopathy NOS

**Excludes:** that with any condition listed in E14.32

E14.32 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- intraretinal microvascular abnormalities [IRMA]
- retinal:
  - cotton-wool spots
  - haemorrhages:
    - blotchy
    - round
    - small
  - ischaemia
- venous:
  - beading
  - looping
  - reduplication

## E14.4 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revision – *Sixth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

E14.4† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E14.4† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications  
E14.40† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.41† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E14.4 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complication  
E14.40 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy  
E14.41 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy  
E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
E14.43 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
E14.49 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:  
• diabetic neuropathic cachexia  
• early onset diabetic neuropathy  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
Diabetes mellitus NOS with:  
• diabetic neuropathic cachexia  
• early onset diabetic neuropathy  
• insulin neuritis  
• peripheral neuropathy:  
• distal symmetrical  
• selective 'small fibre'  
• sensorimotor

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus NOS with diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy (E14.43)

- E14.43      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NOS with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema
  - postural hypotension

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- E14.42      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NOS with:
- diabetic neuropathic cachexia
  - early onset diabetic neuropathy
  - insulin neuritis
  - peripheral neuropathy:
    - distal symmetrical
    - NOS
    - selective 'small fibre'
    - sensorimotor

**Excludes:**      diabetes mellitus NOS with diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy (E14.43)

- E14.43      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy  
 Diabetes mellitus NOS with:
- abnormal sweating (gustatory)
  - diabetic autonomic polyneuropathy
  - diabetic diarrhoea
  - dysfunction:
    - anorectal
    - oesophageal
  - erectile failure (impotence)
  - gastroparesis
  - hypotension:
    - orthostatic
    - postural
  - hypotonia, bladder
  - neuropathic oedema

**E14.5      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication**

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – First Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):**                **Revised – Second Edition**  
**Status of code(s):**                      **Created/Deleted – Second Edition**  
**Status of code(s):**                      **Created, Deleted – Third Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E14.5      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E14.5      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications  
 E14.50      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not  
                   stated as uncontrolled  
 E14.51      Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated  
                   as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E14.5 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
- E14.50 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
- E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- E14.59 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E14.5 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication
- [E14.51](#) Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- [E14.52](#) Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- [E14.53](#) Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

### **E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **E14.53 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E14.53 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E14.53 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cardiomyopathy

### **E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created, Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

- E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
- E14.60 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
- E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- E14.62 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- E14.63 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
- E14.64 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- E14.69 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
- E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- E14.62 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- E14.63 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
- E14.64 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- E14.65 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with poor control
- E14.69 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

## E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
  - peri arthritis of shoulder

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- arthropathy (neuropathic)
- Charcot's arthropathy
- diabetic:
  - hand syndrome (cheiroarthropathy) (Dupuytren's contracture) (palmar fascial fibromatosis)
  - osteopathy
  - peri arthritis of shoulder
- neuropathic arthritis

## E14.64 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Eleventh Edition

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- hypoglycaemia(ic):
  - coma
  - NOS
  - seizure (convulsion)(fit)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Diabetes mellitus NOS with hypoglycaemia(ic):

- coma
- NOS
- seizure (convulsion) (fit)

## E14.69 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- diabetic:
- fibrous breast disease (mastopathy) (sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
- muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis) (ischaemic myonecrosis) (tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal) (bacterial) (haemolytic):
- Fournier's
- Meleney's
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Diabetes mellitus NOS with:

- diabetic:
- fibrous breast disease (mastopathy) (sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis)
- muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis) (ischaemic myonecrosis) (tumoriform focal muscular degeneration)
- gangrene (acute dermal) (bacterial) (haemolytic):
- Fournier's
- Meleney's (progressive bacterial synergistic)
- necrotising fasciitis
- ulcer (lower extremity)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E14.73)
- neuropathy (E14.73)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** foot ulcer with peripheral:

- angiopathy (E14.73)
- neuropathy (E14.73)

pressure ulcer not meeting the criteria for diabetic foot (L89.-)

## E14.7 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

E14.7 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

E14.7 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications  
E14.70 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

E14.7 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications  
E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications  
E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
E14.73 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.39, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62
- E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Other specified diabetes mellitus with:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)
  - hyperinsulinism
  - hypertension
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver
  - obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular or other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E11.2-, E11.31–E11.35, E11.4-, E11.53 or E11.62
- E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Other specified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)
  - hyperinsulinism
  - hypertension
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver
  - obesity (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

- E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E14.2-, E14.31–E14.35, E14.39, E14.4-, E14.53 or E14.62

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

- E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular and other specified nonvascular complications  
Two or more of conditions classifiable to E14.2-, E14.3-, E14.4-, E14.53 or E14.62
- E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Unspecified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
  - hyperinsulinism
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
  - nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
  - obesity (morbid)
  - overweight

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance  
Unspecified diabetes mellitus with one or more of the following features:
- acanthosis nigricans
  - dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol
  - hyperinsulinism
  - increased intra-abdominal visceral fat deposition
  - insulin resistance NOS
  - nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver disease (NAFLD)
  - nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
  - obesity
  - overweight

## **E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Second Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications  
E14.80 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.81 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication

## **E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications  
E14.90 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled  
E14.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication

## **E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycaemic coma**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **E16.1 Other hypoglycaemia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Functional nonhyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia  
Hyperinsulinism:  
• functional  
• NOS  
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS  
Posthypoglycaemic coma encephalopathy



**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Functional nonhyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia

Hyperinsulinism:

- congenital
- functional
- NOS

Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Posthypoglycaemic coma encephalopathy† (G94.3\*)

**E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of term(s):** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin (not implemented until 1999)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin

**Term reclassification:**

Hypergastrinaemia

Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

**E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion**

**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – *First Edition*  
**Status of term(s):** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

**ICD-10-AM First Edition (publication):**

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.81 Increased secretion of gastrin

E16.88 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

**ICD-10-AM First Edition (First Errata):**

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

**Term reclassification:**

Hypergastrinaemia

Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

**E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

## E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)  
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)  
overproduction of:  
• ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)  
• pituitary ACTH (E24.0)  
• thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)  
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)  
overproduction of:  
• adrenocorticotrophic hormone [ACTH] not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)  
• pituitary adrenocorticotrophic hormone [ACTH] (E24.0)  
• thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8)

## E22.1 Hyperprolactinaemia

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Forbes-Albright syndrome

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## E23.0 Hypopituitarism

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code (O99.2) to identify panhypopituitary (Sheehan's) syndrome in puerperal period, if applicable.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (O99.2) to identify panhypopituitary (Sheehan's) syndrome in puerperal period.*

## E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Vasopressin deficiency

## **E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Overproduction of pituitary ACTH  
Pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Overproduction of pituitary adrenocorticotrophic hormone [ACTH]  
Pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism

## **E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease  
Premature adrenarche

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Overproduction of adrenocorticotrophic hormone [ACTH], not associated with Cushing's disease  
Premature adrenarche

## **E28.0 Oestrogen excess**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **E28.1 Androgen excess**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Sclerocystic ovary syndrome  
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Multicystic ovary or ovaries  
Sclerocystic ovary syndrome  
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

## E29.1 Testicular hypofunction

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## E40–E46 Malnutrition

**Status of note:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Note:** The degree of malnutrition is usually measured in terms of weight, expressed in standard deviations from the mean of the relevant reference population. When one or more previous measurements are available, lack of weight gain in children, or evidence of weight loss in children or adults, is usually indicative of malnutrition. When only one measurement is available, the diagnosis is based on probabilities and is not definitive without other clinical or laboratory tests. In the exceptional circumstances that no measurement of weight is available, reliance should be placed on clinical evidence.

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** The degree of malnutrition is usually measured in terms of weight, expressed in standard deviations from the mean of the relevant reference population.

In children, when one or more previous measurements are available, lack of weight gain or evidence of weight loss is usually indicative of malnutrition. When only one measurement is available, the diagnosis is based on probabilities and is not definitive without other clinical or laboratory tests. In the exceptional circumstances that no measurement of weight is available, reliance should be placed on clinical evidence.

In adults, malnutrition includes weight loss of at least 5%, with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in subcutaneous fat loss and/or muscle wasting.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Note:** The degree of malnutrition is usually measured in terms of weight, expressed in standard deviations from the mean of the relevant reference population. In children, when one or more previous measurements are available, lack of weight gain or evidence of weight loss is usually indicative of malnutrition. When only one measurement is available, the diagnosis is based on probabilities and is not definitive without other clinical or laboratory tests. In the exceptional circumstances that no measurement of weight is available, reliance should be placed on clinical evidence. In adults, malnutrition includes weight loss of at least 5 per cent ...

## **E43      Unspecified severe protein-energy malnutrition**

*Status of glossary description:*    **Revised – Sixth Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:*    **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Severe loss of weight [wasting] in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is at least 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of severe wasting when the observed weight is 3 or more standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

In children, severe loss of weight [wasting] or lack of weight gain leading to an observed weight that is at least 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of severe wasting when the observed weight is 3 or more standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

In adults, BMI <18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (≥ 10%) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in severe loss of subcutaneous fat and/or severe muscle wasting.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

...

In adults, BMI less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (10 per cent or more) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in severe loss of subcutaneous fat and/or severe muscle wasting.

## **E44.0      Moderate protein-energy malnutrition**

*Status of glossary description:*    **Revised – Sixth Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:*    **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Weight loss in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of moderate protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

In children, weight loss or lack of weight gain leading to an observed weight that is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of moderate protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

In adults, BMI < 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (5-9%) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in moderate loss of subcutaneous fat and/or moderate muscle wasting.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

...

In adults, BMI less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (5-9 per cent) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in moderate loss of subcutaneous fat and/or moderate muscle wasting.

## **E44.1 Mild protein-energy malnutrition**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Weight loss in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of mild protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

In children, weight loss or lack of weight gain leading to an observed weight that is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of moderate protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

In adults, BMI < 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (5-9%) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in mild loss of subcutaneous fat and/or mild muscle wasting.

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

In children, weight loss or lack of weight gain leading to an observed weight that is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of mild protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

In adults, BMI < 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (5-9%) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in mild loss of subcutaneous fat and/or mild muscle wasting.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

...

In adults, BMI less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or unintentional loss of weight (5-9 per cent) with evidence of suboptimal intake resulting in mild loss of subcutaneous fat and/or mild muscle wasting.

## **E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **E63 Other nutritional deficiencies**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** dehydration (E86)  
failure to thrive (R62.8)  
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)  
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** dehydration (E86)  
 failure to thrive:  
 • adult (R64)  
 • NOS (child) (R62.8)  
 feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)  
 sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E64.3 Sequelae of rickets**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – **Fifth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Use additional code (M40.0- – M40.2-) to identify kyphosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Use additional code (M40.1-, M41.5-) to identify spinal deformity

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Code first secondary kyphosis or scoliosis (M40.1-, M41.5-) to identify spinal deformity, if applicable.

**E66 Obesity and overweight**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of note:** Created – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Eleventh Edition Errata**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

E66 Obesity

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

E66 Obesity and overweight

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Hard copy:**

For patients under 18 years of age, assign fifth character 0.

- ✱ 0 body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified
- ✱ 1 body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
Obese class I
- ✱ 2 body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
Obese class II
- ✱ 3 body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
Clinically severe obesity  
Extreme obesity  
Obese class III

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Errata:**

For patients under 18 years of age, assign fifth character 0.

- ✱ 0 body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified
- ✱ 1 body mass index [BMI] ≥ 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to ≤ 34.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
Obese class I
- ✱ 2 body mass index [BMI] ≥ 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to ≤ 39.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
Obese class II

- ✱ 3      body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 40 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
Clinically severe obesity  
Extreme obesity  
Obese class III

#### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

For patients under 18 years of age, assign fifth character 0.

- ✱ 0      body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified
- ✱ 1      body mass index [BMI]  $30 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $34.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
Obese class I
- ✱ 2      body mass index [BMI]  $35 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $39.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
Obese class II
- ✱ 3      body mass index [BMI]  $40 \text{ kg/m}^2$  or more  
Clinically severe obesity  
Extreme obesity  
Obese class III

### E66.0      Obesity due to excess calories

*Status of code:*      Deleted – Tenth Edition

### E66.1      Drug-induced obesity

*Status of excludes note:*      Created – Sixth Edition  
*Status of code(s):*      Created – Tenth Edition  
*Status of code title(s):*      Revised – Twelfth Edition

#### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

E66.1      Drug-induced obesity

#### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

E66.1      Drug-induced obesity  
E66.10      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
E66.11      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 30 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $\leq 34.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
E66.12      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 35 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $\leq 39.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
E66.13      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 40 \text{ kg/m}^2$

#### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

E66.1      Drug-induced obesity  
E66.10      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
E66.11      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $30 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $34.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
E66.12      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $35 \text{ kg/m}^2$  to  $39.99 \text{ kg/m}^2$   
E66.13      Drug-induced obesity, body mass index [BMI]  $40 \text{ kg/m}^2$  or more

### E66.2      Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      Revised – Eighth Edition  
*Status of code title:*      Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of code(s):*      Created – Tenth Edition  
*Status of code title(s):*      Revised – Twelfth Edition

#### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Pickwickian syndrome

#### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)  
Pickwickian syndrome

#### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

E66.2      Extreme obesity with alveolar hypoventilation



**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- E66.2 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation  
 E66.20 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
 E66.21 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> to  $\leq 34.99$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.22 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 35$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> to  $\leq 39.99$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.23 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- E66.2 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation  
 E66.20 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
 E66.21 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.22 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.23 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation, body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or more

**E66.3 Overweight**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 25$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> to  $\leq 29.99$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Body mass index [BMI] 25 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 29.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**E66.8 Other obesity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**E66.9 Obesity, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- E66.9 Obesity, not elsewhere classified  
 E66.90 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
 E66.91 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> to  $\leq 34.99$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.92 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 35$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> to  $\leq 39.99$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.93 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI]  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- E66.9 Obesity, not elsewhere classified  
 E66.90 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] not elsewhere classified  
 E66.91 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 34.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.92 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 39.99 kg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 E66.93 Obesity, not elsewhere classified, body mass index [BMI] 40 kg/m<sup>2</sup> or more

**E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Indicanuria

**E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Leucinosi

**E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Fifth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Refsum's disease (G60.1)  
 Schilder's disease (G37.0)  
 Zellweger syndrome (Q87.83)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Schilder's disease (G37.0)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder]  
 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency  
 Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (VLCAD) deficiency

**Excludes:** Schilder's disease (G37.0)

**E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Cystinosis  
 Cystinuria  
 Fanconi(-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome  
 Hartnup's disease  
 Lowe's syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Cystine storage disease † (N29.8\*)  
 Cystinosis  
 Cystinuria  
 Fanconi(-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome  
 Hartnup's disease  
 Lowe's syndrome

## **E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **E74.0 Glycogen storage disease**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Cardiac glycogenosis

Disease:

- Andersen
- Cori
- Forbes
- Hers
- McArdle
- Pompe
- Tauri
- von Gierke

Liver phosphorylase deficiency

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Cardiac glycogenosis

Disease:

- Andersen
- Cori
- Forbes
- Hers
- McArdle
- Pompe
- Tarui
- Tauri
- von Gierke

Liver phosphorylase deficiency

## **E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]

Wolman's disease

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis

Wolman's disease

## **E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Mucopolidosis II [I-cell disease]

Mucopolidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Mucopolidosis:

- II [I-cell disease]
- III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

## **E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein] (E75.5)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cerebrotendinous cholesterosis (E75.5)

## **E79.0 Hyperuricaemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Lithaemia

## **E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Xanthine calculus

## **E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

## **E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Metastatic calcification

## **E84 Cystic fibrosis**

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

E84 Cystic fibrosis

[E84.0](#) Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

[E84.1](#) Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

[E84.8](#) Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

[E84.9](#) Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

E84 Cystic fibrosis

## **E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations**

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

## **E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Meconium ileus† (P75\*)

**Excludes:** meconium obstruction in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis† (P75\*)

**Excludes:** meconium obstruction (ileus) in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)

## **E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **E85 Amyloidosis**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [Third Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Primary amyloidosis

## **E85.0 Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

E85.0 Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

E85.0 Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis

E85.01 Familial Mediterranean fever

E85.09 Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis, not elsewhere classified

## **E86 Volume depletion**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatraemia**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatraemia

**Excludes:** with diabetes mellitus (E11–E14 with common fourth character .0)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatraemia

**Excludes:** with diabetes mellitus (E1-.0-)

## **E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Low salt syndrome

## **E87.5 Hyperkalaemia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Potassium [K] excess

Potassium [K] overload

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Potassium [K]:

- excess
- overload

## **E88 Other metabolic disorders**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)  
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)  
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia (D89.0)  
Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)  
monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) (D47.2)  
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia (D89.0)  
Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0-)

### **E88.3 Tumour lysis syndrome**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

E88.3 Tumour lysis syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

E88.3 Tumour lysis syndrome

### **E88.4 Lipoedema**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Mitochondrial (cytopathy) (defect) (disease) (disorder) (syndrome) NOS

### **E89 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

E89 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, not elsewhere classified

### **E89.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition**

E89.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E89.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of thyroid gland during a procedure

E89.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of parathyroid gland during a procedure

E89.73 Accidental puncture and laceration of adrenal gland during a procedure

E89.74 Accidental puncture and laceration of pituitary gland during a procedure

E89.79 Accidental puncture and laceration of endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

### **E89.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

E89.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system

## **E89.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

E89.9 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorder, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

E89.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of endocrine and metabolic system, unspecified

## **E90 Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Third Edition**

## **Chapter 5 Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)**

*Status of note:* **Created – Twelfth Edition**

## **F00–F09 Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

## **F00\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease (G30.-†)**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Created – Twelfth Edition**

## **F00.0\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset (G30.0†)**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F00.0\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset (G30.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F00.0\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset (G30.0†)

F00.00\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.0+)

F00.01\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.0+)

## **F00.1\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset (G30.1†)**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F00.1\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset (G30.1†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F00.1\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset (G30.1†)

F00.10\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F00.11\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.1+)



## **F00.2\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type (G30.8†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F00.2\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type (G30.8†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F00.2\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type (G30.8†)

F00.20\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.8+)

F00.21\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.8+)

## **F00.9\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified (G30.9†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F00.9\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified (G30.9†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F00.9\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified (G30.9†)

F00.90\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.9+)

F00.91\* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G30.9+)

## **F01 Vascular dementia**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)/[Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F01.0–F01.9:

- ✱ 0 without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
- ✱ 1 with psychological or behavioural disturbance  
Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD)  
Dementia with one or more of the following disturbances present:
  - aggressive behaviour
  - apathy
  - behavioural disturbance
  - disinhibition
  - mood disturbance
  - psychological disturbance
  - violent behaviour
  - wandering

## **F01.0 Vascular dementia of acute onset**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.0 Vascular dementia of acute onset

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.0 Vascular dementia of acute onset

F01.00 Vascular dementia of acute onset, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.01 Vascular dementia of acute onset, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F01.1 Multi-infarct dementia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.1 Multi-infarct dementia

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.1 Multi-infarct dementia

F01.10 Multi-infarct dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.11 Multi-infarct dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F01.2 Subcortical vascular dementia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.2 Subcortical vascular dementia

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.2 Subcortical vascular dementia

F01.20 Subcortical vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.21 Subcortical vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F01.3 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.3 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.3 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia

F01.30 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.31 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F01.8 Other vascular dementia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.8 Other vascular dementia

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.8 Other vascular dementia

F01.80 Other vascular dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.81 Other vascular dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F01.9 Vascular dementia, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F01.9 Vascular dementia, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F01.9 Vascular dementia, unspecified

F01.90 Vascular dementia, unspecified, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F01.91 Vascular dementia, unspecified, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F02\* Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **F02.0\* Dementia in Pick's disease (G31.0†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.0\* Dementia in Pick's disease (G31.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.0\* Dementia in Pick's disease (G31.0†)

F02.00\* Dementia in Pick's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G31.0+)

F02.01\* Dementia in Pick's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G31.0+)

### **F02.1\* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.1\* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.1\* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0†)

F02.10\* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (A81.0+)

F02.11\* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (A81.0+)

## **F02.2\* Dementia in Huntington's disease (G10†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.2\* Dementia in Huntington's disease (G10†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.2\* Dementia in Huntington's disease (G10†)

F02.20\* Dementia in Huntington's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G10+)

F02.21\* Dementia in Huntington's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G10+)

## **F02.3\* Dementia in Parkinson's disease (G20†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.3\* Dementia in Parkinson's disease (G20†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.3\* Dementia in Parkinson's disease (G20†)

F02.30\* Dementia in Parkinson's disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (G20+)

F02.31\* Dementia in Parkinson's disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (G20+)

## **F02.4\* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22†)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.4\* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.4\* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22†)

F02.40\* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance (B22+)

F02.41\* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, with psychological or behavioural disturbance (B22+)

## **F02.8\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Dementia in:

- cerebral lipidosis (E75.-†)
- epilepsy (G40.-†)
- hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)
- hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)
- hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-†, E03.-†)
- intoxications (T36–T65†)
- Lewy body disease (G31.3†)
- multiple sclerosis (G35†)
- neurosyphilis (A52.1†)
- niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-†)
- trypanosomiasis (B56.-†, B57.-†)
- vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency (E53.8†)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Dementia (in):

- cerebral lipidosis (E75.-†)
- epilepsy (G40.-†)
- hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)
- hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)
- hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-†, E03.-†)
- intoxications (T36–T65†)
- Lewy body disease (G31.3†)
- multiple sclerosis (G35†)
- neurosyphilis (A52.1†)
- niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-†)
- trypanosomiasis (B56.-†, B57.-†)
- uraemia (N18.5†)
- vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency (E53.8†)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F02.8\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F02.8\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F02.81\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

**F03 Unspecified dementia****Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F03 Unspecified dementia

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease***ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F03 Unspecified dementia

*Code also underlying cause*

...

Insert fourth character filler digit '0' for category F03.

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with F03:

- ★ 0 without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance
- ★ 1 with psychological or behavioural disturbance  
Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD)  
Dementia with one or more of the following disturbances present:
  - aggressive behaviour
  - apathy
  - behavioural disturbance
  - disinhibition
  - mood disturbance
  - psychological disturbance
  - violent behaviour
  - wandering

F03.00 Unspecified dementia, without mention of psychological or behavioural disturbance

F03.01 Unspecified dementia, with psychological or behavioural disturbance

## **F04 Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created – *Second Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Meynert's amentia, non-alcoholic

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

F04 Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F04 Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances  
F04.0 Post traumatic amnesia  
F04.00 Post traumatic amnesia, unspecified  
F04.01 Post traumatic amnesia, duration < 24 hours  
F04.02 Post traumatic amnesia, duration ≥ 24 hours and < 14 days  
F04.03 Post traumatic amnesia, duration ≥ 14 days  
F04.9 Amnesic syndrome, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

## **F04.01 Post traumatic amnesia, less than 24 hours duration**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F04.01 Post traumatic amnesia, duration < 24 hours

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F04.01 Post traumatic amnesia, less than 24 hours duration

## **F04.02 Post traumatic amnesia, 24 hours or more but less than 14 days duration**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F04.02 Post traumatic amnesia, duration ≤ 24 hours and < 14 days

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F04.02 Post traumatic amnesia, 24 hours or more but less than 14 days duration

## **F04.03 Post traumatic amnesia, 14 days or more duration**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F04.03 Post traumatic amnesia, duration ≥ 14 days

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F04.03 Post traumatic amnesia, 14 days or more duration

## **F05 Delirium, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

### **F05.1 Delirium superimposed on dementia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of dementia, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also specific type of dementia.*

### **F05.8 Other delirium**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acute psychosis due to or associated with physical disease or condition

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Acute psychosis with delirium due to or associated with physical disease or condition

## **F06 Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

F06 Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease

**Excludes:** associated with:  
• delirium (F05.-)  
• dementia as classified in F00–F03  
resulting from use of alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10–F19)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F06 Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

**Excludes:** associated with dementia — see Alphabetic Index  
resulting from use of alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10–F19)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

## **F06.2 Organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Schizophrenia-like psychosis

## **F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders  
F06.30 Organic mood [affective] disorder, unspecified  
F06.31 Organic manic disorder  
F06.32 Organic bipolar disorder  
F06.33 Organic depressive disorder  
F06.34 Organic mixed affective disorder  
F06.39 Other organic mood [affective] disorder



## **F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease  
Epileptic psychosis NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition  
Psychosis (chronic) (NOS) due to physical disease or condition

## **F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Mental disorder due to general medical condition  
Mental disorder following organic brain damage  
Organic or symptomatic mental disorder

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease or condition

## **F07.0 Organic personality disorder**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Change of personality  
Organic personality disorder

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Organic:  
• pseudopsychopathic personality  
• pseudoretarded personality

#### **Syndrome:**

- dysexecutive
- frontal lobe
- limbic epilepsy personality
- lobotomy
- postleucotomy

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Organic pseudopsychopathic personality  
Syndrome:  
• dysexecutive  
• frontal lobe  
• limbic epilepsy personality  
• lobotomy  
• postleucotomy

## **F07.2 Postconcussional syndrome**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **F07.9 Unspecified organic personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Organic personality disorder

## **F09 Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorder**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Mental disorder due to general medical condition

Mental disorder following organic brain damage

Organic or symptomatic mental disorder

## **F10–F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use**

*Status of term:*

*Classified, Deleted – [First Edition](#)*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Classified, Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of instructional note(s) (.6):*

*Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

*Status of glossary description:*

*Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)*

*Status of instructional note(s) (.6):*

*Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**Term classification:**

Use disorder

**Term deletion:**

Abuse (in the context of psychoactive substance use)

**Term classification (.1 *harmful use*):**

Psychoactive substance use disorder

**Term inclusion:**

NOS

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

This block contains a wide variety of disorders that differ in severity and clinical form but that are all attributable to the use of one or more psychoactive substances, which may or may not have been medically prescribed. The third character of the code identifies the substance involved, and the fourth character specifies the clinical state. The codes should be used, as required, for each substance specified, but it should be noted that not all fourth character codes are applicable to all substances.

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

This block contains a wide variety of disorders that differ in severity and clinical form but that are all attributable to the use of one or more psychoactive substances, which may or may not have been medically prescribed. The third character of the code identifies the substance involved, and the fourth character specifies the clinical state. The codes should be used, as required, for each substance specified.

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**.6 amnesic syndrome**

...

*Use additional codes (E51.2† G32.8\*) when associated with Wernicke's disease or syndrome*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

.6            amnesic syndrome

...  
*Code also Wernicke's disease or syndrome (E51.2).*

**F10      Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**F13      Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics**

**Status of code(s):**                    *Created – Seventh Edition (fifth characters)*

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories F13.0-F13.9 to identify the type of sedative or hypnotic:

0	unspecified sedative or hypnotic
1	gamma hydroxybutyrate
	GHB
9	other specified sedative or hypnotic

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F13.0-F13.9 to identify the type of sedative or hypnotic: ...

**F15      Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine**

**Status of code(s):**                    *Created – Sixth Edition (fifth characters)*

**Status of code(s):**                    *Created – Seventh Edition (fifth characters)*

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories F15.0-F15.9 to identify the type of stimulant:

0	Unspecified stimulants
1	Methylamphetamine
9	Other specified stimulants

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories F15.0-F15.9 to identify the type of stimulant:

0	Unspecified stimulants
1	Methylamphetamine
2	Methylenedioxy methamphetamine
	Ecstasy
	MDMA
9	Other specified stimulants

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F15.0-F15.9 to identify the type of stimulant:

## **F16 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Seventh Edition** (fifth characters)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Eighth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories F13.0-F13.9 to identify the type of sedative or hypnotic:

0	unspecified hallucinogen
1	ketamine
9	other specified hallucinogen

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F13.0-F13.9 to identify the type of sedative or hypnotic:

## **F21 Schizotypal disorder**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

## **F23 Acute and transient psychotic disorders**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Eighth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – **Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category F23:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F23.0–F23.9:

## **F23.0 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.0 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.0 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia  
F23.00 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia,  
without mention of associated acute stress  
F23.01 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia, with  
mention of associated acute stress

## **F23.1 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.1 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.1 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia

F23.10 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia, without mention of associated acute stress

F23.11 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia, with mention of associated acute stress

## **F23.2 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.2 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.2 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder

F23.20 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder, without mention of associated acute stress

F23.21 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder, with mention of associated acute stress

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder (F06.2)  
schizophreniform disorders NOS (F20.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder (chronic) (NOS) (F06.2)  
schizophreniform disorders NOS (F20.8)

## **F23.3 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.3 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.3 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders

F23.30 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders, without mention of associated acute stress

F23.31 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders, with mention of associated acute stress

## **F23.8 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Fourth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.8 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.8 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders

F23.80 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders, without mention of associated acute stress

F23.81 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders, with mention of associated acute stress

## **F23.9 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Fourth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F23.9 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

F23.9 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified

F23.90 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified, without mention of associated acute stress

F23.91 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified, with mention of associated acute stress

## **F31 Bipolar affective disorder**

*Status of includes note(s): Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* manic-depressive:  
• illness  
• psychosis  
• reaction

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Includes:* manic depression  
manic-depressive:  
• illness  
• psychosis  
• reaction

## **F31.9 Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – Ninth Edition*

## **F32 Depressive episode**

*Status of instructional note(s): Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category F32:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories F32.0–F32.9:

## **F32.0 Mild depressive episode**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.0 Mild depressive episode

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.0 Mild depressive episode

F32.00 Mild depressive episode, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.01 Mild depressive episode, arising in the postnatal period

## **F32.1 Moderate depressive episode**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.1 Moderate depressive episode

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.1 Moderate depressive episode

F32.10 Moderate depressive episode, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.11 Moderate depressive episode, arising in the postnatal period

## **F32.2 Severe depressive episode, without psychotic symptoms**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.2 Severe depressive episode, without psychotic symptoms

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.2 Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms

F32.20 Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.21 Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms, arising in the postnatal period

## **F32.3 Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms**

*Status of code(s): Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.3 Severe depressive episode, with psychotic symptoms

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.3 Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms

F32.30 Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.31 Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms, arising in the postnatal period

## **F32.8 Other depressive episodes**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.8 Other depressive episode

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

F32.80 Other depressive episodes, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.81 Other depressive episodes, arising in the postnatal period

## **F32.9 Depressive episode, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

F32.9 Depressive episode, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

F32.9 Depressive episode, unspecified

F32.90 Depressive episode, unspecified, not specified as arising in the postnatal period

F32.91 Depressive episode, unspecified, arising in the postnatal period

## **F40.0 Agoraphobia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

F40.0 Agoraphobia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia without mention of panic disorder

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

## **F40.1 Social phobias**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Eighth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder).*

## **F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Eighth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder).*



## **F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder).*

## **F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder).*

## **F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **F42.8 Other obsessive-compulsive disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **F44.8 Other dissociative [conversion] disorders**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

F44.8 Other dissociative [conversion] disorders

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

F44.8 Other dissociative [conversion] disorders  
F44.80 Ganser's syndrome  
F44.81 Multiple personality disorder  
[F44.82](#) Transient dissociate [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence  
F44.88 Other specified dissociative [conversion] disorders

## **F44.82 Transient dissociative [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

F44.82 Transient dissociate [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

F44.82 Transient dissociative [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence

## **F45.0 Somatisation disorder**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Briquet's disorder

## **F45.3 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

F45.3 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

F45.3 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction  
F45.30 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, unspecified organ or system  
F45.31 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, heart and cardiovascular system  
F45.32 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, upper gastrointestinal tract  
F45.33 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, lower gastrointestinal tract  
F45.34 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, respiratory system  
F45.35 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, genitourinary system  
F45.38 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, other specified organ or system  
F45.39 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction, multiple organs or systems

## **F45.4 Persistent somatoform pain disorder**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** backache NOS (M54.9-)  
pain:  
• acute (R52.0)  
• chronic (R52.2)  
• intractable (R52.1)  
• NOS (R52.9)  
tension headache (G44.2)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** backache NOS (M54.9-)  
pain:  
• acute (R52.0)  
• chronic (R52.2)  
• NOS (R52.9)  
tension headache (G44.2)

## **F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Briquet's disorder

## **F50.4 Overeating associated with other psychological disturbances**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **F50.5 Vomiting associated with other psychological disturbances**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Repeated vomiting that occurs in dissociative disorders (F44.-) and hypochondriacal disorder (F45.2), and that is not solely due to conditions classified outside this chapter. This subcategory may also be used in addition to O21.- (excessive vomiting in pregnancy) when emotional factors are predominant in the causation of recurrent nausea and vomiting in pregnancy.

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Repeated vomiting that occurs in dissociative disorders (F44.-) and hypochondriacal disorder (F45.2), and that is not solely due to conditions classified outside this chapter.

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-), where emotional factors are identified as the predominant cause of excessive vomiting in pregnancy.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O21.-) to identify excessive vomiting in pregnancy.*

## **F52.0 Lack or loss of sexual desire**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, female  
Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, male

## **F52.1 Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Sexual anhedonia

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Anhedonia, sexual

## **F52.2 Failure of genital response**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Sexual arousal disorder, female

## **F52.3 Orgasmic dysfunction**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Orgasmic disorder, female  
Orgasmic disorder, male

## **F53 Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of glossary description: Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

This category includes only mental disorders associated with the puerperium (commencing within six weeks of delivery) that do not meet the criteria for disorders classified elsewhere in this chapter, either because insufficient information is available, or because it is considered that special additional clinical features are present that make their classification elsewhere inappropriate.

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

This category includes only mental disorders associated with the puerperium (defined as the period of 42 days following childbirth) that do not meet the criteria for disorders classified elsewhere in this chapter, either because insufficient information is available, or because it is considered that special additional clinical features are present that make their classification elsewhere inappropriate.

## **F54 Psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere**

*Status of glossary description: Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Examples of the use of this category are:

- asthma F54 and J45.-
- dermatitis F54 and L23–L25
- gastric ulcer F54 and K25.-
- mucous colitis F54 and K58.-
- ulcerative colitis F54 and K51.-
- urticaria F54 and L50.-

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Examples of the use of this category are:

- asthma F54 and J45.-
- dermatitis F54 and L23–L25
- gastric ulcer F54 and K25.-
- irritable bowel syndrome F54 and K58.-
- ulcerative colitis F54 and K51.-
- urticaria F54 and L50.-

## **F55 Harmful use of nondependence-producing substances**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

*Status of term: Deleted – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

F55 Abuse of nondependence-producing substances

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

F55 Harmful use of nondependence-producing substances  
F55.0 Antidepressants  
F55.1 Laxatives  
F55.2 Analgesics  
F55.3 Antacids  
F55.4 Vitamins  
F55.5 Steroids or hormones  
F55.6 Specific herbal or folk remedies  
F55.8 Other substances that do not produce dependence  
F55.9 Unspecified

### **Term deletion:**

Abuse (in the context of non-dependence-producing substances)

## **F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
delusional disorder (F22.0)  
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
schizotypal disorder (F21)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
delusional disorder (F22.0)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
schizotypal disorder (F21)

## **F62.9 Enduring personality change, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Change of personality

## **F64 Gender incongruence**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F64 Gender identity disorders  
F64.0 Transsexualism  
F64.1 Dual-role transvestism  
F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood  
F64.8 Other gender identity disorders  
F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F64 Gender incongruence

## **F65 Paraphilic disorders**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of includes note:** *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65 Disorders of sexual preference

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65 Paraphilic disorders

## **F65.2 Exhibitionistic disorder**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.2 Exhibitionism

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.2 Exhibitionistic disorder

## **F65.3 Voyeuristic disorder**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.3 Voyeurism

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.3 Voyeuristic disorder

## **F65.4 Paedophilic disorder**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.4 Paedophilia

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.4 Paedophilic disorder

## **F65.6 Multiple paraphilic disorders**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.6 Multiple disorders of sexual preference

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.6 Multiple paraphilic disorders

## **F65.8 Other paraphilic disorders**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.8 Other disorders of sexual preference

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.8 Other paraphilic disorders

## **F65.9 Paraphilic disorder, unspecified**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F65.9 Disorder of sexual preference, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F65.9 Paraphilic disorder, unspecified

## **F66 Other sexual disorders**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F66 Psychological and behavioural disorders associated with sexual development and orientation
- F66.0 Sexual maturation disorder
- F66.1 Egodystonic sexual orientation
- F66.2 Sexual relationship disorder
- F66.8 Other psychosexual development disorders
- F66.9 Psychosexual development disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F66 Other sexual disorders

## **F68.1 Intentional production or feigning of symptoms or disabilities, either physical or psychological [factitious disorder]**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** factitial dermatitis (L98.1)  
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Excludes:** factitial dermatitis (L98.1)  
Munchausen's (syndrome) by proxy (T74.1)  
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

## **F70–F79 Disorders of intellectual development**

**Status of category title:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F70–F79 Mental retardation
- A condition of arrested or incomplete development of the mind, which is especially characterised by impairment of skills manifested during the developmental period, skills which contribute to the overall level of intelligence, i.e. cognitive, language, motor, and social abilities. Retardation can occur with or without any other mental or physical condition.
- Degrees of mental retardation are conventionally estimated by standardised intelligence tests. These can be supplemented by scales assessing social adaptation in a given environment. These measures provide an approximate indication of the degree of mental retardation. The diagnosis will also depend on the overall assessment of intellectual functioning by a skilled diagnostician.
- Intellectual abilities and social adaptation may change over time, and, however poor, may improve as a result of training and rehabilitation. Diagnosis should be based on the current levels of functioning.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F70–F79 Disorders of intellectual development
- A condition of arrested or incomplete development of the mind, which is especially characterised by impairment of skills manifested during the developmental period, skills which contribute to the overall level of intelligence, i.e. cognitive, language, motor, and social abilities. Disorders of intellectual development can occur with or without any other mental or physical condition.
- Degrees of intellectual development are conventionally estimated by standardised intelligence tests. These can be supplemented by scales assessing social adaptation in a given environment. These measures provide an approximate indication of the degree of intellectual development. The diagnosis will also depend on the overall assessment of intellectual functioning by a skilled diagnostician.
- Intellectual abilities and social adaptation may change over time, and, however poor, may improve as a result of training and rehabilitation. Diagnosis should be based on the current levels of functioning.

## **F70 Mild intellectual development disorder**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F70 Mild mental retardation  
F70.0 Mild mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour  
F70.1 Mild mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment  
F70.8 Mild mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour  
F70.9 Mild mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F70 Mild intellectual development disorder  
F70.0 Mild intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour  
F70.1 Mild intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment  
F70.8 Mild intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour  
F70.9 Mild intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour

## **F71 Moderate intellectual development disorder**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F71 Moderate mental retardation  
F71.0 Moderate mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour  
F71.1 Moderate mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment  
F71.8 Moderate mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour  
F71.9 Moderate mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F71 Moderate intellectual development disorder  
F71.0 Moderate intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour  
F71.1 Moderate intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment  
F71.8 Moderate intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour  
F71.9 Moderate intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour



## **F72 Severe intellectual development disorder**

*Status of code title(s):* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* **Deleted – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F72 Severe mental retardation
- F72.0 Severe mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F72.1 Severe mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F72.8 Severe mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour
- F72.9 Severe mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F72 Severe intellectual development disorder
- F72.0 Severe intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F72.1 Severe intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F72.8 Severe intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
- F72.9 Severe intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour

## **F73 Profound intellectual development disorder**

*Status of code title(s):* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* **Deleted – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F73 Profound mental retardation
- F73.0 Profound mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F73.1 Profound mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F73.8 Profound mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour
- F73.9 Profound mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F73 Profound intellectual development disorder
- F73.0 Profound intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F73.1 Profound intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F73.8 Profound intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
- F73.9 Profound intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour

## **F78 Other intellectual development disorder**

*Status of code title(s):* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F78 Other mental retardation
- F78.0 Other mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F78.1 Other mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F78.8 Other mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour
- F78.9 Other mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F78 Other intellectual development disorder
- F78.0 Other intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F78.1 Other intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F78.8 Other intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
- F78.9 Other intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour

**F79 Unspecified intellectual development disorder**

**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- F79 Unspecified mental retardation
- F79.0 Unspecified mental retardation with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F79.1 Unspecified mental retardation, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F79.8 Unspecified mental retardation, other impairments of behaviour
- F79.9 Unspecified mental retardation without mention of impairment of behaviour

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- F79 Unspecified intellectual development disorder
- F79.0 Unspecified intellectual development disorder with the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- F79.1 Unspecified intellectual development disorder, significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- F79.8 Unspecified intellectual development disorder, other impairments of behaviour
- F79.9 Unspecified intellectual development disorder without mention of impairment of behaviour

**F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Disorders in which normal patterns of language acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development. The conditions are not directly attributable to neurological or speech mechanism abnormalities, sensory impairments, mental retardation, or environmental factors. Specific developmental disorders of speech and language are often followed by associated problems, such as difficulties in reading and spelling, abnormalities in interpersonal relationships, and emotional and behavioural disorders.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Disorders in which normal patterns of language acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development. The conditions are not directly attributable to neurological or speech mechanism abnormalities, sensory impairments, disorders of intellectual development, or environmental factors. Specific developmental disorders of speech and language are often followed by associated problems, such as difficulties in reading and spelling, abnormalities in interpersonal relationships, and emotional and behavioural disorders.

## **F80.0      Specific speech articulation disorder**

**Status of excludes note:**                      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      speech articulation impairment (due to):

- aphasia NOS (R47.0)
- apraxia (R48.2)
- hearing loss (H90–H91)
- mental retardation (F70–F79)
- with language developmental disorder:
  - expressive (F80.1)
  - receptive (F80.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      speech articulation impairment (due to):

- aphasia NOS (R47.0)
- apraxia (R48.2)
- hearing loss (H90–H91)
- with language developmental disorder:
  - expressive (F80.1)
  - receptive (F80.2)

## **F80.1      Expressive language disorder**

**Status of excludes note:**                      **Revised – Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:**                      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type (F80.2)  
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.0)  
elective mutism (F94.0)  
mental retardation (F70–F79)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
dysphasia and aphasia:

- developmental, receptive type (F80.2)
- NOS (R47.0)

elective mutism (F94.0)  
mental retardation (F70–F79)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
dysphasia and aphasia:

- developmental, receptive type (F80.2)
- NOS (R47.0)

elective mutism (F94.0)

## **F80.2      Receptive language disorder**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
autism (F84.0–F84.1)  
dysphasia and aphasia:  
• expressive type (F80.1)  
• NOS (R47.0)  
elective mutism (F94.0)  
language delay due to deafness (H90–H91)  
mental retardation (F70–F79)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
autism (F84.0–F84.1)  
dysphasia and aphasia:  
• developmental, expressive type (F80.1)  
• NOS (R47.0)  
elective mutism (F94.0)  
language delay due to deafness (H90–H91)  
mental retardation (F70–F79)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
dysphasia and aphasia:  
• developmental, expressive type (F80.1)  
• NOS (R47.0)  
elective mutism (F94.0)  
language delay due to deafness (H90–H91)

## **F80.3      Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      aphasia (due to):  
• autism (F84.0–F84.1)  
• disintegrative disorders of childhood (F84.2–F84.3)  
• NOS (R47.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      aphasia NOS (R47.0)

## **F81      Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**Status of glossary description:**      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Disorders in which the normal patterns of skill acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development.  
This is not simply a consequence of a lack of opportunity to learn, it is not solely a result of mental retardation, and it is not due to any form of acquired brain trauma or disease.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Disorders in which the normal patterns of skill acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development.  
This is not simply a consequence of a lack of opportunity to learn, it is not solely a result of intellectual development disorder, and it is not due to any form of acquired brain trauma or disease.

## **F81.0 Specific reading disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

'Backward reading'  
Developmental dyslexia  
Specific reading retardation

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

'Backward reading'  
Developmental dyslexia  
Specific reading impairment

## **F81.1 Specific spelling disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Specific spelling retardation (without reading disorder)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Specific spelling disturbance (without reading disorder)

## **F81.2 Specific disorder of arithmetical skills**

**Status of glossary description:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Involves a specific impairment in arithmetical skills that is not solely explicable on the basis of general mental retardation or of inadequate schooling. The deficit concerns mastery of basic computational skills of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division rather than of the more abstract mathematical skills involved in algebra, trigonometry, geometry, or calculus.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Involves a specific impairment in arithmetical skills that is not solely explicable on the basis of general intellectual development disorder or of inadequate schooling. The deficit concerns mastery of basic computational skills of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division rather than of the more abstract mathematical skills involved in algebra, trigonometry, geometry, or calculus.

## **F81.3 Mixed disorder of scholastic skills**

**Status of glossary description:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

An ill-defined residual category of disorders in which both arithmetical and reading or spelling skills are significantly impaired, but in which the disorder is not solely explicable in terms of general mental retardation or of inadequate schooling. It should be used for disorders meeting the criteria for both F81.2 and either F81.0 or F81.1.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

An ill-defined residual category of disorders in which both arithmetical and reading or spelling skills are significantly impaired, but in which the disorder is not solely explicable in terms of general intellectual development disorder or of inadequate schooling. It should be used for disorders meeting the criteria for both F81.2 and either F81.0 or F81.1.

## **F82      Specific developmental disorder of motor function**

**Status of glossary description:**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**            *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A disorder in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of motor coordination that is not solely explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation or of any specific congenital or acquired neurological disorder. Nevertheless, in most cases a careful clinical examination shows marked neurodevelopmental immaturities such as choreiform movements of unsupported limbs or mirror movements and other associated motor features, as well as signs of impaired fine and gross motor coordination.

...

**Excludes:**            abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)  
                 lack of coordination:  
                 • NOS (R27.-)  
                 • secondary to mental retardation (F70–F79)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A disorder in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of motor coordination that is not solely explicable in terms of general intellectual development disorder or of any specific congenital or acquired neurological disorder. Nevertheless, in most cases a careful clinical examination shows marked neurodevelopmental immaturities such as choreiform movements of unsupported limbs or mirror movements and other associated motor features, as well as signs of impaired fine and gross motor coordination.

...

**Excludes:**            abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)  
                 lack of coordination:  
                 • NOS (R27.-)  
                 • secondary to intellectual development disorder (F70–F79)

## **F84      Autism spectrum disorder**

**Status of code(s):**                    *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of code title:**                *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**       *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):**   *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**           *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

F84            Pervasive developmental disorders  
F84.0        Childhood autism  
F84.1        Atypical autism  
F84.2        Rett's syndrome  
F84.3        Other childhood disintegrative disorder  
F84.4        Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements  
F84.5        Asperger's syndrome  
F84.8        Other pervasive developmental disorders  
F84.9        Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

F84            Autism spectrum disorder

## **F85      Rett syndrome**

**Status of code:**                        *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of glossary description:**    *Created – Twelfth Edition*

## **F90 Hyperkinetic disorders**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** anxiety disorders (F41.-)  
mood [affective] disorders (F30–F39)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** anxiety disorders (F41.-)  
autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
mood [affective] disorders (F30–F39)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

## **F90.0 Disturbance of activity and attention**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **F90.9 Hyperkinetic disorder, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS  
Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Hyperkinetic:  
• reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS  
• syndrome NOS

## **F91 Conduct disorders**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** mood [affective] disorders (F30–F39)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
when associated with:  
• emotional disorders (F92.-)  
• hyperkinetic disorders (F90.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** mood [affective] disorders (F30–F39)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
when associated with emotional disorders (F92.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
mood [affective] disorders (F30–F39)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
when associated with emotional disorders (F92.-)

## **F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** gender incongruence (F64)

## **F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

A somewhat heterogeneous group of disorders that have in common abnormalities in social functioning which begin during the developmental period, but which (unlike the pervasive developmental disorders) are not primarily characterised by an apparently constitutional social incapacity or deficit that pervades all areas of functioning. In many instances, serious environmental distortions or privations probably play a crucial role in aetiology.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

A somewhat heterogeneous group of disorders that have in common abnormalities in social functioning which begin during the developmental period, but which are not primarily characterised by an apparently constitutional social incapacity or deficit that pervades all areas of functioning. In many instances, serious environmental distortions or privations probably play a crucial role in aetiology.

## **F94.0 Elective mutism**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)  
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)  
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

## **F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)/[Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)  
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)  
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment  
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4–Z61.6)



**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation.*

**Excludes:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
 disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)  
 maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)  
 normal variation in pattern of selective attachment — omit code  
 sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4–Z61.6)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (R62.8) to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation.*

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
 disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)  
 maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)  
 normal variation in pattern of selective attachment — omit code  
 sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4–Z61.6)

**F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
 hospitalism in children (F43.2)  
 hyperkinetic disorders (F90.-)  
 reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
 hospitalism in children (F43.2)  
 hyperkinetic disorders (F90.-)  
 reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

**F98 Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** breath-holding spells (R06.8)  
 gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)  
 Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.8)  
 obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)  
 sleep disorders due to emotional causes (F51.-)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** breath-holding spells (R06.8)  
 gender incongruence (F64)  
 Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.8)  
 obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)  
 sleep disorders due to emotional causes (F51.-)

## **F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Persistent eating of non-nutritive substances (such as soil, paint chippings, etc.). It may occur as one of many symptoms that are part of a more widespread psychiatric disorder (such as autism), or as a relatively isolated psychopathological behaviour; only the latter is classified here. The phenomenon is most common in mentally retarded children and, if mental retardation is also present, F70–F79 should be selected as the main diagnosis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Persistent eating of non-nutritive substances (such as soil, paint chippings, etc.). It may occur as one of many symptoms that are part of a more widespread psychiatric disorder (such as autism), or as a relatively isolated psychopathological behaviour; only the latter is classified here. The phenomenon is most common in children with intellectual development disorder.

## **F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Voluntary, repetitive, stereotyped, nonfunctional (and often rhythmic) movements that do not form part of any recognised psychiatric or neurological condition. When such movements occur as symptoms of some other disorder, only the overall disorder should be recorded. The movements that are of a non self-injurious variety include: body-rocking, head-rocking, hair-plucking, hair-twisting, finger-flicking mannerisms, and hand-flapping. Stereotyped self-injurious behaviour includes repetitive head-banging, face-slapping, eye-poking, and biting of hands, lips or other body parts. All the stereotyped movement disorders occur most frequently in association with mental retardation (when this is the case, both should be recorded). If eye-poking occurs in a child with visual impairment, both should be coded: eye-poking under this category and the visual condition under the appropriate somatic disorder code.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Voluntary, repetitive, stereotyped, nonfunctional (and often rhythmic) movements that do not form part of any recognised psychiatric or neurological condition. When such movements occur as symptoms of some other disorder, only the overall disorder should be recorded. The movements that are of a non self-injurious variety include: body-rocking, head-rocking, hair-plucking, hair-twisting, finger-flicking mannerisms, and hand-flapping. Stereotyped self-injurious behaviour includes repetitive head-banging, face-slapping, eye-poking, and biting of hands, lips or other body parts. All the stereotyped movement disorders occur most frequently in association with intellectual development disorder (when this is the case, both should be recorded). If eye-poking occurs in a child with visual impairment, both should be coded: eye-poking under this category and the visual condition under the appropriate somatic disorder code.

## **G00–G99 Diseases of the nervous system**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:**

- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)
- neoplasms (C00–D48)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
 neoplasms (C00–D48)  
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

**G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

<b>Includes:</b> arachnoiditis	bacterial
leptomeningitis	
meningitis	
pachymeningitis	

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** bacterial:

- arachnoiditis
- leptomeningitis
- meningitis
- pachymeningitis

**G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis, not elsewhere classified

**G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** arachnoiditis due to other and unspecified causes  
 leptomeningitis due to other and unspecified causes  
 meningitis due to other and unspecified causes  
 pachymeningitis due to other and unspecified causes

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Includes:** arachnoiditis due to other and unspecified causes  
 leptomeningitis due to other and unspecified causes  
 pachymeningitis due to other and unspecified causes

## **G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
encephalopathy:  
• alcoholic (G31.2)  
• NOS (G93.4)  
• toxic (G92)  
multiple sclerosis (G35)  
myelitis:  
• acute transverse (G37.3)  
• subacute necrotising (G37.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** encephalopathy:  
• alcoholic (G31.2)  
• NOS (G93.4)  
• toxic (G92)  
multiple sclerosis (G35)  
myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
myelitis:  
• acute transverse (G37.3)  
• subacute necrotising (G37.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** encephalopathy:  
• alcoholic (G31.2)  
• NOS (G93.4)  
• toxic (G92.-)  
multiple sclerosis (G35)  
myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
myelitis:  
• acute transverse (G37.3)  
• subacute necrotising (G37.4)

## **G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify vaccine.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G04.1 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus associated myelopathy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

G04.1 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus associated myelopathy

## **G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify any associated epileptic seizures (G40.-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (G40.-) to identify epileptic seizures.*

## **G05.1\* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis (in):

- cytomegaloviral (B25.8†)
- influenza (J09†, J10.8†, J11.8†)
- rubella (B06.0†)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis (in):

- cytomegaloviral (B25.8†)
- influenza virus:
  - identified:
    - A/H5N1 (avian) (J09†)
    - other (seasonal) (J10.8†)
  - not identified (J11.8†)
- rubella (B06.0†)

## **G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis:

- complicating:
  - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
  - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
  - of nonpyogenic origin (I67.6)
- nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis:

- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
- of nonpyogenic origin (I67.6)
- nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of nonpyogenic origin (I67.6)  
nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

## **G11 Hereditary ataxia**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)  
metabolic disorders (E70–E90)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)  
metabolic disorders (E70–E89)

## **G12.2 Motor neuron disease**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Familial motor neuron disease

Lateral sclerosis:

- amyotrophic
- primary

Progressive:

- bulbar palsy
- spinal muscular atrophy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Familial motor neuron disease

Kennedy disease

Lateral sclerosis:

- amyotrophic
- primary

Progressive:

- bulbar palsy
- spinal muscular atrophy

## **G14 Postpolio syndrome**

**Status of code:** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G14 Postpolio syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

G14 Postpolio syndrome

## **G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism**

**Status of code:** *Created – Sixth Edition*

## **G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **G23.0 Pigmentary pallidal degeneration**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
G23.0 Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

## **G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Progressive supranuclear palsy

## **G23.2 Multiple system atrophy, parkinsonian type [MSA-P]**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**  
G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
G23.2 Multiple system atrophy, parkinsonian type [MSA-P]

## **G23.3 Multiple system atrophy, cerebellar type [MSA-C]**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **G24.0 Drug-induced dystonia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Tardive dyskinesia

## **G25.3 Myoclonus**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G25.6 Drug-induced tics and other tics of organic origin**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Classified – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### **Term classification:**

Acatheisia due to drugs

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Restless legs syndrome

Stiff-man syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)

Restless legs syndrome

Stiff-man syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)

Restless legs syndrome

Stiff-person [man] syndrome

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)

Benign shuddering attacks

Restless legs syndrome

Stiff-person [man] syndrome

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G30 Alzheimer's disease**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – Seventh Edition

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – Seventh Edition

## **G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – Seventh Edition

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Twelfth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Alzheimer's type presenile dementia† (F00.0\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Alzheimer's type presenile dementia† (F00.0-\*)



## **G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Alzheimer's type senile dementia† (F00.1\*)

**Excludes:** senile:  
• degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)  
• dementia NOS (F03)  
senility NOS (R54)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Alzheimer's type senile dementia† (F00.1-\*)

**Excludes:** senile:  
• degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)  
• dementia NOS (F03.0-)  
senility NOS (R54)

## **G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Alzheimer's type atypical or mixed dementia† (F00.2\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Alzheimer's type atypical or mixed dementia† (F00.2-\*)

## **G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Alzheimer's type unspecified dementia† (F00.9\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Alzheimer's type unspecified dementia† (F00.9-\*)

## **G31.0 Circumscribed brain atrophy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Frontotemporal dementia (FTD)

## **G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)  
senility NOS (R54)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* Alzheimer's disease (G30.1)  
senility NOS (R54)

## **G31.3 Lewy body disease**

*Status of code:* **Created – Fourth Edition**

## **G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* **Deleted – Second Edition**  
*Status of term:* **Reclassified – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system  
G31.81 Mitochondrial cytopathy  
G31.88 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

### **Term reclassification:**

Mitochondrial encephalopathy acidosis stroke-like episode syndrome (MELAS)  
Myoclonus epilepsy ragged red fibre syndrome (MERFF)  
Mitochondrial (cytopathy) (defect) (disease) (disorder) (syndrome) NOS

## **G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **G40 Epilepsy**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Revised – Eighth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Ninth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category G40:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories G40.0–G40.9:

...

*Excludes:* Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)  
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.8)  
status epilepticus (G41.-)  
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)  
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.8)  
status epilepticus (G41.-)  
Todd's paralysis (G83.89)

**G40.0 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.0 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.0 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset  
G40.00 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset, without mention of intractable epilepsy  
G40.01 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localised onset, with intractable epilepsy

**G40.1 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.1 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.1 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures  
G40.10 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy  
G40.11 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, with intractable epilepsy

**G40.2 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.2 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.2 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures  
G40.20 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy  
G40.21 Localisation-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.3 Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.3 Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.3 Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

G40.30 Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.31 Generalised idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.4 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – **Second Edition**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**

**Term reclassification:**

Myoclonus epilepsy ragged red fibre syndrome (MERFF)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.4 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.4 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

G40.40 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.41 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, with intractable epilepsy

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G40.6 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.6 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.6 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal)

G40.60 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal), without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.61 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal), with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.7 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.7 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.7 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures

G40.70 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.71 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures, with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.8 Other epilepsy**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.8 Other epilepsy

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.8 Other epilepsy

G40.80 Other epilepsy, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.81 Other epilepsy, with intractable epilepsy

## **G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, without mention of intractable epilepsy

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, with intractable epilepsy

## G43      Migraine

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## G47.3      Sleep apnoea

**Status of code(s):**

**Created –** *Second Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised –** *Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised –** *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

G47.3      Sleep apnoea

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

G47.3      Sleep apnoea

G47.30      Sleep apnoea, unspecified

*G47.31*      Central sleep apnoea syndrome

G47.32      Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome

*G47.33*      Sleep hypoventilation syndrome

G47.39      Other sleep apnoea

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:**    pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)  
                  sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:**    Pickwickian syndrome (E66.2-)  
                  sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:**    Pickwickian syndrome (E66.2-)  
                  sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3)  
                  snoring NOS (R06.5)

## G47.31      Central sleep apnoea syndrome

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created –** *Tenth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised –** *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Central sleep hypopnoea syndrome

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Central sleep:

- apnoea-hypopnoea syndrome [CSAHS]
- hypopnoea syndrome

## **G47.32 Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome [OSAS]**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

G47.32 Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome  
Obstructive sleep hypopnoea syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G47.32 Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome [OSAS]  
Obstructive sleep:  
• apnoea-hypopnoea syndrome [OSAHS]  
• hypopnoea syndrome  
Upper airway resistance syndrome [UARS]

## **G47.33 Sleep hypoventilation syndrome**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **G50–G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders — see nerve injury by body region  
neuralgia } NOS (M79.2-)  
neuritis }  
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.83)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders — see nerve injury by body region  
neuralgia | NOS (M79.2-)  
neuritis |  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

## **G51.0 Facial nerve palsy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Facial palsy

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Facial palsy due to facial nerve disorder

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

G51.0 Bell's palsy  
Facial palsy due to facial nerve disorder

**Excludes:** facial paralysis due to:  
• birth trauma (P11.3)  
• cerebrovascular accident (G83.81)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G51.0 Facial nerve palsy  
Bell's palsy  
Facial palsy (droop) (weakness) (paralysis):  
• due to lower motor neuron [LMN] lesion  
• NOS

**Excludes:** facial palsy due to:  
• birth trauma (P11.3)  
• cerebrovascular accident (G83.81)  
• upper motor neuron [UMN] lesion (G83.6)

### **G53.1\* Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B94.9, B99†)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

G53.1\* Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B99†)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

G53.1\* Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B94.9, B99†)

### **G55.2\* Nerve root and plexus compressions in spondylosis (M47.-†)**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Spondylosis with myelopathy, not elsewhere classified

### **G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Paralysis of radial nerve

### **G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

G56.4 Causalgia

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

### **G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb**

**Status of code:** Created – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*



## **G58.1 Complex regional pain syndrome type I**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

- G58.1 Complex regional pain syndrome type I
- G58.10 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified site
- G58.11 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, upper limb
- G58.12 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, lower limb
- G58.19 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, other specified site

## **G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Neuropathy, not otherwise specified

## **G59\* Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Second Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- G59\* Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
- G59.0\* Diabetic mononeuropathy
- G59.8\* Other mononeuropathies in diseases classified elsewhere

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- G59\* Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

## **G60–G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** neuralgia NOS (M79.2-)  
neuritis NOS (M79.2-)  
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.83)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** neuralgia NOS (M79.2-)  
neuritis NOS (M79.2-)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

## **G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis  
Miller Fisher syndrome

## **G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Neuropathy, not otherwise specified

## **G63.2\* Diabetic polyneuropathy**

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Second Edition*

## **G70.0 Myasthenia gravis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **G71 Primary disorders of muscles**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)  
metabolic disorders (E70–E90)  
myositis (M60.-)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)  
metabolic disorders (E70–E89)  
myositis (M60.-)

## **G71.0 Muscular dystrophy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Muscular dystrophy:

- autosomal recessive, childhood type, resembling Duchenne or Becker
- benign [Becker]
- benign scapuloperoneal with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
- distal
- facioscapulohumeral
- limb-girdle
- ocular
- oculopharyngeal
- scapuloperoneal
- severe [Duchenne]

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Muscular dystrophy:

- autosomal recessive, childhood type, resembling Duchenne or Becker
- benign:
  - NOS [Becker]
  - scapuloperoneal with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
- distal
- facioscapulohumeral
- limb-girdle
- ocular
- oculopharyngeal
- scapuloperoneal
- severe [Duchenne]

**G71.1 Myotonic disorders****Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:***Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.***ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:***Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.***G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified****Status of term:** Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)**Term reclassification:**

Mitochondrial encephalopathy acidosis stroke-like episode syndrome (MELAS)

**G72.4 Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified****Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**G73.1\* Lambert-Eaton syndrome (C00-D48†)****Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

G73.1\* Eaton-Lambert syndrome (C80†)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

G73.1\* Lambert-Eaton syndrome (C00-D48†)

**G80 Cerebral palsy****Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)**Status of code(s):** Created – [Second Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- |       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| G80   | Infantile cerebral palsy              |
| G80.0 | Spastic cerebral palsy                |
| G80.1 | Spastic diplegia                      |
| G80.2 | Infantile hemiplegia                  |
| G80.3 | Dyskinetic cerebral palsy             |
| G80.4 | Ataxic cerebral palsy                 |
| G80.8 | Other cerebral palsy                  |
| G80.9 | Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified |

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G80	Cerebral palsy
G80.0	Spastic cerebral palsy
G80.00	Spastic cerebral palsy, unspecified
G80.01	Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
G80.02	Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
G80.03	Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
G80.09	Other spastic cerebral palsy
G80.1	Spastic diplegia
G80.2	Infantile hemiplegia
G80.3	Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
G80.4	Ataxic cerebral palsy
G80.8	Other cerebral palsy
G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified

**G81 Hemiplegia**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

*Note:* For primary coding, this category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
transient hemiplegia (R29.88)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
transient hemiplegia (R29.88)

**G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

*Note:* Codes in this category are to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any causes.

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute, traumatic paraplegia and tetraplegia (S14.-, S24.-, S34.-)  
congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute, traumatic paraplegia and tetraplegia (S14.-, S24.-, S34.-)  
congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
transient paresis (R29.88)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category G82:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories G82.0–G82.5:

## **G82.0 Flaccid paraplegia**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.0            Flaccid paraplegia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.0            Flaccid paraplegia  
G82.00          Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.01          Flaccid paraplegia, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.02          Flaccid paraplegia, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.03          Flaccid paraplegia, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.04          Flaccid paraplegia, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.05          Flaccid paraplegia, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.06          Flaccid paraplegia, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.0            Flaccid paraplegia  
G82.00          Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.01          Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.02          Flaccid paraplegia, unspecified, chronic  
G82.03          Flaccid paraplegia, complete, acute  
G82.04          Flaccid paraplegia, complete, chronic  
G82.05          Flaccid paraplegia, incomplete, acute  
G82.06          Flaccid paraplegia, incomplete, chronic

## **G82.1 Spastic paraplegia**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.1            Spastic paraplegia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.1            Spastic paraplegia  
G82.10          Spastic paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.11          Spastic paraplegia, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.12          Spastic paraplegia, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.13          Spastic paraplegia, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.14          Spastic paraplegia, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.15          Spastic paraplegia, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.16          Spastic paraplegia, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.1            Spastic paraplegia  
G82.10          Spastic paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.11          Spastic paraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.12          Spastic paraplegia, unspecified chronic  
G82.13          Spastic paraplegia, complete, acute  
G82.14          Spastic paraplegia, complete, chronic  
G82.15          Spastic paraplegia, incomplete, acute  
G82.16          Spastic paraplegia, incomplete, chronic

## **G82.2 Paraplegia, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.2            Paraplegia, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.2            Paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.20          Paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.21          Paraplegia, unspecified, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.22          Paraplegia, unspecified, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.23          Paraplegia, unspecified, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.24          Paraplegia, unspecified, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.25          Paraplegia, unspecified, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.26          Paraplegia, unspecified, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.2            Paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.20          Paraplegia, unspecified  
G82.21          Paraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.22          Paraplegia, unspecified, chronic  
G82.23          Paraplegia, unspecified, complete, acute  
G82.24          Paraplegia, unspecified, complete, chronic  
G82.25          Paraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, acute  
G82.26          Paraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, chronic

## **G82.3 Flaccid tetraplegia**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.3            Flaccid tetraplegia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.3            Flaccid tetraplegia  
G82.30          Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.31          Flaccid tetraplegia, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.32          Flaccid tetraplegia, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.33          Flaccid tetraplegia, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.34          Flaccid tetraplegia, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.35          Flaccid tetraplegia, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.36          Flaccid tetraplegia, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.3            Flaccid tetraplegia  
G82.30          Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.31          Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.32          Flaccid tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic  
G82.33          Flaccid tetraplegia, complete, acute  
G82.34          Flaccid tetraplegia, complete, chronic  
G82.35          Flaccid tetraplegia, incomplete, acute  
G82.36          Flaccid tetraplegia, incomplete, chronic

## **G82.4 Spastic tetraplegia**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.4            Spastic tetraplegia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.4            Spastic tetraplegia  
G82.40          Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.41          Spastic tetraplegia, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.42          Spastic tetraplegia, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.43          Spastic tetraplegia, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.44          Spastic tetraplegia, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.45          Spastic tetraplegia, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.46          Spastic tetraplegia, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.4            Spastic tetraplegia  
G82.40          Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.41          Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.42          Spastic tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic  
G82.43          Spastic tetraplegia, complete, acute  
G82.44          Spastic tetraplegia, complete, chronic  
G82.45          Spastic tetraplegia, incomplete, acute  
G82.46          Spastic tetraplegia, incomplete, chronic

## **G82.5 Tetraplegia, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):*            **Created – First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*            **Revised – Second Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

G82.5            Tetraplegia, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

G82.5            Tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.50          Tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.51          Tetraplegia, unspecified, cervical, complete cervicothoracic  
G82.52          Tetraplegia, unspecified, cervical, incomplete cervicothoracic  
G82.53          Tetraplegia, unspecified, thoracic, complete thoracolumbar  
G82.54          Tetraplegia, unspecified, thoracic, incomplete thoracolumbar  
G82.55          Tetraplegia, unspecified, lumbar, complete lumbosacral  
G82.56          Tetraplegia, unspecified, lumbar, incomplete lumbosacral

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

G82.5            Tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.51          Tetraplegia, unspecified  
G82.51          Tetraplegia, unspecified, acute  
G82.52          Tetraplegia, unspecified, chronic  
G82.53          Tetraplegia, unspecified, complete, acute  
G82.54          Tetraplegia, unspecified, complete, chronic  
G82.55          Tetraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, acute  
G82.56          Tetraplegia, unspecified, incomplete, chronic

## **G83 Other paralytic syndromes**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

**Note:** For primary coding, this category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

## **G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Paralysis of radial nerve

## **G83.5 Locked-in syndrome**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **G83.6 Upper motor neuron facial paralysis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.81 Facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident

G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

## **G83.81 Facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Bell's palsy (G51.0)  
facial paralysis due to:  
• birth trauma (P11.3)  
• facial nerve disorder (G51.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Bell's palsy (G51.0)  
facial:  
• nerve palsy (G51.0)  
• paralysis due to birth trauma (P11.3)

## **G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system**

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)



### **G90.3 Multi-system degeneration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome type I**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome type I  
G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified site  
G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, upper limb  
G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, lower limb  
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, other site

### **G90.6 Complex regional pain syndrome type II**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G90.6 Complex regional pain syndrome type II  
G90.60 Complex regional pain syndrome type II, unspecified site  
G90.61 Complex regional pain syndrome type II, upper limb  
G90.62 Complex regional pain syndrome type II, lower limb  
G90.69 Complex regional pain syndrome type II, other site

### **G90.7 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G90.7 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type  
G90.70 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, unspecified site  
G90.71 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, upper limb  
G90.72 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, lower limb  
G90.79 Complex regional pain syndrome, other and unspecified type, other site

### **G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system**

*Status of term:* [Classified – First Edition](#)

*Status of term:* [Reclassified – Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* [Revised – Seventh Edition](#)

**First Edition Term classification:**

Autonomic dysreflexia

**Fifth Edition Term reclassification:**

Autonomic dysreflexia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Sympathetic storm

## **G91 Hydrocephalus**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hydrocephalus:  
• congenital (Q03.-)  
• due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hydrocephalus:  
• acquired, of newborn (P91.7)  
• congenital (Q03.-)  
• due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

## **G91.8 Other hydrocephalus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eighth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **G92 Toxic encephalopathy**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify toxic agent.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

G92.0 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome  
G92.8 Other toxic encephalopathy  
G92.9 Unspecified toxic encephalopathy

## **G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• pregnancy, labour or delivery (O29.2, O74.3, O89.2)  
• surgical and medical care (G97.8)  
neonatal anoxia (P21.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• surgical and medical care (G97.8)  
neonatal anoxia (P21.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating surgical and medical care (G97.8)  
neonatal anoxia (P21.9)

### **G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Myalgic encephalomyelitis

### **G93.4 Encephalopathy, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* encephalopathy:  
• alcoholic (G31.2)  
• toxic (G92)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* encephalopathy:  
• alcoholic (G31.2)  
• toxic (G92.-)

### **G94.0\* Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00-B94.9, B99†)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

G94.0\* Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B99†)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

G94.0\* Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00–B94.9, B99†)

### **G94.3\* Encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G97 Postprocedural disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

## **G97.0 Postprocedural cerebrospinal fluid leak**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97.0 Postprocedural cerebrospinal fluid leak

## **G97.1 Reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97.1 Reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture, not elsewhere classified  
G97.11 Headache following spinal and lumbar puncture  
G97.19 Reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture, not elsewhere classified

## **G97.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of nervous system organ or structure during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of nervous system organ or structure during a procedure  
G97.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of dura during a procedure  
G97.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of spinal cord during a procedure  
G97.33 Accidental puncture and laceration of nerve root and plexus during a procedure  
G97.34 Accidental puncture and laceration of peripheral nerve during a procedure  
G97.35 Accidental puncture and laceration of cranial nerve during a procedure  
G97.39 Accidental puncture and laceration of nervous system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

## **G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G97.8 Other postprocedural disorders of nervous system

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of nervous system

## **G97.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of nervous system, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

G97.9 Postprocedural disorder of nervous system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

G97.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of nervous system, unspecified

## **G98 Other disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Nervous system disorder NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Charcot arthropathy† (M14.6\*)

Nervous system disorder NOS

## **G99.2\* Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Spondylosis with myelopathy, not elsewhere classified

## **G99.8\* Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Sixth Edition*

## **H00–H59 Diseases of the eye and adnexa**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## **H00.0     Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**     Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):**     Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Abscess	of eyelid
Furuncle	
Stye	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Eyelid:

- abscess
- furuncle

Stye

## **H02.5     Other disorders affecting eyelid function**

**Status of excludes note:**     Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**     blepharospasm (G24.5)  
                  tic:  
                  • NOS (F95.-)  
                  • organic (G25.6)  
                  • psychogenic (F95.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**     blepharospasm (G24.5)  
                  tic (disorder):  
                  • drug induced (G25.6)  
                  • NOS (F95.9)  
                  • organic origin (G25.6)  
                  • psychogenic (F95.-)

## **H05.0     Acute inflammation of orbit**

**Status of note:**     Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **H16.1     Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis**

**Status of term:**     Classified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Welder's flash burn

## **H18.0     Corneal pigmentations and deposits**

**Status of instructional note(s):**     Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **H18.1     Bullous keratopathy**

**Status of excludes note:**     Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## H18.7 Other corneal deformities

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3–Q13.4)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3–Q13.49)

## H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Anaesthesia }  
Hypaesthesia } of cornea  
Recurrent erosion }

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Anaesthesia of cornea  
Contact lens intolerance NOS  
Hypaesthesia } of cornea  
Recurrent erosion }

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Contact lens intolerance NOS  
Corneal:  
• anaesthesia  
• hypaesthesia  
Recurrent corneal erosion

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Contact lens intolerance NOS  
Corneal:  
• anaesthesia  
• hypaesthesia  
Limbal stem cell deficiency  
Recurrent corneal erosion

## H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

Anterior uveitis  
Cyclitis } acute, recurrent or subacute  
Iritis }

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Acute, recurrent or subacute:  
• anterior uveitis  
• cyclitis  
• iritis

## **H26.2 Complicated cataract**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Cataract in chronic iridocyclitis  
Cataract secondary to ocular disorders  
Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Cataract:  
• in chronic iridocyclitis  
• secondary to ocular disorders  
Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

## **H28.0\* Diabetic cataract**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **H32.0\* Chorioretinal inflammation in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Late syphilis of retina

## **H32.8\* Other chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Albuminurica retinitis (N18.5+)  
Renal retinitis (N18.5+)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:**

Albuminuric retinitis (N18.5+)  
Renal retinitis (N18.5+)

## **H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Horseshoe tear                      } of retina, without detachment  
Round hole                         }  
Operculum  
Retinal break NOS

**Excludes:**        chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.89)  
                      peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4)



**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment  
 Operculum  
 Retinal break NOS  
 Round hole of retina without detachment

**Excludes:** peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4)  
 postprocedural chorioretinal scars (H59.84)

## H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Retinal vein occlusion:

- central
- incipient
- partial
- tributary

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Retinal vein occlusion:

- branch
- central
- incipient
- partial
- tributary

## H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Monochromatism

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## H36\* Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Second Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Late syphilis of retina

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

H36\* Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere  
 H36.0\* Diabetic retinopathy  
 H36.8\* Other retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

H36\* Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

### **H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify cause.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

### **H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify cause.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

### **H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify cause.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

### **H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Compression of optic nerve  
Haemorrhage in optic nerve sheath  
Ischaemic optic neuropathy

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Compression of optic nerve  
(Foster-)Kennedy syndrome  
Haemorrhage in optic nerve sheath  
Ischaemic optic neuropathy

### **H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

External ophthalmoplegia NOS  
Kearns-Sayre syndrome  
Ophthalmoplegia syndrome  
Tolosa-Hunt syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

External ophthalmoplegia NOS  
Kearns-Sayre syndrome  
Oculocraniosomatic syndrome  
Ophthalmoplegia syndrome  
Tolosa-Hunt syndrome

**H50.0 Convergent concomitant strabismus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Esotropia (alternating)(monocular), except intermittent

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Esotropia (alternating)(monocular)

**H50.1 Divergent concomitant strabismus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Exotropia (alternating)(monocular), except intermittent

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Exotropia (alternating)(monocular)

**H50.2 Vertical strabismus**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Hypertropia  
Hypotropia

**H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Hypertropia  
Hypotropia

**H53.5 Colour vision deficiencies**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Monochromatism

## H54 Visual impairment including binocular or monocular blindness

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition Errata](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

H54 Blindness and low vision

**Note:** The following table gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 518, 1973).

The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10° but greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

Category of visual impairment	Visual acuity with best possible correction	
	Maximum less than:	Minimum equal to or better than:
1	6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200
2	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400
3	3/60  1/20 (0.05) 20/400	1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)
4	1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300	Light perception
5	No light perception	
9	Undetermined or unspecified	

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:****H54 Visual impairment including binocular or monocular blindness**

**Note:** The following table gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by the Resolution of the International Council of Ophthalmology (2002) and the Recommendations of the WHO Consultation on 'Development of Standards for Characterisation of Vision Loss and Visual Functioning' (Sept 2003).

For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.0 to H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.4 to H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting correction if any.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a visual field of the better eye no greater than 10 in radius around central fixation should be placed under category 3. For monocular blindness (H54.4), this degree of field loss would apply to the affected eye.

Impairment Category	Presenting distance visual acuity	
	Worse than:	Equal to or better than:
Mild or no visual impairment 0		6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70
Moderate visual impairment 1	6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200
Severe visual impairment 2	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400
Blindness 3	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400	1/60 (counts fingers (CF) at 1 metre) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)
Blindness 4	1/60 (counts fingers (CF) at 1 metre) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)	Light perception
Blindness 5	No light perception	
Blindness 9	Undetermined or unspecified	

**Note:** The term visual impairment in category H54 comprises category 0 for mild or no visual impairment, category 1 for moderate visual impairment, category 2 for severe visual impairment, categories 3, 4 and 5 for blindness and category 9 for unqualified visual impairment. The term "low vision" included in the previous revision has been replaced by categories 1 and 2 to avoid confusion with those requiring low vision care.

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Hard copy:**

**Note:** ...

For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.0 – H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.4 – H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting

...

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Errata:

*Note:*

...

For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.0 – H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterising visual impairment for codes H54.4 – H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting correction if any.

...

### H54.0 Blindness, binocular

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>

#### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes  
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes

#### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

H54.0 Blindness, binocular  
Visual impairment category 5

#### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5

### H54.1 Severe visual impairment, binocular

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>

#### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye  
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye

#### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

H54.1 Severe visual impairment, binocular  
Visual impairment category 2

### H54.2 Moderate visual impairment, binocular

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>

#### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes  
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes

#### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

H54.2 Moderate visual impairment, binocular  
Visual impairment category 1

### **H54.3 Mild or no visual impairment, binocular**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes  
Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H54.3 Mild or no visual impairment, binocular  
Visual impairment category 0

### **H54.4 Blindness, monocular**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H54.4 Blindness, one eye  
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H54.4 Blindness, monocular  
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye and categories 0, 1, 2 or 9 in the other eye

### **H54.5 Severe visual impairment, monocular**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H54.5 Low vision, one eye  
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H54.5 Severe visual impairment, monocular  
Visual impairment category 2 in one eye and categories 0, 1 or 9 in other eye

### **H54.6 Moderate visual impairment, monocular**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye  
Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H54.6 Moderate visual impairment, monocular  
Visual impairment category 1 in one eye and categories 0 or 9 in other eye

### **H54.7 Unspecified visual loss**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **H54.9 Unspecified visual impairment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **H58.8\* Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Syphilitic oculopathy NEC:

- congenital:
  - early (A50.0†)
  - late (A50.3†)
- early (secondary) (A51.4†)
- late (A52.7†)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Syphilitic oculopathy NEC:

- congenital:
  - early (A50.0†)
  - late (A50.3†)
- early (secondary) (A51.4†)
- late (A52.7†)

Thyroid eye disease (E05.-†)

## **H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of code(s):** Created – Tenth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- H59 Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
- H59.0 Keratopathy [bullous aphakic] following cataract surgery
- H59.8 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa
- H59.81 Cystoid macula oedema following cataract surgery
- H59.89 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
- H59.9 Postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
- H59.0 Postprocedural keratopathy [bullous aphakic]
- H59.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
- H59.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of cornea during a procedure
- H59.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of conjunctiva during a procedure
- H59.13 Accidental puncture and laceration of capsule of lens during a procedure
- H59.14 Accidental puncture and laceration of retina during a procedure
- H59.15 Accidental puncture and laceration of vitreous during a procedure
- H59.16 Accidental puncture and laceration of macula during a procedure
- H59.19 Accidental puncture and laceration of structure of eye and adnexa during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa
- H59.81 Postprocedural cystoid macula oedema
- H59.82 Postprocedural blebitis
- H59.83 Postprocedural endophthalmitis
- H59.84 Postprocedural chorioretinal scars
- H59.85 Postprocedural hyphaema
- H59.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
- H59.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified



## **H59.0 Postprocedural keratopathy [bullous aphakic]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H59.0 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H59.0 Keratopathy [bullous aphakic] following cataract surgery  
Syndrome:  
• vitreal corneal  
• vitreous (touch)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H59.0 Postprocedural keratopathy [bullous aphakic]  
Keratopathy [bullous aphakic] following cataract surgery  
Syndrome:  
• vitreal corneal  
• vitreous (touch)

## **H59.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H59.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure  
H59.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of cornea during a procedure  
H59.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of conjunctiva during a procedure  
H59.13 Accidental puncture and laceration of capsule of lens during a procedure  
H59.14 Accidental puncture and laceration of retina during a procedure  
H59.15 Accidental puncture and laceration of vitreous during a procedure  
H59.16 Accidental puncture and laceration of macula during a procedure  
H59.19 Accidental puncture and laceration of structure of eye and adnexa during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

## **H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

H59.8 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

H59.8 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa  
H59.81 Cystoid macula oedema following cataract surgery  
H59.89 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa  
H59.81 Postprocedural cystoid macula oedema  
H59.82 Postprocedural blebitis  
H59.83 Postprocedural endophthalmitis  
H59.84 Postprocedural chorioretinal scars  
H59.85 Postprocedural hyphaema  
[H59.89](#) Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

## **H59.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Bleb associated endophthalmitis  
Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment  
Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb  
Postprocedural:  
• blebitis  
• hyphaema

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H59.89 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H59.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified  
Dropped nucleus during eye procedure NOS

## **H59.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H59.9 Postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H59.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

## **H60–H95 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## **H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acquired deformity of:

- auricle
- pinna

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Acquired deformity of:

- auricle
- pinna

Stretched ear lobe

## **H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media**

**Status of excludes notes:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)  
that with serous otitis media (H65.9)

## **H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **H67.1\* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Otitis media in influenza (J09–J11†)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Otitis media in influenza virus:

- identified:
  - A/H5N1 (avian) (J09†)
  - other (seasonal) (J10.8†)
- not identified (J11.8†)

## **H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Perforation(s):

- multiple
  - total
- of tympanic membrane

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Tympanic membrane perforation(s):

- multiple
- total

**H72.9 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H95 Postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

**H95.1 Other disorders following mastoidectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H95.1 Other disorders following mastoidectomy

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H95.1 Other disorders following mastoidectomy  
H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity  
H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity  
H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity  
H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy

**H95.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of structure of ear and mastoid process during a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H95.8 Other postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process

## **H95.9      Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of ear and mastoid process, unspecified**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

H95.9      Postprocedural disorder of ear and mastoid process, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

H95.9      Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of ear and mastoid process, unspecified

## **I00–I99      Diseases of the circulatory system**

**Status of excludes note:**      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30–M36)  
transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30–M36)  
transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

## **I07      Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases**

**Status of includes note:**      *Revised – Fifth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Includes:**      whether specified as rheumatic or not

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:**      whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin

## **I08      Multiple valve diseases**

**Status of includes note:**      *Revised – Fifth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**      *Revised – Fifth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Includes:**      whether specified as rheumatic or not

**Excludes:**      endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)  
rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin

**Excludes:** endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)  
multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than rheumatic heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34–I38, Q22–Q23 and Q24.8)  
rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)  
multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than rheumatic heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34–I38, Q22–Q23 and Q24.8)  
rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)  
multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than rheumatic heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34–I38, Q22–Q23 and Q24.8)  
rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1)

## **I08.0 Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** **Revised – Fifth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or not

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin

## **I10–I15 Hypertensive diseases**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10–O11, O13–O16)  
involving coronary vessels (I20–I25)  
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)  
pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10–O11, O13–O16)  
involving coronary vessels (I20–I25)  
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)  
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** involving coronary vessels (I20–I25)  
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)  
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** involving coronary vessels (I20–I25)  
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)  
pulmonary hypertension:  
• NOS (I27.2)  
• primary (I27.0)  
• secondary (I27.2)

## **I12 Hypertensive kidney disease**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**I12** Hypertensive renal disease

**Includes:** any condition in N18.-, N19.- or N26.- with any condition in I10  
arteriosclerosis of kidney  
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial)  
hypertensive nephropathy  
nephrosclerosis

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**I12** Hypertensive kidney disease

**Includes:** any condition in N00-N07, N18.-, N19 or N26 with any condition in I10  
arteriosclerosis of kidney  
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial)  
hypertensive nephropathy  
nephrosclerosis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** any condition in N00-N07, N18.-, N19 or N26 due to hypertension  
arteriosclerosis of kidney  
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial)  
hypertensive nephropathy  
nephrosclerosis

## **I12.0 Hypertensive kidney disease with kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**I12.0** Hypertensive renal disease with renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**I12.0** Hypertensive kidney disease with kidney failure

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Hypertensive kidney disease with CKD stage 5  
Hypertensive renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Hypertensive:  
• kidney disease with CKD stage 5  
• renal failure

## **I12.9 Hypertensive kidney disease without kidney failure**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 2</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I12.9 Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I12.9 Hypertensive kidney disease without kidney failure

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.1 - N18.4, N18.9)*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Hypertensive kidney disease with CKD stage 1-4 or unspecified

Hypertensive renal disease NOS

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Hypertensive:

- kidney disease with CKD stage 1-4 or unspecified
- renal disease NOS

*Use additional code (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9) to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD).*

## **I13 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I13 Hypertensive heart and renal disease

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I13 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.- disease:

- cardiorenal
- cardiovascular renal

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Includes:** any condition in category I11 with any condition in category I12 disease:

- cardiorenal
- cardiovascular renal



## **I13.0 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with (congestive) heart failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with (congestive) cardiac failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with (congestive) heart failure  
Hypertensive heart disease with CKD stage 1–4 or unspecified and heart failure

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9) to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD).*

## **I13.1 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with kidney failure

## **I13.2 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with both (congestive) heart failure and kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with both (congestive) cardiac failure and renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with both (congestive) heart failure and kidney failure

## **I13.9 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I13.9 Hypertensive heart and renal disease, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I13.9 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease, unspecified

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata:**

*Code also the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9)*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (N18.1–N18.4, N18.9) to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (CKD).*

**I15.0 Renovascular hypertension**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other kidney disorders**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other kidney disorders

**I20–I25 Ischaemic heart diseases**

**Status of note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** For morbidity, duration as used in categories I21–I25 refers to the interval elapsing between onset of the ischaemic episode and admission to care. For mortality, duration refers to the interval elapsing between onset and death.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Note:** For morbidity, duration as used in categories I21, I22, I24 and I25 refers to the interval elapsing between onset of the ischaemic episode and admission to care. For mortality, duration refers to the interval elapsing between onset and death.

**I20.0 Unstable angina**

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – [First Edition](#)**

**Term reclassification:**

Decubitus angina

**I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Angina of effort  
 Stenocardia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Angina of effort  
 Slow coronary flow syndrome  
 Stenocardia

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Angina of effort  
 Coronary slow flow syndrome  
 Stable angina  
 Stenocardia

**I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Decubitus angina

**I21 Acute myocardial infarction**

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction (I23.-)  
 myocardial infarction:  
 • old (I25.2)  
 • specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset (I25.8)  
 • subsequent (I22.-)  
 postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** myocardial infarction:  
 • old (I25.2)  
 • specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset (I25.8)  
 • subsequent (I22.-)  
 postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

**I22 Subsequent myocardial infarction**

**Status of note:** *Created – Second Edition*

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** recurrent myocardial infarction

**Note:** This category should be assigned for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** myocardial:  
 • infarction:  
 • extension  
 • recurrent  
 • reinfarction

**Note:** For morbidity coding, this category should be assigned for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction.

## **I23 Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** the listed conditions, when:  
• concurrent with acute myocardial infarction (I21–I22)  
• not specified as current complications following acute myocardial infarction (I31.-, I51.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** the listed conditions, when not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.-, I51.-)

## **I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease**

**Status of code(s):** Created, Revised (I25.12) – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition (publication):**

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease  
I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease, of unspecified vessel  
I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease, of native coronary artery  
I25.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease, of autologous vein bypass graft  
I25.13 Atherosclerotic heart disease, of nonautologous bypass graft

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition Errata 1:**

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease  
I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of unspecified vessel  
I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery  
I25.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous bypass graft  
I25.13 Atherosclerotic heart disease of nonautologous bypass graft

## **I25.2 Old myocardial infarction**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Chronic subendocardial necrosis

## **I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

## **I25.5 Ischaemic cardiomyopathy**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Myocardial ischaemia

## I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Chronic subendocardial necrosis

## I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Myocardial ischaemia

## I26 Pulmonary embolism

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Second Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

I26 Pulmonary embolism

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with mention of acute cor pulmonale

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

I26 Pulmonary embolism

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with mention of acute cor pulmonale

*I26.8* Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism

*I26.9* Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

I26 Pulmonary embolism

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with mention of acute cor pulmonale

*I26.9* Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)

## I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – Second Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Postoperative pulmonary embolism

## I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

## I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code also underlying cause.*

## I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.81)

## I32.0\* Pericarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Pericarditis:

- gonococcal (A54.8+)
- meningococcal (A39.5+)
- syphilitic (A52.0+)
- tuberculous (A18.5+)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:

Pericarditis:

- gonococcal (A54.8+)
- meningococcal (A39.5+)
- syphilitic (A52.0+)
- tuberculous (A18.8+)

## I32.8 Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Pericarditis (in):

- rheumatoid (M05.3-†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- uraemic (N18.8†)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:

Pericarditis (in):

- rheumatoid (M05.3-†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- uraemic (N18.5†)

## I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.2-, Q23.3)  
• rheumatic (I05.-)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** mitral (valve):  
• disease (I05.9)  
• failure (I05.8)  
• stenosis (I05.0)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:  
• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)  
• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.2-, Q23.3)  
• rheumatic (I05.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** mitral (valve):  
• disease (I05.9)  
• failure (I05.8)  
• stenosis (I05.0)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:  
• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)  
• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.2-, Q23.3, Q23.82, Q23.89, Q23.9)  
• rheumatic (I05.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:

**Excludes:** mitral (valve):  
• disease (I05.9)  
• failure (I05.8)  
• stenosis (I05.0)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:  
• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)  
• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.2-, Q23.3, Q23.4, Q23.82, Q23.89, Q23.9)  
• rheumatic (I05.-)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** mitral (valve):  
• disease (I05.9)  
• failure (I05.8)  
• stenosis (I05.0)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:  
• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)  
• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.2– Q23.9)  
• rheumatic (I05.-)

## I34.0 Mitral (valve) insufficiency

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Mitral (valve):

- incompetence | NOS or of specified cause,  
except rheumatic

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Mitral (valve):

- incompetence NOS or of specified cause NEC
- regurgitation NOS or of specified cause NEC

## I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0-, Q23.1)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0-, Q23.1)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0-, Q23.1, Q23.81, Q23.83, Q23.89)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:

**Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0-, Q23.1, Q23.4, Q23.81, Q23.83, Q23.89)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0–Q23.1, Q23.4–Q23.9)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)  
unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q23.0–Q23.1, Q23.4–Q23.9)  
• rheumatic (I06.-)



## I35.1 Aortic (valve) insufficiency

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Aortic (valve):

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| • incompetence | NOS or of specified cause,<br>except rheumatic |
|----------------|--|

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Aortic (valve):

- incompetence NOS or of specified cause NEC
- regurgitation NOS or of specified cause NEC

## I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as rheumatic (I07.-)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.4-, Q22.8, Q22.9)  
• rheumatic (I07.-)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** when of unspecified cause (I07.-)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.4-, Q22.8, Q22.9)  
• rheumatic (I07.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** when of unspecified cause (I07.-)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.4-, Q22.8-, Q22.9)  
• rheumatic (I07.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** unspecified cause (I07.-)  
when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.4-, Q22.8-, Q22.9)  
• rheumatic (I07.-)

## I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Tricuspid (valve):

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| • incompetence | of specified cause, except<br>rheumatic |
|----------------|---|

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Tricuspid (valve):

- incompetence, nonrheumatic or of specified cause NEC
- regurgitation, nonrheumatic or of specified cause NEC

## I37 Pulmonary valve disorders

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as rheumatic (I09.8)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)  
• rheumatic (I09.8)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)  
• rheumatic (I09.8)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** when specified as:  
• congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3-)  
• rheumatic (I09.8)

## I37.1 Pulmonary valve insufficiency

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Pulmonary valve:

• incompetence	NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic
----------------	--

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Pulmonary valve:

- incompetence NOS or of specified cause NEC
- regurgitation NOS or of specified cause NEC

## I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

Endocarditis (chronic) NOS

Valvular:

• incompetence	}	{
• insufficiency	}	{
• regurgitation	} of unspecified valve	{ NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic
• stenosis	}	{
Valvulitis (chronic)	}	{

**Excludes:** endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)  
when specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Endocarditis (chronic) NOS

Valvular:

- |                 |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| • incompetence  | } | { |   |
| • insufficiency | } | { |   |
| • regurgitation | } | { | NOS or of unspecified valve                               |
| • stenosis      | } | { | NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic or congenital |
- Valvulitis (chronic) }

**Excludes:** congenital:

- insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
- stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)

endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)  
when specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital:

- insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
- stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)

endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)  
when specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital:

- insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.87)
- stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.87)

endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)  
when specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Endocarditis (chronic) NOS

Valvular:

- incompetence NOS
  - insufficiency NOS
  - regurgitation NOS
  - stenosis NOS
- Valvulitis (chronic) NOS

**I41.1 Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Influenzal myocarditis (acute):

- avian influenza virus identified (J09†)
- other virus identified (J10.8†)
- virus not identified (J11.8†)

Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Influenzal myocarditis (acute) (J09†) (J10.8†) (J11.8†)  
 Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Myocarditis (acute) due to influenza virus:

- identified:
    - A/H5N1 (avian) (J09†)
    - other (seasonal) (J10.8†)
  - not identified (J11.8†)
- Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†)

## I42 Cardiomyopathy

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** cardiomyopathy complicating:  
• pregnancy (O99.4)  
• puerperium (O90.3)  
ischaemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** ischaemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)

## I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

**Status of term:** Reclassified – Third Edition

### Term reclassification:

Congestive cardiomyopathy

## I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

**Status of term:** Reclassified – Third Edition

### Term reclassification:

Constrictive cardiomyopathy

## I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified

**Status of term:** Reclassified – Third Edition

### Term reclassification:

Constrictive cardiomyopathy

## I43.1\* Cardiomyopathy in metabolic diseases

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 3

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Cardiac amyloidosis (E85.- †)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 3:

Cardiac amyloidosis (E85.4†)

## I43.8\* Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

Gouty tophi of heart (M10.0-†)  
Thyrotoxic heart disease (E05.9†)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Gouty tophi of heart (M10.0-†)  
Thyrotoxic heart disease (E05.-†)

## I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**  
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation  
Interference dissociation

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation  
Interference dissociation  
Long QT syndrome

## I46 Cardiac arrest

**Status of note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition/Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**  
**Excludes:** cardiogenic shock (R57.0)  
complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
**Note:** Codes from this category should be assigned only if resuscitation intervention is undertaken, regardless of patient outcome.

**Excludes:** cardiogenic shock (R57.0)  
complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
**Note:** Assign codes from this category only if resuscitation intervention is undertaken, regardless of patient outcome.  
**Excludes:** cardiogenic shock (R57.0)  
where resuscitation intervention is not performed – omit code

## I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
**Excludes:** complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)  
tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**  
**Excludes:** complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)  
tachycardia:  
• NOS (R00.0)  
• sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)  
• sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
 tachycardia:  
 • NOS (R00.0)  
 • sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)  
 • sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** tachycardia:  
 • NOS (R00.0)  
 • sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)  
 • sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

**I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Paroxysmal tachycardia:  
 • atrial  
 • atrioventricular [AV]  
 • junctional  
 • nodal

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Tachycardia (paroxysmal):  
 • atrial  
 • atrioventricular [AV]:  
 • NOS  
 • re-entrant (nodal) [AVNRT] [AVRT]  
 • junctional  
 • nodal

**I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter  
 I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation  
 I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation  
 I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation  
 I48.3 Typical atrial flutter  
 I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter  
 I48.9 Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, unspecified

**I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bradycardia NOS (R00.1)  
 complicating:  
 • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
 • obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)  
 neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bradycardia:  
 • NOS (R00.1)  
 • sinoatrial (R00.1)  
 • sinus (R00.1)  
 • vagal (R00.1)  
 complicating:  
 • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
 • obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)  
 neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bradycardia:  
 • NOS (R00.1)  
 • sinoatrial (R00.1)  
 • sinus (R00.1)  
 • vagal (R00.1)  
 complicating:  
 • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
 neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** bradycardia:  
 • NOS (R00.1)  
 • sinoatrial (R00.1)  
 • sinus (R00.1)  
 • vagal (R00.1)  
 neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [First Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**

Cardiac fibrillation  
 Heart fibrillation  
 Heart flutter

**I49.5 Sinus node dysfunction, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></i>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></i>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></i>

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

I49.5 Sinus node dysfunction, not elsewhere classified  
 I49.50 Sinus node dysfunction, unspecified  
 I49.51 Sick sinus syndrome

## I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Reclassified – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>

### Term reclassification:

Cardiac fibrillation  
Heart fibrillation  
Heart flutter  
Sinoatrial bradycardia  
Sinus bradycardia  
Vagal bradycardia

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Rhythm disorder:

- coronary sinus
- ectopic
- nodal

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Brugada syndrome  
Rhythm disorder:

- coronary sinus
- ectopic
- nodal

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

Brugada syndrome  
Long QT syndrome  
Rhythm disorder:

- coronary sinus
- ectopic
- nodal

## I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – First Edition**

### Term reclassification:

Abnormal heart rate

## I50 Heart failure

<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)
- obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

due to hypertension:

- NOS (I11.0)
- with renal disease (I13.-)

following cardiac surgery or due to presence of cardiac prosthesis (I97.1)  
neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)



**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
 due to hypertension:  
 • NOS (I11.0)  
 • with renal disease (I13.-)  
 neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z99.4) if mention of artificial heart dependence.*

**Excludes:** due to hypertension:  
 • NOS (I11.0)  
 • with renal disease (I13.-)  
 neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z99.4) to identify artificial heart dependence.*

**I50.0 Congestive heart failure**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
 Biventricular failure

**I50.1 Left ventricular failure**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Acute oedema of lung } with mention of heart disease or heart failure  
 Acute pulmonary oedema }  
 Cardiac asthma  
 Left heart failure

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Cardiac asthma  
 Left heart failure  
 Oedema of lung } with mention of heart disease or heart failure  
 Pulmonary oedema }

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Cardiac asthma  
 Left heart failure  
 Oedema of lung, with mention of heart disease or heart failure  
 Pulmonary oedema, with mention of heart disease or heart failure

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Cardiac asthma  
 Left heart failure  
 Oedema of lung, with mention of heart disease or noncongestive heart failure  
 Pulmonary oedema:  
 • acute NOS  
 • with mention of heart disease or noncongestive heart failure

## **I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified**

*Status of term:* **Reclassified – First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**  
Biventricular failure

## **I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* any condition in I51.4–I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-):  
• with renal disease (I13.-)  
complications following acute myocardial infarction (I23.-)  
when specified as rheumatic (I00–I09)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* complications following acute myocardial infarction (I23.-)  
when specified as rheumatic (I00–I09)

## **I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I51.5 Myocardial degeneration**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I51.6 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I51.7 Cardiomegaly**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Deleted – Ninth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* **Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

## **I60 Subarachnoid haemorrhage**

*Status of inclusion note:* **Deleted – Ninth Edition**

## **I60.9 Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Ninth Edition**

## **I62.0      Nontraumatic subdural haemorrhage**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

I62.0      Subdural haemorrhage (acute) (nontraumatic)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

I62.0      Nontraumatic subdural haemorrhage

## **I63      Cerebral infarction**

**Status of includes note:**      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:**      occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:**      occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction

## **I63.2      Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries**

**Status of term:**      *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome

Millard-Gubler-Foville paralysis

## **I63.3      Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries**

**Status of term:**      *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Occlusion of anterior cerebral artery with infarction due to thrombosis

## **I63.8      Other cerebral infarction**

**Status of term:**      *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Occlusion of anterior cerebral artery with infarction due to thrombosis

## **I63.9      Cerebral infarction, unspecified**

**Status of term:**      *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Occlusion of artery of brain

## **I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**  
**Status of includes note:**

**Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**  
**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

<b>Includes:</b>	embolism	of basilar, carotid or vertebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
	narrowing	
	obstruction (complete) (partial)	
	thrombosis	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** basilar artery  
carotid artery  
vertebral artery

## **I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**  
**Status of includes note:**

**Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**  
**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

<b>Includes:</b>	embolism	of basilar, carotid or vertebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
	narrowing	
	obstruction (complete) (partial)	
	thrombosis	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** anterior cerebral artery  
cerebellar artery  
middle cerebral artery  
posterior cerebral artery

## **I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – [First Edition](#)**

### **Term reclassification:**

Occlusion of artery of brain

## **I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)  
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)  
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.-)

## **I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Benedikt's paralysis  
Weber's paralysis

## **I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Benedikt's paralysis  
Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome  
Millard-Gubler-Foville paralysis  
Weber's paralysis

## **I68.8\* Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Sixth Edition*

## **I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60–I67 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition**

**Note:** Category I69 is to be used to indicate previous episodes of conditions in I60–I67.1 and I67.4 – I67.9 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition.

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** chronic cerebrovascular disease (I60–I67)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** chronic cerebrovascular disease (I60–I67)  
history of cerebrovascular disease with no sequelae (residual deficits) (Z86.71)

## **I70.2 Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

I70.2	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities
I70.20	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
I70.21	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.22	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with rest pain
I70.23	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration
I70.24	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with gangrene

**I71.0 Dissection of aorta**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

I71.0	Dissection of aorta [any part]
-------	--------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

I71.0	Dissection of aorta
I71.00	Dissection of aorta, unspecified site
I71.01	Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02	Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03	Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

**I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Aneurysm	}
Dilatation	} of aorta
Hyaline necrosis	}

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition**

Aneurysm	}
Dilatation	} of aorta NOS
Hyaline necrosis	}

**I72 Other aneurysm and dissection**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

<b>Excludes:</b>	aneurysm (of):
	• aorta (I71.-)
	• arteriovenous:
	• acquired (I77.0)
	• NOS (Q27.3)
	• cerebral:
	• nonruptured (I67.1)
	• NOS (I67.1)
	• ruptured (I60.-)
	• coronary (I25.4)
	• heart (I25.3)
	• pulmonary artery (I28.1)
	• retinal (H35.0)
	• varicose (I77.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** aneurysm (of):

- aorta (I71.-)
- arteriovenous:
  - acquired (I77.0)
  - NOS (Q27.3)
- cerebral:
  - nonruptured (I67.1)
  - NOS (I67.1)
  - ruptured (I60.-)
- coronary (I25.4)
- heart (I25.3)
- pulmonary artery (I28.1)
- retinal (H35.0)
- varicose (I77.0)

dissection of precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** aneurysm (of):

- aorta (I71.-)
- arteriovenous:
  - acquired (I77.0)
  - NOS (Q27.3)
- cerebral:
  - nonruptured (I67.1)
  - NOS (I67.1)
  - ruptured (I60.-)
- coronary (I25.4)
- heart (I25.3)
- pulmonary artery (I28.1)
- retinal (H35.0)
- varicose (I77.0)

dissection (of):

- coronary artery (I25.4)
- precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)

**I72.0      Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.0      Aneurysm of carotid artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.0      Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery

**I72.1      Aneurysm and dissection of artery of upper extremity**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.1      Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.1      Aneurysm and dissection of artery of upper extremity

## **I72.2      Aneurysm and dissection of renal artery**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.2      Aneurysm of renal artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.2      Aneurysm and dissection of renal artery

## **I72.3      Aneurysm and dissection of iliac artery**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.3      Aneurysm of iliac artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.3      Aneurysm and dissection of iliac artery

## **I72.4      Aneurysm and dissection of artery of lower extremity**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.4      Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.4      Aneurysm and dissection of artery of lower extremity

## **I72.5      Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries**

**Status of code(s):**      *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      *Created – Eighth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**      *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

I72.5      Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.5      Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries

**Excludes:**      aneurysm and dissection of:

- carotid artery (I72.0)
- precerebral arteries, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Aneurysm and dissection of basilar artery (trunk)

**Excludes:**      aneurysm and dissection of:

- carotid artery (I72.0)
- vertebral artery (I72.6)
- precerebral arteries, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)

## **I72.6      Aneurysm and dissection of vertebral artery**

**Status of code(s):**      *Created – Eighth Edition*



## **I72.8      Aneurysm and dissection of other specified arteries**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.8      Aneurysm of other specified arteries

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.8      Aneurysm and dissection of other specified arteries

## **I72.9      Aneurysm and dissection of unspecified site**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I72.8      Aneurysm of unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I72.8      Aneurysm and dissection of unspecified site

## **I73      Other peripheral vascular diseases**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – Ninth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      chilblains (T69.1)  
                 frostbite (T33–T35)  
                 immersion hand or foot (T69.0)  
                 spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      chilblains (T69.1)  
                 frostbite (T33–T35)  
                 immersion hand or foot (T69.0)

## **I73.0      Raynaud's syndrome**

*Status of code(s):*      **Created – Ninth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

I73.0      Raynaud's syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I73.00      Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene

I73.01      Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

## 174 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- Excludes:** embolism and thrombosis:
- basilar (I63.0–I63.2, I65.1)
  - carotid (I63.0–I63.2, I65.2)
  - cerebral (I63.3–I63.5, I66.9)
  - complicating:
    - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
    - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - precerebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.9)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)
  - renal (N28.0)
  - retinal (H34.-)
  - vertebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.0)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

- Excludes:** embolism and thrombosis:
- basilar (I63.0–I63.2, I65.1)
  - carotid (I63.0–I63.2, I65.2)
  - cerebral (I63.3–I63.5, I66.9)
  - complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - precerebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.9)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)
  - renal (N28.0)
  - retinal (H34.-)
  - vertebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.0)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:** embolism and thrombosis:
- basilar (I63.0–I63.2, I65.1)
  - carotid (I63.0–I63.2, I65.2)
  - cerebral (I63.3–I63.5, I66.9)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - precerebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.9)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)
  - renal (N28.0)
  - retinal (H34.-)
  - vertebral (I63.0–I63.2, I65.0)

## 177.2 Rupture of artery

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Erosion }  
Fistula } of artery  
Ulcer }

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Fistula of artery

## **I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** arteritis or endarteritis:
- aortic arch [Takayasu] (M31.4)
  - cerebral NEC (I67.7)
  - coronary (I25.8)
  - deformans (I70.-)
  - giant cell (M31.5–M31.6)
  - obliterans (I70.-)
  - senile (I70.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Excludes:** arteritis or endarteritis:
- aortic arch [Takayasu] (M31.4)
  - cerebral NEC (I67.7)
  - coronary (I25.8)
  - deformans (I70.-)
  - giant cell (M31.5–M31.6)
  - obliterans (I70.-)
  - senile (I70.-)
  - granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3)

## **I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

## **I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- Excludes:** phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
- complicating:
    - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
    - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)
  - intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
  - intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
  - intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
  - portal (vein) (K75.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
  - intracranial:
    - nonpyogenic (I67.6)
    - NOS (G08)
    - septic (G08)
  - intraspinal:
    - nonpyogenic (G95.1)
    - NOS (G08)
  - septic (G08)
  - portal (vein) (K75.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**Excludes:** phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

- intracranial:
  - nonpyogenic (I67.6)
  - NOS (G08)
  - septic (G08)
- intraspinal:
  - nonpyogenic (G95.1)
  - NOS (G08)
  - septic (G08)
- portal (vein) (K75.1)

postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)  
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities**

**Status of instruction term:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities  
 I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of lower extremities, not elsewhere classified  
 I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein  
 I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein  
 I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein

## **I80.4 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis vessels of upper extremities**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I80.4 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis vessels of upper extremities  
 I80.40 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of vessels of upper extremities, not elsewhere classified  
 I80.41 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of upper extremities  
 I80.42 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of upper extremities

## 182 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

**Status of excludes note:**  
**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition/Tenth Edition**  
**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- Excludes:** venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
- cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
  - complicating:
    - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
    - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
  - intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
  - intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
  - lower extremities (I80.-)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - portal (I81)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

- Excludes:** venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
- cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
  - complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - intracranial:
    - nonpyogenic (I67.6)
    - NOS (G08)
    - septic (G08)
  - intraspinal:
    - nonpyogenic (G95.1)
    - NOS (G08)
    - septic (G08)
  - lower extremities (I80.0 - I80.3)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - portal (I81)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)
  - upper extremities (I80.4-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:** venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
- cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
  - coronary (I21–I25)
  - intracranial:
    - nonpyogenic (I67.6)
    - NOS (G08)
    - septic (G08)
  - intraspinal:
    - nonpyogenic (G95.1)
    - NOS (G08)
    - septic (G08)
  - lower extremities (I80.0–I80.3)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - portal (I81)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)
  - upper extremities (I80.4-)

<b>I83</b>	<b>Varicose veins of lower extremities</b>
	<i>Status of excludes note:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>I84</b>	<b>Haemorrhoids</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.0</b>	<b>Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.1</b>	<b>Internal haemorrhoids with other complications</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.2</b>	<b>Internal haemorrhoids without complication</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.3</b>	<b>External thrombosed haemorrhoids</b>
	<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i> Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.4</b>	<b>External haemorrhoids with other complications</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.5</b>	<b>External haemorrhoids without complication</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.6</b>	<b>Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.7</b>	<b>Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.8</b>	<b>Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complications</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I84.9</b>	<b>Unspecified haemorrhoids without complication</b>
	<i>Status of code:</i> Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>I86.1</b>	<b>Scrotal and other male pelvic varices</b>
	<i>Status of code title:</i> Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a>
	ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:
	I86.1      Scrotal varices
	ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:
	I86.1      Scrotal and other male pelvic varices

## **I86.2 Female pelvic varices**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

I86.2 Pelvic varices

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

I86.2 Female pelvic varices

## **I86.3 Vulval varices**

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **I86.5 Bladder varices**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I87.0 Postphlebotic syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome

**Term classification:**

Postphlebotic syndrome

## **I87.1 Compression of vein**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

May-Thurner syndrome

Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

## **I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Adenitis

chronic, any lymph node

Lymphadenitis

except mesenteric

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Chronic:

- adenitis NEC
- lymphadenitis NEC

## **I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Revised – Tenth Edition*  
*Status of code(s):*                      *Created – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I95.1      Orthostatic hypotension  
            Hypotension, postural

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I95.1      Orthostatic hypotension  
            Postural hypotension  
  
I95.10     Orthostatic hypotension, unspecified  
I95.11     Primary orthostatic hypotension  
I95.12     Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension  
I95.19     Other specified orthostatic hypotension

## **I95.19 Other specified orthostatic hypotension**

*Status of instructional note(s):*      *Created – Twelfth Edition*

## **I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**

*Status of excludes note:*                      *Created – Twelfth Edition*

## **I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*                      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I97              Postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I97              Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

## **I97.1 Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery**

*Status of code:*                      *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **I97.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):*                      *Created – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I97.3              Accidental puncture and laceration of circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure  
I97.31             Accidental puncture and laceration of aorta during a procedure  
I97.32             Accidental puncture and laceration of coronary artery during a procedure  
I97.33             Accidental puncture and laceration of vena cava during a procedure  
I97.34             Accidental puncture and laceration of other blood vessels during a procedure  
I97.35             Accidental puncture and laceration of heart during a procedure  
I97.39             Accidental puncture and laceration of circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified



## **I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – Second Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Tenth Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Postoperative pulmonary embolism  
Phlebitis during or resulting from a procedure  
Postprocedural phlebitis  
Thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure  
Postprocedural thrombophlebitis

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I97.8 Other postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified  
I97.81 Postprocedural steal syndrome  
I97.82 Pacemaker syndrome  
I97.83 Postprocedural lymphocele, lymphoedema and chylothorax  
I97.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

## **I97.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of circulatory system, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

I97.9 Postprocedural disorder of circulatory system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

I97.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of circulatory system, unspecified

## **I98.2\* Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

I98.2\* Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

I98.2\* Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere  
I98.20\* Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere, without mention of bleeding  
I98.21\* Oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere, with bleeding

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

I98.2\* Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere

## **I98.3\* Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Sixth Edition*

## J00–J99 Diseases of the respiratory system

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## J01 Acute sinusitis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – Eleventh Edition  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – Eleventh Edition

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

<b>Includes:</b>	abscess	
	empyema	acute, of
	infection	sinus
	inflammation	(accessory)(n
	suppuration	asal)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Includes:** accessory sinus  
nasal sinus

## J03 Acute tonsillitis

**Status of includes note:** Created – Twelfth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** peritonsillar abscess (J36)  
sore throat:  
• acute (J02.-)  
• NOS (J02.9)  
• streptococcal (J02.0)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** peritonsillar abscess (J36)  
sore throat:  
• acute (J02.-)  
• NOS (J02.9)  
• streptococcal (J02.0)  
tonsillitis not specified as acute or chronic, with tonsillectomy performed (J35.0)

## **J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)  
influenza virus:  
• identified (J09, J10.1)  
• not identified (J11.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)  
influenza virus:  
• identified (J09, J10.1)  
• not identified (J11.1)  
respiratory infection NOS (J98.7)

## **J09 Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<i>Created – Fifth Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Created – Sixth Edition</i>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<i>Created – Eighth Edition</i>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<i>Created – Eighth Edition</i>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<i>Created – Eighth Edition</i>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Twelfth Edition</i>

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus  
Influenza caused by influenza viruses that normally infect only birds and, less commonly, other animals.

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza virus  
Influenza caused by influenza virus strains of special epidemiological importance with an animal-human or inter-human transmission limited to the inclusions.

**Includes:** influenza A/H1N1 pandemic 2009 [swine flu]  
influenza A/H5N1 epidemic [avian influenza]

**Note:** Additional virus strains may only be included upon recommendation by WHO.

*Use additional code to identify pneumonia or other manifestations.*

**Excludes:** haemophilus influenzae:  
• infection NOS (A49.2)  
• meningitis (G00.0)  
• pneumonia (J14)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**J09** Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus  
 Influenza caused by influenza virus strains of special epidemiological importance with an animal-human or inter-human transmission.

**Includes:** influenza A/H5N1 epidemic [avian influenza]

*Use additional code to identify pneumonia or other manifestations.*

**Excludes:** haemophilus influenzae:  
 • infection NOS (A49.2)  
 • meningitis (G00.0)  
 • pneumonia (J14)  
 influenza due to other identified (seasonal) influenza virus (J10.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also manifestation(s), if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify manifestation*

**J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **Fifth Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**J10** Influenza due to identified influenza virus

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**J10** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:  
 • infection NOS (A49.2)  
 • meningitis (G00.0)  
 • pneumonia (J14)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:  
 • infection NOS (A49.2)  
 • meningitis (G00.0)  
 • pneumonia (J14)  
 influenza due to A/H5N1 (avian) influenza virus (J09)

**J10.0 Influenza with pneumonia, other influenza virus identified**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**J10.0** Influenza with pneumonia, influenza virus identified

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**J10.0** Influenza with pneumonia, other influenza virus identified

## **J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, other influenza virus identified**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fifth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, influenza virus identified

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, other influenza virus identified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Influenza

Influenzal:

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• acute upper respiratory infection</li><li>• laryngitis</li><li>• pharyngitis</li><li>• pleural effusion</li></ul> | other influenza virus identified |
|---|----------------------------------|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Influenzal:

- acute upper respiratory infection, due to other identified influenza virus
- laryngitis, due to other identified influenza virus
- pharyngitis, due to other identified influenza virus
- pleural effusion, due to other identified influenza virus

## **J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, other influenza virus identified**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fifth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, influenza virus identified

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, other influenza virus identified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Encephalopathy due to influenza

Influenzal:

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• gastroenteritis</li><li>• myocarditis (acute)</li></ul> | other influenza virus identified |
|---|----------------------------------|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Influenzal:

- encephalopathy, due to other identified influenza virus
- gastroenteritis, due to other identified influenza virus
- myocarditis (acute), due to other identified influenza virus

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:****Influenzal:**

- encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis† (G05.1\*), due to other identified influenza virus
- encephalopathy† (G94.3\*), due to other identified influenza virus
- gastroenteritis, due to other identified influenza virus
- myocarditis (acute)† (I41.1\*), due to other identified influenza virus
- otitis media† (H67.1\*), due to other identified influenza virus

**J11 Influenza, virus not identified****Status of inclusion term(s):****Created – Eleventh Edition****Status of includes note:****Deleted – Eleventh Edition****J11.8 Influenza with other manifestations, virus not identified****Status of inclusion term(s):****Revised – Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:****Influenzal:**

- encephalopathy, unspecified or specific virus not identified
- gastroenteritis, unspecified or specific virus not identified
- myocarditis (acute), unspecified or specific virus not identified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:****Influenzal:**

- encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis† (G05.1\*), unspecified or specific virus not identified
- encephalopathy† (G94.3\*), unspecified or specific virus not identified
- gastroenteritis, unspecified or specific virus not identified
- myocarditis (acute)† (I41.1\*), unspecified or specific virus not identified
- otitis media† (H67.1\*), unspecified or specific virus not identified

**J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified****Status of excludes note:****Revised – Ninth Edition****Status of excludes note:****Revised – Tenth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- Excludes:** congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
- pneumonia:
- aspiration (due to):
    - anaesthesia during:
      - labour and delivery (O74.0)
      - pregnancy (O29.0)
      - puerperium (O89.0)
      - neonatal (P24.9)
      - NOS (J69.0)
      - solids and liquids (J69.-)
  - congenital (P23.0)
  - in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)
  - interstitial NOS (J84.9)
  - lipid (J69.1)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)  
 pneumonia:  
 • aspiration (due to):  
 • anaesthesia during:  
 • labour and delivery (O74.0)  
 • pregnancy (O29.0)  
 • puerperium (O89.0)  
 • neonatal (P24.9)  
 • NOS (J69.0)  
 • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
 • in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)  
 • interstitial NOS (J84.9)  
 • lipid (J69.1)  
 • viral, congenital (P23.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)  
 pneumonia:  
 • aspiration (due to):  
 • neonatal (P24.9)  
 • NOS (J69.0)  
 • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
 • in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)  
 • interstitial NOS (J84.9)  
 • lipid (J69.1)  
 • viral, congenital (P23.0)

**J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

**J12.8 Other viral pneumonia**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than *S. pneumoniae* and *H. influenzae*

**Excludes:** chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)  
 congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
 Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Includes:** bronchopneumonia due to bacteria NEC

**Excludes:** chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)  
 congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
 Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)  
 pneumonia due to *Haemophilus influenzae* (J14)

## **J15.6      Pneumonia due to other Gram-negative bacteria**

*Status of code title:*                      *Revised – Eighth Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*              *Revised – Eighth Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*              *Revised – Ninth Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*              *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*  
*Status of instructional note(s):*          *Created – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J15.6      Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria  
            Pneumonia due to *Serratia marcescens*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

J15.6      Pneumonia due to other (aerobic) Gram-negative bacteria  
            Pneumonia due to:  
            • Gram-negative bacteria NOS  
            • *Serratia marcescens*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

J15.6      Pneumonia due to other Gram-negative bacteria  
            Pneumonia due to:  
            • Gram-negative (aerobic) bacteria NOS  
            • *Serratia marcescens*

## **J15.8      Other bacterial pneumonia**

*Status of instructional note(s):*          *Created – Twelfth Edition*

## **J16      Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:*                      *Revised – Eleventh Edition*  
*Status of excludes note:*                      *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      ornithosis (A70)  
                  pneumocystosis (B59)  
                  pneumonia:  
                  • congenital (P23.-)  
                  • NOS (J18.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:*      ornithosis (A70)  
                  pneumocystosis (B48.5† J17\*)  
                  pneumonia:  
                  • congenital (P23.-)  
                  • NOS (J18.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      ornithosis (A70)  
                  pneumonia:  
                  • congenital (P23.-)  
                  • NOS (J18.9)

## **J16.1      Fungal pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*                      *Created – Twelfth Edition*



## J17.2\* Pneumonia in mycoses

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition Errata](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Pneumonia in:

- candidiasis (B37.1†)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0–B38.2†)
- histoplasmosis (B39.-†)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Errata:

Pneumonia in:

- candidiasis (B37.1†)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0–B38.2†)
- histoplasmosis (B39.-†)
- pneumocystosis (B48.5†)

## J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)  
drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2–J70.4)  
pneumonia:  
• aspiration (due to):  
  • anaesthesia during:  
    • labour and delivery (O74.0)  
    • pregnancy (O29.0)  
    • puerperium (O89.0)  
  • neonatal (P24.9)  
  • NOS (J69.0)  
  • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
• congenital (P23.9)  
• interstitial NOS (J84.9)  
• lipid (J69.1)  
pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)  
drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2–J70.4)  
pneumonia:  
• aspiration (due to):  
  • anaesthesia during:  
    • labour and delivery (O74.0)  
    • pregnancy (O29.0)  
    • puerperium (O89.0)  
  • neonatal (P24.9)  
  • NOS (J69.0)  
  • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
• congenital (P23.9)  
• interstitial NOS (J84.9)  
• lipid (J69.1)  
• usual interstitial (J84.1)  
pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)  
 drug-induced interstitial pneumonia (J70.2–J70.4)  
 pneumonia:  
 • aspiration (due to):  
   • anaesthesia during:  
     • labour and delivery (O74.0)  
     • pregnancy (O29.0)  
     • puerperium (O89.0)  
   • neonatal (P24.9)  
   • NOS (J69.0)  
   • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
 • congenital (P23.9)  
 • interstitial:  
   • drug-induced (J70.2–J70.4)  
   • NOS (J84.9)  
 • lipid (J69.1)  
 • usual interstitial (J84.1)  
 pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)  
 drug-induced interstitial pneumonia (J70.2–J70.4)  
 pneumonia:  
 • aspiration (due to):  
   • neonatal (P24.9)  
   • NOS (J69.0)  
   • solids and liquids (J69.-)  
 • congenital (P23.9)  
 • interstitial:  
   • drug-induced (J70.2–J70.4)  
   • NOS (J84.9)  
   • lipid (J69.1)  
 • usual interstitial (J84.1)  
 pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)

**J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** bronchiolitis (J21.-)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bronchiolitis (J21.-)  
 lower, middle or upper lobe pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

**J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified**

**Status of note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

## **J22      Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      respiratory infection NOS (J98.7)  
                     upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

## **J30.1      Allergic rhinitis due to pollen**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **J30.2      Other seasonal allergic rhinitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.*

## **J30.3      Other allergic rhinitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.*

## **J30.4      Allergic rhinitis, unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.*

## J32 Chronic sinusitis

**Status of inclusion term(s):**  
**Status of includes note:**

**Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**  
**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

<b>Includes:</b>	abscess	
	empyema	(chronic) of sinus
	infection	(accessory)(nasal)
	suppuration	

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Includes:** accessory sinus  
nasal sinus

## J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – [First Edition](#)**

### Term reclassification:

Hypertrophic change of nasal sinus

## J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – [First Edition](#)**

### Term reclassification:

Cyst of turbinate

## J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

**Status of term:** **Reclassified – [First Edition](#)**

### Term reclassification:

Cyst of turbinate  
Hypertrophic change of nasal sinus

## J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis

**Status of includes note:**  
**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**  
**Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** tonsillitis:  
• acute (J03.-)  
• NOS (J03.9)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** tonsillitis:  
• acute (J03.-)  
• NOS (J03.9)  
• not specified as acute or chronic, tonsillectomy not performed (J03.-)

## **J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code (J38.02):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code (J38.04):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx  
J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified  
J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, partial  
J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, complete  
J38.03 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, partial

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx  
J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified  
J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, partial  
J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, complete  
J38.03 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, partial  
J38.04 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, complete

## **J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Cyst	of pharynx or nasopharynx
Oedema	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Pharyngeal:  
• cyst  
• oedema

## **J40–J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cystic fibrosis (E84)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cystic fibrosis (E84)  
respiratory infection NOS (J98.7)

## **J41 Other specified chronic bronchitis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

J41 Simple and mucopurulent

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

J41 Other specified chronic bronchitis

## **J41.2 Protracted bacterial bronchitis**

*Status of code:* Created – **Twelfth Edition**

## **J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- chronic:
    - asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
  - bronchitis:
    - simple and mucopurulent (J41.-)
    - with airways obstruction (J44.-)
    - emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
    - obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- chronic:
    - asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
  - bronchitis:
    - childhood (J41.2)
    - mixed simple and mucopurulent (J41.8)
    - mucopurulent (J41.1)
    - simple (J41.0)
    - with airways obstruction (J44.-)
    - emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
    - obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
  - protracted bacterial bronchitis (J41.2)

## **J43 Emphysema**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- emphysema:
    - compensatory (J98.3)
    - due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours (J68.4)
  - interstitial:
    - neonatal (P25.0)
    - NOS (J98.2)
  - mediastinal (J98.2)
  - surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.8)
  - traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7)
  - with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  - emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- emphysema:
    - compensatory (J98.3)
    - due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours (J68.4)
    - following a procedure (subcutaneous) (T81.84)
  - interstitial:
    - neonatal (P25.0)
    - NOS (J98.2)
  - mediastinal (J98.2)
  - postprocedural (subcutaneous) (T81.84)
  - surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.84)
  - traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7)
  - with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  - emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)

## **J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** asthma (J45.-)  
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9)  
bronchiectasis (J47)  
chronic:  
• bronchitis:  
• NOS (J42)  
• simple and mucopurulent (J41.-)  
• tracheitis (J42)  
• tracheobronchitis (J42)  
emphysema (J43.-)  
lung diseases due to external agents (J60–J70)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** asthma (chronic) NEC (J45.-)  
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9)  
bronchiectasis (J47)  
chronic:  
• bronchitis:  
• childhood (J41.2)  
• mixed simple and mucopurulent (J41.8)  
• mucopurulent (J41.1)  
• NOS (J42)  
• simple (J41.0)  
• tracheitis (J42)  
• tracheobronchitis (J42)  
emphysema (J43.-)  
lung diseases due to external agents (J60–J70)  
protracted bacterial bronchitis (J41.2)

## **J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

## **J44.8 Other specified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Fifth Edition*

## **J45 Asthma**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute severe asthma (J46)  
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)  
chronic obstructive asthma (J44.-)  
eosinophilic asthma (J82)  
lung diseases due to external agents (J60–J70)  
status asthmaticus (J46)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute severe asthma (J46)  
 chronic:  
 • asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)  
 • obstructive asthma (J44.-)  
 eosinophilic asthma (J82)  
 lung diseases due to external agents (J60–J70)  
 status asthmaticus (J46)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute severe asthma (J46)  
 chronic:  
 • asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)  
 • obstructive asthma (J44.-)  
 eosinophilic asthma (J82)  
 lung diseases due to external agents (J60–J70)  
 status asthmaticus (J46)  
 with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] (J44.-)

**J45.0 Predominantly allergic asthma**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.

**J46 Status asthmaticus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acute severe asthma

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Acute severe asthma  
 Refractory asthma

**J47 Bronchiectasis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** with tuberculosis (J65)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** with tuberculosis in A15–A16 (J65)



## **J61      Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibres**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)  
                         with tuberculosis (J65)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)  
                         with tuberculosis in A15–A16 (J65)

## **J62      Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis in A15–A16 (J65)

## **J63      Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      with tuberculosis (J65)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      with tuberculosis in A15–A16 (J65)

## **J64      Unspecified pneumoconiosis**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      with tuberculosis (J65)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      with tuberculosis in A15–A16 (J65)

## **J68.1      Pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours**

*Status of code title:      Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

J68.1      Acute pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

J68.1      Pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

## **J69.0      Pneumonitis due to food and vomit**

*Status of instructional note(s):      Created – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)*

## **J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Conditions classified to J82 and J84.- specified as drug-induced

Drug-induced:

- bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia (BOOP)
- interstitial:
  - fibrosis
  - pneumonia
  - pulmonary disorder
- usual interstitial pneumonia

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Conditions classified to J82 and J84.- specified as drug-induced

Drug-induced:

- bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia [BOOP]
- cryptogenic organising pneumonitis [COP]
- interstitial:
  - fibrosis
  - pneumonia
  - pulmonary disorder
- usual interstitial pneumonia

## **J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

J80 Adult respiratory distress syndrome  
Adult hyaline membrane disease

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome  
Adult respiratory distress syndrome  
Hyaline membrane disease (adult) (child)

## **J81 Pulmonary oedema**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acute oedema of lung  
Pulmonary congestion (passive)

**Excludes:** hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)  
pulmonary oedema:  
• chemical (acute) (J68.1)  
• due to external agents (J60–J70)  
• with mention of heart disease or heart failure (I50.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Acute oedema of lung without mention of heart disease or heart failure  
Pulmonary congestion (passive)

**Excludes:** acute pulmonary oedema [APO] NOS (I50.1)  
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)  
pulmonary oedema:  
• chemical (acute) (J68.1)  
• due to external agents (J60–J70)  
• with mention of heart disease or heart failure (I50.1)

## **J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis  
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)  
Hamman-Rich syndrome  
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis  
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)  
Hamman-Rich syndrome  
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis  
Usual interstitial pneumonia

## **J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases**

**Status of term:** Classified – *Second Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **Term classification:**

Bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia [BOOP]

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia [BOOP]  
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia [BOOP]  
Cryptogenic organising pneumonitis [COP]  
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

## **J93 Pneumothorax**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

J93	Pneumothorax
J93.0	Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
J93.1	Other spontaneous pneumothorax
J93.8	Other pneumothorax
J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

J93	Pneumothorax
J93.0	Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
J93.1	Other spontaneous pneumothorax
<a href="#">J93.2</a>	Iatrogenic pneumothorax
J93.8	Other pneumothorax
J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified

## **J93.2 Iatrogenic pneumothorax**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Second Edition*

## **J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

J95	Postprocedural respiratory disorders, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

**Excludes:** emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.8)  
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0–J70.1)

<a href="#">J95.0</a>	Tracheostomy malfunction
<a href="#">J95.1</a>	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
<a href="#">J95.2</a>	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
<a href="#">J95.3</a>	Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
<a href="#">J95.4</a>	Mendelson's syndrome
<a href="#">J95.5</a>	Postprocedural subglottic stenosis
<a href="#">J95.8</a>	Other postprocedural respiratory disorders
<a href="#">J95.9</a>	Postprocedural respiratory disorder, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

J95	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
	<i>Excludes:</i> postprocedural emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.84) pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0–J70.1)
J95.0	Malfunction of tracheostomy
J95.01	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy
J95.02	Infection of tracheostomy
J95.03	Leak from tracheostomy
J95.04	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy
J95.09	Malfunction of tracheostomy, not elsewhere classified
J95.4	Mendelson's syndrome
J95.5	Postprocedural subglottic stenosis
J95.6	Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure
J95.61	Accidental puncture and laceration of larynx during a procedure
J95.62	Accidental puncture and laceration of pharynx during a procedure
J95.63	Accidental puncture and laceration of trachea during a procedure
J95.64	Accidental puncture and laceration of lung during a procedure
J95.65	Accidental puncture and laceration of pleura and diaphragm during a procedure
J95.69	Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
J95.8	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system
J95.81	Postprocedural tracheal stenosis
J95.82	Ventilation associated pneumonia
J95.83	Transfusion related acute lung injury [TRALI]
J95.84	Postprocedural pneumothorax
J95.85	Postprocedural haemothorax
J95.89	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.9	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, unspecified

**J95.0 Malfunction of tracheostomy**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Ninth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Created – Ninth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

J95.0	Tracheostomy malfunction
	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma
	Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
	Sepsis of tracheostomy stoma
	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

J95.0	Tracheostomy malfunction
	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma
	Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

J95.0	Malfunction of tracheostomy
J95.01	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy
J95.02	Infection of tracheostomy
J95.03	Leak from tracheostomy
J95.04	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy
J95.09	Malfunction of tracheostomy, not elsewhere classified

**J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**J95.4 Mendelson's syndrome**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* acquired subglottic stenosis in newborn (P28.82)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* acquired (postintubation) subglottic stenosis in newborn (P28.82)

**J95.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

J95.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

J95.61 Accidental puncture and laceration of larynx during a procedure

J95.62 Accidental puncture and laceration of pharynx during a procedure

J95.63 Accidental puncture and laceration of trachea during a procedure

J95.64 Accidental puncture and laceration of lung during a procedure

J95.65 Accidental puncture and laceration of pleura and diaphragm during a procedure

J95.69 Accidental puncture and laceration of respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

J95.8 Other postprocedural respiratory disorders

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system
- J95.81 Postprocedural tracheal stenosis
- J95.82 Ventilation associated pneumonia
- J95.83 Transfusion related acute lung injury [TRALI]
- J95.84 Postprocedural pneumothorax
- J95.85 Postprocedural haemothorax
- J95.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

**J95.82 Ventilation associated pneumonia**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Created – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition**

**J95.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- J95.9 Postprocedural respiratory disorder, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- J95.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system, unspecified

**J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
  - postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-)
  - respiratory:
    - arrest (R09.2)
    - distress syndrome:
      - adult (J80)
      - newborn (P22.0)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
  - postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-)
  - respiratory:
    - arrest (R09.2)
    - distress:
      - in newborn (P22.-)
      - syndrome of adult (J80)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Excludes:*
- newborn (P28.5)
  - postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-)

**J96.0 Acute respiratory failure**

*Status of codes:* **Created – Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, type I
- J96.01 Acute respiratory failure, type II
- J96.09 Acute respiratory failure, type unspecified

## **J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure**

**Status of codes:** Created – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, type I

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure, type II

J96.19 Chronic respiratory failure, type unspecified

## **J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified**

**Status of codes:** Created – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, type I

J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified, type II

J96.99 Respiratory failure, unspecified, type unspecified

## **J98.2 Interstitial emphysema**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** emphysema:  
• in fetus and newborn (P25.0)  
• NOS (J43.9)  
• surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.8)  
• traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** emphysema:  
• in fetus and newborn (P25.0)  
• NOS (J43.9)  
• postprocedural (subcutaneous) (T81.84)  
• surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.84)  
• traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7)

## **J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Fibrosis }  
Hernia } of mediastinum  
Retraction }  
Mediastinitis

**Excludes:** abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)



**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Fibrosis }  
 Hernia } of mediastinum  
 Retraction }  
 Mediastinitis  
 Thoracic adhesions

**Excludes:** abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)  
 adhesions:  
 • lung (J98.4)  
 • pericardium (I31.0)  
 • pleura (J94.8)

**J98.7 Respiratory infection, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**J99.0 Rheumatoid lung disease (M05.1†)**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**J99.1\* Respiratory disorders in other diffuse connective tissue disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Respiratory disorders in:  
 • dermatomyositis (M33.0–M33.1†)  
 • polymyositis (M33.2†)  
 • sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0†)  
 • systemic:  
 • lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)  
 • sclerosis (M34.8†)  
 • Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Respiratory disorders in:  
 • dermatomyositis (M33.0–M33.1†)  
 • polymyositis (M33.2†)  
 • granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3†)  
 • sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0†)  
 • systemic:  
 • lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)  
 • sclerosis (M34.8†)  
 • Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Respiratory disorders in:  
 • dermatomyositis (M33.0–M33.1†)  
 • polymyositis (M33.2†)  
 • granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3†)  
 • sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0†)  
 • systemic:  
 • lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)  
 • sclerosis (M34.8†)

## K00–K93 Diseases of the digestive system

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Concrescence		of teeth
Fusion		
Gemination		
Dens:		
• evaginatus		
• in dente		
• invaginatus		
Enamel pearls		
Macrodonia		
Microdonia		
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth		
Taurodonia		
Tuberculum paramolare		

**Excludes:** tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Concrescence of teeth  
Dens:  
• evaginatus  
• in dente  
• invaginatus  
Enamel pearls  
Fusion of teeth  
Gemination of teeth  
Macrodonia  
Microdonia  
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth  
Taurodonia  
Tuberculum paramolare

**Excludes:** tuberculum Carabelli — omit code

## **K02.5 Caries with pulp exposure**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Wear:

- |   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• approximal</li><li>• occlusal</li></ul> |  | of teeth |
|---|--|----------|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Worn (approximal) (occlusal) teeth

## **K03.1 Abrasion of teeth**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Abrasion:

- |   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dentifrice</li><li>• habitual</li><li>• occupational</li><li>• ritual</li><li>• traditional</li></ul> |  | of teeth |
|---|--|----------|

Wedge defect NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Wedge defect of teeth NOS

## **K04.0 Pulpitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Pulpal:

- abscess
- polyp

Pulpitis:

- acute
- chronic (hyperplastic)(ulcerative)
- suppurative

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Pulpitis:

- acute
- chronic (hyperplastic)(ulcerative)
- irreversible
- NOS
- reversible

## **K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Apical or periapical granuloma  
Apical periodontitis NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Apical:  
• or periapical granuloma  
• periodontitis NOS

## **K07 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.49)  
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (K10.8)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** hemifacial:  
• atrophy (Q67.43)  
• hypertrophy (Q67.44)  
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (K10.8)

## **K07.0 Major anomalies of jaw size**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K07.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K07.0 Major anomalies of jaw size  
K07.00 Major anomaly of jaw size, unspecified  
K07.01 Hypoplasia of maxilla  
K07.02 Hyperplasia of maxilla  
K07.03 Hypoplasia of mandible  
K07.04 Hyperplasia of mandible  
K07.09 Other major anomalies of jaw size

## **K07.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Costen's complex or syndrome  
Derangement of temporomandibular joint  
Snapping jaw  
Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Clicking jaw  
Costen's complex or syndrome  
Derangement of temporomandibular joint  
Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome

## **K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

K08.81 Pathological fracture of tooth

K08.88 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS

Irregular alveolar process

Toothache NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Alveolar (process) cleft

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS

Irregular alveolar process

Toothache NOS

## **K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Cyst:

- dentigerous
- eruption
- follicular
- gingival
- lateral periodontal
- primordial

Keratocyst

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Cyst:

- dentigerous
- eruption
- follicular
- gingival
- lateral periodontal
- primordial

## **K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Cyst (of):

- globulomaxillary
- incisive canal
- median palatal
- nasopalatine
- palatine papilla

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Cyst (of):

- nasolabial [nasoalveolar]
- nasopalatine duct [incisive canal]

## **K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Dermoid cyst }  
Epidermoid cyst } of mouth  
Lymphoepithelial cyst }  
Epstein's pearl  
Nasoalveolar cyst  
Nasolabial cyst

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Dermoid cyst }  
Epidermoid cyst } of mouth  
Lymphoepithelial cyst }  
Epstein's pearl

## **K10.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of use additional note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Osteitis of jaw } (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)  
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw }  
Osteoradionecrosis of jaw }  
Periostitis of jaw }  
Sequestrum of jaw bone

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Osteitis of jaw } (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)  
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw }  
Osteonecrosis (drug-induced) (radiation-induced) of jaw }  
Osteoradionecrosis of jaw }  
Periostitis of jaw }  
Sequestrum of jaw bone

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced or to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Osteitis of jaw  
Osteomyelitis of jaw  
Osteonecrosis of jaw  
Osteoradionecrosis of jaw  
Periostitis of jaw  
Sequestrum of jaw bone

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced or to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.44)

## K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

**Excludes:** mucositis (ulcerative) of:

- gastrointestinal tract (except oral cavity and oropharynx) (K92.8)
- nose and nasal sinuses (J34.8)
- vagina and vulva (N76.8)

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** mucositis (ulcerative) of gastrointestinal tract (except oral cavity and oropharynx) (K92.8)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify external agent.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## K13.0 Diseases of lips

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** ariboflavinosis (E53.0)  
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55–L59)  
perlèche due to:

- candidiasis (B37.88)
- riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** ariboflavinosis (E53.0)  
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55–L59)  
perlèche due to:

- candidiasis (B37.89)
- riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

## K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **K13.8 Other and unspecified diseases of oral mucosa**

*Status of code:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **K14.5 Plicated tongue**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.39)

## **K22.2 Oesophageal obstruction**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Compression	of oesophagus
Constriction	
Stenosis	
Stricture	

*Excludes:* congenital stenosis or stricture of oesophagus (Q39.3)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Oesophageal web (acquired) (NOS)

*Excludes:* congenital oesophageal:

- stenosis or stricture (Q39.3)
- web (Q39.4)

## **K22.4 Dyskinesia of oesophagus**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* cardiospasm (K22.0)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* cardiospasm (K22.0)  
congenital dysmotility (Q39.82)

## **K22.7 Barrett's oesophagus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **K22.8 Other specified diseases of oesophagus**

*Status of term:* Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Glycogenic acanthosis of oesophagus



## K25 Gastric ulcer

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** acute haemorrhagic erosive gastritis (K29.0)  
erosion (acute) of stomach (K29.6)  
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## K26 Duodenal ulcer

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** erosion (acute) of duodenum (K29.8)  
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## K29.1 Other acute gastritis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis  
K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage  
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis, with mention of haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**  
The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

## K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis  
K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage  
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**  
The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

## K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.4	Chronic atrophic gastritis
K29.40	Chronic atrophic gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.41	Chronic atrophic gastritis, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2-K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2-K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

## K29.5 Chronic gastritis, unspecified

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K29.5	Chronic gastritis, unspecified
-------	--------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.5	Chronic gastritis, unspecified
K29.50	Chronic gastritis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.51	Chronic gastritis, unspecified, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2-K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2-K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (B96.81) to identify Helicobacter pylori.*

## K29.6 Other gastritis

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K29.6	Other gastritis
-------	-----------------

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.6	Other gastritis
K29.60	Other gastritis, without mention of haemorrhage
K29.61	Other gastritis, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Erosion (acute) of stomach  
 Giant hypertrophic gastritis  
 Granulomatous gastritis  
 Ménétrier's disease

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Erosion (acute) of stomach  
 Gastritis due to bile reflux  
 Giant hypertrophic gastritis  
 Granulomatous gastritis  
 Ménétrier's disease

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

## **K29.7      Gastritis, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – Seventh Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K29.7              Gastritis, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.7              Gastritis, unspecified  
 K29.70            Gastritis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage  
 K29.71            Gastritis, unspecified, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

## **K29.8      Duodenitis**

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – Seventh Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K29.8              Duodenitis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.8              Duodenitis  
 K29.80            Duodenitis, without mention of haemorrhage  
 K29.81            Duodenitis, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

## **K29.9      Gastroduodenitis, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):**                      **Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – Eighth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K29.9      Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K29.9      Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90      Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without mention of haemorrhage

K29.91      Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories K29.2–K29.9

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K29.2–K29.9

## **K30      Functional dyspepsia**

**Status of term:**                              **Reclassified – First Edition**

**Status of code title:**                      **Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**                **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **Term reclassification:**

Disturbance of stomach

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K30      Dyspepsia

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

K30      Functional dyspepsia

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      dyspepsia:  
                    • nervous (F45.32)  
                    • neurotic (F45.32)  
                    • psychogenic (F45.32)  
                    heartburn (R12)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      dyspepsia:  
                    • nervous (F45.32)  
                    • neurotic (F45.32)  
                    • NOS (R10.1)  
                    • psychogenic (F45.32)  
                    heartburn (R12)

## **K31.2      Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach**

**Status of excludes note:**                      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)  
                    hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.88)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.29)  
                    hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.88)

## **K31.4 Gastric diverticulum**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.22)

## **K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.02)

## **K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – First Edition**

## **K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

[K31.81](#) Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of haemorrhage

[K31.82](#) Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with haemorrhage

K31.88 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

## **K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach without mention of haemorrhage**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach without mention of haemorrhage

## **K31.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach with haemorrhage**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

K31.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

K31.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach with haemorrhage

## **K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [First Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**  
Disturbance of stomach

## **K35 Acute appendicitis**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Third Edition](#)*  
**Status of code(s):** *Deleted/Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**  
Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis (without rupture)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K35 Acute appendicitis  
[K35.0](#) Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis  
[K35.1](#) Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess  
[K35.9](#) Acute appendicitis, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K35 Acute appendicitis  
[K35.2](#) Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis  
[K35.3](#) Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis  
[K35.8](#) Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified

## **K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis**

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

## **K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess**

**Status of code(s):** *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

## **K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis

## **K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localised peritonitis  
Acute appendicitis with:  
• localised peritonitis (rupture) (perforation)  
• peritoneal abscess

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Acute appendicitis with:

- peritoneal abscess
- peritonitis (rupture) (perforation):
  - localised
  - NOS

**K35.8 Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified****Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**WHO ICD-10:**

K35.8 Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K35.8 Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified

**K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified****Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)**K36 Other appendicitis****Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**K37 Unspecified appendicitis****Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**K40 Inguinal hernia****Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)**WHO ICD-10:**

Not classifiable in WHO ICD-10

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40:

- ✱ 0 not specified as recurrent
- ✱ 1 recurrent

**K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene****Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
- K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
- K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40



**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene  
 K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent  
 K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene  
 K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent  
 K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** Created – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene  
 K40.30 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent  
 K40.31 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K40.4 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.4 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K40.4 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene  
 K40.40 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent  
 K40.41 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene  
 K40.90 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent  
 K40.91 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with K40

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K40.0-K40.9

**K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**K41.3 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **K43 Ventral hernia**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* hernia:  
• epigastric  
• incisional

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* hernia:  
• epigastric  
• hypogastric  
• incisional  
• midline  
• parastomal  
• spigelian  
• subxiphoid

## **K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene  
Ventral hernia:  
• causing obstruction }  
• incarcerated } without gangrene  
• irreducible }  
• strangulated }

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene  
Incisional hernia:  
• causing obstruction }  
• incarcerated } without gangrene  
• irreducible }  
• strangulated }

## **K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene  
Gangrenous ventral hernia

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene  
Gangrenous incisional hernia

**K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Hernia (epigastric) (hypogastric) (midline) (spigelian) (subxyphoid):

- |  |  |                  |
|--|--|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• causing obstruction</li> <li>• incarcerated</li> <li>• irreducible</li> <li>• strangulated</li> </ul> |  | without gangrene |
|--|--|------------------|

*Includes:* that with adhesions

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Hernia:

- causing obstruction without gangrene
- incarcerated without gangrene
- irreducible without gangrene
- strangulated without gangrene

*Includes:* epigastric hernia  
hypogastric hernia  
midline hernia  
spigelian hernia  
subxyphoid hernia  
that with adhesions

**K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

## **K43.9 Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene  
Ventral hernia NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

K43.9 Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene  
Hernia:  
• epigastric }  
• hypogastric } without obstruction or gangrene  
• midline }  
• spigelian }  
• subxiphoid }  
Ventral hernia NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Ventral hernia NOS

## **K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Any condition listed under K45:

• causing obstruction	without gangrene
• incarcerated	
• irreducible	
• strangulated	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Any hernia listed under K45:

- causing obstruction without gangrene
- incarcerated without gangrene
- irreducible without gangrene
- strangulated without gangrene

## **K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Any hernia listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

## **K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

**Status of includes note:**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Any condition listed under K46:

- causing obstruction
- incarcerated
- irreducible
- strangulated

without gangrene

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Any hernia listed under K46:

- causing obstruction without gangrene
- incarcerated without gangrene
- irreducible without gangrene
- strangulated without gangrene

## **K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Any hernia listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

## **K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis**

**Status of code title:**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)**

**Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis

## **K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **K51.4 Inflammatory polyps**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)**

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

K51.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps

**K51.5 Left sided colitis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**  
K51.5 Mucosal proctocolitis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
K51.5 Left sided colitis

**K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify toxic agent.*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug or toxic agent.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

**K52.3 Indeterminate colitis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Collagenous colitis  
Lymphocytic colitis  
Microscopic colitis (collagenous colitis or lymphocytic colitis)

## K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Diarrhoea }  
Enteritis } specified as noninfective, or NOS or  
Ileitis } where the conditions can be  
Jejunitis } presumed to be of noninfectious origin  
Sigmoiditis }

**Excludes:** colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  
• infectious (A09)  
• unspecified, in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09)  
functional diarrhoea (K59.1)  
neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3)  
psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.33)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Diarrhoea }  
Enteritis } specified as noninfectious  
Ileitis }  
Jejunitis }  
Sigmoiditis }

**Excludes:** colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  
• infectious (A09.0)  
• unspecified (A09.9)  
functional diarrhoea (K59.1)  
neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3)  
psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.33)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Noninfectious:

- diarrhoea
- enteritis
- ileitis
- jejunitis
- sigmoiditis

**Excludes:** colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  
• infectious (A09.0)  
• unspecified origin (A09.9)  
functional diarrhoea (K59.1)  
neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3)  
psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.33)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  
• infectious (A09.0)  
• unspecified origin (A09.9)  
functional diarrhoea (K59.1)  
neonatal diarrhoea:  
• infectious (A09.0)  
• noninfective (P78.3)  
• NOS (A09.9)  
psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.33)



## **K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

[K55.21](#) Angiodysplasia of colon without mention of haemorrhage

K55.22 Angiodysplasia of colon with haemorrhage

## **K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon without mention of haemorrhage**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Angiodysplasia of colon NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Angiodysplasia:

- colon NOS
- intestine NOS

## **K55.3 Angiodysplasia of small intestine**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

K55.3 Angiodysplasia of small intestine

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

K55.3 Angiodysplasia of small intestine

K55.31 Angiodysplasia of small intestine, without mention of haemorrhage

K55.32 Angiodysplasia of small intestine, with haemorrhage

## **K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41–Q42)  
ischaemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)  
meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)  
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)  
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)  
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)  
with hernia (K40–K46)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41–Q42)  
ischaemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)  
meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)  
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)  
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)  
with hernia (K40–K46)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41–Q42)  
 ischaemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)  
 meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)  
 newborn intestinal obstruction NEC (P76.-)  
 obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)  
 stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)  
 with hernia (K40–K46)

**K57 Diverticular disease of intestine**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)  
 diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)  
 Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.89)  
 diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)  
 Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

**K57.0 Diverticular disease of small intestine with perforation and abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

K57.0 Diverticular disease of small intestine with perforation and abscess

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.0 Diverticular disease of small intestine with perforation and abscess  
 K57.00 Diverticulosis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
 K57.01 Diverticulosis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, with haemorrhage  
 K57.02 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
 K57.03 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess, with haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess  
K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage  
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0-K57.9

## **K57.2 Diverticular disease of large intestine with perforation and abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.2 Diverticular disease of large intestine with perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.2 Diverticular disease of large intestine with perforation and abscess  
K57.20 Diverticulosis of large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.21 Diverticulosis of large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess  
K57.22 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.23 Diverticulitis of large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0-K57.9

## **K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess  
K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage  
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K57.4 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.4 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.4 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess  
K57.40 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.41 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess  
K57.42 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.43 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess  
K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage  
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K57.8 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.8 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.8 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess  
K57.80 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.81 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess  
K57.82 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess, without mention of haemorrhage  
K57.83 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with haemorrhage, perforation and abscess

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess  
K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage  
K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation, abscess or mention of haemorrhage  
K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess, with haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K57

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K57.0–K57.9

## **K58 Irritable bowel syndrome**

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome  
K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhoea  
K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhoea

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome  
K58.1 Irritable bowel syndrome with predominant diarrhoea [IBS-D]  
K58.2 Irritable bowel syndrome with predominant constipation [IBS-C]  
K58.3 Irritable bowel syndrome with mixed bowel habits [IBS-M]  
K58.8 Irritable bowel syndrome, not elsewhere classified

## **K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** megacolon (in):  
• Chagas' disease (B57.3)  
• congenital (aganglionic) (Q43.10)  
• Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.10)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** megacolon (due to) (in):

- Chagas' disease (B57.3)
- *Clostridium difficile* (A04.7)
- congenital (aganglionic) (Q43.10)
- Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.10)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** megacolon (due to) (in):

- Chagas' disease (B57.3)
- *Clostridioides [Clostridium] difficile* (A04.7)
- congenital (aganglionic) (Q43.10)
- Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.10)

**K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

<b>Includes:</b>	abscess cellulitis	of anal and rectal regions with or without fistula
------------------	-----------------------	---

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** with or without fistula

**K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** anal canal

**Excludes:** colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4)  
 faecal incontinence (R15)  
 haemorrhoids (I84.-)  
 ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** anal canal

**Excludes:** colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4)  
 faecal incontinence (R15)  
 haemorrhoids (K64.-)  
 ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)  
 faecal incontinence (R15)  
 haemorrhoids (K64.-)  
 ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

## **K63.0 Abscess of intestine**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 1*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** abscess of:  
• anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
• appendix (K35.1)  
with diverticular disease (K57.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** abscess of:  
• anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
• appendix (K35.3)  
with diverticular disease (K57.-)

## **K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 1*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** perforation (nontraumatic) of:  
• appendix (K35.0)  
• duodenum (K26.-)  
with diverticular disease (K57.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)  
with diverticular disease (K57.-)

## **K63.5 Polyp of colon**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created, Revised – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K63.5 Polyp of colon

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

K63.5 Polyp of colon  
K63.50 Polyp of colon, unspecified  
K63.51 Juvenile polyp of colon  
K63.58 Other polyp of colon

## **K64 Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Eighth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

K64 Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis  
K64.0 First degree haemorrhoids  
K64.1 Second degree haemorrhoids  
K64.2 Third degree haemorrhoids  
K64.3 Fourth degree haemorrhoids  
K64.4 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags  
K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis  
K64.8 Other specified haemorrhoids  
K64.9 Haemorrhoids, unspecified



## K65 Peritonitis

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Eleventh Edition/Eleventh Edition  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – Twelfth Edition  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – Twelfth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** peritonitis:

- aseptic (T81.6)
- benign paroxysmal (E85.0)
- chemical (T81.6)
- due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
- neonatal (P78.0–P78.1)
- pelvic, female (N73.3–N73.5)
- periodic familial (E85.0)
- puerperal (O85)
- with or following:
  - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.0)
  - appendicitis (K35.-)
  - diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

K65 Peritonitis

**Excludes:** peritonitis:

- benign paroxysmal (E85.0)
- due to foreign substance accidentally left during procedure (T81.6)
- neonatal (P78.0–P78.1)
- pelvic, female (N73.3–N73.5)
- periodic familial (E85.0)
- puerperal (O85)
- with:
  - appendicitis (K35.-)
  - diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)

K65.0 Acute peritonitis  
K65.8 Other peritonitis  
K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

K65 Peritonitis

**Excludes:** peritonitis:

- benign paroxysmal (E85.01)
- due to foreign substance accidentally left during procedure (T81.6)
- neonatal (P78.0–P78.1)
- pelvic, female (N73.3–N73.5)
- periodic familial (E85.01)
- puerperal (O85)
- with:
  - appendicitis (K35.-)
  - diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)

K65.1 Primary peritonitis  
K65.11 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis  
K65.19 Primary peritonitis, not elsewhere classified  
K65.2 Secondary peritonitis  
K65.21 Eosinophilic peritonitis  
K65.22 Mesenteric peritonitis  
K65.23 Chronic proliferative peritonitis  
K65.24 Chemical peritonitis  
K65.29 Secondary peritonitis, not elsewhere classified  
K65.3 Peritoneal abscess  
K65.8 Other peritonitis  
K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

## K65.8 Other peritonitis

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Chronic proliferative peritonitis

Mesenteric:

- fat necrosis
- saponification

Peritonitis due to:

- bile
- urine

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Multiple peritoneal serositis

Peritonitis (acute):

- aseptic
- septic
- suppurative NOS

## K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## K66.2 Retroperitoneal fibrosis

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## K70–K77 Diseases of liver

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* haemochromatosis (E83.1)  
jaundice NOS (R17)  
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)  
viral hepatitis (B15–B19)  
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Excludes:* haemochromatosis (E83.1)  
hyperbilirubinaemia NOS (R17.9)  
jaundice NOS (R17.0)  
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)  
viral hepatitis (B15–B19)  
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

## K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

<i>Status of includes note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – Eleventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

*Includes:* hepatic:  
• coma NOS  
• encephalopathy NOS  
hepatitis:  
• acute }  
• fulminant } NEC, with hepatic failure  
• malignant }  
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure  
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

*Includes:* hepatic:  
• coma NOS  
• encephalopathy NOS  
hepatitis:  
• fulminant } NEC, with hepatic failure  
• malignant }  
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure  
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

*Excludes:* alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)  
hepatic failure complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)  
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55–P59)  
viral hepatitis (B15–B19)  
with toxic liver disease (K71.1)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)  
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55–P59)  
viral hepatitis (B15–B19)  
with toxic liver disease (K71.1)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)  
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55–P59)  
viral hepatitis (B15–B19)  
with toxic liver disease (K71.1)

## K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Acute non-viral hepatitis NOS

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Acute non-viral hepatitis NOS  
Late onset hepatic failure

## **K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Eighth Edition*

## **K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases**

*Status of excludes note(s): Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)  
hepatitis:  
• acute or subacute (K72.0)  
• viral (B15–B19)  
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)  
hepatitis:  
• acute or subacute:  
• non-viral (K72.0)  
• NOS (B17.9)  
• viral (B15–B19)  
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

## **K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis**

*Status of code(s): Created – Second Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s): Reclassified – Eighth Edition*

**Term re-classification:**  
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

## **K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

## **K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* with diabetes mellitus (E1-.72)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (K75.8)  
with diabetes mellitus (E1-.72)

## **K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome**

*Status of excludes note: Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

## **K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver  
Hepatoptosis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver  
Hepatoptosis  
Simple cyst of liver

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acquired intrahepatic vascular shunt  
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver  
Hepatoptosis  
Simple cyst of liver

## **K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis  
K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis, with obstruction

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

## **K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis  
K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis, with obstruction

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

## K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis  
K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis, with obstruction

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Cholecystolithiasis	
Cholelithiasis	
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder	
Gallstone (impacted) of:	unspecified or without cholecystitis
• cystic duct	
• gallbladder	

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Cholecystolithiasis NOS or without cholecystitis  
Cholelithiasis NOS or without cholecystitis  
Gallbladder colic (recurrent) NOS or without cholecystitis  
Gallstone (impacted) of:  
• cystic duct NOS or without cholecystitis  
• gallbladder NOS or without cholecystitis

## K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis  
K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, with obstruction

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

## K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis  
K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, with obstruction

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

## K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis  
K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis, with obstruction

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Cholelithiasis

Gallstone (impacted) of:

- bile duct NOS

- common duct

- hepatic duct

Hepatic:

- cholelithiasis

- colic (recurrent)

unspecified or without  
cholangitis or cholecystitis

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Cholelithiasis NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

Gallstone (impacted) of:

- bile duct NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

- common duct NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

- hepatic duct NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

Hepatic:

- cholelithiasis NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

- colic (recurrent) NOS or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

## K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis  
K80.80 Other cholelithiasis, without mention of obstruction  
K80.81 Other cholelithiasis, with obstruction

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category K80

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories K80.0–K80.8

## K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

### Term classification:

Haemato-bilia

## K85 Acute pancreatitis

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Fifth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

K85 Acute pancreatitis

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

K85 Acute pancreatitis  
K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis  
K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis  
K85.2 Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis  
K85.3 Drug-induced acute pancreatitis  
K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis  
K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified

## K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** blind loop syndrome:  
• congenital (Q43.8)  
• postprocedural (K91.2)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** blind loop syndrome:  
• congenital (Q43.89)  
• postprocedural (K91.2)



## **K91      Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Tenth Edition**  
*Status of code(s):*      **Created – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

K91      Postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified  
K91.0      Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery  
K91.1      Postgastric surgery syndromes  
K91.2      Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified  
K91.3      Postprocedural intestinal obstruction  
K91.4      Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction  
K91.5      Postcholecystectomy syndrome  
K91.8      Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified  
K91.9      Postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

K91      Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere  
K91.1      Postgastric surgery syndromes  
K91.2      Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified  
K91.4      Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system  
K91.41      Haemorrhage from stoma of the digestive system  
K91.42      Infection of stoma of the digestive system  
K91.43      Leak from stoma of the digestive system  
K91.49      Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified  
K91.5      Postcholecystectomy syndrome  
K91.6      Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure  
K91.61      Accidental puncture and laceration of oesophagus during a procedure  
K91.62      Accidental puncture and laceration of stomach during a procedure  
K91.63      Accidental puncture and laceration of intestine during a procedure  
K91.64      Accidental puncture and laceration of gallbladder or bile duct during a procedure  
K91.65      Accidental puncture and laceration of liver during a procedure  
K91.66      Accidental puncture and laceration of pancreas during a procedure  
K91.67      Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure  
K91.68      Accidental puncture and laceration of peritoneum during a procedure  
K91.69      Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
K91.8      Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified  
K91.81      Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract  
K91.82      Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of digestive tract  
K91.83      Leak from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract  
K91.84      Postprocedural bile leak, not elsewhere classified  
K91.89      Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified  
K91.9      Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

## **K91.0      Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Tenth Edition**

## **K91.2 Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

K91.2 Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

## **K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction**

*Status of code:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

K91.3 Postoperative intestinal obstruction

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

## **K91.4 Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

K91.4 Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

K91.4 Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system

*Includes:* colostomy  
enterostomy  
gastrostomy  
ileostomy  
jejunostomy

K91.41 Haemorrhage from stoma of the digestive system

K91.42 Infection of stoma of the digestive system

K91.43 Leak from stoma of the digestive system

K91.49 Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* colostomy  
enterostomy  
gastrostomy  
ileostomy  
jejunostomy  
oesophagostomy

## **K91.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- K91.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure
- K91.61 Accidental puncture and laceration of oesophagus during a procedure
- K91.62 Accidental puncture and laceration of stomach during a procedure
- K91.63 Accidental puncture and laceration of intestine during a procedure
- K91.64 Accidental puncture and laceration of gallbladder or bile duct during a procedure
- K91.65 Accidental puncture and laceration of liver during a procedure
- K91.66 Accidental puncture and laceration of pancreas during a procedure
- K91.67 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure
- K91.68 Accidental puncture and laceration of peritoneum during a procedure
- K91.69 Accidental puncture and laceration of digestive system organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

## **K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- K91.8 Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
- K91.81 Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
- K91.82 Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
- K91.83 Leak from surgical anastomosis of digestive tract
- K91.84 Postprocedural bile leak, not elsewhere classified
- K91.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

## **K91.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- K91.9 Postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- K91.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

## **K92.1 Melaena**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Sixth Edition**

## **K92.2      Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute haemorrhagic gastritis (K29.0)  
haemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)  
with peptic ulcer (K25–K28)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** haemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)  
haemorrhage with:  
• duodenitis (K29.81)  
• gastritis (K29.0, K29.21, K29.31, K29.41, K29.51, K29.61, K29.71)  
• gastroduodenitis (K29.91)  
with peptic ulcer (K25–K28)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** haemorrhage:  
• of anus and rectum (K62.5)  
• with:  
• duodenitis (K29.81)  
• gastritis (K29.0, K29.21, K29.31, K29.41, K29.51, K29.61, K29.71)  
• gastroduodenitis (K29.91)  
with peptic ulcer (K25–K28)

## **K93.0      Tuberculous disorders of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands (A18.3†)**

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Third Edition*

## **L00–L99      Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30–M36)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)  
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30–M36)

## L00–L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** hordeolum (H00.0)  
...  
perlèche (due to):  
• candidiasis (B37.-)  
• NOS (K13.0)  
• riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)  
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)  
zoster (B02.-)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** hordeolum (H00.0)  
...  
perlèche (due to):  
• candidiasis (B37.89)  
• NOS (K13.0)  
• riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)  
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)  
zoster (B02.-)

## L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Ninth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** breast (N61)  
hip (L02.4)  
omphalitis of newborn (P38)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** breast (N61)  
hip (L02.42)  
omphalitis of newborn (P38)

## L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Ninth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb  
L02.40 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb, unspecified  
L02.41 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of upper limb  
L02.42 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of lower limb  
L02.43 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

## L03 Cellulitis

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** cellulitis of:

- anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
- external auditory canal (H60.1)
- external genital organs:
  - female (N76.4)
  - male (N48.2, N49.-)
- eyelid (H00.0)
- lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
- mouth (K12.2)
- nose (J34.0)

eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)  
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)  
lymphangitis (chronic)(subacute) (I89.1)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** cellulitis of:

- anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
- external:
  - auditory canal (H60.1)
  - female genital organs (N76.4)
  - male genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
- lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
- mouth (K12.2)
- nose (J34.0)

eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)  
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)  
lymphangitis (chronic)(subacute) (I89.1)

## L03.0 Cellulitis of finger and toe

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

L03.0 Cellulitis of finger and toe

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

L03.0 Cellulitis of finger and toe  
L03.01 Cellulitis of finger  
L03.02 Cellulitis of toe

## **L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

L03.10 Cellulitis of upper limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of lower limb

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

L03.12 Cellulitis of upper limb

L03.13 Cellulitis of lower limb

L03.14 Cellulitis of foot

L03.19 Cellulitis of limb, not elsewhere classified

## **L03.2 Cellulitis of face**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify eyelid involvement (H00.0).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (H00.0) to identify periorbital cellulitis of eyelid.*

## **L04 Acute lymphadenitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **L05 Pilonidal cyst**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **L08.0 Pyoderma**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Dermatitis:

- purulent
- septic
- suppurative

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Dermatitis:

- gangrenosa
- purulent
- septic
- suppurative

## **L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.89)

## **L12 Pemphigoid**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** herpes gestationis (O26.4)  
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis] (O26.4)  
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

## **L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**

Intertriginous eczema  
Seborrhoeic eczema

## **L21.1 Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**

Intertriginous eczema  
Seborrhoeic eczema

## **L22–L30 Dermatitis and eczema**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)  
dermatitis:  
• dry skin (L85.3)  
• factitial (L98.1)  
• gangrenosa (L88)  
• herpetiformis (L13.0)  
• perioral (L71.0)  
• stasis (I83.1–I83.2)  
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55–L59)



### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)  
dermatitis:  
• dry skin (L85.3)  
• factitial (L98.1)  
• gangrenosa (L08.0)  
• herpetiformis (L13.0)  
• perioral (L71.0)  
• stasis (I83.1–I83.2)  
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55–L59)

## L22 Diaper [napkin] dermatitis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

Diaper or napkin:  
• erythema  
• rash  
Psoriasiform napkin rash

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Diaper or napkin:  
• erythema  
• rash  
Incontinence dermatitis:  
• perianal  
• perineal  
Psoriasiform napkin rash

## L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – **Eleventh Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.*

## L27.0 Generalised skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L27.1 Localised skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.*

## **L53.0 Toxic erythema**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify external agent.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L55 Sunburn**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

L55	Sunburn
L55.0	Sunburn of first degree
L55.1	Sunburn of second degree
L55.2	Sunburn of third degree
L55.8	Other sunburn
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

L55	Sunburn
L55.0	Sunburn, erythema
L55.1	Sunburn, partial thickness
L55.2	Sunburn, full thickness
L55.8	Other sunburn
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified

## **L57.0      Keratosis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

L57.0      Actinic keratosis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

L57.0      Keratosis, not elsewhere classified

## **L65      Other nonscarring hair loss**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L68.0      Hirsutism**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L68.1      Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L70.5      Acné exoriée**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      *Created – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

L70.5      Acné exoriée des jeunes filles

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

L70.5      Acné exoriée

## **L71.0 Perioral dermatitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L72.9 Follicular cyst of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Cyst of skin of scrotum

## **L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Annularis telangiectodes purpura  
Majocchi's disease

## **L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Cutis achroma

## **L82 Seborrhoeic keratosis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Dermatosis papulosa nigra  
Leser-Trélat disease

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Basal cell papilloma  
Dermatosis papulosa nigra  
Leser-Trélat disease

## **L84 Corns and callosities**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

L84 Corns and callosities

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

L84 Corns and callosities  
L84.0 Corns and callosities of foot  
L84.8 Corns and callosities of other sites  
L84.9 Corns and callosities, unspecified

## **L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.89)

## **L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Keratoacanthoma

## **L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Dermatitis gangrenosa

Phagedenic pyoderma

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Phagedenic pyoderma

## **L89 Pressure injury**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised [Ninth Edition Errata 1](#)

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

L89 Decubitus ulcer

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

L89 Decubitus [pressure] ulcer

L89.0 Stage I

L89.1 Stage II

L89.2 Stage III

L89.3 Stage IV

L89.9 Decubitus [pressure] ulcer, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

L89 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area

L89.0 Stage I decubitus ulcer and pressure area

L89.1 Stage II decubitus ulcer and pressure area

L89.2 Stage III decubitus ulcer and pressure area

L89.3 Stage IV decubitus ulcer and pressure area

L89.9 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

L89	Pressure injury
L89.0-	Pressure injury, stage I
L89.1-	Pressure injury, stage II
L89.2-	Pressure injury, stage III
L89.3-	Pressure injury, stage IV
L89.4-	Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated
L89.5-	Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated
L89.9-	Pressure injury, unspecified stage

**Excludes:** decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory L89.0–L89.9

★ 0	site unspecified Multiple sites, unspecified
★ 1	head Chin Ear Nose Occiput
★ 2	upper extremity Elbow
★ 3	upper back Scapula Spinous process, upper
★ 4	lower back Coccyx Sacrum Spinous process, lower
★ 5	ischium Buttock
★ 6	trochanter Hip Iliac crest Pelvis
★ 7	heel
★ 8	toe
★ 9	other site of lower extremity (excluding heel and toe) Ankle Foot Knee Malleolus (lateral) (medial)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition Errata 1:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory L89.0-L89.9

✱ 0 site unspecified  
Multiple sites, unspecified  
Other site NEC

...

✱ 4 lower back  
Back NOS  
Coccyx  
Sacrum  
Spinous process, lower

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)  
mucosal membrane pressure injury (ulcer) — *see Alphabetic Index: Ulcer/by site*

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory L89.0-L89.9

✱ 0 site not elsewhere classified  
Multiple sites NOS  
Other site NEC  
Unspecified site

## L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin  
L90.50 Due to unspecified cause  
L90.51 Due to burn  
L90.59 Due to other specified cause

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin  
L90.50 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to unspecified cause  
L90.51 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to burn  
L90.59 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin due to other specified cause

## L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

L91.0 Keloid scar

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

L91.0 Keloid scar  
L91.00 Due to unspecified cause  
L91.01 Due to burn  
L91.09 Due to other specified cause

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition term classification:**

Hypertrophic scar

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

L91.00 Hypertrophic scar, unspecified cause

L91.01 Hypertrophic scar due to burn

L91.09 Hypertrophic scar due to other specified cause

**Term classification:**

Keloid scar

**L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of skin****Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition***Term reclassification:**

Dermatomegaly, not elsewhere classified

**L93 Lupus erythematosus****Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:***Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.***ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:***Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.***L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified****Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition***Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**

- angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
- Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
- hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
- panniculitis (of):
  - lupus (L93.2)
  - neck and back (M54.0-)
  - NOS (M79.3-)
  - relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
- rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2-)
- serum sickness (T80.6)
- urticaria (L50.-)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**

- angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
- granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3)
- Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
- hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
- panniculitis (of):
  - lupus (L93.2)
  - neck and back (M54.0-)
  - NOS (M79.3-)
  - relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
- rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2-)
- serum sickness (T80.6)
- urticaria (L50.-)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3)



**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)  
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3)  
 Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)  
 hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)  
 panniculitis (of):  
 • lupus (L93.2)  
 • neck and back (M54.0-)  
 • NOS (M79.3-)  
 • relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)  
 polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)  
 rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2-)  
 serum sickness (T80.6)  
 urticaria (L50.-)

**L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Ninth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** decubitus [pressure] ulcer (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes:** decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 peripheral vascular disease with ulcer (I70.23)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L97.0 Ulcer of foot  
 L97.8 Ulcer of lower limb, other sites  
 L97.9 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified

**L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** decubitus [pressure] ulcer (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97)  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97)  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)  
 gangrene (R02)  
 skin infections (L00–L08)  
 specific infections classified to A00–B99  
 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)  
 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

**L98.5 Mucinosi s of skin**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Focal mucinosis  
 Lichen myxoedematosus

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Focal mucinosis  
 Lichen myxoedematosus  
 Reticular erythematous mucinosis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** focal oral mucinosis (K13.7)  
 myxoedema (E03.9)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** focal oral mucinosis (K13.8)  
 myxoedema (E03.9)

**L98.7 Excessive redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**L98.8 Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **L99.8\* Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Syphilitic leukoderma (A51.3†, A52.7†)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition Errata 1:**

Syphilitic leukoderma (A52.7†)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.7†)

## **Chapter 13 Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00–M99)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)

...

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)

...

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

#### **SITE OF MUSCULOSKELETAL INVOLVEMENT**

The following subclassification is used to indicate the site of involvement is provided for use with the appropriate categories in Chapter 13. Valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. Different subclassifications for use with derangement of knee and dorsopathies are given on pages ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

#### **SITE OF MUSCULOSKELETAL INVOLVEMENT**

The following subclassification is used to indicate the site of involvement is provided for use with the appropriate categories in Chapter 13. Valid characters are in [brackets] under each code. Different subclassifications for use with derangement of knee and dorsopathies are given on pages ...

## ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## SITE OF MUSCULOSKELETAL INVOLVEMENT

The following subclassification to indicate the site of involvement is provided for use with the appropriate categories in Chapter 13. Valid characters are in [brackets] under each code. Different subclassifications for use with derangement of knee and dorsopathies are given on separate site notes.

0	multiple sites		
1	shoulder region		
	Clavicle	Acromioclavicular	joints
	Scapula	Glenohumeral	
	Sternoclavicular		
2	upper arm		
	Humerus	Elbow joint	
3	forearm		
	Radius	Wrist joint	
	Ulna		
4	hand		
	Carpus	Joints between these bones	
	Fingers		
	Metacarpus		
5	pelvic region and thigh		
	Buttock	Hip (joint)	
	Femur	Sacroiliac joint	
	Pelvis		
6	lower leg		
	Fibula	Knee joint	
	Tibia		
7	ankle and foot		
	Metatarsus	Ankle joint	
	Tarsus	Other joints in foot	
	Toes		
...			

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## SITE OF MUSCULOSKELETAL INVOLVEMENT

The following subclassification to indicate the site of involvement is provided for use with the appropriate categories in Chapter 13. Valid characters are in [brackets] under each code. Different subclassifications for use with derangement of knee and dorsopathies are listed on separate site notes.

- 0 multiple sites
- 1 shoulder region
  - Acromioclavicular joint
  - Clavicle
  - Glenohumeral joint
  - Scapula
  - Sternoclavicular joint
- 2 upper arm
  - Elbow joint
  - Humerus
- 3 forearm
  - Radius
  - Ulna
  - Wrist joint
- 4 hand
  - Carpus
  - Fingers
  - Joints between hand bones
  - Metacarpus
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
  - Buttock
  - Femur
  - Hip (joint)
  - Pelvis
  - Sacroiliac joint
- 6 lower leg
  - Fibula
  - Knee (joint)
  - Tibia
- 7 ankle and foot
  - Ankle joint
  - Metatarsus
  - Other joints in foot
  - Tarsus
  - Toes
  - ...

## ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## **M00 Pyogenic arthritis**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **M02.1 Arthropathy following dysentery**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy
- M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites
- M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder region
- M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, upper arm
- M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, forearm
- M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
- M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, pelvic region and thigh
- M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, lower leg
- M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
- M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, other site
- M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, site unspecified

#### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- M02.1 Arthropathy following dysentery
- M02.10 Arthropathy following dysentery, multiple sites
- M02.11 Arthropathy following dysentery, shoulder region
- M02.12 Arthropathy following dysentery, upper arm
- M02.13 Arthropathy following dysentery, forearm
- M02.14 Arthropathy following dysentery, hand
- M02.15 Arthropathy following dysentery, pelvic region and thigh
- M02.16 Arthropathy following dysentery, lower leg
- M02.17 Arthropathy following dysentery, ankle and foot
- M02.18 Arthropathy following dysentery, other site
- M02.19 Arthropathy following dysentery, site unspecified

### **M02.2 Arthropathy following vaccination**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- M02.2 Postimmunisation arthropathy
- M02.20 Postimmunisation arthropathy, multiple sites
- M02.21 Postimmunisation arthropathy, shoulder region
- M02.22 Postimmunisation arthropathy, upper arm
- M02.23 Postimmunisation arthropathy, forearm
- M02.24 Postimmunisation arthropathy, hand
- M02.25 Postimmunisation arthropathy, pelvic region and thigh
- M02.26 Postimmunisation arthropathy, lower leg
- M02.27 Postimmunisation arthropathy, ankle and foot
- M02.28 Postimmunisation arthropathy, other site
- M02.29 Postimmunisation arthropathy, site unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

M02.2	Arthropathy following vaccination
M02.20	Arthropathy following vaccination, multiple sites
M02.21	Arthropathy following vaccination, shoulder region
M02.22	Arthropathy following vaccination, upper arm
M02.23	Arthropathy following vaccination, forearm
M02.24	Arthropathy following vaccination, hand
M02.25	Arthropathy following vaccination, pelvic region and thigh
M02.26	Arthropathy following vaccination, lower leg
M02.27	Arthropathy following vaccination, ankle and foot
M02.28	Arthropathy following vaccination, other site
M02.29	Arthropathy following vaccination, site unspecified

**M02.3 Arthropathy following genitourinary infection***Status of code title(s):**Revised – Twelfth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

M02.3	Reiter's disease
M02.30	Reiter's disease, multiple sites
M02.31	Reiter's disease, shoulder region
M02.32	Reiter's disease, upper arm
M02.33	Reiter's disease, forearm
M02.34	Reiter's disease, hand
M02.35	Reiter's disease, pelvic region and thigh
M02.36	Reiter's disease, lower leg
M02.37	Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
M02.38	Reiter's disease, other site
M02.39	Reiter's disease, site unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

M02.3	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection
M02.30	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, multiple sites
M02.31	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, shoulder region
M02.32	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, upper arm
M02.33	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, forearm
M02.34	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, hand
M02.35	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, pelvic region and thigh
M02.36	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, lower leg
M02.37	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, ankle and foot
M02.38	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, other site
M02.39	Arthropathy following genitourinary infection, site unspecified

**M03.1\* Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis***Status of excludes note:**Revised – Twelfth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:***Excludes:* Charcot's or tabetic arthropathy (M14.6\*)**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* Charcot arthropathy:

- nonsyphilitic (G98†)
- NOS (G98†)
- syphilitic (tabetic) (A52.1†)

Tabetic arthropathy (A52.1†)

## **M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

M05.1† Rheumatoid lung disease (J99.0\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease

## **M08 Juvenile arthritis**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

## **M10.3 Gout due to impairment of kidney function**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

*Code also any impairment of renal function (N17–N19)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Code also any impairment of kidney function (N17–N19)*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also impairment of kidney function (N17–N19).*

## **M12 Other specific arthropathies**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy NOS (M13.9-)  
arthrosis (M15–M19)  
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy NOS (M25.9-)  
arthrosis (M15–M19)  
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy NOS (M25.9-)  
arthrosis (M15–M19)  
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)  
pigmented villonodular synovitis — see Alphabetic Index: *Synovitis/pigmented villonodular*

## **M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

## **M13.9 Arthritis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Tenth Edition*



## **M14\*** Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy in:  
• haematological disorders (M36.2–M36.3\*)  
• hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4\*)  
• neoplastic disease (M36.1\*)  
neuropathic spondylopathy (M49.4-\*)  
psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-\*)  
• juvenile (M09.-\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy in:  
• haematological disorders (M36.2–M36.3\*)  
• hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4\*)  
• neoplastic disease (M36.1\*)  
juvenile psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies (M09.-\*)  
neuropathic spondylopathy (M49.4-\*)  
psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies NEC (M07.-\*)

## **M14.2\*** Diabetic arthropathy

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **M14.6\*** Neuropathic arthropathy

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Charcot's or tabetic arthropathy (A52.1†)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Charcot arthropathy:  
• nonsyphilitic (G98†)  
• NOS (G98†)  
• syphilitic (tabetic) (A52.1†)  
Tabetic arthropathy (A52.1†)

## **M17.0** Primary gonarthrosis, bilateral

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **M17.1** Other primary gonarthrosis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Primary gonarthrosis:  
• NOS  
• unilateral

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Erosion of knee (grades 1-4), unilateral  
Primary gonarthrosis:  
• NOS  
• unilateral

## **M19.04** Primary arthrosis of other joints, hand

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Second Edition](#)

<b>M19.14</b>	<b>Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M19.24</b>	<b>Other secondary arthrosis, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M19.84</b>	<b>Other specified arthrosis, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M19.94</b>	<b>Arthrosis, unspecified, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.04</b>	<b>Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.07</b>	<b>Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.14</b>	<b>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hand</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.17</b>	<b>Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.78</b>	<b>Unequal limb length (acquired), other site</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.88</b>	<b>Other specified acquired deformities of limbs, other site</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></i>
<b>M21.98</b>	<b>Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified, other site</b>	<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></i>
<b>M22.4</b>	<b>Chondromalacia patellae</b>	<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></i>

## **M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Old bucket-handle tear

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Bucket-handle tear:

- NOS
- old

Meniscus tear:

- NOS
- old

## **M23.5 Chronic instability of knee**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **M24.8 Other specified joint derangements, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **M25.26 Flail joint, lower leg**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **M25.36 Other instability of joint, lower leg**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **M25.9 Unspecified joint disorder**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **M30–M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.6)  
autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)

## **M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **M31.3 Granulomatosis with polyangiitis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Necrotising respiratory granulomatosis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis  
Granulomatosis with polyangiitis with:  
• kidney involvement† (N08.5\*)  
• lung involvement† (J99.1\*)  
Necrotising respiratory granulomatosis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

M31.3 Granulomatosis with polyangiitis

### **M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **M33.0 Juvenile dermatomyositis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Systemic sclerosis with:  
• lung involvement† (J99.1\*)  
• myopathy† (G73.7\*)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Systemic sclerosis with:  
• lung involvement† (J99.1\*)  
• myopathy† (G73.7\*)  
• polyneuropathy† (G63.5\*)

### **M36.1\* Arthropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Arthropathy in:  
• leukaemia (C91–C95†)  
• malignant histiocytosis (C96.1†)  
• multiple myeloma (C90.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Arthropathy in:  
• leukaemia (C91–C95†)  
• malignant histiocytosis (C96.8†)  
• multiple myeloma (C90.0†)

**M40.31 Flatback syndrome, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**M40.32 Flatback syndrome, cervical region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**M40.33 Flatback syndrome, cervicothoracic region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**M40.34 Flatback syndrome, thoracic region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**M43.2 Other fusion of spine**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**  
Spinal ankylosis

**M43.51 Other recurrent vertebral subluxation, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**M43.6 Torticollis**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* torticollis:  
• congenital (sternomastoid) (Q68.0)  
• current injury — see injury of spine by body region  
• due to birth trauma (P15.2)  
• psychogenic (F45.8)  
• spasmodic (G24.3)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* torticollis:  
• congenital (sternomastoid) (Q68.01)  
• current injury — see injury of spine by body region  
• due to birth trauma (P15.2)  
• psychogenic (F45.8)  
• spasmodic (G24.3)

**M45 Ankylosing spondylitis**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – **First Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**Term reclassification:**  
Spinal ankylosis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)  
Behçet's disease (M35.2)  
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1-)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arthropathy following genitourinary infection (M02.3-)  
Behçet's disease (M35.2)  
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1-)

**M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Inflammatory change, sacroiliac

**M48.0 Spinal stenosis**

**Status of note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
M50.0† Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy (G99.2\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

**M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**M51.0 Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy**

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
M51.0† Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy (G99.2\*)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
M51.0 Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy

**M51.1 Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
M51.1† Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy (G55.1\*)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
M51.1 Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy

## **M51.2 Other specified intervertebral disc displacement**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

Slipped intervertebral disc:

- NOS
- old

## **M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Inflammatory change, sacroiliac

## **M54 Dorsalgia**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

## **M54.5 Low back pain**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** loin pain/haematuria syndrome (N39.81)  
lumbago:  
• due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2)  
• with sciatica (M54.4)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** loin pain/haematuria syndrome (N39.81)  
lumbago:  
• due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2)  
• with sciatica (M54.4)  
postlaminectomy syndrome (M96.1)

## **M62 Other disorders of muscle**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cramp and spasm (R25.2)  
myalgia (M79.1-)  
myopathy:  
• alcoholic (G72.1)  
• drug-induced (G72.0)  
stiff-man syndrome (G25.8)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cramp and spasm (R25.2)  
myalgia (M79.1-)  
myopathy:  
• alcoholic (G72.1)  
• drug-induced (G72.0)  
stiff-person [man] syndrome (G25.8)

## **M62.2 Ischaemic infarction of muscle**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** compartment syndrome (T79.6)  
diabetic muscle infarction (E1-.69)  
traumatic ischaemia of muscle (T79.6)  
Volkmann's ischaemic contracture (T79.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
diabetic muscle infarction (E1-.69)  
traumatic ischaemia of muscle (T79.6)  
Volkmann's ischaemic contracture (T79.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abdominal compartment syndrome (R19.81)  
compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)  
diabetic muscle infarction (E1-.69)  
traumatic ischaemia of muscle (T79.6)  
Volkmann's ischaemic contracture (T79.6)

## **M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Disuse atrophy NEC

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Disuse atrophy NEC  
Sarcopenia

## **M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Muscle (sheath) hernia  
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Muscle (sheath) hernia

## **M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)



## **M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

**Excludes:** rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)  
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue — see injury of tendon by body region

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that have less than normal strength

**Excludes:** rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)  
rupture due to abnormal force applied to normal tissue — see Alphabetic Index: *Injury/muscle*

## **M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** villonodular synovitis (pigmented) — see Alphabetic Index: *Synovitis/pigmented villonodular*

## **M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** bursitis (of):  
• NOS (M71.9-)  
• shoulder (M75.5)  
enthesopathies (M76–M77)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** bursitis (of):  
• NOS (M71.9-)  
• shoulder (M75.5)  
decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)  
enthesopathies (M76–M77)

## **M72.3 Nodular fasciitis**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis**

**Status of term:**

**Reclassified – [Third Edition](#)**

**Status of inclusion term:**

**Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**Term reclassification:**

Nodular fasciitis

## **M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **M72.6 Necrotising fasciitis**

*Status of code:* Created – **Third Edition**

## **M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fasciitis:

- diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)
- necrotising (M72.6-)
- nodular (M72.4-)
- perirenal:
  - NOS (N13.5)
  - with infection (N13.6)
- plantar (M72.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fasciitis:

- diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)
- necrotising (M72.6-)
- nodular (M72.4-)
- perirenal (K66.2)
- plantar (M72.2)

## **M75 Shoulder lesions**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* shoulder-hand syndrome (G58.11)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* shoulder-hand syndrome (G90.5-)

## **M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – **First Edition**

### **Term reclassification:**

Duplay's bursitis  
Duplay's peri arthritis

## **M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – **First Edition**

### **Term reclassification:**

Duplay's bursitis  
Duplay's peri arthritis

## **M75.6 Tear of labrum of degenerative shoulder joint**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of excludes notes:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified**

*Status of excludes notes: Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* mononeuropathies (G56–G58)  
radiculitis:  
• brachial NOS (M54.1)  
• lumbosacral NOS  
• NOS  
sciatica (M54.3–M54.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* brachial radiculitis (M54.1-)  
lumbosacral radiculitis (M54.17)  
mononeuropathies (G56–G58)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)  
sciatica (M54.3–M54.4)

## **M79.6 Pain in limb**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* causalgia (complex regional pain syndrome type II):  
lower limb (G57.7)  
upper limb (G56.4)  
complex regional pain syndrome type I:  
lower limb (G58.12)  
upper limb (G58.11)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* complex regional pain syndrome type:  
• I (G90.5-)  
• II (causalgia) (G90.6-)

## **M79.68 Pain in limb, other site**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

## **M79.7 Fibromyalgia**

*Status of code(s): Created – Fifth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

M79.7 Fibromyalgia  
M79.70 Fibromyalgia, multiple sites  
M79.71 Fibromyalgia, shoulder region  
M79.72 Fibromyalgia, upper arm  
M79.73 Fibromyalgia, forearm  
M79.74 Fibromyalgia, hand  
M79.75 Fibromyalgia, pelvic region and thigh  
M79.76 Fibromyalgia, lower leg  
M79.77 Fibromyalgia, ankle and foot  
M79.78 Fibromyalgia, other  
M79.79 Fibromyalgia, site unspecified

## **M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **M80.3 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- M80.30 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
- M80.31 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
- M80.32 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
- M80.33 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
- M80.34 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
- M80.35 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
- M80.36 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
- M80.37 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
- M80.38 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
- M80.39 Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- M80.30 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, multiple sites
- M80.31 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder region
- M80.32 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, upper arm
- M80.33 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, forearm
- M80.34 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, hand
- M80.35 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, pelvic region and thigh
- M80.36 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, lower leg
- M80.37 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, ankle and foot
- M80.38 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, other site
- M80.39 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture, site unspecified

## **M81.3 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Second Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

M81.3	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis
M81.30	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.31	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.32	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.33	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, forearm
M81.34	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, hand
M81.35	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.36	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.37	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.38	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, other site
M81.39	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis, site unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

M81.3	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis
M81.30	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, multiple sites
M81.31	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, shoulder region
M81.32	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, upper arm
M81.33	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, forearm
M81.34	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, hand
M81.35	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, pelvic region and thigh
M81.36	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, lower leg
M81.37	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, ankle and foot
M81.38	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, other site
M81.39	Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis, site unspecified

## **M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)  
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)  
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)  
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** aneurysmal bone cyst:  
• any site except jaw — see Alphabetic Index: *Cyst/aneurysmal bone*  
• jaw (K09.2)  
osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)  
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)  
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)  
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

## **M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

## **M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, multiple sites**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Fourth Edition*

## **M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1-)  
osteosclerosis:  
• congenita (Q77.4)  
• myelofibrosis (D75.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1-)  
osteosclerosis:  
• congenita (Q77.4)  
• myelofibrosis (D75.89)

## **M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Infection of bone NOS  
Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Infection of bone NOS  
Periostitis NOS

## **M87 Osteonecrosis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** osteochondropathies (M91–M93)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** osteochondropathies (M91–M93)  
osteonecrosis of jaw (drug-induced) (radiation-induced) (K10.2)

## **M88.89 Paget's disease of other bones, site unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **M88.9 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

M88.9 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified  
M88.90 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, multiple sites  
M88.91 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, shoulder region  
M88.92 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, upper arm  
M88.93 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, forearm  
M88.94 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, hand  
M88.95 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, pelvic region and thigh  
M88.96 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, lower leg  
M88.97 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, ankle and foot  
M88.98 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, other  
M88.99 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified, site unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

M88.9 Paget's disease of bone, unspecified

## **M89.0    Algoneurodystrophy**

*Status of excludes note:*            **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:*        complex regional pain syndrome type I (G58.1-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:*        complex regional pain syndrome type I (G90.5-)  
                         sympathetic reflex dystrophy (G90.5-)

## **M89.6    Osteopathy after poliomyelitis**

*Status of excludes note:*    **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **M90.3\*    Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*            **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.3\*        Osteonecrosis in caisson disease (T70.3†)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.3\*        Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness (T70.3†)

## **M90.30\*    Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, multiple sites (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*            **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.30\*        Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, multiple sites (T70.3†)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.30\*        Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, multiple sites (T70.3†)

## **M90.31\*    Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, shoulder region (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*            **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.31\*        Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, shoulder region (T70.3†)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.31\*        Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, shoulder region (T70.3†)

## **M90.32\*    Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, upper arm (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*            **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.32\*        Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, upper arm (T70.3†)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.32\*        Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, upper arm (T70.3†)

### **M90.33\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, forearm (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.33\*      Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, forearm (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.33\*      Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, forearm (T70.3†)

### **M90.34\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, hand (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.34\*      Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, hand (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.34\*      Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, hand (T70.3†)

### **M90.35\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, pelvic region and thigh (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.35\*      Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, pelvic region and thigh (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.35\*      Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, pelvic region and thigh (T70.3†)

### **M90.36\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, lower leg (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.36\*      Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, lower leg (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.36\*      Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, lower leg (T70.3†)

### **M90.37\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, ankle and foot (T70.3†)**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.37\*      Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, ankle and foot (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.37\*      Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, ankle and foot (T70.3†)



## **M90.38\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness other site (T70.3†)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.38\* Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, other site (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.38\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, other site (T70.3†)

## **M90.39\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, site unspecified (T70.3†)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M90.39\* Osteonecrosis in caisson disease, site unspecified (T70.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M90.39\* Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness, site unspecified (T70.3†)

## **M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Apophysitis	
Epiphysitis	
Osteochondritis	
Osteochondrosis	

specified as juvenile, of  
unspecified site

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Juvenile:

- apophysitis NEC
- epiphysitis NEC
- osteochondritis NEC
- osteochondrosis NEC

## **M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans, multiple sites

M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans, shoulder region

M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans, upper arm

M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans, forearm

M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans, hand

M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans, pelvic region and thigh

M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans, lower leg

M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans, ankle and foot

M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans, site unspecified

## **M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Apophysitis	
Epiphysitis	not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
Osteochondritis	
Osteochondrosis	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Apophysitis NEC  
Epiphysitis NEC  
Osteochondritis NEC  
Osteochondrosis NEC

## **M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

M96	Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders, not elsewhere classified
M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
<a href="#">M96.1</a>	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis
<a href="#">M96.4</a>	Postprocedural lordosis
M96.5	Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6	Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.8	Other postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders
M96.9	Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

M96	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
<a href="#">M96.1</a>	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis
<a href="#">M96.4</a>	Postprocedural lordosis
M96.5	Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6	Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
<a href="#">M96.7</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure
<a href="#">M96.71</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of muscle during a procedure
<a href="#">M96.72</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of tendon during a procedure
<a href="#">M96.73</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of ligament during a procedure
<a href="#">M96.74</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of cartilage during a procedure
<a href="#">M96.79</a>	Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
<a href="#">M96.8</a>	Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system
<a href="#">M96.9</a>	Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

**M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**M96.4 Postprocedural lordosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

M96.4 Postprocedural lordosis

**M96.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

M96.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure

M96.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of muscle during a procedure

M96.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of tendon during a procedure

M96.73 Accidental puncture and laceration of ligament during a procedure

M96.74 Accidental puncture and laceration of cartilage during a procedure

M96.79 Accidental puncture and laceration of musculoskeletal organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

M96.8 Other postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system

**M96.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

M96.9 Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorder, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

M96.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

**M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## N00–N99 Diseases of the genitourinary system

**Status of note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)

## N00–N08 Glomerular Diseases

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20) or presence of renal failure (N17–N19).*

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20)*

*Use additional code to identify presence of kidney failure, acute (N17) or unspecified (N19)*

*Code also associated chronic kidney disease N18.-*

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20).*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

.1 focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Focal and segmental:  
• hyalinosis  
• sclerosis  
Focal glomerulonephritis

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20).*

.1 focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Focal:  
• and segmental:  
• hyalinosis  
• sclerosis  
• glomerulonephritis

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** chronic:  
• glomerular disease  
• glomerulonephritis  
• nephritis  
• renal disease NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** chronic:  
• glomerular disease  
• glomerulonephritis  
• nephritis

## **N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Alport's syndrome (Q87.81)  
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.0)  
nail patella syndrome (Q87.23)  
non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis (E85.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Alport's syndrome (Q87.81)  
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.09)  
nail patella syndrome (Q87.23)  
non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis (E85.09)

## **N08.0\* Glomerular disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- mumps (B26.8†)
- *Plasmodium malariae* malaria (B52.0†)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)
- sepsis (A40–A41†)
- septicaemia (A40–A41†)
- strongyloidiasis (B78.-†)
- syphilis (A52.7†)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- mumps (B26.8†)
- *Plasmodium malariae* malaria (B52.0†)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)
- sepsis (A40–A41†)
- strongyloidiasis (B78.-†)
- syphilis (A52.7†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- mumps (B26.8†)
- *Plasmodium malariae* malaria (B52.0†)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.- †)
- sepsis† — see Alphabetic Index: *Sepsis/by type*
- strongyloidiasis (B78.-†)
- syphilis (A52.7†)

**N08.3\*      Glomerular disorders in diabetes mellitus (E10-E14† with common fourth character .2)**

**Status of code(s):**

**Deleted – *Second Edition***

**N08.5\*      Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – *Fifth Edition***

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – *Eleventh Edition***

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0†)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1†)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0†)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1†)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0†)
- granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3†)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1†)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Glomerular disorders in:

- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0†)
- granulomatosis with polyangiitis (M31.3†)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7†)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1†)

## N10–N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20).*

*Use additional code to identify presence of kidney failure, acute (N17) or unspecified (N19).*

*Code also associated chronic kidney disease N18.-*

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20).*

## N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## N16.0\* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders (due to) (in):

- brucellosis (A23.-†)
- diphtheria (A36.8†)
- salmonella infection (A02.2†)
- sepsis (A40–A41†)
- septicaemia (A40–A41†)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.8†)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders (due to) (in):

- brucellosis (A23.-†)
- diphtheria (A36.8†)
- salmonella infection (A02.2†)
- sepsis (A40–A41†)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.8†)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Renal tubule-interstitial disorders (due to) (in):

- brucellosis (A23.-†)
- diphtheria (A36.8†)
- salmonella infection (A02.2†)
- sepsis† — see Alphabetic Index: *Sepsis/by type*
- toxoplasmosis (B58.8†)

## N16.1\* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in neoplastic diseases

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- leukaemia (C91–C95†)
- lymphoma (C81–C85†, C96.-†)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- leukaemia (C91–C95†)
- lymphoma (C81–C86†, C96.–†)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0†)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:**

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- leukaemia (C91–C95†)
- lymphoma (C81–C86†, C96.–†)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0–†)

## N17–N19 Kidney failure

<b>Status of category title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital renal failure (P96.0)  
 ...  
 renal failure:  
 • complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.4)  
 • following labour and delivery (O90.4)  
 • postprocedural (N99.0)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital kidney failure (P96.0)  
 ...  
 kidney failure:  
 • complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.4)  
 • following labour and delivery (O90.4)  
 • postprocedural (N99.0)  
 prerenal uraemia (R39.2)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital kidney failure (P96.0)  
 drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.–)  
 extrarenal uraemia (R39.2)  
 haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (D59.3)  
 hepatorenal syndrome:  
 • NOS (K76.7)  
 • postpartum (O90.4)  
 kidney failure:  
 • complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.4)  
 • following labour and delivery (O90.4)  
 prerenal uraemia (R39.2)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify external agent.*

**Excludes:** congenital kidney failure (P96.0)  
 drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.–)  
 extrarenal uraemia (R39.2)  
 haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (D59.3)  
 hepatorenal syndrome:  
 • NOS (K76.7)  
 • postpartum (O90.4)  
 prerenal uraemia (R39.2)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*



## **N17 Acute kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17 Acute renal failure

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17 Acute kidney failure

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** acute renal impairment

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** acute kidney injury  
acute renal impairment

## **N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17.0 Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis

## **N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17.1 Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis

## **N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17.2 Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis

## **N17.8 Other acute kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17.8 Other acute renal failure

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

## **N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified

## **N18 Chronic kidney disease**

**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

N18 Chronic renal failure

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

N18 Chronic renal failure

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition**

N18 Chronic renal failure  
N18.0 End-stage renal failure  
N18.8 Other chronic renal failure  
N18.9 Chronic renal failure, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition**

N18 Chronic kidney disease  
N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1  
N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2  
N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3  
N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4  
[N18.5](#) Chronic kidney disease, stage 5  
[N18.9](#) Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

*Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension.*

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify underlying disease.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also underlying cause.*

## **N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Kidney damage with normal or increased GFR ( $\geq 90\text{mL/min}$ )

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Kidney damage with normal or increased GFR (90mL/min or more)

## N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, Stage 5

**Status of code:**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 6**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Chronic uraemia

End-stage kidney disease:

- in allograft failure
- NOS
- on dialysis
- without dialysis or transplant

Renal retinitis+ (H32.8\*)

Uraemic:

- apoplexia+ (I68.8\*)
- dementia+ (F02.8\*)
- neuropathy+ (G63.8\*)
- paralysis+ (G99.8\*)
- pericarditis+ (I32.8\*)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:

End-stage kidney disease:

- in allograft failure
- NOS
- on dialysis
- without dialysis or transplant

Renal retinitis+ (H32.8\*)

Uraemic:

- apoplexia+ (I68.8\*)
- dementia+ (F02.8\*)
- neuropathy+ (G63.8\*)
- paralysis+ (G99.8\*)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

End-stage kidney disease:

- in allograft failure
- NOS
- on dialysis
- without dialysis or transplant

Renal retinitis† (H32.8\*)

Uraemic:

- apoplexia† (I68.8\*)
- dementia† (F02.8\*)
- neuropathy† (G63.8\*)
- paralysis† (G99.8\*)
- pericarditis† (I32.8\*)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

End-stage kidney disease:

- in allograft failure
- NOS
- on dialysis
- without dialysis or transplant

Renal retinitis† (H32.8\*)

Uraemic:

- apoplexia† (I68.8\*)
- dementia† (F02.8-\*)
- neuropathy† (G63.8\*)
- paralysis† (G99.8\*)
- pericarditis† (I32.8\*)

## **N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

N18.9 Chronic renal failure, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

N18.9 Chronic renal failure, unspecified  
N18.90 Unspecified chronic renal failure  
N18.91 Chronic renal impairment

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

## **N19 Unspecified kidney failure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

N19 Unspecified renal failure  
Uraemia NOS

*Excludes:* renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)  
uraemia of newborn (P96.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

N19 Unspecified kidney failure  
Renal insufficiency NOS  
Uraemia NOS

*Excludes:* kidney disease with hypertension (I12.0)  
uraemia of newborn (P96.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* kidney disease due to hypertension (I12.0)  
uraemia of newborn (P96.0)

## **N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **N22.0\* Urinary calculus in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0†)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

N22.0\* Urinary calculus in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

N22.0\* Urinary calculus in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0†)

## **N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** metabolic disorders classifiable to E70–E90

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** metabolic disorders classifiable to E70–E89

## **N26 Unspecified contracted kidney**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)  
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)  
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)  
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)  
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)  
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)  
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)  
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)  
nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (hypertensive) (I12.-)  
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

## **N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hydroureter (N13.4)  
renal disease:  
• acute NOS (N00.9)  
ureteric kinking and stricture:  
• with hydronephrosis (N13.1)  
• without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** acute renal disease NOS (N00.9)  
hydroureter (N13.4)  
ureteric kinking and stricture:  
• with hydronephrosis (N13.1)  
• without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

## **N28.1 Cyst of kidney**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired  
Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

N28.1 Cyst of kidney  
Cyst (acquired) (multiple) (solitary) of kidney

## **N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Low salt syndrome  
Renal haemorrhage

## **N29.8\* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in other diseases classified elsewhere**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **N30–N39 Other diseases of urinary system**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** urinary infection (complicating):  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2)  
• with urolithiasis (N20–N23)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** urinary infection:  
• complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.8)  
• with urolithiasis (N20–N23)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** urinary infection with urolithiasis (N20–N23)

## **N30 Cystitis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95–B97) or responsible external agent (Chapter 20).

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.

Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.

## **N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cord bladder NOS (G95.8)  
due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)  
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina  
syndrome (G83.4)  
urinary incontinence:  
• NOS (R32)  
• specified (N39.3–N39.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cord bladder NOS (G95.8)  
due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)  
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina  
stress incontinence:  
• associated with female pelvic organ prolapse (N39.31)  
• NOS (N39.30)  
syndrome (G83.4)  
urinary incontinence:  
• NOS (R32)  
• specified NEC (N39.4)

## **N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Bladder:  
• calcified  
• contracted

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Bladder:  
• calcified  
• contracted  
• overactive

## **N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Reiter's disease (M02.3-)  
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50–A64)  
urethrotigonitis (N30.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** urethritis:  
• in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50–A64)  
• resulting in arthropathy (M02.3-)  
urethrotigonitis (N30.3)

### **N36.3 Prolapsed urethral mucosa**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition**

**Excludes:** urethrocele, female (N81.0)

#### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition**

**Excludes:** urethrocele:  
• congenital (Q64.79)  
• female (N81.0)

### **N39.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11–O15)  
with specified morphological lesion (N06.-)

#### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11–O15)  
with specified morphological lesion (N06.-)

### **N39.3 Stress incontinence**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

N39.3 Stress incontinence

*Use additional code (N32.8) to identify overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity.*

#### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

N39.3 Stress incontinence

*Code also overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity (N32.8).*

N39.30 Stress incontinence, unspecified

N39.31 Stress incontinence associated with female pelvic organ prolapse

### **N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (N32.8) to identify overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity.*

#### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity (N32.8).*



## **N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.81 Loin pain/haematuria syndrome

N39.88 Other specified disorders of urinary system

## **N39.81 Loin pain/haematuria syndrome**

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **N40 Hyperplasia of prostate**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Adenofibromatous hypertrophy }  
Adenoma (benign) }  
Enlargement (benign) }  
Fibroadenoma } of prostate  
Fibroma }  
Hypertrophy (benign) }  
Myoma }  
Median bar (prostate)  
Prostatic obstruction NOS

**Excludes:** benign neoplasms, except adenoma, fibroma and myoma of prostate (D29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Adenofibromatous hypertrophy }  
Enlargement (benign) } of prostate  
Hypertrophy (benign) }  
Median bar (prostate)  
Prostatic obstruction NOS

**Excludes:** benign neoplasms of prostate (D29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also associated bladder neck obstruction (N32.0).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (N32.0) to identify associated bladder neck obstruction.*

## **N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

## **N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**  
Balanitis xerotica obliterans

## **N48.4 Impotence of organic origin**

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Use additional code to identify cause.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Code also underlying cause.*

## **N48.6 Induratio penis plastica**

**Status of code:** *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*  
**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**  
N48.6 Balanitis xerotica obliterans

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
N48.6 Induratio penis plastica

**Term reclassification:**  
Balanitis xerotica obliterans

## **N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [First Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**  
Cyst of skin of scrotum

## **N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Abscess	of unspecified male genital organ
Boil	
Carbuncle	
Cellulitis	

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
Male genital organ:  
• abscess NEC  
• boil NEC  
• carbuncle NEC  
• cellulitis NEC

## **N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Haematocoe NOS		of male genital organs
Haemorrhage		
Thrombosis		

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Male genital organ:

- haematocoe NOS
- haemorrhage
- thrombosis

## **N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs**

<b>Status of term(s):</b>	<i>Reclassified – First Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<i>Created – Eleventh Edition</i>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<i>Created – Eleventh Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Twelfth Edition</i>

### **Term reclassification:**

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, male  
Orgasmic disorder, male

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Atrophy		of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis [except atrophy], tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy		
Oedema		
Ulcer		

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS  
Fistula, urethroscrotal  
Stricture of:

- spermatic cord
- tunica vaginalis
- vas deferens

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS  
Fistula, urethroscrotal  
Male genital organ:

- atrophy
- hypertrophy
- oedema
- stricture
- ulcer

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS  
Fistula, urethroscrotal  
Male genital organ:

- atrophy
- hypertrophy
- oedema
- pain (pelvic) NOS
- stricture
- ulcer

## N60–N64 Disorders of breast

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91–O92)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** disorders of breast associated with childbirth (lactation) (pregnancy) (puerperium) (O91–O92)

## N70–N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** those complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.0)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.0)

## N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Abscess of:

- |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• broad ligament</li><li>• parametrium</li></ul> |  | specified as acute |
| Pelvic cellulitis, female  |  |                    |

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acute abscess of:

- broad ligament
  - parametrium
- Pelvic cellulitis, female

## N80.8 Other endometriosis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## N81 Female genital prolapse

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (O34.5)  
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)  
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** genital prolapse complicating:  
• labour or delivery (O65.5)  
• pregnancy (O34.5)  
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)  
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

## ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- prolapse:
    - and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
    - of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

## N81.0 Female urethrocele

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- urethrocele with:
    - cystocele (N81.1)
    - prolapse of uterus (N81.2–N81.4)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- congenital (Q64.79)
  - urethrocele with:
    - cystocele (N81.1)
    - prolapse of uterus (N81.2–N81.4)

## N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:**
- ovarian cyst:
    - developmental (Q50.1-)
    - neoplastic (D27)
  - polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
  - ovarian cyst:
    - developmental (Q50.1-)
    - follicular (N83.0)
    - neoplastic (D27)
  - multicystic ovary or ovaries (E28.2)
  - polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)

## N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- endometriosis (N80.-)
  - inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
  - noninflammatory disorders of cervix (N86–N88)
  - polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
  - uterine prolapse (N81.-)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- endometriosis (N80.-)
  - inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
  - noninflammatory disorders of cervix except malposition (N86–N88)
  - polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
  - uterine prolapse (N81.-)

## **N85.4 Malposition of uterus**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (O34.5, O65.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that complicating:  
• labour or delivery (O65.5)  
• pregnancy (O34.5)

## **N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae**

**Status of term:** Classified – [Second Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Asherman's syndrome

## **N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Disorder of uterus NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Disorder of uterus NOS  
Thickening of endometrium

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Disorder of uterus NOS

## **N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I  
Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)

## **N87.2 Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia (D06.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia (D06.1-D06.9)

## **N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## **N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* affecting fetus or newborn (P01.0)  
complicating pregnancy (O34.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* affecting fetus or newborn (P01.0)  
in pregnancy (O34.3)

## **N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Eleventh Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)  
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7–O71.8)  
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* benign neoplasm of vulva (D28.0)  
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)  
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7–O71.8)  
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)

## **N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

## **N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

## **N90.2 Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

## **N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – Eleventh Edition  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – Eleventh Edition  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – Eleventh Edition  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – Twelfth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code (B97.7) to identify HPV (human papillomavirus), if applicable

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (B97.7) to identify human papillomavirus (HPV)

## **N90.7 Vulvar cyst**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Implantation cyst of vulva

## **N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Implantation cyst of vulva

## **N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding

Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding

Menometrorrhagia

Metrorrhagia

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Irregular:

- intermenstrual bleeding

- shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding

Menometrorrhagia

Metrorrhagia

## **N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**Status of term:**

*Reclassified – First Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

*Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, female

Orgasmic disorder, female

Sexual arousal disorder, female

## **N97 Female infertility**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** inability to achieve a pregnancy  
sterility, female NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** inability to achieve a pregnancy



## **N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Associated with congenital anomaly of tube

Tubal:

- block
- occlusion
- stenosis

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Infertility:

- associated with congenital anomaly of (fallopian) tube
- due to (fallopian) tube:
  - blockage
  - occlusion
  - stenosis

## **N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Associated with congenital anomaly of uterus

Nonimplantation of ovum

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus

Nonimplantation of ovum

## **N97.4 Female infertility associated with male factors**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Hyperstimulation of ovaries:

- associated with induced ovulation
- NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Hyperstimulation of ovaries:

- associated with induced ovulation
- drug-induced
- NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of code(s):** Created – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- N99 Postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
- N99.0 Postprocedural kidney failure
- N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
- N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina
- N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
- N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
- N99.5 Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract
- N99.8 Other postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system
- N99.9 Postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
- N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
- N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina
- N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
- N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
- N99.5 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract
- N99.51 Haemorrhage from stoma of urinary tract
- N99.52 Infection of stoma of urinary tract
- N99.53 Leak from stoma of urinary tract
- N99.59 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract, not elsewhere classified
- N99.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
- N99.61 Accidental puncture and laceration of kidney during a procedure
- N99.62 Accidental puncture and laceration of ureter during a procedure
- N99.63 Accidental puncture and laceration of bladder during a procedure
- N99.64 Accidental puncture and laceration of urethra during a procedure
- N99.65 Accidental puncture and laceration of prostate during a procedure
- N99.66 Accidental puncture and laceration of uterus during a procedure
- N99.67 Accidental puncture and laceration of ovary and fallopian tube during a procedure
- N99.68 Accidental puncture and laceration of testis during a procedure
- N99.69 Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system
- N99.81 Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
- N99.82 Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
- N99.83 Leak from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract
- N99.84 Residual ovary syndrome
- N99.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system
- N99.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

## **N99.0 Postprocedural renal failure**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## **N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina**

**Status of code:** Revised – **Second Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- N99.2 Postoperative adhesions of vagina

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

## **N99.5 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**  
N99.5 Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
N99.5 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract

**Includes:** cystostomy  
nephrostomy

N99.51 Haemorrhage from stoma of urinary tract  
N99.52 Infection of stoma of urinary tract  
N99.53 Leak from stoma of urinary tract  
N99.59 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** cystostomy  
nephrostomy  
ureterostomy  
urethrostomy

## **N99.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

N99.6 Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure  
N99.61 Accidental puncture and laceration of kidney during a procedure  
N99.62 Accidental puncture and laceration of ureter during a procedure  
N99.63 Accidental puncture and laceration of bladder during a procedure  
N99.64 Accidental puncture and laceration of urethra during a procedure  
N99.65 Accidental puncture and laceration of prostate during a procedure  
N99.66 Accidental puncture and laceration of uterus during a procedure  
N99.67 Accidental puncture and laceration of ovary and fallopian tube during a procedure  
N99.68 Accidental puncture and laceration of testis during a procedure  
N99.69 Accidental puncture and laceration of genitourinary organ or structure during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

## **N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

N99.8 Other postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system  
N99.81 Haemorrhage from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract  
N99.82 Stenosis of surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract  
N99.83 Leak from surgical anastomosis of genitourinary tract  
N99.84 Residual ovary syndrome  
N99.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system

## **N99.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

N99.9 Postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

N99.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

## **O00–O99 Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause (S00–T98)  
mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)  
obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)  
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)  
supervision of:  
• high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)  
• normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** certain diseases or injuries complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium classified elsewhere:  
• human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
• injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause (S00–T88.1, T88.6–T98)  
• mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)  
• obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
• postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)  
• puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)  
• supervision of:  
• high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)  
• normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 6:

- Excludes:** certain diseases or injuries complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium classified elsewhere:
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause (S00-T88.1, T88.6–T98)
  - mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)
  - obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  - postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
  - puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)
  - supervision of:
    - high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)
    - normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Note:** The codes in this chapter are to be used for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

**Excludes:** incidental pregnant state (Z33)  
supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Note:** Codes in this chapter are assigned for conditions related to or aggravated by pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

## 000–008 Pregnancy with abortive outcome

**Status of instructional note (O03–O06):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 000 Ectopic pregnancy

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code from category O08.- to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (O08.-) to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

## 001 Hydatidiform mole

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code from category O08.- to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (O08.-) to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

## **O02 Other abnormal products of conception**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code from category O08.- to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O08.-) to identify any associated complication.*

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

## **O02.1 Missed abortion**

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O03–O06**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with categories O03–O06:

- .0 Incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (R57.2), to identify septic shock*
- .1 Incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .2 Incomplete, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .3 Incomplete, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .4 Incomplete, without complication
- .5 Complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (R57.2), to identify septic shock*
- .6 Complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .7 Complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .8 Complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .9 Complete or unspecified, without complication

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with categories O03–O06:

- .0 Incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*
- .1 Incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .2 Incomplete, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .3 Incomplete, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .4 Incomplete, without complication
- .5 Complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
*Use additional code Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*
- .6 Complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .7 Complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .8 Complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .9 Complete or unspecified, without complication

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with categories O03–O06:

Subdivisions .0–.4 are assigned for incomplete abortion ie where there are retained products of conception following abortion.

Subdivisions .5–.9 are assigned for complete abortion ie where there is no documentation of retained products of conception.

- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .3 incomplete, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .4 incomplete, without complication

- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
With conditions in O08.1
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
With conditions in O08.2
- .8 complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications  
With conditions in O08.3–O08.9
- .9 complete or unspecified, without complication

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with categories O03–O06:

Subdivisions .0–.4 are assigned for incomplete abortion (ie where there are retained products of conception following abortion).

Subdivisions .5–.9 are assigned for complete or unspecified abortion (ie where there is no documentation of retained products of conception):

- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if applicable*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Code also site of embolism, if known*
- .3 incomplete, with other and unspecified complications
- .4 incomplete, without complication
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if applicable*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Code also site of embolism, if known*
- .8 complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications
- .9 complete or unspecified, without complication



**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

**003 Spontaneous abortion**

<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- O03 Spontaneous abortion  
*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*
- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
 With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Code also embolism, if known.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

#### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- O03 Spontaneous abortion  
*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*
- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## O04 Medical abortion

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

#### O04 Medical abortion

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*

#### .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection With conditions in O08.0

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

#### .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

#### .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism

*Code also embolism, if known.*

...

#### .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

#### .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

#### .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism

*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

#### O04 Medical abortion

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

#### .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

#### .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **O05 Other abortion**

**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- O05 Other abortion  
*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*
- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
 With conditions in O08.0  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Code also embolism, if known.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- O05 Other abortion  
*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*
- .0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **006 Unspecified abortion**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – **Eleventh Edition**  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**006 Unspecified abortion**

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*

**.0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**  
With conditions in O08.0

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**.1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage**

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

**.2 incomplete, complicated by embolism**

*Code also embolism, if known.*

...

**.5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**.6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage**

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

**.7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism**

*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**006 Unspecified abortion**

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

**.0 incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

**.1 incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

- .2 incomplete, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- ...
- .5 complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*  
*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*
- .6 complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*
- .7 complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*  
*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **O07 Failed attempted abortion**

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

## **O07.0 Failed medical abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

With conditions in O08.0

*Use additional code (R57.2), to identify septic shock*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O07.0 Failed medical abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

O07.0 Failed medical abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

### **O07.1 Failed medical abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

### **O07.2 Failed medical abortion, complicated by embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

### **O07.3 Failed medical abortion, with other and unspecified complications**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)



## **O07.5 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Use additional code (R57.2), to identify septic shock*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O07.5 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

O07.5 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **O07.6 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## **007.7 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **007.8 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **008 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** retained products of conception (O03–O06)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** complication(s) during episode of care:  
• for staged abortion (O04.5–O04.9)  
• in which an abortion is treated, performed or occurred (current episode) (O03–O06)  
retained products of conception (O03–O06)

## **008.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Endometritis }  
Oophoritis }  
Parametritis }  
Pelvic peritonitis }  
Salpingitis } following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
Salpingo-oophoritis }  
Sepsis }  
Septic shock }  
Septicaemia }

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Endometritis	}
Oophoritis	}
Parametritis	}
Pelvic peritonitis	}
Salpingitis	}
Salpingo-oophoritis	}
Sepsis	}

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Endometritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Oophoritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Parametritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Sepsis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

*Use additional code (R57.2), to identify septic shock*

**Excludes:** septic or septicopyaemic embolism (O08.2)  
 urinary tract infection (O08.8)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Endometritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Oophoritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Parametritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07  
 Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

**Excludes:** septic or septicopyaemic embolism (O08.2)  
 urinary tract infection (O08.8)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**O08.0** Genital tract and pelvic infection following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**Excludes:** septic or septicopyaemic embolism (O08.2)  
 urinary tract infection (O08.8)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**O08.0** Genital tract and pelvic infection and sepsis following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

**Excludes:** urinary tract infection (O08.8)

## **O08.1 Delayed or excessive haemorrhage following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also coagulopathy, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## **O08.2 Embolism following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Embolism:

- air following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- blood clot (pulmonary) following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- NOS following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- pyaemic following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- septic or septicopyaemic following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- soap following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Embolism:

- air following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- blood clot (pulmonary) following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- NOS following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- pyaemic following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
- soap following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Code also site of embolism, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify site of embolism.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## O08.3 Shock following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** septic shock (O08.0)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** septic shock (R57.2)

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

Shock (postprocedural) following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

**Excludes:** septic shock (R57.2)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

Shock (postprocedural) following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable*

## O08.4 Kidney failure following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Oliguria	}
Kidney:	}
• failure (acute)	} following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
• shutdown	}
• tubular necrosis	}
Uraemia	}

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:

Kidney:	}
• failure (acute)	} following conditions classifiable to O00–O07
• shutdown	}
• tubular necrosis	}
Oliguria	}
Uraemia	}

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also type of kidney failure, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify type of kidney failure.*

## **O08.5 Metabolic disorders following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also type of metabolic disorder, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify type of metabolic disorder.*

## **O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **O08.7 Other venous complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific venous condition, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify type of venous condition.*

## **O08.8 Other complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **O08.9 Complication following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Unspecified complication following conditions classifiable to O00–O07

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Unspecified complication following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

## O09 Duration of pregnancy

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">First Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### WHO ICD-10:

Not classifiable in WHO ICD-10

### ICD-10-AM First Edition (hard copy):

O09	Duration of pregnancy
O09.0	< 5 completed weeks
O09.1	5-13 completed weeks
O09.2	14-19 completed weeks
O09.3	20-25 completed weeks
O09.4	26-33 completed weeks
<a href="#">O09.5</a>	34-36 completed weeks
<a href="#">O09.9</a>	Unspecified duration of pregnancy

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Note:** Category O09 identifies the duration of pregnancy at admission on the mother's record and should only be assigned as an additional diagnosis with the following conditions:

- abortion (O00–O07 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome*)
  - early onset of labour (O60 *Preterm labour and delivery*)
  - fetal death in utero (O36.4)
  - premature rupture of membranes (O42) (before 37 completed weeks of gestation)
  - threatened:
- abortion (O20.0)
- premature labour (O47.0 *False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation*)

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Note:** 37 completed weeks refers to 36 weeks plus 7 days. Duration of pregnancy less than 37 completed weeks is deemed premature.

Category O09 identifies the duration of pregnancy at admission on the mother's record and should only be assigned as an additional diagnosis with the following conditions:

- abortion (O00–O07 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome*)
- early onset of labour (O60 *Preterm labour and delivery*)
- fetal death in utero (O36.4) (before 37 completed weeks of gestation)
- premature rupture of membranes (O42) (before 37 completed weeks of gestation)
- threatened:
  - abortion (O20.0)
  - premature labour (O47.0 *False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation*)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Note:** Category O09 identifies duration of pregnancy at admission on the patient's (mother's) record. Codes from this category are assigned only in addition to the conditions listed below, if they occur before 37 completed weeks (ie < 36 weeks plus 7 days) of gestation.

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Note:** Category O09 identifies duration of pregnancy at admission on the patient's (mother's) record. Codes from this category are assigned only in addition to the conditions listed below, if they occur before 37 weeks (ie less than 36 weeks plus 7 days) of gestation.

## **O09.0 Duration of pregnancy less than 5 completed weeks**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition (hard copy):**

O09.0 < 5 completed weeks

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition (hard copy):**

O09.0 Less than 5 completed weeks

## **O09.5 Duration of pregnancy 34–36 completed weeks**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition (hard copy):**

O09.5 34–36 completed weeks

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition (hard copy):**

O09.5 34–< 37 completed weeks

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition (hard copy):**

O09.5 34–< 37 completed weeks  
37 completed weeks is defined as 36 weeks plus 7 days

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition (hard copy):**

O09.5 34–36 completed weeks  
36 completed weeks is defined as 36 weeks plus 6 days

## **O09.9 Unspecified duration of pregnancy**

**Status of note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** This code should be assigned only with conditions listed above and where the duration of pregnancy has not been recorded

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Note:** Assign this code only with the conditions listed above, where the duration of pregnancy has not been documented

## **O10 Pre-existing hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with increased or superimposed proteinuria (O11)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)



**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Includes:* the listed conditions with pre-existing proteinuria

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O10 Pre-existing hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Includes:* pre-existing proteinuria

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of hypertension (I10–I15), if known*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (I10–I15) to identify type of pre-existing hypertension.*

### **O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## **O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of code:**

**Deleted – Tenth Edition**

## **O11 Pre-eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of glossary description:**

**Deleted – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria  
Conditions in O10.- complicated by increased proteinuria  
  
Superimposed pre-eclampsia

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O11 Pre-eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension  
Conditions in O10.- complicated by pre-eclampsia  
  
Pre-eclampsia superimposed on:  
• hypertension NOS  
• pre-existing hypertension

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of hypertension (I10–I15), if known*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (I10–I15) to identify type of pre-existing hypertension.*

## **O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Ninth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria  
Gestational hypertension NOS  
Mild pre-eclampsia

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension  
Gestational hypertension NOS  
Pregnancy-induced hypertension NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Gestational hypertension NOS  
Pregnancy-induced hypertension NOS  
Transient hypertension of pregnancy

## O14 Pre-eclampsia

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

O14 Pre-eclampsia

**Excludes:** superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** pre-eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension (O11)

## O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Term reclassification:

HELLP syndrome

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

O14.0 Moderate pre-eclampsia

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

## O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### Term reclassification:

HELLP syndrome

## O14.2 HELLP syndrome

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Combination of haemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Severe pre-eclampsia with haemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count

## O15 Eclampsia

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** convulsions following conditions in O10–O14 and O16  
eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** coma |  
convulsions | following conditions in O10–O14 and O16  
delirium |  
eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Includes:** coma following conditions classified to O10–O14 and O16  
convulsions following conditions classified to O10–O14 and O16  
delirium following conditions classified to O10–O14 and O16  
eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension  
*Code also specific type of pre-existing hypertension (I10–I15), if known*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (I10–I15) to identify type of pre-existing hypertension.*

## O20–O28 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy

**Status of note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Note:** Categories O24.- and O25 include the listed conditions even if they occur during childbirth or the puerperium.

**Excludes:** maternal:  
• care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30–O48)  
• diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labour and delivery, and the puerperium (O98–O99)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Note:** Categories O24.-, O25, O26.6, O26.7 and O26.81 classify conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.

**Excludes:** maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30–O48)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Note:** Categories O24, O25, O26.6, O26.7 and O26.81 classify conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.

## O20.0 Threatened abortion

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.

## O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** vomiting in pregnancy due to a specified cause classified elsewhere — code condition — see Alphabetic Index

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** vomiting in pregnancy due to specified, non psychological condition, classified elsewhere — code condition — see Alphabetic Index

## O21.0 Hyperemesis gravidarum

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum  
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

O21.0 Hyperemesis gravidarum  
Hyperemesis gravidarum | starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation  
Excessive vomiting |

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Hyperemesis gravidarum starting before 20 completed weeks of gestation

## O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## O21.2 Vomiting in late pregnancy

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

O21.2 Vomiting in late pregnancy

## **O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O21.9 Vomiting in pregnancy, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O21.9 Vomiting in pregnancy, not elsewhere classified

## **O22 Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in pregnancy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O22 Venous complications and haemorrhoids in pregnancy

*Excludes:* obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)  
the listed conditions as complications of:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)  
• childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O22 Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in pregnancy

*Excludes:* obstetric embolism (O88.-)  
the listed conditions:  
• as complications of abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.7)  
• in childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

## **O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.4 Haemorrhoids in pregnancy**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of haemorrhoids (K64.-), if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (K64.0–K64.8) to identify specific type of haemorrhoids.*

## **O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O22.9 Venous condition in pregnancy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O22.9 Venous condition in pregnancy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific venous condition, if known*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific venous condition.*

## **O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**Excludes:** gonococcal infections (O98.2)  
infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS (O98.3)  
syphilis (O98.1)  
tuberculosis of genitourinary system (O98.0)  
venereal disease NOS (O98.3)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify infectious agent.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**Excludes:** gonococcal infections (O98.2)  
infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission classified to A55–A64 (O98.3)  
syphilis (O98.1)  
tuberculosis of genitourinary system (O98.0)  
venereal disease NOS (O98.3)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of genitourinary tract infection.*

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify infectious agent*

## O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created, Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created, Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created, Revised – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O24	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.0	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, insulin-dependent
O24.1	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, non-insulin-dependent
O24.2	Pre-existing malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus
O24.3	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified
O24.4	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
O24.9	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

O24	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.0	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 1, in pregnancy
O24.1	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy
O24.2	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy
O24.3	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy
O24.4	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
O24.41	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy, non-insulin requiring
O24.42	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy, insulin requiring
O24.9	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O24	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.0</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 1, in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.1</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.11</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.12</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.2</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.21</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.22</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.3</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.31</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, non-insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.32</a>	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, insulin treated
<a href="#">O24.4</a>	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
<a href="#">O24.41</a>	Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy, non-insulin treated



- O24.42 Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.9 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset
- O24.91 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, non-insulin treated
- O24.92 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, insulin treated

#### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

- O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
- O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy
- O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, noninsulin treated
- O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.19 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified
- O24.2 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy
- O24.21 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, noninsulin treated
- O24.22 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.29 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, unspecified
- O24.3 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy
- O24.31 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, noninsulin treated
- O24.32 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.39 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, unspecified
- O24.4 Diabetes mellitus arising at or after 24 weeks gestation
- O24.41 Diabetes mellitus arising at or after 24 weeks gestation, noninsulin treated
- O24.42 Diabetes mellitus arising at or after 24 weeks gestation, insulin treated
- O24.49 Diabetes mellitus arising at or after 24 weeks gestation, unspecified
- O24.5 Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy
- O24.51 Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, noninsulin treated
- O24.52 Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.59 Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, unspecified
- O24.9 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset
- O24.91 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, noninsulin treated
- O24.92 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, insulin treated
- O24.99 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified

#### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

- 1 non-insulin treated
- 2 insulin treated
- 9 unspecified

#### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

- 2 insulin treated
- 3 oral hypoglycaemic therapy
- 4 other
  - Diet
  - Exercise
  - Lifestyle management
- 9 unspecified

#### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

- Includes:*
- diabetes mellitus } in childbirth and the puerperium
  - impaired glucose regulation }

#### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

- Includes:*
- diabetes mellitus } in childbirth and the puerperium
  - intermediate hyperglycaemia }

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O24 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## O24.0 Pre-existing Type 1 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 1, in pregnancy

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O24.0 Pre-existing Type 1 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Code also diabetes mellitus (E10.-)*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (E10.-) to identify diabetes mellitus.*

## O24.1 Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy  
 O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, insulin treated  
 O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy  
 O24.14 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, other  
 O24.19 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, Type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- O24.1** Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
*Code also diabetes mellitus (E11.-)*
- O24.12** Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
- O24.13** Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
- O24.14** Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
- O24.19** Pre-existing Type 2 diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (E11.-) to identify diabetes mellitus.*

## **O24.2 Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of code title(s):**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- O24.2** Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy
- O24.22** Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, insulin treated
- O24.23** Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
- O24.24** Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, other
- O24.29** Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, other specified type, in pregnancy, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- O24.2** Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
*Code also diabetes mellitus (E13.-)*
- O24.22** Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
- O24.23** Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
- O24.24** Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
- O24.29** Pre-existing other specified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (E13.-) to identify diabetes mellitus.*

## O24.3 Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

O24.3	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy
O24.32	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, insulin treated
O24.33	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.34	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, other
O24.39	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, unspecified, in pregnancy, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9:

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

<b>O24.3</b>	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
--------------	--

*Code also diabetes mellitus (E14.-)*

<b>O24.32</b>	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated
<b>O24.33</b>	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
<b>O24.34</b>	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other
<b>O24.39</b>	Pre-existing unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (E14.-) to identify diabetes mellitus.*

## O24.4 Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of note:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of note:</i>	<i>Deleted – Eighth Edition</i>

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

*Note:* Diagnostic criteria:  
WHO criteria for gestational diabetes (revised 1999):  
Based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance test (fasting venous plasma glucose  $\geq 6.1$  mmol/L or 2-hour post oral glucose venous plasma glucose  $\geq 7.8$  mmol/L)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

O24.4	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy
O24.42	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, insulin treated
O24.43	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, oral
O24.44	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, other
O24.49	Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy, unspecified

*Note:* Diagnostic criteria based on oral glucose tolerance test correctly conducted according to WHO guidelines (fasting venous plasma glucose  $\geq 6.1$  mmol/L or 2-hour post glucose venous plasma glucose  $\geq 7.8$  mmol/L)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9: ...

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9: ...

## O24.5 Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of instructional note(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Twelfth Edition</i>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

O24.5	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy
O24.52	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, insulin treated
O24.53	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.54	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, other
O24.59	Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy, unspecified

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9: ...

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

O24.5	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy
O24.52	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, insulin treated
O24.53	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, oral hypoglycaemic therapy
O24.54	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, other
O24.59	Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia, in pregnancy, unspecified

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**O24.5** Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Code also intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)*

**O24.52** Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, insulin treated

**O24.53** Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, oral hypoglycaemic therapy

**O24.54** Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, other

**O24.59** Pre-existing intermediate hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (E09.-) to identify severity of intermediate hyperglycaemia.*

## **O24.9 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset**

**Status of code(s):**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Status of code title(s):**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**O24.9** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset,

**O24.92** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, insulin treated

**O24.93** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, oral hypoglycaemic therapy

**O24.94** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, other

**O24.99** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with categories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O24.1–O24.9:

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**O24.9** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset

**O24.92** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, insulin treated

**O24.93** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, oral hypoglycaemic therapy

**O24.94** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified onset, other

**O24.99** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified

## **O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Code also type of malnutrition (E40–E46), if known*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (E40–E46) to identify type of malnutrition.*

## **O26.4 Pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis]**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O26.4 Herpes gestationis

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O26.4 Pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis]

## **O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Cholestasis (intrahepatic) in pregnancy  
Obstetric cholestasis

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific liver disorder, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (K70–K77) to identify specific liver disorder.*

## **O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

O26.81 Renal disease, pregnancy-related

O26.82 Carpal tunnel syndrome in pregnancy

O26.83 Neuralgia in pregnancy

O26.88 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

[O26.81](#) Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

[O26.88](#) Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

## **O26.81 Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O26.81 Renal disease, pregnancy-related

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O26.81 Kidney disease, pregnancy-related

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O26.81 Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific kidney disorder, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific kidney disorder.*

## **O26.88 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O29 Complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Aspiration pneumonia due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Pressure collapse of lung due to anaesthesia during pregnancy



**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

Pressure collapse of lung due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

**O29.1 Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.4 Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy***Status of code(s): Created – Ninth Edition**Status of code(s): Deleted – Tenth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy

O29.61 Failed intubation during pregnancy

O29.62 Difficult intubation during pregnancy

**O29.8 Other complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O29.9 Complication of anaesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified***Status of code: Deleted – Tenth Edition***O30 Multiple gestation***Status of excludes note: Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)  
delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc (O63.2)  
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)  
the listed conditions affecting labour and delivery (O64–O66)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)  
delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc (O63.2)  
the listed conditions affecting labour and delivery (O64–O66)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)  
delayed delivery of second or subsequent fetus in multiple delivery (O63.2)  
the listed conditions affecting labour and delivery (O64–O66)

## **O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after abortion of one fetus or more**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **O32.5 Maternal care for multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more**

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – Sixth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Face to pubes

## **O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

## **O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

## **O34 Maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of pelvic organs**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## **O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of congenital malformation, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of congenital malformation.*

## **O34.1 Maternal care for tumour of corpus uteri**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for tumour of cervix (O34.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for tumour of cervix (O34.4)  
that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of tumour, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of tumour.*

## **O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Maternal care for scar from previous caesarean section

**Excludes:** vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section NOS (O75.7)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Maternal care for scar from (any) previous caesarean section

**Excludes:** vaginal delivery following (any) previous caesarean section NOS (O75.7)

## **O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Maternal care for:

- polyp of cervix
- previous surgery to cervix
- stricture or stenosis of cervix
- tumour of cervix

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Maternal care for:

- polyp }
- previous surgery }
- stricture or stenosis } (of) (to) cervix
- tumour }

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also specific type of abnormality, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify specific type of abnormality.*

## O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also specific type of abnormality, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify specific type of abnormality.*

## O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Maternal care for:

- previous surgery to vagina
- septate vagina
- stenosis of vagina (acquired)(congenital)
- stricture of vagina
- tumour of vagina

**Excludes:** maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Maternal care for:

- previous surgery }
- septate }
- stenosis (acquired) (congenital) } (of) (to) vagina
- stricture }
- tumour }

**Excludes:** maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1)  
that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.9)  
that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of abnormality, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of abnormality.*

## O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1)  
that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.9)  
that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of abnormality, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of abnormality.*

## O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of abnormality, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of abnormality.*

## **O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage**

*Status of includes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation, hospitalisation or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation, hospitalisation or other obstetric care, or for caesarean section or termination of pregnancy

## **O36 Maternal care for other known or suspected fetal problems**

*Status of includes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation, hospitalisation or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation, hospitalisation or other obstetric care, or for caesarean section or termination of pregnancy

## **O36.3 Maternal care for signs of fetal hypoxia**

*Status of term:* **Reclassified – First Edition**

### **Term reclassification:**

Caesarean delivery for fetal distress  
Caesarean delivery for meconium in liquor  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal acidaemia  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal bradycardia  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal distress  
Pregnancy management affected by meconium in liquor

## **O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

*Status of glossary description:* **Created – Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

*Status of instructional note(s):* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* missed abortion (O02.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fetal death in utero before fetal viability (O02.1)  
missed abortion (O02.1)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy, before 37 completed weeks.*

**Excludes:** continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after fetal death in utero of one fetus or more (O31.2)  
fetal death in utero before fetal viability (O02.1)  
missed abortion (O02.1)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy, if less than 37 completed weeks.*

## O36.5 Maternal care for poor fetal growth

**Status of includes note:** Created – Tenth Edition

## O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

**Status of term:** Reclassified – First Edition

**Status of glossary description:** Created – Tenth Edition

### Term reclassification:

Caesarean delivery for fetal distress  
Caesarean delivery for meconium in liquor  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal acidaemia  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal bradycardia  
Pregnancy management affected by fetal distress  
Pregnancy management affected by meconium in liquor

## O42 Premature rupture of membranes

**Status of note:** Created – Seventh Edition

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – Seventh Edition

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – Ninth Edition

**Status of note:** Revised – Ninth Edition

**Status of excludes note:** Created – Ninth Edition

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – Twelfth Edition

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Note:** When a patient with premature rupture of membranes proceeds to a caesarean section without labour, the starting time of the operation should be used to calculate the time interval.

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Note:** When a patient with premature rupture of membranes proceeds to a caesarean section without labour, the starting time of the operation should be used to calculate the time interval.

‘Premature/pre-labour rupture of membranes’ must be documented; a code from this category should not be assigned based on documentation of the times for the establishment of labour alone.

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy, when less than 37 completed weeks of gestation.*

*Code also preterm labour and delivery (O60.-) if applicable.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code also preterm labour and delivery (O60.-).*

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy, if less than 37 completed weeks.*

## **O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour within 24 hours**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours

O42.11 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour between 1-7 days later

O42.12 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour more than 7 days later

## **O42.2 Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **O43 Placental disorders**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

O43 Placental Disorders

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.8 Other placental problems

O43.9 Placental disorder, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O43 Placental Disorders

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

[O43.2](#) Morbidly adherent placenta

O43.8 Other placental problems

O43.9 Placental disorder, unspecified

## **O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Code also associated postpartum haemorrhage (O72.0) or retained placenta without haemorrhage (O73.0), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also postpartum haemorrhage (O72.0), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O72.0) to identify postpartum haemorrhage.*



## O44.1 Placenta praevia with haemorrhage

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with haemorrhage

Placenta praevia:

- |  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• marginal</li><li>• partial</li><li>• total</li></ul> |  | NOS or with haemorrhage |
|--|--|-------------------------|

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with haemorrhage

## O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also specific type of coagulation defect, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also specific type of coagulation defect, if known.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## O47 False labour or labour without delivery

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Contractions:

- Braxton Hicks
- irregular uterine tightenings
- irritable uterus

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Contractions:

- Braxton Hicks
- irregular uterine tightenings
- irritable uterus

False rupture of membranes

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:****O47** False labour**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:****O47** False labour or labour without delivery**O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation****Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:***Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.***ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:***Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.***O47.2 Labour without delivery****Status of code:**Created – **Eleventh Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):**Revised – **Twelfth Edition****Status of excludes note:**Revised – **Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Labour at ≥ 37 completed weeks of gestation, without delivery

**Excludes:**

- delivery (O80–O84)
- false labour:
  - ≥ 37 completed weeks of gestation (O47.1)
  - NOS (O47.9)
- preterm labour without delivery (O60.0)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Labour at 37 or more completed weeks of gestation, without delivery

**Excludes:**

- delivery (O80–O84)
- false labour:
  - 37 or more completed weeks of gestation (O47.1)
  - NOS (O47.9)
- preterm labour without delivery (O60.0)

**O47.9 False labour, unspecified****Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – **Eleventh Edition****O60 Preterm labour and delivery****Status of code(s) (O60.0, O60.1 & O60.2):** Created – **Fifth Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):**Revised – **Fifth Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):**Revised – **Sixth Edition****Status of code title(s) (O60.1, O60.2):**Revised – **Sixth Edition****Status of code (O60.3):**Created – **Sixth Edition****Status of instructional note(s):**Revised – **Twelfth Edition****ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:****O60**

Preterm delivery

Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O60      Preterm labour  
             Onset (spontaneous) of labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O60.0      Preterm labour without delivery  
 O60.1      Preterm labour with preterm delivery  
 O60.2      Preterm labour with term delivery

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O60      Preterm labour and delivery  
             Onset of labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy*

O60.0      Preterm labour without delivery  
 O60.1      Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery  
 O60.2      Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery  
 O60.3      Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

**O60.1      Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery**

*Status of instructional note(s):      Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**O60.2      Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery**

*Status of instructional note(s):      Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**O60.3      Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour**

*Status of instructional note(s):      Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**O61.0      Failed medical induction of labour**

*Status of excludes note:      Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**O61.1      Failed surgical induction of labour**

*Status of code title:                      Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

*Status of inclusion term(s):            Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note:                Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O61.1      Failed instrumental induction of labour  
             Failed induction (of labour):  
             • mechanical  
             • surgical

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O61.1      Failed surgical induction of labour  
             Failed  
             • instrumental induction of labour  
             • mechanical induction of labour

## **O61.2 Failed medical with surgical induction of labour**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Failure of cervical dilatation  
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Uterine inertia during latent phase of labour

## **O62.2 Other uterine inertia**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional term:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also, if applicable:*

- postpartum haemorrhage (O72.1, O72.2)
- third-stage haemorrhage (O72.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O72.1, O72.2) to identify postpartum haemorrhage.*

*Use additional code (O72.0) to identify third-stage haemorrhage.*

## **O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Failure to progress NOS

## **O63.2 Delayed delivery of second or subsequent fetus in multiple delivery**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second or subsequent fetus in multiple delivery

## **O63.3 Prolonged third stage (of labour)**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **O64      Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation of fetus**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O64      Obstructed labour due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O64      Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation of fetus

## **O64.0      Labour and delivery affected by incomplete rotation of fetal head**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O64.0      Obstructed labour due to incomplete rotation of fetal head

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O64.0      Labour and deliver affected by incomplete rotation of fetal head

## **O64.1      Labour and delivery affected by breech presentation**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O64.1      Obstructed labour due to breech presentation

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O64.1      Labour and deliver affected by breech presentation

## **O64.2      Labour and delivery affected by face presentation**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O64.2      Obstructed labour due to face presentation

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O64.2      Labour and delivery affected by face presentation

## **O64.3      Labour and delivery affected by brow presentation**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O64.3      Obstructed labour due to brow presentation

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O64.3      Labour and delivery affected by brow presentation

## **O64.4 Labour and delivery affected by shoulder presentation**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Transverse lie causing obstructed labour

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
O64.4 Obstructed labour due to should presentation

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
O64.4 Labour and delivery affected by shoulder presentation

## **O64.5 Labour and delivery affected by compound presentation**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
O64.5 Obstructed labour due to compound presentation

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
O64.5 Labour and delivery affected by compound presentation

## **O64.8 Labour and delivery affected by other malposition and malpresentation**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Transverse lie causing obstructed labour

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
O64.8 Obstructed labour due to other malposition and malpresentation

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
O64.8 Labour and delivery affected by other malposition and malpresentation

## **O64.9 Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
O64.8 Obstructed labour due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
O64.8 Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

## **O65 Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
O65 Obstructed labour due to maternal pelvic abnormality

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
O65 Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality

## **O65.0 Labour and delivery affected by deformed pelvis**

*Status of term:*                      **Reclassified – Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:*                **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Term reclassification:**

Double uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth, causing obstructed labour

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.0            Obstructed labour due to deformed pelvis

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.0            Labour and delivery affected by deformed pelvis

## **O65.1 Labour and delivery affected by generally contracted pelvis**

*Status of code title:*                **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.1            Obstructed labour due to generally contracted pelvis

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.1            Labour and delivery affected by generally contracted pelvis

## **O65.2 Labour and delivery affected by pelvic inlet contraction**

*Status of code title:*                **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.2            Obstructed labour due to pelvic inlet contraction

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.2            Labour and delivery affected by pelvic inlet contraction

## **O65.3 Labour and delivery affected by pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction**

*Status of code title:*                **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.3            Obstructed labour due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.3            Labour and delivery affected by pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

## **O65.4 Labour and delivery affected by fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified**

*Status of code title:*                **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.4            Obstructed labour due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.4            Labour and delivery affected by fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

## **O65.5 Labour and delivery affected by abnormality of maternal pelvic organs**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)*

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

### **Term reclassification:**

Double uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth, causing obstructed labour

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.5 Obstructed labour due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.5 Labour and delivery affected by abnormality of maternal pelvic organs

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Labour and delivery affected by conditions listed in O34.-

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Labour and delivery affected by conditions listed in O34.0, O34.1, O34.3-O34.9

## **O65.8 Labour and delivery affected by other maternal pelvic abnormalities**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.8 Obstructed labour due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.8 Labour and delivery affected by other maternal pelvic abnormalities

## **O65.9 Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O65.9 Obstructed labour due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O65.9 Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

## **O66 Other factors affecting labour and delivery**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66 Other obstructed labour

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66 Other factors affecting labour and delivery



## **O66.0 Labour and delivery affected by shoulder dystocia**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.0      Obstructed labour due to shoulder dystocia

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.0      Labour and delivery affected by shoulder dystocia

## **O66.1 Labour and delivery affected by locked twins**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.1      Obstructed labour due to locked twins

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.1      Labour and delivery affected by locked twins

## **O66.2 Labour and delivery affected by unusually large fetus**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.2      Obstructed labour due to unusually large fetus

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.2      Labour and delivery affected by unusually large fetus

## **O66.3 Labour and delivery affected by other abnormalities of fetus**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.3      Obstructed labour due to other abnormalities of fetus

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.3      Labour and delivery affected by other abnormalities of fetus

## **O66.5 Failed application of vacuum extractor and forceps, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Deleted – Ninth Edition**

## **O66.8 Labour and delivery affected by other dystocia**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.8      Obstructed labour due to other dystocia

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.8      Labour and delivery affected by other dystocia

## **O66.9      Labour and delivery affected by dystocia, unspecified**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

O66.9      Obstructed labour due to dystocia, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

O66.9      Labour and delivery affected by dystocia, unspecified

## **O67      Labour and delivery complicated by intrapartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      antepartum haemorrhage NEC (O46.-)  
                 placenta praevia (O44.-)  
                 postpartum haemorrhage (O72.-)  
                 premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      antepartum haemorrhage NEC (O46.-)  
                 placenta praevia (O44.-)  
                 postpartum haemorrhage (O72.1, O72.2)  
                 premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)  
                 third-stage haemorrhage (O72.0)

## **O67.0      Intrapartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      *Created – Tenth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):**      *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of coagulation defect, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## **O69.2      Labour and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression**

**Status of code title:**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O69.2      Labour and delivery affected by other cord entanglement  
                 Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac  
                 Knot in cord

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O69.2      Labour and delivery affected by other cord entanglement, with compression  
                 Cord around neck NOS  
                 Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac  
                 Knot in cord

## **O69.8      Labour and delivery complicated by other cord complications**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**Term classification:**

Cord around neck without compression

## **O70      Perineal laceration during delivery**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)**

**Status of note:**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      obstetric high vaginal laceration (O71.4)

vaginal sulcus laceration (O71.4)

## **O70.0      First degree perineal laceration during delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of includes note:**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Perineal graze, laceration, rupture or tear (involving):

- fourchette      }
- labia      }
- skin      } during delivery
- slight      }
- vagina      }
- vulva      }

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Perineal graze, laceration, rupture or tear (involving):

- fourchette      }
- labia      }
- periurethral tissue      }
- skin      } during delivery
- slight      }
- vagina, low      }
- vulva      }

## **O70.1      Second degree perineal laceration during delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of includes note:**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **O70.2      Third degree perineal laceration during delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of includes note:**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **O70.3      Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of includes note:**      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **O71.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O71.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O71.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour  
O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour, unspecified  
O71.01 Spontaneous rupture of uterus before onset of labour  
O71.02 Traumatic rupture of uterus before onset of labour

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also:*

- *uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2)*
- *vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section (O75.7)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2).*

*Use additional code (O75.7) to identify vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section.*

## **O71.02 Traumatic rupture of uterus before onset of labour**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labour**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labour

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labour  
O71.10 Rupture of uterus during labour, unspecified  
O71.11 Spontaneous rupture of uterus during labour  
O71.12 Traumatic rupture of uterus during labour

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also:*

- *uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2)*
- *vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section (O75.7)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2).*

*Use additional code (O75.7) to identify vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section.*

## **O71.12 Traumatic rupture of uterus during labour**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify external cause (Chapter 20), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration (alone)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone  
Laceration of vaginal wall without mention of perineal laceration

**Excludes:** with perineal laceration (O70.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration (alone)  
Laceration of:  
• middle or upper third of vaginal wall  
• vaginal sulcus

**Excludes:** that of the lower vagina (O70.-)

## **O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

*Use additional code (M62.08) to identify diastasis recti, if present*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma  
O71.81 Obstetric uterine laceration or tear  
O71.82 Diastasis of recti abdominal muscle in pregnancy or delivery  
O71.88 Other specified obstetric trauma

## **O72 Third-stage and postpartum haemorrhage**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O72 Postpartum haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O72 Third-stage and postpartum haemorrhage

## **O72.0 Third-stage haemorrhage**

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Code also morbidly adherent placenta (O43.2), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also, if applicable:*

- *adherent placenta NOS (O73.0)*
- *atonic uterus (O62.2)*
- *morbidly adherent placenta (O43.2)*
- *retained placenta (O73.0)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code also:*

- *adherent placenta NOS (O73.0)*
- *atonic uterus (O62.2)*
- *morbidly adherent placenta (O43.2)*
- *retained placenta (O73.0)*

## **O72.1 Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Haemorrhage following delivery of placenta

Postpartum haemorrhage (atonic) NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Postpartum haemorrhage:

- $\leq 24$  hours following delivery of placenta
- NOS

*Code also, if applicable:*

- *atonic uterus (O62.2)*
- *retained portions of placenta or membranes (O73.1)*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Postpartum haemorrhage:

- 24 hours or less following delivery of placenta
- NOS

*Code also:*

- *atonic uterus (O62.2)*
- *retained portions of placenta or membranes (O73.1)*

## **O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Haemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Postpartum haemorrhage > 24 hours following delivery of placenta

*Code also retained portions of placenta or membranes (O73.1), if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Postpartum haemorrhage more than 24 hours following delivery of placenta

*Code also retained portions of placenta or membranes (O73.1).*

## **O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of coagulation defect, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of coagulation defect.*

## **O73 Retained placenta and membranes**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

O73 Retained placenta and membranes

## **O73.0 Retained placenta**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

[O73.0](#) Retained placenta without haemorrhage

...

*Code also morbidly adherent placenta (O43.2), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

[O73.0](#) Retained placenta

...

*Code also third-stage haemorrhage (O72.0), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O72.0) to identify third-stage haemorrhage.*

## **O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

[O73.1](#) Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without haemorrhage  
Retained products of conception following delivery, without haemorrhage

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

[O73.1](#) Retained portions of placenta and membranes  
Retained products of conception following delivery  
*Code also postpartum haemorrhage (O72.1, O72.2), if applicable.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O72.1, O72.2) to identify postpartum haemorrhage.*

## **O74 Complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery  
Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery



**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during labour and delivery

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery

Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery

**O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.2 Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.5 Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery**

*Status of code(s):* Created – Ninth Edition

*Status of code(s):* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery

O74.71 Failed intubation during labour and delivery

O74.72 Difficult intubation during labour and delivery

**O74.8 Other complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**O74.9 Complication of anaesthesia during labour and delivery, unspecified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## **O75.3 Other infection during labour**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O75.7 Vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **O80–O84 Delivery**

**Status of note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** Codes from this section are for use in all obstetric episodes of care where delivery is the outcome. Other abnormalities/complications classifiable elsewhere in Chapter 15 may be assigned in conjunction with codes O80–O84 to fully describe the delivery episode.

*Code also the outcome of delivery (Z37.-)*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Note:** Codes from O80–O84 are assigned when delivery is completed within the episode of care (for classification purposes delivery is not complete until after expulsion of the placenta, excluding any retained portion(s), expelled or requiring removal post delivery).

*Use additional code to identify outcome of delivery (Z37.-)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z37.-) to identify outcome of delivery.*

## O80 Single spontaneous delivery

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Revised – First Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Seventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Created – Seventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – Seventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Ninth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### WHO ICD-10:

O80	Single spontaneous delivery
O80.0	Spontaneous vertex delivery
O80.1	Spontaneous breech delivery
O80.2	Other single spontaneous delivery
O80.9	Single spontaneous delivery, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

O80	Single spontaneous delivery
-----	-----------------------------

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Cases with minimal or no assistance  
Delivery in a completely normal case  
Single spontaneous vaginal delivery  
Spontaneous vertex delivery

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Cases with minimal or no assistance  
Single spontaneous delivery:

- breech
- NOS
- vaginal
- vertex

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

*Excludes:* pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00–O08)  
single delivery (by):

- assisted NOS (O83)
- breech extraction (O83)
- caesarean section (O82)
- forceps and vacuum extractor (O81)
- version with extraction (O83)

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

*Excludes:* pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00–O08)  
single delivery (by):

- assisted NOS (O83)
- breech extraction (O83)
- caesarean section (O82)
- forceps and vacuum extractor (O81)
- McRoberts manoeuvre (O83)
- version with extraction (O83)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Cases with minimal or no assistance

Single spontaneous delivery:

- breech
- NOS
- vaginal
- vertex

**Includes:** that with:

- controlled cord traction (CCT)
- epidural injection/infusion
- episiotomy with repair
- fetal monitoring
- medical or surgical:
  - augmentation of labour
  - induction of labour
- suture of obstetric perineal laceration

**Excludes:** pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00–O08)  
single delivery (by) (with):

- assisted NOS (O83)
- breech extraction (O83)
- caesarean section (O82)
- forceps and vacuum extractor (O81)
- manual removal of placenta (O83)
- McRoberts manoeuvre (O83)
- version with extraction (O83)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** that with:

- controlled cord traction (CCT)
- epidural injection/infusion
- episiotomy with repair
- fetal monitoring
- medical or surgical:
 

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• augmentation</li> <li>• induction</li> </ul>		of labour
---	--	-----------
- suture of obstetric perineal laceration

**Excludes:** pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00–O08)  
single delivery (by) (with):

- assisted NOS (O83)
- breech extraction (O83)
- caesarean section (O82)
- forceps:
  - NOS (O81)
  - with forceps rotation of fetal head (O81)
- manual:
  - removal of placenta (O83)
  - rotation of fetal head (O83)
- McRoberts manoeuvre (O83)
- rotation of fetal head without forceps delivery (O83)
- vacuum extraction (O81)
- version (with extraction) (O83)

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Includes:** that with:
- administration of Syntocinon in third stage of labour
  - controlled cord traction (CCT)
  - epidural injection/infusion
  - episiotomy with repair
  - fetal monitoring
  - medical or surgical:
    - augmentation of labour
    - induction of labour
  - suture of obstetric perineal laceration
- Excludes:** pregnancy with abortive outcome before fetal viability (O00–O08)
- single delivery (by) (with):
- assisted NOS (O83)
  - breech extraction (O83)
  - caesarean section (O82)
  - forceps:
    - NOS (O81)
    - with forceps rotation of fetal head (O81)
  - manual:
    - removal of placenta (O83)
    - rotation of fetal head (O83)
  - McRoberts manoeuvre (O83)
  - rotation of fetal head without forceps delivery (O83)
  - vacuum extraction (O81)
  - version (with extraction) (O83)

## O81 Single delivery by forceps and vacuum extractor

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **First Edition**  
**Status of note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

- O81 Single delivery by forceps and vacuum extractor
- O81.0 Low forceps delivery
- O81.1 Mid-cavity forceps delivery
- O81.2 Mid-cavity forceps with rotation
- O81.3 Other and unspecified forceps delivery
- O81.4 Vacuum extractor delivery
- O81.5 Delivery by combination of forceps and vacuum extractor

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

- O81 Single delivery by forceps and vacuum extractor

## O82 Single delivery by caesarean section

**Status of code(s):** Revised – **First Edition**  
**Status of note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

- O82 Single delivery by caesarean section
- O82.0 Delivery by elective caesarean section
- O82.1 Delivery by emergency caesarean section
- O82.2 Delivery by caesarean hysterectomy
- O82.8 Other single delivery by caesarean section
- O82.9 Delivery by caesarean section, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

- O82 Single delivery by caesarean section

## O83 Other assisted single delivery

<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Revised – First Edition</i>
<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Reactivated – Seventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eighth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Ninth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### WHO ICD-10:

O83	Other assisted single delivery
O83.0	Breech extraction
O83.1	Other assisted breech delivery
O83.2	Other manipulation-assisted delivery
O83.3	Delivery of viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
O83.4	Destructive operation for delivery
O83.8	Other specified assisted single delivery
O83.9	Assisted single delivery, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

Not classifiable in ICD-10-AM Tabular List

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

O83	Other assisted single delivery
-----	--------------------------------

*Includes:*

- assisted single:
  - breech delivery } NOS
  - delivery }
- breech extraction
- single delivery assisted (facilitated) by:
  - other procedures, not elsewhere classified
  - procedures on fetus
  - version with extraction

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

*Includes:*

- assisted single:
  - breech delivery } NOS
  - delivery }
- breech extraction
- single delivery assisted (facilitated) by:
  - McRoberts manoeuvre
  - other procedures, not elsewhere classified
  - procedures on fetus
  - version with extraction

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Includes:*

- assisted single:
  - breech delivery } NOS
  - delivery }
- breech extraction
- single delivery assisted (facilitated) by:
  - manual removal of placenta
  - McRoberts manoeuvre
  - other procedures, not elsewhere classified
  - procedures on fetus
  - version with extraction

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** assisted single:  
• breech delivery | NOS  
• delivery |  
breech extraction  
forceps rotation of fetal head without forceps delivery  
single delivery assisted (facilitated) by:  
• manual:  
• removal of placenta  
• rotation of fetal head  
• McRoberts manoeuvre  
• other procedures, not elsewhere classified  
• procedures on fetus  
• version (with extraction)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Includes:** assisted single:  
• breech delivery NOS  
• delivery NOS  
breech extraction  
forceps rotation of fetal head without forceps delivery  
single delivery assisted (facilitated) by:  
• manual:  
• removal of placenta  
• rotation of fetal head  
• McRoberts manoeuvre  
• other procedures, not elsewhere classified  
• procedures on fetus  
• version (with extraction)

## O84 Multiple delivery

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Reactivated/Created – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### WHO ICD-10:

O84 Multiple delivery  
O84.0 Multiple delivery, all spontaneous  
O84.1 Multiple delivery, all by forceps and vacuum extractor  
O84.2 Multiple delivery, all by caesarean section  
O84.8 Other multiple delivery  
O84.9 Multiple delivery, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

Not classifiable in ICD-10-AM Tabular List

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

O84 Multiple delivery  
O84.0 Multiple delivery, all spontaneous  
O84.1 Multiple delivery, all by forceps and vacuum extractor  
O84.2 Multiple delivery, all by caesarean section  
O84.8 Other multiple delivery  
**O84.81** Multiple delivery, all assisted, not elsewhere classified  
O84.82 Multiple delivery by combination of methods  
O84.9 Multiple delivery, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code from category O30.- to identify multiple gestation.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (O30.-) to identify multiple gestation.*

## O84.81 Multiple delivery, all assisted, not elsewhere classified

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition Errata 1*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** multiple delivery, all assisted by:

- manipulation
- version with extraction

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition Errata 1:

**Includes:** multiple delivery, all assisted by methods listed in O83

## O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium

**Status of glossary description:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

**Status of note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Note:** Categories O88.-, O91.- and O92.- include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy and childbirth.

**Excludes:** mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)  
obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Note:** Categories O88.-, O91.- and O92.- classify conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.

**Excludes:** mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium NEC (F53.-)  
obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)

## O85 Puerperal sepsis

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent.*

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

*Use additional code (A40.- – A41.-) to identify sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection.*

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- endometritis (N71.9)
- peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- endometritis (N71.-).
- peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5).



**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (A40.- – A41.-) to identify type of sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection.*

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- *endometritis (N71.-).*
- *peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5).*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Puerperal:

- endometritis
- fever
- peritonitis
- septicaemia

*Use additional code (A40–A41) to identify type of sepsis.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection*

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- *endometritis (N71.-).*
- *peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5)*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Puerperal:

- endometritis
- fever
- peritonitis

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection*

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- *endometritis (N71.-).*
- *peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5)*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Puerperal:

- endometritis
- peritonitis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection.*

*Use additional code to identify localised infection:*

- *endometritis (N71.-).*
- *peritonitis (N73.3, N73.5).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify specific type of sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify infectious agent in localised infection.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## **O86 Other and unspecified puerperal infections**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
O86 Other puerperal infections

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
O86 Other and unspecified puerperal infections

### **O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
Infected:  

- caesarean section wound
- perineal repair

following delivery

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
Infection:  

- caesarean section wound
- obstetric perineal repair wound

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
Infection:  

- caesarean section wound
- obstetric perineal repair wound

Obstetric surgical wound sepsis

### **O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

### **O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery**

**Status of glossary description:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Code also specific type of infection (N10–N12, N15.-, N30.-, N34.-, N39.0), if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional code (N10–N12, N15.-, N30.-, N34.-) to identify specific type of infection.*

## **O86.3 Other genitourinary tract infections following delivery**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection*

## **O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Puerperal:

- infection NOS
- pyrexia NOS

**Excludes:** puerperal fever (O85)  
pyrexia during labour (O75.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Puerperal:

- fever NOS
- pyrexia NOS

**Excludes:** puerperal:  
• infection NOS (O86.8)  
• sepsis (O85)  
pyrexia during labour (O75.2)

## **O86.8 Other and unspecified puerperal infections**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O86.8 Other and unspecified puerperal infections

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of infection, if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

## **O87 Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O87 Venous complications and haemorrhoids in the puerperium

*Includes:* in labour, delivery and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O87 Venous conditions and haemorrhoids in the puerperium

*Includes:* the listed conditions in childbirth

## **O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O87.2 Haemorrhoids in the puerperium**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of haemorrhoids (K64.-), if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (K64.0–K64.8) to identify specific type of haemorrhoids.*

## **O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O87.9 Venous condition in the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
O87.9 Venous condition in the puerperium

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Code also specific venous condition, if known.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional code to identify specific type of venous condition.*

## **O88 Obstetric embolism**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium  
**Excludes:** embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** embolism in pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium  
**Excludes:** embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)  
traumatic embolism classified to Chapter 19 — *see Alphabetic Index: Embolism*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
*Code also site of embolism, if known — see Alphabetic Index: Embolism/by site.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
*Use additional code to identify site of embolism — see Alphabetic Index: Embolism/by site.*

## **O88.0 Obstetric air embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – **Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**  
Anaphylactoid syndrome of pregnancy

## **O88.2 Obstetric blood-clot embolism**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**  
Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS  
Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
Embolism NOS }  
Pulmonary embolism NOS } in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
Thromboembolism NOS }

## **O88.8 Other obstetric embolism**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Obstetric fat embolism

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Fat embolism NOS in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O89 Complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Pressure collapse of lung due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during the puerperium

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

Pressure collapse of lung due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

## **O89.1 Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.4 Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium

O89.61 Failed intubation during the puerperium

O89.62 Difficult intubation during the puerperium

## **O89.8 Other complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O89.9 Complication of anaesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **O90.3 Cardiomyopathy in the puerperium**

**Status of glossary description:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of cardiomyopathy (I42.-), if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (I42.0–I42.8) to identify specific type of cardiomyopathy.*

## **O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

O90.4 Postpartum acute renal failure

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure

## **O91 Infections of breast associated with childbirth**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium or lactation

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** the listed conditions in pregnancy, the puerperium, or associated with lactation

## **O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth  
O91.00 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivision should be used with category O91.-

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2

## **O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Eleventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth  
O91.10 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivision should be used with category O91.-

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2

## **O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – *Eleventh Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth  
O91.20 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty



**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivision should be used with category O91.- ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## **O92 Other disorders of breast and lactation associated with childbirth**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium or lactation

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** the listed conditions in pregnancy, the puerperium, or associated with lactation

### **O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth

O92.00 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty

O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.-

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2

### **O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth

O92.10 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty

O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.-

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories O91.0–O91.2

## **O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth  
O92.20 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.21 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth, with mention of attachment difficulty

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## **O92.3 Agalactia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O92.3 Agalactia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O92.3 Agalactia  
O92.30 Agalactia, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.31 Agalactia, with mention of attachment difficulty

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## **O92.4 Hypogalactia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

O92.4 Hypogalactia

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

O92.4 Hypogalactia  
O92.40 Hypogalactia, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.41 Hypogalactia, with mention of attachment difficulty

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## O92.5 Suppressed lactation

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

O92.5 Suppressed lactation

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

O92.5 Suppressed lactation  
O92.50 Suppressed lactation, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.51 Suppressed lactation, with mention of attachment difficulty

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## O92.6 Galactorrhoea

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

O92.6 Galactorrhoea

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

O92.6 Galactorrhoea  
O92.60 Galactorrhoea, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.61 Galactorrhoea, with mention of attachment difficulty

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation  
O92.70 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation, without mention of attachment difficulty  
O92.71 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation, with mention of attachment difficulty

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category O91.- ...

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions should be used with subcategories O91.0–O91.2 ...

## **O94      Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition Errata 2</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** This category is used to indicate conditions in O00–O75 and O85–O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Note:** Category O94 is used for morbidity coding only to indicate previous episodes of conditions in categories O00–O75 and O85–O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

*Code first any sequelae.*

**Excludes:** that resulting in death (O96, O97)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition Errata 2:**

**Excludes:** that resulting in death (O96.-, O97.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** Category O94 is assigned for morbidity coding only to indicate previous episodes of conditions in categories O00–O75 and O85–O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, that may occur at any time after the puerperium.

**Excludes:** that resulting in death:  
• more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery (O96.-)  
• one year or more after delivery (O97.-)

## **O96      Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title(s) (O96.0, O96.1 and O96.9):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

*Use additional code to identify obstetric cause of death.*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

*Use additional code to identify obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- O96.0 Death from direct obstetric cause
- O96.1 Death from indirect obstetric cause
- O96.9 Death from obstetric cause, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery  
*Use additional code to identify obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.*
- O96.0 Death from direct obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
- O96.1 Death from indirect obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
- O96.9 Death from unspecified obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Code first obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.*

**O97 Death from obstetric causes, one year or more after delivery**

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Status of code(s):</b>               | <b>Created – Seventh Edition</b> |
| <b>Status of code title:</b>            | <b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b> |
| <b>Status of glossary descriptor:</b>   | <b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b> |
| <b>Status of code title(s):</b>         | <b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>   |
| <b>Status of glossary description:</b>  | <b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>   |
| <b>Status of note:</b>                  | <b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>   |
| <b>Status of instructional note(s):</b> | <b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>   |

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- O97 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric causes  
Death from any direct obstetric cause occurring one year or more after delivery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- O97 Death from sequelae of obstetric causes  
Death from any obstetric cause (direct or indirect) occurring one year or more after delivery
- O97.0 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric cause
- O97.1 Death from sequelae of indirect obstetric cause
- O97.9 Death from sequelae of obstetric cause, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- O97 Death from obstetric causes, one year or more after delivery  
Death from sequelae of obstetric causes, one year or more after delivery  
...  
*Code first obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.*
- O97.0 Death from direct obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery
- O97.1 Death from indirect obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery
- O97.9 Death from unspecified obstetric cause, one year or more after delivery

## O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  
obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal:  
• infection (O86.-)  
• sepsis (O85)  
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal:  
• infection (O86.-)  
• sepsis (O85)  
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Includes:** the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

**Note:** Please refer to the Alphabetic Index at 'Pregnancy/complicated by/conditions in' or 'Pregnancy/complicated by/diseases of' for specific code ranges of the underlying infectious or parasitic disease.

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify specific condition.*

**Excludes:** obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal:  
• infection (O86.-)  
• sepsis (O85)  
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Note:** Refer to the Alphabetic Index at *Pregnancy/complicated by/conditions in or Pregnancy/complicated by/diseases of* for specific code ranges of the underlying infectious or parasitic disease.

*Code also specific infection or parasitic disease (Chapter 1)*

**Excludes:** genitourinary tract infections:  
 • in pregnancy (O23.-)  
 • puerperal (O86.1–O86.3)  
 infection during labour (O75.3)  
 puerperal:  
 • infection (O86.-)  
 • sepsis (O85)  
 when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease.*

**Excludes:** genitourinary tract infections:  
 • in pregnancy (O23.-)  
 • puerperal (O86.1–O86.3)  
 infection during labour (O75.3)  
 puerperal:  
 • infection (O86.-)  
 • sepsis (O85)  
 sepsis during labour (O75.3)  
 when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

## O98.0 Tuberculosis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.0 Tuberculosis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## O98.1 Syphilis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.1 Syphilis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.2 Gonorrhoea in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.2 Gonorrhoea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.2 Gonorrhoea in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.4 Viral hepatitis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.4 Viral hepatitis in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.5 Other viral diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.5 Other viral diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.6 Protozoal diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.6 Protozoal diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium



## **O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Eighth Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10- AM Seventh Edition:**

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10- AM Eighth Edition:**

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10- AM Sixth Edition:

**Note:** This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care and for which the Alphabetic Index does not indicate a specific rubric in Chapter 15.

### ICD-10- AM Seventh Edition:

**Note:** This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care. Please refer to the Alphabetic Index at 'Pregnancy, complicated by, conditions in' or 'Pregnancy, complicated by, diseases of' for specific code ranges of the underlying condition.

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Note:** This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care. Please refer to the Alphabetic Index at 'Pregnancy/complicated by/conditions in' or 'Pregnancy/complicated by/diseases of' for specific code ranges of the underlying condition.

*Use additional code to identify specific condition.*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Note:** Refer to the Alphabetic Index at *Pregnancy/complicated by/conditions in* or *Pregnancy/complicated by/diseases of* for specific code ranges of the underlying condition.

*Code also specific condition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also specific condition.*

**Excludes:** infectious and parasitic diseases (O98.-)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code to identify specific condition.*

**Excludes:** injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35–O36)

## **O99.0 Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s) (O99.0):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of notes(s) (O99.02, O99.04):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### **ICD-10- AM Fifth Edition:**

O99.0 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10- AM Sixth Edition:**

O99.0 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.00 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified  
O99.01 Anaemia complicating pregnancy  
O99.02 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, with mention of pre-existing anaemia  
O99.03 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.04 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, with mention of pre-existing anaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.0 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.00 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified  
O99.01 Anaemia complicating pregnancy  
O99.02 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, with mention of pre-existing anaemia  
O99.03 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.04 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, with mention of pre-existing anaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.0 Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.00 Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, unspecified  
O99.01 Anaemia in pregnancy  
O99.02 Anaemia in pregnancy, with mention of pre-existing anaemia  
O99.03 Anaemia in childbirth and the puerperium  
O99.04 Anaemia in childbirth and the puerperium, with mention of pre-existing anaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also specific type of anaemia if known.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify specific type of anaemia.*

## **O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of code title: Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of code title: Revised – Tenth Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Revised – Tenth Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Deleted – Eleventh Edition*  
*Status of code(s): Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* postnatal depression (F53.0)  
postpartum:  
• blues } NOS (F53.8)  
• dysphoria }  
• mood disturbance }  
• sadness }  
pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis (O26.83)  
puerperal psychosis (F53.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* mental disorder in puerperium NEC (F53.-)  
postnatal depression (F53.0)  
postpartum:  
• blues | NOS (F53.8)  
• dysphoria |  
• mood disturbance |  
• sadness |  
puerperal psychosis (F53.1)  
vomiting associated with other psychological disturbances (F50.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

[O99.3](#) Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

[O99.31](#) Mental disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

[O99.32](#) Diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O99.31 Mental disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code: Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **O99.32 Diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Eighth Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* cardiomyopathy in the puerperium (O90.3)  
hypertensive disorders (O10–O16)  
obstetric embolism (O88.-)  
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in:  
• labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)  
• pregnancy (O22.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* cardiomyopathy in the puerperium (O90.3)  
hypertensive disorders (O10–O16)  
obstetric embolism (O88.-)  
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in:  
• labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.0–O87.1, O87.3–O87.9)  
• pregnancy (O22.0–O22.3, O22.5–O22.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* cardiomyopathy in the puerperium (O90.3)  
hypertensive disorders (O10–O16)  
obstetric embolism (O88.-)  
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in:  
• labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.0–O87.1, O87.3–O87.9)  
• pregnancy (O22.0–O22.3, O22.5–O22.9)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* cardiomyopathy in the puerperium (O90.3)  
hypertensive disorders (O10–O16)  
obstetric embolism (O88.-)  
venous conditions in:  
• childbirth and the puerperium (O87.9)  
• pregnancy (O22.9)

## **O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## **O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10- AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

### **ICD-10- AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* haemorrhoids in:  
• labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  
• pregnancy (O22.4)  
liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* haemorrhoids in:  
• labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  
• pregnancy (O22.4)  
liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* haemorrhoids in:  
• childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  
• pregnancy (O22.4)  
liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

## **O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* herpes gestationis (O26.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* herpes gestationis (O26.4)  
pruritis in pregnancy (O26.88)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* herpes gestationis (O26.4)  
pruritis in pregnancy (O26.88)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Excludes:* pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis] ([O26.4](#))

## **O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Classified, Deleted – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### **Term classification:**

Conditions in C00-D48, H00-H95, M00-M99, N00-N99, Q00-Q99, R00-R99

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)  
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.0–O86.3)  
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)  
postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)  
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.0–O86.3)  
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)  
postpartum:  
• acute renal failure (O90.4)  
• nephritis (O90.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**O99.8** Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Excludes:** genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)  
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.0–O86.3)  
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)  
postpartum:  
• acute kidney failure (O90.4)  
• nephritis (O90.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**O99.8** Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Excludes:** acute kidney failure in the puerperium (O90.4)  
kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium NEC (O26.81)  
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-) puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0-)

## **P00–P96 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period**

<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E89)  
neoplasms (C00–D48)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

## **P00–P04 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – **Tenth Edition**

### **P02.3 Fetus and newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **P02.6 Fetus and newborn affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

#### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

#### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* single umbilical artery (Q27.01)

## **P04 Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

#### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital malformations (Q00–Q99)  
neonatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

#### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital malformations (Q00–Q99)  
neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

#### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital malformations due to teratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta (Q00–Q99)  
neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

### **P04.1 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal medication**

*Status of term:* Classified – **First Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

#### **Term classification:**

Absorption diethylstilboestrol [DES] through placenta (fetus or newborn)



## **P05.9 Slow fetal growth, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Fetal growth restriction NOS  
Fetal growth retardation NOS  
Intrauterine growth retardation [IUGR] NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Fetal growth:  
• restriction NOS  
• retardation NOS  
Intrauterine growth retardation [IUGR] NOS

## **P07 Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of note:** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition (Hard copy):**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition Errata 2:**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to gestational age

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** low birth weight:  
• due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)  
• in term infant (P05.-)

## **P07.0 Extremely low birth weight**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight  
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight 499g or less  
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight 500 - 749g  
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight 750 - 999g

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code first the gestational age (P07.2-, P07.3-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Code first the gestational age (P07. 4-, P07.5-).*

## P07.1 Other low birth weight

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

P07.1 Other low birth weight

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

P07.1 Other low birth weight  
P07.11 Other low birth weight 1000 - 1249g  
P07.12 Other low birth weight 1250 - 1499g  
P07.13 Other low birth weight 1500 - 2499g

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code first the gestational age (P07.2-, P07.3-).*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code first the gestational age (P07. 4-, P07.5-).*

## P07.2 Extreme immaturity

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

P07.2 Extreme immaturity

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

P07.2 Extreme immaturity  
P07.21 Extreme immaturity, less than 24 completed weeks  
P07.22 Extreme immaturity, 24 or more completed weeks but less than 28 completed weeks

## P07.3 Other and unspecified preterm infants

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

P07.3 Other preterm infants

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

P07.3 Other preterm infants  
P07.30 Prematurity, unspecified  
P07.31 Other preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks  
P07.32 Other preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- [P07.3](#) Other and unspecified preterm infants  
[P07.30](#) Preterm infant, unspecified  
[P07.31](#) Preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks  
[P07.32](#) Preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks

**P07.30 Preterm infant, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- [P07.30](#) Prematurity, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- [P07.30](#) Preterm infant, unspecified

**P07.31 Preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- [P07.31](#) Other preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks  
Other preterm infant, 196 or more completed days but less than 224 completed days

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- [P07.31](#) Preterm infant, 28 or more completed weeks but less than 32 completed weeks  
Preterm infant, 196 or more completed days but less than 224 completed days

**P07.32 Preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- [P07.32](#) Other preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks  
Other preterm infant, 224 or more completed days but less than 259 completed days

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- [P07.32](#) Preterm infant, 32 or more completed weeks but less than 37 completed weeks  
Preterm infant, 224 or more completed days but less than 259 completed days

## **P07.4 Extreme prematurity**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

P07.4	Extreme prematurity
P07.40	Extreme prematurity, unspecified gestational age
P07.41	Extreme prematurity, gestational age less than 22 completed weeks
P07.42	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 22 completed weeks
P07.43	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 23 completed weeks
P07.44	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 24 completed weeks
P07.45	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 25 completed weeks
P07.46	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 26 completed weeks
P07.47	Extreme prematurity, gestational age 27 completed weeks

## **P07.5 Other and unspecified preterm infants**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

P07.5	Other and unspecified preterm infants
P07.50	Preterm infant, unspecified
P07.51	Preterm infant, gestational age 28 completed weeks
P07.52	Preterm infant, gestational age 29 completed weeks
P07.53	Preterm infant, gestational age 30 completed weeks
P07.54	Preterm infant, gestational age 31 completed weeks
P07.55	Preterm infant, gestational age 32 completed weeks
P07.56	Preterm infant, gestational age 33 completed weeks
P07.57	Preterm infant, gestational age 34 completed weeks
P07.58	Preterm infant, gestational age 35 completed weeks
P07.59	Preterm infant, gestational age 36 completed weeks

## **P08 Disorders related to long gestation and high birth weight**

**Status of note:** Revised – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition (Hard copy):**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition Errata 2:**

**Note:** When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to gestational age

## **P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age infants**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Created – *Seventh Edition*

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation  
Usually implies a birth weight of > 90th percentile for gestational age or 4000g or more at term

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation  
Usually implies a birth weight of greater than 90th percentile for gestational age or 4000g or more at term

## P10–P15 Birth trauma

**Status of term(s):** Classified, Deleted – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Birth Trauma

**Term deletion:**  
Injury

## P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to birth trauma

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## P21.9 Birth asphyxia, unspecified

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Anoxia	
Asphyxia	NOS
Hypoxia	

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Birth:  
• anoxia NOS  
• asphyxia NOS  
• hypoxia NOS

## P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Hyaline membrane disease

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Hyaline membrane disease of newborn

## P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

*Haemophilus influenzae*  
*Klebsiella pneumoniae*  
*Mycoplasma*  
Streptococcus, except group B

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Congenital pneumonia due to:

- *Haemophilus influenzae*
- *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- *Mycoplasma*
- Streptococcus, except group B

**P24.0 Neonatal aspiration of meconium**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Meconium aspiration syndrome

Meconium pneumonitis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Meconium:

- aspiration syndrome
- pneumonitis

**P28.3 Primary sleep apnoea of newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital central hypoventilation

Sleep apnoea of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital central hypoventilation

Sleep apnoea of newborn:

- central
- NOS
- obstructive

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Congenital central hypoventilation syndrome

Sleep apnoea of newborn:

- central
- NOS
- obstructive

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon (Q43.1-) if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q43.1-) to identify Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon.*

## **P28.4 Other apnoea of newborn**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P28.4 Other apnoea of newborn

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P28.4 Other apnoea of newborn  
P28.40 Apnoea of newborn, unspecified  
P28.41 Apnoea of prematurity  
P28.42 Obstructive apnoea of newborn  
P28.49 Other apnoea of newborn

## **P28.42 Obstructive apnoea of newborn**

*Status of code: Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## **P28.49 Other apnoea of newborn**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

*Status of excludes note: Created – Seventh Edition*

## **P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital central hypoventilation (P28.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* congenital central hypoventilation syndrome (P28.3)

## **P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**

*Status of term: Reclassified – Third Edition*

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **Term classification:**

Congenital stridor  
Congenital laryngeal stridor

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn  
P28.81 Snuffles in newborn  
P28.82 Acquired subglottic stenosis in newborn  
P28.83 Grunting in newborn  
P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

## **P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

*Status of code: Created – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.81 Neonatal hypotension

P29.82 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs in newborn

P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.81 Neonatal hypotension

P29.82 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs in newborn

P29.83 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein in newborn

P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

## **P35–P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
congenital:  
• gonococcal infection (A54.-)  
• pneumonia (P23.-)  
• syphilis (A50.-)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00–B99, J09–J11)  
intestinal infectious diseases (A00–A09)  
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself  
manifesting the disease (P00.2)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
congenital:  
• gonococcal infection (A54.-)  
• pneumonia (P23.-)  
• syphilis (A50.-)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00–B99, J09–J11)  
intestinal infectious diseases (A00–A09)  
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself  
manifesting the disease (P00.2)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)  
whooping cough (A37.-)

## **P35.4 Congenital Zika virus disease**

*Status of code: Created – Twelfth Edition*



## P36 Sepsis of newborn

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** congenital septicaemia

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** congenital sepsis

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

*Use additional code (R65.1) to identify severe sepsis OR (R57.2) to identify septic shock, if applicable.*

P36.0	Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B
P36.1	Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
P36.2	Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3	Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
P36.4	Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli
P36.5	Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes
P36.8	Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
P36.9	Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

P36 Sepsis of newborn

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify specific type of sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code to identify specific type of infection.*

*Use additional code (R57.2) to identify septic shock.*

## P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
necrotising enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)  
neonatal diarrhoea:  
• infectious (A00–A09)  
• noninfective (P78.3)  
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.3)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
necrotising enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)  
neonatal diarrhoea:  
• infectious (A00–A09)  
• noninfective (P78.3)  
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.3)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)  
whooping cough (A37.-)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
 necrotising enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)  
 neonatal diarrhoea:  
 • infectious (A09.0)  
 • noninfective (P78.3)  
 • NOS (A09.9)  
 ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.3)  
 tetanus neonatorum (A33)  
 whooping cough (A37.-)

**P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis  
 P37.50 Neonatal candidiasis, unspecified  
 P37.51 Topical or gastrointestinal neonatal candidiasis  
[P37.52](#) Invasive neonatal candidiasis  
 P37.59 Other neonatal candidiasis

**P37.52 Invasive neonatal candidiasis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Generalised neonatal candida sepsis  
 Neonatal pulmonary candidiasis  
 Systemic neonatal candidiasis

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Neonatal pulmonary candidiasis

**P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 1, of fetus and newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Subependymal haemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Subependymal germinal matrix haemorrhage  
 Subependymal haemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Subependymal:  
 • germinal matrix haemorrhage  
 • haemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)

## **P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 2, of fetus and newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Subependymal haemorrhage with intraventricular extension

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Intraventricular haemorrhage with no ventricular distension

Subependymal haemorrhage with intraventricular extension

## **P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of fetus and newborn**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3, of fetus and newborn

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of fetus and newborn

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3, of fetus and newborn

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 4, of fetus and newborn

## **P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70–E90)  
kernicterus (P57.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70–E89)  
kernicterus (P57.-)

## **P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Fetal or neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis  
Giant cell hepatitis

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Fetal or neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis  
Giant cell hepatitis

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Fetal or neonatal (giant cell) (idiopathic) hepatitis

## **P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia) affected by maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing)

## **P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn  
P74.20 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn, unspecified  
P74.21 Hypernatraemia of newborn  
P74.22 Hyponatraemia of newborn  
P74.29 Other disturbances of sodium balance in newborn

## **P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn  
P74.30 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn, unspecified  
P74.31 Hyperkalaemia of newborn  
P74.32 Hypokalaemia of newborn  
P74.39 Other disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

**P75\* Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84†)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of term:** Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

P75\* Meconium ileus (E84.1†)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P75\* Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1†)

**Term reclassification:**

Meconium ileus (in the absence of cystic fibrosis)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

P75\* Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84†)

**P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Meconium ileus (in the absence of cystic fibrosis)

**P76.3 Volvulus of newborn**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn**

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhoea**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** neonatal diarrhoea NOS in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** infectious or unspecified neonatal diarrhoea (A09.-)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** infectious neonatal diarrhoea (A09.0)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** infectious and unspecified neonatal diarrhoea (A09.-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

**Excludes:** infectious neonatal diarrhoea (A09.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** neonatal diarrhoea:  
 • infectious (A09.0)  
 • NOS (A09.9)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** neonatal diarrhoea:  
 • infectious (A09.0)  
 • NOS (A09.0)

## **P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)  
 Peptic ulcer of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)  
 Neonatal oesophageal reflux  
 Peptic ulcer of newborn

## **P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia  
 P91.20 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, unspecified  
 P91.21 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, cystic

## **P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn  
 P91.60 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn, unspecified  
[P91.61](#) Stage 1 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn  
[P91.62](#) Stage 2 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn  
[P91.63](#) Stage 3 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also any co-existent severe birth asphyxia (P21.0).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (P21.0) to identify severe birth asphyxia.*

**P91.61 Stage 1 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Grade 1	hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
---------	---

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

HIE of newborn:

- grade 1
- mild

**P91.62 Stage 2 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Grade 2	hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
---------	---

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

HIE of newborn:

- grade 2
- moderate

**P91.63 Stage 3 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Grade 3 Severe	hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn
-------------------	---

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

HIE of newborn:

- grade 3
- severe

**P91.7 Acquired hydrocephalus of newborn**

**Status of code:** Created – *Tenth Edition*

**P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Fifth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn  
 P91.81 Neonatal encephalopathy  
 P91.89 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

**P92 Feeding problems of newborn**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – **Tenth Edition**

**P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**P96.0 Congenital kidney failure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

P96.0 Congenital kidney failure

**P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother  
 Neonatal abstinence syndrome

**P96.4 Termination of pregnancy, affecting fetus and newborn**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

P96.4 Termination of pregnancy, fetus and newborn

*Excludes:* termination of pregnancy (mother) (O04.-)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

P96.4 Termination of pregnancy, affecting fetus and newborn

*Excludes:* termination of pregnancy (affecting mother) (O04.-)

**P96.5 Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P96.5 Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified



**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P96.5	Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified
P96.50	Fetus and newborn affected by unspecified intrauterine procedure
P96.51	Fetus and newborn affected by amniocentesis
P96.52	Fetus and newborn affected by chorionic villous sampling
P96.53	Fetus and newborn affected by fetal blood sampling
P96.54	Fetus and newborn affected by complications of intrauterine fetal surgery
P96.59	Fetus and newborn affected by other intrauterine procedures

**P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

P96.8	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

P96.8	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.81	Jittery baby
P96.89	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

**Q00.0 Anencephaly**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q00.0	Anencephaly
-------	-------------

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q00.0	Anencephaly
Q00.00	Anencephaly, unspecified
Q00.01	Incomplete anencephaly
Q00.09	Other anencephaly

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q00.0	Anencephaly
Q00.00	Anencephaly, unspecified
Q00.01	Incomplete anencephaly
Q00.02	Complete anencephaly
Q00.03	Acrania
Q00.04	Acephaly
Q00.09	Other anencephaly

**Q00.09 Other anencephaly**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Acephaly
Acrania
Amyelencephaly
Complete anencephaly

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Amyelencephaly
----------------

## **Q00.1 Craniorachischisis**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Rachischisis

- complete
- craniospinal
- total

## **Q00.2 Iniencephaly**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q00.2 Iniencephaly  
Q00.20 Iniencephaly, unspecified  
Q00.21 Iniencephaly, open  
Q00.22 Iniencephaly, closed

## **Q01 Encephalocele**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note (s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q89.83)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acquired encephalocele (G96.8)  
Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q89.83)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acquired encephalocele (G93.5)  
Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q89.83)

## **Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

## **Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites  
Q01.81 Parietal encephalocele  
Q01.82 Orbital encephalocele  
Q01.83 Nasal encephalocele  
Q01.84 Nasopharyngeal encephalocele  
Q01.89 Encephalocele of other specified sites

## **Q01.89 Encephalocele of other specified sites**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

## **Q02 Microcephaly**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)  
microcephalus with cystic kidney disease (Q61.9)  
microcephaly due to:  
• congenital infection (P35–P37)  
• exposure to ionising radiation (Q86.86)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q89.83)  
microcephalus with cystic kidney disease (Q89.83)  
microcephaly due to:  
• congenital infection (P35–P37)  
• exposure to ionising radiation (Q86.86)

## **Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Arnold-Chiari syndrome (Q07.0)  
hydrocephalus:  
• acquired (G91.-)  
• due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)  
• with spina bifida (Q05.0- – Q05.4-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Arnold-Chiari syndrome (Q07.0)  
hydrocephalus:  
• acquired  
• of newborn (P91.7)  
• NEC (G91.-)  
• due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)  
• with spina bifida (Q05.0- – Q05.4-)

## **Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius  
Q03.01 Congenital stenosis and obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius  
Q03.09 Other congenital malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

## **Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus  
Q03.81 Congenital communicating hydrocephalus  
Q03.89 Other congenital hydrocephalus

## **Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* cyclopia (Q87.09)  
macrocephaly (Q75.3-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* cyclopia (Q87.00)  
macrocephaly (Q75.3-)

## **Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum  
Q04.00 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum, unspecified  
Q04.01 Agenesis of corpus callosum  
Q04.09 Other congenital malformations of corpus callosum

## **Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q04.3 Other and unspecified reduction deformities of brain**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain  
Q04.31 Reduction anomalies of cerebrum  
Q04.32 Reduction anomalies of hypothalamus  
Q04.33 Reduction anomalies of cerebellum  
Q04.34 Agyria and lissencephaly  
Q04.35 Microgyria and pachygyria  
Q04.36 Hydranencephaly  
Q04.39 Other reduction anomalies of brain

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q04.3 Other and unspecified reduction deformities of brain  
[Q04.30](#) Reduction anomalies of brain, unspecified  
Q04.31 Reduction anomalies of cerebrum  
Q04.32 Reduction anomalies of hypothalamus  
Q04.33 Reduction anomalies of cerebellum  
[Q04.34](#) Agyria and lissencephaly  
Q04.35 Microgyria and pachygyria  
Q04.36 Hydranencephaly  
Q04.39 Other reduction anomalies of brain

## **Q04.30 Reduction anomalies of brain, unspecified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q04.34 Agyria and lissencephaly**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts  
Q04.60 Congenital cerebral cysts, unspecified  
Q04.61 Single congenital cerebral cyst  
Q04.62 Multiple congenital cerebral cysts

## **Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Congenital haematocephalus  
Congenital malformation of cerebral meninges  
Walnut brain

## **Q05 Spina bifida**

**Status of includes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** hydromeningocele (spinal)  
meningocele (spinal)  
meningomyelocele  
myelocele  
myelomeningocele  
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)  
spinal rachischisis  
syringomyelocele

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** hydromeningocele (spinal)  
lipomyelomeningocele  
meningocele (spinal)  
meningomyelocele  
myelocele  
myelomeningocele  
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)  
spinal rachischisis  
syringomyelocele

## **Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus  
Q05.00 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed  
Q05.01 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane  
Q05.02 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus  
Q05.10 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed  
Q05.11 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane  
Q05.12 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus  
Q05.20 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed  
Q05.21 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane  
Q05.22 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.30 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
- Q05.31 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
- Q05.32 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *Third Edition***

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – *Eighth Edition***

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.40 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
- Q05.41 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
- Q05.42 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *Third Edition***

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – *Eighth Edition***

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus
- Q05.50 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed
- Q05.51 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane
- Q05.52 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane



**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Third Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.60 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed

Q05.61 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane

Q05.62 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Third Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.70 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed

Q05.71 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane

Q05.72 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus  
Q05.80 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed  
Q05.81 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane  
Q05.82 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified  
Q05.90 Spina bifida, unspecified, unspecified whether lesion is open or closed  
Q05.91 Spina bifida, unspecified, open, aperta, not covered with skin or membrane  
Q05.92 Spina bifida, unspecified, closed, cystica, covered with skin or membrane

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q05 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q05.0–Q05.9 to denote the type of spina bifida: ...

## **Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord**

**Status of term:** Classified – [Third Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Congenital tethered spinal cord

## **Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system  
 Q07.81 Jaw-winking syndrome  
 Q07.82 Optic nerve hypoplasia  
 Q07.89 Other specified congenital malformations of the nervous system

**Q13.1 Absence of iris**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**

Irideraemia

**Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)*

**Term reclassification:**

Irideraemia

**Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Q13.4 Other and unspecified congenital corneal malformations**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q13.4 Other and unspecified congenital corneal malformations

Q13.40 Congenital corneal malformation, unspecified

Q13.41 Microcornea

Q13.49 Other congenital corneal malformations

**Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Rieger's anomaly

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Axenfeld-Rieger syndrome

Rieger anomaly

**Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humour**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital vitreous opacity

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital vitreous opacity

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous [PHPV]

## Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified and revised – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Congenital keratoglobus with glaucoma  
Macrocornea with glaucoma  
Megalocornea with glaucoma

**Term reclassification:**

Congenital keratoglobus  
Macrocornea  
Megalocornea

## Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Congenital keratoglobus  
Macrocornea  
Megalocornea

## Q17.0 Accessory auricle and ear tag

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q17.0 Accessory auricle and ear tag  
Q17.01 Accessory auricle  
Q17.02 Ear tag

## Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35–Q37)  
conditions classified to Q67.0–Q67.4-  
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)  
cyclopia (Q87.09)  
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)  
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0-)  
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35–Q36)  
conditions classified to Q67.0–Q67.4-  
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)  
cyclopia (Q87.00)  
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)  
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0-)  
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.23)

## Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

Fistula (of):

- auricle, congenital
- cervicoaural

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Fistula (of):

- auricle, congenital
- cervicoaural

Pretragal sinus and cyst

## Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Medial:

- cyst }
- fistula } of face and neck
- sinus }

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Facial cleft

Medial:

- cyst }
- fistula } of face and neck
- sinus }

## Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)  
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:

**Excludes:** dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.31)  
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.32)

## Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code also ventricular septal defect (Q21.0-), if applicable.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (Q21.0-) to identify ventricular septal defect.*

## **Q20.3      Discordant ventriculoarterial connection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):*                  Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q20.3      Discordant ventriculoarterial connection

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q20.3      Discordant ventriculoarterial connection  
Q20.30     Discordant ventriculoarterial connection, unspecified  
Q20.31     Transposition of great vessels, complete  
Q20.39     Other specified discordant ventriculoarterial connection

## **Q20.4      Double inlet ventricle**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):*                  Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q20.4      Double inlet ventricle

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q20.4      Double inlet ventricle  
Q20.40     Double inlet ventricle, unspecified  
Q20.41     Double inlet left ventricle  
Q20.42     Double inlet right ventricle  
Q20.49     Other specified double inlet ventricle

## **Q20.5      Discordant atrioventricular connection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):*                  Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q20.5      Discordant atrioventricular connection

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q20.5      Discordant atrioventricular connection  
Q20.50     Discordant atrioventricular connection, unspecified  
Q20.51     Corrected transposition  
Q20.52     Ventricular inversion  
Q20.59     Other specified discordant atrioventricular connection

## **Q20.6      Isomerism of atrial appendages**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):*   Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q20.8      Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q20.8      Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q20.8      Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections  
Q20.81     Hypoplastic right ventricle  
Q20.82     Hypoplastic left ventricle  
Q20.89     Other specified congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

## Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect  
Q21.00 Unspecified ventricular septal defect  
Q21.01 Muscular ventricular septal defect  
Q21.02 Perimembranous ventricular septal defect  
Q21.09 Other ventricular septal defect

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect  
Q21.00 Ventricular septal defect, unspecified  
Q21.01 Muscular ventricular septal defect  
[Q21.02](#) Perimembranous ventricular septal defect  
Q21.03 Subarterial ventricular septal defect  
Q21.04 Gerbode effect  
[Q21.09](#) Other specified ventricular septal defect

## Q21.02 Perimembranous ventricular septal defect

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Membranous ventricular septal defect

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Membranous }  
Paramembranous }  
Subaortic } ventricular septal defect

## Q21.09 Other ventricular septal defect

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q21.09 Other ventricular septal defect  
Multiple ventricular septal defects NOS  
Roger's disease  
Subaortic }  
Subarterial } ventricular septal defect NOS  
Subcristal }

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q21.09 Other specified ventricular septal defect  
Multiple ventricular septal defects NOS  
Noncommitted ventricular septal defect  
Roger's disease  
Subcristal ventricular septal defect

## **Q21.1 Atrial septal defect**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Fourth Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect  
Q21.10 Unspecified atrial septal defect  
Q21.11 Patent or persistent foramen ovale  
Q21.12 Sinus venosus defect  
Q21.19 Other atrial septal defect

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect  
Q21.10 Atrial septal defect, unspecified  
[Q21.11](#) Patent or persistent foramen ovale  
Q21.12 Sinus venosus defect  
Q21.13 Ostium secundum defect  
Q21.14 Coronary sinus septal defect  
Q21.15 Lutembacher's syndrome  
[Q21.19](#) Other specified atrial septal defect

## **Q21.11 Patent or persistent foramen ovale**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **Q21.19 Other specified atrial septal defect**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q21.19 Other atrial septal defect  
Atrial septal defect located in:  
• common atrium  
• coronary sinus  
Cor triloculare biventriculare  
Lutembacher's syndrome [atrial septal defect with mitral stenosis]  
Ostium secundum defect (type II)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q21.19 Other specified atrial septal defect  
Cor triloculare biventriculare  
Single common atrium

## **Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect



**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q21.2	Atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.20	Atrioventricular septal defect, unspecified
Q21.21	Ostium primum defect
Q21.22	Incomplete common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.23	Intermediate common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.24	Complete common atrioventricular septal defect
Q21.29	Other specified atrioventricular septal defect

**Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Eisenmenger's syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Eisenmenger's defect

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q21.8	Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q21.8	Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Q21.81	Eisenmenger's defect
Q21.82	Trilogy of Fallot
Q21.83	Pentalogy of Fallot
Q21.89	Other specified congenital malformations of cardiac septa

**Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>
-------------------------------------	--

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Septal (heart) defect NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Defects of septal closure NOS  
Septal (heart) defect NOS

**Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>
-------------------------------------	--

**Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></i>
-------------------------------------	--

## **Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation  
Incompetence of pulmonary valve

## **Q22.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary valve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

*Status of code(s):*      **Created – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q22.3      Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q22.3      Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary valve  
Q22.30      Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve, unspecified  
Q22.31      Dysplasia of pulmonary valve  
Q22.39      Other specified congenital malformations of pulmonary valve

## **Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis and atresia**

*Status of code(s):*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q22.4      Congenital tricuspid stenosis

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q22.4      Congenital tricuspid stenosis and atresia  
Q22.41      Congenital tricuspid stenosis  
[Q22.42](#)      Congenital tricuspid atresia

## **Q22.42 Congenital tricuspid atresia**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome**

*Status of includes note:*      **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve**

*Status of code(s):*      **Created – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q22.8      Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q22.8      Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve  
Q22.81      Congenital tricuspid insufficiency  
Q22.82      Congenital tricuspid dysplasia  
Q22.89      Other specified congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

## **Q23.0 Congenital stenosis and atresia of aortic valve**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis and atresia of aortic valve

Q23.01 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

[Q23.02](#) Congenital atresia of aortic valve

## **Q23.02 Congenital atresia of aortic valve**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Bicuspid aortic valve

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital aortic insufficiency

## **Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis and atresia**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis and atresia

Q23.21 Congenital mitral stenosis

[Q23.22](#) Congenital mitral atresia

## **Q23.22 Congenital mitral atresia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Atresia, or marked hypoplasia of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve stenosis or atresia)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Atresia or hypoplasia of aortic orifice or valve with:

- hypoplasia of ascending aorta and underdevelopment of left ventricle with:
  - mitral valve:
    - atresia
    - stenosis

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Atresia, or hypoplasia of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and underdevelopment of left ventricle (with mitral valve stenosis or atresia)

## **Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

*Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves  
Q23.81 Congenital aortic valve dysplasia  
Q23.82 Congenital mitral valve dysplasia  
Q23.83 Congenital bicuspid aortic valve  
Q23.89 Other specified congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

## **Q24.0 Dextrocardia**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)  
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)  
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)  
isomerism of atrial appendages (Q20.6)  
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.32)

## **Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*

*Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart  
Q24.81 Anomalous bands of heart  
Q24.82 Congenital cardiomegaly  
Q24.83 Congenital cyanotic heart disease  
Q24.84 Congenital diverticulum of heart  
Q24.85 Congenital malformation of pericardium, not elsewhere classified  
Q24.86 Congenital malformation of myocardium, not elsewhere classified  
Q24.87 Congenital malformation of cardiac valve, not elsewhere classified  
Q24.89 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

## **Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital:  
• anomaly } NOS of heart  
• disease }

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital:  
• acyanotic heart disease  
• anomaly } NOS of heart  
• disease }

## Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta  
Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta  
Q25.10 Coarctation of aorta, unspecified  
Q25.11 Coarctation of aorta, preductal  
Q25.12 Coarctation of aorta, postductal  
Q25.13 Interrupted aortic arch  
Q25.19 Other specified coarctation of aorta

## Q25.3 Stenosis of aorta

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q25.3 Stenosis of aorta

*Excludes:* congenital aortic stenosis (Q23.0)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q25.3 Stenosis of aorta

*Excludes:* congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.01)

Q25.30 Stenosis of aorta, unspecified  
Q25.31 Supravalvular aortic stenosis  
Q25.32 Subvalvular aortic stenosis  
Q25.39 Other specified stenosis of aorta

## Q25.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of aorta

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q25.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of aorta  
Q25.40 Congenital malformation of aorta, unspecified  
Q25.41 Absence of aorta  
Q25.42 Congenital aneurysm of aorta  
Q25.43 Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]  
Q25.44 Hypoplasia of aorta  
Q25.45 Persistent aortic arch  
Q25.46 Pseudotruncus arteriosus  
Q25.47 Overriding aorta  
Q25.49 Other specified congenital malformations of aorta

## **Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

## **Q25.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q25.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Q25.70 Congenital malformation of pulmonary artery, unspecified

Q25.71 Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery

Q25.79 Other specified congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

## **Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava

Q26.00 Congenital stenosis of vena cava, unspecified

Q26.01 Congenital stenosis of superior vena cava

Q26.02 Congenital stenosis of inferior vena cava

Q26.09 Other specified congenital stenosis of vena cava

## **Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q26.5 Anomalous portal vein connection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins  
 Q26.81 Scimitar syndrome  
 Q26.89 Other specified congenital malformations of great veins

**Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Excludes:** anomalies of:  
 • cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0–Q28.3)  
 • coronary vessels (Q24.5)  
 • pulmonary artery (Q25.5–Q25.7)  
 congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)  
 haemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Excludes:** anomalies of:  
 • cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0–Q28.3-)  
 • coronary vessels (Q24.5)  
 • pulmonary artery (Q25.5–Q25.7-)  
 congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)  
 haemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

**Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery  
 Q27.01 Congenital absence of umbilical artery  
 Q27.02 Congenital hypoplasia of umbilical artery

**Q27.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of renal artery**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q27.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of renal artery  
 Q27.20 Congenital malformations of renal artery, unspecified  
 Q27.21 Congenital atresia of renal artery  
 Q27.22 Congenital hypoplasia of renal artery  
 Q27.29 Other specified congenital malformations of renal artery

**Q27.5 Lymphatic malformation**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital aneurysm:  
• coronary (Q24.5)  
• NOS (Q27.8)  
• peripheral (Q27.8)  
• pulmonary (Q25.7)  
• retinal (Q14.1)  
ruptured:  
• cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)  
• malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital aneurysm:  
• coronary (Q24.5)  
• NOS (Q27.8)  
• peripheral (Q27.8)  
• pulmonary (Q25.71)  
• retinal (Q14.1)  
ruptured:  
• cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)  
• malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.-)

## **Q28.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of cerebral vessels**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q28.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of cerebral vessels  
Q28.30 Congenital malformations of cerebral vessels, unspecified  
Q28.31 Aneurysm of great vein of Galen  
Q28.39 Other specified malformations of cerebral vessels

## **Q30.0 Choanal atresia and stenosis**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q30.0 Choanal atresia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q30.0 Choanal atresia and stenosis  
Q30.01 Choanal atresia  
Q30.02 Choanal stenosis



## Q30.01 Choanal atresia

**Status of code:**

**Created –** [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised –** [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Atresia of:

- |             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| • anterior  | nares |
| • posterior |       |

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)

## Q30.02 Choanal stenosis

**Status of code:**

**Created –** [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised –** [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Congenital stenosis of:

- |             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| • anterior  | nares |
| • posterior |       |

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

## Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted –** [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):**

**Created –** [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose  
Q30.81 Congenital accessory nose  
Q30.82 Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus  
Q30.89 Other congenital malformations of nose

## Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor

**Status of code(s):**

**Deleted –** [Third Edition](#)

## Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

**Status of code(s):**

**Created –** [Third Edition](#)

## Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Absence	
Agensis	of cricoid cartilage, epiglottis, glottis, larynx or thyroid cartilage
Atresia	
Cleft thyroid cartilage	
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC	
Fissure of epiglottis	
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage	

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Absence of larynx  
Agensis of larynx  
Atresia of larynx  
Cleft thyroid cartilage  
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC  
Fissure of epiglottis  
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

## Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung  
Q33.00 Congenital cystic lung, unspecified  
Q33.01 Congenital cystic adenomatoid lung  
Q33.02 Congenital honeycomb lung  
Q33.03 Congenital single cyst of lung  
Q33.04 Congenital polycystic lung  
Q33.05 Congenital pulmonary lymphangiectasis  
Q33.09 Other congenital cystic lung

## Q35–Q36 Cleft lip and cleft palate

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

## Q35 Cleft palate

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of term:** Classified – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised, Deleted – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note (s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### Term reclassification:

Perforation of palatine vault

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Q35	Cleft palate
Q35.0	Cleft hard palate, bilateral
Q35.1	Cleft hard palate, unilateral
Q35.2	Cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate, unilateral
Q35.4	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.5	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, unilateral
Q35.6	Cleft palate, medial
Q35.7	Cleft uvula
Q35.8	Cleft palate, unspecified, bilateral
Q35.9	Cleft palate, unspecified, unilateral

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q35	Cleft palate
Q35.1	Cleft hard palate
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate
Q35.5	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.6	Cleft palate, medial
Q35.7	Cleft uvula
Q35.9	Cleft palate, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q35	Cleft palate
Q35.1	Cleft hard palate
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate
Q35.5	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.7	Cleft uvula
Q35.9	Cleft palate, unspecified

**Term classification:**

Bifid uvula

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q35	Cleft palate
Q35.1	Cleft hard palate
Q35.10	Cleft hard palate, unspecified
Q35.11	Cleft hard palate, bilateral
Q35.12	Cleft hard palate, median
Q35.13	Cleft hard palate, unilateral
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate
Q35.30	Cleft soft palate, unspecified
Q35.31	Cleft soft palate, bilateral
Q35.32	Cleft soft palate, median
Q35.33	Cleft soft palate, unilateral
Q35.7	Cleft uvula
Q35.9	Cleft palate, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also cleft lip (Q36.-) if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q36.-) to identify cleft lip.*

### **Q35.1 Cleft hard palate**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also cleft soft palate (Q35.3-) if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q35.3-) to identify cleft soft palate.*

### **Q35.3 Cleft soft palate**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also cleft hard palate (Q35.1-) if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q35.1-) to identify cleft hard palate.*

### **Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Q36 Cleft lip**

**Status of instructional note (s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also cleft palate (Q35.-) if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q35.-) to identify cleft palate.*

### **Q36.1 Cleft lip, median**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q36.1 Cleft lip, medial

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

**Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip**

*Status of code(s):* **Revised – Second Edition**

*Status of code(s):* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Q37	Cleft palate with cleft lip
Q37.0	Cleft hard palate with cleft lip, bilateral
Q37.1	Cleft hard palate with cleft lip, unilateral
Q37.2	Cleft soft palate with cleft lip, bilateral
Q37.3	Cleft soft palate with cleft lip, unilateral
Q37.4	Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip, bilateral
Q37.5	Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip, unilateral
Q37.8	Unspecified cleft palate with cleft lip, bilateral
Q37.9	Unspecified cleft palate with cleft lip, unilateral

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q37	Cleft palate with cleft lip
Q37.0	Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1	Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.2	Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3	Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.4	Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5	Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Q37.8	Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9	Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip

**Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

## Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Deleted</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<b>Created</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified

Congenital:

- fistula of lip
  - malformation of lip NOS
- Van der Woude's syndrome

**Excludes:** cleft lip:  
• NOS (Q36.-)  
• with cleft palate (Q37.-)  
macrocheilia (Q18.6)  
microcheilia (Q18.7)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips

**Excludes:** cleft lip (Q36.-)  
macrocheilia (Q18.6)  
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.00 Congenital malformations of lips, unspecified

Q38.01 Congenital fistula of pit of lips

Q38.02 Van der Woude's syndrome

Q38.09 Other congenital malformations of lips

## Q38.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of tongue

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Created</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Deleted</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of code(s):</i>	<b>Created</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Q38.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of tongue

Q38.30 Congenital malformation of tongue, unspecified

Q38.31 Congenital absence of tongue

Q38.32 Congenital cleft of tongue

Q38.33 Congenital displacement of tongue

Q38.34 Congenital hypoplasia of tongue

Q38.39 Other congenital malformations of tongue

## **Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts  
Q38.40 Congenital malformation of salivary gland(s) and duct(s), unspecified  
Q38.41 Congenital absence of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)  
Q38.42 Congenital accessory salivary gland(s) and duct(s)  
Q38.43 Congenital atresia of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)  
Q38.44 Congenital fistula of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)  
Q38.45 Congenital ranula  
Q38.49 Other congenital malformations of salivary gland(s) and duct(s)

## **Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes:* cleft palate:  
• NOS (Q35.-)  
• with cleft lip (Q37.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes:* cleft palate (Q35.-)

Q38.50 Congenital malformation of palate, unspecified  
Q38.51 Congenital absence of uvula  
Q38.52 Congenital high arched palate  
Q38.59 Other congenital malformations of palate

## **Q38.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of mouth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q38.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of mouth  
Q38.60 Congenital malformation of mouth, unspecified  
Q38.61 Congenital cleft of gum  
Q38.69 Other congenital malformations of mouth

## **Q38.8 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pharynx**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q38.8 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pharynx

## **Q39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with oesophageal fistula**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Third Edition**  
*Status of code title:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* **Created/Deleted – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula  
Q39.11 Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and upper oesophageal pouch  
Q39.12 Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and lower oesophageal pouch  
Q39.19 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with oesophageal fistula  
Q39.10 Atresia of oesophagus with oesophageal fistula, unspecified  
Q39.13 Atresia of oesophagus with fistula between trachea and oesophageal pouch  
Q39.14 Atresia of oesophagus with broncho-oesophageal fistula  
Q39.15 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula

## **Q39.2 Congenital oesophageal fistula without atresia**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Third Edition**  
*Status of code title:* **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia  
Q39.21 Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia  
Q39.22 Congenital broncho-oesophageal fistula without atresia

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q39.2 Congenital oesophageal fistula without atresia



## **Q39.4 Congenital oesophageal web**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Q39.4 Oesophageal web

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Q39.4 Congenital oesophageal web

## **Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus

Q39.81 Congenital duplication of oesophagus

Q39.82 Oesophageal dysmotility

Q39.89 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus

Q39.81 Congenital duplication of oesophagus

Q39.82 Oesophageal dysmotility

Q39.83 Congenital absence of oesophagus

Q39.84 Congenital displacement of oesophagus

Q39.85 Congenital duplication cyst of oesophagus

Q39.89 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus

## **Q39.89 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

Q40.21 Congenital absence of stomach

Q40.22 Congenital diverticulum of stomach

Q40.23 Congenital duplication of stomach

Q40.24 Congenital megalogastria

Q40.25 Congenital microgastria

Q40.29 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

## **Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Congenital:

- |   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• anomaly</li><li>• deformity</li></ul> |  | NOS of upper alimentary tract |
|---|--|-------------------------------|

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Congenital:

- anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract NEC
- deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract NEC

## **Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)  
intestinal obstruction of newborn (P76.-)

## **Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum  
Q41.01 Congenital absence and atresia of duodenum  
Q41.02 Congenital stenosis of duodenum

## **Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum  
Q41.11 Congenital absence and atresia of jejunum  
Q41.12 Congenital stenosis of jejunum  
Q41.13 Apple peel syndrome

## **Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
- Q41.21 Congenital absence and atresia of ileum
- Q41.22 Congenital stenosis of ileum

## **Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
- Q41.81 Congenital absence and atresia of other specified parts of small intestine
- Q41.82 Congenital stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

## **Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – **Eleventh Edition**

### **Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
- Q42.00 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with unspecified fistula
- Q42.01 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectourethral fistula
- Q42.02 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectovesical fistula
- Q42.03 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectovulval fistula
- Q42.04 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectocutaneous fistula
- Q42.05 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with rectocloacal fistula
- Q42.09 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with other fistula

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2) if present.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q52.2) to identify congenital rectovaginal fistula.*

### **Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
- Q42.20 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with unspecified fistula
- Q42.21 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with anocutaneous fistula
- Q42.22 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with anovestibular fistula
- Q42.29 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with other fistula

## **Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified**

*Status of term:* **Classified – Third Edition**

**Term classification:**

Colonic atresia

## **Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Third Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* **Created – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.10 Hirschsprung's disease, unspecified
- Q43.11 Short segment Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.12 Long segment Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.19 Other Hirschsprung's disease

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.10 Hirschsprung's disease, unspecified
- Q43.11 Short segment Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.12 Long segment Hirschsprung's disease
- Q43.13 Total aganglionosis of colon and intestine
- Q43.19** Other Hirschsprung's disease

## **Q43.19 Other Hirschsprung's disease**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

## **Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
- Q43.31 Malrotation of colon
- Q43.32 Congenital intra-abdominal adhesions (bands)
- Q43.39 Other congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

## **Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine  
Q43.81 Congenital microcolon  
Q43.82 Congenital transposition of intestine  
Q43.89 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

## **Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver  
Q44.71 Alagille syndrome  
Q44.79 Other congenital malformations of liver

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver  
Q44.71 Alagille syndrome  
Q44.72 Congenital absence of liver  
[Q44.79](#) Other congenital malformations of liver

## **Q44.79 Other congenital malformations of liver**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Accessory liver  
Congenital:  
• absence of liver  
• hepatomegaly  
• malformation of liver NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Accessory liver  
Congenital:  
• hepatomegaly  
• malformation of liver NOS

## **Q45.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
- Q45.31 Ectopic pancreas
- Q45.39 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q45.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
- Q45.30 Congenital malformation of pancreas and pancreatic duct, unspecified
- Q45.31 Ectopic pancreas
- Q45.32 Congenital accessory pancreas
- Q45.39 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

**Q45.39 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*  
*Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
- Q45.81 Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.82 Duplication of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.83 Congenital malposition of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.84 Congenital mesenteric cyst, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.89 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
- Q45.81 Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.82 Duplication of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.83 Congenital malposition of digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.84 Congenital mesenteric cyst, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.85 Congenital ectopic digestive organs, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.86 Congenital malformation of mesentery, not elsewhere classified
- Q45.89 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

**Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
- Q50.00 Congenital absence of ovary, unspecified
- Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
- Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

## **Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst  
Q50.10 Developmental ovarian cyst, unspecified  
Q50.11 Developmental ovarian cyst, single  
Q50.12 Developmental ovarian cyst, multiple

## **Q50.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of ovary**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary  
Q50.31 Ovarian streak  
Q50.39 Other congenital malformations of ovary

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q50.3 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of ovary  
Q50.30 Congenital malformation of ovary, unspecified  
Q50.31 Ovarian streak  
Q50.32 Accessory ovary  
[Q50.39](#) Other congenital malformations of ovary

## **Q50.39 Other congenital malformations of ovary**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Accessory }  
Dysplasia } (of) ovary  
Hypoplasia }  
Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Dysplasia } (of) ovary  
Hypoplasia }

## **Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Paramesonephric duct cyst

## **Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Cyst (of)

- mesenteric remnant

## **Q50.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Q50.61 Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Q50.69 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q50.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Q50.60 Congenital malformation of fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

Q50.61 Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

[Q50.69](#) Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

## **Q50.69 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Accessory } (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament

Atresia }

Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Accessory } (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament

Atresia }

## **Q51.3 Bicornuate uterus**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q51.3 Bicornuate uterus

## **Q51.4 Unicornuate uterus**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q51.4 Unicornuate uterus



## **Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix**

*Status of inclusion term:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.81 Congenital hypoplasia of uterus

Q51.82 Congenital hypoplasia of cervix

Q51.83 Congenital displacement of uterus

Q51.84 Congenital displacement of cervix

Q51.89 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

## **Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q52.1 Doubling of vagina**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Accessory vagina

## **Q52.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vagina**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Accessory vagina

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q52.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vagina

Q52.40 Congenital malformation of vagina, unspecified

Q52.41 Congenital atresia of vagina

Q52.42 Embryonic cyst of vagina

Q52.43 Congenital cyst of canal of Nuck

Q52.49 Other congenital malformations of vagina

## **Q52.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformation of clitoris**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q52.6 Congenital malformations of clitoris

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q52.6	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of clitoris
Q52.60	Congenital malformation of clitoris, unspecified
Q52.61	Congenital absence of clitoris
Q52.62	Congenital hypertrophy of clitoris
Q52.69	Other congenital malformations of clitoris

**Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q52.7	Other congenital malformations of vulva
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q52.7	Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Q52.70	Congenital malformation of vulva, unspecified
Q52.71	Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79	Other congenital malformations of vulva

**Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Reclassified – First Edition</b>
------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Term reclassification:**

Paramesonephric duct cyst

**Q53 Undescended testicle**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Fourth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s) (Q53.0-):</b>	<b>Deleted – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Relocated – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s) (-9):</b>	<b>Deleted – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note (Q53.2):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q53	Undescended testicle
Q53.0	Ectopic testis
Q53.1	Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.2	Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.9	Undescended testicle, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q53	Undescended testicle
Q53.0	Ectopic testis
Q53.00	Ectopic testis, unspecified site
Q53.01	Ectopic testis, canalicular
Q53.02	Ectopic testis, inguinal
Q53.03	Ectopic testis, intra-abdominal
Q53.09	Ectopic testis, other specified site
Q53.1	Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.10	Undescended testicle, unilateral, unspecified site
Q53.11	Undescended testicle, unilateral, canalicular
Q53.12	Undescended testicle, unilateral, inguinal
Q53.13	Undescended testicle, unilateral, intra-abdominal
Q53.19	Undescended testicle, unilateral, other specified site
Q53.2	Undescended testicle, bilateral

Q53.20	Undescended testicle, bilateral, unspecified site
Q53.21	Undescended testicle, bilateral, canalicular
Q53.22	Undescended testicle, bilateral, inguinal
Q53.23	Undescended testicle, bilateral, intra-abdominal
Q53.29	Undescended testicle, bilateral, other specified site
Q53.9	Undescended testicle, unspecified, laterality
Q53.90	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, unspecified site
Q53.91	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, canalicular
Q53.92	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, inguinal
Q53.93	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, intra-abdominal
Q53.99	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality, other specified site

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q53	Undescended testicle
Q53.0	Ectopic testis

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category Q53.1-Q53.9 to denote the site of the undescended testicle(s):

0	unspecified site
1	canalicular
2	inguinal
3	intra-abdominal

Q53.1	Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.2	Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.9	Undescended testicle, unspecified laterality

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q53.1 - Q53.9 to denote the site of the undescended testicle(s):

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories Q53.1-Q53.9 to denote the site of the undescended testicle(s):

## **Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q55.0	Absence and aplasia of testis
-------	-------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q55.0	Absence and aplasia of testis
Q55.00	Absence and aplasia of testis, unspecified
Q55.01	Absence and aplasia of testis, unilateral
Q55.02	Absence and aplasia of testis, bilateral

## **Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q55.1	Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
-------	----------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q55.1	Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
Q55.11	Hypoplasia of testis
Q55.12	Hypoplasia of scrotum

## **Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Appendix Morgagni, male  
Appendix testes  
Morgagni hydatid, male  
Testicular appendage (organ of Morgagni)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q55.2 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q55.2 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum  
Q55.21 Retractable testis  
Q55.22 Bifid scrotum  
Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis or scrotum

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum  
Q55.20 Congenital malformation of testis and scrotum, unspecified  
Q55.21 Retractable testis  
Q55.22 Bifid scrotum  
Q55.23 Absence of scrotum  
Q55.24 Polyorchism  
[Q55.29](#) Other congenital malformations of testis or scrotum

## **Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS  
Polyorchism  
Testis migrans

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Testis migrans

## **Q55.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q55.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
- Q55.40 Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate, unspecified
- Q55.41 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens
- Q55.42 Other congenital malformations of epididymis
- Q55.43 Other congenital malformations of seminal vesicles
- Q55.44 Other congenital malformations of prostate

**Q55.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of penis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q55.6 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of penis
- Q55.60 Congenital malformation of penis, unspecified
- Q55.61 Congenital circumcision
- Q55.62 Congenital dysplasia of penis
- Q55.63 Congenital curvature of penis
- Q55.64 Congenital hooded prepuce
- Q55.65 Congenital hypoplasia of penis
- Q55.69 Other congenital malformations of penis

**Q56.4 Indeterminate sex and ambiguous genitalia**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q56.4 Indeterminate sex and ambiguous genitalia
- Q56.41 Ambiguous genitalia
- Q56.42 Indeterminate sex

**Q61 Cystic kidney disease**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)  
 Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cyst of kidney (acquired) (N28.1)  
 Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

**Q61.0 Congenital single renal cyst**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

## **Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

## **Q61.4 Renal dysplasia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia  
Q61.40 Renal dysplasia, unspecified  
Q61.41 Cystic renal dysplasia, unilateral  
Q61.42 Cystic renal dysplasia, bilateral

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia  
Q61.40 Renal dysplasia, unspecified  
Q61.41 Cystic renal dysplasia, unilateral  
Q61.42 Cystic renal dysplasia, bilateral  
Q61.43 Cystic renal dysplasia, unspecified  
Q61.44 Renal dysplasia, unilateral  
Q61.45 Renal dysplasia, bilateral

## **Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney  
Q61.50 Medullary cystic kidney, unspecified  
Q61.51 Juvenile medullary cystic kidney  
Q61.52 Adult type medullary cystic kidney

## **Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Glomerular cystic disease

## **Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Microcephalus with cystic kidney disease

## **Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Antenatally diagnosed hydronephrosis

## **Q62.1 Atresia and stenosis of ureter**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created/Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
Q62.1 Atresia and stenosis of ureter

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
Q62.1 Atresia and stenosis of ureter  
Q62.11 Atresia and stenosis of ureteropelvic junction, unilateral  
Q62.12 Atresia and stenosis of ureteropelvic junction, bilateral  
Q62.13 Atresia and stenosis of ureterovesical junction, unilateral  
Q62.14 Atresia and stenosis of ureterovesical junction, bilateral  
Q62.18 Atresia and stenosis of other and unspecified site of ureter, unilateral  
Q62.19 Atresia and stenosis of other and unspecified site of ureter, bilateral

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
Q62.1 Atresia and stenosis of ureter  
Q62.15 Atresia of ureter, unilateral  
Q62.16 Atresia of ureter, bilateral  
Q62.17 Stenosis of ureter, unilateral  
**Q62.19** Stenosis of ureter, bilateral

## **Q62.19 Stenosis of ureter, bilateral**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
Q62.19 Atresia and stenosis of other and unspecified site of ureter, bilateral

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
Q62.19 Stenosis of ureter, bilateral

## **Q62.3 Other and unspecified congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter  
Q62.31 Ectopic ureterocele  
Q62.32 Orthotopic ureterocele  
Q62.33 Congenital polyp of ureter  
Q62.34 Congenital hydroureter  
Q62.39 Other congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q62.3 Other and unspecified congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter  
Q62.30 Congenital obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter, unspecified  
Q62.31 Ectopic ureterocele  
Q62.32 Orthotopic ureterocele  
Q62.33 Congenital polyp of ureter  
[Q62.34](#) Congenital hydroureter  
Q62.35 Congenital ureterocele, not elsewhere classified  
[Q62.39](#) Other congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

## **Q62.34 Congenital hydroureter**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

## **Q62.39 Other congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Absent ureter

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Absence of ureter

## **Q62.5 Duplication of ureter**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter  
Q62.51 Double ureter  
Q62.52 Triple ureter  
Q62.59 Other duplication of ureter



## Q62.6 Malposition of ureter

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Third Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Eleventh Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter  
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified ureteric drainage site  
Q62.61 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via bladder neck  
Q62.62 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via urethra  
Q62.63 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vagina  
Q62.64 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vulva  
Q62.65 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via vas deferens  
Q62.66 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via seminal vesicles  
Q62.69 Malposition of ureter, ureteric drainage via other site

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Deviation	
Displacement	(of) ureter or
Ectopic	ureteric orifice
Implantation, anomalous	

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Ureter:  
• deviation  
• displacement  
• ectopic  
• implantation, anomalous

## Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Third Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux  
Q62.70 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, unspecified  
Q62.71 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, unilateral  
Q62.72 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux, bilateral

## Q63.0 Accessory kidney

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Third Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Second Edition:

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

### ICD-10-AM Third Edition:

Q63.0 Accessory kidney  
Q63.01 Double kidney  
Q63.02 Triple kidney  
Q63.09 Other accessory kidney

## **Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.10 Renal fusion anomaly, unspecified

Q63.11 Horseshoe kidney

Q63.19 Other specified renal fusion anomaly

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.10 Renal fusion anomaly, unspecified

Q63.11 Horseshoe kidney

Q63.12 Congenital lobulated kidney without ectopia

[Q63.19](#) Other specified renal fusion anomaly

## **Q63.19 Other specified renal fusion anomaly**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q63.2 Ectopic kidney**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

Q63.20 Renal ectopia, unspecified

Q63.21 Pelvic kidney

Q63.22 Crossed ectopia of kidney without fusion anomaly

Q63.23 Crossed ectopia of kidney with fusion anomaly

Q63.29 Other specified renal ectopia

## **Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

Q63.81 Congenital calyceal diverticulum

Q63.89 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

Q63.81 Congenital calyceal diverticulum

Q63.82 Congenital renal calculi

[Q63.89](#) Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

## **Q63.89 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of excludes note: Deleted – Seventh Edition*

## **Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.11 Cloacal exstrophy

Q64.19 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

## **Q64.2 Congenital urethral valves**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q64.2 Congenital urethral valves

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q64.2 Congenital urethral valves

Q64.20 Congenital urethral valves, unspecified

Q64.21 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.22 Congenital anterior urethral valves

## **Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urethral meatus

Q64.34 Hypoplasia of urethra

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

## **Q64.4 Malformation of urachus**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus

Q64.41 Cyst of urachus

Q64.42 Patent urachus

Q64.43 Urachal diverticulum

Q64.49 Other specified malformation of urachus

## **Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.51 Congenital absence of bladder

Q64.52 Congenital absence of urethra

## **Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder**

**Status of term:** Classified – [Third Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Congenital paraureteric diverticulum

## **Q64.7 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q64.7 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q64.7 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.71 Congenital anterior urethral diverticulum

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa)

Q64.73 Double urethra

Q64.74 Ectopic urethra or urethral orifice

Q64.75 Congenital gastrointestinal-urinary tract fistula

Q64.76 Congenital megaurethra

Q64.77 Megacystitis-megaureter syndrome

Q64.78 Congenital urethral syringocele

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

## **Q65.6 Unstable hip**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q65.6 Unstable hip

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q65.6 Unstable hip

Q65.60 Unstable hip, unspecified

Q65.61 Unstable hip, unilateral

Q65.62 Unstable hip, bilateral

## **Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q65.8	Other congenital deformities of hip
Q65.81	Congenital coxa valga
Q65.82	Congenital coxa vara
Q65.89	Other congenital deformities of hip

**Q66.0 Talipes equinovarus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Q66.0	Talipes equinovarus
-------	---------------------

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q66.0	Talipes equinovarus
Q66.00	Talipes equinovarus, unspecified
Q66.01	Structural talipes equinovarus
Q66.02	Positional talipes equinovarus

**Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Metatarsus valgus

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Metatarsus valgus  
Talipes equinovaglus

**Q66.7 Pes cavus**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Congenital hollow foot

**Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Status of term:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Congenital hollow foot

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q66.8	Other congenital deformities of feet
-------	--------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q66.8	Other congenital deformities of feet
Q66.81	Clawfoot
Q66.89	Other congenital deformities of feet

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q66.8	Other congenital deformities of feet
Q66.81	Clawfoot
Q66.82	Congenital hammer toe
Q66.83	Congenital shortening of Achilles tendon
Q66.84	Congenital spade-like foot
Q66.89	Other congenital deformities of feet

**Q66.89 Other congenital deformities of feet**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Clubfoot NOS  
 Hammer toe, congenital  
 Talipes:  
 • asymmetric  
 • NOS  
 Tarsal coalition  
 Vertical talus

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Clawtoe  
 Clubfoot NOS  
 Talipes:  
 • asymmetric  
 • NOS  
 Tarsal coalition  
 Vertical talus

**Q67.3 Plagiocephaly**

**Status of term:** Classified – [Third Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Asymmetric head

**Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw  
 Q67.41 Depressions in skull  
 Q67.42 Deviation of nasal septum, congenital  
 Q67.49 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw  
 Q67.41 Depressions in skull  
 Q67.42 Deviation of nasal septum, congenital  
 Q67.43 Congenital hemifacial atrophy  
 Q67.44 Congenital hemifacial hypertrophy  
[Q67.49](#) Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

## **Q67.49 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw NOS  
Hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy  
Squashed or bent nose, congenital

**Excludes:** dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)  
Goldenhar syndrome [oculo-auriculo-vertebral syndrome] (Q87.09)  
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw NOS  
Squashed or bent nose, congenital

**Excludes:** dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)  
Goldenhar syndrome [oculo-auriculo-vertebral syndrome] (Q87.08)  
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

## **Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine  
Q67.51 Congenital scoliosis, postural  
Q67.52 Congenital postural curvature of spine  
Q67.59 Other specified congenital deformity of spine

## **Q68.0 Congenital deformities of sternocleidomastoid muscle**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q68.0 Congenital deformities of sternocleidomastoid muscle  
Q68.00 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle, unspecified  
Q68.01 Congenital torticollis  
Q68.02 Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid muscle  
Q68.03 Congenital sternomastoid lesion

## **Q68.1 Congenital deformities of hand**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of hand

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q68.1	Congenital deformities of hand
Q68.10	Congenital deformity of hand, unspecified
Q68.11	Congenital clubhand
Q68.12	Congenital spade-like hand
Q68.13	Congenital accessory carpal bones
Q68.14	Congenital macrodactylia
Q68.15	Congenital triphalangeal thumb
Q68.19	Other congenital deformities of hand

**Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee****Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition***Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition***Term reclassification:**

Congenital knock knee

**Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities****Status of code:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition***Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)****Status of code(s):** *Revised – Fourth Edition***ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q69.2	Accessory toe(s)
-------	------------------

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Q69.2	Accessory toe(s)
Q69.21	Accessory hallux [halluces]
Q69.29	Other accessory toe(s)

**Q70.1 Webbed fingers****Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition***Term reclassification:**

Syndactyly of fingers

**Q70.3 Webbed toes****Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition***Term reclassification:**

Syndactyly of toes

**Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified****Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition***Term reclassification:**

Syndactyly of fingers

Syndactyly of toes



## **Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb(s)**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Amelia of upper limb

## **Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**

Phocomelia of upper limb

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.11 Congenital absence of upper arm with hand present

Q71.12 Congenital absence of forearm with hand present

Q71.13 Congenital absence of both upper arm and forearm with hand present

## **Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)

Q71.31 Congenital absence of finger(s) with remainder of hand intact

Q71.32 Congenital absence of thumb with all other digits intact

Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)

## **Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius**

**Status of code:**

*Classified – Third Edition*

**Status of code title:**

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

*Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:**

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of code(s):**

*Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**

Absence of radius

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius

Absence of radius

Clubhand (congenital)

Radial clubhand

**Excludes:**

Fanconi's anaemia with absent radius (D61.0)

thrombocytopenia with absent radius syndrome (Q87.26)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defects of radius

*Excludes:* clubhand (congenital) (Q68.11)  
 Fanconi's anaemia with absent radius (D61.0)  
 thrombocytopenia with absent radius syndrome (Q87.26)

Q71.40 Congenital longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified

Q71.41 Congenital absence of radius

Q71.49 Other longitudinal reduction defect of radius

## Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defects of ulna

**Status of term:**

**Classified – Third Edition**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**

Absence of ulna

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defects of ulna

Q71.50 Congenital longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified

Q71.51 Congenital absence of ulna

Q71.59 Other longitudinal reduction defects of ulna

## Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand

**Status of term:**

**Classified – Third Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**

Congenital cleft hand

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital cleft hand

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital cleft hand

Ectrodactyly NOS

Split hand

## Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)

**Status of term:**

**Classified – Third Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**

Hypoplasia of hand and fingers

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q71.8	Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)
Q71.81	Other reduction defects of upper arm(s)
Q71.82	Other reduction defects of forearm(s)
Q71.83	Other reduction defects of hand(s)
Q71.84	Other reduction defects of finger(s) and thumb(s)
Q71.89	Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)

**Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**

Congenital amputation of upper limb NOS  
 Constriction ring syndrome of upper limb NOS

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital amputation of upper limb NOS  
 Constriction ring syndrome of upper limb NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital amputation } (of) upper limb NOS  
 Constriction ring }

**Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb(s)**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Amelia of lower limb

**Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term classification:**

Phocomelia of lower limb

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present  
 Q72.11 Congenital absence of thigh with foot present  
 Q72.12 Congenital absence of lower leg with foot present  
 Q72.13 Congenital absence of both thigh and lower leg with foot present

**Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q72.3	Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.31	Congenital absence of toe(s) with remainder of foot intact
Q72.32	Congenital absence of first toe with all other digits intact
Q72.33	Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)

**Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Absence of tibia

**Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Absence of fibula

**Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<i>Classified – Third Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Deleted – Seventh Edition</i>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<i>Created – Seventh Edition</i>

**Term classification:**

Congenital hypoplasia of foot and toe(s)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q72.8	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q72.8	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)
Q72.81	Other reduction defects of lower leg(s)
Q72.82	Other reduction defects of foot/feet
Q72.83	Other reduction defects of toe(s)
Q72.89	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s)

**Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<i>Classified – Third Edition</i>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<i>Revised – Seventh Edition</i>

**Term classification:**

Congenital amputation of lower limb NOS

Constriction ring syndrome of lower limb NOS

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital amputation of upper limb NOS  
Constriction ring syndrome of upper limb NOS

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital amputation } of upper limb NOS  
Constriction ring } of upper limb NOS

## **Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)

Q73.80 Reduction defects of unspecified limb(s), unspecified

[Q73.89](#) Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)

## **Q73.89 Other reduction defects unspecified limb(s)**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Absence of digit(s) NOS

Congenital amputation }

Constriction ring syndrome } of unspecified limb(s)

Longitudinal reduction deformity }

Ectromelia NOS } of limb(s) NOS

Hemimelia NOS }

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Absence of digit(s) NOS

Congenital amputation }

Constriction ring syndrome } of unspecified limb(s)

Longitudinal reduction deformity }

Ectromelia } of limb(s) NOS

Hemimelia }

Micromelia }

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Absence of digit(s) NOS

Congenital amputation of limb(s) NEC

Constriction ring syndrome of limb(s) NEC

Ectromelia of limb(s) NOS

Hemimelia of limb(s) NOS

Longitudinal reduction deformity of limb(s) NEC

Micromelia of limb(s) NOS

## **Q74.0 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

Q74.01 Accessory carpal bones

Q74.02 Macroductylia (fingers)

Q74.03 Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.04 Radioulnar synostosis

Q74.05 Humeroulnar synostosis

Q74.06 Humeroradial synostosis

Q74.07 Bifid digit(s) of upper limb

Q74.08 Sprengel's deformity

Q74.09 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q74.0 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
- Q74.00 Congenital malformation of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle, unspecified
- Q74.04 Radioulnar synostosis
- Q74.05 Humeroulnar synostosis
- Q74.06 Humeroradial synostosis
- Q74.08 Sprengel's deformity
- Q74.09 Other congenital malformation of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

## Q74.09 Congenital malformation of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle, unspecified

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Cleidocranial dysostosis  
 Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle  
 Madelung's deformity  
 Trigger finger

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Cleidocranial dysostosis  
 Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle  
 Madelung's deformity

## Q74.1 Congenital malformations of knee

**Status of term:** [Reclassified – First Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** [Revised – Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** [Deleted – Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** [Revised – Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** [Created – Seventh Edition](#)

**Term reclassification:**

Congenital knock knee

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
- Congenital:
- absence of patella
  - dislocation of patella
  - genu:
    - valgum
    - varum
- Rudimentary patella
- Excludes:** congenital:
- dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
  - genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
  - nail patella syndrome (Q87.23)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q74.1 Congenital malformations of knee

*Excludes:* nail patella syndrome (Q87.23)

Q74.10 Congenital malformation of knee, unspecified

Q74.11 Congenital absence of patella

Q74.12 Congenital dislocation of patella

Q74.13 Rudimentary patella

Q74.14 Genu valgum

Q74.15 Genu varum

Q74.19 Other congenital malformations of knee

## **Q74.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q74.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Q74.20 Congenital malformation of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Q74.21 Other congenital malformations of pelvis, not elsewhere classified

Q74.22 Other congenital malformations of thigh, not elsewhere classified

Q74.23 Other congenital malformations of lower leg, not elsewhere classified

Q74.24 Other congenital malformations of ankle, not elsewhere classified

Q74.25 Other congenital malformations of foot, not elsewhere classified

Q74.26 Other congenital malformations of toe(s), not elsewhere classified

## **Q74.4 Distal arthrogryposis syndromes**

**Status of code:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion terms:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**

Beals	}
Cerebro-oculo-facial-skeletal (COFS)	}
Gordon	} syndrome
Whistling face (Freeman-Sheldon)	}

## **Q74.5 Pterygium syndromes**

**Status of code:** **Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of terms:** **Created – Seventh Edition**

**Term classification:**

Pterygium syndrome:

- multiple
- popliteal

## **Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.81 Brachydactyly

Q74.82 Congenital overgrowth of limb(s)

Q74.83 Congenital undergrowth of limb(s)

Q74.84 Congenital limb asymmetry

Q74.85 Larsen's syndrome

Q74.89 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

## **Q75.0 Craniosynostosis**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

Q75.01 Coronal craniosynostosis

Q75.02 Sagittal craniosynostosis

Q75.03 Trigonocephaly

Q75.04 Craniosynostosis of other multiple sutures

Q75.05 Pfeiffer syndrome

Q75.06 Clover leaf skull

Q75.09 Other and unspecified craniosynostosis

## **Q75.3 Macrocephaly**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.31 Familial (benign) macrocephaly

Q75.39 Other and unspecified macrocephaly

## **Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis**

*Status of term: Reclassified – First Edition*

*Status of term: Reclassified – Third Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Treacher Collins syndrome

### **Term reclassification:**

Syndrome:

- Franceschetti
- Treacher Collins



## **Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Q75.81 Frontonasal dysplasia

Q75.89 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

## **Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Q76.31 Single hemivertebra with congenital scoliosis

Q76.39 Congenital scoliosis due to other specified congenital bony malformation

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Q76.31 Single hemivertebra with congenital scoliosis

Q76.32 Congenital scoliosis due to absence of vertebra

Q76.33 Congenital scoliosis due to anomalies of vertebra

Q76.34 Congenital kyphoscoliosis

[Q76.39](#) Congenital scoliosis due to other specified congenital bony malformation

## **Q76.39 Congenital scoliosis due to other specified congenital bony malformation**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital scoliosis } due to congenital bony malformation NOS

Kyphoscoliosis }

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation NOS

## **Q76.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created, Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis  
 Q76.41 Congenital absence of vertebra(e)  
 Q76.42 Congenital anomalies of sacral vertebra(e)  
 Q76.43 Congenital anomalies of other vertebra(e)  
 Q76.44 Congenital lordosis, postural  
 Q76.45 Hemivertebra  
 Q76.49 Other congenital malformation of spine

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q76.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis  
 Q76.40 Congenital malformation of spine, not associated with scoliosis, unspecified  
 Q76.41 Congenital absence of vertebra(e)  
 Q76.43 Other congenital anomalies of vertebra(e)  
 Q76.44 Congenital lordosis, postural  
 Q76.45 Hemivertebra  
 Q76.46 Sacral agenesis  
 Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

**Q76.41 Congenital absence of vertebra(e)**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Q76.43 Other congenital anomalies of vertebra(e)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q76.43 Congenital anomalies of other vertebra(e)  
 Congenital:  
 • anomalies of lumbosacral vertebra(e)  
 • malformation of lumbosacral region (joint)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q76.43 Other congenital anomalies of vertebra(e)  
 Supernumerary vertebra

**Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Q76.49 Other congenital malformation of spine  
 Congenital:  
 • fusion of spine }  
 • gibbus }  
 • kyphosis }  
 • lordosis } NOS  
 Malformation of spine }  
 Platyspondylisis }  
 Supernumerary vertebra }

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q76.49	Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
	Congenital:
	• fusion of spine
	• gibbus
	• kyphosis
	• lordosis
	Malformation of spine
	Platyspondylisis

**Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs***Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition**Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q76.6	Other congenital malformations of ribs
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q76.6	Other congenital malformations of ribs
Q76.61	Congenital absence of rib
Q76.62	Congenital fusion of ribs
Q76.63	Accessory rib
Q76.69	Other congenital malformation of ribs

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q76.6	Other congenital malformations of ribs
Q76.61	Congenital absence of rib
Q76.62	Congenital fusion of ribs
Q76.63	Accessory rib
Q76.64	Congenital misshapen ribs
Q76.69	Other congenital malformation of ribs

**Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum***Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition**Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q76.7	Congenital malformation of sternum
-------	------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q76.7	Congenital malformation of sternum
Q76.71	Congenital absence of sternum
Q76.72	Sternum bifidum
Q76.79	Other specified congenital malformation of sternum

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q76.7	Congenital malformation of sternum
Q76.71	Congenital absence of sternum
Q76.72	Sternum bifidum
Q76.73	Congenital misshapen sternum
Q76.79	Other specified congenital malformation of sternum

## **Q77.0 Achondrogenesis**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis  
Q77.00 Achondrogenesis, unspecified  
Q77.01 Achondrogenesis, type 1  
Q77.02 Achondrogenesis, type II  
Q77.03 Hypochondrogenesis  
Q77.09 Other achondrogenesis

## **Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Thanatophoric dwarfism/trigonocephaly association  
Thanatophoric dysplasia (with clover leaf skull)

## **Q77.2 Short rib syndrome**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Jeune's syndrome

## **Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Chondrodystrophia calcificans congenita  
Congenital multiple epiphyseal dysplasia  
Conradi (-Hunerman) syndrome  
Rhizomelic syndrome

## **Q77.4 Achondroplasia**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Achondroplastic dwarfism

## **Q77.5 Dystrophic dysplasia**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Diastrophic dwarfism

## **Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.81 Metatropic dwarfism

Q77.82 Metaphyseal chondroplasia

Q77.89 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

## **Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Osteopathia condensans disseminata

## **Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias**

**Status of term:**

*Reclassified – First Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

*Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Status of code(s):**

*Created – Seventh Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Osteopathia condensans disseminata

Supernumerary bone

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.81 Osteopoikilosis

Q78.82 Albright's osteodystrophy

Q78.89 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

## **Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Chondrodystrophy NOS

Osteodystrophy NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Chondrodystrophy }

Osteodystrophy } NOS

Skeletal dysplasia }

## **Q79.1 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of diaphragm**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q79.1 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of diaphragm  
Q79.10 Congenital malformation of diaphragm, unspecified  
Q79.11 Absence of diaphragm  
Q79.12 Congenital eventration of diaphragm  
Q79.19 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

## **Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall  
Q79.50 Congenital malformation of abdominal wall, unspecified  
Q79.51 Limb body wall complex  
Q79.52 Diastasis recti  
Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

## **Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system**

*Status of term:* Reclassified – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Supernumerary bone

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system  
Q79.81 Other congenital malformations of muscle, not elsewhere classified  
Q79.82 Other congenital malformations of tendon, not elsewhere classified  
Q79.83 Amyotrophia congenita  
Q79.84 Poland's syndrome  
Q79.89 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

## **Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q79.9	Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Q79.90	Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Q79.91	Congenital malformation of muscle, unspecified
Q79.92	Congenital malformation of tendon, unspecified
Q79.93	Congenital malformation of bone, unspecified
Q79.94	Congenital malformation of connective tissue, unspecified

**Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Reclassified – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>

**Term reclassification:**

Dermatomegaly, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q82.8	Other specified congenital malformations of skin
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q82.8	Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Q82.81	Hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia
Q82.82	Cutis laxa
Q82.89	Other specified congenital malformations of skin

**Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Hypoplasia of breast

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Hypoplasia of breast  
Small nipple

**Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Classified – Third Edition</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Term classification:**

Pili torti

**Q84.3 Anonychia**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Classified – Third Edition</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Term classification:**

Congenital absent nails

**Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q84.6	Other congenital malformations of nails
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
- Q84.60 Congenital malformations of nails, unspecified
- Q84.61 Congenital clubnail
- Q84.62 Congenital koilonychia
- Q84.69 Other congenital malformations of nails

**Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
- Q84.81 Aplasia cutis congenita
- Q84.89 Other specified congenital malformations of integument

**Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Q85.8 Other phakomatoses**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q85.8 Other phakomatoses

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q85.8 Other phakomatoses
- Q85.81 Peutz-Jeghers syndrome
- Q85.82 Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
- Q85.83 Von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
- Q85.84 Gardner's syndrome
- Q85.89 Other specified phakomatoses

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q89.83)

**Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes



**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q86.8	Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes
Q86.81	Congenital malformations due to valproate
Q86.82	Congenital malformations due to Vitamin A
Q86.83	Congenital malformations due to thalidomide
Q86.84	Congenital malformations due to cytotoxic agents
Q86.85	Congenital malformations due to other drugs
Q86.86	Congenital malformations due to ionising radiation
Q86.87	Congenital malformations due to methylmercury
Q86.89	Congenital malformations due to other specified exogenous causes

**Q86.81 Congenital malformations due to valproate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance**

*Status of term:*                      *Reclassified – First Edition*

*Status of code(s):*                *Created – Third Edition*

*Status of code(s):*                *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Treacher Collins syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q87.0	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q87.0	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Q87.01	Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Q87.02	Acrocephalosyndactyly
Q87.03	Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Q87.04	Treacher Collins [-Franceschetti] [-Klein] syndrome
Q87.05	Hallerman-Streiff syndrome
Q87.06	Pierre Robin sequence
Q87.07	Pena-Shokeir syndrome
Q87.09	Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q87.0	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Q87.00	Cyclopia
Q87.01	Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Q87.02	Acrocephalosyndactyly
Q87.03	Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Q87.04	Treacher Collins [-Franceschetti] [-Klein] syndrome
Q87.05	Hallerman-Streiff syndrome
Q87.06	Pierre Robin sequence
Q87.07	Pena-Shokeir syndrome

**Q87.01 Acrocephalopolysyndactyly**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly type I, Noack syndrome

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly type II, Carpenter syndrome

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly:

- type I, Noack syndrome
- type II, Carpenter syndrome

## **Q87.09 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital malformation syndrome predominantly affecting facial appearance NOS

Cyclopia [cyclops] [cyclopism] [synophthalmia]

Dyscraniopygophalangism

Hereditary progressive arthro-ophthalmopathy

Syndrome:

- Goldenhar
- Moebius
- Mohr
- Oculo-auriculo-vertebral [Hemifacial microsomia]
- Oro-facial-digital types I and II
- Stickler
- Trico-rhino-phalangeal types I and II [Langer-Giedion]
- Ullrich-Feichtiger
- Whistling face

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Congenital malformation syndrome predominantly affecting facial appearance NOS

Dyscraniopygophalangism

Hereditary progressive arthro-ophthalmopathy

Syndrome:

- FG [Opitz-Kaveggia]
- Moebius
- Mohr's
- Opitz C [trigonocephaly]
- Oro-facial-digital types I and II
- Stickler
- Trico-rhino-phalangeal types I and II [Langer-Giedion]
- Ullrich-Feichtiger

## **Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Third Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Q87.11 Cockayne syndrome

Q87.12 Cornelia de Lange syndrome

Q87.13 Noonan syndrome

Q87.14 Prader-Willi syndrome

Q87.15 Russell-Silver syndrome

Q87.16 Seckel syndrome

Q87.17 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome

Q87.18 Sjogren-Larsson syndrome

Q87.19 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

## **Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created – *Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs  
Q87.21 Holt-Oram syndrome  
Q87.22 Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome  
Q87.23 Nail patella syndrome  
Q87.24 Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome  
Q87.25 Sirenomelia syndrome  
Q87.26 Thrombocytopenia with absent radius syndrome  
Q87.27 VATER association  
Q87.29 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs  
Q87.21 Holt-Oram syndrome  
Q87.22 Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome  
Q87.23 Nail patella syndrome  
Q87.24 Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome  
Q87.25 Sirenomelia syndrome  
Q87.26 Thrombocytopenia with absent radius syndrome  
Q87.27 VATER association  
Q87.28 Congenital malformation syndrome with ectrodactyly, not elsewhere classified  
Q87.29 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

## **Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Third Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth  
Q87.31 Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome  
Q87.32 Sotos syndrome  
Q87.33 Weaver syndrome  
Q87.39 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

## **Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome**

**Status of term:** Classified – *Third Edition*

### **Term classification:**

Arachnodactyly NOS

## **Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code(s): Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code(s): Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code(s): Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Q87.81 Alport's syndrome

Q87.82 Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome

Q87.83 Zellweger syndrome

Q87.84 William's syndrome

Q87.85 Angelman syndrome

Q87.89 Other specified malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Q87.81 Alport's syndrome

Q87.82 Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome

Q87.83 Zellweger syndrome

Q87.84 William's syndrome

Q87.85 Angelman syndrome

[Q87.86](#) CHARGE syndrome

Q87.89 Other specified malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Q87.81 Alport's syndrome

Q87.82 Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome

Q87.83 Zellweger syndrome

Q87.84 William's syndrome

Q87.85 Angelman syndrome

Q87.86 CHARGE syndrome

Q87.87 Velocardiofacial syndrome [VCFS]

Q87.88 Opitz BBB/G syndrome

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

## **Q87.81 Alport's syndrome**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

## **Q89.0 Congenital malformations of spleen**

*Status of code(s): Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code(s): Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q89.0 Congenital malformations of spleen

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q89.0 Congenital malformations of spleen

Q89.01 Congenital asplenia

Q89.09 Other specified congenital malformations of spleen

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q89.0	Congenital malformations of spleen
Q89.00	Congenital malformation of spleen, unspecified
Q89.01	Congenital asplenia
Q89.02	Accessory spleen
Q89.03	Ectopic spleen
Q89.04	Congenital hypoplasia of spleen
Q89.05	Congenital hyperplasia of spleen
Q89.09	Other specified congenital malformations of spleen

**Q89.01 Congenital asplenia**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q20.6) to identify isomerism of atrial appendages, if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q20.6) to identify isomerism of atrial appendages.*

**Q89.02 Accessory spleen**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q20.6) to identify isomerism of atrial appendages, if applicable.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Q20.6) to identify isomerism of atrial appendages.*

**Q89.09 Other specified congenital malformations of spleen**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Congenital splenomegaly [hyperplasia of spleen]

Accessory	}
Ectopic	}
Hypoplasia	} (of) spleen
Malformation NOS	}
Misshapen	}

**Excludes:** isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Misshapen spleen

**Excludes:** asplenia (Q89.01)

**Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
- Q89.11 Congenital absence of adrenal gland
- Q89.12 Congenital adrenal hypoplasia
- Q89.19 Other specified congenital malformations of adrenal gland

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
- Q89.10 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland, unspecified
- Q89.11 Congenital absence of adrenal gland
- Q89.12 Congenital adrenal hypoplasia
- Q89.13 Accessory adrenal gland
- Q89.14 Ectopic adrenal gland
- Q89.19 Other specified congenital malformations of adrenal gland

**Q89.19 Other specified congenital malformations of adrenal gland**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*  
*Status of code(s): Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

- Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
- Q89.21 Congenital malformations of pituitary gland
- Q89.22 Congenital malformations of thyroid gland
- Q89.23 Persistent thyroglossal cyst
- Q89.24 Thyroglossal cyst
- Q89.25 Congenital malformations of parathyroid gland
- Q89.26 Congenital malformations of thymus
- Q89.29 Congenital malformations of other specified endocrine glands

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

- Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
- Q89.20 Congenital malformations of endocrine glands, unspecified
- Q89.21 Congenital malformations of pituitary gland
- Q89.22 Congenital malformations of thyroid gland
- Q89.23 Persistent thyroglossal cyst
- Q89.24 Thyroglossal cyst
- Q89.25 Congenital malformations of parathyroid gland
- Q89.26 Congenital malformations of thymus
- Q89.29 Congenital malformations of other specified endocrine glands

**Q89.29 Congenital malformations of other specified endocrine glands**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Q89.3 Situs inversus**

*Status of code(s): Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- Q89.3 Situs inversus

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q89.3	Situs inversus
Q89.30	Situs inversus, unspecified
Q89.31	Dextrocardia with situs inversus
Q89.32	Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
Q89.33	Situs inversus abdominalis
Q89.34	Situs inversus thoracis
Q89.35	Kartagener's syndrome
Q89.39	Other specified situs inversus

**Q89.4 Conjoined twins**

<b>Status of term:</b>	<b>Deleted – First Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>

**Term deletion:**

Double monster

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q89.4	Conjoined twins
-------	-----------------

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q89.4	Conjoined twins
Q89.41	Dicephaly
Q89.42	Craniopagus
Q89.43	Thoracopagus
Q89.44	Xiphopagus
Q89.45	Pygopagus
Q89.46	Acardiac twin
Q89.49	Other specified conjoined twins

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q89.4	Conjoined twins
Q89.40	Conjoined twins, unspecified
Q89.41	Dicephaly
Q89.42	Craniopagus
Q89.43	Thoracopagus
Q89.44	Xiphopagus
Q89.45	Pygopagus
Q89.46	Acardiac twin
<b>Q89.49</b>	Other specified conjoined twins

**Q89.49 Other specified conjoined twins**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
---------------------------	--------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q89.7	Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q89.7	Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.71	Dysmorphic features
Q89.79	Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

## **Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Q89.81 Caudal dysplasia sequence

Q89.89 Other specified congenital malformations

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

[Q89.81](#) Caudal dysplasia sequence

Q89.82 Pentalogy of Cantrell

Q89.83 Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q89.89 Other specified congenital malformations

## **Q89.81 Caudal dysplasia sequence**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism

Trisomy 21 with mitotic nondisjunction

## **Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism

Trisomy 18 with mitotic nondisjunction

## **Q91.3 Edwards' syndrome, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)



## **Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism  
Trisomy 13 with mitotic nondisjunction

## **Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q91.7 Patau's syndrome, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism  
Whole chromosome trisomy mosaicism with mitotic nondisjunction

## **Q92.2 Major partial trisomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Whole arm or more duplicated

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Whole arm duplicated:  
• p arm or q arm  
• short arm or long arm

## **Q92.3 Minor partial trisomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Less than whole arm or more duplicated

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Partial arm duplicated:  
• p arm or q arm  
• short arm or long arm

## **Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q92.6 Extra marker chromosomes**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.71 Triploidy

Q92.72 Tetraploidy

Q92.73 Polyploidy

## **Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism

Whole chromosome monosomy mosaicism with mitotic nondisjunction

## **Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring or dicentric**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome**

*Status of term:* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Term classification:**

Angelman syndrome

## **Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Q95.2      Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Q95.3      Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Q97      Other female sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q97      Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q97      Other female sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

**Q97.3      Female with 46,XY karyotype**

*Status of excludes note:*      *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Q97.8      Other specified female sex chromosome abnormalities**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q97.8      Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q97.8      Other specified female sex chromosome abnormalities

**Q97.9      Female sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q97.9      Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q97.9      Female sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified

**Q98      Other male sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q98      Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q98      Other male sex chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

**Q98.0      Klinefelter's syndrome karyotype 47,XXY**

*Status of includes note:*      *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**Q98.5 Karyotype 47,XY**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Q98.8 Other specified male sex chromosome abnormalities**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q98.8 Other specified male sex chromosome abnormalities

**Q98.9 Male sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Q98.9 Male sex chromosome abnormality, unspecified

**Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**R00–R99 Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.- )  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.- )

**R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Rapid heart beat

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Rapid heart beat

Tachycardia:

- sinoauricular NOS
- sinus [sinusal] NOS

## **R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Fifth Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Sinoatrial bradycardia  
Sinus bradycardia  
Vagal bradycardia

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Slow heart beat

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Bradycardia:

- sinoatrial
- sinus
- vagal

Slow heart beat

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **R00.3 Pulseless electrical activity, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **R00.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of heart beat**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Abnormal heart rate

## **R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Cardiac bruit NOS

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Cardiac bruit NOS  
Systolic murmur NOS

## **R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hypotension:  
• neurogenic orthostatic (G90.3)  
• NOS (I95.-)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5)

## ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** hypotension:  
• neurogenic orthostatic (I95.12)  
• NOS (I95.9)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5)

## R06 Abnormalities of breathing

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** respiratory:  
• arrest (R09.2)  
• distress (syndrome)(of):  
• adult (J80)  
• newborn (P22.-)  
• failure:  
• NOS (J96.-)  
• of newborn (P28.5)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** respiratory:  
• arrest (R09.2)  
• distress:  
• in newborn (P22.-)  
• syndrome of adult (J80)  
• failure:  
• NOS (J96.-)  
• of newborn (P28.5)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** respiratory:  
• arrest (R09.2)  
• failure:  
• NOS (J96.-)  
• of newborn (P28.5)

## R06.0 Dyspnoea

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** transient tachypnoea of newborn (P22.1)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) in adult or child (J80)  
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.-)  
transient tachypnoea of newborn (P22.1)

## R06.5 Mouth breathing

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** dry mouth NOS (R68.2)  
snoring with obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome [OSAS] (G47.32)

## **R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

### **R09.2 Respiratory arrest**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

### **R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

*Status of code(s):* Created – Fourth Edition

#### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

#### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.88 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory system

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system

## **R10–R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Eleventh Edition

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Twelfth Edition

#### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* gastrointestinal haemorrhage:  
• newborn (P54.0–P54.3)  
• NOS (K92.0–K92.2)  
intestinal obstruction:  
• newborn (P76.-)  
• NOS (K56.-)  
pylorospasm:  
• congenital or infantile (Q40.0)  
• NOS (K31.3)  
symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30–R39)  
symptoms referable to genital organs:  
• female (N94.-)  
• male (N48–N50)

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* gastrointestinal haemorrhage:  
• newborn (P54.0–P54.3)  
• NOS (K92.0–K92.2)  
intestinal obstruction:  
• due to congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41–Q42)  
• newborn (P76.-)  
• NOS (K56.-)  
pylorospasm:  
• congenital or infantile (Q40.0)  
• NOS (K31.3)  
symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30–R39)  
symptoms referable to genital organs:  
• female (N94.-)  
• male (N48–N50)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- gastrointestinal haemorrhage:
    - newborn (P54.0–P54.3)
    - NOS (K92.0–K92.2)
  - intestinal obstruction:
    - due to congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41–Q42)
    - newborn (P76.-)
    - NOS (K56.-)
  - pylorospasm:
    - congenital or infantile (Q40.0)
    - NOS (K31.3)
  - symptoms (and signs) involving:
    - disorder of penis (N48.-)
    - female genital organs NEC (N94.-)
    - male genital organs NEC (N49–N50)
    - menstrual cycle NEC (N94.-)
    - urinary system (R30–R39)

## R10.1 Pain localised to upper abdomen

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Epigastric pain

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

Dyspepsia NOS  
Epigastric pain

## R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## R10.3 Pain localised to other parts of lower abdomen

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## R10.4 Other and unspecified abdominal pain

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## R11 Nausea and vomiting

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- haematemesis:
    - neonatal (P54.0)
    - NOS (K92.0)
  - vomiting (of):
    - excessive, in pregnancy (O21.-)
    - following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)
    - newborn (P92.0)
    - psychogenic (F50.5)



**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** haematemesis:  
 • neonatal (P54.0)  
 • NOS (K92.0)  
 vomiting (of):  
 • excessive, in pregnancy (O21.-)  
 • newborn (P92.0)  
 • psychogenic (F50.5)

**R12 Heartburn**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** dyspepsia (K30)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** dyspepsia:  
 • functional (K30)  
 • NOS (R10.1)

**R14 Flatulence and related conditions**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** psychogenic aerophagy (F45.3-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:**

**Excludes:** psychogenic aerophagy (F45.32–F45.33)

**R17 Hyperbilirubinaemia, with or without jaundice, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

R17 Unspecified jaundice

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

R17 Hyperbilirubinaemia, with or without jaundice, not elsewhere classified

R17.0 Hyperbilirubinaemia with mention of jaundice, not elsewhere classified

R17.9 Hyperbilirubinaemia without mention of jaundice, not elsewhere classified

**R19.5 Other faecal abnormalities**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Abnormal stool colour

Bulky stools

Mucus in stools

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Abnormal stool colour

Bulky stools

Mucus } in stools

Occult blood }

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Abnormal stool colour

Bulky stools

Faecal occult blood (FOB)

Mucus in stools

Occult blood in stools

**R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen****Status of code(s):** Created – *Tenth Edition***ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

R19.81 Abdominal compartment syndrome

R19.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

**R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses****Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition***ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:****Excludes:** ecchymoses in fetus and newborn (P54.5)  
purpura (D69.-)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:****Excludes:** ecchymoses in fetus and newborn (P54.5)  
nontraumatic haematoma:  
• skin (L98.8)  
• soft tissue (muscle) (M79.8-)  
purpura (D69.-)**R23.4 Changes in skin texture****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Delicate skin

Desquamation of skin

Fragile skin

Frail skin

Friable skin

Induration of skin

Scaling skin

Skin tear:

- incidental
- nontraumatic

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Delicate skin  
 Desquamation of skin  
 Fragile skin  
 Frail skin  
 Friable skin  
 Induration of skin  
 Scaling skin  
 Skin tear:  
 • incidental  
 • nontraumatic  
 • unknown cause

**R25.8 Other and unspecified abnormal involuntary movements**

**Status of term:** Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Acathisia

**R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility**

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**R26.0 Ataxic gait**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**R26.3 Immobility**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**R26.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Unsteadiness on feet NOS

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Impaired        }  
 Reduced        } mobility NOS  
 Unsteadiness on feet NOS

**R29.5 Neurologic neglect**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Asomatognosia  
 Hemi-akinesia  
 Hemi-inattention  
 Hemispatial neglect  
 Left-sided neglect  
 Sensory extinction  
 Sensory neglect  
 Visuospatial neglect

## **R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Created – *Fifth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition Errata 4*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** accidents NOS (X59)  
difficulty in walking (R26.2)  
dizziness and giddiness (R42)  
falls causing injury (W00-W19)  
syncope and collapse (R55)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition Errata 4:**

**Excludes:** difficulty in walking (R26.2)  
dizziness and giddiness (R42)  
syncope and collapse (R55)

## **R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Fourth Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted (R29.81) – *Fifth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems  
R29.81 Falls  
R29.89 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems  
*R29.81* Falls  
R29.88 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system  
R29.89 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal systems

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems  
R29.88 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system  
R29.89 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal systems

## **R31 Unspecified haematuria**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

## **R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)  
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3–N39.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)  
stress incontinence (N39.3-)  
other specified urinary incontinence (N39.4)

## **R34 Anuria and oliguria**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that complicating:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.4)  
• pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.88, O90.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that:  
• complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.4)  
• with:  
• kidney disorder in pregnancy (O26.81)  
• postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with:  
• kidney disorder in pregnancy (O26.81)  
• postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)

## **R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma**

**Status of excludes note:** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

**Status of note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition Errata*

## **R40.0 Somnolence**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Drowsiness

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Decreased (level of) consciousness (nontraumatic)  
Drowsiness  
GCS score 13–15

## R40.1 Stupor

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Semicoma

**Excludes:** stupor:  
• catatonic (F20.2)  
• depressive (F31–F33)  
• dissociative (F44.2)  
• manic (F30.2)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

GCS score 9–12

Semicoma

**Excludes:** stupor:  
• catatonic (F20.2)  
• depressive (F31–F33)  
• dissociative (F44.2)  
• manic (F30.2)  
that with any head injury classifiable to Chapter 19 (S06.01–S06.05)

## R40.2 Coma

**Status of code title:**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition Errata](#)**

**Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

R40.2 Coma, unspecified  
Unconsciousness NOS

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

R40.2 Coma  
GCS score  $\leq 8$   
Loss of consciousness (nontraumatic) NOS  
Unconsciousness NOS

**Excludes:** coma:  
• diabetic (E10–E14)  
• hepatic (K72.-)  
• hypoglycaemic (nondiabetic) (E15)  
• neonatal (P91.5)  
• uraemic (N19)  
syncope (R55)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Errata:

**Excludes:** coma:  
• diabetic (E10–E14)  
• hepatic (K72.-)  
• hypoglycaemic (nondiabetic) (E15)  
• neonatal (P91.5)  
• that with any head injury classifiable to Chapter 19 (S06.01–S06.05)  
• uraemic (N19)  
syncope (R55)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

GCS score 8 or less  
Loss of consciousness (nontraumatic) NOS  
Unconsciousness NOS

## **R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

[R45.81](#) Suicidal ideation

[R45.89](#) Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

## **R45.81 Suicidal ideation**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** suicidal ideation constituting part of a mental disorder (F00–F99)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** signs and symptoms constituting part of a mental disorder (F00–F99)

## **R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviour**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect (R63.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** insufficient intake of food and water (due to self neglect) (R63.6)

## **R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism (F84.0–F84.1)  
cluttering (F98.6)  
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)  
stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** autism spectrum disorder (F84)  
cluttering (F98.6)  
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)  
stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

## **R50 Fever of other and unknown origin**

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

R50 Fever of unknown origin  
R50.0 Fever with chills  
F50.1 Persistent fever  
F50.9 Fever, unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin  
R50.2 Drug-induced fever  
R50.8 Other specified fever  
F50.9 Fever, unspecified

## **R52 Pain, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** chronic pain personality syndrome (F62.8)  
headache (R51)  
pain (in):  
• abdomen (R10.-)  
• back (M54.9-)  
• breast (N64.4)  
• chest (R07.1–R07.4)  
• ear (H92.0)  
• eye (H57.1)  
• joint (M25.5-)  
• limb (M79.6-)  
• lumbar region (M54.5)  
• pelvic and perineal (R10.2)  
• psychogenic (F45.4)  
• shoulder (M75.8)  
• spine (M54.-)  
• throat (R07.0)  
• tongue (K14.6)  
• tooth (K08.8)  
renal colic (N23)



**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** chronic pain personality syndrome (F62.8)  
 headache (R51)  
 pain (in):  
 • abdomen (R10.-)  
 • back (M54.9-)  
 • breast (N64.4)  
 • chest (R07.1–R07.4)  
 • ear (H92.0)  
 • eye (H57.1)  
 • joint (M25.5-)  
 • limb (M79.6-)  
 • lumbar region (M54.5)  
 • pelvic and perineal (R10.2)  
 • psychogenic (F45.4)  
 • shoulder (M25.51)  
 • spine (M54.-)  
 • throat (R07.0)  
 • tongue (K14.6)  
 • tooth (K08.8)  
 renal colic (N23)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complex regional pain syndrome:  
 • NOS (G58.1-)  
 • type I (G58.1-)  
 • type II:  
 • limb:  
 • lower (G57.7)  
 • upper (G56.4)  
 • NOS (G58.9)  
 migraine and other headache syndromes (G43–G44)  
 renal colic (N23)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complex regional pain syndrome:  
 • NOS (G90.7-)  
 • specified type NEC (G90.7-)  
 • type:  
 • I (G90.5-)  
 • II (causalgia) (G90.6-)  
 migraine and other headache syndromes (G43–G44)  
 renal colic (N23)

**R52.0 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – Tenth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

R52.0 Acute pain

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

R52.0 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

**R52.1 Chronic intractable pain**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## R52.2 Chronic pain

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition Errata 2</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

R52.2 Other chronic pain

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

R52.2 Chronic pain

*Code first the underlying cause/site of chronic pain, if applicable*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition Errata 2:

*Code first the underlying cause and /or site of chronic pain, if applicable*

## R53 Malaise and fatigue

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Asthenia NOS

Debility:

- chronic
- nervous
- NOS

General physical deterioration

Lethargy

Tiredness

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

Asthenia NOS

Debility:

- chronic
- NOS

General physical deterioration

Lethargy

Tiredness

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:**

- debility:
  - congenital (P96.9)
  - senile (R54)
- exhaustion and fatigue (due to) (in):
  - combat (F43.0)
  - excessive exertion (T73.3)
  - exposure (T73.2)
  - heat (T67.-)
  - neurasthenia (F48.0)
  - pregnancy (O26.88)
  - senile asthenia (R54)
- fatigue syndrome:
  - NOS (F48.0)
  - postviral (G93.3)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** debility:  
 • congenital (P96.9)  
 • senile (R54)  
 exhaustion and fatigue (due to) (in):  
 • combat (F43.0)  
 • excessive exertion (T73.3)  
 • exposure (T73.2)  
 • heat (T67.-)  
 • neurasthenia (F48.0)  
 • senile asthenia (R54)  
 fatigue syndrome:  
 • NOS (F48.0)  
 • postviral (G93.3)

**R54 Senility**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** senile psychosis (F03)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** senile psychosis (F03.0-)

**R55 Syncope and collapse**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.31)  
 orthostatic hypotension:  
 • neurogenic (G90.3)  
 • NOS (I95.1)  
 shock:  
 • cardiogenic (R57.0)  
 • complicating or following:  
 • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)  
 • labour and delivery (O75.1)  
 • NOS (R57.9)  
 • postprocedural (T81.1)  
 Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)  
 syncope:  
 • carotid sinus (G90.0)  
 • heat (T67.1)  
 • psychogenic (F48.8)  
 unconsciousness NOS (R40.2)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.31)  
orthostatic hypotension:  
• neurogenic (I95.12)  
• NOS (I95.10)  
shock:  
• cardiogenic (R57.0)  
• complicating or following:  
• abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)  
• labour and delivery (O75.1)  
• NOS (R57.9)  
• postprocedural (T81.1)  
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)  
syncope:  
• carotid sinus (G90.0)  
• heat (T67.1)  
• psychogenic (F48.8)  
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.31)  
orthostatic hypotension:  
• neurogenic (I95.12)  
• NOS (I95.10)  
shock:  
• cardiogenic (R57.0)  
• during or following labour and delivery (O75.1)  
• NOS (R57.9)  
• postprocedural (T81.1)  
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)  
syncope:  
• carotid sinus (G90.0)  
• heat (T67.1)  
• psychogenic (F48.8)  
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2)

## R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition/Eleventh Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** shock (due to):  
• anaesthesia (T88.2)  
• anaphylactic (due to):  
• adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
• NOS (T78.2)  
• serum (T80.5)  
• complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)  
• electric (T75.4)  
• lightning (T75.0)  
• obstetric (O75.1)  
• postprocedural (T81.1)  
• psychic (F43.0)  
• septic (A41.9)  
• traumatic (T79.4)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** shock (due to):

- anaesthesia (T88.2)
- anaphylactic (due to):
  - adverse food reaction (T78.0)
  - NOS (T78.2)
  - serum (T80.5)
- complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)
- electric (T75.4)
- lightning (T75.0)
- obstetric (O75.1)
- postprocedural (T81.1)
- psychic (F43.0)
- traumatic (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** shock (due to):

- anaesthesia (T88.2)
- anaphylactic (due to):
- adverse:
  - effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)
  - food reaction (T78.0)
- NOS (T78.2)
- serum (T80.5)
- during or following labour and delivery (O75.1)
- electric (T75.4)
- lightning (T75.0)
- postprocedural (T81.1)
- psychic (F43.0)
- traumatic (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

## R57.2 Septic shock

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1, P36–P37) — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

*Use additional code(s) to identify specific acute organ failure.*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1) — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## R60.0 Localised oedema

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

## **R62.8 Other lack of expected normal physiological development**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Failure to:

- gain weight
- thrive

Infantilism NOS

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

**Excludes:** physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Failure to:

- gain weight
- thrive NOS

Infantilism NOS

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

**Excludes:** adult failure to thrive (R64)  
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

## **R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water**

**Status of code:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water

## **R64 Cachexia**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malignant cachexia (C80)  
nutritional marasmus (E41)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** malignant cachexia (C80.-)  
nutritional marasmus (E41)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Adult failure to thrive

Wasting:

- disease
- syndrome

**Excludes:** due to malnutrition (E41)  
extreme wasting (E41)  
nutritional marasmus (E41)

## **R65 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS]**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

R65 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS]  
R65.0 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of infectious origin without acute organ failure  
[R65.1](#) Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of infectious origin with acute organ failure  
[R65.2](#) Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin without acute organ failure  
[R65.3](#) Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin with acute organ failure

## **R65.1 Severe sepsis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of infectious origin with acute organ failure

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

R65.1 Severe sepsis  
*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1, P36–P37) — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Code first the type of sepsis (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

## **R65.2 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin without acute organ failure**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **R65.3 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of noninfectious origin with acute organ failure**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code(s) to identify type of acute organ failure*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Code first the underlying cause*

*Use additional code(s) to identify type of acute organ failure*

## **R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hypothermia (due to) (of):

- anaesthesia (T88.5)
- low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn (P80.-)
- NOS (accidental) (T68)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hypothermia (due to) (of):

- anaesthesia (T88.5-)
- low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn (P80.-)
- NOS (accidental) (T68)

## **R68.3 Clubbing of fingers**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital:

- clubfinger (Q68.1)
- clubnail (Q84.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** congenital:

- clubfinger (Q68.1)
- clubnail (Q84.61)

## **R68.8 Other specified general symptoms and signs**

**Status of excludes note:** [Created](#) – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **R71 Abnormality of red blood cells**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** anaemias (D50–D64)

polycythaemia:

- benign (familial) (D75.0)
- neonatorum (P61.1)
- secondary (D75.1)
- vera (D45)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** anaemias (D50–D64)

polycythaemia:

- benign (familial) (D75.0)
- neonatorum (P61.1)
- NOS (D75.1)
- secondary (D75.1)
- vera (D45)



## **R73 Elevated blood glucose level**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (E10 – E14)  
• in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
neonatal disorders (P70.0–P70.2)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:  
• in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
• NOS (E10–E14)  
impaired glucose regulation (E09.-)  
neonatal disorders (P70.0–P70.2)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** diabetes mellitus:  
• in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
• NOS (E10–E14)  
intermediate hyperglycaemia (E09.-)  
neonatal disorders (P70.0–P70.2)  
postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

## **R73.0 Abnormal carbohydrate tolerance**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

R73.0 Abnormal glucose tolerance test

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

R73.0 Abnormal carbohydrate tolerance

## **R73.9 Hyperglycaemia, unspecified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Abnormal level of:  
• acid phosphatase  
• alkaline phosphatase  
• amylase  
• lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Abnormal level of:  
• acid phosphatase  
• alkaline phosphatase  
• amylase  
• lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]  
• troponin

## **R75 Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)

## **R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y90.-) for detail regarding alcohol level.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Y90.-) to identify alcohol level.*

## **R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Created – *Tenth Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term:** Deleted – *Tenth Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Lithaemia

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Abnormal blood gas level

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Abnormal blood gas level  
Elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry  
R79.81 Abnormal blood gas level  
R79.82 Elevated prostate specific antigen  
R79.83 Abnormal coagulation profile  
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

## **R79.83 Abnormal coagulation profile**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify any administered anticoagulant.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (D05–D07.3)  
dysplasia of:  
• cervix uteri (N87.-)  
• vagina (N89.0–N89.3)  
• vulva (N90.0–N90.3)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (D05–D07.3)  
dysplasia of:  
• cervix uteri (N87.-)  
• vagina (N89.0–N89.3)  
• vulva NOS (N90.3)

## **R89.7 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal histological findings**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Metastatic calcification

## **R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Abnormal echoencephalogram

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Abnormal echoencephalogram

White matter disease NOS

## **R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified
- R93.51 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of uterus
- R93.59 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified

**R95 Sudden infant death syndrome**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**R95.0 Sudden infant death syndrome with mention of autopsy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**R95.9 Sudden infant death syndrome without mention of autopsy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**R96 Other sudden death, cause unknown**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* sudden:  
 • cardiac death, so described (I46.1)  
 • infant death syndrome (R95)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* sudden:  
 • cardiac death, so described (I46.1)  
 • infant death syndrome (R95.-)

**R96.0 Instantaneous death**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Sudden unexplained death in adult

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Sudden unexplained (infant) death (syndrome) one year of age and above

## Chapter 19 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00–T98)

**Status of glossary description(s)/definition(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

The blocks of the S-section as well as T00–T14 and T90–T98 contain injuries at the three character level classified by type as follows:

#### Superficial injury including:

abrasion  
 blister (nonthermal)  
 contusion, including bruise and haematoma  
 injury from superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound  
 insect bite (nonvenomous)

#### Open wound including:

animal bite  
 cut  
 laceration  
 puncture wound:  
 • NOS  
 • penetrating injury (except that involving deeper structures)

**Excludes:** skin tear:  
 • incidental (R23.4)  
 • nontraumatic (R23.4)

#### Fracture including:

fracture:

- closed:
  - comminuted
  - depressed
  - elevated
  - fissured
  - greenstick
  - impacted
  - linear
  - simple
  - slipped epiphysis
  - spiral
- dislocated
- displaced
- open:
  - compound
  - infected
  - missile
  - puncture
  - with foreign body

with or without delayed healing

with or without delayed healing

**Excludes:** fracture:

- pathological:
- NOS (M84.4)
- with osteoporosis (M80.-)
- stress (M84.3-)
- malunion of fracture (M84.0)
- nonunion of fracture [pseudoarthrosis] (M84.1)

**Dislocation, sprain and strain** including:

avulsion

laceration

sprain

strain

traumatic:

- haemarthrosis

of

cartilage, joint (capsule), ligament

- rupture

- subluxation

- tear

**Injury to nerves and spinal cord** including:

complete or incomplete lesion of spinal cord

lesion in continuity of nerves and spinal cord

traumatic:

- division of nerve
- haematomyelia
- paralysis (transient)
- paraplegia
- quadriplegia

**Injury to blood vessels** including:

avulsion

cut

laceration

traumatic:

- aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous)
- arterial haematoma
- rupture

of blood  
vessels

**Injury to muscle, fascia and tendon** including:

avulsion

cut

laceration

sprain

strain

traumatic rupture

of muscle,  
fascia and  
tendon

**Crushing injury**

## Traumatic amputation

### Injury to internal organs including:

blast injuries	
bruise	
concussion injuries	
crushing	
laceration	
traumatic:	of internal organs
• haematoma	
• puncture	
• rupture	
• tear	

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

The blocks of the S-section as well as T00–T14 and T90–T98 contain injuries at the three character level classified by type as follows:

### Superficial injury

<b>Includes:</b>	abrasion blister (nonthermal) contusion, including bruise and haematoma injury from superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound insect bite (nonvenomous)
------------------	--

### Open wound

<b>Includes:</b>	animal bite cut laceration puncture wound: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NOS</li><li>• penetrating injury (except that involving deeper structures)</li></ul>
<b>Excludes:</b>	skin tear: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• incidental (R23.4)</li><li>• nontraumatic (R23.4)</li></ul>

### Fracture

<b>Includes:</b>	fracture (with or without delayed healing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• closed:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• comminuted</li><li>• depressed</li><li>• elevated</li><li>• fissured</li><li>• greenstick</li><li>• impacted</li><li>• linear</li><li>• simple</li><li>• slipped epiphysis</li></ul></li><li>• spiral<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dislocated</li><li>• displaced</li></ul></li><li>• open:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• compound</li><li>• infected</li><li>• missile</li><li>• puncture</li><li>• with foreign body</li></ul></li></ul>
------------------	--

**Excludes:** fracture:  
• pathological:  
• NOS (M84.4)  
• with osteoporosis (M80.-)  
• stress (M84.3-)  
malunion of fracture (M84.0)  
nonunion of fracture [pseudoarthrosis] (M84.1)

### **Dislocation, sprain and strain**

**Includes:** cartilage, joint (capsule), ligament:  
• avulsion  
• laceration  
• sprain  
• strain  
• traumatic:  
• haemarthrosis  
• rupture  
• subluxation  
• tear

### **Injury to nerves and spinal cord**

**Includes:** complete or incomplete lesion of spinal cord  
lesion in continuity of nerves and spinal cord  
traumatic:  
• division of nerve  
• haematomyelia  
• paralysis (transient)  
• paraplegia  
• quadriplegia

### **Injury to blood vessels**

**Includes:** avulsion  
cut  
laceration  
traumatic:  
• aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous)  
• arterial haematoma  
• rupture

### **Injury to muscle, fascia and tendon**

**Includes:** avulsion  
cut  
laceration  
sprain  
strain  
traumatic rupture

### **Crushing injury**

### **Traumatic amputation**

### **Injury to internal organs**

**Includes:** blast injuries  
bruise  
concussion injuries  
crushing  
laceration  
traumatic:  
• haematoma  
• puncture  
• rupture  
• tear



## ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

### Fracture

- Includes:** fracture (with or without delayed healing):
- closed:
    - avulsion
    - burst
    - comminuted
    - compression
    - depressed
    - elevated
    - fissured
    - greenstick
    - impacted
    - linear
    - simple
    - slipped epiphysis
    - spiral
    - transverse
    - wedge
  - crush
  - dislocated
  - displaced
  - open:
    - compound
    - infected
    - missile
    - puncture
    - with foreign body

## S00 Superficial injury of head

**Status of instructional note(s):**  
**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**  
**Created – Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category S00 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth digits are in [brackets] under each code:

### ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories S00.0, S00.2–S00.5, S00.8 and S00.9 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code:

## S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

**Status of code(s): Created – First Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp  
S00.00 Superficial injury of scalp, unspecified  
S00.01 Superficial injury of scalp, abrasion  
S00.02 Superficial injury of scalp, blister  
S00.03 Superficial injury of scalp, insect bite  
S00.04 Superficial injury of scalp, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.05 Superficial injury of scalp, contusion  
S00.08 Superficial injury of scalp, other

## **S00.2 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.2 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.2 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area  
S00.20 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, unspecified  
S00.21 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, abrasion  
S00.22 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, blister  
S00.23 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, insect bite  
S00.24 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.28 Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area, other

## **S00.3 Superficial injury of nose**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose  
S00.30 Superficial injury of nose, unspecified  
S00.31 Superficial injury of nose, abrasion  
S00.32 Superficial injury of nose, blister  
S00.33 Superficial injury of nose, insect bite  
S00.34 Superficial injury of nose, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.35 Superficial injury of nose, contusion  
S00.38 Superficial injury of nose, other

## **S00.4 Superficial injury of ear**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear  
S00.40 Superficial injury of ear, unspecified  
S00.41 Superficial injury of ear, abrasion  
S00.42 Superficial injury of ear, blister  
S00.43 Superficial injury of ear, insect bite  
S00.44 Superficial injury of ear, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.45 Superficial injury of ear, contusion  
S00.48 Superficial injury of ear, other

## **S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity  
S00.50 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, unspecified  
S00.51 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, abrasion  
S00.52 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, blister  
S00.53 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, insect bite  
S00.54 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.55 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, contusion  
S00.58 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity, other

## **S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head  
S00.80 Superficial injury of other parts of head, unspecified  
S00.81 Superficial injury of other parts of head, abrasion  
S00.82 Superficial injury of other parts of head, blister  
S00.83 Superficial injury of other parts of head, insect bite  
S00.84 Superficial injury of other parts of head, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.85 Superficial injury of other parts of head, contusion  
S00.88 Superficial injury of other parts of head, other

## **S00.9 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified**

*Status of code(s): Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S00.9 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S00.9 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified  
S00.90 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, unspecified  
S00.91 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, abrasion  
S00.92 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, blister  
S00.93 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, insect bite  
S00.94 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S00.95 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, contusion  
S00.98 Superficial injury of head, part unspecified, other

## **S01 Open wound of head**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S09.9) to identify (closed) head injury NOS.*

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **S01.2 Open wound of nose**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S01.2 Open wound of nose

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S01.2 Open wound of nose  
S01.20 Open wound of nose, part unspecified  
S01.21 Open wound of nose, external skin  
S01.22 Open wound of nares (nostril)  
S01.23 Open wound of nasal septum  
S01.29 Open wound of other and multiple parts of nose

## **S01.3 Open wound of ear and auditory structures**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S01.3 Open wound of ear

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S01.3 Open wound of ear and auditory structures  
S01.30 Open wound of external ear, part unspecified  
S01.31 Open wound of auricle  
S01.33 Open wound of tragus  
S01.34 Open wound of external auditory meatus  
S01.35 Open wound of eustachian tube  
S01.36 Open wound of ossicles  
S01.37 Open wound of ear drum  
S01.38 Open wound of inner ear  
S01.39 Open wound of other and multiple parts of ear and auditory structures

## **S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
- S01.41 Open wound of cheek
- S01.42 Open wound of maxillary region
- S01.43 Open wound of mandibular region
- S01.49 Open wound of other and multiple sites of cheek and temporomandibular area

**S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
- S01.50 Open wound of mouth, part unspecified
- S01.51 Open wound of lip
- S01.52 Open wound of buccal mucosa
- S01.53 Open wound of gum (alveolar process)
- S01.54 Open wound of tongue and floor of mouth
- S01.55 Open wound of palate
- S01.59 Open wound of other and multiple parts of lip and oral cavity

**S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created/Deleted – Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
- S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other parts of head
- S01.81 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a fracture
- S01.82 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a dislocation
- S01.83 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with an intracranial injury

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
- S01.81 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a fracture
- S01.82 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with a dislocation
- S01.83 Open wound (of any part of head) communicating with an intracranial injury
- S01.88 Open wound of other parts of head

**S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones**

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Fifth Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Optional fifth character subdivision:

- 0 Closed
- 1 Open

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**  
S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Use additional code S06.02–S06.06 to identify any loss of consciousness associated with a skull fracture.*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Use additional code S06.01–S06.05 to identify any loss of consciousness associated with a skull fracture.*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code S06.01–S06.05 to identify any loss of consciousness associated with a skull fracture.*

*Use additional open wound code S01.81 with category S02 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture]. This excludes where the fracture is associated with an intracranial injury, use S01.83.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S01.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

*Use additional code (S01.83) to identify fracture associated with intracranial injury.*

*Use additional code (S06.01–S06.05) to identify any loss of consciousness.*

*Use additional code (S09.9) to identify (closed) head injury NOS.*

## **S02.6 Fracture of mandible**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S02.6 Fracture of mandible  
S02.60 Fracture of mandible, part unspecified  
S02.61 Fracture of condylar process  
S02.62 Subcondylar fracture  
S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process  
S02.64 Fracture of ramus, unspecified  
S02.65 Fracture of angle of jaw  
S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of body  
S02.67 Fracture of alveolar border of body  
S02.68 Fracture of mandible body, other and unspecified parts  
S02.69 Fracture of mandible, multiple sites

## **S03 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of head**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S01.82 with subcategories S03.0–S03.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S09.9) to identify (closed) head injury NOS.*

**S03.0 Dislocation of jaw**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S03.2 Dislocation of tooth**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S03.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of head**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S04 Injury of cranial nerves**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S05 Injury of eye and orbit**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S06 Intracranial injury**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S06 Intracranial injury

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Without open intracranial wound

1 With open intracranial wound

S06.0 Concussion

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral oedema

S06.2 Diffuse brain injury

S06.3 Focal brain injury

S06.4 Epidural haemorrhage

S06.5 Traumatic subdural haemorrhage

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage

S06.7 Intracranial injury with prolonged coma

S06.8 Other intracranial injuries

S06.9 Intracranial injury, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S06	Intracranial injury
S06.0	Concussive injury
S06.00	Concussion
S06.01	Loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.02	Loss of consciousness of brief duration [less than 30 minutes]
S06.03	Loss of consciousness of moderate duration [30 minutes to 24 hours]
S06.04	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.05	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1	Traumatic cerebral oedema
S06.2	Diffuse brain injury
S06.20	Diffuse cerebral and cerebellar brain injury, unspecified
S06.21	Diffuse cerebral contusions
S06.22	Diffuse cerebellar contusions
S06.23	Multiple intracerebral and cerebellar haematomas
S06.28	Other diffuse cerebral and cerebellar injury
S06.3	Focal brain injury
S06.30	Focal cerebral and cerebellar injury, unspecified
S06.31	Focal cerebral contusion
S06.32	Focal cerebellar contusion
S06.33	Focal cerebral haematoma
S06.34	Focal cerebellar haematoma
S06.38	Other focal cerebral and cerebellar injury
S06.4	Epidural haemorrhage
S06.5	Traumatic subdural haemorrhage
S06.6	Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage
S06.8	Other intracranial injuries
S06.9	Intracranial injury, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*For subcategories S06.1–S06.9 use an additional code (S06.02–S06.05) for any associated loss of consciousness.*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*For subcategories S06.1–S06.9 use an additional code (S06.01–S06.05) for any associated loss of consciousness.*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*For subcategories S06.1–S06.9 use an additional code (S06.01–S06.05) for any associated loss of consciousness.*

*Use additional open wound code S01.83 with category S06 to identify an open intracranial wound [open wound communicating with an intracranial injury].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S06.01–S06.05) to identify loss of consciousness.*

*Use additional code (S01.83) to identify open intracranial wound [open wound communicating with an intracranial injury].*

## S06.0 Concussive injury

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S06.0	Concussion
-------	------------



**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S06.0	Concussive injury
S06.00	Concussion
S06.01	Loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.02	Loss of consciousness of brief duration [less than 30 minutes]
S06.03	Loss of consciousness of moderate duration [30 minutes to 24 hours]
S06.04	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.05	Loss of consciousness of prolonged duration [more than 24 hours] without return to pre-existing conscious level

**S06.2 Diffuse brain injury***Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)***WHO ICD-10:**

S06.2	Diffuse brain injury
-------	----------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S06.2	Diffuse brain injury
<a href="#">S06.20</a>	Diffuse cerebral and cerebellar brain injury, unspecified
<a href="#">S06.21</a>	Diffuse cerebral contusions
S06.22	Diffuse cerebellar contusions
<a href="#">S06.23</a>	Multiple intracerebral and cerebellar haematomas
S06.28	Other diffuse cerebral and cerebellar injury

**S06.20 Diffuse cerebral and cerebellar brain injury, unspecified***Status of inclusion term(s): Created – [Sixth Edition](#)***S06.21 Diffuse cerebral contusions**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*  
*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note: Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**S06.22 Diffuse cerebellar contusions**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note: Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**S06.23 Multiple intracerebral and cerebellar haematomas**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*  
*Status of inclusion term(s): Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note: Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

> 5 mls blood  
 Multiple intracerebral haemorrhages

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

> 5 mls blood  
 Haemorrhage/haematoma:  
 • brain NOS  
 • cerebellar NOS  
 • cerebral NOS  
 Multiple intracerebral haemorrhages

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Haemorrhage/haematoma:

- brain NOS
- cerebellar NOS
- cerebral NOS

Multiple intracerebral haemorrhages

**S06.3 Focal brain injury****Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)**WHO ICD-10:**

S06.3 Focal brain injury

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S06.3 Focal brain injury  
 S06.30 Focal cerebral and cerebellar injury, unspecified  
 S06.31 Focal cerebral contusion  
 S06.32 Focal cerebellar contusion  
 S06.33 Focal cerebral haematoma  
 S06.34 Focal cerebellar haematoma  
 S06.38 Other focal cerebral and cerebellar injury

**S06.31 Focal cerebral contusion****Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**S06.32 Focal cerebellar contusion****Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**S06.33 Focal cerebral haematoma****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

&gt; 5 mls blood

Intracerebral haematoma/haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Intracerebral haematoma/haemorrhage

**S06.34 Focal cerebellar haematoma****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

&gt; 5 mls blood

Cerebellar haemorrhage

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Cerebellar haemorrhage

## **S06.8 Other intracranial injuries**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Traumatic haemorrhage/haematoma/contusion:

- brain NOS
- intracranial NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Traumatic haemorrhage/haematoma/contusion:

- intracranial NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Traumatic intracranial:

- contusion NOS
- haematoma NOS
- haemorrhage NOS

## **S07 Crushing injury of head**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S09.9) to identify (closed) head injury NOS.*

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S08 Traumatic amputation of part of head**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S09.9 Unspecified injury of head**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Injury of:

- ear NOS
- face NOS
- nose NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Injury (of):

- closed head NOS
- ear NOS
- face NOS
- head NOS
- nose NOS

## **S10 Superficial injury of neck**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category S10 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth digits are in [brackets] under each code:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories S10.1, S10.8 and S10.9 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code:

## **S10.0 Contusion of throat**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Cervical oesophagus

Larynx

Pharynx

Trachea

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Cervical oesophagus

Epiglottis

Larynx

Pharynx

Trachea

## **S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat**

**Status of code(s): Created – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, unspecified

S10.11 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, abrasion

S10.12 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, blister

S10.13 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, insect bite

S10.14 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, superficial foreign body (splinter)

S10.18 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat, other

## **S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck**

**Status of code(s): Created – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck

S10.80 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, unspecified

S10.81 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, abrasion

S10.82 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, blister

S10.83 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, insect bite

S10.84 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, superficial foreign body (splinter)

S10.85 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, contusion

S10.88 Superficial injury of other parts of neck, other

## **S10.9 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S10.9 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S10.9 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified  
S10.90 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, unspecified  
S10.91 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, abrasion  
S10.92 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, blister  
S10.93 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, insect bite  
S10.94 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S10.95 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, contusion  
S10.98 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified, other

## **S11 Open wound of neck**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – *Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **S11.0 Open wound involving larynx and trachea**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S11.0 Open wound involving larynx and trachea

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S11.0 Open wound involving larynx and trachea  
*S11.01* Open wound of larynx  
S11.02 Open wound of trachea

## **S11.01 Open wound of larynx**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – *Tenth Edition*

## **S11.2 Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S11.2 Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S11.2 Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus  
S11.21 Open wound of pharynx  
S11.22 Open wound of cervical oesophagus

## **S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – *Second Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck

S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other parts of neck

S11.81 Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a fracture

S11.82 Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a dislocation

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck

S11.81 Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a fracture

*S11.82* Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a dislocation

*S11.88* Open wound of other parts of neck

## **S11.82 Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a dislocation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S13.-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S13.1- – S13.3).*

## **S11.88 Open wound of other parts of neck**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Epiglottis

Supraclavicular region

Throat NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Supraclavicular region

Throat NOS

## **S12 Fracture of neck**

**Status of code(s):**

*Revised – First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):**

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):**

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S12 Fracture of neck

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed

1 Open

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S12 Fracture of neck

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Use additional code (S13.-) to describe dislocation associated with cervical vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Use additional code (S13.1 – S13.3) to describe dislocation associated with cervical vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code (S13.1 – S13.3) to describe dislocation associated with cervical vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

Use additional code S14.- to identify any cervical spinal cord injury.

Use additional open wound code S11.81 with category S12 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (S11.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].

Use additional code (S13.1 – S13.3) to identify dislocation associated with cervical vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebrae is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

Use additional code (S14.-) to identify cervical spinal cord injury.

## **S12.2 Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S12.2 Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S12.2 Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra

S12.21 Fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.22 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.23 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.24 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.25 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

## **S12.7 Multiple fractures of cervical spine**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple fractures of specified levels of cervical vertebra (S12.0, S12.1, S12.2-). Code each level separately

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple specified levels of cervical vertebra — code each level separately (S12.0, S12.1, S12.2-)

## **S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S12.-) to describe fractures associated with cervical dislocations. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest vertebral level.*

*Use additional code S14.- to identify any cervical spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code S11.82 with subcategories S13.0–S13.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (S12.-) to describe fractures associated with cervical dislocations (S13.1 – S13.3). Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest vertebral level.*

*Use additional code (S14.-) with S13.1 – S13.3 to identify any cervical spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code (S11.82) with S13.1 – S13.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

## **S13.1 Dislocation of cervical vertebra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S13.1 Dislocation of cervical vertebra

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S13.1 Dislocation of cervical vertebra  
S13.10 Dislocation of cervical vertebra, level unspecified  
S13.11 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae  
S13.12 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae  
S13.13 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae  
S13.14 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae  
S13.15 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae  
S13.16 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae  
S13.17 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervicothoracic vertebrae  
S13.18 Other dislocation of cervical vertebrae

## **S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S13.3 Multiple dislocations of neck**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple dislocations of specified levels of cervical vertebra (S13.1-). Code each level separately

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple specified levels of cervical vertebra — code each level separately (S13.1-)



## **S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord  
S14.10 Injury of cervical spinal cord, unspecified  
S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord  
S14.12 Central cord syndrome (incomplete cord injury) of cervical spinal cord  
S14.13 Other incomplete cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z99.1) if mention of ventilator dependence.*

*Code also the functional level of spinal cord injury (S14.7-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S14.7-) to identify functional level of spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional code (Z99.1) if mention of ventilator dependence.*

## **S14.7 Functional level of cervical spinal cord injury**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – *Third Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S14.7 Functional level of cervical spinal cord injury  
S14.70 Injury of cervical spinal cord, level unspecified  
S14.71 Injury of spinal cord at C1 level  
S14.72 Injury of spinal cord at C2 level  
S14.73 Injury of spinal cord at C3 level  
S14.74 Injury of spinal cord at C4 level  
S14.75 Injury of spinal cord at C5 level  
S14.76 Injury of spinal cord at C6 level  
S14.77 Injury of spinal cord at C7 level  
S14.78 Injury of spinal cord at C8 level

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

S14.7 Functional level of cervical spinal cord injury  
S14.70 Functional spinal cord injury, cervical level unspecified  
S14.71 Functional spinal cord injury, C1  
S14.72 Functional spinal cord injury, C2  
S14.73 Functional spinal cord injury, C3  
S14.74 Functional spinal cord injury, C4  
S14.75 Functional spinal cord injury, C5  
S14.76 Functional spinal cord injury, C6  
S14.77 Functional spinal cord injury, C7  
S14.78 Functional spinal cord injury, C8

## **S15.0 Injury of carotid artery**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery  
S15.00 Injury of carotid artery, unspecified  
S15.01 Injury of common carotid artery  
S15.02 Injury of external carotid artery  
S15.03 Injury of internal carotid artery

## **S16 Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S13)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S13.4 – S13.6)

## **S17 Crushing injury of neck**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S20 Superficial injury of thorax**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category S20 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth digits are in [brackets] under each code:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories S20.1, S20.3, S20.4 and S20.8 to denote the type of superficial injury. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code:

## **S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
- S20.10 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified
- S20.11 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, abrasion
- S20.12 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, blister
- S20.13 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, insect bite
- S20.14 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, superficial foreign body (splinter)
- S20.18 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast, other

**S20.3 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S20.3 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S20.3 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
- S20.30 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, unspecified
- S20.31 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, abrasion
- S20.32 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, blister
- S20.33 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, insect bite
- S20.34 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
- S20.38 Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax, other

**S20.4 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S20.4 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- S20.4 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
- S20.40 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, unspecified
- S20.41 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, abrasion
- S20.42 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, blister
- S20.43 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, insect bite
- S20.44 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
- S20.48 Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax, other

**S20.8 Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Second Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

- S20.8 Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S20.8	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S20.80	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, unspecified
S20.81	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, abrasion
S20.82	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, blister
S20.83	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, insect bite
S20.84	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.85	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, contusion
S20.88	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, other

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S20.8	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S20.80	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, unspecified
S20.81	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, abrasion
S20.82	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, blister
S20.83	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, insect bite
S20.84	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S20.88	Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, other

**S21 Open wound of thorax**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

**S21.8 Open wound of other parts of thorax**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S21.8	Open wound of other parts of thorax
-------	-------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S21.8	Open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.80	Unspecified open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.81	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a fracture
S21.82	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a dislocation
S21.83	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with an intrathoracic injury

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S21.8	Open wound of other parts of thorax
S21.81	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a fracture
<a href="#">S21.82</a>	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a dislocation
S21.83	Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with an intrathoracic injury
S21.88	Open wound of other parts of thorax

## **S21.82 Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a dislocation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S23.-).*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S23.1 – S23.2).*

## **S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed

1 Open

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S23.-) to describe dislocations associated with thoracic vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (S23.1 – S23.2) to describe dislocations associated with thoracic vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (S23.1 – S23.2) to describe dislocations associated with thoracic vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code S24.- to identify any thoracic spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code S21.81 with category S22 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S21.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

*Use additional code (S23.1-, S23.2) to identify dislocations associated with thoracic vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebrae is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code (S24.-) to identify thoracic spinal cord injury.*

## **S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S22.0	Fracture of thoracic vertebra
S22.00	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, level unspecified
S22.01	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T1 and T2 level
S22.02	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T3 and T4 level
S22.03	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T5 and T6 level
S22.04	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T7 and T8 level
S22.05	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T9 and T10 level
S22.06	Fracture of thoracic vertebra, T11 and T12 level

**S22.1 Multiple fractures of thoracic spine**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple fractures of specified levels of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-). Code each level separately

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple specified levels of thoracic vertebra — code each level separately (S22.0-)

**S22.2 Fracture of sternum**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S22.3 Fracture of rib**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S22.3	Fracture of rib
-------	-----------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S22.3	Fracture of rib
S22.31	Fracture of first rib
S22.32	Fracture of one rib, other than first rib

**S22.4 Multiple rib fractures**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S22.4	Multiple rib fractures
-------	------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S22.4	Multiple rib fractures
S22.40	Multiple rib fractures, unspecified
S22.41	Multiple rib fractures, involving first rib
S22.42	Multiple rib fractures, involving two ribs
S22.43	Multiple rib fractures, involving three ribs
S22.44	Multiple rib fractures involving four or more ribs

## **S23 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of thorax**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S22.-) to describe fractures associated with thoracic dislocations. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code S24.- to identify any thoracic spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code S21.82 with subcategories S23.0–S23.2 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (S22.-) to describe fractures associated with thoracic dislocations (S23.1 – S23.2). Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code (S24.-) with S23.1 – S23.2 to identify any thoracic spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code (S21.82) with S23.1 – S23.2 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

## **S23.1 Dislocation of thoracic vertebra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S23.1 Dislocation of thoracic vertebra

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S23.1 Dislocation of thoracic vertebra  
S23.10 Dislocation of thoracic vertebra, level unspecified  
S23.11 Dislocation of T1/T2 and T2/T3 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.12 Dislocation of T3/T4 and T4/T5 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.13 Dislocation of T5/T6 and T6/T7 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.14 Dislocation of T7/T8 and T8/T9 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.15 Dislocation of T9/T10 and T10/T11 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.16 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebrae  
S23.17 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracolumbar vertebrae

## **S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord  
S24.10 Injury of thoracic spinal cord unspecified  
S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord  
S24.12 Incomplete cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z99.1) if mention of ventilator dependence*

*Code also the functional level of spinal cord injury (S24.7-).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S24.7-) to identify functional level of spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional code (Z99.1) to identify ventilator dependence.*

## **S24.7 Functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – Third Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S24.7	Functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury
S24.70	Injury of thoracic spinal cord, level unspecified
S24.71	Injury of spinal cord at T1 level
S24.72	Injury of spinal cord at T2-T3 level
S24.73	Injury of spinal cord at T4-T5 level
S24.74	Injury of spinal cord at T6-T7 level
S24.75	Injury of spinal cord at T8-T9 level
S24.76	Injury of spinal cord at T10-T11 level
S24.77	Injury of spinal cord at T12 level

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

S24.7	Functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury
S24.70	Functional spinal cord injury, thoracic level unspecified
S24.71	Functional spinal cord injury, T1
S24.72	Functional spinal cord injury, T2/T3
S24.73	Functional spinal cord injury, T4/T5
S24.74	Functional spinal cord injury, T6/T7
S24.75	Functional spinal cord injury, T8/T9
S24.76	Functional spinal cord injury, T10/T11
S24.77	Functional spinal cord injury, T12

## **S26 Injury of heart**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S26 Injury of heart

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0	Without open wound into thoracic cavity
1	With open wound into thoracic cavity

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S26 Injury of heart

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S21.83 with category S26 to identify an open intrathoracic wound [open wound communicating with the thoracic cavity].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S21.83) to identify open intrathoracic wound [open wound communicating with the thoracic cavity].*



## **S26.0 Traumatic haemopericardium**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S26.0 Injury of heart with haemopericardium

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S26.0 Traumatic haemopericardium

## **S26.8 Other injuries of heart**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S26.8 Other injuries of heart

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S26.8 Other injuries of heart

S26.81 Contusion of heart

S26.82 Laceration of heart without penetration into heart chamber

S26.83 Laceration of heart with penetration into heart chamber

S26.88 Other injuries of heart

## **S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Without open wound into thoracic cavity

1 With open wound into thoracic cavity

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S21.83 with category S27 to identify an open intrathoracic wound [open wound communicating with the thoracic cavity].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S21.83) to identify open intrathoracic wound [open wound communicating with the thoracic cavity].*

## **S27.3 Other injuries of lung**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S27.3 Other injuries of lung

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S27.3 Other injuries of lung

S27.31 Contusion and haematoma of lung

S27.32 Laceration of lung

S27.38 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

## **S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures  
S27.81 Injury of diaphragm  
S27.82 Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct  
S27.83 Injury of oesophagus (thoracic part)  
S27.84 Injury of thymus gland  
S27.88 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures

## **S28.0 Crushed chest**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – *Eleventh Edition***

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** flail chest (S22.5)  
where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** flail chest (S22.5)  
with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S29.0 Injury of muscle of and tendon at thorax level**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – *Seventh Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S23.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S23.3–S23.5)

## **S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

**Status of instruction note:**

**Deleted – *Sixth Edition***

## **S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs  
S30.21 Contusion of external male genital organs  
S30.22 Contusion of external female genital organs

## **S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis  
S30.80 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, unspecified  
S30.81 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, abrasion  
S30.82 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, blister  
S30.83 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, insect bite  
S30.84 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, superficial foreign body  
S30.85 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, contusion  
S30.88 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, other

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis  
S30.80 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, unspecified  
S30.81 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, abrasion  
S30.82 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, blister  
S30.83 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, insect bite  
S30.84 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, superficial foreign body (splinter)  
S30.88 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, other

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with S30.8 and S30.9 to denote the type of superficial injury:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories S30.8 and S30.9 to denote the type of superficial injury:

## **S30.9 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S30.9 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S30.9	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified
S30.90	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, unspecified
S30.91	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, abrasion
S30.92	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, blister
S30.93	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, insect bite
S30.94	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, superficial foreign body
S30.95	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, contusion
S30.98	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, other

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S30.9	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified
S30.90	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, unspecified
S30.91	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, abrasion
S30.92	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, blister
S30.93	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, insect bite
S30.94	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, superficial foreign body (splinter)
S30.98	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified, other

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with S30.8 and S30.9 to denote the type of superficial injury:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories S30.8 and S30.9 to denote the type of superficial injury:

## S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.

<b>Excludes:</b>	open wound of hip (S71.0)
	traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2–S38.3)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.

<b>Excludes:</b>	open wound of hip (S71.0)
	traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2–S38.3)

## S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

## **S31.5 Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

S31.5 Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S31.5 Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs  
S31.51 Open wound of other and unspecified external male genital organs  
S31.52 Open wound of other and unspecified external female genital organs

## **S31.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S31.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S31.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen  
S31.80 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen  
S31.81 Open wound (of any part of lower back and pelvis) communicating with a fracture  
[S31.82](#) Open wound (of any part of lower back and pelvis) communicating with a dislocation  
S31.83 Open wound (of any part of abdomen) communicating with an intra-abdominal injury

## **S31.82 Open wound (of any part of lower back and pelvis) communicating with a dislocation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S33.-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S33.1 – S33.3).*

## **S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed  
1 Open

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Use additional code (S33.-) to describe dislocation associated with lumbar vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Use additional code (S33.1 – S33.3) to describe dislocation associated with lumbar vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code (S33.1–S33.3) to describe dislocation associated with lumbar vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

Use additional code S34.- to identify any lumbar spinal cord injury.

Use additional open wound code S31.81 with category S32 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (S31.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].

Use additional code (S33.1–S33.3) to identify dislocation associated with lumbar vertebral fractures. Where the number of fractured vertebrae is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.

Use additional code (S34.-) to identify lumbar spinal cord injury.

## S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra  
 S32.00 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, level unspecified  
 S32.01 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L1 level  
 S32.02 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L2 level  
 S32.03 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L3 level  
 S32.04 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L4 level  
 S32.05 Fracture of lumbar vertebra, L5 level

## S32.7 Multiple fractures of lumbar spine with pelvis

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple fractures of specified levels of lumbar vertebra (S32.0-). Code each level separately  
 multiple pelvic fractures (S32.89)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** multiple:  
 • pelvic fractures (S32.89)  
 • specified levels of lumbar vertebra — code each level separately (S32.0-)

## **S32.8 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S32.8 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S32.8 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis  
S32.81 Fracture of ischium  
S32.82 Fracture of lumbosacral spine, part unspecified  
S32.83 Fracture of pelvis, part unspecified  
S32.89 Other and multiple pelvic fractures

## **S33 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – **Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S32.-) to describe fractures associated with lumbar dislocations. Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code S34.- to identify any lumbar spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code S31.82 with subcategories S33.0–S33.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (S32.-) to describe fractures associated with lumbar dislocations (S33.1–S33.3). Where the number of fractured vertebra associated with the dislocation is not known, code the fracture at the highest level.*

*Use additional code (S34.-) with S33.1–S33.3 to identify any lumbar spinal cord injury.*

*Use additional open wound code (S31.82) with S33.1–S33.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].*

## **S33.1 Dislocation of lumbar vertebra**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – **Twelfth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S33.1 Dislocation of lumbar vertebra

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S33.1 Dislocation of lumbar vertebra  
S33.10 Dislocation of lumbar vertebra, level unspecified  
S33.11 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebrae  
S33.12 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebrae  
S33.13 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebrae  
S33.14 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebrae  
S33.15 Dislocation of L5/S1 lumbar vertebrae

### **S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **S33.5 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S33.5 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S33.5 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine  
S33.50 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine, unspecified  
S33.51 Sprain and strain of lumbosacral [joint] [ligament]

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S33.5 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine  
S33.51 Sprain and strain of lumbosacral [joint] [ligament]

### **S34.0 Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S34.0 Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S34.0 Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]

### **S34.1 Other injury of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S34.1 Other injury of lumbar spinal cord

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S34.1 Other injury of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also the functional level of spinal cord injury (S34.7-).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S34.7-) to identify functional level of spinal cord injury.*

### **S34.7 Functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10



**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S34.7	Functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury
S34.71	Injury of lumbar spinal cord, level unspecified
S34.71	Injury of spinal cord at L1 level
S34.72	Injury of spinal cord at L2 level
S34.73	Injury of spinal cord at L3 level
S34.74	Injury of spinal cord at L4 level
S34.75	Injury of spinal cord at L5 level
S34.76	Injury of spinal cord at sacral level

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

S34.7	Functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury
S34.71	Functional spinal cord injury, lumbar level unspecified
S34.71	Functional spinal cord injury, L1
S34.72	Functional spinal cord injury, L2
S34.73	Functional spinal cord injury, L3
S34.74	Functional spinal cord injury, L4
S34.75	Functional spinal cord injury, L5
S34.76	Functional spinal cord injury, sacrum

**S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels****Status of term:****Reclassified – First Edition****Term reclassification:**

Injury, hypogastric artery or vein  
 Injury, uterine artery or vein

**S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level****Status of term:****Reclassified – First Edition****Term reclassification:**

Injury, hypogastric artery or vein  
 Injury, uterine artery or vein

**S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs****Status of code(s):****Revised – First Edition****Status of instructional note(s):****Revised – Twelfth Edition****WHO ICD-10:**

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0	Without open wound into cavity
1	With open wound into cavity

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S31.83 with category S36 to identify an open intra-abdominal wound [open wound communicating with the abdominal cavity].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S31.83) to identify open intra-abdominal wound [open wound communicating with the abdominal cavity].*

## **S36.0 Injury of spleen**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.0 Injury of spleen

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Injury of spleen, unspecified

S36.01 Haematoma of spleen

S36.02 Capsule tears of spleen, without major disruption of parenchyma

S36.03 Laceration of spleen extending into parenchyma

S36.04 Massive parenchymal disruption of spleen

S36.08 Other injury of spleen

## **S36.1 Injury of liver or gallbladder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.1 Injury of liver or gallbladder

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.1 Injury of liver or gallbladder

S36.10 Injury of liver, unspecified

S36.11 Contusion and haematoma of liver

S36.12 Laceration of liver, unspecified

S36.13 Minor laceration of liver

S36.14 Moderate laceration of liver

S36.15 Major laceration of liver

S36.16 Other injury of liver

S36.17 Injury of gallbladder

S36.18 Injury of bile duct

## **S36.2 Injury of pancreas**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.20 Injury of pancreas, part unspecified

S36.21 Injury of head of pancreas

S36.22 Injury of body of pancreas

S36.23 Injury of tail of pancreas

S36.29 Injury of other and multiple parts of pancreas

## **S36.4 Injury of small intestine**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.4 Injury of small intestine

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.4	Injury of small intestine
S36.40	Injury of small intestine, part unspecified
S36.41	Injury of duodenum
S36.49	Injury of other and multiple parts of small intestine

**S36.5 Injury of colon**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.5	Injury of colon
-------	-----------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.5	Injury of colon
S36.50	Injury of colon, part unspecified
S36.51	Injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.52	Injury of transverse colon
S36.53	Injury of descending [left] colon
S36.54	Injury of sigmoid colon
<a href="#">S36.59</a>	Injury of other and multiple parts of colon

**S36.59 Injury of other and multiple parts of colon**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Injury of appendix  
Injury of caecum

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Injury of:  
• appendix  
• caecum

**S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S36.8	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S36.8	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81	Injury of peritoneum
S36.82	Injury of mesentery
S36.83	Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.88	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

**S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S37	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
-----	-------------------------------------

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0	Without open wound into cavity
1	With open wound into cavity

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S37	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
-----	-------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S31.83 with category S37 to identify an open intra-abdominal wound [open wound communicating with the abdominal cavity].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S31.83) to identify open intra-abdominal wound [open wound communicating with the abdominal cavity].*

**S37.0 Injury of kidney****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S37.0 Injury of kidney

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S37.0 Injury of kidney  
S37.00 Injury of kidney, unspecified  
S37.01 Contusion and haematoma of kidney  
S37.02 Laceration of kidney  
S37.03 Complete disruption of kidney parenchyma

**S37.2 Injury of bladder****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S37.2 Injury of bladder

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S37.2 Injury of bladder  
S37.20 Injury of bladder, unspecified  
S37.21 Contusion of bladder  
S37.22 Rupture of bladder  
S37.28 Other injury of bladder

**S37.3 Injury of urethra****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S37.3 Injury of urethra

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S37.3 Injury of urethra  
S37.30 Injury of urethra, part unspecified  
S37.31 Injury of membranous urethra  
S37.32 Injury of penile urethra  
S37.33 Injury of prostatic urethra  
S37.38 Injury of other part of urethra

## **S37.7 Injury of multiple pelvic organs**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

S37.7 Injury of multiple pelvic organs

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S37.7 Injury of multiple pelvic organs

S37.71 Injury of multiple male pelvic organs

S37.72 Injury of multiple female pelvic organs

## **S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [First Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate

S37.83 Injury of seminal vesicle

S37.84 Injury of vas deferens

S37.88 Injury of other pelvic organ

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate

S37.83 Injury of seminal vesicle

S37.84 Injury of vas deferens

S37.85 Injury of other male pelvic organ

S37.86 Injury of other female pelvic organ

S37.88 Injury of other pelvic organ

## **S37.88 Injury of other pelvic organ**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

## **S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

S38.01 Crushing injury of external male genital organs

S38.02 Crushing injury of external female genital organs

## **S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of external male genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of external female genital organs

## **S39.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S33.-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** sprains and strains of joint capsule (ligament) (S33.51–S33.7)

## **S39.7 Other multiple injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S30–S39.6

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S30–S39

## **S40.8 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm

S40.81 Abrasion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.82 Blister of shoulder and upper arm

S40.83 Insect bite of shoulder and upper arm

S40.84 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of shoulder and upper arm

S40.88 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm

## **S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.

## **S41.0 Open wound of shoulder**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Open wound of shoulder girdle

## **S41.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of term:** Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S41.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S41.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region

S41.80 Unspecified open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region

S41.81 Open wound (of any part of shoulder and upper arm) communicating with a fracture

S41.82 Open wound (of any part of shoulder and upper arm) communicating with a dislocation

### **Term reclassification:**

Open wound of shoulder girdle

## **S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed

1 Open

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S41.81 with category S42 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S41.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**S42.0 Fracture of clavicle****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle  
S42.00 Fracture of clavicle, part unspecified  
S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle  
S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle  
S42.03 Fracture of acromial end of clavicle  
S42.09 Multiple fractures of clavicle

**S42.1 Fracture of scapula****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S42.1 Fracture of scapula  
S42.10 Fracture of scapula, part unspecified  
S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula  
S42.12 Fracture of acromial process  
S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process  
S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity and neck of scapula  
S42.19 Multiple fractures of scapula

**S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus  
S42.20 Fracture of upper end of humerus, part unspecified  
S42.21 Fracture of head of humerus  
S42.22 Fracture of surgical neck of humerus  
S42.23 Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus  
S42.24 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus  
S42.29 Fracture of other and multiple parts of upper end of humerus



## **S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus  
S42.40 Fracture of lower end of humerus, part unspecified  
S42.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus  
S42.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus  
S42.43 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus  
S42.44 Fracture of condyle(s) of humerus, unspecified  
S42.45 T-shaped fracture of distal humerus  
S42.49 Other and multiple fractures of lower end of humerus

## **S43 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S43.0 Dislocation of shoulder joint [glenohumeral joint]**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S43.0 Dislocation of shoulder joint

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S43.0 Dislocation of shoulder joint [glenohumeral joint]  
S43.00 Dislocation of shoulder, unspecified  
S43.01 Anterior dislocation of humerus  
S43.02 Posterior dislocation of humerus  
S43.03 Inferior dislocation of humerus  
S43.08 Dislocation of other part of shoulder

## **S43.1 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S43.2 Dislocation of sternoclavicular joint**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S43.4 Sprain and strain of shoulder joint**

*Status of term:*

Reclassified – [First Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **Term reclassification:**

Traumatic tear of rotator cuff tendon

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Coracohumeral (ligament)

Rotator cuff capsule

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Coracohumeral (ligament)  
 Rotator cuff capsule  
 Injury of labrum of the shoulder joint

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Coracohumeral (ligament)  
 Injury of labrum of the shoulder joint  
 Rotator cuff capsule

**S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Traumatic tear of rotator cuff tendon

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

**S46.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of includes note:** *Created – Eleventh Edition*

**S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** crushing injury of elbow (S57.0)  
 where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** crushing injury of elbow (S57.0)  
 with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

**S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S50.8	Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81	Abrasion of forearm
S50.82	Blister of forearm
S50.83	Insect bite of forearm
S50.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of forearm
S50.88	Other superficial injuries of forearm

**S51 Open wound of forearm**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

**S51.8 Open wound of other parts of forearm**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S51.8	Open wound of other parts of forearm
-------	--------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S51.8	Open wound of other parts of forearm
S51.80	Unspecified open wound of other and unspecified parts of forearm
S51.81	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a fracture
S51.82	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a dislocation

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S51.8	Open wound of other parts of forearm
S51.81	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a fracture
S51.82	Open wound (of any part of forearm) communicating with a dislocation
S51.88	Open wound of other parts of forearm

**S52 Fracture of forearm**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52	Fracture of forearm
-----	---------------------

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0	Closed
1	Open

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52	Fracture of forearm
-----	---------------------

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S51.81 with category S52 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S51.81) to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

## **S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna  
S52.00 Fracture of upper end of ulna, part unspecified  
S52.01 Fracture of olecranon process of ulna  
S52.02 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna

## **S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius  
S52.10 Fracture of upper end of radius, part unspecified  
S52.11 Fracture of head of radius  
S52.12 Fracture of neck of radius  
S52.19 Other and multiple fractures of upper end of radius

## **S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna  
S52.20 Fracture of shaft of ulna, part unspecified  
S52.21 Fracture of proximal shaft of ulna with dislocation of head of radius

## **S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius  
S52.30 Fracture of shaft of radius, part unspecified  
S52.31 Fracture of distal shaft of radius with dislocation of head of ulna

## **S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *Fourth Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S52.5	Fracture of lower end of radius
S52.50	Fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified
S52.51	Fracture of lower end of radius with dorsal angulation
S52.52	Fracture of lower end of radius with volar angulation
S52.59	Other and multiple fractures of lower end of radius

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

S52.5	Fracture of lower end of radius
S52.50	Fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified
S52.51	Fracture of lower end of radius with dorsal angulation
S52.52	Fracture of lower end of radius with volar angulation
S52.53	Fracture of lower end of radius with volar angulation and intra-articular fracture
S52.59	Other and multiple fractures of lower end of radius

**S53 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of elbow**

*Status of instructional note(s): Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**S53.0 Dislocation of radial head**

*Status of instructional note(s): Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**S53.1 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of elbow**

*Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)*  
*Status of instructional note(s): Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S53.1	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of elbow
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S53.1	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of elbow
S53.10	Dislocation of elbow, unspecified
S53.11	Anterior dislocation of elbow
S53.12	Posterior dislocation of elbow
S53.13	Medial dislocation of elbow
S53.14	Lateral dislocation of elbow
S53.18	Other dislocation of elbow

**S53.4 Sprain and strain of elbow**

*Status of code(s): Created – [First Edition](#)*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S53.4	Sprain and strain of elbow
-------	----------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S53.4	Sprain and strain of elbow
S53.40	Sprain and strain of elbow, part unspecified
S53.41	Sprain and strain of radial collateral ligament
S53.42	Sprain and strain of ulna collateral ligament
S53.43	Sprain and strain radiohumeral (joint)
S53.44	Sprain and strain ulnohumeral (joint)
S53.48	Sprain and strain of other part of elbow

## **S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

S56.0 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level

## **S56.1 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

S56.1 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level

## **S57 Crushing injury of forearm**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-) where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-) with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist and hand

S60.82 Blister of wrist and hand

S60.83 Insect bite of wrist and hand

S60.84 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of wrist and hand

S60.88 Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand

## **S61 Open wound of wrist and hand**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **S61.0 Open wound of finger(s) without damage to nail**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Open wound of finger(s) NOS  
Open wound of thumb

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Open wound of:  
• finger(s) NOS  
• thumb

## **S61.8 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S61.8 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S61.8 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand  
S61.80 Unspecified open wound of other parts of wrist and hand  
S61.81 Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a fracture  
S61.82 Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a dislocation

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S61.8 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand  
S61.81 Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a fracture  
S61.82 Open wound (of any part of wrist and hand) communicating with a dislocation  
S61.88 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand

## **S61.9 Open wound of wrist and hand, part unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

S61.9 Open wound of wrist and hand part, part unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

S61.9 Open wound of wrist and hand, part unspecified

## **S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed

1 Open

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S61.81 with category S62 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S61.81) to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

## **S62.1 Fracture of other carpal bone(s)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62.1 Fracture of other carpal bone(s)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62.1 Fracture of other carpal bone(s)  
S62.10 Fracture of carpal bone, unspecified  
S62.11 Fracture of lunate bone of wrist  
S62.12 Fracture of triquetral bone of wrist  
S62.13 Fracture of pisiform  
S62.14 Fracture of trapezium bone  
S62.15 Fracture of trapezoid bone  
S62.16 Fracture of capitate bone  
S62.17 Fracture of hamate bone  
S62.19 Fracture of other and multiple carpal bones

## **S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone  
S62.20 Fracture of first metacarpal bone, part unspecified  
S62.21 Fracture of base of first metacarpal bone  
S62.22 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone  
S62.23 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone  
S62.24 Fracture of head of first metacarpal bone



## **S62.3 Fracture of other metacarpal bone**

*Status of code(s):* Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62.3 Fracture of other metacarpal bone

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62.3 Fracture of other metacarpal bone  
S62.30 Fracture of other metacarpal bone(s), part unspecified  
S62.31 Fracture of base of other metacarpal bone(s)  
S62.32 Fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone(s)  
S62.33 Fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone(s)  
S62.34 Fracture of head of other metacarpal bone(s)

## **S62.5 Fracture of thumb**

*Status of code(s):* Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62.5 Fracture of thumb

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62.5 Fracture of thumb  
S62.50 Fracture of thumb, part unspecified  
S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb  
S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb

## **S62.6 Fracture of other finger**

*Status of code(s):* Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S62.6 Fracture of other finger

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S62.6 Fracture of other finger  
S62.60 Fracture of phalanx, part unspecified  
S62.61 Fracture of proximal phalanx  
S62.62 Fracture of middle phalanx  
S62.63 Fracture of distal phalanx

## **S63 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Deleted – *Twelfth Edition*

## **S63.0 Dislocation of wrist**

*Status of code(s):* Created – *First Edition*

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S63.0 Dislocation of wrist

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S63.0	Dislocation of wrist
S63.00	Dislocation of wrist, part unspecified
S63.01	Dislocation of radioulnar (joint), distal
S63.02	Dislocation of radiocarpal (joint)
S63.03	Dislocation of midcarpal (joint)
S63.04	Dislocation of carpometacarpal (joint)
S63.08	Dislocation of other part of wrist

**S63.1 Dislocation of finger**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S63.1	Dislocation of finger
-------	-----------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S63.1	Dislocation of finger
S63.10	Dislocation of finger, part unspecified
S63.11	Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal (joint)
S63.12	Dislocation of interphalangeal (joint), hand

**S63.2 Multiple dislocations of fingers**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**S63.5 Sprain and strain of wrist**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S63.5	Sprain and strain of wrist
-------	----------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S63.5	Sprain and strain of wrist
S63.50	Sprain and strain of wrist, part unspecified
S63.51	Sprain and strain of carpal (joint)
S63.52	Sprain and strain of radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
S63.53	Sprain and strain of carpometacarpal (joint)
S63.58	Sprain and strain of other parts of wrist

**S63.6 Sprain and strain of finger(s)**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S63.6	Sprain and strain of finger(s)
-------	--------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S63.6	Sprain and strain of finger(s)
S63.60	Sprain and strain of finger(s), part unspecified
S63.61	Sprain and strain of metacarpophalangeal (joint)
S63.62	Sprain and strain of interphalangeal (joint), hand
S63.68	Sprain and strain of other parts of finger

## **S67**      **Crushing injury of wrist and hand**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:**      with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S70.8**      **Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh**

**Status of code(s):**      **Created – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S70.8      Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S70.8      Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh  
S70.81      Abrasion of hip and thigh  
S70.82      Blister of hip and thigh  
S70.83      Insect bite of hip and thigh  
S70.84      Superficial foreign body (splinter) of hip and thigh  
S70.88      Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh

## **S71**      **Open wound of hip and thigh**

**Status of includes note:**      **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **S71.8**      **Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle**

**Status of code(s):**      **Created – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S71.8      Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S71.8      Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle  
S71.80      Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle  
S71.81      Open wound (of any part of hip and thigh) communicating with a fracture  
S71.82      Open wound (of any part of hip and thigh) communicating with a dislocation

## **S72 Fracture of femur**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S72 Fracture of femur

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed

1 Open

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S72 Fracture of femur

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S71.81 with category S72 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S71.81) to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

## **S72.0 Fracture of neck of femur**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S72.0 Fracture of neck of femur

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S72.0 Fracture of neck of femur  
S72.00 Fracture of neck of femur, part unspecified  
S72.01 Fracture of intracapsular section of femur  
S72.02 Fracture of upper epiphysis (separation) of femur  
S72.03 Fracture of subcapital section of femur  
S72.04 Fracture of midcervical section of femur  
S72.05 Fracture of base of neck of femur  
S72.08 Fracture of other parts of neck of femur

## **S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture  
S72.10 Fracture of trochanteric section of femur, unspecified  
S72.11 Fracture of intertrochanteric section of femur

## **S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur  
S72.40 Fracture of lower end of femur, part unspecified  
S72.41 Fracture of femoral condyle  
S72.42 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur  
S72.43 Supracondylar fracture of femur  
S72.44 Intercondylar fracture of femur

## **S73 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joint and ligaments of hip**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **S73.0 Dislocation of hip**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S73.0 Dislocation of hip

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S73.0 Dislocation of hip  
S73.00 Dislocation of hip, unspecified  
S73.01 Posterior dislocation of hip  
S73.02 Anterior dislocation of hip  
S73.08 Other dislocation of hip

### **S73.1 Sprain and strain of hip**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S73.1 Sprain and strain of hip

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S73.1 Sprain and strain of hip  
S73.10 Sprain and strain of hip, part unspecified  
S73.11 Sprain and strain of iliofemoral (ligament)  
S73.12 Sprain and strain of ischiocapsular (ligament)  
S73.18 Sprain and strain of other specified sites of hip

## **S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

S79 Other and specified injuries of hip and thigh

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

## **S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg

S80.82 Blister of lower leg

S80.83 Insect bite of lower leg

S80.84 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of lower leg

S80.88 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

## **S81 Open wound of lower leg**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **S81.8 Open wound of other parts of lower leg**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**

**Status of code(s):** Created/Deleted – **Second Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S81.8 Open wound of other parts of lower leg

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S81.8 Open wound of other parts of lower leg  
 S81.80 Unspecified open wound of other parts of lower leg  
 S81.81 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a fracture  
 S81.82 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a dislocation

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

S81.8 Open wound of other parts of lower leg  
 S81.81 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a fracture  
 S81.82 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a dislocation  
 S81.88 Open wound of other parts of lower leg

## **S81.82 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a dislocation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S83)*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S83.0–S83.18)*

## **S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – *First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0 Closed  
 1 Open

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S81.81 or S91.81 with category S82 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S81.81, S91.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

## **S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia  
 S82.11 Fracture of upper end of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)  
 S82.18 Other fracture of upper end of tibia

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Tibial:

- condyles
- head
- proximal end
- tuberosity

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Tibial:

- condyles
- head
- plateau
- proximal end
- tuberosity

**S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.21 Fracture of shaft of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)

S82.28 Other fracture of shaft of tibia

**S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

S82.31 Other fracture of lower end of tibia with fracture of fibula (any part)

S82.38 Other fracture of lower end of tibia

**S82.4 Fracture of fibula alone****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S82.4 Fracture of fibula alone

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82.4 Fracture of fibula alone

S82.40 Fracture of fibula, part unspecified

S82.41 Fracture of upper end of fibula

S82.42 Fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.49 Multiple fractures of fibula



## **S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Fibula involving:

- ankle
- malleolus

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Fibula involving:

- ankle
  - malleolus
- Weber fracture NOS

## **S82.7 Multiple fracture of lower leg**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fractures of both tibia and fibula:

- lower ends (S82.31)
- shafts (S82.21)
- upper ends (S82.11)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* bimalleolar fracture, ankle (S82.81)  
fractures of both tibia and fibula:

- lower ends (S82.31)
- shafts (S82.21)
- upper ends (S82.11)

trimalleolar fracture, ankle (S82.82)

## **S82.8 Fractures of other parts of lower leg**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S82.8 Fractures of other parts of lower leg

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S82.8 Fractures of other parts of lower leg  
[S82.81](#) Bimalleolar fracture, ankle  
[S82.82](#) Trimalleolar fracture, ankle  
S82.88 Fracture of other parts of lower leg

## **S82.81 Bimalleolar fracture, ankle**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **S82.82 Trimalleolar fracture, ankle**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **S83 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of knee**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Use additional open wound code S81.82 with subcategories S83.0–S83.3 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Use additional open wound code S81.82 with subcategories S83.0–S83.18 to identify an open dislocation [open wound communicating with a dislocation].

## **S83.0 Dislocation of patella**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **S83.1 Dislocation of knee**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

S83.1 Dislocation of knee

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S83.1 Dislocation of knee  
S83.10 Dislocation of knee, unspecified  
S83.11 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end  
S83.12 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end  
S83.13 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end  
S83.14 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end  
S83.18 Other dislocation of knee

## **S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Bucket-handle tear (of):

- lateral meniscus
- medial meniscus
- NOS

**Excludes:** old bucket-handle tear (M23.2-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Current bucket-handle tear (of):

- lateral meniscus
- medial meniscus

**Excludes:** bucket-handle tear:  
• NOS (M23.2-)  
• old (M23.2-)

## **S83.4 Sprain and strain involving (fibular) (tibial) collateral ligament of knee**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S83.4 Sprain and strain involving (fibular) (tibial) collateral ligament of knee

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S83.4 Sprain and strain involving (fibular) (tibial) collateral ligament of knee  
S83.40 Sprain and strain of unspecified collateral ligament  
S83.41 Sprain and strain of lateral collateral ligament  
S83.42 Sprain and strain of medial collateral ligament  
S83.43 Rupture of lateral collateral ligament  
S83.44 Rupture of medial collateral ligament

## **S83.5 Sprain and strain involving (anterior) (posterior) cruciate ligament of knee**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S83.5 Sprain and strain involving (anterior) (posterior) cruciate ligament of knee

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S83.5 Sprain and strain involving (anterior) (posterior) cruciate ligament of knee  
S83.50 Sprain and strain of unspecified cruciate ligament  
S83.51 Sprain and strain of anterior cruciate ligament  
S83.52 Sprain and strain of posterior cruciate ligament  
S83.53 Rupture of anterior cruciate ligament  
S83.54 Rupture of posterior cruciate ligament

## **S87 Crushing injury of lower leg**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)  
where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)  
with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

## **S90.8 Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – First Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S90.8	Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.81	Abrasion of ankle and foot
S90.82	Blister of ankle and foot
S90.83	Insect bite of ankle and foot
S90.84	Superficial foreign body (splinter) of ankle and foot
S90.88	Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot

**S91 Other wound of ankle and foot**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wound with complication of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

**S91.8 Other open wounds of ankle and foot**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S91.8	Other open wounds of ankle and foot
S91.81	Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a fracture
<a href="#">S91.82</a>	Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a dislocation

**S91.82 Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a dislocation**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S83.-, S93.-).*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

*Code first the dislocation (S93.0–S93.3-).*

**S92 Fracture of foot, except ankle**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

S92 Fracture of foot, except ankle

Optional fifth character subdivision:

0	Closed
1	Open

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S92 Fracture of foot, except ankle

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional open wound code S91.81 with category S92.0–S92.9 to identify an open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (S91.81) to identify open/compound fracture [open wound communicating with a fracture].*

**S92.2 Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S92.2 Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S92.2 Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)  
 S92.20 Fracture of tarsal bone(s), unspecified  
 S92.21 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid], foot  
 S92.22 Fracture of cuboid, foot  
 S92.23 Fracture of cuneiform, foot  
 S92.28 Fracture of other part of tarsal bone

**S93 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at ankle and foot level**

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

**S93.0 Dislocation of ankle joint**

**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**S93.1 Dislocation of toe(s)**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S93.1 Dislocation of toe(s)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S93.1 Dislocation of toe(s)  
 S93.10 Dislocation of toe(s), unspecified  
 S93.11 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal (joint)  
 S93.12 Dislocation of interphalangeal (joint), foot

**S93.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – First Edition*  
**Status of instructional note(s):** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

S93.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S93.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot
S93.30	Dislocation of foot, part unspecified
S93.31	Dislocation of tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
S93.32	Dislocation of midtarsal (joint)
S93.33	Dislocation of tarsometatarsal (joint)
S93.34	Dislocation of metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
S93.38	Dislocation of other part of foot

**S93.4 Sprain and strain of ankle****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

S93.4	Sprain and strain of ankle
-------	----------------------------

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

S93.4	Sprain and strain of ankle
S93.40	Sprain and strain of ankle, part unspecified
S93.41	Sprain and strain of deltoid (ligament), ankle
S93.42	Sprain and strain of calcaneofibular (ligament)
S93.43	Sprain and strain of tibiofibular (ligament)
S93.48	Sprain and strain of other parts of ankle

**S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot****Status of excludes note:****Revised – *Eleventh Edition*****Status of instructional note(s):****Revised – *Twelfth Edition*****ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also crush syndrome (T79.5) if applicable.*

**Excludes:** with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T79.5) to identify crush syndrome.*

**T01 Open wounds involving multiple body regions****Status of instructional note(s):****Revised – *Twelfth Edition*****ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.-) to identify open wounds with foreign body, infection or delayed healing/treatment or other or unspecified complication.*

## **T02      Fractures involving multiple body regions**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are provided for use with subcategory T02. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T02.0–T02.9. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

## **T08      Fracture of spine, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Eighth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are provided for use with subcategory T08. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory T08. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

## **T09.0      Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified**

**Status of code(s):**                      *Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T09.0      Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T09.0      Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.00      Unspecified superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.01      Abrasion of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.02      Blister of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.03      Insect bite of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.04      Superficial foreign body (splinter) of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.05      Contusion of trunk, level unspecified  
T09.08      Other superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified

## **T09.1      Open wound of trunk, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):**    *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **T10 Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are provided for use with subcategory T10. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory T10. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

## **T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.00 Unspecified superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.01 Abrasion of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.02 Blister of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.03 Insect bite of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.04 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.05 Contusion of upper limb, level unspecified  
T11.08 Other superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified

## **T11.1 Open wound of upper limb, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition Errata 5](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **T12 Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are provided for use with subcategory T12. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fourth character subdivisions are for use with subcategory T12. A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.



## **T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.00 Unspecified superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.01 Abrasion of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.02 Blister of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.03 Insect bite of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.04 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.05 Contusion of lower limb, level unspecified  
T13.08 Other superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified

## **T13.1 Open wound of lower limb, level unspecified**

**Status of instructional note(s):** **Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## **T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region**

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – *First Edition***

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region  
T14.00 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified body region  
T14.01 Abrasion of unspecified body region  
T14.02 Blister of unspecified body region  
T14.03 Insect bite of unspecified body region  
T14.04 Superficial foreign body (splinter) of unspecified body region  
T14.05 Contusion of unspecified body region  
T14.08 Other superficial injury of unspecified body region

## **T14.1 Open wound of unspecified body region**

**Status of instructional note(s):** **Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (T89.0-) to identify open wound with foreign body, infection, delayed healing/treatment, or other or unspecified complication.*

## T14.3 Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified body region

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Eleventh Edition

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

Avulsion		
Laceration		
Sprain		
Strain		
Traumatic:	of joint	NOS
• haemarthrosis	(capsule),	
• rupture	ligament	
• subluxation		
• tear		

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

Avulsion:  
• cartilage NOS  
• joint (capsule) NOS  
Laceration of ligament NOS  
Rupture cartilage NOS  
Sprain NOS  
Strain NOS  
Traumatic:  
• cartilage tear NOS  
• haemarthrosis NOS  
• ligament tear NOS  
• subluxation of joint (capsule) NOS

## T14.7 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of unspecified body region

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Eleventh Edition

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** multiple:  
• crushing injuries NOS (T04.9)  
• traumatic amputations NOS (T05.9)  
where the type of injury is known (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) code to the type of injury only

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** multiple:  
• crushing injuries NOS (T04.9)  
• traumatic amputations NOS (T05.9)  
with specific type of injury (eg contusion, fracture, dislocation, internal injury) — code specific type of injury only — see Alphabetic Index

## T15–T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** foreign body:

- accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5)
- in puncture wound — see open wound by body region
- residual, in soft tissue (M79.5)

splinter, without major open wound — see superficial injury by body region

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** foreign body:

- accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5)
- in puncture wound (T89.01)
- residual, in soft tissue (M79.5)

splinter, without major open wound — see Alphabetic Index: *Splinter*

## T19.4 Foreign body in ureter

**Status of code:**

**Created – Twelfth Edition**

## T19.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of genitourinary tract

**Status of code(s):**

**Created – Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

T19.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of genitourinary tract

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

T19.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of genitourinary tract  
T19.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of male genitourinary tract  
T19.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of female genitourinary tract

## T20–T31 Burns

**Status of excludes note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

## T20 Burn of head and neck

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### WHO ICD-10:

T20 Burn and corrosion of head and neck  
T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head and neck  
T20.1 Burn of first degree of head and neck  
T20.2 Burn of second degree of head and neck  
T20.3 Burn of third degree of head and neck  
T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head and neck  
T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head and neck  
T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head and neck  
T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head and neck

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

T20 Burn of head and neck  
T20.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of head and neck  
T20.1 Erythema of head and neck  
T20.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of head and neck  
T20.3 Full thickness burn of head and neck

## T21 Burn of trunk

**Status of code title(s):** Revised – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### WHO ICD-10:

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk  
T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk  
T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk  
T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk  
T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk  
T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk  
T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk  
T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk  
T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

### ICD-10-AM First Edition:

T21 Burn of trunk  
[T21.0](#) Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk  
T21.00 Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk, unspecified site  
[T21.01](#) Burn of unspecified thickness of breast  
T21.02 Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.03 Burn of unspecified thickness of abdominal wall  
T21.04 Burn of unspecified thickness of back [any part]  
T21.05 Burn of unspecified thickness of genitalia [external]  
T21.09 Burn of unspecified thickness of other sites of trunk  
T21.1 Erythema of trunk  
T21.10 Erythema of trunk, unspecified site  
T21.11 Erythema of breast  
T21.12 Erythema of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.13 Erythema of abdominal wall  
T21.14 Erythema of back [any part]  
T21.15 Erythema of genitalia [external]  
T21.19 Erythema of other sites of trunk  
T21.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk  
T21.20 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk, unspecified site  
T21.21 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of breast  
T21.22 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.23 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of abdominal wall  
T21.24 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of back [any part]  
T21.25 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of genitalia [external]  
T21.29 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of other sites of trunk  
T21.3 Full thickness burn of trunk  
T21.30 Full thickness burn of trunk, unspecified site  
T21.31 Full thickness burn of breast  
T21.32 Full thickness burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.33 Full thickness burn of abdominal wall  
T21.34 Full thickness burn of back [any part]  
T21.35 Full thickness burn of genitalia [external]  
T21.39 Full thickness burn of other sites of trunk

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category T21:

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** abdominal wall  
 anus  
 back [any part]  
 breast  
 buttock  
 chest wall  
 flank  
 groin  
 interscapular region  
 labium (majus)(minus)  
 penis  
 perineum  
 scrotum  
 testis  
 vulva

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T21.0–T21.3: ...

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** abdominal wall  
 anus  
 back [any part]  
 breast  
 buttock  
 chest wall  
 flank  
 groin  
 interscapular region  
 labium (majus)(minus)  
 nipple  
 penis  
 perineum  
 scrotum  
 testis  
 vulva

**T21.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T21.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk  
 T21.00 Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk, unspecified site  
 T21.01 Burn of unspecified thickness of breast  
 T21.02 Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
 T21.03 Burn of unspecified thickness of abdominal wall  
 T21.04 Burn of unspecified thickness of back [any part]  
 T21.05 Burn of unspecified thickness of genitalia [external]  
 T21.09 Burn of unspecified thickness of other sites of trunk

**T21.01 Burn of unspecified thickness of breast**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – *Ninth Edition*

## **T21.02 Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall**

*Status of code(s):*  
*Status of code title:*

*Created – First Edition*  
*Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T21.02 Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T21.02 Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall

## **T21.1 Erythema of trunk**

*Status of code(s):*

*Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T21.1 Erythema of trunk  
T21.10 Erythema of trunk, unspecified site  
[T21.11](#) Erythema of breast  
[T21.12](#) Erythema of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.13 Erythema of abdominal wall  
T21.14 Erythema of back [any part]  
T21.15 Erythema of genitalia [external]  
T21.19 Erythema of other sites of trunk

## **T21.11 Erythema of breast**

*Status of instructional note(s):*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

## **T21.12 Erythema of chest wall**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T21.12 Erythema of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T21.12 Erythema of chest wall

## **T21.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk**

*Status of code(s):*

*Created – First Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T21.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk  
T21.20 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk, unspecified site  
[T21.21](#) Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of breast  
[T21.22](#) Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]  
T21.23 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of abdominal wall  
T21.24 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of back [any part]  
T21.25 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of genitalia [external]  
T21.29 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of other sites of trunk

**T21.21 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of breast***Status of inclusion term(s):**Created – Ninth Edition***T21.22 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall***Status of code title:**Revised – Ninth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T21.22 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T21.22 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall

**T21.3 Full thickness burn of trunk***Status of code(s):**Created – First Edition***WHO ICD-10:**

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T21.3 Full thickness burn of trunk

T21.30 Full thickness burn of trunk, unspecified site

[T21.31](#) Full thickness burn of breast

[T21.32](#) Full thickness burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]

T21.33 Full thickness burn of abdominal wall

T21.34 Full thickness burn of back [any part]

T21.35 Full thickness burn of genitalia [external]

T21.39 Full thickness burn of other sites of trunk

**T21.31 Full thickness burn of breast***Status of inclusion term(s):**Created – Ninth Edition***T21.32 Full thickness burn of chest wall***Status of code title:**Revised – Ninth Edition***ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T21.32 Full thickness burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T21.32 Full thickness burn of chest wall

## **T22 Burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – **First Edition**  
*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – **Eighth Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T22 Burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.00 Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site  
T22.01 Burn of unspecified thickness forearm and elbow  
T22.02 Burn of unspecified thickness arm (upper) and shoulder region  
T22.1 Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.10 Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site  
T22.11 Erythema of forearm and elbow  
T22.12 Erythema of arm (upper) and shoulder region  
T22.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.20 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site  
T22.21 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of forearm and elbow  
T22.22 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region  
T22.3 Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.30 Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, upper limb, unspecified site  
T22.31 Full thickness burn of forearm and elbow  
T22.32 Full thickness burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with category T22:

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T22.0–T22.3:

## **T22.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

*Status of code(s):* Created – **First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand



**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T22.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.00	Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.01	Burn of unspecified thickness forearm and elbow
T22.02	Burn of unspecified thickness arm (upper) and shoulder region

**T22.1 Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

T22.1	Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T22.1	Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.10	Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.11	Erythema of forearm and elbow
T22.12	Erythema of arm (upper) and shoulder region

**T22.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

T22.2	Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T22.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.20	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.21	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of forearm and elbow
T22.22	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region

**T22.3 Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand****Status of code(s):****Created – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

T22.3	Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T22.3	Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.30	Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, upper limb, unspecified site
T22.31	Full thickness burn of forearm and elbow
T22.32	Full thickness burn of arm (upper) and shoulder region

## **T23 Burn of wrist and hand**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T23	Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand
T23.0	Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
T23.1	Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
T23.2	Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
T23.3	Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
T23.4	Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
T23.5	Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
T23.6	Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
T23.7	Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T23	Burn of wrist and hand
T23.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of wrist and hand
T23.1	Erythema of wrist and hand
T23.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of wrist and hand
T23.3	Full thickness burn of wrist and hand

## **T24 Burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T24	Burn and corrosion of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.0	Burn of unspecified degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1	Burn of first degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.2	Burn of second degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.3	Burn of third degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.4	Corrosion of unspecified degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.5	Corrosion of first degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.6	Corrosion of second degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.7	Corrosion of third degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T24	Burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1	Erythema of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.3	Full thickness burn of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot

## **T25 Burn of ankle and foot**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T25	Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot
T25.0	Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
T25.1	Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
T25.2	Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
T25.3	Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
T25.4	Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
T25.5	Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
T25.6	Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
T25.7	Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T25	Burn of ankle and foot
T25.0	Burn of unspecified thickness of ankle and foot
T25.1	Erythema of ankle and foot
T25.2	Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of ankle and foot
T25.3	Full thickness burn of ankle and foot

**T26 Burn of eye and adnexa****Status of code(s):****Revised – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

T26	Burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa
T26.0	Burn of eyelid and periocular area
T26.1	Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.2	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.3	Burn of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.4	Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.5	Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
T26.6	Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.7	Corrosion of with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.8	Corrosion of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.9	Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T26	Burn of eye and adnexa
T26.0	Burn of eyelid and periocular area
T26.1	Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.2	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.3	Burn of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.4	Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

**T27 Burn of respiratory tract****Status of code(s):****Revised – *First Edition*****WHO ICD-10:**

T27	Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
T27.0	Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1	Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2	Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.3	Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
T27.4	Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5	Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6	Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7	Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T27	Burn of respiratory tract
T27.0	Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1	Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2	Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.3	Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

## **T28 Burn of other internal organs**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T28	Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
T28.0	Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1	Burn of oesophagus
T28.2	Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3	Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
T28.5	Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6	Corrosion of oesophagus
T28.7	Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8	Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9	Corrosion of other and unspecified internal organs

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T28	Burn of other internal organs
T28.0	Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1	Burn of oesophagus
T28.2	Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3	Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs

## **T29 Burns of multiple body regions**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – First Edition**

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T29	Burns and corrosions of multiple body regions
T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified degree
T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, no more than first-degree burns mentioned
T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, no more than second-degree burns mentioned
T29.3	Burns of multiple regions, no more than at least one burn of third-degree mentioned
T29.4	Corrosions of multiple regions, unspecified degree
T29.5	Corrosions of multiple regions, no more than first-degree corrosions mentioned
T29.6	Corrosions of multiple regions, no more than second-degree corrosions mentioned
T29.7	Corrosions of multiple regions, no more than at least one corrosion of third-degree mentioned

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T29	Burns of multiple body regions
T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified thickness
T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, no more than erythema burns mentioned
T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, no more than partial thickness burns mentioned
T29.3	Burns of multiple regions, at least one burn of full thickness mentioned

## **T30 Burn, body region unspecified**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – *First Edition***

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T30	Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
T30.1	Burn of first degree, body region unspecified
T30.2	Burn of second degree, body region unspecified
T30.3	Burn of third degree, body region unspecified
T30.4	Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
T30.5	Corrosion of first degree, body region unspecified
T30.6	Corrosion of second degree, body region unspecified
T30.7	Corrosion of third degree, body region unspecified

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T30	Burn body region unspecified
T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
T30.1	Erythema, body region unspecified
T30.2	Burn of partial thickness, body region unspecified
T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified

## **T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Revised – *Twelfth Edition***

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T31.0–T31.9 to indicate the percent of body surface with full thickness burn. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code:

✱ 0	less than 10% or unspecified
✱ 1	10-19%
✱ 2	20-29%
✱ 3	30-39%
✱ 4	40-49%
✱ 5	50-59%
✱ 6	60-69%
✱ 7	70-79%
✱ 8	80-89%
✱ 9	90% or more of body surface

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T31.0–T31.9 to indicate the per cent of body surface with full thickness burn. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code:

✱ 0	less than 10 per cent or unspecified
✱ 1	10-19 per cent
✱ 2	20-29 per cent
✱ 3	30-39 per cent
✱ 4	40-49 per cent
✱ 5	50-59 per cent
✱ 6	60-69 per cent
✱ 7	70-79 per cent
✱ 8	80-89 per cent
✱ 9	90 per cent or more of body surface

## **T31.0 Burns involving less than 10 per cent of body surface**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface  
T31.00 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface, with less than 10 % or unspecified full thickness burns

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with block T31 to indicate the percent of body surface with full thickness burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

The following fifth character subdivisions are for use with subcategories T31.0–T31.9 to indicate the percent of body surface with full thickness burn. Valid fifth characters are in [brackets] under each code: ...

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10 per cent of body surface  
T31.00 Burns involving less than 10 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns

## **T31.1 Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface  
T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface  
T31.10 Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.11 Burns involving 10-19 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns

## **T31.2 Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
- T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns
- T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
- T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- T31.2 Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface
- T31.20 Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
- T31.21 Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
- T31.22 Burns involving 20-29 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns

### **T31.3 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

- T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
- T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface, with less than 10 % or unspecified full thickness burns
- T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
- T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns
- T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- T31.3 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface
- T31.30 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
- T31.31 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
- T31.32 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
- T31.33 Burns involving 30-39 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns

### **T31.4 Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **First Edition**  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**WHO ICD-10:**

- T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

- T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
- T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface, with less than 10 % or unspecified full thickness burns
- T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
- T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns
- T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns
- T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.4	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface
T31.40	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.41	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.42	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.43	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.44	Burns involving 40-49 per cent of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns

**T31.5 Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

T31.5	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.5	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
T31.50	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.51	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
T31.52	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns
T31.53	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns
T31.54	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns
T31.55	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface, with 50-59% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.5	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface
T31.50	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.51	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.52	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.53	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.54	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.55	Burns involving 50-59 per cent of body surface, 50-59 per cent full thickness burns

**T31.6 Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

T31.6	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.6	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
T31.60	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with less than 10 % or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.61	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
T31.62	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns



T31.63	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns
T31.64	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns
T31.65	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 50-59% full thickness burns
T31.66	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface, with 60-69% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.6	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface
T31.60	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.61	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.62	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.63	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.64	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.65	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.66	Burns involving 60-69 per cent of body surface, 60-69 per cent full thickness burns

## **T31.7 Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

T31.7	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.7	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
T31.70	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.71	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns
T31.72	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns
T31.73	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns
T31.74	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns
T31.75	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 50-59% full thickness burns
T31.76	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 60-69% full thickness burns
T31.77	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface, with 70-79% full thickness burns

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.7	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface
T31.70	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns
T31.71	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns
T31.72	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns
T31.73	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns
T31.74	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns
T31.75	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 50-59 per cent full thickness burns
T31.76	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 60-69 per cent full thickness burns
T31.77	Burns involving 70-79 per cent of body surface, 70-79 per cent full thickness burns

## **T31.8 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface  
T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns  
T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns  
T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns  
T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns  
T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 50-59% full thickness burns  
T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 60-69% full thickness burns  
T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 70-79% full thickness burns  
T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface, with 80-89% full thickness burns

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface  
T31.80 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.81 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.82 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.83 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.84 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.85 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 50-59 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.86 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 60-69 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.87 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 70-79 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.88 Burns involving 80-89 per cent of body surface, 80-89 per cent full thickness burns

## **T31.9 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*  
**Status of code title(s):** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface  
T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with less than 10% or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 10-19% full thickness burns  
T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 20-29% full thickness burns  
T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 30-39% full thickness burns  
T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 40-49% full thickness burns  
T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 50-59% full thickness burns  
T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 60-69% full thickness burns  
T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 70-79% full thickness burns  
T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 80-89% full thickness burns  
T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface, with 90% or more of body surface full thickness burns

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T31.9 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface  
T31.90 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, less than 10 per cent or unspecified full thickness burns  
T31.91 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 10-19 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.92 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 20-29 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.93 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 30-39 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.94 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 40-49 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.95 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 50-59 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.96 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 60-69 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.97 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 70-79 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.98 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 80-89 per cent full thickness burns  
T31.99 Burns involving 90 per cent or more of body surface, 90 per cent or more of body surface full thickness burns

## T36–T50 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances

**Status of includes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of note:** Created – *Twelfth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

**Includes:** overdose of these substances  
wrong substance given or taken in error

**Excludes:** adverse effects [hypersensitivity, reaction, etc] of correct substance properly administered; such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

- aspirin gastritis - see Alphabetic Index: *Gastritis*
- blood disorders (D50–D76)
- dermatitis:
  - contact (L23–L25)
  - due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
- nephropathy (N14.0–N14.2)
- unspecified adverse effect of drug (T88.7)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting the fetus and newborn (P00–P96)  
intoxication meaning inebriation (F10–F19)  
nondependence-producing substance use disorder (F55)  
pathological drug intoxication (F10–F19)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Includes:** adverse effects of prescribed drugs taken in combination with self-prescribed drugs and intoxication  
overdose due to drugs, medicaments and biological substances  
suicide or homicide due to poisoning  
wrong substance given or taken in error

**Excludes:** adverse effects of correct substance properly administered — code condition — see Alphabetic Index  
aspirin gastritis — see Alphabetic Index: *Gastritis*  
blood disorders due to adverse effects of drugs (D50–D76)  
dermatitis:

- contact (L23–L25)
- due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting the fetus and newborn (P00–P96)  
intoxication meaning inebriation (F10–F19)  
nephropathy due to adverse effects of drugs (N14.0–N14.2)  
nondependence-producing substance use disorder (F55)  
pathological drug intoxication (F10–F19)  
unspecified adverse effect of drug (T88.7)

## T36.0 Penicillins

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Phenethicillin benzathine  
Phenethicillin potassium

## T36.1 Cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Cefpirome sulfate (*Cefrom*)  
Cefpodoxime proxetil (*Orelox*)  
Cephalexin (*Keflex*)  
Cephmandole sodium  
Cephazolin sodium

**T36.3 Macrolides****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**

Miocamycin

**T36.4 Tetracyclines****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**Methacycline hydrochloride (*Randomycin*)**T36.7 Antifungal antibiotics, systemically used****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**

Terbinafine hydrochloride oral

**T37.4 Anthelmintics****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**

Albendazole

**T37.5 Antiviral drugs****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**Didanosine (*Videx*)

Methisazone

**T37.8 Other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**

Atovaquone

Hexamine hippurate

**T38.4 Oral contraceptives****Status of term:****Classified – *First Edition*****Term classification:**

Gestodine

Gestrinone (*Dimetriose*)

Lynestrenol

Oestrogen, oral contraceptive

## **T38.5 Other oestrogens and progestogens**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Allyloestranol

Clomiphene citrate (*Clomid*)

Norethynodrel

Oestrogen conjugated

## **T38.6 Antigonadotrophins, anti-oestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Finasteride

## **T38.8 Other and unspecified hormones and their synthetic substitutes**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Nafarelin (acetate)

## **T39.0 Salicylates**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Benorylate

## **T41.1 Intravenous anaesthetics**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Ethoglucid

## **T41.2 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

T41.2 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

T41.2 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics

T41.20 Unspecified general anaesthetic

T41.21 Gamma hydroxybutyrate

T41.22 Ketamine

T41.29 Other specified general anaesthetic

## **T42.0 Hydantoin derivatives**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Lamotrigine (*Lamictal*)

### **T42.3 Barbiturates**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Allobarbitone  
Methabarbitalone

### **T42.6 Other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Chlorobutanol

### **T42.8 Antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Benztropine mesylate (*Congentin*)  
Lysuride maleate

### **T43.0 Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Dimetacrine

### **T43.2 Other and unspecified antidepressants**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Alaproclate  
Etoperidone  
Paroxetine hydrochloride  
Sertraline hydrochloride

### **T43.3 Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**Status of term:** *Classified – First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Pericyazine  
Percyazine maleate

### **T43.6 Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of term(s):** *Reclassified – Sixth Edition*  
**Status of code(s):** *Created – Seventh Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Benzphetamine

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

T43.6 Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

T43.6	Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.60	Unspecified psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.61	Methylamphetamine
T43.69	Other psychostimulants with potential for use disorder

**Term reclassification:**

Benzylpiperazine (BZP)  
Ecstasy (methylenedioxy methamphetamine)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

T43.6	Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.60	Unspecified psychostimulants with potential for use disorder
T43.61	Methylamphetamine
T43.62	Methylenedioxy methamphetamine
	Ecstasy
	MDMA
T43.69	Other psychostimulants with potential for use disorder

**T44.0 Anticholinesterase agents****Status of term:****Classified – First Edition****Term classification:**

Galanthamine

**T44.3 Other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, not elsewhere classified****Status of term:****Classified – First Edition****Term classification:**

Hyoscine butylbromide (*Buscopan*)  
Hyoscine hydrobromide

**T44.9 Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system****Status of term:****Reclassified – First Edition****Term reclassification:**

Hydroxyamphetamine

**T45.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs****Status of term:****Classified – First Edition****Term classification:**

Actinomycin  
Cladribine (*Leustatin*)  
Fludarabine phosphate (*Fludara*)  
Fotemustine (*Muphoran*)  
Gemcitabine hydrochloride  
Mitozantrone hydrochloride  
Trimustine



## **T45.5 Anticoagulants**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Clorindione

Dalteparin sodium (*Fragmin*)

Danaparoid sodium (*Orgaran*)

## **T46.0 Cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Milrinone lactate

## **T46.1 Calcium-channel blockers**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Adenosine

Amlodipine (*Norvasc*)

## **T46.2 Other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Bretylium tosylate

## **T46.3 Coronary vasodilators, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Isosorbide mononitrat

## **T46.4 Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Delapril

Trandolapril

## **T46.7 Peripheral vasodilators**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Oxpentifylline

## **T46.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**Status of term:** Classified – *First Edition*

**Term classification:**

Rutin

**T47.1 Other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs****Status of term:****Classified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**Lansoprazole (*Zoton*)**T47.4 Other laxatives****Status of term:****Classified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**

Psyllium hydrophilic mucilloid

**T48.4 Expectorants****Status of term:****Classified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**

Quillaia

**T48.5 Anti-common-cold drugs****Status of term:****Classified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**

Amidefrine mesylate

**T49.0 Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified****Status of term:****Classified, Reclassified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**

Acriflavine

Acriflavine hydrochloride

Aminacrine hydrochloride (*Aminopt*)

Aminacrine pyruvate

Beclomethasone dipropionate (*Becloforte*) (*Beconase*) (*Becotide*)

Betamethasone acetate

Betamethasone dipropionate

Betamethasone sodium phosphate

Betamethasone valerate

Flumethasone pivalate

Flurandrenolone

Hexachlorophane

Terbinafine hydrochloride, topical

**Term reclassification:**

Carbaril

Chloramine

Chlorobutanol

**T49.3 Emollients, demulcents and protectants****Status of term:****Classified – [First Edition](#)****Term classification:**

Octaphonium chloride

Octyl methoxycinnamate

#### **T49.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**

**Status of term:**

**Classified – *First Edition***

**Term classification:**

Calcipotriol (*Daivonex*)

#### **T49.5 Ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

**Status of term:**

**Reclassified – *First Edition***

**Term reclassification:**

Hydroxyamphetamine

#### **T49.8 Other topical agents**

**Status of term:**

**Classified, Reclassified – *First Edition***

**Term classification:**

Nonoxynol 9

**Term reclassification:**

Chloramine

#### **T50.5 Appetite depressants**

**Status of term:**

**Classified, Reclassified – *First Edition***

**Term classification:**

Methylpropionate

**Term reclassification:**

Benzphetamine

#### **T50.6 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:**

**Classified – *First Edition***

**Term classification:**

Dicobalt edetate (*Kelocyanor*)

#### **T50.7 Analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

**Status of term:**

**Classified – *First Edition***

**Term classification:**

Flumazenil

## **T50.9 Other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

**Status of term:**

**Classified – First Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Twelfth Edition**

**Term classification:**

Antithymocyte globulin (equine) (*Atgam*)  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) box jellyfish  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) funnelweb spider  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) redback spider  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) sea snake  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) snake  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) stonefish  
Antivenin, antivenom (sera) tick  
Disodium etidronate  
Disodium pamidronate (*Aredia*)  
Hepatitis A immunoglobulin  
Hepatitis A vaccine  
Lenograstim  
Salcatonin

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Acidifying agents  
Alkalisating agents  
Immunoglobulin  
Immunologicals  
Lipotropic drugs  
Parathyroid hormones and derivatives

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Acidifying agents  
Alkalisating agents  
Immunoglobulin  
Immunologicals  
Lipotropic drugs  
Parathyroid hormones and derivatives  
Vaccines

## **T51.0 Ethanol**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Created – Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Ethyl alcohol

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Ethyl alcohol  
Methylated spirits

## **T51.2 2-Propanol**

**Status of term:**

**Reclassified – First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**

Ethyl carbinol

**T51.3 Fusel oil**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Ethyl carbinol

**T56 Toxic effect of metals**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)  
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)  
thallium (T60.4)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)  
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

**T56.8 Other metals**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Reclassified – Seventh Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Thallium

**T57.3 Hydrogen cyanide**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Prussic acid

**T60.0 Organophosphate and carbamate insecticides**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – First Edition*

**Term reclassification:**  
Carbaril

**T60.2 Other and unspecified insecticides**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**  
T60.2 Other insecticides

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
T60.2 Other and unspecified insecticides

## **T60.4      Rodenticides**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Thallium  
Vacor

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Vacor

## **T61      Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      allergic reaction to food, such as:  
• anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
• dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)  
• gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.-)  
bacterial food-borne intoxications (A05.-)  
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:  
• aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)  
• cyanides (T65.0)  
• hydrogen cyanide (T57.3)  
• mercury (T56.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:**      allergic reaction to food, such as:  
• anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
• dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)  
• gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.-)  
bacterial food-borne intoxications (A05.-)  
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:  
• aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)  
• cyanides (T65.0)  
• hydrogen cyanide (T57.3)  
• mercury (T56.1)

## **T62      Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food**

**Status of excludes note:**      **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:**      allergic reaction to food, such as:  
• anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
• dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)  
• gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.-)  
bacterial food-borne intoxications (A05.-)  
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:  
• aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)  
• cyanides (T65.0)  
• hydrogen cyanide (T57.3)  
• mercury (T56.1)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:**
- allergic reaction to food, such as:
    - anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
    - dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
    - gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.-)
  - bacterial food-borne intoxications (A05.-)
  - toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
    - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    - cyanides (T65.0)
    - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3)
    - mercury (T56.1)

## T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

*Use additional code if applicable, to identify reaction such as:*

- allergic reaction NOS (T78.4)
- anaphylaxis (T78.2)
- urticaria (L50.0, T78.3)

### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

*Use additional code if applicable, to identify reaction such as:*

- allergic reaction NOS (T78.4)
- anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock (T78.2)
- urticaria (L50.0, T78.3)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (T78.2) to identify anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock.*

*Use additional code (L50.0, T78.3) to identify urticaria.*

*Use additional code (T78.4) to identify allergic reaction NOS.*

## T65.0 Cyanides

**Status of term:** Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term reclassification:**  
Prussic acid

## T66 Unspecified effects of radiation

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

- Excludes:**
- specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
    - burns (T20–T31)
    - leukaemia (C91–C95)
    - radiation:
      - gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
      - pneumonitis (J70.0)
      - related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55–L59)
    - sunburn (L55.-)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Excludes:** specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20–T31)
  - leukaemia (C91–C95)
  - radiation:
    - colitis (K52.0)
    - dermatitis (L58.9)
    - gastroenteritis (K52.0)
    - kyphosis (M96.2)
    - pneumonitis (J70.0)
    - proctitis (K62.7)
    - related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55–L59)
    - scoliosis (M96.5)
    - sunburn (L55.-)

**T68 Hypothermia**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- Excludes:** frostbite (T33–T35)  
hypothermia (of):
- following anaesthesia (T88.5)
  - newborn (P80.-)
  - not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** frostbite (T33–T35)  
hypothermia (of):
- following anaesthesia (T88.5-)
  - newborn (P80.-)
  - not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)

**T70.3 Other effects of decompression and barotrauma**

**Status of code(s):** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

T70.3 Other effects of decompression and barotrauma

**T71 Asphyxiation**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)  
asphyxia from:
- carbon monoxide (T58)
  - inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
  - other gases, fumes and vapours (T59.-)
- respiratory distress (syndrome) in:
- adult (J80)
  - newborn (P22.-)



**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) in adult or child (J80)  
 anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)  
 asphyxia from:  
 • carbon monoxide (T58)  
 • inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)  
 • other gases, fumes and vapours (T59.-)  
 respiratory distress of newborn (P22.-)

**T74.1 Physical abuse**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Battered:  
 • baby or child syndrome NOS  
 • spouse syndrome NOS

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Battered:  
 • baby or child syndrome NOS  
 • spouse syndrome NOS  
 Münchhausen's (syndrome) by proxy

**T75.8 Other specified effects of other external causes**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T75.8 Other specified effects of other external causes

**T76 Unspecified effects of external causes**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**T78.0 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition Errata](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T78.0 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

*Use additional external cause code (Y37.1–Y37.5, Y37.8, Y37.9) to identify allergen, if known.*

## ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition Errata:

Use additional external cause code (Y37.0–Y37.5, Y37.8, Y37.9) to identify allergen, if known.

## ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Use additional external cause code (Y37.0–Y37.5, Y37.8, Y37.9) to identify allergen.

### T78.2 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock, unspecified

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

#### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

- Excludes:** anaphylactic shock due to:
- adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
  - adverse food reaction (T78.0)
  - serum (T80.5)

#### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

T78.2 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen, if known.

- Excludes:** anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to:
- adverse:
    - effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
    - food reaction (T78.0)
    - serum reaction (T80.5)

#### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Use additional external cause code (Y37.-) to identify allergen.

### T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>

#### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

- Excludes:** complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80–T88)
- respiratory distress syndrome of:
- adult (J80)
  - newborn (P22.0)
- when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80–T88)

#### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

- Excludes:** complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80–T88)
- respiratory distress:
- in newborn (P22.-)
  - syndrome of adult (J80)
- when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80–T88)

#### ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:

- Excludes:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) in adult or child (J80)
- complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80–T88)
- respiratory distress of newborn (P22.-)
- when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80–T88)

## **T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** air embolism complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
- arterial gas embolism due to decompression (T70.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** air embolism:

- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium NEC (O88.0)
- arterial gas embolism due to decompression (T70.3)

## **T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** fat embolism complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** fat embolism:

- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium NEC (O88.8)

## **T79.3 Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **T79.6 Traumatic ischaemia of muscle**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Compartment syndrome

**Excludes:** anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Compartment syndrome, traumatic

**Excludes:** anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)  
compartment syndrome, nontraumatic (M62.2-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abdominal compartment syndrome (R19.81)  
anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)  
compartment syndrome, nontraumatic (M62.2-)

## **T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** postprocedural emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.84)

## **T80–T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Twelfth Edition

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00–R99, T78.-)  
any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

- artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns from local applications and irradiation (T20–T31)  
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)  
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
- colostomy malfunction (K91.4)
- disorders of fluid and electrolyte balance (E86–E87)
- functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0–I97.1)
- postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
- postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
- postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (I97.2)
- postprocedural blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00–R99, T78.-)  
any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

- artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns from local applications and irradiation (T20–T31)  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** adverse effects of drugs and medicaments NEC (T78.-)  
any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

- artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns from local applications and irradiation (T20–T31)  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)  
specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments — see Alphabetic Index

## T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:  
 • due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)  
 • postprocedural (T81.7)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:  
 • due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.82, T83.82, T84.82, T85.84)  
 • postprocedural (T81.7)

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

**Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:  
 • due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.82, T83.82, T84.82, T85.84)  
 • postprocedural (T81.7)  
 vaccine induced thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome [VITTS] (D69.5)

## T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:

**Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:  
 • due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7)  
 • postprocedural (T81.4)

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:  
 • due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7)  
 • postprocedural (T81.4-)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Infection }  
 Sepsis } following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  
 Septic shock }  
 Septicaemia }

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Infection }  
 Sepsis } following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  
Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

- Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:
- due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7)
  - postprocedural (T81.4-)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

- Excludes:** hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16–B19)  
the listed conditions when specified as
- due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7)
  - postprocedural (T81.4-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36.-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

- Excludes:** hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16–B19)  
the listed conditions when specified as
- due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7-, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7-)
  - postprocedural (T81.4)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

- Excludes:** hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16–B19)  
when specified as:
- due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7-, T83.5–T83.6-, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7-)
  - postprocedural (T81.4)

## T80.5 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum

- Excludes:** shock:
- allergic NOS (T78.2)
  - anaphylactic:
  - due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
  - NOS (T78.2)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T80.5 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum

- Excludes:** allergic reaction NOS (T78.2)  
anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock:
- due to adverse:
    - effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
    - food reaction (T78.0)
    - serum reaction (T80.5)
  - NOS (T78.2)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Excludes:** allergic reaction NOS (T78.2)  
 anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock:  
 • due to adverse:  
   • effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)  
   • food reaction (T78.0)  
 • NOS (T78.2)

**T80.6 Other serum reactions**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- Excludes:** serum hepatitis (B16.-)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- Excludes:** serum hepatitis (B16-B19)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Intoxication by serum

Protein sickness

Serum:

- rash
- sickness
- urticaria

- Excludes:** serum hepatitis (B16–B19)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Eczema due to adverse effects of serum

Intoxication by serum

Protein sickness

Rash due to adverse effects of serum

Serum sickness

Urticaria due to adverse effects of serum

- Excludes:** anaphylaxis or anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
 complication of vaccine (non-serum based) NEC (T88.1)  
 serum hepatitis (B16–B19)

**T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- Excludes:** adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7)  
 complication following:  
 • immunisation (T88.0–T88.1)  
 • infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
 • complications of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82–T85)  
 • dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0–L27.1)  
 • poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7)  
complication following:  
• immunisation (T88.0–T88.1)  
• infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
• complications of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82–T85)  
• dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0–L27.1)  
• failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86)  
• poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7)  
complication following:  
• immunisation (T88.0–T88.1)  
• infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
• dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0–L27.1)  
• failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86)  
• poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

## **T81.0 Haemorrhage and haematoma complicating a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 5</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** haematoma of obstetric wound (O90.2)  
haemorrhage due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** haematoma of obstetric wound (O90.2)  
haemorrhage due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition Errata 5:

Haemorrhage at any site resulting from a procedure

**Excludes:** haematoma of obstetric wound (O90.2)  
haemorrhage due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8-)



**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Haemorrhage and haematoma at any site resulting from a procedure

- Excludes:** haemorrhage and haematoma:
- due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.81, T83.81, T84.81, T85.83)
  - from:
    - digestive system stoma (K91.41)
    - surgical anastomosis:
      - digestive tract (K91.81)
      - genitourinary tract (N99.81)
    - tracheostomy (J95.01)
    - urinary tract stoma (N99.51)
  - obstetric wound (O90.2)
- that with accidental puncture and laceration:
- NOS (T81.2)
  - of specified organ or structure:
    - circulatory system (I97.3-)
    - digestive system (K91.6-)
    - ear and mastoid process (H95.2)
    - endocrine system (E89.7-)
    - eye and adnexa (H59.1-)
    - genitourinary system (N99.6-)
    - musculoskeletal system (M96.7-)
    - nervous system (G97.3-)
    - respiratory system (J95.6-)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Excludes:** haemorrhage and haematoma:
- amputation stump (T87.61)
  - due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.81, T83.81, T84.81, T85.83)
  - from:
    - digestive system stoma (K91.41)
    - surgical anastomosis:
      - digestive tract (K91.81)
      - genitourinary tract (N99.81)
    - tracheostomy (J95.01)
    - urinary tract stoma (N99.51)
  - obstetric wound (O90.2)
- that with accidental puncture and laceration:
- NOS (T81.2)
  - of specified organ or structure:
    - circulatory system (I97.3-)
    - digestive system (K91.6-)
    - ear and mastoid process (H95.2)
    - endocrine system (E89.7-)
    - eye and adnexa (H59.1-)
    - genitourinary system (N99.6-)
    - musculoskeletal system (M96.7-)
    - nervous system (G97.3-)
    - respiratory system (J95.6-)

**T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Twelfth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Collapse NOS	} during or following a procedure
Shock (endotoxic)(hypovolaemic)(septic)	}
Postprocedural shock NOS	

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Collapse NOS	} during or following a procedure
Shock (endotoxic)(hypovolaemic)	}
Postprocedural shock NOS	

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Collapse NOS during or following a procedure  
 Postprocedural shock NOS  
 Shock (endotoxic)(hypovolaemic) during or following a procedure

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** shock:

- anaesthetic (T88.2)
- anaphylactic:
  - due to:
    - correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
    - serum (T80.5)
  - NOS (T78.2)
- electric (T75.4)
- following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)
- obstetric (O75.1)
- traumatic (T79.4)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** shock:

- anaesthetic (T88.2)
- anaphylactic:
  - due to:
    - correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
    - serum (T80.5)
  - NOS (T78.2)
- electric (T75.4)
- following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.3)
- obstetric (O75.1)
- septic (R57.2)
- traumatic (T79.4)

**T81.2 Accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** damage from instruments during delivery (O70–O71)  
 perforation, puncture or laceration caused by device or implant intentionally left in operation wound (T82–T85)  
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters] (N83.8)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** damage from instruments during delivery (O70–O71)  
 perforation, puncture or laceration caused by device or implant intentionally left in operation wound (T82–T85)  
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters] (N83.8)  
 that of specified organ or structure:

- circulatory system (I97.3-)
- digestive system (K91.6-)
- ear and mastoid process (H95.2)
- endocrine system (E89.7-)
- eye and adnexa (H59.1-)
- genitourinary system (N99.6-)
- musculoskeletal system (M96.7-)
- nervous system (G97.3-)
- respiratory system (J95.6-)

**T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** disruption of:

- caesarean section wound (O90.0)
- perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** disruption (dehiscence) (rupture) of:

- amputation stump wound (T87.62)
- caesarean section wound (O90.0)
- perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

**T81.4 Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
[T81.41](#) Wound infection following a procedure  
[T81.42](#) Sepsis following a procedure

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:****T81.4 Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified****Abscess:**

- intra-abdominal        } postprocedural
- stitch                    }
- subphrenic               }
- wound                    }

**Infection:**

- postprocedural NOS
- sternal wires

**Excludes:**

- infection due to:
  - infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
  - prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7)
- obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:****Abscess:**

- intra-abdominal        | postprocedural
- stitch                    |
- subphrenic               |
- wound                    |

**Postprocedural infection NOS****Wound sepsis****Excludes:**

- infection due to:
  - infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
  - prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7-, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7-)
- obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36.-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:****Postprocedural:**

- abscess:
  - intra-abdominal
  - stitch
  - subphrenic
  - wound
- infection NOS

**Wound sepsis****Excludes:**

- infection due to:
  - infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
  - prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7-)
- obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:****Postprocedural:**

- abscess:
  - intra-abdominal
  - stitch
  - subphrenic
  - wound
- infection NOS

**Wound sepsis following a procedure****Excludes:**

- amputation stump wound infection (T87.4)
- infection due to:
  - infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
  - prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6–T82.7, T83.5–T83.6, T84.5–T84.7, T85.7-)
- obstetric surgical wound infection or wound sepsis (O86.0)

## **T81.41 Wound infection following a procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **T81.42 Sepsis following a procedure**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Fever due to infection } postprocedural  
Septicaemia }

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Fever due to infection } postprocedural  
Sepsis }

## **T81.5 Foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following a procedure**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0–T82.5, T83.0–T83.4, T84.0–T84.4, T85.0–T85.6)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* obstruction or perforation due to or associated with prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0–T82.5-, T83.0–T83.4, T84.0–T84.4, T85.0–T85.6-)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* obstruction or perforation due to or associated with prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0–T82.5-, T83.0–T83.4-, T84.0–T84.4, T85.0–T85.6-)

## **T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Peritonitis:

- aseptic
- chemical

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during procedure

## **T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of term:** *Reclassified – Second Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Phlebitis during or resulting from a procedure

Postprocedural phlebitis

Thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure

Postprocedural thrombophlebitis

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** embolism:

- complicating:
  - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
  - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
- due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)
- following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
- traumatic (T79.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** deep venous thrombosis (I80.-)

embolism:

- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00–O07, O08.2)
- due to or associated with prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.82, T83.82, T84.82, T85.84)
- following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
- in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium NEC (O88.-)
- pulmonary embolism (I26.-)
- traumatic (T79.0)

## **T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes:** hypothermia following anaesthesia (T88.5)

malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes:** complications following anaesthesia (T88.5-)

malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Persistent postprocedural fistula, not elsewhere classified

**T81.83** Pain following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.84 Postprocedural emphysema

T81.89 Other complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

## **T81.83 Pain following a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* **Created – Tenth Edition Addenda to Errata 2**

## **T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure (T81.6)
- disruption of operation wound (wound dehiscence) (T81.3)
- failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound or body cavity (T81.5)
- postoperative wound infection NEC (superficial) (T81.4)

## **T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

*Status of includes note:* **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **T82.1 Mechanical complication of electronic cardiac device**

*Status of code title:* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- electrodes
- pulse generator (battery)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T82.1 Mechanical complication of electronic cardiac device  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to cardiac:

- defibrillator
- electrodes
- pacemaker (intracardiac) (subcutaneous)
- pulse generator (battery)

## **T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* **Deleted – Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* **Revised – Tenth Edition**

*Status of code(s):* **Created – Tenth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

*Excludes:* mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.6)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

*Excludes:* mechanical complication of epidural or subdural infusion catheter (T85.64)

T82.51 Mechanical complication of central vascular catheter  
 T82.52 Mechanical complication of peripheral vascular catheter  
 T82.53 Mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula and shunt  
 T82.54 Mechanical complication of vascular balloon [counterpulsation] device  
 T82.55 Mechanical complication of artificial heart  
 T82.56 Mechanical complication of vena cava device  
 T82.59 Mechanical complication of other specified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

## **T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## **T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

*Use additional code for the specific condition, if known (eg cellulitis, sepsis)*

T82.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electronic cardiac device  
 T82.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to coronary artery bypass and valve grafts  
 T82.73 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other vascular grafts  
 T82.74 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to central vascular catheter  
 T82.75 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peripheral vascular catheter  
 T82.76 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to surgically created arteriovenous fistula and shunt  
 T82.77 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to vascular dialysis catheter  
 T82.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified



**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code for the specific condition, if known (eg cellulitis, sepsis).*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

**T82.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electronic cardiac device**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac:

- electrodes
- pulse generator (battery)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac:

- defibrillator
- electrodes
- pacemaker (intracardiac) (subcutaneous)
- pulse generator (battery)

**T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

T82.8	Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Complication }
	Embolism }
	Fibrosis }
	Haemorrhage } due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Pain }
	Stenosis }
	Thrombosis }

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

T82.8	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Embolism }
	Fibrosis }
	Haemorrhage } due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Pain }
	Stenosis }
	Thrombosis }

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T82.8	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Embolism }
	Fibrosis }
	Haemorrhage } due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
	Pain }
	Stenosis }
	Thrombosis }
	Vascular dissection }

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T82.8	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
T82.81	Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82	Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83	Pain following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84	Stenosis following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85	Vascular dissection following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86	Aneurysm following insertion of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89	Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts****Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:****Excludes:** failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure (T81.6)
- disruption of operation wound (wound dehiscence) (T81.3)
- failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound or body cavity (T81.5)
- postoperative wound infection (superficial) NEC (T81.4)

**T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter****Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition**Status of excludes note:** Created – Tenth Edition**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- catheter:
  - cystostomy
  - urethral, indwelling

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to urethral indwelling catheter

**T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine device****Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to intrauterine contraceptive device

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine device  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to intrauterine (contraceptive) device

## **T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in genital tract**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in genital tract

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in genital tract

T83.41 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in male genital tract

T83.42 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in female genital tract

## **T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code (K65.2-) to identify secondary peritonitis.*

## **T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable - see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis – see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

*Use additional code (K65.2-) to identify secondary peritonitis.*

T83.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in male genital tract

T83.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in female genital tract

## **T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**Status of code(s):** Created – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.82 Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.83 Pain following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.84 Stenosis following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.85 Erosion of genitourinary mesh and other prosthetic materials

T83.89 Other specified complications of genitourinary devices, implants and grafts

## **T83.84 Stenosis following insertion of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – **Twelfth Edition**

## **T84 Complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)  
fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure (T81.6)
- disruption of operation wound (wound dehiscence) (T81.3)
- failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound or body cavity (T81.5)
- fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)
- postoperative wound infection (superficial) NEC (T81.4)

## **T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## **T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device [any site]**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## **T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## **T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.81 Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.82 Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.83 Pain following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.84 Stenosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.85 Metallosis following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.89 Other specified complications following insertion of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

## **T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure (T81.6)
- disruption of operation wound (wound dehiscence) (T81.3)
- failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound or body cavity (T81.5)
- postoperative wound infection (superficial) NEC (T81.4)

## **T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prostheses and implants**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to breast prosthesis and implant

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prostheses and implants  
Conditions listed in T82.0 due to breast prostheses and implants

## **T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- bile duct prosthesis
- oesophageal antireflux device

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- bile duct prosthesis
- gastric band
- oesophageal antireflux device

## **T85.6 Mechanical complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T85.6 Mechanical complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified  
 T85.61 Mechanical complication of respiratory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.62 Mechanical complication of auditory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.63 Mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter  
 T85.64 Mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter  
 T85.65 Mechanical complication of surgical material and sutures  
 T85.69 Mechanical complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

## **T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
 T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter  
 T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system device, implant and graft  
 T85.78 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36., P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*  
 T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter  
[T85.72](#) Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.73 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.74 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to respiratory prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.75 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to breast prostheses and implants  
 T85.76 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
 T85.77 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal hearing devices, implants and grafts  
[T85.78](#) Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36.-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see *Alphabetic Index: Sepsis*.

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see *Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type*.

**T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system device, implant and graft

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.78 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition Errata 4](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** infection of sternal wires (T81.41)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition Errata 4:**

**Excludes:** infection of sternal wires (T81.4)

**T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code(s):**

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s) (T85.8):**

Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of code title(s):**

Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):**

Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s) (T85.88):**

Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified



**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

- T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
- T85.81 Other complications due to nervous system device, implant and graft
- T85.88 Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft, NEC

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
- T85.81 Other complications following insertion of nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.82 Other complications following insertion of gastrointestinal prostheses and implants
- T85.83 Haemorrhage and haematoma following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.84 Embolism and thrombosis following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.85 Pain following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.86 Stenosis following insertion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.88 Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft, not elsewhere classified

## **T86 Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

- T86 Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- T86 Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues

### **T86.0 Bone marrow transplant rejection**

**Status of includes note:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Twelfth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Twelfth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Graft-versus-host reaction or disease

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Graft-versus-host reaction or disease following bone marrow transplantation

### **T86.2 Heart transplant failure and rejection**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition Errata 1*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complication of:

- artificial heart device (T82.5)
- heart-lung transplant (T86.3)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** complication of:

- artificial heart device (T82.5-)
- heart-lung transplant (T86.3)

## **T86.5 Stem cell transplant failure and rejection, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T86.5 Stem cell transplant failure and rejection  
Transplant failure and rejection of stem cells from:  
• peripheral blood  
• umbilical cord

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T86.5 Stem cell transplant failure and rejection, not elsewhere classified  
Graft-versus-host reaction or disease NOS

## **T86.8 Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T86.8 Failure and rejection of other transplanted organs and tissues  
T86.81 Lung transplant failure and rejection  
T86.82 Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection  
T86.88 Failure and rejection of other transplanted organs and tissues

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T86.8 Failure and rejection and other complications of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified  
T86.81 Lung transplant failure and rejection  
[T86.82](#) Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection  
T86.83 Intestinal graft failure and rejection  
T86.84 Bone graft failure and rejection  
T86.85 Corneal graft failure and rejection  
T86.86 Skin graft and flap failure and rejection  
[T86.88](#) Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified  
T86.89 Other complications of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified

## **T86.82 Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

T86.82 Pancreas transplant failure and rejection

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

T86.82 Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection

## **T86.85 Corneal graft failure and rejection**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also any condition associated with corneal graft rejection or failure, for example:*

- *other corneal oedema (H18.2)*
- *presence of intraocular lens (Z96.1)*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify any condition associated with corneal graft rejection or failure.*

*Use additional code (H18.2) to identify corneal oedema NOS.*

*Use additional code (Z96.1) to identify presence of intraocular lens.*

## **T86.88 Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code(s) title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T86.88 Failure and rejection of other transplanted organs and tissues

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T86.88 Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues, not elsewhere classified

## **T86.9 Failure and rejection of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **T87.4 Infection of amputation stump**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **T87.6 Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T87.6 Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

T87.6 Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump  
T87.60 Complication of amputation stump, unspecified  
T87.61 Haemorrhage and haematoma of amputation stump  
T87.62 Disruption of amputation stump  
T87.69 Other complications of amputation stump

## T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (T81.2)  
 complications following:  
 • infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
 • procedure NEC (T81.-)  
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
 • complications of:  
 • anaesthesia in:  
 • labour and delivery (O74.-)  
 • pregnancy (O29.-)  
 • puerperium (O89.-)  
 • devices, implants and grafts (T82–T85)  
 • obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)  
 • dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0–L27.1)  
 • poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure — *see Alphabetic Index: Complications/accidental puncture or laceration during procedure*  
 complications following:  
 • infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
 • procedure NEC (T81.-)  
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
 • complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82–T85)  
 • dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0–L27.1)  
 • poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36–T65)

## T88.0 Infection following immunisation

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:

Sepsis } following immunisation  
 Septicaemia }

### ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:

Sepsis following immunisation

### ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36–P37) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:

*Use additional code (Chapter 1, P36.-, P37.52) to identify sepsis, if applicable — see Alphabetic Index/Sepsis*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

*Use additional code (Chapter 1) to identify sepsis — see Alphabetic Index: Sepsis/by type.*

## **T88.1 Other complications following immunisation, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
other serum reactions (T80.6)  
postimmunisation:  
• arthropathy (M02.2-)  
• encephalitis (G04.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Rash following immunisation

**Excludes:** anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
other serum reactions (T80.6)  
postimmunisation:  
• arthropathy (M02.2-)  
• encephalitis (G04.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Complication NEC due to vaccination NOS  
Eczema due to adverse effects of vaccine  
Rash due to adverse effects of vaccine  
Urticaria due to adverse effects of vaccine

**Excludes:** anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
other serum reactions (T80.6)  
postimmunisation:  
• arthropathy (M02.2-)  
• encephalitis (G04.0)  
vaccine induced thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome [VITTS] (D69.5)

## **T88.2 Shock due to anaesthesia**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complications of anaesthesia (in):  
• from overdose or wrong substance given (T36–T50)  
• labour and delivery (O74.-)  
• pregnancy (O29.-)  
• puerperium (O89.-)  
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** complications of anaesthesia (in) from overdose or wrong substance given (T36–T50)  
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

## **T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation  
[T88.41](#) Failed intubation  
[T88.42](#) Difficult intubation

**T88.41 Failed intubation**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**T88.42 Difficult intubation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**T88.5 Complications of anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

T88.5 Other complications of anaesthesia

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T88.5 Complications of anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified

T88.51 Hypothermia following anaesthesia

T88.52 Headache due to anaesthesia

T88.53 Failed anaesthesia

T88.59 Complications of anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified

**T88.6 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

*Excludes:* anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

T88.6 Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug or medicament, if known.*

*Excludes:* anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause.*

## **T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Adverse effect	(of)(to) correct drug or medicament properly administered
Allergic reaction	
Hypersensitivity	
Idiosyncrasy	
Drug:	
• hypersensitivity NOS	
• reaction NOS	

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Drug:

- allergic reaction NOS
- hypersensitivity NOS
- idiosyncratic reaction NOS
- reaction NOS

**Excludes:** specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00–R99, T80–T88.6, T88.8)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments — see Alphabetic Index

## **T89 Other specified complications of trauma**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T89	Other specified complications of trauma
T89.0	Complications of open wound
T89.00	Complications of open wounds, unspecified
T89.01	Open wound with foreign body (with or without infection)
<a href="#">T89.02</a>	Open wound with infection
T89.03	Other complications of open wounds

## **T89.02 Other wound with infection**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **T90–T98 Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

**Note:** ...The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

**Note:** ...The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** These categories are to be used to indicate conditions in S00–S99 and T00–T88 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include those specified as such, or as late effects, and those present one year or more after the acute injury.

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Note:** Categories T90–T98 are to be used to indicate conditions in S00–S99 and T00–T88 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include those specified as such, or as late effects, and those present one year or more after the acute injury.

**T95 Sequelae of burns and frostbite**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – *First Edition***

**WHO ICD-10:**

T95 Sequelae of burns, corruptions and frostbite  
 T95.0 Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of head and neck  
 T95.1 Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of trunk  
 T95.2 Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of upper limb  
 T95.3 Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of lower limb  
 T95.4 Sequelae of burn, corrosion classifiable only according to extent of body surface involved  
 T95.8 Sequelae of other specified burn, corrosion and frostbite  
 T95.9 Sequelae of unspecified burn, corrosion and frostbite

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

T95 Sequelae of burns and frostbite  
 T95.0 Sequelae of burn and frostbite of head and neck  
 T95.1 Sequelae of burn and frostbite of trunk  
 T95.2 Sequelae of burn and frostbite of upper limb  
 T95.3 Sequelae of burn and frostbite of lower limb  
 T95.4 Sequelae of burn classifiable only according to extent of body surface involved  
 T95.8 Sequelae of other specified burn and frostbite  
 T95.9 Sequelae of unspecified burn and frostbite

**Z00.1 Routine child health examination**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – *Tenth Edition***

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1–Z76.2)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** health supervision and care of infant or child (Z76.1–Z76.22)

**Z00.4 General psychiatric examination, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of glossary description:**

**Created – *Twelfth Edition***

**Status of instructional note(s):**

**Created – *Twelfth Edition***



## **Z00.5 Examination of potential donor of organ and tissue**

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

## **Z01 Other special examinations and investigations of persons without complaint or reported diagnosis**

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* examination for:  
• administrative purposes (Z02.-)  
• suspected conditions, not proven (Z03.-)  
special screening examinations (Z11–Z13)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* examination for:  
• administrative purposes (Z02.-)  
• suspected conditions, ruled out (Z03.-)  
special screening examinations (Z11–Z13)

## **Z01.5 Diagnostic skin and sensitisation tests**

*Status of excludes note:*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

## **Z02.8 Other examinations for administrative purposes**

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1–Z76.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* health supervision and care of infant or child (Z76.1–Z76.22)

## **Z03 Medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions, ruled out**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of includes note:*

*Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z03 Medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z03 Medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions, ruled out

## **Z03.6 Observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance**

*Status of excludes note:*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

## **Z03.7 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected condition not found**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eleventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Twelfth Edition</b>

### **WHO ICD-10:**

No concept in WHO ICD-10

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z03.7	Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected condition not found
Z03.70	Observation for unspecified suspected newborn condition
Z03.71	Observation for suspected newborn infectious condition
Z03.72	Observation for suspected newborn neurological condition
Z03.73	Observation for suspected newborn respiratory condition
Z03.79	Observation for other suspected newborn condition

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z03.7	Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected condition not found
Z03.70	Observation of newborn for unspecified suspected condition
Z03.71	Observation of newborn for suspected infectious condition
Z03.72	Observation of newborn for suspected neurological condition
Z03.73	Observation of newborn for suspected respiratory condition
Z03.79	Observation of newborn for other suspected condition

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from mother or birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which after examination and observation, is found not to exist.

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z38.-) to identify liveborn infant according to place of birth, if applicable.*

**Note:** Assign code(s) from this category for newborns (infants less than 28 days old) without signs or symptoms, who are suspected of having an abnormal condition that is ruled out after examination and observation.

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z38.-) to identify liveborn infant according to place of birth.*

## **Z03.71 Observation of newborn for suspected infectious condition**

<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Twelfth Edition</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

## **Z03.8 Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z03.8 Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z03.8 Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions  
Z03.81 Observation for suspected coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19], ruled out  
Z03.82 Observation for suspected virus, ruled out  
Z03.89 Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions

## **Z04.1 Examination and observation following transport accident**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z04.2 Examination and observation following work accident**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z04.3 Examination and observation following other accident**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z04.4 Examination and observation following alleged rape and seduction**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z04.5 Examination and observation following other inflicted injury**

*Status of instructional note(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z06 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created/Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z06 Infection with drug-resistant microorganism

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z06 Infection with drug-resistant microorganism  
Z06.1 Infection with multidrug resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*  
Z06.2 Infection with Vancomycin resistant enterococci  
Z06.8 Infection with other drug-resistant microorganism  
Z06.9 Infection with drug-resistant microorganism, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z06	Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics
Z06.3	Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics
Z06.31	Penicillin resistant agent
Z06.32	Methicillin resistant agent
Z06.39	Agent resistant to other penicillin-related antibiotic
Z06.4	Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics
Z06.41	Vancomycin resistant agent
Z06.49	Agent resistant to vancomycin-related antibiotic
Z06.8	Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics
Z06.9	Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics
Z06.90	Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic
Z06.99	Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Z06	Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics
-----	---

*Note:* This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, in bacterial infection classified elsewhere.

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z06	Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
-----	-----------------------------------

*Note:* This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the resistant properties of infectious agent(s) in infections classified elsewhere.

**Z06.3 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**Z06.31 Penicillin resistant agent**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**Z06.32 Methicillin resistant agent**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – Sixth Edition  
*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition**

Z06.32	Methicillin resistant agent
--------	-----------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition**

Z06.32	Methicillin resistant agent
	Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics including methicillin

**Z06.39 Agent resistant to other penicillin related antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**Z06.4 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**Z06.41 Vancomycin resistant agent**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

**Z06.49 Agent resistant to other vancomycin related antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eighth Edition

## **Z06.5 Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics**

<b>Status of category:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z06.50	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics, unspecified
Z06.51	Resistance to penicillin
<a href="#">Z06.52</a>	Resistance to methicillin
Z06.53	Extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) resistance
Z06.58	Resistance to other beta-lactam antibiotics

## **Z06.52 Resistance to methicillin**

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Resistance to:

- cloxacillin
- dicloxacillin
- flucloxacillin
- multiple antibiotics including methicillin
- oxacillin

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Resistance to:

- cloxacillin
- dicloxacillin
- flucloxacillin
- oxacillin

## **Z06.6 Resistance to other antibiotics**

<b>Status of category:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Twelfth Edition</a></b>

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z06.60	Resistance to unspecified antibiotics
Z06.61	Resistance to vancomycin
Z06.62	Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics
Z06.63	Resistance to quinolones
Z06.67	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
Z06.68	Resistance to other single specified antibiotic

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z06.60	Resistance to unspecified antibiotics
Z06.61	Resistance to vancomycin
Z06.62	Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics
Z06.63	Resistance to quinolones
Z06.67	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
Z06.69	Resistance to other specified antibiotic

## **Z06.67 Resistance to multiple antibiotics**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z06.68 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **Z06.69 Resistance to other specified antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Resistance to:

- aminoglycosides (gentamycin) (tobramycin)
- cephalosporins
- macrolides (erythromycin)
- metronidazole
- sulphonamides
- tetracyclines

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Resistance to:

- aminoglycosides (gentamicin) (tobramycin)
- macrolides (erythromycin)
- metronidazole
- sulfonamides
- tetracyclines

## **Z06.7 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs**

*Status of category:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

- Z06.7 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
- Z06.70 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drug(s)
- Z06.71 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
- Z06.72 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)
- Z06.73 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)
- Z06.74 Resistance to tuberculostatic drug(s)
- Z06.77 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drug(s)
- Z06.78 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

## **Z06.8 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition**

*Note:* This category is used to identify multiple-drug-resistant microorganisms such as multidrug resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition**

*Note:* This category is used to identify agents resistant to multiple antibiotics excluding those involving methicillin (Z06.32)

## **Z06.9 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **Z06.90 Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **Z06.99 Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotics**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **Z07 Resistance to antineoplastic drugs**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **Z08.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for malignant neoplasm**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z08.2 Follow-up examination after chemotherapy for malignant neoplasm

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z08.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for malignant neoplasm

## **Z08.7 Follow-up examination after combined treatment for malignant neoplasm**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **Z09.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for other conditions**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z09.2 Follow-up examination after chemotherapy for other conditions

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z09.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for other conditions

## **Z11.5 Special screening examination for other viral diseases**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** observation for suspected coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19], ruled out (Z03.81)  
viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

## **Z13.1 Special screening examination for intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Z13.1 Special screening examination for diabetes mellitus

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z13.1 Special screening examination for impaired glucose regulation and diabetes mellitus

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z13.1 Special screening examination for intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus

## **Z13.3 Special screening examination for mental and behavioural disorders**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Alcoholism  
Depression  
Mental retardation

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Alcoholism  
Depression  
Intellectual development disorder

## **Z13.8 Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z13.8 Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z13.8 Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders  
Z13.81 Special screening examination for nervous system disorder  
Z13.82 Special screening examination for respiratory disorder  
Z13.83 Special screening examination for digestive tract disorder  
Z13.84 Special screening examination for musculoskeletal disorder  
Z13.85 Special screening examination for genitourinary disorder  
Z13.86 Special screening examination for endocrine and metabolic disorder  
Z13.88 Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders



## Z14–Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

*Status of block:* Created – *Twelfth Edition*

*Status of code(s):* Created – *Twelfth Edition*

### ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:

Z14–Z16	Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
Z14	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics
Z14.0	Resistance to narrow spectrum penicillins
Z14.01	Resistance to beta-lactamase sensitive [first generation] penicillins
Z14.02	Resistance to beta-lactamase resistant [second generation] penicillins
Z14.1	Resistance to extended spectrum penicillins
Z14.11	Resistance to aminopenicillins
Z14.12	Resistance to carboxypenicillins
Z14.13	Resistance to ureidopenicillins
Z14.2	Resistance to cephalosporins
Z14.21	Resistance to first generation cephalosporins
Z14.22	Resistance to second generation cephalosporins
Z14.23	Resistance to third generation cephalosporins
Z14.24	Resistance to fourth generation cephalosporins
Z14.25	Resistance to fifth generation cephalosporins
Z14.3	Resistance to carbapenems, penems and monobactams
Z14.31	Resistance to carbapenems
Z14.32	Resistance to penems
Z14.33	Resistance to monobactams
Z14.4	Resistance to penicillin-based antibiotic with beta lactamase inhibitor
Z14.8	Resistance to other beta-lactam antibiotics
Z14.9	Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotic, unspecified
Z15	Resistance to other antibiotics
Z15.0	Resistance to sulphonamides and trimethoprim
Z15.1	Resistance to macrolides, lincosamides and streptogramins
Z15.2	Resistance to aminoglycosides
Z15.3	Resistance to quinolones
Z15.30	Resistance to quinolones, unspecified
Z15.31	Resistance to fluoroquinolones
Z15.39	Resistance to other specified quinolones
Z15.4	Resistance to glycopeptides
Z15.41	Resistance to vancomycin
Z15.49	Resistance to other specified glycopeptides
Z15.7	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
Z15.8	Resistance to other specified antibiotic
Z15.81	Resistance to polymyxins
Z15.82	Resistance to tetracyclines
Z15.83	Resistance to imidazole derivatives
Z15.84	Resistance to oxazolidinones
Z15.89	Resistance to other specified antibiotics
Z15.9	Resistance to antibiotic, unspecified
Z16	Resistance to other antimicrobials
Z16.0	Resistance to antimycotics
Z16.1	Resistance to antimycobacterials
Z16.2	Resistance to antivirals
Z16.3	Resistance to antiparasitic drugs
Z16.30	Resistance to antiparasitic drugs, unspecified
Z16.31	Resistance to anthelmintic drugs
Z16.32	Resistance to antimalarial drugs
Z16.39	Resistance to other specified antiparasitic drugs
Z16.7	Resistance to multiple antimicrobials
Z16.8	Resistance to other specified antimicrobials
Z16.9	Resistance to antimicrobial, unspecified

## **Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and exposure to zoonotic disease

Z20.89 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

## **Z22 Carrier of infectious disease**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z06.5- - Z06.7-).*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (Z14–Z16) to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs.*

## **Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B

Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59 Carrier of other specified viral hepatitis

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

## **Z22.7 Latent tuberculosis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

[Z22.7](#) Carrier of tuberculosis

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

[Z22.7](#) Latent tuberculosis

## **Z25.2 Need for immunisation against coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]**

**Status of code:** Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z29.1 Prophylactic immunotherapy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Administration of immunoglobulin

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Administration of immunoglobulin

Plasmapheresis for incompatible organ transplant

## **Z29.2 Prophylactic pharmacotherapy**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z29.2 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z29.2 Other prophylactic pharmacotherapy

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z29.2 Prophylactic pharmacotherapy

Z29.21 Prophylactic pharmacotherapy for neoplasm

Z29.29 Prophylactic pharmacotherapy, not elsewhere classified

## **Z30.1 Insertion of contraceptive device**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z30.1 Insertion of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Z30.1 Insertion of contraceptive device

## **Z30.2 Sterilisation intervention**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z30.2 Sterilisation

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z30.2 Sterilisation intervention

Z30.21 Male sterilisation intervention

Z30.22 Female sterilisation intervention

## **Z30.5      Surveillance of contraceptive device**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*              **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z30.5      Surveillance of (intrauterine) contraceptive device  
            Checking, reinsertion or removal of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Z30.5      Surveillance of contraceptive device  
            Checking, reinsertion or removal of:  
            • intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)  
            • subdermal:  
                • contraceptive      } implant  
                • hormone          }

## **Z31.0      Admission for reversal of sterilisation intervention**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

*Status of code(s):*                         **Created – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z31.0      Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilisation

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z31.0      Admission for reversal of sterilisation intervention  
Z31.01     Admission for reversal of male sterilisation intervention  
Z31.02     Admission for reversal of female sterilisation intervention

## **Z31.2      In vitro fertilisation**

*Status of excludes note:*                      **Created – Sixth Edition**

*Status of instructional note(s):*              **Created – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:*                      **Revised – Twelfth Edition/Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:*      sperm aspiration associated with in vitro fertilisation (IVF) (Z31.3)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:*      sperm aspiration associated with in vitro fertilisation (IVF) (Z31.31)

## **Z31.3      Other assisted fertilisation methods**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*                      **Created – Sixth Edition**

*Status of code(s):*                               **Created – Twelfth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*                      **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z31.3      Other assisted fertilisation methods  
            Admission for:  
            • aspiration of sperm  
            • assisted fertilisation method/procedure  
            • procedure associated with in vitro fertilisation NOS

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Z31.3 Other assisted fertilisation methods  
Admission for:
- assisted fertilisation method/intervention
  - intervention associated with in vitro fertilisation NOS
- Z31.31 Other assisted fertilisation methods associated with male reproductive system
- Z31.32 Other assisted fertilisation methods associated with female reproductive system

**Z31.4 Procreative investigation and testing**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Z31.4 Procreative investigation and testing

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Z31.4 Procreative investigation and testing
- Z31.41 Procreative investigation and testing of male reproductive system
- Z31.42 Procreative investigation and testing of female reproductive system

**Z31.8 Other procreative management**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Z31.8 Other procreative management

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

- Z31.8 Other procreative management
- Z31.81 Other procreative management associated with male reproductive system
- Z31.82 Other procreative management associated with female reproductive system

**Z32 Pregnancy supervision, examination and test, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

- Z32 Pregnancy examination and test
- Z32.0 Pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
- Z32.1 Pregnancy confirmed

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

- Z32 Pregnancy supervision, examination and test, not elsewhere classified
- Z32.0 Pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
- Z32.1 Pregnancy confirmed
- [Z32.2](#) Initiation of medical abortion

## **Z32.2 Initiation of medical abortion**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy.*

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Use additional code (O09.-) to identify duration of pregnancy.*

## **Z33 Pregnant state, incidental**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **Z34 Supervision of normal pregnancy**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** false labour (O47.-)  
preterm contractions without delivery (O60)

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** false labour (O47.-)  
preterm contractions without delivery (O60.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** false labour (O47.-)  
incidental pregnant state (Z33)  
preterm contractions without delivery (O60.0)  
with any condition classified to Chapter 15 — see Alphabetic Index

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** false labour (O47.0, O47.1, O47.9)  
incidental pregnant state (Z33)  
labour without delivery (O47.2)  
preterm contractions without delivery (O60.0)  
with any condition classified to Chapter 15 — see Alphabetic Index

## **Z35 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **Z35.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **Z35.5 Supervision of pregnancy with advanced maternal age**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z35.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z35.5 Supervision of pregnancy with advanced maternal age  
 Z35.51 Supervision of primigravida with advanced maternal age  
 Z35.52 Supervision of multigravida with advanced maternal age

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Supervision of pregnancy in patient aged  $\geq 35$  years

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Supervision of pregnancy in patient aged 35 years or older

**Z35.6 Supervision of (very) young primigravida**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Supervision of primigravida age  $< 16$  years

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Supervision of primigravida age less than 16 years

**Z37 Outcome of delivery**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Note:** A code from this category is assigned on the patient's (ie mother's) record to identify the outcome of delivery.

**Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Z39.0 Postpartum care and examination immediately after delivery**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z39.0 Care and examination immediately after delivery

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z39.0 Care and examination immediately after delivery  
 Z39.00 Postpartum care and examination after delivery, unspecified  
 Z39.01 Postpartum care after hospital delivery  
 Z39.02 Postpartum care after planned, out of hospital delivery  
 Z39.03 Postpartum care after unplanned, out of hospital delivery

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z39.0 Postpartum care and examination immediately after delivery  
 Z39.00 Postpartum care and examination after delivery, unspecified  
 Z39.01 Postpartum care after hospital delivery  
 Z39.02 Postpartum care after planned, out of hospital delivery  
 Z39.03 Postpartum care after unplanned, out of hospital delivery

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Care and observation in uncomplicated cases

*Excludes:* care for postpartum complications — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Care and observation in the period of 42 days following delivery (including delivery of placenta)

*Excludes:* admission for postpartum complications after the puerperal period — see Alphabetic Index

**Z39.1 Care and examination of lactating mother**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Tenth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* disorders of lactation (O92.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* breast infections associated with lactation (O91.-)  
disorders of lactation (O92.-)  
noninfective disorders of breast associated with lactation (O92.-)

**Z40.0 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms**

*Status of code(s):*

*Created – First Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z40.0 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z40.0 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms

[Z40.00](#) Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Breast

[Z40.01](#) Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Ovary

Z40.08 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, Other

**Z40.00 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, breast**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

**Z40.01 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, ovary**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

**Z41.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance**

*Status of note:*

*Created – Twelfth Edition*

**Z41.2 Routine and ritual circumcision**

*Status of instructional term:*

*Created – Eleventh Edition*



## **Z41.8 Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z41.8 Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z41.8 Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.81 Drug challenge

Z41.82 Food challenge

Z41.89 Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

## **Z43 Attention to artificial openings**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)  
complications of external stoma (J95.0, K91.4, N99.5)  
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44–Z46)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)  
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44–Z46)  
malfunction or other complication of device – see Alphabetic Index

## **Z43.0 Attention to tracheostomy**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malfunction or complication (J95.0)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malfunction or complication (J95.0-)

## **Z43.1 Attention to gastrostomy**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malfunction or complication (K91.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** malfunction or complication (K91.4-)

## **Z43.2 Attention to ileostomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (K91.4)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (K91.4-)

## **Z43.3 Attention to colostomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (K91.4)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (K91.4-)

## **Z43.5 Attention to cystostomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (N99.5)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (N99.5-)

## **Z43.6 Attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (N99.5)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or complication (N99.5-)

## **Z44 Fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* malfunction or other complication of device – see Alphabetic Index  
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z44 Fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z44 Fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device

**Z44.3 Fitting and adjustment of (external) breast prosthesis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z44.3 Fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z44.3 Fitting and adjustment of (external) breast prosthesis

**Z44.8 Fitting and adjustment of other (external) prosthetic devices**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z44.8 Fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z44.8 Fitting and adjustment of other (external) prosthetic devices

**Z44.9 Fitting and adjustment of unspecified (external) prosthetic device**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z44.9 Fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z44.9 Fitting and adjustment of unspecified (external) prosthetic device

**Z45 Adjustment and management of drug delivery or implanted device**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Z45 Adjustment and management of implanted device

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

Z45 Adjustment and management of drug delivery or implanted device

**Z45.0 Adjustment and management of cardiac device**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion terms(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion terms(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z45.0 Adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
Z45.0 Adjustment and management of cardiac device

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**  
Checking and testing of:  
• automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]  
• cardiac pacemaker  
• pulse generator [battery]

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**  
Checking and testing of:  
• automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]  
• cardiac:  
• pacemaker  
• resynchronisation therapy (CRT) pacemaker  
• resynchronisation therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)  
• pulse generator [battery]

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
Checking and testing of:  
• automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]  
• cardiac:  
• pacemaker  
• resynchronisation therapy (CRT):  
• pacemaker  
• defibrillator (CRT-D)  
• pulse generator [battery]

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
Checking, testing and/or deactivation of:  
• automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]  
• cardiac:  
• pacemaker (intracardiac) (subcutaneous)  
• resynchronisation therapy (CRT) (defibrillator (CRT-D)) (pacemaker (CRT-P))  
• pulse generator [battery]

## **Z45.1 Adjustment and management of drug delivery device**

<b>Status of code(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 1</a></b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 1</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 1</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Reinstated – <a href="#">Seventh Edition Errata 5</a></b>

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**  
Z45.1 Adjustment and management of infusion pump

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**  
Z45.1 Adjustment and management of implantable infusion device or pump

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**  
Z45.1 Adjustment and management of implantable infusion device or pump

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**  
Z45.1 Adjustment and management of drug delivery device  
Adjustment and management of infusion device or pump (external)

**Note:** A drug delivery device is an ambulatory, external infusion pump that is attached to a (vascular) access device to infuse substances over long periods of time.

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

Adjustment and management of:

- external }  
 • implantable spinal } infusion device or pump

**Note:** A drug delivery device is an (external) infusion pump that is attached to a vascular access device or venous, spinal or other catheter to infuse substances over long periods of time.

## Z45.2 Adjustment and management of vascular access device

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition Errata 1</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Adjustment and management of vascular catheter

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Adjustment and management of:

- infusion port
- port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular catheter

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

Adjustment and management of:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)

**Excludes:** adjustment and management of vascular catheter without reservoir attached (Z45.8) that for pharmacotherapy for neoplasm (Z51.1)

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** adjustment and management of vascular catheter without reservoir attached (Z45.81) that for pharmacotherapy for neoplasm (Z51.1)

## Z45.8 Adjustment and management of other implanted devices

**Status of code(s):** **Created – Seventh Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z45.8 Adjustment and management of other implanted devices

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Z45.8	Adjustment and management of other implanted devices
Z45.81	Adjustment and management of venous catheter
Z45.82	Adjustment and management of peritoneal access device
Z45.89	Adjustment and management of other implanted devices

## Z45.83 Adjustment and management of myringotomy tube

**Status of code:** **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## Z46.6 Fitting and adjustment of urinary device

**Status of inclusion term(s):** **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **Z47 Other orthopaedic follow-up care**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** care involving rehabilitation procedures (Z50.-)  
complication of internal orthopaedic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)  
follow-up examination after treatment of fracture (Z09.4)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** care involving rehabilitation procedures (Z50.9)  
complication of internal orthopaedic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)  
follow-up examination after treatment of fracture (Z09.4)

## **Z49 Care involving dialysis**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Status of includes note:** *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** renal dialysis status (Z99.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** kidney dialysis status (Z99.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** kidney dialysis status (Z99.2)  
malfunction or other complication of device – see Alphabetic Index

## **Z49.0 Preparatory care for dialysis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Admission for creation of arteriovenous fistula [graft]

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Admission for:

- creation of arteriovenous fistula [graft]
- insertion of peritoneal dialysis catheter

## **Z49.1 Extracorporeal dialysis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1*

### **ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Dialysis (renal) NOS

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition Errata 1:**

Dialysis (kidney) NOS

## **Z50.9 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**  
Rehabilitation NOS

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**  
Rehabilitation care

## **Z51.1 Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
Z51.1 Chemotherapy session for neoplasm

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
Z51.1 Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**  
Maintenance chemotherapy NOS

**Excludes:** prophylactic chemotherapy (Z29.2)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**  
Maintenance chemotherapy for neoplasm

**Excludes:** pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm:  
• related condition — code condition — see Alphabetic Index  
• treatment related condition — code condition — see Alphabetic Index  
prophylactic chemotherapy for neoplasm (Z29.21)

## **Z51.2 Other chemotherapy**

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **Z51.6 Desensitisation to allergens**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**  
Z51.6 Desensitisation to allergens

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**  
Z51.6 Desensitisation to allergens  
Z51.60 Allergen, unspecified  
Z51.61 Stinging insect  
Z51.62 Pollen  
Z51.63 Dust mite  
Z51.64 Animal  
Z51.69 Other specified allergen

## **Z51.8 Other specified medical care**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* holiday relief care (Z75.5)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* respite care (Z75.5)

## **Z51.81 Apheresis**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* prophylactic therapy (plasmapheresis) for incompatible organ transplant (Z29.1)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* autologous apheresis – code to condition (see Alphabetic Index)  
prophylactic therapy (plasmapheresis) for incompatible organ transplant (Z29.1)

## **Z52 Donors of organs and tissues**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues  
Z52.0 Blood donor  
Z52.1 Skin donor  
Z52.2 Bone donor  
Z52.3 Bone marrow donor  
Z52.4 Kidney donor  
Z52.5 Cornea donor  
Z52.8 Donor of other organs and tissues  
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues  
Z52.0 Blood donor  
Z52.00 Whole blood donor  
Z52.01 Stem cell donor  
Z52.08 Other blood products donor  
Z52.1 Skin donor  
Z52.2 Bone donor  
Z52.3 Bone marrow donor  
Z52.4 Kidney donor  
Z52.5 Cornea donor  
[Z52.6](#) Liver donor  
Z52.8 Donor of other organs and tissues  
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue



## **Z52.0 Blood donor**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *First Edition*

**Status of code(s):** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** Created – *Sixth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z52.0 Blood donor

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Whole blood donor

Z52.01 Stem cell donor

Z52.08 Other blood product donor

### **ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Whole blood donor

Z52.08 Other blood product donor

## **Z52.7 Heart donor**

**Status of code:** Created – *Second Edition*

## **Z52.8 Donor of other organs and tissues**

**Status of term:** Reclassified – *Second Edition*

### **Term reclassification:**

Donor lymphocyte

## **Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out**

**Status of code(s):** Created – *Eleventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out

Z53.0 Procedure not carried out because of contraindication

Z53.1 Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure

Z53.2 Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons

Z53.8 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

Z53.9 Procedure not carried out, unspecified reason

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out

*Z53.0* Procedure not carried out because of contraindication

*Z53.1* Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure

*Z53.2* Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons

Z53.3 Procedure abandoned after initiation

*Z53.8* Procedure not carried out for other reasons

*Z53.9* Procedure not carried out, unspecified reason

## **Z53.0 Procedure not carried out because of contraindication**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – *Eleventh Edition*

**Z53.1 Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Z53.2 Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Z53.8 Procedure not carried out for other reasons**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Z53.9 Procedure not carried out, unspecified reason**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Z54.2 Convalescence following pharmacotherapy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z54.2 Convalescence following chemotherapy

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z54.2 Convalescence following pharmacotherapy

**Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Z58.7 Exposure to tobacco smoke**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Passive smoking

**Excludes:** mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-)  
personal history of tobacco use disorder (Z86.43)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Passive (involuntary) smoking

**Excludes:** mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-)  
newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco (P04.2)  
personal history of tobacco use disorder (Z86.43)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** electronic nicotine delivery systems (e-cigarettes) — omit code  
 mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-)  
 newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco (P04.2)  
 personal history of tobacco use disorder (Z86.43)  
 tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Z63.7 Stressful life events affecting family and household**

**Status of code(s):** Revised, Created – **Fourth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

**ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z63.7 Stressful life events affecting family and household  
 Z63.70 Stressful life events affecting family and household, unspecified  
 Z63.71 Alcoholism in family  
 Z63.72 Gambling in family  
 Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

**Z64.2 Seeking and accepting physical, nutritional and chemical interventions known to be hazardous and harmful**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** substance dependence — see Alphabetic Index

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** substance dependence — see Alphabetic Index: *Dependence/due to*

**Z70.8 Other counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z70.8 Other sex counselling

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z70.8 Other counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation

**Z70.9 Counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation, unspecified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Twelfth Edition**

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z70.9 Sex counselling, unspecified

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z70.9 Counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation, unspecified

## **Z71.1 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made**

**Status of excludes:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions (Z03.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions, ruled out (Z03.-)

## **Z71.4 Counselling and surveillance for alcohol use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counselling and surveillance

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z71.4 Counselling and surveillance for alcohol use disorder

## **Z71.5 Counselling and surveillance for drug use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z71.5 Drug abuse counselling and surveillance

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z71.5 Counselling and surveillance for drug use disorder

## **Z71.6 Counselling for tobacco use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counselling

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z71.6 Counselling for tobacco use disorder

## **Z72.0 Tobacco use, current**

**Status of term:**

**Classified – [Second Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**Term classification:**

Hazardous use

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** harmful use of tobacco (F17.1)  
tobacco dependence (F17.2)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

**Excludes:** harmful use of tobacco (F17.1)  
tobacco dependence (F17.2)  
withdrawal from tobacco (nicotine) NOS (F17.3)

## **Z72.1 Alcohol use**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Second Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Hazardous use of alcohol

## **Z72.2 Drug use**

**Status of term:** *Classified – Second Edition*

**Term classification:**  
Hazardous use of drug(s)

## **Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)  
respite care (Z75.5)

## **Z74.0 Need for assistance due to reduced mobility**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Sixth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z74.0 Need for assistance due to reduced mobility

## **Z75.0 Medical services not available in home**

**Status of excludes note:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)  
respite care (Z75.5)

## **Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere**

**Status of code(s):** *Created – Third Edition*

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

**ICD-10-AM Third Edition:**

Z75.1	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.10	Person awaiting admission to acute hospital
Z75.11	Person awaiting admission to residential aged care service
Z75.12	Person awaiting admission to psychiatric facility/unit
Z75.13	Person awaiting admission to rehabilitation facility/unit
Z75.14	Person awaiting admission to palliative care facility/unit
Z75.18	Person awaiting admission to other health care facility
Z75.19	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere, unspecified

**Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies****Status of code(s):****Created – Ninth Edition****ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Z75.4	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z75.4	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.40	Unavailability and inaccessibility of helping agency, unspecified
Z75.41	Unavailability and inaccessibility of residential aged care service
Z75.49	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other specified helping agency

**Z75.5 Respite care****Status of code title:****Revised – Tenth Edition****Status of glossary description:****Revised – Tenth Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):****Deleted – Tenth Edition****ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z75.5	Holiday relief care Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, in order to enable relatives to take a vacation Respite care
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z75.5	Respite care Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, in order to enable relatives/carers to take a break or vacation
-------	---

**Z75.6 Transfer for suspected condition****Status of code:****Created – Tenth Edition****Z76.1 Health supervision and care of abandoned infant****Status of code title:****Revised – Tenth Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):****Created – Tenth Edition****ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z76.1	Health supervision and care of foundling
-------	--

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z76.1	Health supervision and care of abandoned infant
-------	---

## **Z76.2 Health supervision and care of other infant and child**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of code(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

Z76.2 Health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z76.2 Health supervision and care of other infant and child  
Z76.21 Health supervision and care of infant and child awaiting adoption or foster placement  
Z76.22 Health supervision and care of infant and child, not elsewhere classified

## **Z80–Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

## **Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to C80

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to C80.-

## **Z81.0 Family history of disorder of intellectual development**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z81.0 Family history of disorder of intellectual development

## **Z81.1 Family history of alcohol use disorder**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [First Edition](#)

### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol use disorder

## **Z81.2 Family history of tobacco use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco use disorder

## **Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance use disorder

## **Z81.4 Family history of other substance use disorder**

**Status of code(s):**

**Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**WHO ICD-10:**

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z81.4 Family history of other substance use disorder

## **Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-Am Sixth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to E10–E14

**ICD-10-Am Seventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to E10–E14, O24.-

## **Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm**

**Status of note:**

**Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Status of note:**

**Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)**

**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08.-)  
follow-up medical care and convalescence (Z42–Z51, Z54.-)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** follow-up:  
• examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08.-)  
• medical care and convalescence (Z42–Z51, Z54.-)



## **Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified**

*Status of instructional note(s):*

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to C80

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to C80.-

## **Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases**

*Status of note:*

*Created – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of note:*

*Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

## **Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases**

*Status of code(s):*

*Created – First Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases  
Z86.10 Personal history of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease  
Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis  
Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis  
Z86.13 Personal history of malaria  
Z86.18 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic disease

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* HIV positive status (Z21)  
sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90–B94)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

*Excludes:* HIV positive status (Z21)  
personal history of coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19] (U07.3)  
post coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19] condition (U07.4)  
sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90–B94)

## **Z86.4 Personal history of psychoactive substance use disorder**

*Status of code(s):*

*Created, Revised – First Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Deleted – Twelfth Edition*

### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z86.4 Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z86.4 Personal history of psychoactive substance use disorder  
[Z86.41](#) Personal history of alcohol use disorder  
[Z86.42](#) Personal history of drug use disorder  
[Z86.43](#) Personal history of tobacco use disorder

## **Z86.41 Personal history of alcohol use disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to F10

**Excludes:** current alcohol dependence (F10.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to category F10

**Excludes:** current alcohol dependence (F10.2)  
problems related to the use of alcohol (Z72.1)

## **Z86.42 Personal history of drug use disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** current drug dependence (F11–F16 with common fourth character .2 and  
F18–F19 with common fourth character .2)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to F11–F16 and F18–F19

History of:

- psychoactive substance abuse NOS
- unsanctioned drug use, ever, but excluding the last three months

**Excludes:** current drug dependence (F11–F16 and F18–F19 with common fourth character .2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to categories F11–F16 and F18–F19

History of:

- psychoactive substance abuse NOS
- unsanctioned drug use, ever, but excluding the last three months

**Excludes:** current drug dependence (F11–F16 and F18–F19 with common fourth character .2)  
problems related to the use of drug(s) (Z72.2)

## **Z86.43    Personal history of tobacco use disorder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Created – Eleventh Edition**  
**Status of glossary description:**    **Revised – Twelfth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:**            **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to F17

**Excludes:**      harmful use of tobacco (F17.1)  
                 tobacco dependence (F17.2)

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to category F17

**Excludes:**      harmful use of tobacco (F17.1)  
                 problems related to the use of tobacco (Z72.0)  
                 tobacco dependence (F17.2)

## **Z86.5    Personal history of other mental and behavioural disorders**

**Status of glossary description:**    **Revised – Twelfth Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to F00–F09, F20–F99

### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Conditions classifiable to categories F00–F09, F20–F99

## **Z86.6    Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**

**Status of code(s):** **Created – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z86.6      Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z86.6      Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs  
Z86.61     Personal history of transient ischaemic attack [TIA]  
Z86.69     Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not  
                 elsewhere classified

## **Z86.7    Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system**

**Status of excludes note:** **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of code(s):**            **Created – Eleventh Edition**

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Z86.7      Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system

**Excludes:**      old myocardial infarction (I25.2)  
                 postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)  
                 sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z86.7      Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system

**Excludes:**      old myocardial infarction (I25.2)  
                 postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71     Personal history of cerebrovascular disease  
Z86.72     Personal history of thrombosis and embolism  
Z86.79     Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

## **Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions**

*Status of note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [First Edition](#)

#### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system

#### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system  
Z87.10 Personal history of unspecified digestive disease  
Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease  
Z87.12 Personal history of colonic polyps  
Z87.18 Personal history of other digestive system disease

### **Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **Z91.1 Personal history of noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen**

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **Z91.7 Personal history of female genital mutilation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Z92.2 Personal history of long term [current] use of other medicaments**

*Status of code(s):* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

#### **WHO ICD-10:**

Z92.2 Personal history of long-term (current) use of other medicaments

#### **ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition:**

Z92.2 Personal history of long-term (current) use of other medicaments  
Z92.21 Personal history of long-term (current) use of medicaments, aspirin  
Z92.22 Personal history of long-term (current) use of medicaments, insulin  
Z92.28 Personal history of long-term (current) use of medicaments, other medicaments

#### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Z92.2 Personal history of long term (current) use of other medicaments

#### **ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Z92.2 Personal history of long term [current] use of other medicaments

## **Z92.6 Personal history of pharmacotherapy for neoplastic disease**

**Status of code(s):** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

[Z92.6](#) Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease

### **ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

[Z92.6](#) Personal history of pharmacotherapy for neoplastic disease

## **Z93 Artificial opening status**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)  
complications of external stoma (J95.0, K91.4, N99.5)

### **ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)  
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, N99.5-)

## **Z94.0 Kidney transplant status**

**Status of instructional note(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)

## **Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Bone marrow  
Intestine  
Pancreas (beta-cells) (islets)

### **ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Bone marrow  
Intestine  
Pancreas (beta-cells) (islets)  
Stem cells

## **Z95.0 Presence of cardiac device**

**Status of code(s):** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of exclusion note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)

### **ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

### **ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac device

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Presence of:

- automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]
- cardiac pacemaker

**ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition:**

Presence of:

- automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]
- cardiac:
  - pacemaker
  - resynchronisation therapy (CRT) pacemaker
  - resynchronisation therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)

**Excludes:** adjustment or management of cardiac device (Z45.0)**ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:****Excludes:** adjustment or management of cardiac device (Z45.0)  
dependence on artificial heart (Z99.4)**ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition:**

Presence of:

- automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]
- cardiac:
  - pacemaker
  - resynchronisation therapy (CRT) pacemaker
  - resynchronisation therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Presence of:

- automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]
- cardiac:
  - pacemaker
  - resynchronisation therapy (CRT):
    - pacemaker
    - defibrillator (CRT-D)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Presence of:

- automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator [AICD]
- cardiac:
  - pacemaker (intracardiac) (subcutaneous)
  - resynchronisation therapy (CRT):
    - pacemaker (CRT-P)
    - defibrillator (CRT-D)

**Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts***Status of exclusion note: Created – Ninth Edition***Z96.6 Presence of orthopaedic joint implants***Status of code(s): Created – First Edition***WHO ICD-10:**

Z96.6 Presence of orthopaedic joint implants

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z96.6	Presence of orthopaedic joint implants
Z96.60	Presence of unspecified joint implant
Z96.61	Presence of shoulder implant
Z96.62	Presence of elbow implant
Z96.63	Presence of wrist implant
Z96.64	Presence of hip implant
Z96.65	Presence of knee implant
Z96.66	Presence of ankle implant
Z96.68	Presence of other orthopaedic joint implant

**Z97.5 Presence of contraceptive device**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z97.5	Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
-------	---

**ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition:**

Z97.5	Presence of contraceptive device
-------	----------------------------------

**Z98 Other postprocedural states**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z98	Other postsurgical states
-----	---------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z98	Other postprocedural states
-----	-----------------------------

**Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**

*Status of code(s):* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM First Edition:**

Z98.8	Other specified postsurgical states
-------	-------------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Second Edition:**

Z98.8	Other specified postprocedural states
-------	---------------------------------------

**Z99.1 Dependence on respirator**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Z99.2 Dependence on kidney dialysis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition:**

Z99.2	Dependence on renal dialysis
-------	------------------------------

**ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition:**

Z99.2	Dependence on kidney dialysis
-------	-------------------------------

**Z99.4 Dependence on artificial heart**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## Appendices

*Status of appendices:*     *Revised – [Twelfth Edition](#)*

**ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition:**

Appendix A: Morphology of neoplasms

Appendix B: Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity

Appendix C: Unacceptable Principal Diagnosis Codes

Appendix D: Classification of Hospital Acquired Diagnoses (CHADx)

**ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition:**

Appendix A: Morphology of neoplasms



# Chronicle of changes to ICD-10-AM codes A00–T98, Z00–Z99

## Anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made following a review of the classification of 'anaphylaxis and anaphylactic shock':

- Creation of a category and codes in Chapter 20 *External causes of morbidity and mortality* to classify 'exposure to or contact with allergens'
- Addition of the term 'anaphylaxis' to codes for 'anaphylactic shock'
- Minor amendments to support the changes highlighted above

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1923 *Contact with venomous/nonvenomous creatures*

2004 *Allergic reaction NOS*

2115 *Admission for allergen challenge*

## Dagger and Asterisk Codes

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the dagger (aetiology) and asterisk (manifestation) codes, Type 1 and Type 2 duplications were removed from within the dagger and asterisk system.

Definitions of Type 1 and Type 2 duplications are:

- Type 1 – Exact duplication between dagger and asterisk code  
This occurs when both the dagger and asterisk code describe the aetiology and manifestation. In these instances only the dagger code needs to be assigned.
- Type 2 – Redundant asterisk code  
This occurs when the dagger code sufficiently describes both the aetiology and manifestation, and the asterisk code is redundant. In these instances only the dagger code needs to be assigned.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A number of changes have been made to dagger and asterisk codes for consistency with changes to WHO ICD-10.

If a dagger symbol appears in a code title but there is no associated asterisk code in the code title, then all terms classifiable to that rubric are subject to dual classification, but they may have different asterisk codes assigned. Daggers have been placed adjacent to some inclusion terms, effectively changing the application of these rubrics from rule b) to rule c) of the aetiology/manifestation convention.

It is important to note that while some dagger and asterisk codes have been revised, deleted or created, specific concepts may not have been changed.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Update Reference Committee (URC) 2001  
NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Complex regional pain syndrome

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS) type I is described as a disproportionate consequence of a trauma without nerve injury. CRPS type II is described as a disproportionate consequence of a trauma with nerve injury. *Causalgia* was reclassified as per CRPS type II. Codes for CRPS type I were also created.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Postnatal depression

## THIRD EDITION

### **Background:**

In response to a public submission and queries, fifth character codes were created at F32 *Depressive episode* to classify depression *not specified as arising in the postnatal period* and *arising in the postnatal period*. That is, *postnatal depression*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0505

## Pregnancy complicated by conditions in...

### SEVENTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

A proposal for improving the indexing of maternal conditions (URC 0158) was agreed to by the Update and Revision Committee (URC) of WHO Family of International Classifications, for implementation in 2005. The NCCH did not include these changes in ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition, as there were some ongoing concerns over some of the code ranges and the effect on ICD-10-AM Tabular List. Inconsistencies between the code ranges in the Tabular List and the Alphabetic Index were highlighted by clinical coders, through general correspondence and queries. NCCH decided to implement the changes in URC 0158 for ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index, where applicable to ICD-10-AM, and to delete the code ranges in the Tabular List.

Changes to ICD-10-AM Seventh Edition include:

- inclusion of notes at Categories O98 and O99, guiding users to the Alphabetic Index for specific code ranges
- deletion of the code ranges (inclusion terms) at the codes in categories O98 and O99
- addition of code ranges as per URC 0158 to the Alphabetic Index under *Pregnancy, complicated by, conditions* in and *Pregnancy, complicated by, diseases of*.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIRS, sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock

### SEVENTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

The NCCH made changes to the classification of sepsis and septicaemia in ICD-10-AM Third Edition. Code descriptors were changed, where possible, from *septicaemia* to *sepsis*. The changes related to clarifying and standardising the definition of the terms *sepsis* and *septicaemia* and their relationship to *infection*. The Alphabetic Index was modified to ensure that *infection* classifies *localised* conditions and *sepsis* classifies *generalised* (or *systemic*) conditions. The emphasis in these changes was on the understanding of the interrelationships among systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS), sepsis and infection and what clinicians meant when they used these terms.

In 2005, the Update and Revision Committee of WHOIFC, accepted a proposal from Germany for new codes for SIRS (URC 0332). As there were three more draft proposals for change at that time; changing terminology from *septicaemia* to *sepsis*, *severe sepsis* and *septic shock*, the NCCH decided to withhold making any changes to ICD-10-AM and the ACS until all changes had been approved by the URC. These proposals were accepted in 2008 and included for updates to ICD-10-AM Seventh edition.

Changes made to Seventh Edition included:

- amendments to ICD-10-AM Tabular List and Alphabetic Index as per URC updates (0332, 1238, 1239 and 1240) with the exception of R65.9 *Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified*
- addition of the term *acute* to the concept of *organ failure* to the codes in category R65 *Systemic Inflammatory response syndrome* [SIRS] together with *use additional code* notes at the appropriate codes in this category to identify the type of acute organ failure
- amendment of the title of ACS 0110 to *Sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock* and the addition and updating of clinical and classification advice for these concepts
- addition of *use additional code* notes at R65.1 and R65.3 to identify the type of acute organ failure, when present
- Addition of *use additional code* note to relevant codes in category O00–O08 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome* to identify *shock*, when present

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Delhi, India 2008

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0110 *Sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock*

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous queries and public submissions were received in relation to the classification of SIRS and sepsis, which highlighted the advice in ACS 0110 *Sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock* is ambiguous and inconsistent. Consequently, the standard and ICD-10-AM codes for SIRS, sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock were reviewed for the Ninth Edition. The review was conducted in consultation with clinicians to confirm clinical currency and with the ICD Technique Group to ensure the accuracy and usefulness of coding guidelines.

The major changes to Ninth Edition included:

- Added R65.0 *Systemic inflammatory response syndrome [SIRS] of infectious origin without acute organ failure* to the list of '**Disease codes that must never be assigned**' as the concept of SIRS due to infectious origin is the same as sepsis, a condition already classifiable in ICD-10-AM across different chapters.
- Amended code title R65.1 to **Severe sepsis** for clarity
- Combined T81.41 *Wound infection following a procedure* and T81.42 *Sepsis following a procedure* to the fourth character level and amended the code title of T81.4 to *Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified*
- Added 'use additional code' notes at the following codes, to be consistent with classification advice in ACS 0110 *SIRS, sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock*, which advises that sepsis classifiable to the following codes should have an additional code from A40–A41 assigned to identify the type of sepsis:
  - O03–O07 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome*
  - O08.0 *Genital tract and pelvic infection following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy*
  - O75.3 *Other infection during labour*
  - O85 *Puerperal sepsis*
  - T80.2 *Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection*
  - T81.4 *Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified*
  - T82.6 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis*
  - T82.7 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts*
  - T83.5 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system*
  - T83.6 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract*
  - T84.5 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis*
  - T84.6 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device [any site]*

- T84.7 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts*
- T85.7 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts*

- Added 'use additional code' notes to relevant codes to identify severe sepsis or septic shock, when present
- Added a note at B95–B97 *Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents* to indicate that it is not necessary to assign a code from B95-B97 *Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents* if the same agent has been identified in the infection code (e.g. streptococcal sepsis in A40.-)
- Added an ACS 0110 symbol at Chapter 1 *Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)* and at P36.- *Bacterial sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus*
- Added *sepsis* as a subterm to relevant entries in the Alphabetic Index where septicaemia is present
- Amended the Alphabetic Index for the classification of the terms urosepsis and SIRS
- Amended the title of ACS 0110 to specify **SIRS, sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock** and updated clinical and classification advice for these concepts
- Revised advice in ACS 1904 *Procedural complications* regarding to the classification of vascular catheter related infection OR infusion/transfusion related infection

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding queries (Q2812, Q2826)  
Public submissions (187, 220, 214)  
ACCD (TN698)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0110 *SIRS, sepsis, severe sepsis and septic shock*

## Sepsis and related conditions

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock (Singer et al. 2016) provided updated definitions and clinical criteria for sepsis and septic shock (known as Sepsis-3).

Amendments were made to:

- create specific sepsis codes in Chapter 1 *Certain infectious and parasitic diseases*, to separate the entity of sepsis from infection
- validate and rename P36 *Sepsis of newborn* to classify neonatal sepsis due to any organism
- create subcategories and codes, and amend category, subcategory and code titles to support classification of sepsis
- add the term sepsis to code titles where there was no capacity for expansion to specify that sepsis is a separate entity to infection
- disaggregate the concepts of streptococcal and enterococcal sepsis and infection
- amend U92 *Healthcare associated Staphylococcus aureus bloodstream infection [HA-SABSI]* for consistency with the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care Implementation guide for the surveillance of *Staphylococcus aureus* bloodstream infection (ACSQHC 2021).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1518)  
Public submissions (P85, P321, P408, P439)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*  
ACS 0109 *Neutropenia*

ACS 0110 *Sepsis and septic shock*  
 ACS 0111 *Healthcare associated Staphylococcus aureus bloodstream infection*  
 ACS 0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*  
 ACS 1544 *Complications following pregnancy with abortive outcome*  
 ACS 1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*  
 ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*

## Type 1 and type 2 *Excludes* notes

### TENTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

Many of the *Excludes* notes in ICD-10 were included to support navigation of the Tabular List prior to the development of the Alphabetic Index. Others support ICD-10's original purpose of mortality coding. It was never the intent in ICD-10 that *Excludes* notes be universally disregarded. The concept of type 1 and type 2 *Excludes* notes was an ICD-9-CM convention which was difficult to understand and apply in ICD-10-AM.

A revision was made to the coding conventions with respect to *Excludes* notes and the principle of 'translating medical statements' into code.

There was also a review of *Excludes* notes at the chapter level with removal of unnecessary or redundant *Excludes* notes.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN917)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2001 *External cause code use and sequencing*

2115 *Admission for allergen challenge*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2003

### FIFTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Cologne in 2003. The changes ratified at that meeting were included in ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New chapter:

[Chapter 22](#) *Codes for special purposes* (U00-U99)

New codes:

[G90.4](#) *Autonomic dysreflexia*

[P91.6](#) *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn*

[U04.9](#) *Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]*

Inactivated codes:

[P91.81](#) *Neonatal encephalopathy*

[P91.89](#) *Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn*

A number of other changes were made to inclusion and excludes notes and instructional notes in ICD-10-AM Tabular List and improvements made to the Alphabetic Index for a number of conditions.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Cologne, Germany 2003

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0624 *Autonomic dysreflexia*

1616 *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE]*

## FIFTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Reykjavik in 2004. The changes ratified at that meeting have been included in ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New codes:

<b>K22.7</b>	<i>Barrett's oesophagus</i>
<b>K85</b>	<i>Acute pancreatitis (by aetiology)</i>
<b>M79.7</b>	<i>Fibromyalgia (by site)</i>
<b>R29.6</b>	<i>Tendency to fall</i>
<b>R50.2</b>	<i>Drug induced fever</i>
<b>R50.8</b>	<i>Other specified fever</i>
<b>Z58.7</b>	<i>Exposure to tobacco smoke</i>
<b>M31.7</b>	<i>Microscopic polyangiitis</i>
<b>Z92.6</b>	<i>Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease</i>
<b>O60</b>	<i>Preterm labour with/without delivery</i>
<b>W46</b>	<i>Contact with hypodermic needle</i>

Inactivated codes:

<b>R50.0</b>	<i>Fever with chills</i>
<b>R50.1</b>	<i>Persistent fever</i>

A number of changes were also made to inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes and instructional notes in ICD-10-AM Tabular List and improvements made to the Alphabetic Index for a number of conditions.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Reykjavik 2004

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0001	<i>Principal diagnosis</i>
1511	<i>Termination of pregnancy</i>
1518	<i>Duration of pregnancy</i>
1520	<i>Multiple births</i>
1530	<i>Premature delivery</i>
1550	<i>Discharge/transfer in labour</i>
1806	<i>Falls</i>

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Tokyo in 2005. The changes ratified at that meeting have been included in ICD-10-AM/ACS Sixth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New codes:

- [A09.0](#) *Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin*
- [A09.9](#) *Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin*
- [B17.9](#) *Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified*
- [D68.5](#) *Primary thrombophilia*
- [D68.6](#) *Other thrombophilia*
- [G21.4](#) *Vascular parkinsonism*
- [K52.3](#) *Indeterminate colitis*

Inactivated codes:

- [K51.1](#) *Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis*

**\*\*Note:** new ICD-10 codes for systemic inflammatory response syndrome have not been included in ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition. Further work on sepsis is underway in the Morbidity Reference Group and as refinement of the codes is expected, NCCH agreed to wait for these changes.

New terminology:

- [decubitus ulcer and pressure area](#)
- keratopathy following cataract surgery
- ulcerative colitis

Changed classification:

- benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, fibroma, fibroadenoma and myoma).

Amendments to the [Drugs\\_Chemicals](#):

- phenazopyridine (reclassified)
- wood preservative (added)

A number of changes have also been made to inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes and instructional notes in ICD-10-AM Tabular List and improvements have been made to the Alphabetic Index for a number of conditions, including improved indexing for:

- complications following myocardial infarction
- glucagonoma and insulinioma
- sniffing of potentially addictive substances (glue, petrol)

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Tokyo 2005

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

1120 *Dehydration with gastroenteritis*

1221 *Decubitus ulcer and pressure area*



## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Tunis in 2006. The changes ratified at that meeting were included in ICD-10-AM/ACS Sixth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New codes:

- [H54.9](#) *Unspecified visual impairment*
- [I98.2\\*](#) *Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere*
- [I98.3\\*](#) *Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere*
- [O60.3](#) *Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour*
- [R26.3](#) *Immobility*

New terminology:

- visual impairment, binocular and monocular ([H54](#))
- *pneumocystis jirvecii* ([B59†](#))

Changed classification:

- Stransky-Regalia type anaemia (D58.2)

Amendments to the [Drugs\\_Chemicals](#):

- deoxybarbiturates
- IV methylprednisolone
- protozoal vaccine
- sodium warfarin

A number of changes have also been made to inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes and instructional notes in ICD-10-AM Tabular List and improvements have been made to the Alphabetic Index for a number of conditions, including improved indexing for:

- viral and bacterial diseases of unknown type and site
- acute and chronic mesenteric insufficiency
- inclusion body myositis
- long QT syndrome

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Tunis 2006

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Trieste in 2007. The changes ratified at that meeting were included in ICD-10-AM/ACS Seventh Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New codes:

C79.9	<i>Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site</i>
C80.0	<i>Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated</i>
C80.9	<i>Malignant neoplasm, unspecified</i>
E88.3	<i>Tumour lysis syndrome</i>
I72.5	<i>Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries</i>
N42.3	<i>Dysplasia of prostate</i>

Expansion of categories:

Deaths from obstetric causes and sequelae of obstetric causes (O97)

Victim of earthquake, to uniquely identify victims of tsunami (X34)

New terminology in the area of:

Aneurysms, to include the concept of dissection

Maltreatment

Subsequent myocardial infarction

Change of classification for:

K35 *Acute appendicitis*:

- K35.0, K35.1 and K35.9 inactivated
- K35.2, K35.3 and K35.8 created to replace inactivated codes
- to separate and clarify the concepts of acute appendicitis with *generalised* and *localised peritonitis*.

A *use additional codes* note was added to the fourth character .6 *amnesic syndrome* at F10--19 to clarify that E51.2+ and G32.8\* should be assigned as additional codes when these conditions are *associated with Wernicke's disease or syndrome*.

The code title of G73.1\* was amended and the dagger code range extended to clarify that this code should be assigned with any relevant neoplasm code from C00-D48.

The code title of category I72 was amended to include the concept of *dissection*, however, the excludes note was amended to clarify that *congenital dissection of precerebral artery* is classified to Q28.1. The code titles of I72.0-I72.9 were also amended to include the term *dissection* and a code was created; I72.5 *Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries*.

The code title of L91.0 was changed to *Hypertrophic scar* (previously the inclusion term) and the inclusion term was changed to *keloid scar* (previously the code title). L91.00, L91.01 and L91.09 had the term *hypertrophic scar* added to their code titles, for consistency with the amended category title.

The term *irritable hip* was reclassified from M24.8 *Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified* to M65.8 *Other synovitis and tenosynovitis*.

Fourth character codes were created at O96 *Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery* to specify death from *direct*, *indirect* and *unspecified* obstetric cause.

The code title of O97 *Death from sequelae of obstetric causes* was amended to remove the term *direct* and fourth character codes were created to specify death from sequelae of *direct*, *indirect* and *unspecified* obstetric cause. A *use additional code* note was also added at the category level to identify (direct or indirect) *obstetric cause of death*.

A definition and excludes note was added to P08.1 to clarify when this code should be assigned.

The term *syndromes* was removed from code and category titles at Y07.

Amendments to the [Drugs\\_Chemicals](#) Reference Committee  
WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Trieste 2007

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0218 *Lymphangitis carcinomatosis*  
0236 *Neoplasm coding and sequencing*  
0242 *Disseminated carcinomatosis*  
0913 *Hypertensive kidney disease*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*  
1511 *Termination of pregnancy*  
1909 *Adult and child abuse*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2008

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Delhi in 2008. The changes ratified at that meeting were included in ICD-10-AM/ACS Seventh Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

New codes for:

Postpolio syndrome

*Vibrio vulnificus*

Immune reconstitution syndrome

Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

Oral mucositis

HELLP syndrome

HIV complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Osteomyelofibrosis

Refractory anaemia with multi-lineage dysplasia

Leukaemia and lymphoma, with changes to existing code titles in line with current terminology

Improved indexing for:

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Collagenous colitis

Lymphocytic colitis

Microscopic colitis

Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Neonatal abstinence

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Delhi 2008

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0222 *Lymphoma*

0233 *Morphology*

0245 *Remission in malignant immunoproliferative diseases and leukaemia*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2009

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

**HERNIA UPDATE**

In 2009, the Update and Revision Committee of WHO-FIC accepted a proposal from Sweden for changes to the classification of hernia. The proposal recommended a distinction should be made between secondary hernias (such as incisional hernia, parastomal hernia) and primary hernias, as the mechanism and the optimum management of these two types of hernia may differ. The modification to the classification would facilitate a more comprehensive evaluation of the risks and prognosis of diverse new surgical techniques and methods of treatment of hernia.

The WHO approved a number of changes for ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Seoul in 2009. The changes ratified at that meeting were included in ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition.

New codes for:

- K43.2 *Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene*
- K43.3 *Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene*
- K43.4 *Parastomal hernia with gangrene*
- K43.5 *Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene*
- K43.6 *Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene*
- K43.7 *Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene*

Revised code title descriptions:

- K43.0 *Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene*
- K43.1 *Incisional hernia with gangrene*
- K43.9 *Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene*

**RESISTANCE TO ANTIMICROBIAL AND ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS UPDATE**

In 2009, the Update and Revision Committee of WHO-FIC accepted a proposal from Canada and updated ICD-10 to include resistance to a wide variety of antimicrobial drugs and antineoplastic agents.

With widespread resistance due to indiscriminate usage of antimicrobial drugs especially for the treatment of malaria, tuberculosis and HIV viruses it is timely that the classification is updated. The update will provide codes to specify resistance to the various antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs.

Please note that WHO ICD-10 classifies bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics in U80-U89 of Chapter XXII *Codes for special purposes* while ICD-10-AM classifies them to category Z06.- *Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics*.

ICD-10-AM

- Tabular List
  - Amend title of third character level category code Z06 to *Resistance to antimicrobial drugs*
  - Delete fourth character level category codes Z06.3 *Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics*, Z06.4 *Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics* and

Z06.9 *Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics* and their related fifth character level codes:

- Z06.31 *Penicillin resistant agent*
- Z06.32 *Methicillin resistant agent*
- Z06.39 *Agent resistant to other penicillin related antibiotic*
- Z06.41 *Vancomycin resistant agent*
- Z06.42 *Agent resistant to other vancomycin related antibiotic*
- Z06.90 *Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic*
- Z06.99 *Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic*
- Create fourth character level category code Z06.5 *Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics* with the following fifth character level codes:
  - Z06.50 *Resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics, unspecified*
  - Z06.51 *Resistance to penicillin*
  - Z06.52 *Resistance to methicillin*
  - Z06.53 *Extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) resistance*
  - Z06.58 *Resistance to other beta-lactam antibiotics*
- Create fourth character level category code Z06.6 *Resistance to other antibiotics* with the following fifth character level codes:
  - Z06.60 *Resistance to unspecified antibiotics*
  - Z06.61 *Resistance to vancomycin*
  - Z06.62 *Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics*
  - Z06.63 *Resistance to quinolones*
  - Z06.67 *Resistance to multiple antibiotics*
  - Z06.68 *Resistance to other single specified antibiotic*
- Create fourth character level category code Z06.7 *Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs* with the following fifth character level codes:
  - Z06.70 *Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drug(s)*
  - Z06.71 *Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)*
  - Z06.72 *Resistance to antifungal drug(s)*
  - Z06.73 *Resistance to antiviral drug(s)*
  - Z06.74 *Resistance to tuberculostatic drug(s)*
  - Z06.77 *Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs*
  - Z06.78 *Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug*
- Delete code Z06.8 *Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics*
- Create code Z07 *Resistance to antineoplastic drugs*
- Amend “Use additional code...” instructional note to be consistent with the above changes
- Alphabetic Index: appropriate changes to support the above amendments

#### ACS

Amend ACS 0112 *Infection with drug resistance microorganisms* with appropriate changes to support the above amendments

#### OTHER UPDATES

The WHO also approved a number of changes for inclusion into ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Seoul, 2009. The changes ratified at the meeting were incorporated in ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

#### New codes for:

Aneurysm and dissection of vertebral artery  
Dental caries with pulp exposure

#### Expansion of category:

Sudden infant death syndrome  
Type I and type II respiratory failure

**New terminology in the area of:**

Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]  
Coronary slow flow syndrome  
Malignant immunoproliferative diseases  
Influenza due to certain identified influenza virus  
Pre-eclampsia and pre-eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension

**Change of classification for:**

Functional dyspepsia  
Poisoning by helium, nonmedicinal  
Obstetric laceration of mid or upper third of vaginal wall

**Improved indexing for:**

Cat eye syndrome  
Rasmussen encephalitis or syndrome  
March fracture  
Nasoalveolar/Nasolabial cyst  
Hydrocele  
Monoclonal macroglobulinaemia  
Apocrine metaplasia  
Schuller-Christian disease or syndrome  
Telangiectasia

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee  
WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Seoul 2009  
NCCC (TN170, TN172 and TN173)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0112 *Infection with drug resistance microorganisms*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2010

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2010, the Update of Revision Committee (URC) of WHO-FIC (WHO Family of International Classification) approved a number of changes to the ICD-10 Tabular List and Alphabetic Index at the annual meeting in Toronto. These changes have been incorporated into ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition, with some modifications.

The main changes include:

Expansion of categories:

- I48 *Atrial fibrillation and flutter* for increased specificity to reflect current terminology

Creation of new reserve codes for immediate international use:

- U06.- *Emergency use of U06.-*
  - U07.- *Emergency use of U07.-*
- (see tabular changes below for WHO definition of these codes)

Addition of new codes for:

- I48.0 *Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation*
- I48.1 *Persistent atrial fibrillation*
- I48.2 *Chronic atrial fibrillation*
- I48.3 *Typical atrial flutter*
- I48.4 *Atypical atrial flutter*
- I48.9 *Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, unspecified*
- W17.5 *Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]*

New terminology in the area of:

- C88 *Malignant immunoproliferative diseases*

Change of classification for:

- progressive supranuclear palsy (G23.1)
- lupoid hepatitis (K75.4)
- dermatitis gangrenosa
- Mediterranean fever (A23.9)
- Lymphomatoid papulosis to C86.6 (previously classified to L41.2)

Improved indexing for:

- IIAC (idiopathic infantile arterial calcification)
- diarrhoea due to *Clostridium difficile*
- drug induced gastroenteritis and colitis
- AV nodal re-entrant tachycardia (AVNRT)
- Hepatogenous diabetes
- Infection due to internal joint prosthesis
- Infection of skin
- Neoplasm of urethrovaginal septum
- Fall, from, stationary machinery
- Contact, with, machinery

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Toronto 2010

NCCC (TN171)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0245 *Remission in malignant immunoproliferative diseases and leukaemia*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2010: Haemorrhoids

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2010, the Update and Revision Committee of WHO-FIC accepted a proposal from Sweden for changes to the classification of haemorrhoids. The proposal recommended that in order to reflect a change in clinical terminology, *haemorrhoids* are more appropriately classified to Chapter 11 *Diseases of the digestive system* rather than its current classification to Chapter 9 *Diseases of the circulatory system*.

The following amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for Eighth Edition:

- Tabular List
  - Deleted block I84 *Haemorrhoids*
  - Created block K64 *Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis* with codes:
    - K64.0 *First degree haemorrhoids*
    - K64.1 *Second degree haemorrhoids*
    - K64.2 *Third degree haemorrhoids*
    - K64.3 *Fourth degree haemorrhoids*
    - K64.4 *Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags*
    - K64.5 *Perianal venous thrombosis*
    - K64.8 *Other specified haemorrhoids*
    - K64.9 *Haemorrhoids, unspecified*
  - Amended three character categories to "(K55–K64)"
  - Amended excludes note at K62 for haemorrhoids from "I84.-" to "K64.-"
  - Amend category code titles of O22 and O87 to include "...complications and haemorrhoids in..."

- Amended excludes note code ranges at O99.4 for “venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labour, childbirth and puerperium” from “O87.-” to “O87.0–O87.1, O87.3–O87.9” and “venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy” from “O22.-” to “O22.0–O22.3, O22.5–O22.9”
- Amend excludes note at O99.6 to include “haemorrhoids in labour, childbirth and puerperium (O87.2)” and “haemorrhoids in pregnancy (O22.4)”
- Tabulation List for Morbidity: amended for Haemorrhoids: I84 to K64
- Alphabetic Index: appropriate changes made to support the above amendments

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC Toronto Meeting 2010  
NCCC (TN176)

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2011

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for inclusion into ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Cape Town 2011. The changes ratified at the meeting were incorporated in ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition, with some modification.

The main changes that have been made to ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition include:

New terminology in the area of:

- Kimura disease
- Acute non-viral hepatitis
- Overactive bladder
- Reticular erythematous mucinosis

Change of classification for:

- Acute appendicitis with peritonitis
- Klatskin's tumour
- Angiocentric immunoproliferative lesion
- Coccyeal body or glomus neoplasm
- Eyeball/intraocular neoplasm

Improved indexing for:

- Neuritis complicating puerperium
- Hepatobiliary disease
- Cardiac resynchronisation therapy pacemaker/defibrillator
- Xanthoma, Xanthomatosis, bone (generalisata)

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee  
WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Cape Town 2011  
NCCC (TN172)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for inclusion into ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Brasilia 2012. The changes ratified at the meeting were incorporated into ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition, with some modification.

WHO URC updates (2011 & 2012) also revised the classification of neoplasms of eyeball, which highlighted the need to correct anomalies in the classification of neoplasms of iris, lens, and sclera (e.g. naevus of iris, melanoma of iris). Currently both benign and malignant neoplasms of iris, lens and sclera are classified to neoplasm of ciliary body. This classification is anatomically incorrect. New codes were created for other specified parts of the eye to classify neoplasms that originate in the sites specified above.

The following changes have been included for ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

Change of classification for:

- Subdural haemorrhage
- Acute infectious hepatitis NOS
- Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
- Transient hypertension of pregnancy
- Microcystic adenoma of pancreas
- External cause code for 'aspiration NOS'
- Neoplasms of iris, lens, and sclera

Improved indexing for:

- Osteonecrosis of jaw (drug-induced) (radiation-induced)
- Necrosis of cornea
- Cervical lateral cyst
- Melanocytoma of eyeball
- Status of cardiac resynchronisation therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)
- Status of cardiac resynchronisation therapy pacemaker (CRT)

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Cape Town 2011

NCCC (TN172)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The WHO approved a number of changes for inclusion into ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Beijing 2013. These changes have been incorporated into ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition, with some modifications.

The following changes were made:

### **Expansion of categories:**

- Creation of fourth character subdivisions at W26 *Contact with other sharp object(s)*

### **Addition of new codes for:**

- Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Personal history of female genital mutilation
- Locked-in syndrome

### **Change of classification for:**

- Dengue fever
- Coronary artery dissection
- Long QT syndrome
- Systolic murmur NOS
- Endometrial thickening
- Castleman's disease
- Meige's syndrome
- Ogilvie syndrome
- Laennec's cirrhosis
- Post-immunisation, post-transfusion hepatitis

### **New terminology:**

- Apparent life threatening event
- Basal cell papilloma
- Levator ani syndrome
- Thoracic endometriosis syndrome
- Meige disease
- Meige-Milroy disease (chronic hereditary oedema)
- Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (VLCAD) deficiency
- Manic depression
- Redundant colon

### **Index improvements for:**

- Syphilitic arthropathy
- Calculus with cystitis
- Sudden adult death syndrome
- Telangiectatic focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
- SSRI (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor) in the drug and chemical table

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Beijing 2013

ACCD (TN609)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

In 2013, the URC of WHO-FIC approved an update to ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Beijing to classify unstable INR, abnormal coagulation and prothrombin time. Additionally, Australia published coding rules regarding admission for subtherapeutic INR and bridging therapy for temporary cessation of an anticoagulant. These changes have been included into:

- the Tabular List with creation of five character codes at R79.8 *Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry*
- a revision of ACS 0303 *Abnormal coagulation profile due to anticoagulants*
- minor amendments to support the above.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee

WHO Family of International Classifications meeting, Beijing 2013

ACCD (TN893)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0303 *Abnormal coagulation profile due to anticoagulants*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2014

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

In 2014, the URC of WHO-FIC approved a number of changes to the Tabular List and Alphabetical Index of ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Barcelona. These changes were incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition, with some modifications.

- Neonatal diarrhoea NOS
  - Classified to A09.9 *Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin*
- Sepsis due to enterococcus
  - The term 'enterococcus' was added to A40.2; A49.1; B95.2
- *Neorickettsia sennetsu* [*Ehrlichia sennetsu*]
  - New terminology added
- Severe fever with thrombocytopenia syndrome [SFTS]
  - New terminology added
- Acute hepatitis B (viral) NOS
  - Classified to B16.9 *Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma*
- Carrier of viral hepatitis
  - Z22.5 *Carrier of viral hepatitis status* inactivated; B17.0 *Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier* was also inactivated as it contained the concept of 'carrier'.
- Hepatitis B (viral) NOS
  - Classified to B18.1 *Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent*
- Tinea inguinalis [Tinea cruris]
  - New terminology added
- Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue
  - Amendment of the definition in the Note (point 6) at the beginning of Chapter 2 *Neoplasms*
- Multiple system atrophy
  - code created to classify G23.3 *Multiple system atrophy, cerebellar type [MSA-C]* with the title of G23.2 amended to classify *Multiple system atrophy, parkinsonian type [MSA-P]*. G90.3 *Multi system degeneration* was inactivated as the concept has been expanded in G23.3 and G23.2
- Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension
  - The URC update to this area of the classification proposed adding the inclusion term Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] and an excludes note for orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1) at G23.8 *Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia*. However upon review it was highlighted that Shy-Drager syndrome is outdated terminology. In 2007 the Consensus Committee representing

the American Autonomic Society and the American Academy of Neurology redefined it as multiple system atrophy with autonomic phenomena. Further review of neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (NOH) revealed that it is a subtype of orthostatic hypotension caused by underlying neurologic disorders that affect a specific part of the autonomic nervous system. Therefore, ACCD retained G23.8 without the proposed URC changes and indexed the legacy term *Shy-Drager syndrome* with a cross reference to multiple system atrophy. *Orthostatic hypotension* was expanded as I95.10, I95.11, I95.12 and I95.19 for specificity after review of the ICD-11-beta draft.

- Haddad syndrome
  - an index entry was added for Haddad syndrome (a rare congenital disorder in which congenital central hypoventilation syndrome (CCHS) or Ondine syndrome, which occurs concurrently with Hirschsprung disease)
  - congenital central hypoventilation syndrome is classifiable to P28.3 *Primary sleep apnoea of newborn* (as it is predominantly seen in newborns), and codes for both CCHS and Hirschsprung's disease if present may be assigned in accordance with ACS 0001 *Principal diagnosis*, ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses* and ACS 0005 *Syndromes*.
- Binocular blindness
  - Minor amendment to the inclusion term at H54.0 *Blindness, binocular*
- Ischaemic cerebral infarction (stroke) (accident) and tachyarrhythmia
  - Indexing amendments
- Cerebral infarction
  - Minor amendment to the inclusion term at I63 *Cerebral infarction*
- Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus
  - The titles of J09 was amended to add new terminology
  - The title of J10 was retained, but an inclusion term was added for new terminology
  - To assist clinical coders with classification of zoonotic and pandemic influenza viruses, an ACS was created with definitions and classification advice for J09. However, as virus strains change from pandemic to seasonal and a pandemic can emerge quickly, the classification must be able to react to instructions from WHO swiftly. Therefore, ACCD proposes managing the classification of specific virus strains for J09 *Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus* through Coding Rules (and possibly errata) which can be published as required.
- Psychological and behavioural factors associated with irritable bowel syndrome
  - The Glossary description at F54 *Psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere* was amended to replace the term 'mucous colitis' with 'irritable bowel syndrome'
- Obstetric death
  - Amendments were made to O94, O96 and O97 to clarify:
    - O95 *Obstetric death of unspecified cause*; is assigned when a woman dies during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, and the cause is not specified
    - O96 *Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery*; is assigned for death from an obstetric cause that occurs after 42 days but less than one year from the delivery
    - O97 *Death from obstetric causes, one year or more after delivery*; is assigned for death from any obstetric cause that occurs one year or more from the delivery.
  - O94 *Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*; minor amendments were made to the *Note* and *Excludes* note
- Renal vein thrombosis
  - Code created to classify P29.83 *Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein in newborn*
- Acquired hydrocephalus of newborn
  - Code created to differentiate acquired (P91.7) and congenital (Q03.-) hydrocephalus of newborn
- Abdominal compartment syndrome
  - Code created to classify R19.81 *Abdominal compartment syndrome*
- Superficial injury to epiglottis
  - reclassified from 'superficial injury to other part of neck' to 'superficial injury to larynx'

- Smoke inhalation NOS
  - Classified to X09 *Exposure to unspecified smoke, fire and flames*

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee  
ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0008 *Sequelae*  
0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*  
0104 *Viral hepatitis*  
0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2015 and 2016

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2015 and 2016, the URC of WHO-FIC approved a number of changes to the Tabular List and Alphabetical Index of ICD-10 at the annual meetings in Manchester (2015) and Tokyo (2016). These changes were incorporated into ICD-10-AM Eleventh Edition, with some modifications:

- Creation of B48.5† *Pneumocystosis* (J17.2\*) to replace B59† *Pneumocystosis* (J17.3\*)
- Creation of G94.3\* *Encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere*
- Removal of the terms (site) 'and duodenum' from K31.81 *Angiodysplasia of stomach without mention of haemorrhage* and K31.82 *Angiodysplasia of stomach with haemorrhage* (concept reclassified to category K55.3 *Angiodysplasia of small intestine*)
- Creation of K55.3 *Angiodysplasia of small intestine*
- Deletion of M31.2 *Lethal midline granuloma*
- Creation of M75.6 *Tear of labrum of degenerative shoulder joint*
- Creation of P76.3 *Volvulus of newborn*
- Creation of R00.3 *Pulseless electrical activity, not elsewhere classified*
- Creation of M8246/0 *Neuroendocrine tumour, benign* (Australian code) for consistency with WHO ICD-10 Alphabetic Index addition: *Tumour/neuroendocrine/benign*
- Removal of the terms 'due to self neglect' from R63.6 *Insufficient intake of food and water*
- Separation of the concepts of amoebic 'brain', 'liver' and 'lung' abscesses in category A06 *Amoebiasis*; assign multiple codes from this category where amoebiasis is documented in multiple sites
- Replacement of the term 'Norwalk agent' with 'Norovirus' in A08.1 *Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus*
- Addition of (s) to a number of code titles, and other minor code amendments
- Amendments to the Table of drugs and chemicals (for the classification of gases/fumes/carbon monoxide related substances)
- Amendment of the following category/code titles to include the concept of 'carbon monoxide':
  - X47 *Accidental poisoning by and exposure to carbon monoxide and other gases and vapours*
  - X67 *Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to carbon monoxide and other gases and vapours*
  - X88 *Assault by poisoning and exposure to carbon monoxide and other gases and vapours*
  - Y17 *Poisoning by and exposure to carbon monoxide and other gases and vapours, undetermined intent*

*Note:* Some of the amendments to ICD-10-AM required the reactivation of codes that were deleted in [Second Edition](#) (due to changes to the place of occurrence and activity codes).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee  
ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2008 *Perpetrator of assault, abuse and neglect*

## WHO ICD-10 Updates 2017

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2017, the Heads of Collaborating Centres approved a number of changes to the Tabular List and Alphabetical Index of ICD-10 at the World Health Organization Family of International Classifications (WHO-FIC) network meeting in Mexico City 2017. These changes were incorporated into ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition, with some modifications:

- New terminology:
  - o upper motor neuron facial paralysis
  - o respiratory infection NOS
  - o victim of cataclysmic storm
  - o victim of flood
  - o Zika virus disease.
- Reclassification:
  - o Charcot arthropathy
  - o complex regional pain syndrome
  - o irritable bowel syndrome
  - o unspecified jaundice.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1403)  
World Health Organization (WHO)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*  
ACS 1610 *Sudden infant death syndrome/apparent life threatening event*

## Standardisation of terms 'category', 'subcategory' and 'digit'

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In the process of preparation of printing, inconsistencies were identified with the use of terminology at the instruction notes on code subdivisions in ICD-10-AM Tabular List. The terms category, subcategory, block, character and digit have been used interchangeably at fourth and fifth character subdivision notes. To be consistent with the terminology used in other sections of the Tabular List and ICD-10-AM database, it was decided that the term 'category' should be used for three character codes and the term 'subcategory' should be used for fourth character codes. The term 'digit' will be replaced with the term 'character'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN451)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## Fifth Edition minor addenda

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of minor amendments were made to ICD-10-AM to correct anomalies and deficiencies in the Tabular List. Minor addenda include changes to the classification that do not require research, clinical advice or review from the Coding Standards Advisory committee (CSAC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding queries and emails  
PICQ updates/review

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Sixth Edition minor addenda – workshop issues

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments (inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes) were made to a number of external cause codes, following identification of issues at the Fifth Edition workshops.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Tenth Edition minor addenda

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for a number of minor issues.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1003)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*  
0804 *Tonsillitis*

## Eleventh Edition minor addenda

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for a number of minor issues including:

- addition of *Excludes* notes to E1-.69 \**diabetes mellitus with other specified complication*, to clarify that 'pressure injury (ulcer) not meeting the criteria for diabetic foot' is classified to category L89 *Pressure injury*
- relocation of *Excludes* notes from the category level at I51 *Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease*, to the specific codes to which it is applicable (ie I51.4-I51.9)
- amendment of the *Inclusion* term at T81.6 *Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure* for chemical peritonitis NOS (ie not documented as due to a foreign substance accidentally left in the peritoneal cavity during a procedure)
- expansion of abbreviation ACTH (adrenocorticotrophic hormone)
- amendment to *Excludes* note at T15-T19 *Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice*
- addition of the term *Duloxetine* to the Table of Drugs and Chemicals, classified as per antidepressant NEC
- formatting and wording amendments

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1266, TN1275)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## Twelfth Edition minor addenda

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to:

- incorporate published Coding Rules
- include content previously located in the Australian Coding Standards (ACS)
- rectify incidental issues identified during classification development
- replace symbols with text
- replace Inclusion terms in block U78–U88 *Supplementary codes for chronic conditions* with *Includes* notes
- remove appendices from the ICD-10-AM Tabular List.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1437, TN1455, TN1524, TN1552, TN1557)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0030 Organ, tissue and cell procurement and transplantation  
ACS 1353 *Bankart lesion*  
ACS 1354 *SLAP lesion*  
ACS 1902 Adverse effects  
ACS 1905 Closed head injury/loss of consciousness/concussion



## Chronic kidney disease

### SIXTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

The US National Kidney Foundation developed a new definition and classification structure for chronic kidney disease (CKD) via its Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative (K/DOQI), making it possible to identify the presence of chronic kidney disease earlier. NCCH adopted the US model to specify the stages of CKD for ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition.

The main amendments included:

- **N18** was changed to *Chronic kidney disease* and fourth character codes created (N18.1–N18.5) to specify the five stages of the disease process.
- The term *renal* was replaced by the *kidney* throughout the classification and ACS, with the exception of conditions described in Latin. Amendments were made to *use additional code* notes, and *code also* notes were added to categories N00–N08 *Glomerular Diseases* and N10–N16 *Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases*.
- A number of codes were deleted and the inclusion terms listed under the deleted codes redistributed to appropriate codes. Other inclusion term entries were added to correspond with current indexing entries.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Kidney Australia  
AIHW

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1430 Chronic renal impairment  
1438 Chronic kidney disease

## Methylamphetamine

### SIXTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

NCCH received a public submission regarding *methylamphetamine*. In ICD-10-AM Fifth Edition, *Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of methylamphetamine* is classified to F15. *Poisoning due to methylamphetamine* is classified to T43.6.

As a consequence of the public submission, fifth characters were created as follows:

- F15.0 – F15.9:
  - 0 *Unspecified stimulant*
  - 1 *Methylamphetamine*
  - 9 *Other specified stimulant*
- T43.6:
  - T43.60 *Unspecified psychostimulants with potential for use disorder*
  - T43.61 *Methylamphetamine*
  - T43.69 *Other psychostimulants with potential for use disorder*

*Benzylpiperazine (BZP)* was classified to T43.69. *Ecstasy (methylenedioxy methamphetamine)* was reclassified from T40.9 to T43.69. The following drugs, previously classified to T43.6 were reclassified to one of the new fifth character codes listed above:

- *Psychostimulant NEC* – reclassified to T43.60
- *Metamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.61
- *Methamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.61
- *Methylamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.61
- *Amfetaminil* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Amphetamine NEC* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Caffeine* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Catha (tea)* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Desoxyephedrine* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Dexamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Dextroamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Fenetylline, fenethylline* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Khat* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Meclofenoxate* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Methylenedioxymethamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Methylphenidate* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Modafinil* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Pipradrol* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Prolintane* – reclassified to T43.69
- *Tenamphetamine* – reclassified to T43.69

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Chronic pain

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

ACS 1807 Pain diagnoses and pain management procedures previously contained guidelines stating that chronic pain codes could only be assigned as principal diagnosis if the site of the pain was unspecified and met the criteria in ACS 0001 Principal diagnosis. Hence, identification of chronic pain patients in acute care settings may have been under reported, as the pain was classified to the aetiological condition or site, when documented, rather than the chronicity of the pain.

To address, this a decision was made to assign R52.2 Other chronic pain to classify all types of chronic pain (neuropathic, neoplastic, nociceptive etc) and ACS 1807 Pain diagnoses and pain management procedures revised to support the classification of chronic pain in its own right.

An Instructional note was created at R52.2 Chronic pain to allow the code to be assigned as either principal diagnosis or additional diagnosis (ie a flag code for chronicity of pain to be assigned in addition to the site/underlying cause).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1807 *Acute and chronic pain*

## Discharge from paintball gun

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received by NCCH regarding injuries due to discharge from paintball gun. The term *(gun) paintball* was added as an inclusion term to W34.1, X74.1, X95.1 and Y24.1 – as a type of 'air rifle'. The term was also added to the Table of Discharges of Firearm in the External Causes of Injury Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Research Centre for Injury Studies (RCIS)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## DVT and venous thromboembolism

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, it was identified that there was a need for improvements to ICD-10-AM to ensure accurate classification of deep venous thrombosis (DVT) and venous thromboembolism (VTE) as VTE has been shown to be 100 times greater among hospitalised patients than those in the community and as such is an important safety and quality issue.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P110)  
ACCD (TN675)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0604 *Stroke*

## Diabetes with arthropathy

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of advice, the classification was amended for the coding of diabetes with arthropathy, sometimes described as neuropathic arthropathy. This amendment allows arthropathy NOS to be distinguished from arthritis NOS.

During development, an inconsistency was also identified in the Tabular List at E10.61, E11.61 and E13.61 for the inclusion term peri arthritis of shoulder.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN719)  
Coding Query (Q2871)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Kite surfing

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received by NCCH regarding the activity of *kite surfing*. The concept was classified to U54.7 *Wind surfing*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Research Centre for Injury Studies (RCIS)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Pedestrian conveyance

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received by NCCH regarding injuries involving *pedestrian conveyances*. As a result, a category was created: V00 *Pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance*. Fifth characters were created in this category to identify the mode of pedestrian conveyance used by the counterpart involved in a collision (fourth characters are consistent with codes V01-V09).

Codes were created at W02 (W02.6, W02.7, W02.8 and W02.9). These codes were inactivated in [Second Edition](#) in response to the creation of specific codes for place of occurrence and activity ICD-10-AM. They were reactivated in Fifth Edition with concept changes.

Minor amendments were also made to a number of other codes to support the new codes.

A standard was also created; ACS 2009 *Mode of pedestrian conveyance*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Research Centre for Injury Studies (RCIS)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2009 *Mode of pedestrian conveyance*

## Procedural complications

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Major amendments were made to the classification for consistency with the updates to ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*:

- Expansion of complication codes to classify additional detail in the following areas:
  - complications related to body systems
  - complications related to mechanical complications
  - complications related to devices, implants and grafts
  - complications of organ transplants
  - complications of anaesthesia
  - complications related to accidental puncture and laceration
- Inactivation of the following codes:
  - I97.1 *Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery*
  - J95.1 *Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery*
  - J95.2 *Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery*
  - J95.3 *Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery*
  - K91.0 *Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery*
  - K91.3 *Postprocedural intestinal obstruction*
  - N99.0 *Postprocedural kidney failure*
  - T86.9 *Failure and rejection of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue*
- Modification of relevant code titles by including 'intraoperative' as well as 'postprocedural'
- Modification of relevant code titles by replacing the terminology 'misadventure' with 'unintentional event'

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN736)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## Obesity and body mass index (BMI)

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, E66 *Obesity* was expanded to distinguish overweight and obesity, and classify degrees of obesity (for adults) based on clinically documented BMI values.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P239)  
ACCD (TN1013)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## Cachexia

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission and a consensus document noted by the Cancer Institute of NSW, it was agreed that cachexia be considered a 'discrete clinical entity' rather than a symptom of malignancy and should therefore be classified as a condition in its own right.

Further to this concept, cachexia in other conditions may also be classified in its own right.

However, in certain conditions such as cachexia due to malnutrition, pituitary cachexia and diabetic neuropathic cachexia where cachexia is integral to the disease, cachexia will remain classified to the underlying condition.

In addition, the concept of 'adult failure to thrive' has been classified to R64 *Cachexia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1020)

Cancer Institute of New South Wales

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Eleventh Edition Errata

### ELEVENTH EDITION ERRATA

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to incorporate Eleventh Edition errata.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA

NCCH/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) and related concepts

### TWELFTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

The Antimicrobial Use and Resistance in Australia (AURA) Surveillance System was established by the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC) to prevent and contain antimicrobial resistance (AMR) in humans. Reporting identified that there was a gap in uniquely identifying certain microbial species in ICD-10-AM.

Amendments were made to:

- create block Z14–Z16 *Resistance to antimicrobial drugs* and codes to classify antimicrobial resistance, to replace the concepts previously classified to category Z06 *Resistance to antimicrobial drugs*, due to the limited capacity for expansion
- create U93 *Extended spectrum beta lactamase [ESBL] producing organism* as flag code, to identify resistance due to extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) production
- create or amend related codes, to support data collection.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1532)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

ACS 1911 *Burns*

## Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

### TWELFTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

In response to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, emergency use codes were activated in ICD-10 by the World Health Organization (WHO) to identify COVID-19. The emergency use codes were retained in ICD-10-AM Twelfth Edition, with updated code titles and some codes were expanded for additional specificity (see details in ICD-10-AM Chronicle Part 2 U–Y).

Related amendments to ICD-10-AM include Z25.2 *Need for immunisation against coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]* has been created for alignment with the parent classification (ICD-10). However, there are no guidelines mandating its use in the Australian Coding Standards as its use is not necessary in admitted episodes of care.

Amendments were also made throughout ICD-10-AM to support the classification of COVID-19.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1536)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*

ACS 0012 *Suspected conditions*

ACS 0050 *Unacceptable principal diagnosis codes*

ACS 0113 *Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)*

## Eponyms

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ICD-10-AM codes titles identified as containing eponyms derived from persons associated with crimes against humanity, by using acceptable clinical synonyms where one exists and by adapting terminology used in ICD-11 where possible.

Minor amendments were also made to support the above changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1546)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Legacy terminology

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to contemporise the legacy terminology in ICD-10-AM, with a particular focus on Chapter 5 *Mental and behavioural disorders*, to minimise stigmatising terms and more closely align with terminology in ICD-11.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1510)

ICD-11 Mortality and Morbidity Statistics (MMS)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*

## Male and female codes

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A patient's self-reported sex does not always correspond to their biological characteristics due to conflicting biological characteristics that they are unaware of (eg internal organ or chromosomal abnormality) or the patient's preference to respond with gender rather than sex.

For Twelfth Edition, subterms in the index and code titles use 'male' and 'female' to correspond to sex characteristics of a particular reproductive system which include those that have been surgically created.

The amendments incorporate definitions from the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Standard for Sex, Gender, Variations of Sex Characteristics and Sexual Orientation Variables, 2020 to guide clinical coders in the use of 'male' and 'female' used in the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1549)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*

ACS 0110 *Sepsis and septic shock*

ACS 1437 *Infertility*



### TWELFTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

Amendments were made relating to coding queries, associated tasks and public submissions regarding the musculoskeletal system in ICD-10-AM including:

- add an *Excludes* note at the beginning of Chapter 13 *Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue* to clarify that musculoskeletal conditions due to current injury are classified to an injury code from chapter 19 *Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes*, rather than a code from Chapter 13. The addition of the *Excludes* note is consistent with the *Exclusions* in the equivalent chapter of The International Classification of Diseases Eleventh Revision Mortality and Morbidity Statistics (ICD-11 MMS)
- delete the *Includes* note at M08 *Juvenile arthritis*, following review of ACS 1352 *Juvenile arthritis*. The definition of juvenile arthritis (JA) at M08 was outdated. The ICD-11 MMS describes juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA) as “*the term used to describe a group of inflammatory articular disorders of unknown cause that begin before the age of 16 and last over 6 weeks*” (ICD-11 2020). As the definition of JA in ICD-10-AM was provided as a guide only and the age edit is built into M08 codes in the Electronic Code List (ECL) as well as an age conflict check in the grouping process, the *Includes* note at M08 was redundant.
- amend *Inclusion* terms and *Excludes* notes at M23.2 *Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury*, M23.5 *Chronic instability of knee* and S83.2 *Tear of meniscus, current*, to support the retirement of ACS 1319 *Meniscus/ligament tear of knee, NOS*
- expand T87.6 *Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump* to five characters, to classify of dehiscence, haemorrhage and haematoma of an amputation stump
- delete the dagger and asterisk symbols at M51.1 *Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy* for consistency with the dual classification convention applied to cervical and other disc disorders with myelopathy or radiculopathy
- add the terms avulsion, burst, crush, compression, wedge and transverse to the *Includes* note at the beginning of Chapter 19 *Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes* to incorporate published classification advice for crush and compression fractures that are not specified as traumatic or pathological
- incorporate content previously located in the Australian Coding Standards (ACS)

#### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1354)

Public submissions (P2/10, P82, P316)

Coding queries (Q2986, Q3120, Q3172, Q3217, Q3567, Q3284)

Associated tasks (TN199, TN196, TN208)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1204 *Plastic surgery*

ACS 1319 *Meniscus/ligament tear of knee, NOS*

ACS 1330 *Slipped disc*

ACS 1343 *Erosion of knee*

ACS 1352 *Juvenile arthritis*

ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*

## Neonatal gestational age

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission suggested that gestational age is a better predictor of neonatal clinical complexity than admission weight. Preliminary analysis concurred that there may be value in adding granularity to codes that capture gestational age in ICD-10-AM.

Amendments were made to replace subcategories and codes with new subcategories and codes that classify prematurity between 22 completed weeks and 36 completed weeks, to identify an infant's gestational age at the time of birth. The age ranges are consistent with those in ICD-11.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1542)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1605 *Conditions originating in the perinatal period*

## New/missing clinical concepts

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Multiple public submissions were received requesting inclusion of several new clinical terms or concepts into ICD-10-AM. These new terms or concepts have been in clinical use in Australian hospitals, but were not uniquely recognised in ICD-10-AM.

Amendments were made to:

- create codes in category D89 *Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified* to distinguish cytokine release syndrome (CRS) and immunocompromised status
- create a code in subcategory E85.0 *Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis* to distinguish the classification of familial Mediterranean fever
- create a code for lipoedema in category E88 *Other metabolic disorders*
- create subdivisions in block F00-F03 *Dementia* to differentiate *with or without behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD)*
- create codes in category G92 *Toxic encephalopathy* to distinguish the classification of immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome (chimeric antigen receptor [CAR] T-cell related encephalopathy or neurotoxicity, cytokine release encephalopathy syndrome [CRES])
- create codes in category K65 *Peritonitis* to distinguish peritoneal abscess, primary peritonitis, secondary peritonitis, and other peritonitis and unspecified peritonitis
- clarify the classification of:
  - limbal stem cell deficiency
  - telangiectasia of the colon, stomach, duodenum and small intestine
  - cryptogenic organising pneumonitis (COP)
  - fetal valproate spectrum disorder (FVSD)
  - protracted bacterial bronchitis (PBB)
  - May-Thurner syndrome (MTS)
  - heparin induced thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome (HITS) and vaccine induced thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome (VITS)
  - certain viral diseases.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1543)

Public submissions (P1/10, P100, P101, P122, P261, P287, P305, P323, P409, P412, P416, P419, P444, P485, P498, TN1509)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*

## Pacemakers

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to amend terminology relating to cardiac pacemakers.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1508)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## Pharmacotherapy

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to:

- differentiate prophylactic pharmacotherapy for neoplasm from prophylactic pharmacotherapy for nonneoplastic conditions
- clarify that Z51.1 *Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm* is not assigned for a neoplasm related condition or neoplasm treatment related condition, or prophylactic chemotherapy for neoplasm.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1526)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0102 *HIV/AIDS (human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immune deficiency syndrome)*

ACS 0206 *Pharmacotherapy for neoplasms*

ACS 1549 *Streptococcal group B infection/carrier in pregnancy*

ACS 1617 *Neonatal sepsis/risk of sepsis*

## Socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to promote assignment of codes for socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances, in accordance with ACS 2119 *Socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances*.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1521)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*

ACS 2119 *Socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances*

## Stem cell transplant failure and rejection

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to differentiate transplant failure or rejection of stem cells from blood, and stem cells from bone marrow.

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1371)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## A00–B99 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetric conditions – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Microsporidiosis* is a protozoal infection that most commonly causes enteritis and less frequently extra-intestinal manifestations. The term was classified to A07.8 in First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The existing listing of B60.8 *Other specified protozoal diseases* has been maintained for extra-intestinal manifestations.

**Source of recommended change:**

Infectious and Immunology CCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## A09 Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The note in category A09 was deleted due to conflict with ACS 1120 *Gastroenteritis*. If gastroenteritis is not stated as infectious in children (15 years and under), then it should be coded to category A09. This instruction reflects the probable infectious cause in children.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1120 Gastroenteritis

## A24.0 Glanders

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Burkholderia pseudomallei* was added to the code title of B96.5 for ICD-10-AM Third Edition. This change was incorrect. *Pseudomonas* and *Burkholderia* are different genera and should not be classified to the same code. Hence, the term *Burkholderia mallei* was removed from B96.5 and reclassified to A24.0.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## A24.4 Melioidosis, unspecified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *pseudomonas pseudomallei* at A24.4 was changed to *Burkholderia pseudomallei* to reflect the transfer of seven species of the genus *Pseudomonas* to the new genus *Burkholderia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## A41.5 Sepsis due to other and unspecified Gram-negative organisms

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the most common gram-negative organisms that cause *septicaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0110 *Septicaemia*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A new Australian code (A41.50) was included in Second Edition to classify *gram-negative septicaemia NOS* (unspecified).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0110 *Septicaemia*

## THIRD EDITION

### **Background:**

Code descriptors were changed from *septicaemia* to *sepsis* to clarify and standardise the meaning of these terms and their relationship to *infection*.

Clinical use of the terms *sepsis* and *septicaemia* varies and is often interchanged with *infection*. Extensive research showed that the term *sepsis* is the more correct, up-to-date term for serious localised or bacteraemic infection, which is accompanied by systemic manifestations. The term *septicaemia* is an imprecise and out-of-date term and its use in ICD-10-AM has been discouraged, as it adds to confusion and difficulties in data interpretation.

Where possible, the term *septicaemia* in ICD-10-AM Third Edition was changed to *sepsis*. The index was modified to ensure that *infection* refers to *localised conditions* and *sepsis* refers to *generalised* (or *systemic*) conditions. The emphasis in these changes is on the understanding of the interrelationships between *systemic inflammatory response syndrome* (SIRS), *sepsis* and *infection* and what clinicians mean when they use these terms.

These changes may have impacted on coding practice. Clinical coders should take care when interpreting documentation of *sepsis*, as the terminology and meaning may have changed. If *sepsis* is used to infer a *localised* infection, then the index main term *Infection* should be referred to, rather than *Sepsis*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Immunology, Rheumatology and Infectious Diseases CCCG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0110 *Septicaemia*

## FIFTH EDITION

### **Background:**

This code was originally a valid ICD-10 code, but was made invalid in ICD-10-AM First Edition with the introduction of fifth character codes. The correct code title should be *Sepsis due to other and unspecified Gram-negative organisms* because as well as containing fifth character codes for *other* gram-negative organisms, A41.5 contains a fifth character code for unspecified gram-negative organisms.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Fifth character codes (A49.00 and A49.01) were created in conjunction with the creation of [U90.0](#) *Healthcare associated Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0111 *Healthcare associated Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia*

## A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms – *Campylobacter infection of gallbladder, meninges* – was added to this code to support the classification of campylobacter infection outside the gastrointestinal tract. This advice was previously included in ACS 1122.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A *use additional code* note was added to this code to prompt coders to assign Y95 *Nosocomial condition* to identify hospital acquired infection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0111 *Bacteraemia*

## A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

The code for the inclusion term *Herpesviral infection of genital tract, male* was revised from N51.-\* to N51.8\*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created to identify specific *sites* of *anogenital warts*. Previously, these conditions were multicoded using an *other specified* chapter code with A63.0 as an additional diagnosis code, as per the guidelines in ACS 1408. An inclusion term was also added at the category level to clarify that anogenital warts are due to *human papillomavirus* (HPV).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1408 *Human papillomavirus (HPV)*

## **A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terminology used in category A81 was changed from *slow virus* to *atypical virus* to reflect contemporary clinical knowledge. Prion diseases of the central nervous system have been included in this category. This decision was based on a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to include these changes was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The changes became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

*Barmah Forest fever* is a recently recognised alphavirus similar to *Ross River virus*. The term was classified to A92.8 in First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

Infectious and Immunology CCG

WHO 1999 decision/2001 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *herpetic fever* was reclassified to B00.1 from B00.9 *Herpesviral infection, unspecified* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *ocular herpesviral disease* was reclassified to B00.5 from B02.3 *Zoster ocular disease*. The term *ocular zoster disease* was reclassified to B02.3 *Zoster ocular disease, unspecified*. These changes followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (NCCH/AIHW) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Family of International Classifications in Bethesda USA, 2001.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**REFER TO DAGGER & ASTERISK**

## **B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *herpetic fever* was reclassified to B00.1 *Eczema herpeticum* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *ocular herpesviral disease* was reclassified to B00.5 *Herpesviral ocular disease*. The term *ocular zoster disease* was reclassified to B02.3 from B00.5 *Herpesviral ocular disease*. These changes followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (NCCH/AIHW) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Family of International Classifications in Bethesda USA, 2001.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**  
**REFER TO DAGGER & ASTERISK**

### **B07 Viral warts**

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**  
An inclusion term was added to clarify that *viral warts not otherwise stated due to human papillomavirus (HPV)* are classified to this code. Advice was previously contained in ACS 1408; assign B07 Viral warts alone when coding warts other than anogenital.

The excludes note was amended to alert coders that a fifth character should be assigned with [A63.0](#) *Anogenital (venereal) warts*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
1408 *Human papillomavirus (HPV)*

### **B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma**

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**  
Inclusion term 'Hepatitis B (acute)(viral) NOS' was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0104 *Viral hepatitis*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Public submission (P118)  
NCCC (TN393)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
0104 *Viral hepatitis*

### **B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease**

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**  
The WHO ICD-10 fourth character codes for categories B20, B21, B22 and B23 are provided for optional use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify the specific conditions.

Australia applies the multiple conditions coding rule and additional codes are assigned to identify the specific manifestations of HIV infection. On this basis, the majority of the WHO fourth character codes were not included in the First Edition. The note to block B20-B24 was changed to reflect the modification.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was modified to specify that O98.7 should be assigned for HIV complicating pregnancy.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee (URC) 2008

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## B33.4† Hantavirus (cardio-) pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1\*)

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A code for *Hantavirus* was added to ICD-10-AM for consistency with changes to WHO ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee (URC)  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The word “renal” in the instructional notes (Use additional and excludes note) has been amended to “kidney” in line with clinical advice

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two new Australian codes were incorporated in First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3\*)**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

Pneumocystosis is a type of interstitial cell pneumonitis caused by the microorganism *Pneumocystis carinii*. In earlier editions of ICD-10-AM there were inconsistencies in the indexing of pneumocystosis in relation to the aetiology/manifestation relationship. In order to correct this, a dagger and manifestation code were added to the code, following a recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/ 2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that postpolio syndrome is classified to G14, following creation of a code for this condition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B95–B97 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

All notes relating to the ICD-10 primary coding guideline were deleted in Second Edition to avoid confusion for the Australian user. Primary coding refers to situations where the codes are used in single condition morbidity analysis (only one diagnosis code is used to classify an entire episode of care). In Australia, the multiple coding rule is applied and all conditions relevant to an episode of care are coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *Streptococcus groups C and G*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B96.3 *Haemophilus influenzae* [*H. influenzae*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three new Australian codes were incorporated into Second Edition to distinguish *Haemophilus influenzae, type B* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B96.5 *Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *pseudomallei* was deleted from the code title in Second Edition. The term *pseudomonas pseudomallei as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters* was reclassified to B96.88 Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters to reflect the transfer of seven species of the genus *Pseudomonas* to the new genus *Burkholderia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Burkholderia pseudomallei* was added to the code title in the Third edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Burkholderia pseudomallei* was added to the code title of B96.5 for ICD-10-AM Third Edition. This change was incorrect. *Pseudomonas* and *Burkholderia* are different genera and cannot be classified to the same code. Hence, the term *Burkholderia mallei* was removed from B96.5 and reclassified to A24.0.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *Helicobacter pylori* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter/campylobacter*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *pseudomonas pseudomallei* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters was reclassified from B96.5 to B96.88 Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters to reflect the transfer of seven species of the genus *Pseudomonas* to the new genus *Burkholderia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

Immunology, Rheumatology and Infectious Diseases CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B96.81    *Helicobacter pylori* [*H. pylori*] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An instructional note was added to advise coders to *code first any documented condition stated as due to Helicobacter pylori*, as per the guidelines in ACS 1122.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## **B96.82    *Vibrio vulnificus* as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of the WHO updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B96.88    Other and unspecified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms *Burkholderia pseudomallei* and *mallei* were incorrectly classified in previous editions of ICD-10-AM to [B96.5](#). The terms were removed from B96.5 and reclassified to B96.88

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **B97.7    Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that *anogenital warts due to HPV* are classified to [A63.0-](#) and *viral warts not otherwise stated due to HPV* are classified to [B07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1408 *Human papillomavirus (HPV)*

## B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *human metapneumovirus* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C00–D48 Neoplasms

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a number of public submissions and coding queries, a review was performed on Chapter 2 *Neoplasms*. Amendments included:

- rewording of the glossary description/definition at the beginning of Chapter 2 and ICD-10-AM Tabular List Appendix A
- reclassification of vulval intraepithelial neoplasia (VIN) (P206):
  - deletion of N90.0 *Mild vulvar dysplasia*
  - deletion of N90.1 *Moderate vulvar dysplasia*
  - deletion of N90.2 *Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified*
  - NOS – classified to N90.3 *Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified*
  - grade I – classified to D28.0 *Benign neoplasm of vulva*
  - grade II and III, basaloid, classical, differentiated, mixed, undifferentiated and warty types – classified to D07.1 *Carcinoma in situ of vulva*
- classification of atypical small acinar proliferation of the prostate (ASAP) to D40.0 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour, prostate*
- additions to the Tabular List following the deletion of ACS 0218 *Lymphangitis carcinomatosa*
- creation of M8622/0 *Granulosa cell tumour, juvenile, benign* and amendment to the code title of M8622/1 *Granulosa cell tumour, juvenile, NOS*
- replacement of the term 'chemotherapy' with 'pharmacotherapy'

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1342)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0218 *Lymphangitis carcinomatosa*

0245 *Remission in malignant immunoproliferative diseases and leukaemia*



## TWELFTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The International Agency for Research on Cancer/World Health Organization (IARC/WHO) International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O) Committee updated ICD-O-3.1 with new morphology codes and terms from the 4th series of WHO Classification of Tumours. The new version, ICD-O-3.2, was available for use from 2020.

Amendments were made to ICD-10-AM Tabular List for consistency with ICD-O-3.2, including:

- renaming of code titles in category D46 *Myelodysplastic syndromes*
- reclassification of actinic keratosis (to *Neoplasm/skin/uncertain behaviour*) and renaming of L57.0 *Keratosis, not elsewhere classified*
- reclassification of pigmented villonodular synovitis (to *Neoplasm/connective tissue/uncertain behaviour*) and inactivation of subcategory M12.2 *Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)*
- reclassification of aneurysmal bone cyst (to *Neoplasm/bone/benign*) and inactivation of subcategory M85.5 *Aneurysmal bone cyst*

### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)  
ICD-O-3.2

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with changes to the classification of *lymphoma* for Seventh Edition.

### **Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

## FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two new Australian codes were incorporated in the First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCCG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms *orbital bone* and *maxilla (superior)* were deleted in Errata 4 June 2007. These terms were incorrectly retained at the fourth character level when the fifth characters (C41.01 and C41.02) were created.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C46 Kaposi sarcoma

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The term *Kaposi's sarcoma* has been changed to *Kaposi sarcoma* to align with the terminology used in ICD-O-3.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

ICD-O-3

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C46.0 Kaposi sarcoma of skin

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *Kaposi sarcoma of skin of genitals* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C46.7 Kaposi sarcoma of other sites

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *Kaposi sarcoma of genitals, not otherwise stated* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was created to classify malignant neoplasm of the ectocervix to C53.1

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN637)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that:

- 'Kaposi sarcoma of unspecified site' is classified to C46.9 *Kaposi sarcoma, unspecified*
- 'Mesothelioma of unspecified site' is classified to C45.9 *Mesothelioma, unspecified*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81–C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note and note were deleted at the category level, as part of a major review of *leukaemia* and *lymphoma* for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The term *Hodgkin's disease* has been changed to *Hodgkin lymphoma* to align with the terminology used in ICD-O-3.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
ICD-O-3

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted, as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and the inclusion term deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.1 Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.2 Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended ('(classical)') as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition. An excludes note was also added to indicate that *nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma* is classified to C81.0.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)  
NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.7 Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition. An inclusion term was also added to clarify that *classical Hodgkin lymphoma, type not specified* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)  
NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was deleted as part of the WHO URC updates Beijing 2013.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2013](#)  
ACCD (TN609)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was created as part of the WHO URC updates Beijing 2013.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2013](#)

ACCD (TN609)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82 Follicular lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title at the third category level was amended and the includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition. An excludes note was added to clarify that *T-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma* is classified to C84.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade 1

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade 2

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade 3, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade 3a

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade 3b

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## C82.5 Diffuse follicle centre lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.6 Cutaneous follicle centre lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.7 Other types of follicular lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title and an inclusion term were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title at the third category level was amended and inclusion term deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended, and inclusion term and excludes note created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and an inclusion term created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *reticulosarcoma (diffuse)* and *reticulosarcoma, pleomorphic cell type* were reclassified to C83.3 from C83.9 *Diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified* to correct inconsistent classification in ICD-10 and align with ICD-O-2. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The changes became effective from April 1999.

A recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) to correct the inconsistencies was tabled at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
ICD-O-2

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title and inclusion term were amended and an excludes note was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and inclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended, and inclusion terms and excludes note were added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended, and inclusion terms and excludes note were added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *reticulosarcoma (diffuse)* and *reticulosarcoma, pleomorphic cell type* were reclassified to C83.3 *Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin lymphoma* to correct inconsistent classification in ICD-10 and align with ICD-O-2. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The changes became effective from April 1999.

A recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) to correct the inconsistencies was tabled at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
ICD-O-2

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title at the third category level was amended and the includes note deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84.2 T-zone lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and inclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84.5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and exclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This new code and an inclusion term were added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C84.8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma, unspecified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C85.0 Lymphosarcoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C85.1 B-cell lymphoma, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note(s): *use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code, as ACS 1122 advises that H.pylori is associated with and should be classified when found in the presence of MALT lymphoma (classified to C85.1).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This category and its four character codes (C86.0-C86.6) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C88–C95

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for categories C88, C90, C91, C92, C93, C94 and C95 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes *leukaemias*, *myelomas* and *malignant immunoproliferative diseases* that are *in remission*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title at the third category level was amended and includes note deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title at the third category level was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Seoul 2009.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2009](#)  
NCCC (TN170)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended, and inclusion terms and excludes note added as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

These codes (C88.1 plus C88.10 and C88.11) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C88.2 Other heavy chain disease

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C88.2 plus C88.20 and C88.21) and the inclusion terms were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C88.3      Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *alpha heavy chain disease* was added to this code following the inactivation of [C88.1](#) – as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C88.4      Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

These codes (C88.4 plus C88.40 and C88.41) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C90      Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C90.0      Multiple myeloma**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion term and excludes note were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma* and *leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *plasmacytic leukaemia* was added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C90.2 plus C90.20 and C90.21) were amended and the inclusion terms deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

These codes (C90.3 plus C90.30 and C90.31) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91 Lymphoid leukaemia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The regrouping of morphologies, particularly in the area of *lymphoid and haematopoietic and related tissue*, do not always match the existing categories in the neoplasms chapter (C81-C96). The includes notes have been altered to reflect the morphologies classified to each code.

The morphological classification of lymphoid leukaemia was expanded from one category (M982) to two categories (M982-M983). M9940 was deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
ICD-O-3

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C91.0 plus C91.00 and C91.01) were amended, the excludes note was deleted and a note was added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C91.1 plus C91.10 and C91.11) were amended, and inclusion terms and an excludes note created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C91.2 plus C91.20 and C91.21) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.3 Polymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C91.3 plus C91.30 and C91.31) were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.5 Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (HTLV-1-associated)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C91.5 plus C91.50 and C91.51) were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C91.5 plus C91.50 and C91.51) were amended as part of the updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.6 Polymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C91.6 plus C91.60 and C91.61) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

In ICD-O Second Edition, there was a category M985 *Lymphosarcoma cell leukaemia*. In ICD-O Third Edition, this concept has been reclassified to M982-983 *Lymphoid leukaemia*.

The term was previously classified to C94.7 *Other specified leukaemia* (with an inclusional term under this code). The term was re-classified to C91.7 *Other lymphoid leukaemia* (with the inclusional term relocated to this code).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *lymphosarcoma cell leukaemia* was deleted and the term *T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)* was added as part of a major review of lymphoma and leukaemia codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C91.8 plus C91.80 and C91.81) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition. The excludes note was also added to clarify that *Burkitt Lymphoma with little or no bone marrow filtration* should be classified to C83.7.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended as part of the updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92 Myeloid leukaemia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

In ICD-O Second Edition there was one category M986 *Myeloid leukaemia*, whereas in ICD-O Third Edition there has been significant expansion and reclassification and the category now spans the morphology codes M984-993 *Myeloid leukaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C92.0 plus C92.00 and C92.01) were amended and inclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C92.1 plus C92.10 and C92.11) were amended and inclusion terms and excludes note added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Seoul 2009.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2009](#)  
NCCC (TN170)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C92.2 plus C92.20 and C92.21) were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A glossary description was added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C92.4 plus C92.40 and C92.41) were amended and inclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.6 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C92.6 plus C92.60 and C92.61) and an inclusion term were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

*Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia* previously classified to C92.7 (M9869/3) as a myeloid leukaemia, was reclassified to C94.7 (M9945/3) as an *other specified leukaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C92.8 plus C92.81 and C92.81) and an inclusion term were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C93 Monocytic leukaemia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

*Monocytic leukaemia* is classified in ICD-O-3 as a *myeloid leukaemia*, yet its classification to C93 (rather than C92) has been retained. The morphologies listed in the includes note were updated to reflect this.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was revised as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C93.0 plus C93.00 and C93.01) were revised, and inclusion terms added and the excludes note deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia [CMML]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code titles (C93.1 plus C93.10 and C93.11) were revised, and inclusion terms added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukaemia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C93.2 plus C93.20 and C93.21) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C93.3 plus C93.30 and C93.31) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C94 Other leukaemias of specified cell type

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

Significant changes were made in ICD-O-3 to the grouping of morphologies, particularly in the area of *lymphoid and haematopoietic and related tissue*. The includes notes were altered to reflect the morphologies classified to each code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C94.0 Acute erythroid leukaemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were revised as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C94.1 Chronic erythraemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C94.1 plus C94.10 and C94.11) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were revised as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code titles (C94.4 plus C94.40 and C94.41) were revised and an inclusion term added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The codes (C94.5 plus C94.50 and C94.51) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C94.6 Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The codes (C94.6 plus C94.60 and C94.61) were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **C94.7 Other specified leukaemias**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C95 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C95.0 Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C95.2 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes (C95.2 plus C95.20 and C95.21) were inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

Significant changes were made in ICD-O-3 to the grouping of morphologies, particularly in the area of *lymphoid and haematopoietic and related tissue*. The includes notes were altered to reflect the morphologies classified to each code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis [Letterer-Siwe disease]

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and the inclusion terms revised as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumour

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms and excludes notes were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

Typographical error corrected from *interdigitating* to *interdigitating*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C96.8 Histiocytosis sarcoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was considered redundant and deleted in Second Edition as Australia applies the multiple conditions coding rule and each primary site would be coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0244 *Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites*

## D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO ICD-O morphology update (for implementation 1 January 2012) introduced new morphology codes for squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, low grade (M8077/0) and squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, high grade (M8077/2) relating to cervix, anus and oesophagus. These new concepts need to be included in ICD-10-AM to maintain the clinical currency of the classification. 'High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion(HGSIL)' was added as an inclusion term at D06 *Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO ICD-O morphology update (1 January 2012)  
NCCC (TN406, TN361)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were deleted at the category level, as CIN grade III and HGSIL only apply to squamous intraepithelial lesions (D06.1-D06.9); D06.0 *Endocervix* should only be assigned for adenocarcinoma in situ of the cervix (aka high grade cervical glandular intraepithelial neoplasia (HGCGIN)).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN637)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)  
[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added at D07.5 in 2007 URC updates.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC Trieste 2007 updates  
NCCH (7TN828)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the *Excludes* note to correct formatting issues.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was deleted as part of the updates to WHO ICD-10 updates.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D18.0 Haemangioma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for category D18.0 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The subdivision specifies the site of the haemangioma.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, ICD-10-AM was updated to support classification of angioma occurring in structures of the eye and adnexa.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1074)

Public submission (DP69)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The NCCC ICD team was requested to create a code for neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pancreas by the NCCC DRG team as a response to a public submission which stated that it is unsatisfactory for a neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of the pancreas to be assigned to MDC 06 *Diseases and disorders of the digestive system* while benign and malignant tumours of the pancreas are correctly assigned to MDC 07 *Diseases and disorder of the hepatobiliary system and pancreas*.

Currently the ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index classifies neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pancreas to D37.7 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs* together with neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of oesophagus, intestine and anal canal and is assigned to MDC 06 in AR-DRG versions 5.1, 5.2 and 6.0.

To ensure that neoplasm of uncertain and unknown behaviour of pancreas is assigned to MDC 07 *Diseases and disorder of the hepatobiliary system and pancreas*, the following changes were made:

- Changed D37.7 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other digestive organs* to a non valid code
- Created code D37.71 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of pancreas*
- Created code D37.79 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other specified digestive organs*

**Source of recommended change:**

DRG Public submission (DP17)  
NCCC (TN193)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D44 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of endocrine glands

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended as part of changes to D37.7 – see [D37.7 Other digestive organs](#) for detail.

**Source of recommended change:**

DRG Public submission (DP17)  
NCCC (TN193)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D45 Polycythaemia vera

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The includes note was updated to reflect that *Polycythaemia vera* is classified with a malignant morphology code (although the existing D45 code remains in use).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted and the note amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The includes note was updated to reflect that *Myelodysplastic syndromes* are classified with a malignant morphology code (although the existing D46 code remains in use).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted and an excludes note added as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.0 Refractory anaemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and an includes note was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.1 Myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts and single lineage dysplasia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and the includes note was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.2 Myelodysplastic syndrome with excess blasts

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.3 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts with transformation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was inactivated as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.4 Myelodysplastic syndrome with single lineage dysplasia

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.5 Myelodysplastic syndrome with multilineage dysplasia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.6 Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del (5q)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D46.7 Other myelodysplasia syndromes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The includes note was updated to reflect that *chronic myeloproliferative disorders* classified with a malignant morphology code (although the existing D47 category remains in use).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the code in Errata 2 September 2004. The includes note was changed to correctly indicate that M997 should be assigned a behaviour code of /1 (not /3).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms and excludes note were amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

In Errata 1 June 2004, the term *myeloproliferative disease, unspecified* was reclassified from D47.9.

In Errata 2 September 2004, the term *myeloproliferative disease, unspecified* was deleted and reclassified to [D47.9](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended and excludes notes created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemic [hypereosinophilic syndrome]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Spelling errors of book, ECL full and abbreviated descriptors of D47.5 *Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]* in ICD-10-AM Tabular List were reported by EIS. On review, there is transposition of 'o' and 'e' in the terms 'eosinophilic' and 'hypereosinophilic' at the book title, ECL full and abbreviated descriptors at D47.5. Index entries of these terms were not affected.

Spelling errors in the book title, ECL full and abbreviated descriptors of D47.5 *Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]* have been corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN602)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The term *primary amyloidosis* was reclassified in ICD-O-3 to M976 *Immunoproliferative disease* (M9769/1). To reflect this change, it has been reclassified in ICD-10-AM from E85.9 *Amyloidosis, unspecified* to D47.7 *Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was created as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update Reference Committee (URC) 2008

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

## FOURTH EDITION ERRATA

**Background:**

In Errata 1 June 2004, the term *myeloproliferative disease, unspecified* was deleted and reclassified to D47.1.

In Errata 2 September 2004, the term *myeloproliferative disease, unspecified* was deleted at [D47.1](#) and reclassified to D47.9.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of skin

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

Advice from the American Academy of Dermatology, Australian dermatologists and the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia is that *keratoacanthoma* should be classified as a neoplasm of uncertain behaviour, rather than a skin lesion.

The term was reclassified from L85.8 *Other specified epidermal thickening* to D48.5 in the First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

Dermatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended as part of changes to D37.7 – see [D37.7 Other digestive organs](#) for detail.

**Source of recommended change:**

DRG Public submission (DP17)

NCCC (TN193)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D50–D89 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## D56.1 Beta thalassaemia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Sickle cell beta thalassaemia* occurs in a child who has one parent with thalassaemia or trait and one with sickle cell anaemia or trait. The term was reclassified from D56.1 *Beta thalassaemia* to D57.2 *Double heterozygous sickling disorders* in First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. This change was not adopted by WHO and so the classification of sickle cell beta thalassaemia to D56.1 in ICD-10 remains.

**Source of recommended change:**

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Sickle cell beta thalassaemia* occurs in a child who has one parent with thalassaemia or trait and one with sickle cell anaemia or trait. The term was reclassified from D56.1 *Beta thalassaemia* to D57.2 *Double heterozygous sickling disorders* in First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. This change was not adopted by WHO and so the classification of sickle cell beta thalassaemia to D56.1 in ICD-10 remains.

**Source of recommended change:**

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D61.9 Aplastic anaemia, unspecified

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Pancytopenia NOS* was added to the *Inclusion* terms for consistency with the guidelines in ACS 0304 *Pancytopenia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1342)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0304 *Pancytopenia*



## **D63\***      **Anaemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was validated due to the deletion of D63.0\* and D63.8\*. Coders should assign a code for *anaemia* from the lead term *Anaemia* in ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index. An additional code should also be assigned for any documented *underlying cause* of the anaemia.

This asterisk code should only be assigned with the specific dagger codes that it is listed with in the Alphabetic Index (in the same sequence in which it appears – that is, the aetiology followed by the manifestation code).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

0027 *Multiple coding*

## **D63.0\***      **Anaemia in neoplastic disease**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted following receipt of a number of coding queries. Coders should assign a code for *anaemia* from the lead term *Anaemia* in ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index. An additional code should also be assigned where documentation indicates that the underlying cause of the anaemia is a *neoplasm*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

0027 *Multiple coding*

## **D63.8\***      **Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion term *Anaemia in chronic kidney disease ≥ stage 3 (N18.3 – N18.9†)* was added to reflect its importance in describing advanced chronic kidney disease.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

AIHW

Kidney Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

0027 *Multiple coding*

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to incorporate an NEC option.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted following receipt of a number of coding queries. Coders should assign a code for *anaemia* from the lead term *Anaemia* in ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index. An additional code should also be assigned for any documented *underlying cause* of the anaemia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

0027 *Multiple coding*

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## D64 Other anaemias

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised to *long term use of anticoagulants with haemorrhagic disorder* for consistency with the advice of ACS 0303.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0303 *Abnormal coagulation profile*

## D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

### FIFTH EDITIONS

**Background:**

The term *factor V Leiden [APC resistance]* was added to D68.8 following receipt of a query regarding classification of this condition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Queries database

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *annularis telangiectodes purpura* and *Majocchi's disease* were reclassified to L81.7 *Pigmented purpuric dermatosis* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D70 Agranulocytosis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to include the five character code D75.89 *Other specified diseases of blood and blood forming organs*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN656)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended as part of a major review of *lymphoma and leukaemia* codes for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was deleted for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was invalidated and five character codes created to enable classification of *secondary thrombocytosis*:

D75.81 Secondary thrombocytosis

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

**Source of recommended change:**

[ACCD \(TN656\)](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended and excludes note amended for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **TWELFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code was deleted for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

Source of recommended change:

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created for consistency with the URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term 'Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]' was created as part of the WHO URC updates Seoul 2009.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *hyperimmunoglobulin D [IgD] syndrome* was added following receipt of a public submission (P310).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1342)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission for thyroid eye disease and publication of advice regarding Graves' cardiomyopathy, improvements were made to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index for both of these conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P37)  
ACCD (TN168)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission for thyroid eye disease and publication of advice regarding Graves' cardiomyopathy, improvements were made to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index for both of these conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P37)  
ACCD (TN168)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *viral thyroiditis* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goitre

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *goitrous cretin* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E09–E14 Impaired glucose regulation and diabetes mellitus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for the codes within block E10–E14 *Diabetes mellitus* was incorporated into First Edition. The subdivision distinguishes cases of *diabetes mellitus* that are stated to be *uncontrolled* and reflects the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

**Background:**

*Diabetes mellitus* was previously considered a single disease because the common diagnostic feature of diabetes is an elevated blood glucose concentration. More recent evidence suggests that diabetes mellitus is a heterogeneous group of metabolic abnormalities caused by many different mechanisms.

The codes within block E10–E14 *Diabetes mellitus* were extensively revised in the Second Edition. The index was also improved. The intention of the revision was to align the classification of *diabetes mellitus* in ICD-10-AM with the most contemporary knowledge in this most important national health area (see [Source of recommended change](#)).

Significant differences in ICD-10-AM Second Edition include:

- A change in terminology for E10 and E11 (Insulin-dependent to Type 1; Non-insulin dependent to Type 2);
- Inclusion of fifth character codes and the removal of the aetiology/manifestation convention for all codes from block E10–E14.
- Concepts were represented systematically throughout the categories in block E10–E14.
- E12 *Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus* was deleted following clinical advice, as the concept was outdated and not seen in Australia.
- The concepts of *controlled* and *uncontrolled* were deleted.
- Introduction of codes for diabetes with features of insulin resistance.

ICD-10-AM Second Edition contains four categories for diabetes:

E10	<i>Type 1 diabetes mellitus</i>
E11	<i>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</i>
E13	<i>Other specified diabetes mellitus</i>
E14	<i>Unspecified diabetes mellitus</i>

Each category is split at the fourth character level into complication groups:

- .1 *with acidosis*
- .2 *with renal complication*
- .3 *with ophthalmic complication*
- .4 *with neurological complication*
- .5 *with circulatory complication*
- .6 *with other specified complication*
- .7 *with multiple complications*
- .8 *with unspecified complication*
- .9 *without complication*

The fifth characters further specify the type of complication.

For example:

E1-.3 ...with ophthalmic complication  
E1-.33 ...with proliferative retinopathy

The codes in the diabetes mellitus section reflect a *with* relationship between diabetes and its recognised complications rather than, exclusively, a *cause and effect* relationship. Because diabetes mellitus is regarded as a complex of conditions rather than a single disease entity, the ICD-10-AM classification is designed to capture this complexity by classifying complications that occur commonly *with* diabetes mellitus. This *with* relationship does not exclude cause and effect but rather, relieves the clinical coder of the need to establish if the complication is caused *by* diabetes in order to assign a code.



To effect such major change in the classification and maintain WHO classification principles, it was necessary to introduce concept changes into ICD-10-AM. A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. Researchers and data analysts need to be aware when searching for data relating to the codes in block E10–E14, that the meaning of some of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions. For a complete list of the new codes, deleted codes and concept changes in each category please refer to the [‘Supplementary Listing’](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization’s (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:  
Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A review of diabetes was undertaken in line with WHO recommendations and changes. WHO criteria for *impaired glucose regulation* (revised 1999) was based on correctly conducted oral glucose tolerance testing. Changes to Third Edition include the creation of codes and deletion of codes:

**New codes:**

E10.53 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy*  
E10.65 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with poor control*  
E11.53 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy*  
E11.65 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with poor control*  
E13.53 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy*  
E13.65 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with poor control*  
E14.53 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ischaemic cardiomyopathy*  
E14.65 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with poor control*

**Inactivated codes:**

E10.20 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified*  
E10.30 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified*  
E10.50 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified*  
E10.59 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication*  
E11.20 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified*  
E11.30 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified*  
E11.50 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified*  
E11.59 *Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication*  
E13.20 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified*  
E13.30 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified*  
E13.50 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified*  
E13.59 *Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication*  
E14.20 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified*  
E14.30 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified*  
E14.50 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified*  
E14.59 *Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication*

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization’s (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:  
[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0401 Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation](#)

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Multiple queries received by the NCCH identified minor changes and enhancements were needed to reflect updated terminology relating to diabetes mellitus.

### **Changes:**

- E1-.23 – Change of code title from with end-stage renal disease to with advanced renal disease

Addition of the following inclusional terms:

- Acute renal impairment at E1-.29
- Diabetic fibrous breast disease (mastopathy) (sclerosing lymphocytic lobulitis) at E1-.69
- Diabetic muscle infarction (aseptic myonecrosis) (ischaemic myonecrosis) (tumourform focal muscular degeneration) at E1-.69
- Non-alcoholic fatty (change of) liver at E1-.72
- Personal history of gestational diabetes at Z87.5
- Artificial pancreas at Z96.4
- Addition of *Use additional code* note at categories E11, E13 and E14 to indicate *insulin treatment*
- Expansion of Z92.2 *Personal history of long-term (current) use of other medicaments* to include fifth character subdivisions for *aspirin* (Z92.21), *insulin* (Z92.22) and *other medicaments* (Z92.28). The use of Z92.22 is for patients whose non Type I diabetes is being controlled by insulin therapy. It is not assigned in situations of limited insulin therapy (eg post surgery) and will not be assigned at the first admission that ongoing insulin treatment is initiated.
- New category O24.5- Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy
- New fifth character for *unspecified insulin treatment* for use with categories O24.1 – O24.9

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0401](#) *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An extensive review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* was undertaken for ICD-10-AM Sixth Edition. These changes were initiated following:

- advice received from a number of associations involved in research and study on IGR and diabetes (eg Ausdiab, National Cholesterol Education Program).
- changes to the classification and terminology of *chronic kidney disease* ([CKD](#))
- coding queries received by the NCCH.

### **Changes:**

Codes were created, including:

- fourth and fifth character codes in category E09 *Impaired glucose regulation*
- fourth and fifth character codes in category E10 *Type 1 diabetes mellitus*
- fifth character codes were created in [O24.1-O24.9](#) for *oral hypoglycaemic therapy* and *other* (therapies)

Codes were inactivated, including:

- fourth and fifth character codes in category E09 *Impaired glucose regulation*
- fifth character codes E1-.23 \**Diabetes mellitus with advanced renal disease* in E11-E14
- fifth character *1 non-insulin treated* in [O24.1-O24.9](#)

A number of code titles, inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes were modified.

A minor amendment was made to the [Table of Drugs and Chemicals](#).

Amendments were made to the Australian Coding Standards listed below.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Ausdiab  
National Cholesterol Education Program  
Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*  
0032 *Allied health interventions*  
0403 *Hyperglycaemia*  
0402 *Cystic fibrosis*

## SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

Significant changes were made to the diabetes mellitus (DM) coding standard (ACS 0401) for the Seventh Edition of ICD-10-AM – implemented across Australia from 1 July 2010. During the development of the Seventh Edition (by the National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH), University of Sydney), it was recommended that a workshop of interested parties be convened to facilitate comprehensive commentary and advice for the NCCH in regard to diabetes mellitus classification. This suggestion emanated from concerns expressed by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) around the quality of the DM morbidity data. Unfortunately, the changes to the Seventh Edition DM coding standards were implemented before such a workshop was convened.

The NCCC consulted widely with expert DM clinicians and conducted a workshop of interested parties on 4 March 2011, which focused on the clinical appropriateness of Seventh Edition ACS 0401 and the impact on statistical data given the significant changes made to the standard.

The main recommendation made during the workshop was that ‘when documented, diabetes mellitus should always be coded.’

However, while trying to action this recommendation the NCCC and ITG agreed that a thorough review of ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation* and the remaining sixteen recommendations from the diabetes workshop was necessary given:

- the classification (ACS) changes to affect this recommendation would impact on all the other rules and narrative in ACS 0401
- the negative impact that multiple rounds of classification changes would have on the longitudinal data – there could potentially be changes implemented in July 2012 (to affect the rule ‘when documented, diabetes mellitus should always be coded’) and then further changes in July 2013 to affect the remaining recommendations
- there was anecdotal evidence that there is some inconsistency in the application of Seventh Edition diabetes coding rules due to coder interpretation/application of the revised Seventh Edition ACS 0401 and some concern about “under coding” DM when documented.

The NCCC and ITG undertook a thorough review of ACS 0401 and the following general recommendations were made:

- A revised version of ACS 0401 would be released for implementation for use with Seventh Edition ICD-10-AM on 1 July 2012. The ITG recommended that this be made available in two versions:
  - one which focuses on the classification rules – this replaced the current ACS 0401.
  - one which contains all the relevant updated clinical detail and the classification rules – this is essentially an update, review and reformat of the content of Seventh Edition ACS 0401. This is referred to as ‘ACS 0401 – *Extended clinical version*’

- the revisions are limited, as far as possible, to the standard with changes to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index only made where necessary to support the ACS 0401 revisions.
- the changes recommended by ITG are for both Seventh Edition (from 1 July 2012) and Eighth edition so as to limit the burden on coders and maintain consistency in DM coding for the remaining life of ICD-10-AM.

The following amendments were made for DM coding in ICD-10-AM Tabular List and Alphabetic Index and released and published as Seventh Edition Errata (June 2012, Seventh Edition) for implementation 1 July 2012:

- ICD-10-AM Tabular List:
  - revised inclusion terms at E09.72, E11.72, E13.72 and E14.72:
    - deleted inclusion term 'hypertension'
    - revised inclusion term 'dyslipidaemia'

from: dyslipidaemia (elevated fasting triglycerides and depressed HDL-cholesterol)  
to: dyslipidaemia characterised by elevated fasting triglycerides or depressed HDL-cholesterol

    - added inclusion terms: 'nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)' and 'overweight'
    - revised inclusion term 'nonalcoholic fatty (change of) liver', added term and abbreviation 'disease (NAFLD)'
    - revised inclusion term 'obesity': deleted (meeting WHO or other recognised criteria), added NEM (morbid)
  - added the following note to E09.72, E11.72, E13.72 and E14.72
 

**Note:** Hypertension is a common disorder with a variety of causes and its attribution to insulin resistance is only accepted if accompanied with at least one of the features listed above.
  - revised inclusion terms at E1-.71 to include all codes from E1-.3-
  - removed the excludes notes at:
    - E1-.51 *\*Diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene*
    - E1-.52 *\*Diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene*
  - removed ACS 0401 symbol reference from:
    - P70.0 *Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes*
    - P70.1 *Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother*
    - Z87.5 *Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*
    - Z92.22 *Insulin*
- ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index:
  - deleted NEM 'with gangrene' from *Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral/with/foot ulcer*
  - deleted code 'E1-.73' and added 'see ACS 0401 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia, 6 Diabetic foot' at the following index pathways:
    - *Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral/with/foot ulcer*
    - *Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral/with/gangrene/and foot ulcer*
    - *Diabetes/with/gangrene/with peripheral angiopathy/and foot ulcer*
    - *Diabetes/with/neuropathy/with foot ulcer*
  - added sub-term and see reference '*with foot ulcer — see ACS 0401 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia, 6 Diabetic foot*' at the following index pathways:
    - *Diabetes/with/Charcot's arthropathy*
    - *Diabetes/with/arthropathy*
  - replaced 'and' with 'with' at *Diabetes/with/gangrene/and with peripheral angiopathy*
  - added the following at pathway '*Diabetes/with*':
    - '*arterial disease, peripheral — see Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral*'

- made the following revisions at '*Diabetes/with/arthropathy*':
  - deleted index entry 'neuropathic E1-.61', and
  - added NEM (neuropathic)
- revised see references at:
  - *Diabetes/with/dyslipidaemia*
  - *Diabetes/with/hypertension*
  - *Impaired/glucose regulation/with/dyslipidaemia*
  - *Impaired/glucose regulation/with/hypertension*
 from 'see ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation, dyslipidaemia*'  
 to 'see ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia, 3 DM and IH with features of insulin resistance*'
- added 'NEC' and default code 'E1-.42' at *Diabetes/with/neuropathy/peripheral*
- added index sub-term and code 'peripheral NEC E1-.42' at *Diabetes/with/neuropathy/polyneuropathy*
- made the following changes at *Diabetes/with/obesity* and *Diabetes/with/overweight*:
  - added code 'E1-.72'
  - deleted see reference to ACS 0401
- added NEM (morbid) to *Diabetes/with/obesity*
- made the following changes at *Diabetes/with/peripheral vascular disease*:
  - deleted NEM (without gangrene)
  - deleted code (E1-.5-)
  - added 'see *Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral*'
  - deleted sub-term and code 'with gangrene E1-.52'
- made the following changes at *Diabetes/with/ulcer*
  - added essential modifier 'skin'
  - at sub-term 'foot'
    1. added 'see also ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia, 6 Diabetic foot*'
    2. deleted all index sub-terms
- added index sub-term 'intermediate — see Impaired, impairment/glucose regulation' to *Hyperglycaemia*
- added default code 'E09.42' at *Impaired/glucose regulation/with/neuropathy/peripheral*
- made the following changes at *Impaired/glucose regulation/with/obesity*:
  - added NEM (morbid)
  - added code 'E09.72'
  - deleted see reference to ACS 0401
- added the following index sub-terms and codes to *Neuropathy*:
  - '*cachexia, diabetic* E1-.42'
  - '*diabetic*', with sub-terms and codes
    1. '*cachexia* E1-.42'
    2. '*early onset* E1-.42'
    3. '*ischaemic optic* E1-.39'
- made the following changes at *Obesity*:
  - deleted see reference to ACS 0401
  - added code 'E1-.72'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Diabetes workshop  
 Endocrinology Clinical Technical Group  
 ICD Technical Group  
 NCCC (TN108)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*  
 0701 *Cataract*  
 1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## Background:

ACS 0401 *Intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus* was reviewed and re-released by the NCCC for implementation 1 July 2012. That review highlighted minor revisions that needed to be made for intermediate hyperglycaemia (IH) and diabetes mellitus (DM) in Eighth Edition. These were mostly changes to the ICD-10-AM Tabular List and Alphabetic Index. There were also a number of public submissions and queries submitted to NCCC which have highlighted areas requiring revision to the diabetes mellitus classification for Eighth Edition.

## 1. Update terminology of *impaired glucose regulation (IGR)* to *intermediate hyperglycaemia*

### Background:

A joint WHO and International Diabetes Federation Technical Advisory Group was commissioned to review the WHO 1998 diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. The report from this group does not use the term *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) but rather *intermediate hyperglycaemia* (2006).

[http://www.who.int/diabetes/publications/Definition%20and%20diagnosis%20of%20diabetes\\_new.pdf](http://www.who.int/diabetes/publications/Definition%20and%20diagnosis%20of%20diabetes_new.pdf)

The terminology was updated from 'IGR' to 'intermediate hyperglycaemia (IH)' in the 1 July 2012 release of ACS 0401. However, the change in terminology in the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index was not updated until Eighth Edition.

### Changes:

Updated terminology of 'impaired glucose regulation' to 'intermediate hyperglycaemia' throughout the ICD-10-AM/ACS:

- Tabular List:
  - revised terminology in the code titles in the Tabular List for E09.-
  - revised terminology in other references in the Tabular List eg excludes notes
- Alphabetic Index:
  - at *Impaired/glucose regulation*: deleted all sub-terms and added 'see Hyperglycaemia/intermediate'
  - created new sub term 'intermediate' under lead term 'Hyperglycaemia'
  - added all new pathways for codes in category E09.- under *Hyperglycaemia, intermediate*; essentially moved all entries which were previously under *Impaired/glucose regulation* to *Hyperglycaemia/intermediate*
- revised terminology in outstanding cross references to ACS 0401 in ACS:
  - ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*
  - ACS 1602 *Neonatal complications of maternal diabetes*
  - ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## 2. Review Tabular List **Note: Diagnostic criteria at E09-E14 and O24.2**

### Background:

The diagnostic criteria for diabetes mellitus and IGR/IH have been revised by WHO and the IDF (2006) and they have been reviewed by the CTG clinicians.

[http://www.who.int/diabetes/publications/Definition%20and%20diagnosis%20of%20diabetes\\_new.pdf](http://www.who.int/diabetes/publications/Definition%20and%20diagnosis%20of%20diabetes_new.pdf)

The NCCC sought ITG advice about the usefulness of these criteria for coders in the classification and suggested the criteria be deleted rather than updated in Eighth Edition. After discussion during the ITG diabetes teleconference on 16 October 2011, it was recommended that the criteria be deleted from the Tabular List.

### Changes:

Deleted diagnostic criteria in Tabular List at block E09-E14 and code O24.4 *Diabetes mellitus arising during pregnancy*.

### 3. Add index entries for *latent diabetes mellitus in adults (LADA)*

#### Background:

Following ITG feedback that LADA was infrequently documented, the NCCC agreed that the references to LADA/Type 1.5 diabetes mellitus be deleted in ACS 0401 (1 July 2012 revision) and that the condition be indexed appropriately in Eighth Edition.

The NCCC added index entries for LADA/Type 1.5 diabetes mellitus to guide coders to the correct code as was previously instructed in ACS 0401 (Seventh Edition).

#### Changes:

##### Alphabetic Index revised:

- at index pathway Diabetes/with added term 'autoimmune, in adults (LADA) (Type 1.5) E14.-' and sub-term 'with positive auto-antibodies (GAD) (IA2) E10.-'
- at index lead-term Diabetes added term 'Type 1.5 E14.-' and sub-term 'with positive auto-antibodies (GAD) (IA2) E10.-'

### 4. Additional clinical updates

#### Background:

Clinical review of the classification has highlighted some terms that should be added to the index at lead terms *Diabetes* and *Hyperglycaemia, intermediate*.

#### Changes:

The following revisions have been made in the Tabular List for Eighth Edition:

- added inclusion term:
  - 'diabetes mellitus with left ventricular diastolic dysfunction' to E1-.53

The following revisions have been made in the Alphabetic Index for Eighth Edition:

- revised classification of DM with Ebstein's changes from E1-.29 to E1-.22. Also revised terminology to Ebstein(-Armani)
- added the following to *Diabetes/with*:
  - 'arterial disease, peripheral – see Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral'
  - 'claudication, intermittent – see Diabetes/with/angiopathy, peripheral'
  - 'high albuminuria E1-.21'
  - 'iridocyclitis E1-.39'
  - 'left ventricular diastolic dysfunction E1-.53'
  - 'metabolic syndrome E1-.72'
- added the following 'diabetic terms' to *Diabetes, diabetic* (see also point 5 below)
  - 'Charcot's arthropathy E1-.61'
  - 'frozen shoulder E1-.61'
  - 'neuropathy, neuropathic', with sub-terms
    - 'cachexia E1-.42'
    - 'early onset E1-.42'
    - 'ischaemic optic E1-.39'
  - 'neurophthisis, peripheral E1-.49'
  - 'periartthritis, shoulder E1-.61'
  - 'periungual telangiectasia E1-.62'
  - 'rotator cuff syndrome E1-.61'
- added the following to *Hyperglycaemia/intermediate/with*
  - 'high albuminuria E09.21'
  - 'metabolic syndrome E09.72'
  - 'overweight E09.72'
- added NEMs (*acute*) (*chronic*) to *Diabetes/with/periodontitis*
- added default code 'E1-.42' to *Diabetes/with/neuropathy, peripheral*
- added default code 'E09.42' to *Hyperglycaemia/intermediate/with/neuropathy, peripheral*

## 5. Cross references for terms indexed as “diabetic”

### Background:

At the ITG Diabetes Workshop (19 October 2011) the distinction between terms described/documentated as ‘diabetic’ and ‘diabetes with’ and the classification of such terms was discussed. It was agreed that the NCCC should check the Alphabetic Index to ensure that diabetic terms were indexed not only under *Diabetes, diabetic* but also under the lead terms for the other conditions which were ‘caused by’ diabetes mellitus.

Terms indexed under both *Diabetes, diabetic* and *Diabetes/with* were also reviewed.

### Changes:

The Alphabetic Index references for the following conditions have been revised so that there is either an additional sub term for *diabetic* or a cross reference see *Diabetes/with*, . . .

- *Acetonaemia*
- *Dermopathy*
- *Diarrhoea*
- *Erythema*
- *Frozen shoulder*
- *Hyperosmolality*
- *Neuropathy: cachexia; early onset; ischaemic optic*
- *Periarthritis, shoulder*
- *Rotator cuff syndrome*
- *Scleroderma*
- *Shin spots*

Additional index entries were added for the following terms at *Diabetes, diabetic*:

- ‘*neuropathy/ischaemic optic* E1-.39’
- ‘*neurophthisis, peripheral* E1-.49’
- ‘*periungual telangiectasia* E1-.62’
- ‘*periarthritis, shoulder* E1-.61’
- ‘*rotator cuff syndrome* E1-.61’

Index entry and sub-terms for *Diabetes, diabetic/gangrene* were deleted as these terms are sufficiently indexed at *Diabetes/with*.

## 6. Correction of inconsistencies between and within the Tabular and Index

### a. Diabetes mellitus with fixed or persistent proteinuria

#### Background:

A query received by NCCC (Q2756) highlighted that the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index were inconsistent in the way terms ‘fixed’ and ‘persistent’ were depicted in the inclusion term ‘proteinuria’ for codes E09.21 and E1-.22; in the Index the terms were essential modifiers whereas in the Tabular they were NEMs. Clinical advice confirmed that the terms ‘fixed’ and ‘persistent’ should be essential modifiers for the allocation of E09.21 and E1-.22.

The NCCC also sought clinical advice regarding the classification of ‘fixed’ proteinuria, given that ‘fixed’ is not specified in the Index under the lead term *Proteinuria*. Clinicians’ advice indicated that while the term ‘fixed proteinuria’ was not in common use, it should be classified to N39.1 *Persistent proteinuria, unspecified*.



**Changes:**

The following changes were made to the Tabular List:

- terms 'fixed' and 'persistent' added as essential modifiers at the inclusion term 'proteinuria' for codes E09.21 and E1-.22.

The following changes were made to the Alphabetic Index:

- terms 'fixed' and 'persistent' added as essential modifiers at *Hyperglycaemia/intermediate/with/proteinuria*.
- added 'fixed N39.1' to *Proteinuria*.

**b. Diabetes mellitus with orthostatic hypotension****Background:**

A task (TN392) was created in response to a query which stated "The Index contains entries for *Hypotension, postural* and *Hypotension, orthostatic* and both terms are assigned to I95.1 *Orthostatic hypotension*. Index entries also exist for DM with postural hypotension, however there is no reference to DM with 'orthostatic' hypotension."

Clinical advice confirmed that 'orthostatic hypotension' was synonymous to 'postural hypotension' and that DM with orthostatic hypotension should be indexed to E1-.43 *\*Diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy*.

**Changes:**

The following changes were made to the Tabular List:

- revised the inclusion terms at E1-.43 to include the term 'orthostatic hypotension'

The following changes were made to the Alphabetic Index:

added term '*orthostatic*' to *Diabetes/with/hypotension*

**c. IH and DM with retinal haemorrhages (E1-.31 and E1-.32)****Background:**

The Tabular inclusion term NEMs at E09.31 and E1-.31, and E09.32 and E1-.32 were inconsistent with the essential modifiers in the Index at *Diabetes/with/retinal/haemorrhages*.

**Changes:**

The Tabular inclusion terms at E1-.31 and E1-.32 have been revised so that 'dot-and-blot' and 'flame-shaped' are essential modifiers at E09.31 and E1-.31 and 'blotchy', 'round' and 'small' are essential modifiers at E09.32 and E1-.32.

**7. Other ACS references to conditions that should always be coded ACS 0102 HIV/AIDS and ACS 0104 Viral hepatitis****Background:**

While drafting Rule 1 in ACS 0401, ITG referred to other standards which instructed coders to always code certain conditions, namely ACS 0102 *HIV/AIDS* and ACS 0104 *Viral hepatitis*.

ITG agreed that the wording in ACS 0102, ACS 0104 and ACS 0401 should be consistent and therefore the wording in ACS 0102 and ACS 0104 should be changed to be consistent with that in the draft ACS 0401 (see TN108, *Rule 1*).

**Changes:**

The following Australian Coding Standards changes have been made:

- ACS 0102 *HIV/AIDS*, the following sentence has been revised  
from: 'Documentation of HIV status should always be coded even if the criteria for additional diagnosis is not met'.  
to: 'HIV status should always be coded when documented'.
- ACS 0104 *Viral hepatitis*, the following sentence has been revised  
from: 'Viral hepatitis or hepatitis carrier status should always be coded even if the criteria for additional diagnosis are not met'.  
to: 'Viral hepatitis should always be coded when documented'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Diabetes workshop  
Endocrinology Clinical Technical Group  
ICD Technical Group  
NCCC (TN284)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*  
0701 *Cataract*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

**NINTH EDITION****Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

**TENTH EDITION****Background:**

Following publication of advice, the classification was amended for the coding of diabetes with arthropathy, sometimes described as neuropathic arthropathy. This amendment allows arthropathy NOS to be distinguished from arthritis NOS.

During development, an inconsistency was also identified in the Tabular List at E10.61, E11.61 and E13.61 for the inclusion term peri arthritis of shoulder.

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications has been clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD  
Coding Query (Q2871)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E09.2 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with kidney complication

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 Chronic kidney disease which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia  
1438 Chronic kidney disease

## E09.5 Intermediate hyperglycaemia with peripheral angiopathy

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications has been clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia

## E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The use additional code to identify the presence of chronic kidney disease (N18.-) note was deleted, as it was incorrectly located at the category level. The instructional note was relocated to the code level (E10.21 and E10.22).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 Chronic kidney disease which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia  
1438 Chronic kidney disease

## **E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complication**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *use additional code to identify the presence of chronic kidney disease (N18.-)* note was deleted, as it was incorrectly located at the category level. The instructional note was relocated to the code level (E11.21 and E11.22).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as '*Use additional code to identify presence of CKD*' or '*Code also associated CKD*' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## **E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *use additional code to identify the presence of chronic kidney disease (N18.-)* note was deleted, as it was incorrectly located at the category level. The instructional note was relocated to the code level (E13.21 and E13.22).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as '*Use additional code to identify presence of CKD*' or '*Code also associated CKD*' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## **E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with kidney complication**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *use additional code to identify the presence of chronic kidney disease (N18.-)* note was deleted, as it was incorrectly located at the category level. The instructional note was relocated to the code level (E14.21 and E14.22).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as '*Use additional code to identify presence of CKD*' or '*Code also associated CKD*' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within *ACS 1438 Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*  
1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## **E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules, the classification of diabetes mellitus with venous complications was clarified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN769)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## **E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

A new code for abnormal secretion of gastrin was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The terms *Hypergastrinaemia* and *Zollinger-Ellison syndrome* were reclassified from E16.8 *Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion* to E16.4 in line with the introduction of this new code.

The advice to include this code and reclassify these terms in the First Edition was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

Endocrinology CCCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The Australian proposal to WHO to introduce a new code for *abnormal secretion of gastrin* (E16.4) was originally approved by WHO for category E16.8. Hence, the introduction of two new Australian codes, E16.81 *Increased secretion of gastrin* and E16.88 *Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion*. E16.8 became a subcategory.

The WHO decision was changed shortly before publication of the First Edition, which resulted in the changes to this category. The two Australian codes were deleted, E16.4 *Abnormal secretion of gastrin* was introduced and E16.8 *Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion* reverted to a valid code.

The terms *Hypergastrinaemia* and *Zollinger-Ellison syndrome* were reclassified from E16.8 to E16.4 *Abnormal secretion of gastrin* in line with the introduction of E16.4.

The advice to implement these changes into First Edition was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E22.1 Hyperprolactinaemia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *Forbes-Albright syndrome* was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *vasopressin deficiency* was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E40-E46 Malnutrition

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received a public submission regarding the definition of *malnutrition* in ICD-10-AM. As a result, the category note at E40-E46 *Malnutrition* was amended to separate the criteria for adults and children. The notes were also amended at:

- E43 *Unspecified severe protein-energy malnutrition*
- E44.0 *Moderate protein-energy malnutrition*
- E44.1 *Mild protein-energy malnutrition*

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor typographical error in the definition was identified and amended from *moderate* to *mild*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added following a review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* undertaken for ICD-10-AM [Sixth Edition](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Ausdiab  
National Cholesterol Education Program  
Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## E66.2 Obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a public submission regarding obesity hypoventilation syndrome, an inclusion term for 'Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)' was added at this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P67)  
NCCC (TN368)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *indicanuria* was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *leucinosi*s was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Cystine storage disease* was added as an inclusion term at E72.0 for consistency with changes to chronic kidney disease ([CKD](#))

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Kidney Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E79.0 Hyperuricaemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *lithaemia* was reclassified to E79.0 from R79.8 *Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *xanthine calculus* was classified to E79.8 following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to classify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *metastatic calcification* was reclassified to E83.5 from R89.7 *Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues, abnormal histological findings* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E84 Cystic fibrosis

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This task emanated from a number of coding queries related to the classification and sequencing of cystic fibrosis (CF) and its manifestations which highlighted limitations of the current structure of the CF codes in ICD-10 and hence ICD-10-AM.

Consequently, codes in category E84 were aggregated to a single three character code eliminating confusion over assigning a particular E84.- depending on the manifestation or differing combinations of manifestations. This brings the coding of cystic fibrosis into line with other chronic conditions, with sequencing being determined by ACS 0001 *Principal diagnosis/Problems and underlying conditions* and the assignment of manifestation codes in accordance with ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN484

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0402 *Cystic fibrosis*

## E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO URC Annual Meeting in Cape Town 2011 (WHO-FIC) approved tabular and index changes for cystic fibrosis with combined manifestations. The members agreed to delete the inclusion term at E84.8 *Cystic fibrosis with combined manifestations* allowing the use of more than one code from E84.- to capture all the CF manifestations that are relevant to the episode of care, thereby facilitating comprehensive data for classification and research purposes.

The main changes that have been made to ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition include:

- ICD-10-AM Tabular List:
  - Delete the inclusion term at E84.8 'cystic fibrosis with combined manifestations'
- ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index:
  - Delete the index entry 'combined manifestations' under the lead term 'Fibrosis, fibrotic'
- ACS:
  - Modify ACS 0402 *Cystic fibrosis* to be consistent with tabular and index changes listed above.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011  
Coding Matters (June 2010)  
NCCC (TN435)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0402 *Cystic fibrosis*

## E85 Amyloidosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to ICD-10-AM for consistency with the content of ICD-O Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

The term *primary amyloidosis* was reclassified in ICD-O-3 under M976 *Immunoproliferative disease* (M9769/1). To reflect this change, the term was reclassified in ICD-10-AM from E85.9 *Amyloidosis, unspecified* to D47.7 *Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## E87.0 Hyperosmolarity and hypernatraemia

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended following a review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* undertaken for ICD-10-AM [Sixth Edition](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ausdiab

National Cholesterol Education Program

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *low salt syndrome* was reclassified to E87.1 from N28.8 *Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E88 Other metabolic disorders**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) updates 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) updates 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms *mitochondrial (cytopathy) (defect) (disease) (disorder) (syndrome) NOS* was reclassified from G31.88 to E88.8 in Second Edition. The reasons why are covered in the explanation of changes to [G31.8](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCGG

WHO

ICD-NA – The Application of the International Classification of Diseases to Neurology – 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial disorders*

## **E90 Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

Duplication of the dagger and asterisk codes were reviewed. Where a dagger code sufficiently described both aetiology and manifestation, the asterisk code was made redundant.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F00–F09 Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission and a query (22/09, Q2691) were received highlighting Alphabetic Index inconsistencies regarding epilepsy and psychosis and the clinical concept of 'epileptic psychosis'. The indexing for this clinical concept was precoordinated, primarily for mortality use cases, with the terms 'due to' and 'associated with' in lead terms and subterms. Codes for both 'epilepsy' and 'psychosis' are assigned to classify 'epileptic psychosis' as per the ICD-10-AM *Conventions used in the Tabular List/Multiple condition coding convention*. Thus, amendments were made to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index for acute, chronic and NOS forms of epileptic psychosis and postictal state.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN62)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## F02.8\* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to this code for consistency with changes to chronic kidney disease ([CKD](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## F04 Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *Meynert's amentia, non-alcoholic* was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five new Australian codes were incorporated into Second Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *post traumatic amnesia* and its duration from other organic amnesic syndromes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders (WHO).

**Note:** ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders (WHO) uses conventions different to ICD-10-AM. Therefore, although the concepts are consistent, the wording and numbering differ between the two classifications.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms mental disorder due to general medical condition, mental disorder following organic brain damage and organic or symptomatic mental disorder were reclassified to F06.9 from F09 Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorder. These changes followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Cardiff, 1999.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The changes became effective from April 1999.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1999 decision/2001 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## F07.0 Organic personality disorder

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *change of personality* was reclassified to F62.9 *Enduring personality change, unspecified* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

The term organic personality disorder was reclassified to F07.0 from F07.9 Unspecified organic personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The change became effective from April 1999. A recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) to change this term was presented at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10 (for change of personality)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding classification of dysexecutive syndrome, the term was added to F07.0. A number of synonymous terms were also added to the Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1046)

Coding query (Q2885)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F07.2 Postconcussional syndrome

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) updates 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F07.9 Unspecified organic personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term organic personality disorder was reclassified to F07.0 Organic personality disorder.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The change became effective from April 1999. A recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) to change this term was presented at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F09 Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms mental disorder due to general medical condition, mental disorder following organic brain damage and organic or symptomatic mental disorder were reclassified to F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease. These changes follow a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Cardiff, 1999.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The changes became effective from April 1999.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1999 decision/2001 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F10–F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *abuse* (when used in the context of category F10-F19) was replaced by the term *use disorder*. This change was based on the recommendation of the CCCG and reflects the terminology used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug and alcohol use disorders*

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The change to the term *use disorder* in First Edition changed the meaning of the inclusion term (*Psychoactive substance use disorder*). Consequently, *NOS* was added to the inclusion term to rectify this issue.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug and alcohol use disorders*

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the statement advising that “not all fourth character codes are applicable to all substances” was removed from ACS 0503 and ICD-10-AM to clarify that codes in block F10–F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use with a fourth character are applicable to conditions with certain substance use even if these conditions rarely occur.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P223)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug and alcohol use disorders*

## F13 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth characters were created to identify the type of sedative or hypnotics following the review of codes for *GHB*, *ecstasy* and *ketamine*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (23/06) from the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F15 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth characters were created to identify the type of stimulants following the review of codes for *GHB*, *ecstasy* and *ketamine*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (23/06) from the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F16 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth characters were created to identify the type of hallucinogens following the review of codes for *GHB, ecstasy and ketamine*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (23/06) from the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F23 Acute and transient psychotic disorders

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth characters were created for consistency with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders (WHO).

**Note:** ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders (WHO) uses conventions different to ICD-10-AM. Therefore, although the concepts are consistent, the wording and numbering differ between the two classifications.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this category for consistency with amendments regarding the classification of '[epileptic psychosis](#)'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F40.0 Agoraphobia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to identify *agoraphobia with panic disorder*. This change aligns the specificity of ICD-10-AM with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines.

**Source of recommended change:**

ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines. WHO:Geneva. 1992.

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## F40.1 Social phobias

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a general ACS review, it was decided that the advice in ACS 0511 *Panic attacks with phobia* can be incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tabular List and the standard deleted. The following instructional note was created at this code “Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a general ACS review, it was decided that the advice in ACS 0511 *Panic attacks with phobia* can be incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tabular List and the standard deleted. The following instructional note was created at this code “Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a general ACS review, it was decided that the advice in ACS 0511 *Panic attacks with phobia* can be incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tabular List and the standard deleted. The following instructional note was created at this code “Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a general ACS review, it was decided that the advice in ACS 0511 *Panic attacks with phobia* can be incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tabular List and the standard deleted. The following instructional note was created at this code “Use additional code (F41.0) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## **F41.0      Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following a general ACS review, it was decided that the advice in ACS 0511 *Panic attacks with phobia* can be incorporated into ICD-10-AM Tabular List and the standard deleted. The following instructional note was created at this code “Code first the phobia (F40.1–F40.9) to identify phobia with panic attacks (disorder), if applicable.”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0511 *Panic attacks with phobia*

## **F44.8      Other dissociative [conversion] disorders**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to identify the most common *dissociative [conversion] disorders*. This change aligns the specificity of ICD-10-AM with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines.

**Source of recommended change:**

ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines. WHO:Geneva. 1992.

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F44.82      Transient dissociative [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Code title has been amended to “Transient dissociative [conversion] disorders occurring in childhood and adolescence” so that the spelling is consistent with WHO ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders and other codes within that category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN153)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F45.0 Somatisation disorder

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Briquet's disorder* was reclassified to F45.0 from F48.8 *Other specified neurotic disorders* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F45.3 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to identify the organ or systems concerned. This change aligns the specificity of ICD-10-AM with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines.

**Source of recommended change:**

ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines. WHO:Geneva. 1992.

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Briquet's disorder* was reclassified from F48.8 to F45.0 *Somatisation disorder* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F52.0 Lack or loss of sexual desire**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term hypoactive sexual desire disorder, female was reclassified to F52.0 from N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle. The term hypoactive sexual desire disorder, male was reclassified to F52.0 from N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs. These changes follow a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F52.2 Failure of genital response**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *sexual arousal disorder, female* was reclassified to F52.2 from N94.8 *Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F52.3 Orgasmic dysfunction**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term orgasmic disorder, female was reclassified to F52.3 from N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle. The term orgasmic disorder, male was reclassified to F52.3 from N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs. These changes follow a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **F55 Harmful use of nondependence-producing substances**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, nine new Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to identify the most common *non-dependence-producing substances*. This change aligns the specificity of ICD-10-AM with ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines.

The term *abuse* (when used in the context of non-dependence-producing substance use) was replaced by the term *harmful use*. This change was based on the recommendation of the CCCG and reflects the terminology used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders – Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines. WHO:Geneva. 1992.

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F62.9 Enduring personality change, unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *change of personality* was reclassified to F62.9 from F07.0 *Organic personality disorder* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **F68.1 Intentional production or feigning of symptoms or disabilities, either physical or psychological [factitious disorder]**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added following a review and subsequent deletion of ACS 0526 *Münchhausen's by proxy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0526 *Münchhausen's by proxy*

## G00–G99 Diseases of the nervous system

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## G11 Hereditary ataxia

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note, as [E90](#) is not an active code in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G14 Postpolio syndrome

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G24.0 Drug-induced dystonia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term for *tardive dyskinesia* was added following a request from 3M.

*Tardive dyskinesia* is involuntary movements of the tongue, lips, face, trunk and extremities caused by long term use of dopaminergic antagonist medications.

In ICD-9-CM *tardive dyskinesia* was classified to 333.82 *Orofacial dyskinesia*. This was misleading, as it affects the extremities as well as the face and mouth. In ICD-10-AM, *tardive dyskinesia* has been reclassified to indicate its aetiology (that is, drug usage). *Orofacial dyskinesia* has also been reclassified to G24.4 *Idiopathic orofacial dystocia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *acathisia due to drugs* was incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a public submission (P125) regarding the spelling of *acathisia* and *akathisia*, it was noted that the index entries for these terms were also inconsistent.

Clinical advice clarified that *akathisia* is sometimes spelt with a 'c', but the correct spelling is with a 'k'. *Akathisia* is usually a side effect of medications/drugs in psychiatric disease and rarely unspecified or of unknown aetiology. *Akathisia* can be a manifestation in true Parkinson's disease.

The following changes were made at this code:

- Created inclusion term: *Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)*
- Created instructional note(s): *Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P125)

NCCC (TN388)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G30 Alzheimer's disease

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Includes and excludes note were deleted from the block level and moved to the code level as *senile form* only applies to G30.1 *Alzheimer's disease with late onset* and *presenile form* applies to [G30.0](#) *Alzheimer's disease with early onset*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term (*Alzheimer's type presenile dementia*) was added for consistency with the indexing of this condition: *Dementia, presenile, Alzheimer's type G30.0+ F00.0\**.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term (*Alzheimer's type senile dementia*) was added for consistency with the indexing of this condition: *Dementia, senile, Alzheimer's type G30.1+ F00.1\**. An excludes note, previously incorrectly located at the category level, was also added.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An *Inclusion* term was added following a review and subsequent deletion of ACS 0528 *Alzheimer's disease*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0528 *Alzheimer's disease*

## **G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An *Inclusion* term was added following a review and subsequent deletion of ACS 0528 *Alzheimer's disease*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0528 *Alzheimer's disease*

## **G31.0      Circumscribed brain atrophy**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G31.1      Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes notes was amended to correct the code for *Alzheimer's disease* (G30.1).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G31.3      Lewy body disease**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A code was created for this condition following clinical advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

URC

NSW CAC/ NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G31.8      Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

Various mitochondrial syndromes warrant identification with a unique code. They are: Mitochondrial encephalopathy lactic acidosis stroke-like episode syndrome (MELAS); Myoclonus epilepsy ragged red fibre syndrome (MERRF); and Chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia. A code for mitochondrial cytopathy was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neurosciences CCCG

Ophthalmology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial disorders*

## SECOND EDITION

### **Background:**

Mitochondrial diseases are the subject of a great deal of medical research. However, our understanding of the complexities of mitochondrial diseases is still incomplete. Mitochondrial DNA deletions and point mutations are increasingly being identified as the cause of other conditions. These include a large number of multisystemic disorders of extremely variable expression as well as *diabetic embryopathy*, *non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus*, *cardiomyopathies*, *ischaemic colitis*, *refractory anaemia* and other *myelodysplasias* and *neonatal liver failure*.

In ICD-10-AM First Edition G31.81 *Mitochondrial cytopathy* was created based on the ICD-9-CM code 330.4 *Mitochondrial cytopathy*. This was seen as the best approach at the time. Further research conducted by the NCCH, in consultation with WHO and the CCCG, led the NCCH to conclude that a default code in the nervous system chapter may not be appropriate. Research found that there are mitochondrial disorders classified to other chapters in ICD-10. For example:

- Carnitine deficiencies and disorders (E71.3)
- Lactic acidosis (E87.2)
- Progressive external ophthalmoplegia (H49.4)
- Pyruvate carboxylase deficiency (E74.4)

The WHO Update Reference Committee recommended that a working group investigate and report on the classification of mitochondrial disorders. In the interim, the NCCH made several changes to the Second Edition. Codes G31.81 and G31.88 were deleted. Mitochondrial diseases that are predominantly degenerative diseases of the nervous system remain classified to G31.8. The default code for mitochondrial disorders was changed to E88.8 *Other specified metabolic disorders*. The following terms were reclassified:

- Mitochondrial encephalopathy acidosis stroke-like episode syndrome (MELAS) – from G31.81 to G71.3
- Myoclonus epilepsy ragged red fibre syndrome (MERFF) – from G31.81 to G40.4
- Mitochondrial (cytopathy) (defect) (disease) (disorder) (syndrome) NOS – from G31.88 to E88.8

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

WHO

ICD-NA – Application of the International Classification of Diseases to Neurology – 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial disorders*

## **G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified**

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding cerebellar ataxia, acquired cerebellar ataxia, not otherwise specified was classified to G31.9 *Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN898)

Coding query (Q2888)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1804 *Ataxia*

## G40 Epilepsy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the Neonatology and Paediatrics Classification Update Forum a fifth character subdivision for category G40.0 – G40.9 was incorporated into Third Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The subdivision specifies with or without mention of *intractable epilepsy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neonatology and Paediatrics Classification Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial Disorders*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created at G83.8 *Other specified paralytic syndromes* as there was no specific code for facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident. As a result the code for Todd's paralysis was reclassified to G83.89 *Other specified paralytic syndromes*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query Submission (Q2814)

NCCH (TN430)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G40.4 Other generalised epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *myoclonus epilepsy ragged red fibre syndrome* (MERRF) was reclassified to G40.4 from G31.81 *Mitochondrial cytopathy*. The reasons why are documented in the explanation of changes for [G31.8](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

WHO

ICD-NA – The Application of the International Classification of Diseases to Neurology – 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial disorders*

## **G47.3 Sleep apnoea**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

Problems with the coding and sequencing of sleep apnoea were raised at a meeting of the Australian Casemix Clinical Committee in September 1997. After investigation by the NCCH, the CCCG recommended the incorporation of five Australian codes into Second Edition to distinguish the various types of *sleep apnoea syndromes*. An Australian Coding Standard has also been created to provide guidance in the selection and sequencing of these codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCC/NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

Respiratory CCCG

ICD-NA – The Application of the International Classification of Diseases to Neurology – 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0635 *Sleep apnoea and related disorders*

## **G51.0 Bell's palsy**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following the creation of fifth character codes at G83.8 *Other specified paralytic syndromes* for facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident and other specified paralytic syndromes; clarification of the classification of facial paralysis was required.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query Submission (Q2814)

NCCH (TN430)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G53.1\* Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00-B94.9, B99†)**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH amended the dagger code range listed in the code title to support advice that codes [B95-B97](#) should not be assigned as principal diagnoses.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

AIHW

PICQ

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **G55.2\* Nerve root and plexus compressions in spondylosis (M47.-†)**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *spondylosis with myelopathy, not elsewhere classified* was reclassified to G99.2\* *Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere* (aetiology M47.-) following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *paralysis of radial nerve* was reclassified to G56.3 from G83.2 *Monoplegia of upper limb* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *neuropathy, not otherwise specified* was reclassified to G62.9 *Polyneuropathy, unspecified* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G59\*** Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

These codes were deleted in Second Edition in line with the changes made to categories [E10–E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes: Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## **G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *neuropathy, not otherwise specified* was reclassified to G62.9 from G58.9 *Mononeuropathy, unspecified* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G63.2\*** Diabetic polyneuropathy

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted in Second Edition in line with the changes made to categories [E10–E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes: Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## **G71 Primary disorders of muscles**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note, as [E90](#) is not an active code in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *mitochondrial encephalopathy acidosis stroke-like episode syndrome* (MELAS) was reclassified to G71.3 from G31.81 *Mitochondrial cytopathy*. The reasons why are documented in the explanation of changes for [G31.8](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCGG

WHO

ICD-NA – The Application of the International Classification of Diseases to Neurology – 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0627 *Mitochondrial disorders*

## **G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome (C00–D48+)**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G80 Cerebral palsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Cerebral palsy* is a non-progressive disorder of movement and posture that presents in childhood following a cerebral insult. The most common form of cerebral palsy is *spastic cerebral palsy*. The most common form of spastic cerebral palsy is *spastic diplegia*.

The changes made to this rubric in Second Edition align the classification with current terminology (ie *infantile* is no longer appropriate) and resolve the confusion between the descriptions of G80.0, G80.1 and G80.2 (the previous descriptions were not mutually exclusive).

The Australian proposal to WHO to update the classification of cerebral palsy in ICD-10 was approved at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Family of International Classifications in Brisbane, 2002.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

WHO 2002 decision/2006 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G81 Hemiplegia

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

All notes relating to the ICD's primary coding guideline were deleted in the Second Edition to avoid confusion for the Australian user. Primary coding refers to situations where the codes are used in single condition morbidity analysis (only one diagnosis code is used to classify an entire episode of care). In Australia, the multiple coding rule is applied and all conditions relevant to an episode of care are coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for Sixth Edition to include *transient hemiplegia*, to direct code assignment of *limb weakness* to a symptom code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CCCG (Neurosciences)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The following fifth character subdivision was incorporated into First Edition for use with category G82 to indicate the *functional level of spinal cord injury* in subsequent (chronic) phases of paraplegia/tetraplegia. This decision was made on the recommendation of the CCCG.

Category G82 is for use in cases only where the paraplegia/tetraplegia is of a longstanding nature and the patient is not undergoing treatment in the initial phase of care.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0625 Quadriplegia and paraplegia

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The note to category G82

All notes relating to the ICD's primary coding guideline were deleted in Second Edition to avoid confusion for the Australian user. Primary coding refers to situations where the codes are used in single condition morbidity analysis (only one diagnosis code is used to classify an entire episode of care). In Australia, the multiple coding rule is applied and all conditions relevant to an episode of care are coded.

Changes to the fifth character codes:

In ICD-10-AM First Edition, category G82 *Paraplegia and tetraplegia* was assigned for all cases where the paraplegia/tetraplegia is of a longstanding nature. Non-traumatic acute cases were classified with a code for the condition causing the acute paraplegia/tetraplegia and two additional codes reflecting the type and site of cord lesion and the functional level of cord lesion. Because the later codes are injury codes, an external cause code was also required. External cause codes are not relevant in non-traumatic cases and a request to simplify the coding of non-traumatic cases was considered by the NCCH.

The fifth character codes for G82 were revised to reflect the coding approach used in ICD-9-CM. The fifth characters retain the information about the *complete/incomplete* nature of the spinal cord lesion. The information that is lost is the *functional level of spinal cord injury: cervical, thoracic or lumbar*. However, the code descriptors in category G82 already indicate whether the patient had paraplegia or tetraplegia. Therefore, the previous descriptors for the fifth character codes are to some extent redundant. For example, paraplegia patients will not have cervical fifth characters (1 or 2) and tetraplegia patients will not have thoracic or lumbar fifth characters (3,4,5, or 6).

The changes to category G82 represent a concept change. A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. For the changes to category G82 in ICD-10-AM Second Edition, it was necessary to delete First Edition codes and reintroduce them in the Second Edition as a different concept.

Researchers and data analysts need to be aware, when searching for data relating to these codes, that the meaning of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0625 Quadriplegia and paraplegia

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for Sixth Edition to include *transient paresis* to direct code assignment of *limb weakness* to a symptom code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CCCG (Neurosciences)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G83 Other paralytic syndromes

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

All notes relating to the ICD's primary coding guideline were deleted in Second Edition to avoid confusion for the Australian user. Primary coding refers to situations where the codes are used in single condition morbidity analysis (only one diagnosis code is used to classify an entire episode of care). In Australia, the multiple coding rule is applied and all conditions relevant to an episode of care are coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note for *transient paresis* was added to Sixth Edition to direct code assignment of *limb weakness* to a symptom code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CCCG (Neurosciences)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *paralysis of radial nerve* was reclassified to G56.3 *Lesion of radial nerve* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created at G83.8 *Other specified paralytic syndromes* as it was highlighted in a query that there was no specific code for facial paralysis due to cerebrovascular accident.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query Submission (Q2814)  
ACCD (TN430)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code created in response to changes ratified by [WHO-FIC](#) in 2003.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the ICD-9-CM term *autonomic dysreflexia* has been incorporated into First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *autonomic dysreflexia* was reclassified due to the creation of a specific code ([G90.4](#)) for this condition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *sympathetic storm* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to concerns raised by the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group that post intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) hydrocephalus was not being coded, inclusion terms of “Neonatal posthaemorrhagic hydrocephalus” and “Neonatal post intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) hydrocephalus” were added at G91.8 *Other hydrocephalus*. The Neonatology CTG clarified that that IVH hydrocephalus is not congenital but acquired.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatal Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN282)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G94.0\* Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00-B94.9, B99†)

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH amended the dagger code range listed in the code title to support advice that codes [B95-B97](#) should not be assigned as principal diagnoses.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
AIHW  
PICQ

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, amendments were made; acquired encephalocele added as an inclusion term at G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system with an excludes note at Q01 Encephalocele.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P234)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## G99.2\* Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *spondylosis with myelopathy, not elsewhere classified* was reclassified to G99.2 from G55.2\* *Nerve root and plexus compressions in spondylosis* (aetiology M47.-) following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H00-H59 Diseases of the eye and adnexa

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## H16.1 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Welder's flash burn* was classified to H16.1 in First Edition to maintain comparability with the ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0721 *Welder's flash burn*

## H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *contact lens intolerance NOS* was added as an inclusion term following a request from 3M. Advice to classify this condition to H18.8 was previously contained in ACS 0719.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0719 *Contact lens intolerance*

## H28.0\* Diabetic cataract

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted in Second Edition in line with the changes made to categories [E10-E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term "Choroidal neovascularisation" was added as an inclusion term following publication of advice for *Choroidal neovascularisation* published in December 2012.

**Source of recommended change:**

Q2784

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H32.0\* Chorioretinal inflammation in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *late syphilis of retina* was reclassified to H32.0\* from H36.8\* *Other retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H32.8 Other chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The term *Albuminurica retinitis* in the includes note was revised to *Albuminuric retinitis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *monochromatism* was reclassified to H53.5 *Colour vision deficiencies* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H36\* Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term late syphilis of retina was reclassified from H36.8\* Other retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere to H32.0\* Chorioretinal inflammation in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere. This change follows a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

### **Background:**

This code was deleted in Second Edition in line with the changes made to categories [E10-E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

### **Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## H50.2 Vertical strabismus

### FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

The terms *hypertropia* and *hypotropia* was reclassified from H50.4 *Other and unspecified heterotropia* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia

### FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

The terms *hypertropia* and *hypotropia* were reclassified to H50.2 *Vertical strabismus* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H53.5 Colour vision deficiencies

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *monochromatism* was reclassified to H53.5 from H35.3 *Degeneration of macula and posterior pole* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H58.8\* Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission for thyroid eye disease and publication of advice regarding Graves' cardiomyopathy, improvements were made to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index for both of these conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P37)  
ACCD (TN168)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

H59.8 was invalidated and two codes H59.81 *Cystoid macula oedema following cataract surgery*, and H58.89 *Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified* created at the fifth character level to allow for classification of the concept *cystoid macula oedema following cataract surgery*. This condition is also known as *Irvine Gass syndrome* and this term was added as an inclusion term at H59.81.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## H59.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *postprocedural hyphaema* was added to the code following the deletion of ACS 0732 *Postprocedural hyphaema*. Minor amendments were also made to ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index.

Inclusion terms were also added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0732 *Postprocedural hyphaema*

## H60-H95 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of :

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in response to the deletion of ACS 0802 *Glue ear*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0802 *Glue ear*

## H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the inclusion term, for formatting purposes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## H72.9 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was created following the creation of [Z45.83](#) *Adjustment and management of myringotomy tube*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0803 *Admission for removal of grommets*

## I00–I99 Diseases of the circulatory system

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the *excludes* note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 *Excludes* notes – see details [here](#)

## I10–I15 Hypertensive diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes* note at the I10-I15 category level was amended to clarify that only *primary* pulmonary hypertension is excluded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I12.0 Hypertensive kidney disease with kidney failure

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

As part of changes to diabetes coding, an inclusion term *Hypertensive kidney disease with CKD stage 5* was added to direct coders to assign this code if the hypertension with CKD was stage 5. A new inclusion term was also added at [I12.9](#) *Hypertensive kidney disease without kidney failure* to help identify cases of hypertension with CKD stage 1-4 or unspecified.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## I12.9 Hypertensive kidney disease without kidney failure

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

As part of the changes to diabetes coding, an inclusion term *Hypertensive kidney disease with CKD stage 1–4 or unspecified* was added to direct coders to assign this code if it met the criteria that the hypertension with CKD stage was 1-4 or unspecified.

Code also note was added to direct coders to code the stage of CKD.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The code also note was amended to clarify that only N18.1-N18.4 or N18.9 (ie *not* N18.5) should be assigned to specify the stage of chronic kidney disease with this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## I13.0 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with (congestive) heart failure

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Inclusion term was added *Hypertensive heart disease with CKD stage 1–4 or unspecified and heart failure* to help clarify the use of this code.

Code also note added to help identify to stage of CKD to fully capture the hospital admission.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The code also note was amended to clarify that only N18.1-N18.4 or N18.9 (ie *not* N18.5) should be assigned to specify the stage of chronic kidney disease with this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*



## I13.1 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with kidney failure

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Inclusion term *Hypertensive heart and kidney disease with CKD stage 5* was added as an alternative name (synonym) to help coders assign the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## I13.9 Hypertensive heart and kidney disease, unspecified

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Code also note was added to remind coders to also assign the stage of the CKD to capture the whole hospital admission.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The code also note was amended to clarify that only N18.1-N18.4 or N18.9 (ie *not* N18.5) should be assigned to specify the stage of chronic kidney disease with this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A *Use additional* term was added to help remind coders to also assign a code for CKD if present.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 Chronic kidney disease which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 Chronic kidney disease

## I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other kidney disorders

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A *Use additional* term was added to help remind coders to also assign a code for CKD if present.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 Chronic kidney disease

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 Chronic kidney disease which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 Chronic kidney disease

## I20–I25 Ischaemic heart diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

As part of the first phase of an ongoing review of ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*, a number of instructional notes including 'Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension' were removed to eliminate the routine assignment of codes that do not meet ACS 0002, but are assigned on the basis of a 'code also' instruction only.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

## I20.0 Unstable angina

## FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

The term *decubitus angina* was reclassified to I20.0 from I20.9 *Angina pectoris, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding *slow (coronary) flow syndrome* and advice published in Coding Matters Vol 15, No 1 (June 2008), *Slow coronary flow syndrome* was added as an inclusion term at I20.8 *Other forms of angina pectoris*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Advice was published in *Coding Matters* June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) regarding the correct code assignment for *stable angina* (from query Q2609). The advice has been incorporated into ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition via an inclusion term at I20.8 *Other forms of angina pectoris* and index entry created in the Alphabetic Index: *Angina, stable*.

Additionally, inclusion term 'Slow coronary flow syndrome' was amended to 'Coronary slow flow syndrome' as part of the WHO URC updates Seoul 2009.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2609)

Coding Matters (June 2010)

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

NCCC (TN170 and TN271)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *decubitus angina* was reclassified to I20.0 *Unstable angina* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I22 Subsequent myocardial infarction

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A note was introduced to this category to clarify the intention of the rubric.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0940 *Ischaemic heart disease*

## I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes identify the *tissue or material affected by atherosclerosis (native coronary artery, autologous or nonautologous bypass graft)*.

A change to the code title of I25.12 was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to First Edition. The term *vein* was removed from the code title, as arteries are also used in autologous bypass grafts. This advice became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0940 *Ischaemic heart disease*

0941 *Arterial disease*

## I25.2 Old myocardial infarction

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *chronic subendocardial necrosis* was reclassified to I25.2 *Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I25.5 Ischaemic cardiomyopathy

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *myocardial ischaemia* was reclassified to I25.5 *Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *chronic subendocardial necrosis* was reclassified to I25.8 from I25.5 *Ischaemic cardiomyopathy* following a recommendation from the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *myocardial ischaemia* was reclassified to I25.9 from I25.5 *Ischaemic cardiomyopathy* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I26.8 Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism* is an important clinical indicator and should be captured via a unique code. A new code for this condition was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

Cardiovascular CCCG  
US ICD-9-CM

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Major work was undertaken for Second Edition to improve the classification of *procedural complications*. Changes were made to the code titles and index entries (from *postoperative* to *postprocedural*) to reflect clinical terminology. As part of this work, I26.8 *Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism* was deleted, as the code overlapped with existing codes in the ICD-10-AM.

Data analysts should note that the coding of *postoperative pulmonary embolism* in ICD-10-AM (I97.8) differs to that in ICD-10 (T81.7).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term postoperative pulmonary embolism was reclassified to I97.8 Other postprocedural disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with Second Errata (September 2000) to the Second Edition. The change became effective from September 2000.

Data analysts should note that the coding of *postoperative pulmonary embolism* in ICD-10-AM (I97.8) differs to that in ICD-10 (T81.7).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Pulmonary hypertension* may occur without an identifiable underlying cause (*primary pulmonary hypertension*). It may also occur secondary to other disease processes that originate outside the lung (*secondary pulmonary hypertension*), such as *scleroderma*, *SLE*, *congenital valve diseases*, *ischaemic heart disease* and *cardiomyopathy*. A diagnosis of *primary pulmonary hypertension* is generally made when all types of *secondary pulmonary hypertension* have been excluded on clinical grounds.

*Primary pulmonary hypertension* is a rare syndrome and is classified to I27.0 *Primary pulmonary hypertension*. *Secondary pulmonary hypertension*, a more common occurrence, was not originally classified in ICD-10. A recommendation to add subcategory I27.2 *Other secondary pulmonary hypertension* was made by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I32.0\* Pericarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

The code for the inclusion term *Pericarditis tuberculous* was revised from A18.5+ to E18.8+.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I32.8 Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Code was revised as there is no N18.8 code available in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

Code Q23.4 was added to excludes term 'when specified as, congenital'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

Code Q23.4 was added to excludes term 'when specified as, congenital'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Congestive* and *dilated* cardiomyopathy are synonymous terms, yet ICD-10 provides two different codes for these terms. The UK recommended that *congestive cardiomyopathy* (I42.9) be classified to the same code as *dilated cardiomyopathy* (I42.0) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Constrictive cardiomyopathy* and *restrictive cardiomyopathy* are synonymous terms, yet ICD-10 provides two different codes for these terms. The UK recommended that *constrictive cardiomyopathy* (I42.9) be classified to the same code as *restrictive cardiomyopathy* (I42.0) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Constrictive cardiomyopathy* and *restrictive cardiomyopathy* are synonymous terms, yet ICD-10 provides two different codes for these terms. The UK recommended that *constrictive cardiomyopathy* (I42.9) be classified to the same code as *restrictive cardiomyopathy* (I42.0) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I43.1\* Cardiomyopathy in metabolic diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

The code for the inclusion term *cardiac amyloidosis* was revised from E85.-+ E85.4+.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I43.8\* Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission for thyroid eye disease and publication of advice regarding Graves' cardiomyopathy, improvements were made to the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index for both of these conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P37)  
ACCD (TN168)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I46 Cardiac arrest

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the ACS for Seventh Edition a note was added to advise coders that codes from this category should only be assigned if resuscitation intervention is undertaken, regardless of patient outcome. This advice was previously included in ACS 0904 *Cardiac arrest*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0904 *Cardiac arrest*

## I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *cardiac fibrillation*, and *heart fibrillation* were reclassified to I49.8 *Other specified cardiac arrhythmias* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

The term *heart flutter* was also reclassified to I49.8. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from October 1998. The Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) will recommend this change to WHO in the 2003 updates to the ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10 (for cardiac/heart fibrillation)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *cardiac fibrillation* and *heart fibrillation* have been reclassified to I49.8 from I49.0 *Ventricular fibrillation and flutter* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

The term *heart flutter* was also reclassified to I49.8 from I49.0 *Ventricular fibrillation and flutter*. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from October 1998. The Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) will recommend this change to the WHO Update Reference Committee in the 2003 updates to the ICD-10.

The terms *sinoatrial bradycardia*, *sinus bradycardia* and *vagal bradycardia* were reclassified to I49.8 from R00.1 *Bradycardia, unspecified*. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The change became effective from April 1999. A recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) to change these terms was presented at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating

Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000. The issue is still under consideration.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCGG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10 (for cardiac/heart fibrillation)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following advice given in a coding query, the term *Brugada syndrome* was added to the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *abnormal heart rate* was reclassified to R00.8 *Other and unspecified abnormalities of heart beat* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I50 Heart failure

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2011, the URC of WHO-FIC approved a number of changes to the Tabular List and Alphabetical Index of ICD-10 at the annual meeting in Cape Town. This change has been included in ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition.

A new code Z99.4 *Dependence on artificial heart* was created and an instructional note 'Use additional code (Z99.4) if mention of artificial heart dependence' was added to category I50 *Heart Failure*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC updates 2011

ACCD (TN424)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Minor amendments were made for consistency with updates to:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Procedural complications – see details [here](#)

## I50.0 Congestive heart failure

## FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

The term *biventricular failure* was reclassified to I50.0 from I50.9 *Heart failure, unspecified* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

## FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

The term *biventricular failure* was reclassified to I50.0 *Congestive heart failure, unspecified* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

As part of the first phase of an ongoing review of ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*, a number of instructional notes including 'Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension' were removed from the Tabular List of ICD-10-AM to eliminate the routine assignment of codes that do not meet ACS 0002, but are assigned on the basis of a 'code also' instruction only.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

## **I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms *Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome* and *Millard-Gubler-Foville paralysis* were reclassified to I67.9 *Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *occlusion of anterior cerebral artery with infarction due to thrombosis* was reclassified to I63.3 from I63.8 *Other cerebral infarction* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I63.8 Other cerebral infarction**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *occlusion of anterior cerebral artery with infarction due to thrombosis* was reclassified to I63.3 *Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *occlusion of artery of brain* was reclassified to I66.9 *Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *occlusion of artery of brain* was reclassified to I66.9 from I63.9 *Cerebral infarction, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *Benedikt's paralysis* and *Weber's paralysis* were reclassified to I67.9 *Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified to I67.9 following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

*Benedikt's paralysis*, from I67.8 *Other specified cerebrovascular diseases*

Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome, from I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries

Millard-Gubler-Foville paralysis, from I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries

*Weber's paralysis*, from I67.8 *Other specified cerebrovascular diseases*

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for consistency with amendments to the classification of 'personal [history of stroke](#)'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0604 Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)

2104 Rehabilitation

## I70.2 Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes identify whether the atherosclerosis occurs *with intermittent claudication*, *with rest pain*, *with ulceration* or *with gangrene*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0941 Arterial disease

## **I71.0 Dissection of aorta**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NOS was added to the inclusion terms to clarify that I71.9 is assigned for unspecified *aneurysm, dilatation or hyaline necrosis of the aorta*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to remove *spasm of cerebral artery*, as it was unnecessary in this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN706)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Five character codes were created to differentiate Raynaud's syndrome with and without gangrene.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN653)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **I80.2      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An instructional note(s): *Use additional external cause code (X51) to identify DVT due to travel* was added to this code following receipt of a number of queries and advice published in Coding Matters (Vol 8, No 3, December 2001), to clarify the external cause code to assign for *DVT due to travel*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I87.0      Postthrombotic syndrome**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended and the previous code title added as an inclusion term for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I97.8      Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The term postoperative pulmonary embolism was reclassified to I97.8 from I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale. The terms postprocedural phlebitis and postprocedural thrombophlebitis were reclassified to I97.8 from T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Second Errata (September 2000) to the Second Edition. The change became effective from September 2000.

These changes relate to the major work undertaken to improve the classification of procedural complications. Changes were made to the code titles and index entries (from *postoperative* to *postprocedural*) to reflect preferred clinical terminology.

Data analysts should note that the coding of *postprocedural pulmonary embolism*, *postprocedural phlebitis* and *postprocedural thrombophlebitis* in ICD-10-AM (I97.8) differs to that in ICD-10 (T81.7).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Respiratory CCCG

Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **I98.2\* Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *oesophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere, with bleeding*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology and Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this category for consistency with [WHO ICD-10 2006](#) changes:

- The two Australian codes (I98.20\* and I98.21\*) were inactivated and I98.2\* validated at the fourth character level
- The code title of I98.2\* was amended to add the term *without mention of bleeding*
- An ICD-10 code was created ([I98.3\\*](#)) for the concept of *with bleeding*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J00–J99 Diseases of the respiratory system**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## **J09 Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created on the recommendation of [WHO-FIC](#) (October 2005).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0033 *Conventions used in the tabular list of diseases*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was created as part of the WHO URC updates to ICD-10 in 2005.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2005](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The following changes were made to this code as part of the WHO URC updates to ICD-10 in Seoul 2009:

- Code title amended
- Inclusion term amended
- Includes note created
- Note create
- Instructional note created
- Excludes note created.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was amended on the recommendation of [WHO-FIC](#) (October 2005), in response to the creation [J09](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J10.0 Influenza with pneumonia, other influenza virus identified

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was amended on the recommendation of [WHO-FIC](#) (October 2005), in response to the creation of [J09](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, other influenza virus identified**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was amended on the recommendation of [WHO-FIC](#) (October 2005), in response to the creation of [J09](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, other influenza virus identified**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was amended on the recommendation of [WHO-FIC](#) (October 2005), in response to the creation of [J09](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J15.6 Pneumonia due to other Gram-negative bacteria**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A public submission was received suggesting index entries be created for *Pneumonia due to gram-negative bacteria*. An ITG member also suggested adding parenthesis around 'aerobic' in code title.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P114)

NCCC (TN379)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note to clarify assignment of J70.2–J70.4 for *drug-induced interstitial pneumonia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN611)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *hypertrophic change of nasal sinus* was reclassified to J34.8 *Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *cyst of turbinate* was reclassified to J34.1 from J34.8 *Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *hypertrophic change of nasal sinus* was reclassified to J34.8 from J32.9 *Chronic sinusitis, unspecified*. The term *cyst of turbinate* was reclassified to J34.1 *Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus*. These changes follow a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *unilateral/bilateral paralysis of vocal cords* and whether the paralysis is *partial* or *complex*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH received an email highlighted an error in the terminology in J38.02. The code title was previously *Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral, complex*. The *complex* was a typographical error and should have been *complete*. The incorrect term was therefore replaced with the correct term.

NCCH also sought and received clinical advice on the appropriateness of creating a fifth character code for *Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral, complete*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J47 Bronchiectasis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term *chronic suppurative lung disease* was added to this code following clinical advice from the Respiratory CCCG, stating this term is synonymous with *Bronchiectasis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A grossary description was added to clarify that this code is assigned for:

- conditions classified to J82 *Pulmonary eosinophilia* and J84 *Other interstitial pulmonary diseases*, specified as acute drug-induced
- the following conditions specified as *acute*:  
Drug-induced:
  - bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia (BOOP)
  - interstitial:
    - fibrosis
    - pneumonia
    - pulmonary disorder
  - usual interstitial pneumonia

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN611)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A grossary description was added to clarify that this code is assigned for:

- conditions classified to J82 *Pulmonary eosinophilia* and J84 *Other interstitial pulmonary diseases*, specified as chronic drug-induced
- the following conditions specified as *chronic*:  
Drug-induced:
  - bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia (BOOP)
  - interstitial:
    - fibrosis
    - pneumonia
    - pulmonary disorder
  - usual interstitial pneumonia

An excludes note was added to clarify that chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours is classified to J68.4 *Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN611)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A grossary description was added to clarify that this code is assigned for:

- conditions classified to J82 *Pulmonary eosinophilia* and J84 *Other interstitial pulmonary diseases*, specified as drug-induced
- the following conditions:
  - Drug-induced:
    - bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia (BOOP)
      - interstitial:
      - fibrosis
      - pneumonia
      - pulmonary disorder
    - usual interstitial pneumonia

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN611)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The title of J80 was amended to replace the term Adult with Acute for clinical currency, and to allow the classification of respiratory distress syndrome in non-neonatal paediatric patients. Minor amendments were made to support this action.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Bronchiolitis obliterans organising pneumonia* [BOOP] is an interstitial lung disease which may follow pulmonary disorders including adult respiratory distress syndrome, upper respiratory tract infection, organising infections such as *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* and viral infections, inhalation of toxic agents and extrinsic allergic alveolitis.

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this term was classified to J84.8 in Second Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

NCCH

Infectious and Immunology CCCG

Respiratory CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## J93.2 Iatrogenic pneumothorax

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Pneumothorax* is a common complication of fine needle biopsy and may occur with insertion of an intercostal cannula. The distinction between a *pneumothorax* as an *adverse effect of medical treatment* versus a *spontaneous or traumatic pneumothorax* is an important one. A new code for *iatrogenic pneumothorax* has been incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Respiratory CCCG  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Major work was undertaken for Second Edition to improve the classification of *procedural complications*. Changes were made to the code titles and index entries (from *postoperative* to *postprocedural*) to reflect current clinical terminology. As part of this work, J93.2 *iatrogenic pneumothorax* was deleted in Second Edition, as the code overlapped with existing codes in the ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Respiratory CCCG  
Injury CCCG  
Adverse events clinical update forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J95.4 Mendelson's syndrome

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia* is classified to this code. Instructional notes were added to specify that external cause codes are required (and indicate the correct external cause codes to assign).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN545

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural disorders of respiratory system**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term *ventilation associated pneumonia* was added to this code following guidelines in ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended to allow the assignment of codes for both acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and acute respiratory failure, when both conditions meet the criteria for code assignment in ACS 0001 *Principal diagnosis* or ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses* (eg when ARDS is the underlying cause of respiratory failure).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to this code to include the term *thoracic adhesions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## J99.0 Rheumatoid lung disease (M05.1†)

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Rheumatoid lung disease is associated with rheumatoid arthritis and includes pleural effusion, diffuse interstitial pulmonary fibrosis, and other rarer conditions. The alternative name for rheumatoid lung disease is lung disease associated with rheumatoid arthritis or rheumatoid arthritis associated with lung disease which has the same meaning as rheumatoid arthritis with lung involvement.

*Rheumatoid lung disease* is located under category M05 *Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis*. J99.0 was a duplication within the dagger and asterisk system and was inactivated from the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K00–K93 Diseases of the digestive system

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## K04.0 Pulpitis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were revised for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K07.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the Congenital Anomalies Working Parties fifth character codes were created to differentiate between hypoplasia and hyperplasia of the jaw

**Source Of Recommended Change:**

[Congenital Anomalies Working Party](#)

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K07.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Inclusion term 'snapping jaw' at K07.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders was replaced by the more common terminology 'clicking jaw' and both terms indexed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN728)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

Not all tooth fractures are traumatic and fracture may result from odontogenic disease. A code for *pathological fracture of tooth* was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

This excludes note code was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K22.4 Dyskinesia of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query and publication of advice regarding the classification of *acquired dysmotility of the oesophagus*:

- The term *acquired* was added to the Alphabetic Index as a NEM at *Dysmotility/oesophagus*, classifiable to K22.4 *Dyskinesia of oesophagus*:

**Dysmotility, oesophagus** (acquired) (see also *Spasm/oesophagus*) K22.4  
- congenital Q39.82

- An excludes note was added to K22.4

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN584)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K22.8 Other specified diseases of oesophagus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *glycogenic acanthosis of oesophagus* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K25 Gastric ulcer

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note(s): *Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code as per the guidelines in ACS 1122, which state that H. pylori is associated with and should be coded in the presence of *gastric ulcers*.

The excludes note was also amended following the creation of fifth character codes at K29 specifying *with* and *without haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

1106 *Gastric ulcer with gastritis*

## K26 Duodenal ulcer

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note(s): *Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code as per the guidelines in ACS 1122, which state that H. pylori is associated with and should be coded in the presence of *duodenal ulcers*.

The excludes note was also amended following the creation of fifth character codes at K29 specifying *with* and *without haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

1106 *Gastric ulcer with gastritis*

## K29.1 Other acute gastritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusional term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for *acute gastritis without mention of haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

1106 *Gastric ulcer with gastritis*

## K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

An instructional note(s): *Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code as per the guidelines in ACS 1122, which state that H. pylori is associated with and should be coded in the presence of *chronic gastritis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

An instructional note(s): *Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code as per the guidelines in ACS 1122, which state that H. pylori is associated with and should be coded in the presence of *chronic gastritis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## K29.5 Chronic gastritis, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

An instructional note(s): *Use additional code to identify Helicobacter pylori (B96.81), if applicable* was added to this code as per the guidelines in ACS 1122, which state that H. pylori is associated with and should be coded in the presence of *chronic gastritis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1122 *Helicobacter pylori*

## K29.6 Other gastritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A coding query was received to clarify the correct code assignment for 'bile reflux'. Following clinical advice received and the direction of ICD-11 and other international classification systems, an inclusion term for 'Gastritis due to bile reflux' was included at this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN156)  
Query submission (Q818)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## K29.8 Duodenitis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fourth character codes were created to identify:

- without mention of haemorrhage (0)
- with haemorrhage (1)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K30 Functional dyspepsia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *disturbance of stomach* was reclassified to K31.9 *Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Hyperplastic polyps* behave differently to *adenomatous polyps* and should not be categorised in the neoplasms chapter. A code for *polyp of the stomach and duodenum* (excluding adenomatous polyp of those sites, which remains classifiable to the neoplasm chapter) was incorporated into First Edition. This change followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG  
WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *angiodysplasia with and without haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *disturbance of stomach* was reclassified to K31.9 from K30 *Dyspepsia* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K35 Acute appendicitis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Appendicitis with localised peritonitis* (with or without rupture) was previously classified to K35.0 *Acute appendicitis with generalised peritonitis*. Australian clinicians disagreed with this classification given the differences in severity of *localised* (without rupture) and *generalised peritonitis*.

Cases of *appendicitis with localised peritonitis without rupture* were reclassified to K35.9 *Acute appendicitis, unspecified*. This was recommended by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AHIW / NCCH) at the WHO meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centre for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1101 *Appendicitis*

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

K35.0, K35.1 and K35.9 were inactivated and replaced with K35.2, K35.3 and K35.8 for consistency with WHO amendments to ICD-10.

An includes note – clinically diagnosed acute appendicitis without histological confirmation – was added to this code to support the advice previously in ACS 1101 *Appendicitis*, point a: Even though no pathological evidence of appendicitis is recorded, a clinical diagnosis of appendicitis should be coded if documented.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO URC updates [2007](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1101 *Appendicitis*

## K36 Other appendicitis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note – clinically diagnosed appendicitis (chronic) (recurrent) without histological confirmation – was added to this code to support the advice previously in ACS 1101 *Appendicitis*, point a: Even though no pathological evidence of appendicitis is recorded, a clinical diagnosis of appendicitis should be coded if documented.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1101 *Appendicitis*

## K37 Unspecified appendicitis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note – clinically diagnosed appendicitis NOS without histological confirmation – was added to this code to support the advice previously in ACS 1101 Appendicitis, point a: Even though no pathological evidence of appendicitis is recorded, a clinical diagnosis of appendicitis should be coded if documented.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1101 *Appendicitis*

## K40 Inguinal hernia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for category K40 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes *recurrent inguinal hernias*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K41.3 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K44.0      Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K45.0      Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K46.0      Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *that with adhesions* was added to specific *hernia with obstruction* codes (K40–K46) to clarify that a separate code is not required to identify the *adhesions* when classifying *adhesions with obstructed hernia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **K52.8      Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *angiodysplasia with and without haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for category K57 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes *diverticulitis/diverticulosis with haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K63.0 Abscess of intestine

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The code for the excludes term 'abscess of appendix' was revised from K35.1 to K35.3.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Reference to *perforation of appendix* was removed from the excludes note.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K63.5 Polyp of colon

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Hyperplastic polyps* behave differently to *adenomatous polyps* and should not be categorised in the neoplasms chapter. A code for *polyp of colon* (excluding adenomatous polyp of this site, which remains classifiable to the neoplasm chapter) was incorporated into First Edition. This change followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG  
WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice identified that the majority of polyps found in the colon of children are *juvenile polyps* and should be distinguished from other types of polyps accordingly. *Juvenile polyps* are regarded as histologically different from other non-neoplastic polyps. The classification was expanded to differentiate between *adenomatous* and *juvenile polyps of the large intestine* with the creation of fifth character codes for non-neoplastic polyps.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K66.2 Retroperitoneal fibrosis

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of a Coding Rule regarding retroperitoneal fibrosis (without ureteric obstruction), a submission was lodged with the WHO Update Reference Committee (URC). A code for 'retroperitoneal fibrosis' was created as per the official changes to ICD-10 approved by Heads of Collaborating Centres at the annual meeting in Manchester, 2015. Minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2837)  
WHO URC 2015

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A code for *autoimmune hepatitis* was incorporated into Second Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion term 'lupoid hepatitis NEC' was reclassified here from K73.2 *Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified* was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added and the excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K80 Cholelithiasis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCGG, a fifth character subdivision for category K80 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes *cholelithiasis with obstruction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *haematobilia* was classified to K83.8 following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to classify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K85 Acute pancreatitis

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term (*Pancreatitis*) • NOS was deleted at the three character level (K85) and reclassified to K85.9 *Acute pancreatitis, unspecified* in Errata 4 June 2007. The term was incorrectly retained at the three character level when the fourth characters were created.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K91.2 Postprocedural malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the code title was modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to postsurgical complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* become the preferred terminology as it refers to not only surgery, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the code title was modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to postsurgical complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* become the preferred terminology as it refers to not only surgery, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## K91.4 Malfunction of stoma of the digestive system

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term 'oesophagostomy' was added to the *Includes* note following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1305)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## K92.2 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with changes to category K29 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## K93.0 Tuberculous disorders of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands (A18.3†)

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Duplication of the dagger and asterisk codes was reviewed. Where the dagger code sufficiently described both aetiology and manifestation, the asterisk code was made redundant.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L00-L99 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with the creation of fifth character site specific codes at L02.4 *Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Site specific five character codes were created to clarify conditions that contribute to *diabetic foot* as per the guidelines in ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## L03.0 Cellulitis of finger and toe

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Dermatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Dermatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Site specific five character codes were created to clarify conditions that contribute to *diabetic foot* as per the guidelines in ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## L12 Pemphigoid

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission that highlighted the need to update the terminology for pemphigoid gestationis (previously known as herpes gestationis), amendments were made.

The code title of O26.4 was revised, and the Alphabetic Index and relevant *Excludes* notes were updated.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1030)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *intertriginous eczema* and *seborrhoeic eczema* were reclassified to L21.1 *Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L21.1 Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *intertriginous eczema* and *seborrhoeic eczema* were reclassified to L21.1 from L20.8 *Other atopic dermatitis* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L22 Diaper [napkin] dermatitis

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *incontinence dermatitis: perianal, perineal* were added to L22 following receipt of a query regarding classification of these conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
WHO URC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L55 Sunburn

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The description of burns by *degree* is not clinically relevant in Australia which relates to *thickness* of the burn. On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code descriptors specifying *degrees of burns* (L55.0 *Sunburn of first degree*, L55.1 *Sunburn of second degree* and L55.2 *Sunburn of third degree*) were replaced with *erythema, partial thickness* and *full thickness*, respectively.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Burns CCCG  
Dermatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The NCCC received a public submission concerning the classification and AR-DRG assignment for sunburn. Given that sunburn is a significant health issue and has long term consequence on the skin cancer, the ITG (ICD Technical Group) decided at its meeting on 6 May 2011 that, sunburn requires multiple ICD codes to indentify the sunburn site and external causes of injury.

The following changes have been made to ICD-10-AM Tabular List:

- added 'use additional code' instructions to the Tabular List at L55 *Sunburn*:  
*Use additional code (T20–T25, T29–T30) to identify site of sunburn*  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause*  
*Use additional code (T31) to identify the percentage of body surface area with full thickness burn, if applicable*
- removed sunburn (L55.-) from the exclusion list at T20-T31 *Burns*
- modified ACS 1911 *Burns* to clarify the change
- removed L55.- from the list of codes not requiring an external cause in ACS 2001  
*External cause code use and sequencing.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P32)  
NCCC (TN187)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*  
2001 *External cause code use and sequencing*

## L57.0 Keratosis, not elsewhere classified

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L72.9 Follicular cyst of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *cyst of skin of scrotum* was reclassified to L72.9 from N48.8 *Other specified disorders of penis* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *annularis telangiectodes purpura* and *Majocchi's disease* were reclassified to L81.7 from D69.2 *Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *cutis achroma* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Dermatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L84 Corns and callosities

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Site specific four character codes were created to clarify conditions that contribute to *diabetic foot* as per the guidelines in ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

Advice from the American Academy of Dermatology, Australian dermatologists and the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia is that *keratoacanthoma* should be classified as a *neoplasm of uncertain behaviour*, rather than a *skin lesion*.

The term was reclassified from L85.8 to D48.5 *Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of skin* in First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Dermatology CCCG  
Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## L89 Pressure injury

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following clinical advice, fourth character codes were created at L89 *Decubitus [pressure] ulcer* to specify stages of the ulcer.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel (NPUAP – American org.)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1221 *Decubitus [pressure] ulcer*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission (P159) was received highlighting that the current classification for pressure injury is outdated. Following extensive consultation with expert pressure injury clinicians and societies, the classification of pressure injury including the ACS was reviewed for currency and clinical appropriateness. The major changes included:

- Added the new term 'pressure injury' to replace existing terms 'decubitus ulcer' and 'pressure area' and listed 'decubitus ulcer' 'pressure area' and 'pressure ulcer' as synonymous inclusion terms
- Refined definitions of pressure injuries to be consistent with the joint NPUAP-EPUAP-PPPIA (the National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, the European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel and the Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance) pressure ulcer definitions
- Addition of an instructional note at L89.- *Pressure injury* to indicate that pressure injury definitions provided are for use by clinicians, coders should not assign a severity code based on the clinical description only
- Created new codes for '*Suspected deep tissue injury, depth unknown, so stated*' and '*Pressure injury, unstageable, so stated*'
- Expanded the pressure injury codes to the fifth character to specify the site of pressure injury
- Amended the Alphabetic Index to support above changes
- Amended the title of ACS 1221 to specify 'Pressure injury' and update clinical and classification advice for pressure injury.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN476)

Public submission (P159)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1221 Pressure injury

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the Inclusion terms for the fifth characters 0 and 4 in Errata 1, June 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Minor amendments were made to L89.0–L89.9; the title of the fifth character 0 was amended from *site unspecified* to *site not elsewhere classified*, to include the concepts of *other* and *unspecified*.

Following receipt of a public submission, the term ‘mucosal membrane pressure injury/injuries’ was added to ICD-10-AM and ACS1221 *Pressure injury*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD  
Public submission (P267)  
Coding query (Q3046)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1221 *Pressure injury*

## L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

AR-DRG v4.2 inappropriately grouped *scar contracture post burn with revision* to DRG 902Z *Non-extensive O.R. procedure unrelated to principal diagnosis*. To capture the condition, the classification was expanded to incorporate codes for *scars due to burns*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Dept. of Health and Ageing

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The code titles of the five character codes at L90.5 *Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin* were amended to include the terms: *scar conditions* and *fibrosis of skin*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

## L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

AR-DRG v4.2 inappropriately grouped *scar contracture post burn with revision* to DRG 902Z *Non-extensive O.R. procedure unrelated to principal diagnosis*. To capture the condition, the classification was expanded to incorporate codes for *scars due to burns*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Dept. of Health and Ageing

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of skin**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *dermatomegaly, not elsewhere classified* was reclassified to Q82.8 *Other specified congenital malformations of skin* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Site specific four character codes were created to clarify conditions that contribute to *diabetic foot* as per the guidelines in ACS 0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*. The excludes note was also amended following receipt of a coding query regarding the classification of necrotic leg ulcer with diabetes mellitus and peripheral vascular disease.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432 & TN659)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

0604 *Stroke*

## **L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with the creation of four character site specific codes at L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN432)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **L98.8 Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An *Inclusion* term was created to clarify that L98.8 is assigned for nontraumatic haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue. The *Instructional* term was added to promote assignment of an external cause code to identify the drug, for drug-induced disorders (eg haematoma due to anticoagulant use).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1312)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **L99.8\* Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**

### **NINTH EDITION ERRATA 1**

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 1, June 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The Inclusion term at L99.8\* *Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere* was amended for:

- ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition Errata 1 to remove reference to A51.3
- ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition to specify that it only relates to 'late' syphilitic leukoderma.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN993)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M00–M99 Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note, as [E90](#) is not an active code in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## M12 Other specific arthropathies

## TWELFTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)

## TWELFTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Subcategory (M12.2) and fifth character (site) codes (M12.20–M12.29) have been inactivated, with the concept of pigmented villonodular synovitis reclassified to *Neoplasm/connective tissue/uncertain behaviour*, for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M14.2\* Diabetic arthropathy

## SECOND EDITION

### **Background:**

This code was deleted in Second Edition for consistency with the changes to categories [E10-E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

### **Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## **M19 Other arthrosis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

Five codes were incorporated under category M19 (M19.04, M19.14, M19.24, M19.84, M19.94) into Second Edition. This change corrects an omission from the First Edition — the fifth character site code of *hand* (.4) was omitted from the code range for this category.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

Four codes were incorporated under category M21 (M21.04, M21.07, M21.14, M21.17) in Second Edition. This change corrects an omission from the First Edition — the fifth character site codes of *hand* and *ankle and foot* were omitted from the code range for this category.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes, determined to not be clinically logical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes, determined to not be clinically logical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M21.9 Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes, determined to not be clinically logical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M25.26 Flail joint, lower leg

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Flail joint* results in instability of a joint. In ICD-10, *flail joint* is classified to M25.2 *Flail joint*. However, for the knee joint, there is also a code M23.5 *Chronic instability of knee*. This redundancy was corrected for Second Edition. M25.26 was deleted and *flail knee* classified to M23.5.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M25.36 Other instability of joint, lower leg

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

In ICD-10, *instability of joint* is classified to M25.3 *Other instability of joint*. However, for the knee joint, there is also code M23.5 *Chronic instability of knee*. This redundancy was corrected for Second Edition. M25.36 was deleted and *instability of the knee joint* classified to M23.5.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *temporal arteritis* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## M36.1\* Arthropathy in neoplastic disease (C00–D48†)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M40.3 Flatback syndrome

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice indicated that *flatback syndrome* is a condition that affects the lower (lumbar) spine. Consequently, clinically illogical fifth character codes (for other sites) were deleted from this category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M43.2 Other fusion of spine

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *spinal ankylosis* was reclassified to M42.3 from M45 *Ankylosing spondylitis* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1334 *Spondylosis/spondylolisthesis/retrolisthesis*

## M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral subluxation

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes, determined to not be clinically logical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M45      Ankylosing spondylitis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *spinal ankylosis* was reclassified to M43.2 *Other fusion of spine* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1334 *Spondylosis/spondylolisthesis/retrolisthesis*

## **M46.1      Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *inflammatory change, sacroiliac* was reclassified to M46.1 from M53.3 *Sacroccygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M53.3      Sacroccygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *inflammatory change, sacroiliac* was reclassified to M46.1 *Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M67.2      Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified**

### **TWELFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M70      Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M72.3      Nodular fasciitis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

*Nodular fasciitis* (M72.3) and *pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis* (M72.4) are synonymous terms. Therefore, the subcategory for M72.3 *Nodular fasciitis* was deleted and incorporated into M72.4 *Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M72.4      Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

*Nodular fasciitis* (M72.3) and *pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis* (M72.4) are synonymous terms. Therefore, the subcategory for M72.3 *Nodular fasciitis* was deleted and incorporated into M72.4 *Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)

[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The subcategory M72.5 *Faciitis, not elsewhere classified* was deleted and reclassified to M72.9 *Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified* as an inclusion term *Faciitis NOS*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M72.6 Necrotising fasciitis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Following clinical consultation, a subcategory M72.6 *Necrotising fasciitis* was created, to differentiate *necrotising fasciitis* from other types of fasciitis.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of a Coding Rule regarding retroperitoneal fibrosis (without ureteric obstruction), a submission was lodged with the WHO Update Reference Committee (URC). A code for 'retroperitoneal fibrosis' was created as per the official changes to ICD-10 approved by Heads of Collaborating Centres at the annual meeting in Manchester, 2015. Minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2837)

WHO URC 2015

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms Duplay's bursitis and Duplay's periarthrititis were reclassified to M75.0 from M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The terms *Duplay's bursitis* and *Duplay's periarthrititis* were reclassified to M75.0 *Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M79.6 Pain in limb**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes determined to be clinically illogical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An *Inclusion* term was created to clarify that M79.8 is assigned for nontraumatic haematoma of soft tissue. The *Instructional* term was added to promote assignment of an external cause code to identify the drug, for drug-induced disorders (eg haematoma due to anticoagulant use).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1312)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M80.3 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological fracture**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the category and code titles were modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* be adopted as the preferred terminology, as it refers to not only surgery, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedics and Rheumatology CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **M81.3 Postprocedural malabsorption osteoporosis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the category and code titles have been modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* be adopted as the preferred terminology, as it refers to not only surgery, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedics and Rheumatology CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure**

### **TWELFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amended for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)  
[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M85.4 Solitary bone cyst

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII) fifth character codes determined to be clinically illogical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

### TWELFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Subcategory (M85.5) and fifth character (site) codes (M85.50–M85.59) have been inactivated, with the concept of aneurysmal bone cyst of any site except the jaw reclassified to *Neoplasm/bone/benign*, for consistency with [ICD-O-3.2](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

IHACPA (TN1503)  
[ICD-O-3.2](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to include the five character code D75.89 *Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN656)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## M88.89 Paget's disease of other bones, site unspecified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

M88.89 was deleted in Second Edition, as the code is not relevant under this hierarchy and redundant in view of category M88.9 *Paget's disease of bone, unspecified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M88.9     Paget's disease of bone, unspecified**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The ten subcategories under category M88.9 were deleted in Second Edition. Site codes were redundant given the title of this category.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M89.6     Osteopathy after poliomyelitis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M90.3\*     Osteonecrosis in decompression sickness (T70.3†)**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was revised to broaden the scope of conditions classifiable to this code (that is, *barotrauma* or *decompression* occurring either as the result of *ascending* or *descending* in water during a free or assisted dive or due to an *adverse effect of hyperbaric oxygen therapy*). In addition, *Osteonecrosis in caisson disease* (T70.3†) was added as an inclusion term.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **M93.2     Osteochondritis dissecans**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following a review of the musculoskeletal chapter (XIII), fifth character codes determined to be clinically illogical, were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## M96.4 Postprocedural lordosis

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the category title was modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* be adopted as the preferred terminology, as it refers to not only *surgery*, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedics and Rheumatology CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note was deleted due to the inclusion of the codes in this category (M99.0–M99.9) into ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN613)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*

## N00–N99 Diseases of the genitourinary system

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A note was added at the chapter level (Chapter 14) regarding the classification of conditions occurring across sites.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the excludes note as part of a review of:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Type 1 and type 2 Excludes notes – see details [here](#)

## N00–N08 Glomerular Diseases

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## N08.3\* Glomerular disorders in diabetes mellitus (E10–E14† with common fourth character .2)

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted in Second Edition for consistency with the changes made to categories [E10–E14 Diabetes mellitus](#). The aetiology/manifestation relationship for diabetes mellitus in ICD-10-AM is no longer relevant. This convention remains, however, for diabetes mellitus in the ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

## N10–N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional notes such as 'Use additional code to identify presence of CKD' or 'Code also associated CKD' were removed as they contradicted guidelines within ACS 1438 *Chronic kidney disease* which advised that CKD must be assigned when CKD meets the criteria for assignment as an additional diagnosis.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

## N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received a number of queries regarding the classification of *bladder neck obstruction* (BNO) and *bladder outflow obstruction* (BOO). BOO is classified to N13.8. The cause of the obstruction may be any one of a number of factors (eg *prostatic enlargement*, *urethral stricture* etc). If the cause of the BOO is known, a code should be assigned for that condition, with an additional code to indicate the obstruction (N13.8). *Bladder outflow obstruction* was added as an inclusion term at N13.8.

BNO is classified to N32.0 *Bladder neck obstruction*. This condition is not classified to a uropathy code in ICD-10-AM, as it may be a localised condition and not cause problems in the urinary tract (ureters and kidneys).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Queries database

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N16.1\* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in neoplastic diseases

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The code in the inclusion term 'Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in, multiple myeloma' was revised from C90.0+ to C90.0-+.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N17 Acute kidney failure

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to incorporate updated clinical terminology whereby *acute kidney failure* is now widely known as *acute kidney injury*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN549)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

ACS 0925

## N18 Chronic kidney disease

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Changes were made to this category for consistency with International (US) staging of *chronic kidney disease* (CKD).

Fourth character codes were created at N18 (N18.1 – N18.5) to represent the five stages of *chronic kidney disease*.

N18.0 *End stage renal failure* and N18.8 *Other chronic renal failure* were inactivated.

N18.90 *Unspecified chronic renal failure* and N18.91 *Chronic renal impairment* were inactivated and N18.9 was made valid.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1430 *Chronic renal impairment*

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

As part of the first phase of an ongoing review of ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*, a number of instructional notes including ‘*Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension*’ were removed from the Tabular List of ICD-10-AM to eliminate the routine assignment of codes that do not meet ACS 0002, but are assigned on the basis of a ‘code also’ instruction only.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN575)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0002 *Additional diagnoses*

## N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, Stage 5

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The inclusion term ‘chronic uraemia’ was deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Chronic renal impairment* and *chronic renal failure* are two distinct diagnoses distinguished by clinical criteria relating to serum creatinine levels in adults and children. On the advice of the CCCG, each condition requires a unique code.

A code for *chronic renal impairment* was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1430 *Chronic renal impairment*

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

N18.9 has been revalidated and the title revised to *Chronic kidney disease, unspecified*. See also changes regarding chronic kidney disease ([CKD](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1430 *Chronic renal impairment*

1438 *Chronic kidney disease*

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The following terms were added as inclusion terms 'Chronic uraemia NOS', 'Diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis NOS'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion term was deleted for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note, as [E90](#) is not an active code in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N26 Unspecified contracted kidney**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The exclusion term was amended to clarify that nephrosclerosis or hypertensive nephrosclerosis is classified to I12.- Hypertensive kidney disease.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2775)

ACCD (TN577)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note to clarify and place acute renal disease NOS in the one sentence rather than two sentences.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *renal haemorrhage* was reclassified to N28.8 from R31 *Unspecified haematuria*. The term *low salt syndrome* was reclassified to E87.1 *Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia*. These changes follow recommendations from Germany and the North American Collaborating Centre at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N36.3 Prolapsed urethral mucosa

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to clarify that *congenital urethrocele* and *female urethrocele* are not classified to N36.3.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Loin pain/haematuria syndrome* is a distinct clinical syndrome of loin pain, with or without haematuria, predominantly occurring in young females for which no consistent pathological or psychological abnormality has been found. The condition generally involves extensive investigations of the urinary tract to exclude other pathologies and multiple admissions for pain relief.

A new code for *loin pain/haematuria syndrome* was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The code number for N39.88 *Other specified disorders of urinary system* was incorrectly printed in the First Edition books as N38.88. An instruction to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1429 *Loin pain/haematuria syndrome*

## N40 Hyperplasia of prostate

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice published in *Coding Matters* June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) by NCCH for *bladder neck obstruction* was incorporated into ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition via instructional notes to reflect advice in this standard and subsequently deleted ACS 1420 *Bladder neck incision for benign prostatic hypertrophy*. The instructional notes will remove subjective interpretation of the current ACS and were created at the following codes:

- N40 *Hyperplasia of prostate*: 'Code also associated bladder neck obstruction (N32.0)'
- 37203-00 [1165] *Transurethral resection of prostate [TURP]*: 'Code also when performed: bladder neck incision (36854-00 [1095])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters (June 2010)  
NCCC (TN272)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1420 *Bladder neck incision for benign prostatic hypertrophy*

## N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *balanitis xerotica obliterans* was reclassified in Second Edition from N48.6 *Balanitis xerotica obliterans* to N48.0 following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1998 decision/2000 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N48.6 Induratio penis plastica

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The original code descriptor for N48.6 (*Balanitis xerotica obliterans*) was changed to *Induratio penis plastica* in Second Edition to more accurately reflect the contents of this rubric. The term *balanitis xerotica obliterans* was reclassified to N48.0. These changes are based on a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998.

The changes to N48.6 represent a concept change. A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. Researchers and data analysts need to be aware, when searching for data relating to N48.6, that the meaning of this code has changed between First and Second Editions.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1998 decision/2000 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *cyst of skin of scrotum* was reclassified to L72.9 *Follicular cyst of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, male to F52.0 Lack or loss of sexual desire

Orgasmic disorder, male to F52.3 Orgasmic dysfunction

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N81 Female genital prolapse

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes* note was amended to separate the concepts of *genital prolapse complicating labour or delivery* (classifiable to O65.5) and *pregnancy* (classifiable to O34.5).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N81.0 Female urethrocele

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes* note was amended to clarify that *congenital* female urethrocele is classified to Q64.79 *Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N85.4 Malposition of uterus

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes* note was amended to separate the concepts of *genital prolapse complicating labour or delivery* (classifiable to O65.5) and *pregnancy* (classifiable to O34.5).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Asherman's syndrome* was classified to N85.6 in Second Edition of ICD-10-AM to give currency to the disease classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Code-L coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

As a result of a published Coding Q&A (April 2011), an inclusion term 'Thickening of endometrium' was added in the Tabular List at N85.9.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Q&A (April 2011)  
NCCC (Q2632)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The WHO ICD-O morphology update (for implementation 1 January 2012) introduced new morphology codes for squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, low grade (M8077/0) and squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, high grade (M8077/2) relating to cervix, anus and oesophagus. These new concepts need to be included in ICD-10-AM to maintain the clinical currency of the classification. 'Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)' was added as an inclusion term at N87.0 *Mild cervical dysplasia*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ICD-O updates January 2012  
NCCC (TN406)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N87.2 Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended, as CIN grade III and HGSIL only apply to squamous intraepithelial lesions (D06.1-D06.9); D06.0 *Endocervix* should only be assigned for adenocarcinoma in situ of the cervix (aka high grade cervical glandular intraepithelial neoplasia (HGCGIN)).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN637)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N90.7 Vulvar cyst

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *implantation cyst of vulva* was reclassified to N90.7 from N90.8 *Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *implantation cyst of vulva* was reclassified to N90.7 *Vulval cyst* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder, female to F52.0 Lack or loss of sexual desire

Orgasmic disorder, female to F52.3 Orgasmic dysfunction

Sexual arousal disorder, female to F52.2 Failure of genital response

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH received a query regarding *ovarian stimulation/hyperstimulation syndrome* and advice was published in Coding Matters (Vol 4, No 4, March 2008). Consequently, an inclusion term (*Hyperstimulation of ovaries*) *drug-induced* and an instructional note; *Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify drug, if drug-induced* were added.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the code title has been modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* be adopted as the preferred terminology, as it refers to not only *surgery*, but also *noninvasive procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## N99.5 Malfunction of stoma of urinary tract

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terms 'ureterostomy' and 'urethrostomy' were added to the *Includes* note following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1305)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## 000–O99 Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

HIV removed from the excludes note.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**Background:**

Following receipt of public submissions and publication of Coding Rules, amendments were made to ICD-10-AM Chapter 15 *Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*:

- **O10** was renamed to *Pre-existing hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*, and the four character codes (O10.0-O10.9) were inactivated. An *Instructional* note was added to promote assignment of a code from I10-I15, with O10.
- **O26.82** *Carpal tunnel syndrome in pregnancy* and **O26.83** *Neuralgia in pregnancy* were inactivated and the concepts reclassified to **O99.3** *Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*, to centralise the classification of nervous system complications in pregnancy. Assign codes from Chapter 6 *Diseases of the nervous system* for specific nervous system conditions (eg carpal tunnel syndrome, peripheral neuritis) with O99.3 to provide specificity.
- Categories **O29** *Complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy*, **O74** *Complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery* and **O89** *Complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium*, and **O75.4** *Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures* were deleted, as they classified complications of procedures not complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium. Assign codes for these concepts as per the updated guidelines in ACS 1904 *Procedural complications* (see also [Procedural complications](#)).
- **O32.5** *Maternal care for multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more* was deleted; assign one or more codes from **O32** *Maternal care for known or suspected malpresentation of fetus*, as appropriate. Multiple gestation is identified by the assignment of **O30** *Multiple gestation*.
- A number of *Excludes* notes were deleted (for consistency with the changes to the conventions – see also [Type 1 and type 2 exclusions](#)) and *Code also Instructional* notes were added to encourage clinical coders to assign a code from another chapter to provide specificity to a (nonspecific) Chapter 15 code.
- A code for diabetes mellitus (**E09-E14**) is always assigned with **O24.0-O24.3** and **O24.5** as per the *Code also Instructional* notes at **O24** *Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy*.
- *Excludes* notes were added to the beginning of Chapter 15 to clarify that codes from that chapter are not assigned for **Z33** *Pregnant state, incidental*, **Z34** *Supervision of normal pregnancy* or **S00-T98** *Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause*.
- A number of code titles were amended to replace the terms ‘complicating pregnancy’ with ‘in pregnancy’.
- Amendments were made to clarify and differentiate the *Delivery* codes (**O80-O84**), for consistency with the creation of ACS 1505 *Delivery and assisted delivery codes*.
- Minor/other amendments were made to support the changes to obstetric coding, and deletion of standards from ACS Chapter 15

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions

Coding query (Q2771)

ACCD (TN671, TN725, TN904)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1500 *Diagnosis sequencing in delivery episodes of care*

1505 *Delivery and assisted delivery codes*

1509 *Falling oestriols*

1510 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome*

1511 *Termination of pregnancy*

1521 *Conditions and injuries in pregnancy*

1537 *Decreased fetal movements*

1539 *Suppressed lactation*

1544 *Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy*

1548 *Puerperal/postpartum condition or complication*

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to the classification of obstetric conditions, including:

- Amendments to O03-O08 (abortion) (glossary descriptions, inclusion terms, includes notes, excludes notes, instructional notes)
- Addition of glossary descriptions/definitions to O31.1 *Continuing pregnancy after abortion of one fetus or more* and O31.2 *Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more* to clarify when these codes are applicable
- Amendment to the title of block O47 *False labour or labour without delivery* and creation of O47.2 *Labour without delivery*
- Creation of O61.2 *Failed medical with surgical induction of labour* to classify failed induction of labour, following use of both medical and surgical (instrumental) methods
- Creation of O63.3 *Prolonged third stage (of labour)*
- Addition of a *Note* to clarify that the codes in category O70 *Perineal laceration during delivery* represent a continuum. Where multiple perineal lacerations (ruptures or tears) of different degrees are documented, assign a code for the highest (most severe) degree only
- In order to apply the ICD-10-AM principles of multiple condition coding, the concepts of atonic uterus, retained placenta and membranes, and postpartum haemorrhage (PPH) were separated. This will allow assignment of both a code from category O72 *Postpartum haemorrhage*, and the underlying cause, where supported by documentation in the clinical record. The *Code also note* at O72 was amended to clarify the reclassification of PPH and its underlying causes. Additionally, O72.0 *Third-stage haemorrhage*, O72.1 *Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage* and O72.2 *Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage* are differentiated by onset of haemorrhage. *Glossary descriptions/definitions* were added to identify these differences, for consistency with definitions in ICD-11
- The classification of placenta adherens (adherent placenta NOS) was separated from O43.2 *Morbidly adherent placenta* and classified to O73.0 *Retained placenta*. O73.1 was also renamed: *Retained portions of placenta and membranes*
- The concepts in category O99.3 were separated to differentiate:
  - O99.31 *Mental disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*
  - O99.32 *Diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*
- Minor/other amendments were made to support the changes to obstetric coding, including:
  - *Excludes notes* were deleted throughout ICD-10-AM for conditions 'complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy' to promote multiple condition coding (that is, assignment of a code from another chapter to provide specificity in addition to a code from O00-O08 *Pregnancy with abortive outcome*). The ICD-10 based *Excludes notes* were designed for single condition coding.
  - Amendments were made to category P07 *Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified* to incorporate the guidelines previously included in ACS 1618 *Low birth weight and gestational age*, which was deleted for Eleventh Edition
  - The title of category Z32 *Pregnancy supervision, examination and test, not elsewhere classified* was amended to classify the new code Z32.2 *Initiation of medical abortion*, which is assigned in limited circumstances (ie for 'staged' abortion), as outlined in ACS 1511 *Termination of pregnancy (abortion)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1225, TN1350)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1500 *Diagnosis sequencing in obstetric episodes of care*  
 1505 *Delivery and assisted delivery codes*  
 1511 *Termination of pregnancy (abortion)*  
 1521 *Conditions and injuries in pregnancy*  
 1544 *Complications following pregnancy with abortive outcome*  
 1548 *Puerperal/postpartum condition or complication*

## **O08.4 Kidney failure following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1**

**Background:**

The inclusion term *Oliguria* was resequenced so that all terms are listed alphabetically.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **O09 Duration of pregnancy**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

An Australian three character category and seven codes describing the *duration of pregnancy* were incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. These changes have not yet been adopted by WHO.

The codes for duration of pregnancy have been developed by the CCCG specifically to identify the *duration of pregnancy* for a specific group of high-risk pregnancies:

*Abortion* (O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome),

*Threatened abortion* (O20.0),

*Premature rupture of membranes* (O42) before 37 completed weeks of gestation,

*Threatened premature labour* (O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation), and

*Early onset of labour* (O60 Preterm delivery).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1518 *Duration of pregnancy*

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following deletion of ACS 1518, a note was added to clarify that a code from category O09 should only be assigned with the specific listed conditions.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1518 *Duration of pregnancy*



## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following the receipt of public submissions (P28 and P29), the following changes were made:

- A Note of “37 completed weeks refer to 36 weeks plus 7 days. Duration of pregnancy less than 37 completed weeks is deemed premature.” was added.
- “(before 37 completed weeks of gestation)” has been added after “fetal death in utero (O36.4)” as the previous definition was not clear.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions (P28 and P29)  
NCCC (TN163)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1520 *Multiple births*

## **O09.5 Duration of pregnancy 34-< 37 completed weeks**

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The code title of O09.5 *Duration of pregnancy 34–36 completed weeks* is misleading in that 36 completed weeks applies to 35 weeks + 7 days and does not cover 36 weeks + 1-6 (one to six) days, that is less than 37 completed weeks and deemed premature. This results in a gap of 1 - 6 days. In order to capture premature labour or deliveries with the duration of pregnancy codes, the code title of O09.5 should be amended to *Duration of pregnancy 34-<37 completed weeks*. See also [O09 Duration of pregnancy](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions (P28 and P29)  
NCCC (TN163)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1520 *Multiple births*

## **O09.9 Unspecified duration of pregnancy**

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following deletion of ACS 1518, a note was added to clarify that O09.9 should only be assigned with the conditions listed in the note at the category level and where duration of pregnancy has not been recorded.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1518 *Duration of pregnancy*

## O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *HELLP syndrome* was reclassified to O14.1 *Severe pre-eclampsia* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code title was created for consistency with updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *HELLP syndrome* was reclassified to O14.1 from O14.0 *Moderate pre-eclampsia* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O14.2 HELLP syndrome

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A number of changes were made to category O24 for consistency with the changes made to the [E10-E14](#) Diabetes mellitus categories.

The descriptors for O24.0 and O24.1 were changed to reflect the updated terminology (*Type 1* and *Type 2*).

The descriptor for O24.2 was changed in line with the deletion of the concept of *malnutrition-related diabetes* from the latest WHO classification. This change represents a concept change for O24.2. A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. Researchers and data analysts need to be aware, when searching for data relating to O24.2, that the meaning of this code has changed between First and Second Editions.

Two new codes were incorporated into Second Edition at category O24.4 to distinguish whether the diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy *requires insulin*.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus*

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCGG, a fifth character subdivision for categories O24.1–O24.9 was incorporated into Third Edition. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes whether the diabetes mellitus (either pre-existing or arising in pregnancy) is *treated with insulin*.

Note that a fifth character subdivision previously existed for category O24.4. This change simply reflected a minor change in the code descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:

[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.

NCCH

Endocrinology CCGG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Multiple queries received by the NCCH identified minor changes and enhancements were needed to reflect updated terminology relating to *diabetes mellitus*. NCCH created a category O24.5 *Pre-existing impaired glucose regulation, in pregnancy* and created a fifth character for *unspecified (treatment)* for use with categories O24.1–O24.9.

**REFER ALSO TO E09-E14** [Fourth Edition changes]

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* was undertaken for ICD-10-AM [Sixth Edition](#). In response to these changes, fifth character codes were created in O24.1–O24.9 for *oral hypoglycaemic therapy* and *other* therapies, and the fifth character codes for *noninsulin treated* therapy was inactivated.

Amendments were made to the code title of O24.4 to replace the terms *at or after 24 weeks gestation* with *during pregnancy*. The note referring to WHO criteria in this code has also been updated.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Ausdiab  
National Cholesterol Education Program  
Coding Queries

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* was undertaken for ICD-10-AM Eighth Edition. A number of changes were made to category O24 for consistency with the changes made to the [E09–E14 Diabetes mellitus](#) categories. In response to these changes, the following changes were made to O24:

- Deleted note at O24.4
- Revised code titles at code O24.5 to align with the update in terminologies to ‘intermediate hyperglycaemia’ from ‘impaired glucose regulation’

### **Source of recommended change:**

Diabetes workshop  
Endocrinology Clinical Technical Group  
ICD Technical Group  
NCCC (TN284)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and intermediate hyperglycaemia*

## O26.4 Pemphigoid gestationis [herpes gestationis]

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission that highlighted the need to update the terminology for pemphigoid gestationis (previously known as herpes gestationis), amendments were made.

The code title of O26.4 was amended, and the Alphabetic Index and relevant Excludes notes were updated.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1030)

Public submission (P249)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the most common *pregnancy-related conditions* classifiable to this category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O26.81 Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to replace the term *renal* with *kidney*, following similar changes for Sixth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during pregnancy* is classified to this code. Instructional notes were added to specify that external cause codes are required (and indicate the correct external cause codes to assign).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/ TN545

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Five character codes were created to differentiate failed from difficult intubation:

- O29.61 *Failed intubation during pregnancy*
- O29.62 *Difficult intubation during pregnancy*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN658)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *face to pubes* was reclassified to O32.8 from O32.3 *Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation* following a query regarding index entries for *malpresentation of fetus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## O34 Maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of pelvic organs

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes* note at the category level (*Excludes*: that affecting labour and delivery (O65.5)) was relocated to the specific codes to which it applies (ie O34.0, O34.1 and O34.3–O34.9).

Minor amendments were also made to the inclusion terms at O34.4 and O34.6 for consistency with the format in other sections of the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *any* was added to the inclusion term to clarify that *previous caesarean section* is not limited to the immediately preceding delivery episode of care.

Similarly, the term *any* was added to the *excludes* note to clarify that O34.2 should not be assigned when the patient has delivered vaginally for the current pregnancy and they delivered via caesarean section for any of their previous pregnancies.

**Source of recommended change:**

CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O36.3 Maternal care for signs of fetal hypoxia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified to O36.3 from O36.8 *Maternal care for other specified fetal problems* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

*Caesarean delivery for fetal distress*

*Caesarean delivery for meconium in liquor*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal acidaemia*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal bradycardia*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal distress*

*Pregnancy management affected by meconium in liquor*

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A use additional code note was added following the deletion of ACS 1518 *Duration of pregnancy*, to clarify that a code from O09 *Duration of pregnancy* should be assigned with O36.4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified to O36.3 *Maternal care for signs of fetal hypoxia* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

*Caesarean delivery for fetal distress*

*Caesarean delivery for meconium in liquor*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal acidaemia*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal bradycardia*

*Pregnancy management affected by fetal distress*

*Pregnancy management affected by meconium in liquor*

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O42 Premature rupture of membranes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the deletion of ACS 1531 *Premature rupture of membranes* information was added to ICD-10-AM Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to clarify code selection for this condition.

A *note* was added to clarify how to calculate the length of time the membranes were ruptured, when a patient with PROM proceeds to a caesarean section without labour.

A *code also note* was added to remind coders to assign an additional code for *preterm labour and delivery* (O60), when applicable to an episode of care.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1518 *Duration of pregnancy*

1530 *Premature delivery*

1531 *Premature rupture of membranes*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, amendments were made for ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- The addition of an inclusion term and amendment of the note to incorporate previously published advice.
- The addition of an excludes note to clarify that a code from this category is not assigned when rupture of membranes is by artificial means.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1552 *Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy*

## O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour within 24 hours

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that O42.0 is assigned for *premature rupture of membranes with delivery by caesarean section (without labour) within 24 hours*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes specify the *time frame* for the *onset of labour following premature rupture of membranes* (between 1–7 days later [O42.11] or more than 7 days later [O42.12]).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1518 *Duration of pregnancy*  
1531 *Premature rupture of membranes*

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *inclusion term* was added to clarify that O42.1 classifies *premature rupture of membranes with delivery by caesarean section (without labour) after 24 hours*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O42.2 Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, amendments were made for ICD-10-AM Ninth Edition:

- The addition of an inclusion term and amendment of the note to incorporate previously published advice.
- The addition of an excludes note to clarify that a code from this category is not assigned when rupture of membranes is by artificial means.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1552 *Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy*

## O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *includes note* was added to clarify that O42.9 is assigned *when a patient is discharged/transferred after membranes rupture but before labour commences*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1550 *Discharge/transfer in labour*  
1531 *Premature rupture of membranes*

## O43 Placental disorders

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Placenta accreta*, *increta* and *percreta* were previously classified as *retained placenta*. Although rare, these conditions are life threatening and the pathophysiology of these conditions is significantly different. *Placenta praevia* and *history of caesarean section* constitute key risk factors. This condition may be diagnosed antenatally.

On the recommendation of the Obstetric and Gynaecology CCG, an Australian code, O43.2 *Morbidly Adherent Placenta* was incorporated into Third Edition to reflect all stages of the pregnancy and puerperium.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O47 False labour or labour without delivery

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *inclusion term* was added to clarify that *false rupture of membranes* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O60 Preterm labour and delivery

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended at the three character level for consistency with changes to [WHO ICD-10](#) 2004 (from *Preterm delivery* to *Preterm labour*). Fourth character codes were also created as per ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Changes were made to this category for consistency with [WHO ICD-10 2006](#) amendments:

- the term *spontaneous* was deleted from the inclusion term at the category level
- the term *spontaneous* was added to the code titles of O60.1 and O60.2
- a fourth character code (O60.3) was created for the concept of *Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour*

The instructional note(s): *Use additional code from category O09.- to identify duration of pregnancy* was relocated from O60.2 to the category level, as it is applicable to all of the codes in O60.

### **Source of recommended change:**

WHO

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O60.1 Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A *code first* note was added to clarify that a code from O80–O84 should be sequenced before this code in the code string.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O60.2 Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A *code first* note was added to clarify that a code from O80–O84 should be sequenced before this code in the code string.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O60.3 Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A *code first* note was added to clarify that a code from O80–O84 should be sequenced before this code in the code string.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *inclusion* term was added to clarify that *failure to progress, not otherwise stated* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O64 Labour and delivery affected by malposition and malpresentation of fetus

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced with *labour and delivery affected by...* All codes titles within O64 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## O64.4 Labour and delivery affected by shoulder presentation

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *transverse lie causing obstructed labour* was reclassified to O64.8 *Obstructed labour due to other malposition and malpresentation* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced with *labour and delivery affected by*. All codes titles within O64 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## **O64.8 Labour and delivery affected by other malposition and malpresentation**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *transverse lie causing obstructed labour* was reclassified to O64.8 from O64.4 *Obstructed labour due to shoulder presentation* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced by *labour and delivery affected by...* All codes titles within O64 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## **O65 Labour and delivery affected by maternal pelvic abnormality**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced with *labour and delivery affected by...* All codes titles within O65 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## O65.0 Labour and delivery affected by deformed pelvis

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *double uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth, causing obstructed labour* was reclassified to O65.5 *Obstructed labour due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Fourth Errata (June 2001) to the Second Edition. The change became effective from June 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced with *labour and delivery affected by...* All codes titles within O65 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## O65.5 Labour and delivery affected by abnormality of maternal pelvic organs

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *double uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth, causing obstructed labour* was reclassified to O65.5 from O65.0 *Obstructed labour due to deformed pelvis*. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Fourth Errata (June 2001) to the Second Edition. The change became effective from June 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology determined that the term *obstructed labour* was outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, *obstructed labour* was replaced with *labour and delivery affected by...* All codes titles within O65 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to clarify the specific O34 conditions relevant to O65.5. An excludes note was added to specify that *labour and delivery affected by uterine scar from (any) previous surgery* is classified to O34.2.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O66 Other factors affecting labour and delivery

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review examining clinical relevance of current medical terminology found that the term *obstructed labour* is outdated. To reflect current obstetric terminology, obstructed labour was replaced with labour and delivery affected by... All codes titles within O66.0–O66.3, O66.8–O66.9 range were revised to maintain consistency within the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## O66.5 Failed application of vacuum extractor and forceps, unspecified

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was removed as it was restricting the scenarios to which the code could be applied.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN711)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O69.2 Labour and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and an inclusion term added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O69.8 Labour and delivery complicated by other cord complications

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O71.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Australian codes were created at the fifth character level following receipt of two public submissions. This was to provide greater specificity for different types of uterine rupture (*spontaneous* or *traumatic*) and to differentiate *uterine laceration/tear* from *uterine rupture*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labour

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Australian codes were created at the fifth character level following receipt of two public submissions. This was to provide greater specificity for different types of uterine rupture (*spontaneous* or *traumatic*) and to differentiate *uterine laceration/tear* from *uterine rupture*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created following receipt of two public submissions, for consistency with amendments to O71.0 and O71.1.

The instructional note was deleted, as a code was created for *diastasis of recti abdominal muscle* (DRAM).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during labour and delivery* is classified to this code. Instructional notes were added to specify that external cause codes are required (and indicate the correct external cause codes to assign).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/ TN545

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Five character codes were created to differentiate failed from difficult intubation:

O74.71 *Failed intubation during labour and delivery*

O74.72 *Difficult intubation during labour and delivery*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN658)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **O75.7 Vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to O75.7 for consistency with the guidelines in ACS 1506 stating that this codes should be assigned for all cases where a trial of caesarean scar proceeds to a vaginal delivery.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1506 *Malpresentation, disproportion and abnormality of maternal pelvic organs*

## **O80–O84 Delivery**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

A number of changes were made to this block on the basis of redundancy, as these codes relate to procedures that are classified in ACHI. Codes O80.0–O80.9, O81.0–O81.5 and O82.0–O82.9 were deleted. Categories O83 and O84 were also deleted.

The notes to categories O80–O82 were modified for consistency with these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1505 *Single spontaneous vaginal delivery*

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Categories O83 and O84 were reactivated in this block. A *note* was added to clarify that a code from O80-O84 must be assigned for all *obstetric episodes of care where delivery is the outcome* and additional codes from Chapter 15 may be assigned to *fully describe the delivery episode*. A *code also note* was also added to advise coders to assign an additional code for outcome of delivery (Z37).

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O80 Single spontaneous delivery

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An extensive review of delivery codes was performed for Seventh Edition. The outcome was to reactivate O83 and O84 to the *Delivery* block in Chapter 15 and assign a code from this category for all episodes of care where the outcome is delivery.

The concept of *completely normal delivery* was removed from O80. Additional terms, includes notes and excludes notes were added to clarify when O80 should be assigned.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An excludes note was created for “single delivery by McRoberts manoeuvre” as clinical advice confirms that when this manoeuvre is performed during delivery, the correct code to assign is O83 *Other assisted single delivery*. McRoberts manoeuvre is performed for shoulder dystocia (sometimes documented as 'impacted' or 'difficult' shoulders). Delivery of the shoulders is facilitated by flexing the mother's hips to increase the pelvic diameter.

### **Source of recommended change:**

FAQ (October 2010)

NCCC (TN318)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An excludes note for ‘manual removal of placenta’ and an includes note for ‘controlled cord traction’ were added to O80 *Single spontaneous delivery* following publication of coding advice that O83 *Other assisted single delivery* should be assigned when manual removal of placenta is performed during a vaginal delivery. For classification purposes the O80-O84 range of codes describe the delivery component of an obstetric episode of care, including expulsion of the placenta. O80 *Single spontaneous delivery* is intended to describe those deliveries with minimal or no assistance. O83 *Other assisted single delivery* describes those with more than minimal assistance, including manual removal of placenta.

### **Source of recommended change:**

QUERY (Q2831)

ACCD (TN583)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O81 Single delivery by forceps and vacuum extractor

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An extensive review of delivery codes was performed for Seventh Edition. The outcome was to reactivate O83 and O84 to the [Delivery](#) block in Chapter 15 and assign a code from this category for all episodes of care where the outcome is delivery.

The note was removed to allow the assignment of additional codes from Chapter 15 with O81. The excludes note was deleted as O66.5 is adequately indexed at *Failed, forceps NEC* and *Failed, vacuum extractor NEC*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O82 Single delivery by caesarean section

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An extensive review of delivery codes was performed for Seventh Edition. The outcome was to reactivate O83 and O84 to the [Delivery](#) block in Chapter 15 and assign a code from this category for all episodes of care where the outcome is delivery.

The note was removed to allow the assignment of additional codes from Chapter 15 with O82.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O83 Other assisted single delivery

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An extensive review of delivery codes was performed for Seventh Edition. The outcome was to reactivate O83 and O84 to the [Delivery](#) block in Chapter 15 and assign a code from this category for all episodes of care where the outcome is delivery.

Includes and excludes notes at O83 clarify when this code should be assigned.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An includes note for “single delivery assisted (facilitated) by McRoberts manoeuvre” was created as clinical advice confirms that when this manoeuvre is performed during delivery, the correct code to assign is O83 *Other assisted single delivery*. McRoberts manoeuvre is performed for shoulder dystocia (sometimes documented as 'impacted' or 'difficult' shoulders). Delivery of the shoulders is facilitated by flexing the mother's hips to increase the pelvic diameter.

### **Source of recommended change:**

FAQ (October 2010)  
NCCC (TN318)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An includes note for ‘manual removal of placenta’ was added to O83 *Single spontaneous delivery* following publication of coding advice that O83 *Other assisted single delivery* should be assigned when manual removal of placenta is performed during a vaginal delivery. For classification purposes the O80-O84 range of codes describe the delivery component of an obstetric episode of care, including expulsion of the placenta. O80 *Single spontaneous delivery* is intended to describe those deliveries with minimal or no assistance. O83 *Other assisted single delivery* describes deliveries with more than minimal assistance, including manual removal of placenta.

### **Source of recommended change:**

QUERY (Q2831)  
ACCD (TN583)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O84 Multiple delivery

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

An extensive review of delivery codes was performed for Seventh Edition. The outcome was to reactivate O83 and O84 to the [Delivery](#) block in Chapter 15 and assign a code from this category for all episodes of care where the outcome is delivery.

As well as reactivating ICD-10 code O84 (O84.0–O84.8 and O84.9) two fifth character Australian codes were created; O84.81 and O84.81.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O84.81 Multiple delivery, all assisted, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Includes* note to avoid duplication of the terms listed in the *Includes* note at O83 *Other assisted single delivery*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O85 Puerperal sepsis

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this code following receipt of a public submission. Appropriate amendments were also made to ACS 0027 and ACS 0110.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0027 *Multiple coding*

0110 *Septicaemia*

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Minor amendment was made to *Use additional code for endometritis* so that all codes in N71 *Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix* can be coded for added specificity and not necessarily be coded to the unspecified code, N71.9 *Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *chemical pneumonitis due to inhalation or aspiration of gastric contents during anaesthesia, during the puerperium* is classified to this code. Instructional notes were added to specify that external cause codes are required (and indicate the correct external cause codes to assign).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/ TN545

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Five character codes were created to differentiate failed from difficult intubation:

O89.61 *Failed intubation during the puerperium*

O89.62 *Difficult intubation during the puerperium*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN658)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **O91 Infections of breast associated with childbirth**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The subdivision identifies *breast infections associated with childbirth* with subsequent *attachment difficulties*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1538 *Post natal attachment difficulties*

## **O92 Other disorders of breast and lactation associated with childbirth**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The subdivision identifies *breast infections associated with childbirth* with subsequent *attachment difficulties*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1538 *Post natal attachment difficulties*

1539 *Suppressed lactation*

## **O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

An Australian code was incorporated into Third Edition to classify *sequelae of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium* and to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 2, September 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

#### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to include 'virus' for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **O99.0 Anaemia in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, fifth character Australian codes were created. The codes identify the maternal stage in which the *anaemia* occurred.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Notes were added to O99.02 and O99.04 to clarify that *pre-existing anaemia* refers to an anaemia that exists prior to any pregnancy.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Excludes note was amended to clarify that “pruritis in pregnancy” should be coded to O26.88 *Other specified pregnancy-related conditions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P23)

NCCC (TN157)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A number of minor amendments were made following recommendations from members of CSAC, NCCH and 3M.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P00–P99 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma* was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **P00–P04 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma* was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

An instruction to *code first the resultant condition in the fetus or newborn* was added at category P00–P04 as per the guidelines in ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal cause and birth trauma*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1068, TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1605 *Conditions originating in the perinatal period*

1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma*

## **P02.3 Fetus and newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The instructional note was deleted and added as a Code first note at the category level (P00–P04)

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1068)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P04 Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

It was noted that the Excludes notes at categories Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified and P04 excluded each other. Research indicated that not all drugs that cross the placenta have a teratogenic effect on the fetus but certain drugs and social or illicit substances will have a teratogenic effect resulting in congenital deformities classified in Chapter 17 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities.

Therefore, the Excludes note was amended for clinical accuracy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1068)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P04.1 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal medication**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *Absorption diethylstilboestrol [DES] through placenta (fetus or newborn)* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Paediatrics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P07 Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The note relating to *priority of assignment* under category P07 was changed in the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition. In Australia, priority of assignment has always been given to *gestational age* and not *birth weight*. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes at the fifth character level. The new codes distinguish *birth weight categories* based on *grams* and *completed weeks of gestation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1618 *Prematurity and low birth weight*

## **P08 Disorders related to long gestation and high birth weight**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The note relating to *priority of assignment* under category P08 were changed in the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition. In Australia, priority of assignment has always been given to *gestational age* and not *birth weight*. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P10–P15 Birth Trauma

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *injury* (when used in the context of category P10–P15) was replaced by the term *trauma*. This change was based on the recommendation of the Neonatal Classification Update Forum and reflects the terminology currently used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Neonatal Classification Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma* was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma*

## P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to birth trauma

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of advice regarding the classification of subgaleal haematoma, amendment was made to incorporate this into ICD-10-AM Tenth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN894)  
Coding Query (Q2922)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term 'newborn' was added to the *Inclusion* term to clearly differentiate from the *Inclusion* term at J80 *Acute respiratory distress syndrome*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1614 *Respiratory distress syndrome/hyaline membrane disease/surfactant deficiency*

## P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added following the deletion of ACS 1614.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1614 *Respiratory distress syndrome/hyaline membrane disease/surfactant deficiency*

## P28.3 Primary sleep apnoea of newborn

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received an email stating that codes in category P28.4 *Other apnoea of newborn* and P28.3 *Primary sleep apnoea of newborn* overlap, making the coding of these conditions difficult, especially *obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn*. National frequencies for these codes indicated that P28.3 and [P28.42 Obstructive apnoea of newborn](#) were rarely assigned.

*Inclusion terms* were added to P28.3 for *sleep apnoea of newborn NOS*, *central sleep apnoea of newborn* and *obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn* – to clarify when this code should be assigned. Significant amendments were also made to the Alphabetic Index to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P28.4 Other apnoea of newborn

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The new codes classify a greater level of specificity for the *cause of the apnoea*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P28.42 Obstructive apnoea of newborn

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received an email stating that codes in category P28.4 *Other apnoea of newborn* and P28.3 *Primary sleep apnoea of newborn* overlap, making the coding of these conditions difficult, especially *obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn*. National frequencies for these codes indicated that P28.3 and P28.42 were rarely assigned.

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to P28.49 *Other apnoea of newborn*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P28.49 Other apnoea of newborn

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received an email stating that codes in category P28.4 *Other apnoea of newborn* and P28.3 *Primary sleep apnoea of newborn* overlap, making the coding of these conditions difficult, especially *obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn*. National frequencies for these codes indicated that P28.3 and P28.42 were rarely assigned.

A *inclusion term* was created for *obstructive apnoea of newborn*, following the inactivation of P28.42. An *excludes note* was added to direct coders to P28.3 for cases of *obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of WHO (2001) fifth characters were incorporated into Third Edition to specify *respiratory conditions* in newborns.

*Congenital laryngeal stridor* is not a congenital malformation of the larynx. It is a symptom of a number of disorders, some of which are not congenital malformations of the larynx.

This condition was previously classified to Q31.4 *Congenital laryngeal stridor* (this code was deleted) and was reclassified to P28.89 *Other specified respiratory condition of newborn*. This amendment follows a recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The new codes classify a greater level of specificity for *cardiovascular disorders*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH / Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The new codes classify a greater level of specificity for *neonatal candidiasis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 1, of fetus and newborn**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group and the four grades of severity intraventricular haemorrhage by Papile et al. (1978) that are still widely used in clinical practice today, an inclusion term was added at P52.0 for 'Subependymal germinal matrix haemorrhage'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatology Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN280)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 2, of fetus and newborn**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group and the four grades of severity intraventricular haemorrhage by Papile et al. (1978) that are still widely used in clinical practice today, an inclusion term was added at P52.1 for 'Intraventricular haemorrhage with no ventricular distention'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatology Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN280)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of fetus and newborn**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group and the four grades of severity intraventricular haemorrhage by Papile et al. (1978) that are still widely used in clinical practice today, P52.2 was invalidated, code title amended (to include 'and grade 4') and fifth character subdivisions created for:

- P52.21 *Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3, of fetus and newborn*
- P52.22 *Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 4, of fetus and newborn*

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatology Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN280)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note, as [E90](#) is not an active code in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The new codes classify the different types of *disturbances related to sodium balance*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH / Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The new codes classify the different types of *disturbances related to potassium balance*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **P75\* Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84†)**

### **SECOND EDITION**

#### **Background:**

*Cystic fibrosis* is the underlying problem in the majority of cases of *meconium ileus*. In ICD-10, the classification of *meconium ileus* reflects this relationship and the disorder can only be coded in an aetiology/manifestation relationship with cystic fibrosis. However, this classification is not appropriate for the 5-10% of cases of meconium ileus that occur in the absence of cystic fibrosis.

Changes were made to the classification following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998. In ICD-10, an exclusion note was placed under category E84.1 *Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations* directing the user to P76.0 *Meconium plug syndrome* for cases of meconium ileus where cystic fibrosis is not present.

ICD-10-AM amendments were more detailed than WHO's recommended changes. The descriptor for P75 was modified to more accurately describe the rubric and the term *meconium ileus* (in the absence of cystic fibrosis) was reclassified to **P76.0**. Changes to the index were also made to clarify code selection.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Endocrinology CCCG  
Paediatrics CCCG  
WHO 1998 decision/2000 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome**

### **SECOND EDITION**

#### **Background:**

*Cystic fibrosis* is the underlying problem in the majority of cases of meconium ileus. In ICD-10, the classification of *meconium ileus* reflects this relationship and the disorder can only be coded in an aetiology/manifestation relationship with cystic fibrosis. However, this classification is not appropriate for the 5-10% of cases of meconium ileus that can occur in absence of cystic fibrosis.

Changes were made to ICD-10-AM following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998. In ICD-10, an exclusion note was placed under category E84.1 *Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations* directing the user to P76.0 *Meconium plug syndrome* for cases of meconium ileus where cystic fibrosis is not present.

ICD-10-AM amendments were more detailed than WHO's recommended changes. The descriptor for **P75** was modified to more accurately describe the rubric and the term *meconium ileus* (in the absence of cystic fibrosis) was reclassified from P75\* to P76.0. Changes were also made to the index to give clear direction to the user.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Endocrinology CCCG  
Paediatrics CCCG  
WHO 1998 decision/2000 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note 'Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84† P75\*)' was added to clarify that meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis is classified to E84† P75\*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN484

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhoea

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Excludes note was revised to exclude cases of infectious neonatal diarrhoea cases only.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Excludes note was revised (in error) to exclude cases of infectious and unspecified neonatal diarrhoea cases.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

Excludes note was revised to exclude cases of infectious neonatal diarrhoea cases only.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group, clinicians agreed that that P91.2 should be expanded into two categories, cystic and unspecified — cystic periventricular leukomalacia (PVL) is easily recognisable but noncystic cannot be reliably defined. Therefore, P91.2 was invalidated in Eighth Edition and fifth character subdivisions created for:

- P91.20 *Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, unspecified*
- P91.21 *Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia, cystic.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatology Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN281)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code were created in response to changes ratified by [WHO-FIC](#) in 2003.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1616 *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn*

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group and updates in the staging of HIE depending on severity of HIE in published literature, the following ICD-10-AM codes were created in Eighth Edition:

- P91.60 *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn, unspecified*
- P91.61 *Stage 1 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn*
- P91.62 *Stage 2 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn*
- P91.63 *Stage 3 hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn.*

As a result of specific ICD-10-AM codes being created for the Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy, ACS 1616 *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn* has been removed as it is no longer necessary.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatology Clinical Technical Group  
NCCC (TN266)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1616 *Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy [HIE] of newborn*

## **P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of fifth character Australian codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was made valid following the deletion of the fifth character codes P91.81 and P91.89. The change was made for consistency with changes ratified by [WHO](#) in 2003.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P92 Feeding problems of newborn**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An instructional note was added following deletion of ACS 1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*, as part of a review of [Obstetrics](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN671)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*

## **P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were deleted following deletion of ACS 1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*, as part of a review of [Obstetrics](#). Codes for specific problems of newborn (eg short frenulum, tongue tie) are assigned with P92.8, as per the instructional note added at the category level.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN671)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*

## **P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P96.5 Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in a code title change and the creation of Australian codes. Fifth characters were created to classify the *types of procedures* that may effect the fetus and newborn.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The outcome of a Neonatal Classification Update Forum resulted in the creation of Australian codes. The fifth character codes include a code for *jittery baby*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Neonatology and Paediatrics Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q00–Q99 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal Abnormalities**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

A number of fifth character codes were created and new terms were added to Chapter 17 following review of The Classification of Diseases and Other Problems (Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH), formerly known as the British Paediatric Association (BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of fifth character codes were created and new terms were added to Chapter 17 following review of The Classification of Diseases and Other Problems (Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH), formerly known as the British Paediatric Association (BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

National Birth Anomalies Steering Committee in collaboration with the NCCH, organised a series of working parties to add further specificity to the codes within ICD-10-AM Chapter 17 *Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities*. The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the revision of codes and the creation of fifth characters to meet the specifications of the State Birth Defects Registries.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q01 Encephalocele

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, amendments were made; *acquired encephalocele* added as an inclusion term at G96.8 *Other specified disorders of central nervous system* with an excludes note at Q01 *Encephalocele*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P234)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q13.1 Absence of iris

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *irideraemi* was reclassified to Q13.2 *Other congenital malformations of iris* to maintain consistency with the WHO classification. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Second Errata (September 2000) to the Second Edition and became effective from September 2000.

Further analysis revealed that the term should be classified to Q13.1. WHO corrected the ICD-10 index following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The term was therefore reclassified to Q13.1 in ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *irideraemia* was reclassified to Q13.2 from Q13.1 *Absence of iris* to maintain consistency with the WHO classification. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Second Errata (September 2000) to the Second Edition and became effective from September 2000.

Further analysis revealed that this condition should be classified to Q13.1. WHO corrected the ICD-10 index following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The term was therefore reclassified to Q13.1 in ICD-10-AM Fourth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *macrocornea with glaucoma*, *megalocornea with glaucoma* and *congenital keratoglobus with glaucoma* were classified to Q15.0 in First Edition on the recommendation of the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

This recommendation also incorporated the reclassification of *macrocornea*, *megalocornea* and *congenital keratoglobus* from Q15.0 to Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye.

The advice to classify/reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *macrocornea*, *megalocornea* and *congenital keratoglobus* were reclassified from Q15.0 *Congenital glaucoma* to Q15.8 on the recommendation of the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended that inclusion terms be added for megalocornea NOS without glaucoma and megalocornea without glaucoma.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

The code for the exclusion note *dextrocardia with situs inversus* was revised from Q89.3 to Q89.31 and the code for mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus was revised from Q89.3 to Q89.32.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association – BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of fifth character codes for greater specificity

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## Q21.1 Atrial septal defect

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of fifth character codes for greater specificity

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis and atresia

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q23.0 Congenital stenosis and atresia of aortic valve

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis and atresia

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Congenital laryngeal stridor* is not a congenital malformation of the larynx. It is a symptom of a number of disorders, some of which are not congenital malformations of the larynx.

This condition was reclassified to P28.89 *Other specified respiratory condition of newborn* following a recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001. Q31.4 *Congenital laryngeal stridor* was consequently deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This condition was previously classified to Q31.4 *Congenital laryngeal stridor*. *Congenital laryngeal stridor* is a symptom with a number of underlying causes, *laryngomalacia* being the most common (60%). Each underlying cause of the stridor is classifiable in ICD-10, and following the deletion of Q31.4, a code was created specifically for *laryngomalacia*. This amendment followed a recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q35–Q36 Cleft lip and cleft palate

### THIRD EDITION CHANGE

**Background:**

An instructional note - *use additional code (Q30.-) to identify associated malformations of nose* – was added at the category level.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q35 Cleft palate

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *perforation of palatine vault* was reclassified from Q35.9 *Cleft palate, unspecified* to Q35.1 *Cleft hard palate* following a recommendation from the Nordic Countries at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Significant changes were made to category Q35 *Cleft palate* in the Second Edition to reflect contemporary clinical knowledge. Q35.0, Q35.2, Q35.4 and Q35.8 were deleted and the remaining code descriptors changed to remove the concept of *laterality*. This concept had not been applied correctly in ICD-10 and was not clinically relevant.

This change follows a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Cleft palate, medial* (Q35.6) describes a condition which is identical with *Cleft palate with cleft soft palate* (Q35.5). As there should not be two codes for the same condition, Q35.6 *Cleft palate, medial* was deleted. This change followed a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

The classification section relating to Q35–Q37 was revised to include the instructional note *Use additional code (Q30.-) to identify associated malformation of nose*.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendations of the Congenital Anomalies Working Party the following changes were made:

- fifth characters were added to Q35.1 *Cleft hard palate*, Q35.3 *Cleft soft palate* to specify laterality.
- fifth characters were added to Q35.1 *Cleft hard palate*, Q35.3 *Cleft soft palate* for unspecified laterality
- Q35.5 *Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate* was deleted as greater specificity could be obtained by coding the concepts separately

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q36 Cleft lip

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended that cleft lip and cleft palate are code separately in order to provide greater specificity. An instructional note was created and the excludes note was deleted to reflect this change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *medial* in *Cleft lip, medial* (Q36.1) means *situated towards the midline of the body*, whereas the term *median* means *situated in the midline of the body*. The recommendation to change *medial* to *median* was made following a request from Germany at the WHO Meeting of Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptors in category Q37 *Cleft palate with cleft lip* were revised to enhance their meaning in relation to *laterality*. This concept had not been applied correctly in ICD-10 and consequently, the descriptors were ambiguous.

This change followed a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended that greater specificity could be obtained by coding cleft lip and cleft palate separately. Block Q37 *Cleft palate with cleft lip* has been deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *paramesonephric duct cyst* was reclassified to Q50.4 from Q52.8 *Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q52.1 Doubling of vagina

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *accessory vagina* was reclassified to Q52.1 from Q52.4 *Other congenital malformations of vagina* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q52.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vagina

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *accessory vagina* was reclassified to Q52.1 *Doubling of vagina* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *paramesonephric duct cyst* was reclassified to Q50.4 *Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q53 Undescended testicle

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth characters were created at Q53 Undescended testicle for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA) classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A query received by NCCH highlighted an error with some of the fifth character codes in Q53. The fifth character subdivisions for Q53.0 *Ectopic testis* were clinically incorrect, as an ectopic testis is a variant of undescended testis, where the position is outside the normal pathway of descent. The subdivision should only apply to undescended testicle sites within the normal pathway of descent.

VICC suggested that for *bilateral undescended testes*, where each testicle is undescended to a different site, only one code should be assigned to indicate the site most distant from the scrotum.

VICC also suggested that the fifth character 9 *other specified site* was inappropriate as there is no other site in the normal pathway of an undescended testicle, other than those already specified (ie canalicular, inguinal and intra-abdominal).

Consequently, the following amendments were made to Q53:

- the instructional note regarding the fifth character subdivisions was relocated from above Q53.0 to below Q53.0, as it no longer applies to this code
- Q53.00, Q53.01, Q53.01, Q53.02, Q53.03 and Q53.09 were inactivated
- the fifth character 9 *other specified site* was inactivated (hence Q53.19, Q53.29 and Q53.99 were inactivated)
- a note was added under Q53.2 *Undescended testicle, bilateral* to indicate that where each testicle is undescended to a different site, the fifth character denotes the most distant site from the scrotum.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
VICC (Victorian Coding Committee)  
Queries database

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The following terms have been reclassified to Q55.4 *Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

Appendix Morgagni, male  
Appendix testes  
Morgagni hydatid, male  
Testicular appendage (organ of Morgagni)

The advice to include these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q55.4 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The following terms were reclassified to Q55.4 *Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997:

Appendix Morgagni, male  
Appendix testes  
Morgagni hydatid, male  
Testicular appendage (organ of Morgagni)

The advice to include these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor for *polycystic kidney, infantile type* was considered outdated. The preferred term *autosomal recessive* replaced *infantile type*. This change followed the recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor for *polycystic kidney, adult type* was considered outdated. The preferred term *autosomal dominant* replaced *adult type*. This change followed the recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q61.4 Renal dysplasia

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

Fifth character codes were to created to differentiate renal dysplasia without cyst from cystic renal dysplasia

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q62.34 Congenital hydroureter

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

The inclusional term *Congenital ureterocele NOS* was deleted in Seventh Edition Errata 5.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q66.0 Talipes equinovarus**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, NCCH invalidated Q66.0 and created fifth character codes for *structural/rigid TEV* and *PTEV*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, NCCH added the term *talipes equinovalgus* to Q66.6.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q66.7 Pes cavus**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *congenital hollow foot* was reclassified to Q66.7 from Q66.8 *Other congenital deformities of feet* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to include these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *congenital hollow foot* was reclassified to Q66.7 *Pes cavus* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to include these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created at Q66.8 *Other congenital deformities of feet* for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA) classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of Fifth character codes for greater specificity

**Source of recommended change:**

[Congenital Anomalies Working Party](#)

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *congenital knock knee* was reclassified to Q74.1 *Congenital malformation of knee* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended Q68.2 *Congenital deformity of knee* is deleted as the code overlaps with category Q7.1 *Congenital malformations of knee*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created at Q69.2 *Accessory toe(s)* for consistency with The Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (formerly The British Paediatric Association — BPA) classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q70.1 Webbed fingers

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *syndactyly of fingers* was reclassified to Q70.1 from Q70.9 *Syndactyly, unspecified* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q70.3 Webbed toes

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *syndactyly of toes* was reclassified to Q70.3 from Q70.9 *Syndactyly, unspecified* following a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *syndactyly of fingers* was reclassified to Q70.1 *Webbed fingers*. The term *syndactyly of toes* was reclassified to Q70.3 *Webbed toes*. These changes followed a recommendation from the WHO Secretariat at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Tokyo, 1996.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1996 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *congenital knock knee* was reclassified to Q74.1 from Q68.2 *Congenital deformity of knee* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of Fifth character codes for greater specificity.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *Treacher Collins syndrome* was reclassified to Q75.4 from Q87.0 *Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance* following a recommendation from WHO at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *osteopathia condensans disseminata* was reclassified to Q78.8 *Other specified osteochondrodysplasias* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *osteopathia condensans disseminata* was reclassified to Q78.8 from Q78.3 *Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia*. The term *supernumerary bone* was reclassified to Q79.8 *Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system*. These changes followed a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of Fifth character codes for greater specificity.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *supernumerary bone* was reclassified to Q79.8 from Q78.8 *Other specified osteochondrodysplasias* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Congenital Anomalies Working Party recommended the creation of Fifth character codes for greater specificity.

**Source of recommended change:**

Congenital Anomalies Working Party  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *dermatomegaly, not elsewhere classified* was reclassified to Q82.8 from L91.8 *Other hypertrophic disorders of skin* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH was alerted of an incorrect index entry; *Disease, Von Recklinghausen's (except of bone), bone Q85.0. Von Recklinghausen's disease of bone* was classified to E21.0 *Primary hyperparathyroidism*. The index was corrected and an excludes note added to Q85.0.

**Source of recommended change:**

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the term 'fetal alcohol spectrum disorders' was added as an Inclusion term at Q86.0 as the terminology is commonly used in Australia and internationally.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1068)

Public submission (P212)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *Treacher Collins syndrome* was reclassified to Q75.4 *Mandibulofacial dysostosis* following a recommendation from WHO at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Q87.86 CHARGE syndrome**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## Q89.4 Conjoined twins

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *double monster* was deleted in the First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG. It is not an acceptable synonym for the term *conjoined twins*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Paediatrics CCCG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Angelman syndrome* was classified to Q93.5 in Second Edition following a recommendation from France at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Paris, 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1998 decision/2000 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the term *Pallister-Killian mosaic syndrome* was added to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *sinoatrial bradycardia*, *sinus bradycardia* and *vagal bradycardia* were reclassified to I49.8 *Other specified cardiac arrhythmias*. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. The change became effective from April 1999.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R00.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of heart beat**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *abnormal heart rate* was reclassified to R00.8 from I49.9 *Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R06 Abnormalities of breathing**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended and relevant terms relocated to [R06.0 Dyspnoea](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R06.0 Dyspnoea**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended to include terms relocated from the category level ([R06 Abnormalities of breathing](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was deleted due to redundancy; there are no index entries for 'respiratory distress' or 'respiratory failure' that lead to block R09.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R09.2 Respiratory arrest**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was deleted for consistency with amendments to the Alphabetic Index that promotes the assignment of a code for both heart failure and respiratory failure to classify 'cardiorespiratory failure' (ie *Failure/cardiorespiratory* — see *Failure/heart AND Failure/respiratory*).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created for greater specificity between symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R14 Flatulence and related conditions**

### **SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5**

**Background:**

The range of codes for the excludes note 'psychogenic aerophagy' was revised to the specific range F45.32–F45.33.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended to clarify that nontraumatic haematoma of skin or soft tissue is not classified to R23.3.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1312)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R25.8 Other and unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The ICD-9-CM term *acathisia* was incorporated into First Edition on the recommendation of the CCCG.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R26.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query and publication of advice regarding *impaired mobility*, inclusion terms were added and amendments made to the Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN568)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R29.5 Neurologic neglect

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Neurologic neglect* is a sequela of a stroke or head trauma. Patients suffering from this manifestation do not recognise half of their body (*asomatognosia*). This is one of the more disabling features of stroke and generally requires extensive rehabilitation.

A code for *neurologic neglect* was incorporated into First Edition following a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with amendments to [WHO ICD-10](#) 2004. NCCH decided that the ICD-10 references to external cause codes in the excludes note (*accidents NOS (W00-X59)* and *falls causing injury (W00-W19)*) were inappropriate. Hence, the excludes note was amended by NCCH in errata 4 June 2007.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *falls* from other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Geriatrics and Rehabilitation CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1806 *Falls*

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The creation of R29.88 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system and the revision of R29.89 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system, was necessary to enable appropriate AR-DRG grouping.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R29.81 Falls

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in response to the creation of R29.6 *Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO 2004](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1806 *Falls*

## R31 Unspecified haematuria

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *renal haemorrhage* was reclassified to N28.8 *Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the codes in this category following receipt of a public submission regarding 'decreased consciousness', including the addition of applicable GCS scores as *Inclusion* terms.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN94)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1905 *Closed head injury/loss of consciousness/concussion*

## R45.81 Suicidal ideation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Suicide ideation* is an important symptom that exists against a background of an underlying psychological disorder, generally a *personality disorder*. The creation of the Australian code R45.81 *Suicidal ideation*, followed the recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Suicide ideation* is an important symptom that exists against a background of an underlying psychological disorder, generally a *personality disorder*. The creation of an Australian code R45.89 *Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state*, followed the recommendation by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Washington DC, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a public submission received regarding the indexing of 'anhedonia', an excludes note 'as part of a mental or behavioural disorder' was created at this code to clarify that any signs or symptoms constituting a part of a mental or behavioural disorder should be coded to the respective code in Chapter 5 *Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P11)  
NCCC (TN389)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Changes made to this code are consistent with those made in [WHO ICD-10 2004](#). The code title was amended at the three character level. Two fourth character codes (R50.0 and R50.1) were inactivated and two fourth character codes created (R50.2 *Drug-induced fever* and R50.8 *Other specified fever*). The concepts in the inactivated codes were reclassified to R50.8.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R52.2 Chronic pain

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Instructional* term to provide clarity.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1279)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R68.8 Other specified general symptoms and signs

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added to promote multiple code assignment to classify multiple organ failure of specified sites.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R73 Elevated blood glucose level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was amended for consistency with changes to *diabetes mellitus* for Third Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## R73.0 Abnormal carbohydrate tolerance

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was changed from *abnormal glucose tolerance test* to *abnormal carbohydrate tolerance* to more accurately reflect the concept of this category (abnormal *findings* rather than abnormal *tests*). This change was made as part of the changes to the [E10-E14 diabetes mellitus](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes:  
[Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications](#). Report of a WHO Consultation: Part 1. WHO/NCD/NCS 99.2 (1999): Geneva.  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0403 *Hyperglycaemia*



### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted due to Third Edition revision of *diabetes mellitus* coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## R73.9 Hyperglycaemia, unspecified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted due to Third Edition revision of *diabetes mellitus* coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

World Health Organization's (WHO) revised classification of diabetes  
NCCH  
Endocrinology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term for *abnormal level of troponin* was added to clarify the classification of this finding.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *lithaemia* was reclassified to E79.0 *Hyperuricaemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query, a new inclusion term *Elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA)* was added, to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R89.7 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, abnormal histological findings

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term *metastatic calcification* was reclassified to E83.5 *Disorders of calcium metabolism* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Disease in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of abdominal and pelvic region, not elsewhere classified

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, amendments were made to:

- create five character codes at R93.5 to specify abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of the 'uterus'.
- rename R93.5 to include the pelvic region, as the uterus is not in the abdominal region.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (DP105, DP115)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S00 Superficial injury of head

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, fifth character subdivisions for certain codes within category S00 were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 Superficial injuries

## **S01 Open wound of head**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S11, S21, S31, S41, S51, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S01.2 Open wound of nose**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S01.3 Open wound of ear and auditory structures**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, ten Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The category title was also changed to more clearly define the rubric's content.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the head communicating with a fracture, a dislocation or an intracranial injury*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the injury code(s) to distinguish *open* wounds from *closed* wounds.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

1919 *Open intracranial injury*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S01.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of head* was deleted in the Second Edition and replaced with S01.88 *Open wound of other parts of head*. This change followed NCCH conventions for fifth characters and clarifies the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S02 *Fracture of skull and facial bones* in the WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM First Edition as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S02.6 Fracture of mandible

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, ten Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06 Intracranial injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S06 *Intracranial injury* in the WHO ICD-10 identifies *intracranial injury with open wound*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM First Edition as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

The WHO ICD-10 code S06.7 *Intracranial injury with prolonged coma* was not included in ICD-10-AM First Edition. The code became redundant with the introduction of the fifth character codes for category [S06.0 Concussive injury](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1905 *Closed head injury/concussion*

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

In Errata 3 March 2007, the code range in the instructional note was amended to include all of the codes for *loss of consciousness*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1905 *Closed head injury/concussion*

## S06.0 Concussive injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *duration of loss of consciousness* and are assigned in addition to the codes for *intracranial injury*, if loss of consciousness is documented.

*Concussion* is not a term favoured by clinicians in Australia and so the category title was changed from *concussion* to *concussive injury*.

The Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) tabled these changes at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1905 Closed head injury/concussion

## S06.2 Diffuse brain injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *haematomas*, *contusions* and *lacerations*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06.20 Diffuse cerebral and cerebellar brain injury, unspecified

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created to support the index pathway *Injury, brain, diffuse*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06.21 Diffuse cerebral contusions

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created to support the index pathway *Contusion, brain*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06.23 Multiple intracerebral and cerebellar haematomas

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created to support the index pathways *Haematoma, brain* and *Haemorrhage, brain, traumatic*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06.3 Focal brain injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *haematomas*, *contusions* and *lacerations*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S06.8 Other intracranial injuries

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

(*Traumatic haemorrhage/haematoma/contusion*): **brain NOS** was deleted from the inclusion terms, as the index pathways for these conditions do not lead to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S10 Superficial injury of neck**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for certain codes within category S10 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character subdivision distinguishes the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## **S11 Open wound of neck**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S21, S31, S41, S51, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S11.0 Open wound involving larynx and trachea**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 Open wounds

## **S11.2 Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*



## **S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the neck communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open* wounds from *closed* wounds.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

S11.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of neck* was deleted in Second Edition and replaced with S11.88 *Open wound of other parts of neck*. This change follows NCCH conventions for fifth characters and clarifies the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S11.82 Open wound (of any part of neck) communicating with a dislocation**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the instructional note was amended to specify the range the S13 codes that it applies to (S13.1- – S13.3).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S12 Fracture of neck**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S12 *Fracture of neck* in the WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open* wound in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the instructional note was amended to specify the range the S13 codes that it applies to (S13.1- to S13.3).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S12.2 Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code ranges were added to the instructional notes to specify that they only apply to *dislocation* codes within the category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S13.1 Dislocation of cervical vertebra

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, nine Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S14.7 Functional level of cervical spinal cord injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The *anatomical* level of bone injury does not always correspond with the *functional level* of spinal cord injury. An Australian three character category and nine fourth character codes describing *functional level of cervical spinal cord injury* were incorporated into First Edition. These codes are to be used to classify the *functional level of spinal cord injury*. The functional level of spinal cord injury is defined as the lowest intact spinal segment (eg *complete C4 lesion of spinal cord* means that the functions served by the fourth and higher cervical nerves are intact, and there is *no function* at lower levels).

The inclusion of these codes followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptions were modified to more accurately reflect the purpose of these codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)

## **S15.0 Injury of carotid artery**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S16 Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), excludes note was amended to specify the range the S13 codes that it applies to (S13.4–S13.6).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S20 Superficial injury of thorax**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for certain codes within category S20 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character codes distinguish the *type of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

S20.85 *Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax, contusion* was deleted in Second Edition and the allowable fifth character range for S20.8 changed to [0-4,8]. The code was redundant given S20.2 *Contusion of thorax*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S21 Open wound of thorax

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S31, S41, S51, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S21.8 Open wound of other parts of thorax

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the thorax communicating with a fracture, dislocation or an intrathoracic injury*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open wound* from *closed wounds*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1920 *Open intrathoracic/intra-abdominal injury*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S21.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of thorax* was deleted in Second Edition and replaced with S21.88 *Open wound of other parts of thorax*. This change follows NCCH conventions for fifth characters and clarifies the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S21.82 Open wound (of any part of thorax) communicating with a dislocation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S23](#) *Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level*, the instructional note was amended to specify the range the S23 codes that it applies to (S23.1- to S23.2).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S22 *Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine* in the WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open* wound in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S23 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the instructional notes were amended to specify the range the S23 codes that it applies to (S23.1- to S23.2).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S22.3 Fracture of rib

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S22.4 Multiple rib fractures**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S23 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of thorax**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Code ranges were added to the instructional notes to specify that they only apply to *dislocation* codes within the category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S23.1 Dislocation of thoracic vertebra**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, eight Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S24.7 Functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The *anatomical* level of bone injury does not always correspond with the *functional* level of spinal cord injury. An Australian three character category and eight new codes describing functional level of thoracic spinal cord injury were incorporated into First Edition. These codes classify the *functional level of spinal cord injury*. The functional level of spinal cord injury is defined as the lowest intact spinal segment (eg *complete C4 lesion of spinal cord* means that the functions served by the fourth and higher cervical nerves are intact, and there is no function at lower levels).

The inclusion of these codes follows a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 *Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)*

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptions were changed to more accurately reflect the purpose of the codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 *Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)*

## S26 Injury of heart

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S26 *Injury of heart* in WHO ICD-10 identifies *open wound into the thoracic cavity*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the site of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## S26.0 Traumatic haemopericardium

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

*Traumatic haemopericardium* may occur *with or without heart injury* and so the code descriptor was changed to *traumatic haemopericardium* alone. This change was tabled by the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S26.8 Other injuries of heart

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *contusions* and *lacerations* from other *injuries of the heart*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S27 *Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs* in WHO ICD-10 identifies *open wound into the thoracic cavity*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S27.3 Other injuries of lung

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *contusions* and *lacerations* from other injuries of the lung.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs and structures

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The category title was also changed to more clearly define the rubric's contents.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S23 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the excludes note was amended to specify the range the S23 codes that it applies to (S23.3–S23.5).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for certain codes within category S30 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The fifth character codes distinguish the *type of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S30.85 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, contusion and S30.95 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified were deleted in Second Edition and the fifth character range for S30.8 and S30.9 changed to [0-4,8]. The codes were redundant given S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis, S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall and S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note (*The following fifth character subdivisions...*) was deleted, as it was not applicable to the whole category, only S30.8 and S30.9. The note was relocated to above these two codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S41, S51, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S31.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the lower back and pelvis communicating with a fracture, dislocation or an intra-abdominal injury*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open wound* from *closed wounds*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1920 *Open intrathoracic/intra-abdominal injury*

## **S31.82 Open wound (of any part of lower back and pelvis) communicating with a dislocation**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S33 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the instructional note was amended to specify the range the S33 codes that it applies to (S33.1- to S33.3).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S32 *Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis* in WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S33 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level](#), the instructional note was amended to specify the range the S33 codes that it applies to (S33.1- to S33.3).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S32.8 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S33 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Code ranges were added to the instructional notes to specify that they only apply to *dislocation* codes within the category

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S33.1 Dislocation of lumbar vertebra**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S33.5 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S33.50 Sprain and strain of lumbar spine, unspecified was deleted as the code was redundant, given the existing code of S33.7 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S34 Injury of nerves and lumbar spinal cord at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The term conus medullaris was added to two code descriptors in this category to clarify the site (S34.0 Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris] and S34.1 Other injury of lumbar spinal cord [conus medullaris]).

The Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) tabled these changes at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S34.7 Functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The *anatomical* level of bone injury does not always correspond with the *functional* level of spinal cord injury. An Australian three character category and seven codes describing *functional level of lumbar spinal cord injury* were incorporated into First Edition. These codes classify the *functional level of spinal cord injury*. The functional level of spinal cord injury is defined as the lowest intact spinal segment (eg *complete C4 lesion of spinal cord* means that the functions served by the fourth and higher cervical nerves are intact, and there is no function at lower levels).

The inclusion of these codes follows a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 *Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)*

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptions were changed to more accurately reflect the *functional level of the spinal cord injury*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1915 *Spinal (cord) injury (includes traumatic paraplegia and quadriplegia)*

## S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms injury of hypogastric artery or vein and injury of uterine artery or vein was reclassified to S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level on the basis of clinical advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The terms injury of hypogastric artery or vein and injury of uterine artery or vein were reclassified to S35.8 from S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels on the basis of clinical advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S36 *Injury of intra-abdominal organs* in WHO ICD-10 identifies *open wound into the intra-abdominal cavity*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S36.0 Injury of spleen**

### **FIRST EDITION**

***Background:***

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

***Source of recommended change:***

NCCH

Injury CCCG

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard:***

Not applicable

## **S36.1 Injury of liver or gallbladder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

***Background:***

On the recommendation of the CCCG, nine Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

***Source of recommended change:***

NCCH

Injury CCCG

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard:***

Not applicable

## **S36.2 Injury of pancreas**

### **FIRST EDITION**

***Background:***

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

***Source of recommended change:***

NCCH

Injury CCCG

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard:***

Not applicable

## **S36.4 Injury of small intestine**

### **FIRST EDITION**

***Background:***

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

***Source of recommended change:***

NCCH

Injury CCCG

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard:***

Not applicable



## S36.5 Injury of colon

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of site specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S37 *Injury of urinary and pelvic organs* in WHO ICD-10 identifies *open wound into the intra-abdominal/pelvic cavity*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S37.0 Injury of kidney

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *types of injury to the kidney* such as *contusion*, *laceration* and *disruption*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S37.2 Injury of bladder

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *types of injury to the bladder* such as *contusion, laceration* and *rupture*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S37.3 Injury of urethra

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S39.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the instructional notes at [S33](#) *Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level*, the excludes notes was amended to specify the range the S33 codes that it applies to (S33.51 – S33.6).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S40.8 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## **S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S31, S51, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S41.0 Open wound of shoulder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

Due to the change in the subcategory title for [S41.8](#), the term *open wound of shoulder girdle* was reclassified to S41.0 *Open wound of shoulder*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

## S41.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder region

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the shoulder and upper arm communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open wound* from *closed wounds*.

The category title was changed from *shoulder girdle* to *shoulder region* to provide a more general description for a .8 category. Consequently, the term *open wound of shoulder girdle* was reclassified to S41.0 *Open wound of shoulder*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

## S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S42 *Fracture of shoulder and upper arm* in WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S42.1 Fracture of scapula

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S43.0 Dislocation of shoulder joint [glenohumeral joint]

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The term *glenohumeral joint* was added to the code descriptor for clarity.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S43.4 Sprain and strain of shoulder joint**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term traumatic tear of rotator cuff tendon was reclassified to S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder given the distinction between the classification of rotator cuff tendon injuries (S46.0) and rotator cuff capsule (S43.4) injuries in the ICD-10.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

A recommendation from Australia in support of these changes was accepted at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Family of International Classifications in Bethesda USA, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *traumatic tear of rotator cuff tendon* was reclassified to S46.0 from S43.4 *Sprain and strain of shoulder joint* given the distinction between the classification of *rotator cuff tendon injuries* (S46.0) and *rotator cuff capsule* (S43.4) injuries in the ICD-10.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

A recommendation from Australia in support of these changes was accepted at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Family of International Classifications in Bethesda USA, 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

WHO 2001 decision/2003 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Update reference committee (URC) 2008

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## S51 Open wound of forearm

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S31, S41, S61, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S51.8 Open wound of other parts of forearm

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the forearm communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish open wound from closed wounds.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S51.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of forearm* was deleted in Second Edition and replaced with S51.88 *Open wound of other parts of forearm*. This change follows NCCH conventions for fifth digits and clarifies the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S52 Fracture of forearm

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S52 *Fracture of forearm* in the WHO ICD-10 identifies *fractures that are open or closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

An Australian code was created to classify fractures of the *distal radius*. In addition, inclusional terms, includes and excludes notes were added to S52.5 *Fracture of lower end of radius* to assist with correct code assignment.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedic CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S53.1 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of elbow

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S53.4 Sprain and strain of elbow**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An email was received by NCCH after completion of the production of Seventh Edition about a discrepancy between ECL and book descriptors of S56.0 and S56.1.

**S56.0**

Book descriptor – *Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level*

ECL descriptor – *Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level*

**S56.1**

Book descriptor – *Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level*

ECL descriptor – *Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level*

It was noted that the book descriptors of ICD-10-AM codes S56.0 and S56.1 are also not consistent with WHO ICD-10 codes. Book descriptor of S56.0 was amended to *Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH email

NCCC (TN385)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S56.1 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An email was received by NCCH after completion of the production of Seventh Edition about a discrepancy between ECL and book descriptors of S56.0 and S56.1.

**S56.0**

Book descriptor – *Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level*

ECL descriptor – *Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level*

**S56.1**

Book descriptor – *Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level*

ECL descriptor – *Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level*

It was noted that the book descriptors of ICD-10-AM codes S56.0 and S56.1 are also not consistent with WHO ICD-10 codes. Book descriptor of S56.1 was amended to *Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH email

NCCC (TN385)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist and hand**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## **S61 Open wound of wrist and hand**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S31, S41, S51, S71 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S61.8 Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the wrist and hand communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open wound* from *closed wounds*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S61.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of wrist and hand* was deleted in Second Edition and replaced with S61.88 *Open wound of other parts of wrist and hand*. This change follows NCCH conventions for fifth digits and clarified the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S62 *Fracture at wrist and hand level* in WHO ICD-10 classifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S62.1 Fracture of other carpal bone(s)**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, nine Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S62.3 Fracture of other metacarpal bone**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S62.5 Fracture of thumb**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S62.6 Fracture of other finger**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S63.0 Dislocation of wrist**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S63.1 Dislocation of finger**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S63.5 Sprain and strain of wrist**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S63.6 Sprain and strain of finger(s)**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S70.8 Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## **S71 Open wound of hip and thigh**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S31, S41, S51, S61 and S81 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S71.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the hip and thigh communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish open wound from closed wounds.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 Open wounds

## **S72 Fracture of femur**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category *S72 Fracture of femur* in WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S72.0 Fracture of neck of femur**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## S73.0 Dislocation of hip

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S73.1 Sprain and strain of hip

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

S81.80 *Unspecified open wound of other parts of lower leg* was deleted in Second Edition and replaced with S81.88 *Open wound of other parts of lower leg*. This change follows NCCH conventions for fifth digits and clarified the meaning of the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S81 Open wound of lower leg**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted for consistency with changes to [S91](#) in Sixth Edition. Similar includes notes were also deleted from S01, S11, S21, S31, S41, S51, S61 and S71 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S81.8 Open wound of other parts of lower leg**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the lower leg communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as *an additional code to the injury code(s) to distinguish open wound from closed wounds*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

## **S81.82 Open wound (of any part of lower leg) communicating with a dislocation**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the instructional note (*code first...*) following a review of PICQ indicators, to specify the applicable code range.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S82 *Fracture of lower leg, including ankle* in WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2010](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.4 Fracture of fibula alone**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Excludes notes* were added at S82.5, S82.6 and S82.7 following receipt a 3M query regarding Weber fractures. This is intended to further clarify classification of bimalleolar and trimalleolar fractures, which would assist coders in the selection of proper codes for Weber type A, B and C fractures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Excludes notes* were added at S82.5, S82.6 and S82.7 following receipt a 3M query regarding Weber fractures. This is intended to further clarify classification of bimalleolar and trimalleolar fractures, which would assist coders in the selection of proper codes for Weber type A, B and C fractures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.7 Multiple fractures of lower leg**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Excludes notes* were added at S82.5, S82.6 and S82.7 following receipt a 3M query regarding Weber fractures. This is intended to further clarify classification of bimalleolar and trimalleolar fractures, which would assist coders in the selection of proper codes for Weber type A, B and C fractures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.8 Fractures of other parts of lower leg**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.81 Bimalleolar fracture, ankle**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A definition of *Bimalleolar fracture* was added at S82.81 following receipt a 3M query regarding Weber fractures. This provides further clarification of bimalleolar and trimalleolar fractures, which would assist coders in the selection of proper codes for Weber type A, B and C fractures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S82.82 Trimalleolar fracture, ankle**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A definition of *Trimalleolar fracture* was added at S82.82 following receipt a 3M query regarding Weber fractures. This provides further clarification of bimalleolar and trimalleolar fractures, which would assist coders in the selection of proper codes for Weber type A, B and C fractures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/3M query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S83 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of knee**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the instructional note (*use additional...*) to specify the code range applicable. The error was highlighted during a review of PICQ.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S83.1 Dislocation of knee**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S83.4 Sprain and strain involving (fibular) (tibial) collateral ligament of knee**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S83.5 Sprain and strain involving (anterior) (posterior) cruciate ligament of knee**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S90.8 Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1916 *Superficial injuries*

## **S91 Open wound of ankle and foot**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted, as there are specific fifth character Australian codes within this category for these concepts.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S91.8 Other open wounds of ankle and foot**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a subcategory and two Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to distinguish *open wounds of the ankle and foot communicating with a fracture or dislocation*. The codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned as an additional code to the *injury code(s)* to distinguish *open* wound from *closed* wounds.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

## **S91.82 Open wound (of any part of ankle and foot) communicating with a dislocation**

### **FIFTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the instructional note (*code first...*) following a review of PICQ indicators, to specify the applicable codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S92 Fracture of foot, except ankle**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The optional fifth character for category S92 *Fracture of foot, except ankle* in WHO ICD-10 identifies fractures that are *open* or *closed*. This subdivision was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM as it limits the expansion of the codes to further specify the *site* of the injury. To avoid losing this information, the codes for *open wound* in ICD-10-AM are assigned in addition to the *injury code(s)*, when appropriate.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S92.2 Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S93.1 Dislocation of toe(s)**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S93.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, six Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **S93.4 Sprain and strain of ankle**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **T09.0 Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *the types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *the types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T11.1 Open wound of upper limb, level unspecified**

### **SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5**

**Background:**

The following instructional note was created in Seventh Edition Errata 5:  
“Use additional code T89.0- to indicate open wounds with complications of foreign body, infection and delayed healing/treatment”

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish *the types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, seven Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the *types of superficial injuries* (eg *abrasion, blister*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T20–T31 Burns

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

Significant changes were made to this block in ICD-10-AM First Edition.

**Corrosions**

ICD-10 distinguishes chemical burns from all other burns by classifying them as *corrosions*, because many international countries do not use the codes from Chapter XX to identify the external cause of conditions classified to Chapter XIX. ICD-10 therefore compensates for this by identifying the *aetiological agent* through the distinction between *corrosion* and *other burns*. This distinction is not necessary in Australia, as every condition classified to Chapter XIX must be accompanied by an external cause code from Chapter XX. Therefore, all references (category descriptors, codes, inclusion and exclusion notes) to *corrosion* in the Tabular List were deleted.

**Degrees vs thickness**

The description of burns as *degrees* is not clinically relevant in Australia as terminology relates to *thickness* of the burn. On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code descriptors specifying *degrees of burns* in this block were replaced with *erythema, partial thickness* and *full thickness*, respectively.

**Categories T31 and T32 — body surface involved in burns and corrosions**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for category T31 Burns *classified according to extent of body surface involved* to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The subdivision specifies the *percentage of body surface with full thickness burn(s)*.

The WHO ICD-10 category T32 *Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved* was not incorporated into ICD-10-AM (see Corrosions, above).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 Burns

1912 Late effects of injuries, poisoning, toxic effects and other external causes

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The NCCC received a public submission (P32) concerning the classification and AR-DRG assignment for sunburn. Given that sunburn is a significant health issue and has long term consequence on the skin cancer, the ITG (ICD Technical Group) decided at its meeting on 6 May 2011 that, sunburn requires multiple ICD codes to identify the sunburn site and external causes of injury.

The following changes have been made to ICD-10-AM Tabular List:

- added 'use additional code' instructions to the Tabular List at L55 *Sunburn*:  
*Use additional code (T20–T25, T29–T30) to identify site of sunburn*  
*Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify cause*  
*Use additional code (T31) to identify the percentage of body surface area with full thickness burn, if applicable*
- removed sunburn (L55.-) from the exclusion list at T20-T31 *Burns*
- modified ACS 1911 *Burns* to clarify the change
- removed L55.- from the list of codes not requiring an external cause in ACS 2001  
*External cause code use and sequencing.*

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P32)

NCCC (TN187)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

2001 *External cause code use and sequencing*

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

It was noted during proof reading of Eighth Edition that one of the fifth character subdivisions –“ 2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” at T21 listed below is confusing. However, since amendments to the code title would have impacted both the ECLs and the DRG manual, code titles in T21 were held over for amendment in Ninth Edition.

The following changes were made:

- Deleted the term “excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” from code title of T21.02 *Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]*
- Added inclusion terms specifying thickness of burn of “nipple” at T21.01 *Burn of unspecified thickness of breast*
- Added “nipple” as an inclusion term at fifth character subdivision “-1 breast” and at includes note at T21
- Amended fifth character subdivision “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” to “-2 chest wall”

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T21.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of trunk

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T21 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

It was noted during proof reading of Eighth Edition that one of the fifth character subdivisions – “2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” at T21 listed below is confusing. However, since amendments to the code title would have impacted both the ECLs and the DRG manual, code titles in T21 were held over for amendment in Ninth Edition.

The following changes were made:

- Deleted the term “excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” from code title of T21.02 *Burn of unspecified thickness of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]*
- Added inclusion terms specifying thickness of burn of “nipple” at T21.01 *Burn of unspecified thickness of breast*
- Added “nipple” as an inclusion term at fifth character subdivision “-1 breast” and at includes note at T21
- Amended fifth character subdivision “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” to “-2 chest wall”

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T21.1 Erythema of trunk

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T21 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

It was noted during proof reading of Eighth Edition that one of the fifth character subdivisions “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” at T21 listed below is confusing. However, since amendments to the code title would have impacted both the ECLs and the DRG manual, code titles in T21 were held over for amendment in Ninth Edition.

The following changes were made:

- Deleted the term “excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” from code title of T21.12 *Erythema of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]*
- Added inclusion terms specifying thickness of burn of “nipple” at T21.11 *Erythema of breast*
- Added “nipple” as an inclusion term at fifth character subdivision “-1 breast” and at includes note at T21
- Amended fifth character subdivision “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” to “-2 chest wall”

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T21.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of trunk

## FIRST EDITION

### **Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T21 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

It was noted during proof reading of Eighth Edition that one of the fifth character subdivisions “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” at T21 listed below is confusing. However, since amendments to the code title would have impacted both the ECLs and the DRG manual, code titles in T21 were held over for amendment in Ninth Edition.

The following changes were made:

- Deleted the term “excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” from code title of T21.22 *Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]*
- Added inclusion terms specifying thickness of burn of “nipple” at T21.21 *Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of breast*

- Added “nipple” as an inclusion term at fifth character subdivision “-1 breast” and at includes note at T21
- Amended fifth character subdivision “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” to “-2 chest wall”

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T21.3 Full thickness burn of trunk

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T21 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

It was noted during proof reading of Eighth Edition that one of the fifth character subdivisions “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” at T21 listed below is confusing. However, since amendments to the code title would have impacted both the ECLs and the DRG manual, code titles in T21 were held over for amendment in Ninth Edition.

The following changes were made:

- Deleted the term “excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” from code title of T21.32 *Full thickness burn of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]*
- Added inclusion terms specifying thickness of burn of “nipple” at T21.31 *Full thickness burn of breast*
- Added “nipple” as an inclusion term at fifth character subdivision “-1 breast” and at includes note at T21
- Amended fifth character subdivision “-2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple thorax [external]” to “-2 chest wall”

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## **T22.0 Burn of unspecified thickness of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T22 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## **T22.1 Erythema of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T22 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## **T22.2 Partial thickness [blisters, epidermal loss] burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T22 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T22.3 Full thickness burn of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a fifth character subdivision for subcategory T22 was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of *site* specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM.

For other changes relating to this subcategory please refer to [T20–T31 Burns](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1911 *Burns*

## T36.0 Penicillins

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T36.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T36.1 Cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T36.1 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T36.3 Macrolides

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T36.3 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## T36.4 Tetracyclines

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T36.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T36.7 Antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T36.7 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T37.4 Anthelminthics

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T37.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T37.5 Antiviral drugs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T37.5 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T37.8 Other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, two Australian drug terms (*atovaquone* and *hexamine hippurate*) were classified to T37.8 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T38.4 Oral contraceptives**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T38.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T38.5 Other oestrogens and progestogens**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T38.5 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T38.6 Antigonadotrophins, anti-oestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T38.6 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T38.8 Other and unspecified hormones and their synthetic substitutes**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T38.8 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T39.0 Salicylates**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T39.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T41.1 Intravenous anaesthetics**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T41.1 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T41.2 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Fifth character codes were created allowing the classification to be able to identify the harms related to *GHB* or *ketamine* use, following the review of codes for *GHB*, *ecstasy* and *ketamine*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (23/06) from the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T42.0 Hydantoin derivatives

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T42.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T42.3 Barbiturates

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* was classified to T42.3 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T42.6 Other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *chlorobutanol* was reclassified to T42.6 from T49.0 *Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T42.8 Antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T42.8 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T43.0 Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T43.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T43.2 Other and unspecified antidepressants

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T43.2 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T43.3 Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T43.3 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T43.6 Psychostimulants with potential for use disorder

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *benzphetamine* was reclassified to T50.5 *Appetite depressants* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A fifth character code was created allowing the classification to be able to identify the harms specific related to ecstasy use, following the review of codes for *GHB, ecstasy and ketamine*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (23/06) from the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T44.0 Anticholinesterase agents

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T44.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T44.3 Other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, not elsewhere classified

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs and chemicals* were classified to T44.3 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T44.9 Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *hydroxyamphetamine* was reclassified to T49.5 *Ophthalmological drugs and preparations* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T45.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T45.1 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T45.5 Anticoagulants**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T45.5 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.0 Cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T46.0 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.1 Calcium-channel blockers**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* was classified to T46.1 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.2 Other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T46.2 in the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.3 Coronary vasodilators, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T46.3 in the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.4 Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian *drugs* and *chemicals* were classified to T46.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T46.7 Peripheral vasodilators**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T46.7 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **T46.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T46.9 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T47.1 Other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T47.1 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T47.4 Other laxatives**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T47.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T48.4 Expectorants**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian drugs and chemicals were classified to T48.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T48.5 Anti-common-cold drugs**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T48.5 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T49.0 Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian drugs and chemicals were classified to T49.0 in First Edition.

The following drug terms were reclassified following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998:

- Carbaril, from T49.0 to T60.0 *Organophosphate and carbamate insecticides*.
- Chloramine, from T49.0 to T49.8 *Other topical agents*.
- Chlorobutanol, from T49.0 to T42.6 *Other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T49.3 Emollients, demulcents and protectants**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian drugs and chemicals were classified to T49.3 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T49.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T49.4 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T49.5 Ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

The drug term *hydroxyamphetamine* was reclassified to T49.5 from T44.9 *Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T49.8 Other topical agents**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term (*nonoxynol 9*) was classified to T49.8 in First Edition.

The drug term *chloramine* was reclassified to T49.8 from T49.0 *Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T50.5     Appetite depressants**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term (*methylpropionate*) was classified to T50.5 in First Edition.

The drug term *benzphetamine* was reclassified to T50.5 from T43.6 *Psychostimulants with abuse potential* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997. The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T50.6     Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T50.6 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T50.7     Analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, this Australian drug term was classified to T50.7 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T50.9 Other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, a number of terms for Australian drugs and chemicals were classified to T50.9 in First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T51.0 Ethanol

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the classification was amended to assign methylated spirits poisoning to T51.0 *Ethanol*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN880)

Public submission (P233)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T51.2 2-Propanol

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *ethyl carbinol* was reclassified to T51.3 *Fusel oil* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T51.3 Fusel oil

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *ethyl carbinol* was reclassified to T51.3 from T51.2 *2-Propanol* following a recommendation from Germany at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T56 Toxic effects of metals

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10 — with the reclassification of *toxic effects of thallium* from T60.4 to T56.8.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T56.8 Other metals

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was created for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10 — to clarify the reclassification of *toxic effects of thallium* from T60.4 to T56.8.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T57.3 Hydrogen cyanide

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *prussic acid* was reclassified to T57.3 from T65.0 *Cyanides* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T60.0 Organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *carbaril* was reclassified to T60.0 from T49.0 *Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T60.4 Rodenticides

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended for consistency with URC updates to ICD-10 — to clarify the reclassification of *toxic effects of thallium* from T60.4 to T56.8.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update reference committee \(URC\) 2008](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T65.0 Cyanides

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The drug term *prussic acid* was reclassified to T57.3 *Hydrogen cyanide* following a recommendation from China at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T66 Unspecified effects of radiation

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

During the Sixth Edition update of ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*, the issue of coding conditions arising as a result of *radiotherapy treatment* was raised. Members of CSAC suggested that there was inconsistent application of codes for these conditions.

Problems with this area of the classification included:

- diagnosis codes for effects of radiation/radiotherapy do not fit neatly into ICD-10-AM concepts of adverse effects or complications, as they may be found in a number of different locations in the Tabular List – for example; unique codes (eg K62.7 *Radiation proctitis*), postprocedural codes (eg M96.5 *Postradiation scoliosis*), inclusion terms (eg G93.8 *Other specified disorders of brain*).
- some codes contain the following instructional note; Use additional external cause code (Chapter 20) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.
- T66 *Unspecified effects of radiation* is assigned for when the specific type of effect is unknown. This is not a procedural complication code.

The external cause codes for effects of radiation are divided by whether the radiation/radiotherapy is *correctly administered* (Y84.2) or *incorrectly administered* (Y63.2, Y63.3 or Y78.-).

The excludes note at T66 was amended to add further unique diagnosis codes for effects of radiation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1902 Adverse effects

## T70.3 Other effects of decompression and barotrauma

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was revised to broaden the scope of conditions classifiable to this code (that is, *barotrauma* or *decompression* occurring either as the result of *ascending* or *descending* in water during a free or assisted dive or due to an *adverse effect of hyperbaric oxygen therapy*). In addition, inclusion terms and notes were added to codes within the T70 code range.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T71 Asphyxiation

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Excludes* note for consistency with the terminology change at [J80](#) *Acute respiratory distress syndrome*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T74.1 Physical abuse

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made following a review and subsequent deletion of ACS 0526 *Münchhausen's by proxy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0526 *Münchhausen's by proxy*

## T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

As part of the review of the classification of allergen challenges the Note was deleted, as advice regarding multiple coding is provided elsewhere in ICD-10-AM.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN695)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2115 *Admission for allergen challenge*



## **T79      Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Excludes* note for consistency with the terminology change at J80 *Acute respiratory distress syndrome*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1311)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **T79.3      Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A number of coding queries identified an overlap between the code T79.3 *Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified* and T89.02 *Open wound with infection* in relation to the most appropriate code assignment for infected burns. Inclusion terms and exclusion notes were added to T79.3 to clarify that this code should be used for *burns* and *superficial injuries* that have been *infected*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1906 *Current and old injuries*

1911 *Burns*

1916 *Superficial injuries*

1917 *Open wounds*

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An instructional note was added for consistency with amendments to ACS 1916 *Superficial and soft tissue injuries*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN928)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1916 *Superficial and soft tissue injuries*.

## T80–T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made for consistency with updates to:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Procedural complications – see details [here](#)

## T81.0 Haemorrhage and haematoma complicating a procedure, not elsewhere classified

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note to support changes made to ACS 1904 *Procedural complications*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

An amendment was made to the Excludes note.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T81.4 Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

*Sternal wires* are classified as *sutures* and not *orthopaedic devices*. New Australian subcategories T81.41 *Wound infection following a procedure* and T81.42 *Sepsis following a procedure* were created in Third Edition.

NCCH acknowledges that there is inconsistency between *sternal wires* being classified as *sutures* when *infected*, but *internal devices* when subject to other complications (eg *displacement*). An excludes note was added to T85.78 to assist in dealing with this anomaly.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1913 *Hospital acquired wound infection*

## T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The terms postprocedural phlebitis and postprocedural thrombophlebitis were reclassified to I97.8 Other postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified. The advice to reclassify these terms was issued with the Second Errata (September 2000) to the Second Edition. The change became effective from September 2000.

These changes relate to major work performed for Second Edition to improve the classification of procedural complications. Changes were made to the code titles and index entries (from *postoperative* to *postprocedural*) to reflect preferred clinical terminology.

Data analysts should note that the coding of *postprocedural phlebitis* and *postprocedural thrombophlebitis* in ICD-10-AM (I97.8) differs to that in ICD-10 (T81.7).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made for consistency with updates to:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Procedural complications – see details [here](#)

## T81.83 Pain following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added for consistency with the Tenth Edition revision of [procedural complications](#) codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1324)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that vascular dissection occurring following insertion of cardiovascular devices, implants or grafts is classified to T82.8.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2755)

ACCD task (TN625)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0940 *Ischaemic heart disease*

## T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### SIXTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

A number of queries were received by the NCCH from 3M, questioning the current Alphabetic Index pathways to *complications of nervous system devices, implants and grafts*. A review of this section of ICD-10-AM Tabular List revealed inconsistencies in the structure of the Australian fifth character codes.

In the category T85 *Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts* in WHO ICD-10, the following fourth characters are present:

- .0 to .6 for mechanical complications (*breakdown, displacement, leakage* etc), of different types of devices, implants and grafts.
- .7 for infection and inflammatory reactions
- .8 for other complications (*pain, stenosis, embolism, haemorrhage* etc)
- .9 for unspecified complications

In ICD-10-AM, T85.7 is expanded at the fifth character level to include two codes, one for *complications due to peritoneal dialysis catheter* and one for *other devices*. Similarly, T85.8 is expanded to include two codes, one for other *complications of nervous system devices, implants and grafts* and one for other *complications of other devices NEC*.

However, there is an inclusion term *Infection or inflammatory reaction* at T85.81, which under the structure outlined above, is incorrect.

To rectify this error:

- a code was created; T85.72 *Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system device, implant and graft*
- the inclusion term was deleted at T85.81

#### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
3M

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T85.78 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 4

#### **Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 4, December 2015.

#### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T86.2 Heart transplant failure and rejection

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Excludes* note, for consistency with the Tenth Edition revision of [procedural complications](#) codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T86.82 Pancreas or pancreatic islet cell transplant failure and rejection

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of *impaired glucose regulation* (IGR) and *diabetes mellitus* was undertaken for ICD-10-AM [Sixth Edition](#). Amendments were made to this code in response to the changes to diabetes coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ausdiab

National Cholesterol Education Program

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made for consistency with updates to:

- Obstetrics – see details [here](#)
- Procedural complications – see details [here](#)

## T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Five character codes were created to differentiate *failed* from *difficult* intubation:

T88.41 *Failed intubation*

T88.42 *Difficult intubation*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN658)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T88.42 Difficult intubation

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for consistency with the guidelines in ACS 1924 *Difficult intubation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN928)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1924 *Difficult intubation*.

## T89 Other specified complications of trauma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, an Australian three character category, a four character subcategory and four codes describing *complications of open wounds* were incorporated into First Edition. These codes are assigned in addition to an *open wound* code, to indicate the *presence of foreign body, infection, delayed healing or other complication*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Injury CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1917 *Open wounds*

## T89.02 Open wound with infection

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of coding queries identified an overlap between the code T79.3 *Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified* and T89.02 *Open wound with infection* in relation to the most appropriate code assignment for *infected burns*. Exclusion notes were added to T89.02 to clarify that this code should be used for *open wounds that are infected*, including *post-traumatic open wound infections*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1906 *Current and old injuries*

1911 *Burns*

1916 *Superficial injuries*

1917 *Open wounds*

## T90–T98 Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

All notes relating to the ICD's primary coding guideline were deleted in Second Edition to avoid confusion for the Australian user. Primary coding refers to situations where the codes are used in single condition morbidity analysis (only one diagnosis code is used to classify an entire episode of care). In Australia, we apply the multiple coding rule and code all conditions relevant to an episode of care.

This change relates to the note on page 892 of ICD-10 and page 375 of the ICD-10-AM Second Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## T95 Sequelae of burns and frostbite

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

ICD-10 distinguishes *chemical burns* from all other burns by classifying them as *corrosions*. The reason why WHO did this was because many international countries do not use the codes from Chapter XX to identify the external cause of conditions classified to Chapter XIX. ICD-10 compensates for this by identifying the *aetiologic agent* through the distinction between *corrosion* and other *burns*. Such a distinction is not necessary in Australia, as every condition classified to Chapter XIX must be accompanied by an external cause code from Chapter XX. Therefore, all references (category descriptors, codes, inclusion and exclusion notes) to *corrosion* in the Tabular List were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Burns CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1912 *Late effects of injuries, poisoning, toxic effects and other external causes*

## Z00.1 Routine child health examination

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns* affected by maternal causes and birth trauma was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and the ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z00.5 Examination of potential donor of organ and tissue**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, an includes note was created for “mobilisation of (stem) cells” and “preparatory care” for admissions where patients are admitted in preparation to be potential donors but are not yet donors.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P36)  
NCCC (TN363)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z01.5 Diagnostic skin and sensitisation tests**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was created to clarify that *allergen challenges* should be assigned to Z41.- following the creation of specific fifth character codes for these admissions.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN695)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2115 Admission for allergen challenge

## **Z02.8 Other examinations for administrative purposes**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 Adoption and ACS 1609 Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1608 Adoption  
1615 Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate

## **Z03.6 Observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was created to clarify that *allergen challenges* should be assigned to Z41.- following the creation of specific fifth character codes for these admissions.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN695)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2115 Admission for allergen challenge



## **Z03.7 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected condition not found**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

A public submission was received requesting the inclusion of the congenital chapter modifications of *The paediatric adaptation of ICD-10* by the British Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH). Upon review, NCCH determined that it would be valuable to integrate some of the modifications of the RCPCH perinatal chapter into ICD-10-AM.

As part of this review, and on the recommendation of the Neonatal Classification Update Forum (May 2000), one new category and five new Australian codes were incorporated into Third Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the suspected condition not found, but observed for, in neonates (eg *infectious, neurological, and respiratory*).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission  
Paediatrics CCCG  
Neonatal Classification Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1611 *Observation and evaluation of newborn and infants for suspected condition not found*

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH identified and amended an error with the fifth character code titles (Z03.70-Z03.79). The term (*of*) *newborn* was incorrectly positioned in the code title. The code titles were corrected for consistency with the fourth character code (Z03.7).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z04.1 Examination and observation following transport accident**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for examination and observation following an accident classifiable to V00–V99 (excluding work accident).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN717)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z04.2 Examination and observation following work accident**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for examination and observation following an accident classifiable to V00–X59, sustained while engaged in work.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN717)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z04.3 Examination and observation following other accident**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for examination and observation following an accident classifiable to W00–X59

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN717)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z06 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

An Australian three character category (Z06) was incorporated into Second Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. National frequencies supported the creation of a similar code, with no fourth character breakdown. An inclusion note specifies that the code is intended for use as an additional code to indicate the presence of drug resistance of the infectious organism.

The Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) tabled these changes at the WHO Meeting of the Heads of Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Rio de Janeiro, 2000. These changes are under consideration by the WHO ICD-10 Update Reference Committee.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four new Australian codes were incorporated into Third Edition to identify Multidrug Resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus* (MRSA) and Vancomycin Resistant Enterococci (VRE).

**Source of recommended change:**

Immunology, Rheumatology and Infectious Diseases CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was revised and subdivision categories inactivated and created for consistency with official changes to ICD-10.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO Heads of Collaborating Centres 2002  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Major amendments were made to this category for consistency with WHO ICD-10 updates

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO ICD-10 Updates 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.32 Methicillin resistant agent

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received regarding the coding of *Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). Traditionally the *M* refers to *methicillin* however it may also mean *multi-resistant*. An inclusion note was added and amendments made to ACS 0112 to clarify the coding of MRSA.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Health Laboratory, University of Melbourne

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with WHO ICD-10 updates.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO ICD-10 Updates 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.52 Resistance to methicillin

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term (*Resistance to*) *multiple antibiotics including methicillin* was deleted from the inclusion term as it was redundant. The note at Z06.67 *Resistance to multiple antibiotics* states that codes for each resistant antibiotic should be coded separately. The note incorrectly implied that only Z06.52 is assigned for multiple including methicillin — but Z06.52 should be coded as well as additional codes for resistance to any other specified antibiotics.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN700)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.67 Resistance to multiple antibiotics

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was deleted as it was redundant. The note at Z06.67 states that codes for each resistant antibiotic should be coded separately. The excludes note incorrectly implied that only Z06.52 is assigned for multiple including methicillin — but Z06.52 should be coded as well as additional codes for resistance to any other specified antibiotics. Inclusion terms were also added to clarify Z06.67 is assigned as the default for multi-resistant antibiotics/resistance to multiple antibiotics not otherwise stated.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN700)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.68 Resistance to other single specified antibiotics

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

For clarity with respect to when Z06.67 *Resistance to multiple antibiotics* or Z06.68 *Resistance to other single specified antibiotic* should be assigned when classifying resistance to more than one identifiable antibiotic, Z06.68 was inactivated and Z06.69 *Resistance to other specified antibiotics* created.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN700)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.69 Resistance to other specified antibiotics

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify resistance to more than one identifiable antibiotic, not elsewhere classified.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN700)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z06.8 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received regarding the coding of *Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). The note was revised for consistency with updates to [Z06.32 Methicillin resistant agent](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Health Laboratory, University of Melbourne

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with WHO ICD-10 updates.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO ICD-10 Updates 2009](#)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0112 *Infection with drug resistant microorganisms*

## Z08.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for malignant neoplasm

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A revision of current terminology combined with clinical advice found that *chemotherapy* only encompasses certain therapeutic substances. Recent trends and new treatments cover a more extensive range not previously captured within the term *chemotherapy*. Therefore, the term *pharmacotherapy* was introduced to allow the classification of a broad range of drug treatments.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## Z08.7 Follow-up examination after combined treatment for malignant neoplasm

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added at Z08.7 for consistency with the inclusion term at Z54.7.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z09.2 Follow-up examination after pharmacotherapy for other conditions

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A revision of terminology combined with clinical advice found that *chemotherapy* only encompassed certain therapeutic substances. Recent trends and new treatments cover a more extensive range not previously captured within the term *chemotherapy*. Therefore, the term *pharmacotherapy* was introduced to allow the classification of a broad range of drug treatments.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## **Z13.1 Special screening examination for intermediate hyperglycaemia and diabetes mellitus**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Changes were made to this code for consistency with changes to *diabetes* coding for ICD-10-AM [Sixth Edition](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## **Z13.8 Special screening examination for other specified diseases and disorders**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

Seven Australian codes were incorporated into Second Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The new codes distinguish the body system that is being screened (eg *nervous system, respiratory system*).

This work was undertaken as part of a review of the codes relating to screening to resolve the confusion between *screening* versus *follow-up* (see also ACS 2111 *Screening for specific disorders*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2111 *Screening for specific disorders*

## **Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

Three Australian codes were incorporated into Second Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish the *carrier's hepatitis type* (eg *viral hepatitis B, viral hepatitis C*).

This work was undertaken as part of a review of *the viral hepatitis codes* (see also ACS 0104 *Viral hepatitis*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Immunology, Rheumatology and Infectious Diseases CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0104 *Viral hepatitis*

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Guidelines were included in ACS 0104 *Viral hepatitis* for Eighth Edition, advising coders never to assign codes Z22.51–Z22.59, as the concept of carrier (state) of viral hepatitis is no longer clinically correct.

For Ninth Edition, the five character codes Z22.51–Z22.59 were inactivated and Z22.5 validated. Z22.5 was added to ACS 0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN613)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*

0104 *Viral hepatitis*

## Z22.7 Latent tuberculosis

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the publication of a Coding Rule regarding 'latent tuberculosis', a code was created for ICD-10-AM at Z22 *Carrier of infectious disease*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN994)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z29.1 Prophylactic immunotherapy

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to numerous coding queries and following publication of a Coding Matters article, an inclusion term was added to clarify that prophylactic plasmapheresis for a patient receiving an incompatible organ transplant is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z29.2 Other prophylactic pharmacotherapy

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A revision of current terminology combined with clinical advice found that *chemotherapy* only encompassed certain therapeutic substances. Recent trends and new treatments cover a more extensive range not previously captured within the term *chemotherapy*. Therefore, the term *pharmacotherapy* was introduced to allow the classification of a broad range of drug treatments.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## **Z30.1 Insertion of contraceptive device**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was revised to extend to concepts classified to this code. Inclusion terms were added to clarify that Z30.1 classifies *insertion of subdermal contraceptive* and *hormone implants* as well as IUCDs.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z30.5 Surveillance of contraceptive device**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Changes to this code were made for consistency with amendments to Z30.1.

The term *intrauterine* was deleted from the code title to extend the concepts classified to this code. Inclusion terms were added to clarify that Z30.5 classifies checking, reinsertion or removal of *subdermal contraceptive* and *hormone implants* as well as IUCDs.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z31.2 In vitro fertilisation**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to this code to support the classification of *males admitted for procedures related to IVF*. Minor amendments were also made to [Z31.3 Other assisted fertilisation methods](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1437 *Infertility*

## **Z31.3 Other assisted fertilisation methods**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to this code to support the classification of *males admitted for procedures related to IVF*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1437 *Infertility*



## **Z35.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added following the deletion of ACS 1525.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1525 *Grand multiparity*

## **Z35.5 Supervision of pregnancy with advanced maternal age**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Pregnancy with advanced maternal age* carries significant risk for both mother and baby when the mother's age is greater than 35 years of age. Z35.5 *Supervision of elderly primigravida* was inactivated and two codes created; Z35.51 *Supervision of primigravida with advanced maternal age* and Z35.52 *Supervision of multigravida with advanced maternal age* introduced into the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1524 *Advanced maternal age*

## **Z37 Outcome of delivery**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A *code first* note was added to clarify that a code from O80–O84 must be assigned before Z37 in the code string — for consistency with changes to the *Delivery* codes in Chapter 15 and following the deletion of ACS 1517.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1517 *Outcome of delivery*

## **Z39.0 Postpartum care and examination immediately after delivery**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

Four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish *where the delivery occurred* and, if the delivery did not take place in a hospital, whether this was *planned* or *unplanned*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1519 *Delivery prior to admission*

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The category description of Z39.0 was changed to more accurately reflect the content of the category.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1519 *Delivery prior to admission*

### Z39.1 Care and examination of lactating mother

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created following deletion of ACS 1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*, as part of a review of [Obstetrics](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN671)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1538 *Postnatal breastfeeding attachment difficulties*

### Z40.0 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes are intended for use in cases where a non-diseased organ is removed to prevent disease, generally a *malignancy* (eg *breast*, *ovary*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Elective plastic surgery*

### Z40.00 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, breast

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes are intended for use in cases where a non-diseased organ is removed to prevent disease, generally a *malignancy* (eg *breast*, *ovary*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Elective plastic surgery*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Created inclusion term: “Admission for prophylactic removal of breast”, to indicate that the code is related to the organ being removed. See also ACS 1204 *Plastic surgery* and ACS 2114 *Prophylactic surgery*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

Query (Q2676)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Elective plastic surgery*

2114 *Prophylactic surgery*

## Z40.01 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms, ovary

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes are intended for use in cases where a non-diseased organ is removed to prevent disease, generally a *malignancy* (eg *breast*, *ovary*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Elective plastic surgery*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Created inclusion term: “Admission for prophylactic removal of ovary”, to indicate that the code is related to the organ being removed. See also ACS 1204 *Plastic surgery* and ACS 2114 *Prophylactic surgery*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

Query (Q2676)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Elective plastic surgery*

2114 *Prophylactic surgery*

## Z41.8 Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Specific fifth character codes to be assigned as the principal diagnosis for drug, food and other allergen challenges were created to facilitate consistency in the classification of these admissions

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN695)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2115 *Admission for allergen challenge*

## **Z43 Attention to artificial openings**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to indicate that coders should refer to ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index to select the correct code for *malfunction or other complication of artificial opening*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z43.0 Attention to tracheostomy**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *malfunction or complication of a tracheostomy* is classified to J95.0 *Tracheostomy malfunction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z43.1 Attention to gastrostomy**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *gastrostomy malfunction or complication* is classified to K91.4 *Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z43.2 Attention to ileostomy**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *ileostomy malfunction or complication* is classified to K91.4 *Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **Z43.3 Attention to colostomy**

#### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *colostomy malfunction or complication* is classified to K91.4 *Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **Z43.5 Attention to cystostomy**

#### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *cystostomy malfunction or complication* is classified to N99.5 *Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **Z43.6 Attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract**

#### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created to clarify that *malfunction or complication of other artificial openings of urinary tract* (eg *nephrostomy, ureterostomy, urethrostomy*) is classified to N99.5 *Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **Z44 Fitting and adjustment of (external) prosthetic device**

#### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to clarify that coders should refer to ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index to select the correct code for *malfunction or other complication of external prosthetic device*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to correct an inconsistency where external was specified as a nonessential modifier (NEM) in the ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index but not in the code title.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN599)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z44.3 Fitting and adjustment of (external) breast prosthesis

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to change *external* to a nonessential modifier.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN599)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z44.8 Fitting and adjustment of other (external) prosthetic devices

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to change *external* to a nonessential modifier.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN599)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z44.9 Fitting and adjustment of unspecified (external) prosthetic device

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to change *external* to a nonessential modifier.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN599)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45 Adjustment and management of drug delivery and implanted device

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1 CHANGE

**Background:**

The category title was amended to incorporate *drug delivery* devices and indicate that these are also captured under this block, not just implanted devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45.0 Adjustment and management of cardiac device

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to a more general description. This change enabled the classification of all *types of cardiac devices* that can be adjusted and managed (such as *pacemakers, defibrillators and pulse generators*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45.1 Adjustment and management of drug delivery device

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was modified to a more general description. This change enabled the classification of *all types of implantable infusion devices and pumps*.

This work was undertaken as part of a review of *drug delivery devices* and aligns with changes to the procedure codes and to the ACS 0045 *Drug delivery devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the terminology in ACHI for *vascular access device* and *drug delivery device*. As a result, the code title of Z45.1 was changed. Inclusion terms were also added.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

0214 *Intragam*

0302 *Blood transfusions*

0733 *Haemodilution*

1615 *Specific interventions for sick neonate*

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Inclusion term has been amended for added clarity by adding dot points to separate external and implantable spinal infusion devices or pumps.

Note is also revised to clarify the definition of a drug delivery device.

*Excludes* note was added to direct coders to assign the correct Z code, Z51.1 *Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm* when patient is admitted for adjustment and management of their drug delivery device for pharmacotherapy of their neoplasm.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 5

**Background:**

The excludes term 'that for pharmacotherapy for neoplasm (Z45.1)' was omitted from the Seventh Edition hard copy books and was reinstated in Seventh Edition Errata 5.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45.2 Adjustment and management of vascular access device

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the terminology in ACHI for *vascular access device* and *drug delivery device*. Inclusion terms were added to this code to support the changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Coding Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

0214 *Intragam*

0302 *Blood transfusions*

0733 *Haemodilution*

1615 *Specific interventions for sick neonate*

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Amendments were made to the inclusion terms to delete *vascular catheter* under this code and an excludes note added to refer *adjustment and management of vascular catheter without reservoir attached* to code Z45.8 and adjustment and management of vascular access device for *pharmacotherapy for neoplasm* to Z51.1.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that *vascular catheters without reservoirs attached* are classified to Z45.8 *Adjustment and management of other implanted devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note for consistency with amendments to Z45.8 for Seventh Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45.8 Adjustment and management of other implanted devices

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Z45.8 was invalidated and fourth character codes created to specify types of implanted devices (eg venous catheter, peritoneal access device).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z45.83 Adjustment and management of myringotomy tube

## ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review and subsequent deletion of ACS *Admission for removal of grommets*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0803 *Admission for removal of grommets*

## **Z47 Other orthopaedic follow-up care**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The subacute tools project, commissioned by the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA), highlighted inconsistency in practice with assignment of principal diagnosis between patients in the palliative and rehabilitation care type episodes. The project recommended that the rehabilitation coding standard be revised to instruct use of Z50.- codes as an additional diagnosis code only (mirroring the classification guidelines for assignment of Z51.5 *Palliative care* to episodes of care involving palliative care). A decision was made to assign Z50.9 *Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified* as the specific code for patients receiving rehabilitation care irrespective of the specific rehabilitation interventions performed as these will be identified through the intervention codes assigned. Thus, this excludes note was updated to specify Z50.9 *Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN630

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 2104 *Rehabilitation*

## **Z49 Care involving dialysis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted, as it was inappropriate at the category level; *dialysis preparation* is classified to Z49.0 and *treatment* (ie admission for dialysis) is classified to either Z49.1 or Z49.2. The excludes note was amended to clarify that coders should refer to ICD-10-AM Alphabetic Index to select the correct code for *malfunction or other complication of dialysis device*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z49.0 Preparatory care for dialysis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to clarify that *admission for insertion of a peritoneal dialysis catheter* is classified to Z49.0. An excludes note was created to clarify that where an admission is for *creation of a new fistula due to a complication of an existing fistula*, coders should assign a complication code — rather than Z49.0 — by following the index pathway *Complications, dialysis, catheter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z49.1 Extracorporeal dialysis**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1 CHANGE**

**Background:**

The term *renal* has been replaced with the word *kidney* to be aligned with current clinical terminologies.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z50.9 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The subacute tools project, commissioned by the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA), highlighted inconsistency in practice with assignment of principal diagnosis between patients in the palliative and rehabilitation care type episodes. The project recommended that the rehabilitation coding standard be revised to instruct use of Z50.- codes as an additional diagnosis code only (mirroring the classification guidelines for assignment of Z51.5 *Palliative care* to episodes of care involving palliative care). A decision was made to assign Z50.9 *Care involving use of rehabilitation procedure, unspecified* as the specific code for patients receiving rehabilitation care irrespective of the specific rehabilitation interventions performed as these will be identified through the intervention codes assigned. Thus, this inclusion term was updated to specify rehabilitation care to support the updated instruction at ACS 2104.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN630

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 2107 *Rehabilitation*

## **Z51.1 Pharmacotherapy session for neoplasm**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A revision of current terminology combined with clinical advice found that *chemotherapy* only encompassed certain therapeutic substances. Recent trends and new treatments cover a more extensive range not previously captured within the term *chemotherapy*. Therefore, the term *pharmacotherapy* was introduced to allow the classification of a broad range of drug treatments.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## **Z51.2 Other chemotherapy**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of chemotherapy coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0102 *HIV/AIDS*

## **Z51.6 Desensitisation to allergens**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

New fifth character codes were introduced to identify the *type of allergen* sensitivity.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Respiratory CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was created to clarify that *allergen challenges* should be assigned to Z41.- following the creation of specific fifth character codes for these admissions.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN695)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2115 *Admission for allergen challenge*

## **Z51.81 Apheresis**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In response to numerous coding queries and following publication of a Coding Matters article, a definition, inclusion term and excludes note were added to clarify use of this code.

The definition was added to differentiate the assignment of this code for a healthy patient admitted to donate their cells for infusion into another person (allogeneic donation) from a patient with a known condition admitted to donate their own cells for therapeutic reinfusion at a later date (autologous donation). In this instance, a code is assigned for the condition being treated by the donated cells.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ and tissue procurement and transplantation*

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of queries and an assessment of new technologies, amendments were made to the excludes note.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN924)

Coding queries (Q2965, Q3052)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ, tissue and cell procurement and transplantation*

## Z52 Donor of organs and tissues

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to numerous coding queries and following publication of a Coding Matters article, the includes note was deleted and replaced with an inclusion term to clarify that the codes in this category are assigned for *allogeneic* donors of organs and tissues.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ and tissue procurement and transplantation*

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## Z52.0 Blood donor

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, three Australian codes were incorporated to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish the *blood products donated* (eg *whole blood*, *stem cell* or *other blood products*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, Z52.01 *Stem cell donor* was inactivated, as it was redundant. If stem cells are removed from the bone marrow via aspiration, then Z52.3 *Bone marrow donor* is assigned. If stem cells are removed from peripheral blood via apheresis, then Z51.81 *Apheresis* is assigned.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH issued the following advice via the query database: “*apheresis for procurement of any blood component should be assigned Z51.81 Apheresis*”. To support this advice, an excludes note was added to Z52.08; *Excludes:* that via apheresis (Z51.81). Minor amendments were also made to the Alphabetic Index and the *Organ/tissue procurement and transplantation table* in ACS 0030.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## Z52.6 Liver donor

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, an Australian code was incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The code identifies *liver donors*. This followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z52.7 Heart donor

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

On recommendation of the CCCG, a code for *heart donor* was incorporated into Second Edition. This followed a recommendation from the Australian Collaborating Centre (AIHW/NCCH) at the WHO Meeting of the Collaborating Centres for the Classification of Diseases in Copenhagen, 1997.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

WHO 1997 decision/1999 recommended implementation date for ICD-10

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z52.8 Donor of other organs and tissues**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The term *donor lymphocyte* was reclassified to Z52.08 *Other blood product donor*. This term was overlooked in the changes made to category [Z52.0](#). The advice to reclassify this term was issued with the Fourth Errata to the Second Edition and became effective from June 2001.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z53.3 Procedure abandoned after initiation**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This four character code was created in category Z53 *Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried*, for consistency with amendments to ACS 0019 *Intervention abandoned, interrupted or not completed*.

Minor amendments were made to Z53.0-Z53.2 and Z53.8-Z53.9 to support this new code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0019 *Intervention abandoned, interrupted or not completed*

## **Z58.7 Exposure to tobacco smoke**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission and a query, updates were made to support the assignment of Z58.7 *Exposure to tobacco smoke* including creation of ACS 2118 *Exposure to tobacco smoke*. Additional updates were made to ACS 0503 *Drug, alcohol and tobacco use disorders*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN681)

Public submission (P84)

Coding query (Q2980)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0049 *Disease codes that must never be assigned*

0503 *Drug, alcohol and tobacco use disorders*

2118 *Exposure to tobacco smoke*

## **Z63.7      Stressful life events affecting family and household**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

ICD-10-AM does not directly classify *alcoholism in family* and *gambling in family*. However, these conditions were considered important indicators of social problems that may impact on a patient's episode of care and/or length of stay. The NCCH introduced fifth character subdivisions and revised the code title to reflect these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1909 *Adult and child abuse*

## **Z71.4      Counselling and surveillance for alcohol use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the terminology used in Australia.

These changes were made for consistency with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z71.5      Counselling and surveillance for drug use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title was modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the terminology used in Australia.

This change was made for consistency with changes to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## Z71.6 Counselling for tobacco use disorder

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title was modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the terminology used in Australia.

This change was made for consistency with changes to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## Z72.0 Tobacco use, current

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *hazardous use* was included in the classification. This change was based on the recommendation of the CCCG and reflects the terminology used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug, alcohol and tobacco use disorders.*

## Z72.1 Alcohol use

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *hazardous use of alcohol* was included in the classification. This change was based on the recommendation of the CCCG and reflects the terminology used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug, alcohol and tobacco use disorders.*

## Z72.2 Drug use

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *hazardous use of drug(s)* was included in the classification. This change was based on the recommendation of the CCCG and reflects the terminology used in Australia.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug, alcohol and tobacco use disorders.*

## **Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

On the basis of a public submission, seven Australian codes were incorporated into Third Edition. The codes distinguish the *facility* to which a patient is awaiting admission (eg *acute hospital, rehabilitation facility, palliative care*).

This information was added to provide useful performance information on integration of care processes as part of the annual Australian Health Care Agreement performance report. Mode of separation data is not a useful proxy, as those waiting placement elsewhere may be discharged home or transferred to another hospital to wait before they go to their final placement [facility].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA) requested consideration be given to reviewing the ICD-10-AM codes and standards for maintenance care admissions to ensure sufficient detail is captured to explain the reasons patients are receiving maintenance care. Consequently, a review of the standards related to sub-acute care was undertaken.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN660

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 2105 *Long term/nursing home type inpatients*

## **Z75.5 Respite care**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Z75.5 was renamed from *Holiday relief care* to *Respite care* to reflect current terminology. Other/minor amendments were made to support this change.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN740)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

2117 *Non-acute care*

## **Z75.6      Transfer for suspected condition**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission and a query highlighting the difficulty in interpreting ACS 0012 *Suspected conditions* in the use of various qualifiers (probable, suspected, possible, '?') and the ambiguity as to when the symptom is coded versus when the suspected condition is coded:

- amendments were made to ACS 0012 *Suspected conditions* for Tenth Edition
- a code was created to uniquely identify patient's transferred between facilities with a suspected condition.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P241)

Coding query (Q2854)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0012 *Suspected conditions*

## **Z76.1      Health supervision and care of abandoned infant**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma* was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z76.2      Health supervision and care of other infant and child**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A review of ACS 1608 *Adoption* and ACS 1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma* was undertaken with relevant information transferred to the Tabular List, code titles updated for currency and these ACS deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN373)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1609 *Newborns affected by maternal causes and birth trauma*

## **Z80–Z99      Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status**

### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Amendments were made for consistency with the creation of ACS for same-day endoscopy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN556)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0051 *Same-day endoscopy - diagnostic*

0052 *Same-day endoscopy - surveillance*

## **Z81.1 Family history of alcohol use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the terminology used in Australia.

This change aligns with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z81.2 Family history of tobacco use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the current terminology used in Australia.

This change aligns with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the current terminology used in Australia.

This change aligns with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z81.4 Family history of other substance use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the current terminology used in Australia.

This change aligns with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z85      Personal history of malignant neoplasm**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A note was added to this code following deletion of ACS 2112 *Personal history* and for consistency with amendments to ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*

ACS 2112 *Personal history*

## **Z86      Personal history of certain other diseases**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A note was added to this code following deletion of ACS 2112 *Personal history* and for consistency with amendments to ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*

ACS 2112 *Personal history*

## **Z86.1      Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, five Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish the *specific infectious and parasitic disease* (eg *tuberculosis, poliomyelitis, malaria*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Infectious and Immunology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z86.4 Personal history of psychoactive substance use disorder**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, the code title has been modified from *abuse* to *use disorder* to better reflect the terminology used in Australia. This change aligns with the changes made to the [F10–F19](#) categories.

Three Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish *personal history of alcohol, drug and tobacco use disorders*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Mental Health CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0503 *Drug and alcohol use disorders*

## **Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Five character codes were created in this category for consistency with the creation of codes for 'history of stroke'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0604 *Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)*  
2104 *Rehabilitation*

## **Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Five character codes were created in this category following receipt of a public submission regarding classification of 'history of stroke'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0604 *Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)*  
2104 *Rehabilitation*

## **Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A note was added to this code following deletion of ACS 2112 *Personal history* and for consistency with amendments to ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0002 *Additional diagnoses*  
ACS 2112 *Personal history*

## **Z87.1      Personal history of diseases of the digestive system**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, four Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish the specific *types of digestive system diseases* (eg *peptic ulcer disease, colonic polyps*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z92.2      Personal history of long term (current) use of other medicaments**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Multiple queries received by the NCCH identified minor changes and enhancements were needed to reflect updated terminology relating to diabetes mellitus.

NCCH expanded Z92.2 *Personal history of long-term (current) use of other medicaments* to include fifth character codes for *aspirin* (Z92.21), *insulin* (Z92.22) and *other medicaments* (Z92.28). The use of Z92.22 is for patients whose *non Type I diabetes* is being controlled by insulin therapy. It is not assigned in situations of limited insulin therapy (eg *post surgery*) and not assigned at the *first admission* that ongoing insulin treatment is initiated.

[See also E09–E14 Fourth Edition changes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Endocrinology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0401 *Diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose regulation*

## **Z94.0      Kidney transplant status**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

A code also note was added to prompt coders to assign a code for the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.3–N18.5).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z95.0      Presence of cardiac device**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title has been modified to a more general description. This change enables the classification of all *types of cardiac devices* (such as *pacemakers, defibrillators* and *pulse generators*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 *Pacemakers*

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion terms were amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

NCCC (TN416)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

ACCD (TN424)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z95.8      Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The addition of an excludes note was created as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

[WHO Update Reference Committee \(URC\) 2011](#)

ACCD (TN424)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable



## **Z96.6 Presence of orthopaedic joint implants**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCG, eight Australian codes were incorporated into First Edition to reflect the same level of specificity classifiable in ICD-9-CM. The codes distinguish the specific *site of the orthopaedic joint implant* (eg *shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, knee and ankle*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedics and Rheumatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z97.5 Presence of contraceptive device**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Changes to this code were made for consistency with amendments to Z30.1.

The term *intrauterine* was deleted from the code title to extend the concepts classified to this code. Inclusion terms were added to clarify that Z97.5 classifies presence of *subdermal contraceptive* and *hormone implants* as well as IUCDs.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable.

## **Z98 Other postprocedural states**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCGs and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the category title was modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* become the preferred terminology as it refers to not only *surgery*, but also *noninvasive procedures, invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
All CCCGs  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

On the recommendation of the CCCGs and the Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum, the category title was modified from *postsurgical* to *postprocedural*. Terms relating to *postsurgical* complications in ICD-10 were inconsistently classified and it was recommended that *postprocedural* become the preferred terminology as it refers to not only *surgery*, but also noninvasive *procedures*, *invasive procedures* or *anaesthesia*. See also ACS 1904.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
All CCCGs  
Adverse Events Clinical Update Forum

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1904 *Procedural complications*

## **Z99.1 Dependence on respirator**

### **EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion term was created for *dependence on ventilator* following receipt of a public submission. This will enable the classification to be current and appropriate for clinical use in Australia and align with international classifications which also include *dependence on ventilator* under this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P1)  
NCCC (TN140)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **Z99.4 Dependence on artificial heart**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A new code Z99.4 *Dependence on artificial heart* was created as part of the WHO URC updates Cape Town 2011.

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC updates 2011  
ACCD (TN424)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

# Supplementary information for ICD-10-AM (First to Third Editions)

## Supplementary listing of new codes, deleted codes & concept changes to the diabetes mellitus codes (E10-E14) for ICD-10-AM Second Edition

### E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

#### DELETED CODES

E10.0	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma
✱E10.00	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.01	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.10	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.11	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.20†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.21†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.30†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.31†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.40†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.41†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.50	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.51	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.60	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.61	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.70	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.71	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.80	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.81	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.90	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✱E10.91	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

#### CREATED CODES

✱E10.11	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
✱E10.12	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
✱E10.13	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
✱E10.14	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
✱E10.15	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
✱E10.16	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
✱E10.20	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
✱E10.21	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
✱E10.22	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
✱E10.23	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
✱E10.29	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication
✱E10.30	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
✱E10.31	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy

✧E10.32	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
✧E10.33	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
✧E10.34	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
✧E10.35	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
✧E10.36	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
✧E10.39	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
✧E10.40	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
✧E10.41	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
✧E10.42	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
✧E10.43	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
✧E10.49	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
✧E10.50	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
✧E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
✧E10.52	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
✧E10.59	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
✧E10.61	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
✧E10.62	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
✧E10.63	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication
✧E10.64	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
✧E10.69	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
✧E10.71	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications
✧E10.73	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
✧E10.8	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
✧E10.9	Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complication

## CONCEPT CHANGES

A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. For the changes to the diabetes mellitus codes in the Second Edition, it was necessary to delete First Edition codes and reintroduce them in the Second Edition as a different concept.

Researchers need to be aware, when searching for data relating to the following codes, that the meaning of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions.

✧E10.11	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.11	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.21†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.21	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.31†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.31	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.41†	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.41	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
E10.5	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
E10.5	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.51	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.61	Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E10.61	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )

- ✧E10.71 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E10.71 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)

## **E11      Type 2 diabetes mellitus**

### **DELETED CODES**

- ✧E11.00 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.01 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.10 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.11 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.20† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.21† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.30† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.31† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.40† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.41† Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.50 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.51 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.60 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.61 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.70 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E11.71 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled

### **CREATED CODES**

- ✧E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
- ✧E11.02 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
- ✧E11.11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
- ✧E11.12 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
- ✧E11.13 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ✧E11.14 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ✧E11.15 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ✧E11.16 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ✧E11.20 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
- ✧E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- ✧E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- ✧E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- ✧E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication
- ✧E11.30 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
- ✧E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- ✧E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- ✧E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- ✧E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- ✧E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- ✧E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- ✧E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
- ✧E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neuropathy, unspecified
- ✧E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

✧E11.42	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
✧E11.43	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
✧E11.49	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
✧E11.50	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
✧E11.51	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
✧E11.52	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
✧E11.59	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
✧E11.61	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
✧E11.62	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
✧E11.63	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication
✧E11.64	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
✧E11.69	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
✧E11.71	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications
✧E11.72	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
✧E11.73	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
✧E11.8	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
✧E11.9	Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complication

## CONCEPT CHANGES

A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. For the changes to the diabetes mellitus codes in the Second Edition, it was necessary to delete First Edition codes and reintroduce them in the Second Edition as a different concept.

Researchers need to be aware, when searching for data relating to the following codes, that the meaning of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions.

✧E11.01	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.01	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC] ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.11	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.11	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.21†	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.21	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.31†	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.31	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.41†	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.41	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
E11.5	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
E11.5	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.51	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.51	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.61	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.61	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication ( <b>2<sup>nd</sup>ed</b> )
✧E11.71	Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled ( <b>1<sup>st</sup>ed</b> )

✧E11.71 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications (2<sup>nd</sup>ed)

## **E12 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus**

### **DELETED CODES**

E12	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus
E12.0	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma
✧E12.00	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.01	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
E12.1	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
✧E12.10	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.11	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
E12.2†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications
✧E12.20†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.21†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with renal complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.3†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
✧E12.30†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.31†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.4†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
✧E12.40†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.41†	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.5	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications
✧E12.50	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.51	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.6	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
✧E12.60	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.61	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.7	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications
✧E12.70	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.71	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.8	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
✧E12.80	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.81	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
E12.9	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications
✧E12.90	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E12.91	Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

## **E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus**

### **DELETED CODES**

✧E13.00	Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.01	Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.10	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.11	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.20†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.21†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.30†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.31†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.40†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
✧E13.41†	Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled

- ★E13.50 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.60 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.70 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.80 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.81 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.90 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E13.91 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

## CREATED CODES

- ★E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
- ★E13.02 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma
- ★E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
- ★E13.12 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
- ★E13.13 Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ★E13.14 Other specified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ★E13.15 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ★E13.16 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ★E13.20 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
- ★E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- ★E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- ★E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- ★E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication
- ★E13.30 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
- ★E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- ★E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- ★E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- ★E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- ★E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- ★E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- ★E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
- ★E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified neuropathy
- ★E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
- ★E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
- ★E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
- ★E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
- ★E13.50 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
- ★E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- ★E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- ★E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
- ★E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- ★E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- ★E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal complication
- ★E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- ★E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
- ★E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications
- ★E13.72 Other specified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
- ★E13.73 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
- ★E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
- ★E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complication



## CONCEPT CHANGES

A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. For the changes to the diabetes mellitus codes in the Second Edition, it was necessary to delete First Edition codes and reintroduce them in the Second Edition as a different concept.

Researchers need to be aware, when searching for data relating to the following codes, that the meaning of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions.

- ✧E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC] (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.21† Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.31† Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.41† Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ✧E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ✧E13.71 Other specified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)

## E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus

### DELETED CODES

- ✧E14.00 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.01 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.10 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.20† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
- ✧E14.21† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- ✧E14.30† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.31† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.40† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.41† Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.50 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ✧E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled

- ★E14.60 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.70 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.80 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.81 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications, stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.90 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, not stated as uncontrolled
- ★E14.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications, stated as uncontrolled

## CREATED CODES

- ★E14.01 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC]
- ★E14.02 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, with coma
- ★E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma
- ★E14.12 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with coma
- ★E14.13 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ★E14.14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ★E14.15 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, without coma
- ★E14.16 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, with lactic acidosis, with coma
- ★E14.20 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complication, unspecified
- ★E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy
- ★E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with established diabetic nephropathy
- ★E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with end-stage renal disease [ESRD]
- ★E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified renal complication
- ★E14.30 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complication, unspecified
- ★E14.31 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy
- ★E14.32 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with preproliferative retinopathy
- ★E14.33 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with proliferative retinopathy
- ★E14.34 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other retinopathy
- ★E14.35 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with advanced ophthalmic disease
- ★E14.36 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- ★E14.39 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified ophthalmic complication
- ★E14.40 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neuropathy, unspecified
- ★E14.41 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
- ★E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
- ★E14.43 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic neuropathy
- ★E14.49 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified neurological complication
- ★E14.50 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication, unspecified
- ★E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene
- ★E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, with gangrene
- ★E14.59 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified circulatory complication
- ★E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication
- ★E14.62 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified skin and subcutaneous tissue complication
- ★E14.63 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified periodontal complication
- ★E14.64 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycaemia
- ★E14.69 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
- ★E14.71 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications
- ★E14.72 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with features of insulin resistance
- ★E14.73 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer due to multiple causes
- ★E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
- ★E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication

## CONCEPT CHANGES

A concept change occurs when the meaning of a code or category in a previous edition changes in a later edition. For the changes to the diabetes mellitus codes in the Second Edition, it was necessary to delete First Edition codes and reintroduce them in the Second Edition as a different concept.

Researchers need to be aware, when searching for data relating to the following codes, that the meaning of the codes has changed between First and Second Editions.

- ★E14.01     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with coma, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.01     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity, without nonketotic hyperglycaemic-hyperosmolar coma [NKHHC] (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.11     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.11     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis, without coma (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.21†    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.21    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with incipient diabetic nephropathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.31†    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.31    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with background retinopathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.41†    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.41    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- E14.5        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complication (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- E14.5        Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complication (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.51     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.51     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with peripheral angiopathy, without gangrene (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.61     Unspecified diabetes mellitus other specified complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.61     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with specified diabetic musculoskeletal and connective tissue complication (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)
  
- ★E14.71     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple complications, stated as uncontrolled (*1<sup>st</sup>ed*)
- ★E14.71     Unspecified diabetes mellitus with multiple microvascular complications (*2<sup>nd</sup>ed*)



Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority

Eora Nation, Level 12, 1 Oxford Street  
Sydney NSW 2000

Phone 02 8215 1100

Email [enquiries.ihacpa@ihacpa.gov.au](mailto:enquiries.ihacpa@ihacpa.gov.au)

Twitter [@IHACPA](https://twitter.com/IHACPA)

[www.ihacpa.gov.au](http://www.ihacpa.gov.au)

